



United Nations  
Educational, Scientific and  
Cultural Organization

Organisation  
des Nations Unies  
pour l'éducation,  
la science et la culture

**International Campaign for the Establishment of the  
Nubia Museum in Aswan and the National Museum  
of Egyptian Civilization in Cairo**

**NUBIA BIBLIOGRAPHY UP TO 2000**

**LIST OF  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL MISSIONS  
IN NUBIA**

*"Piramidi": Tutti hanno inteso parlare delle piramidi  
d'Egitto ma pochissimi sanno che sullo spazio di alcune  
leghe nelle vicinanze dell'antica Memfi stanno quaranta  
di quei monumenti e che la Nubia ne possiede un  
numero molto maggiore*

*(Cesare Vimercati, Costantinopoli e l'Egitto. Studi  
statistici-storici-politici-commerciali, Prato 1849, II, 46)*

prepared for UNESCO  
By Dr. Chiara Dezzi Bardeschi

## **PRÉFACE DE L'ÉDITEUR**

Conscientes du rayonnement international et de l'importance de la mission dévolue au Musée de la Nubie à Assouan, les Autorités Égyptiennes ont émis le vœux, lors de la 12<sup>ème</sup> Session du Comité Exécutif de la Campagne internationale pour la Création du Musée de la Nubie à Assouan et du Musée national de la Civilisation égyptienne au Caire (14-17.1.2002) d'étoffer la palette des activités du Musée de la Nubie en le dotant d'un Centre de Documentation. Ouvert à tous les spécialistes et curieux, attirés par la confluence des contacts entre l'Afrique et la Méditerranée, présents dans ce « corridor » nubien, ce Centre de Documentation se proposera de mettre à la disposition des chercheurs toutes les ressources utiles à leurs travaux.

Dans cette perspective, le Comité Exécutif a donc recommandé l'établissement, sous forme bibliographique, d'un inventaire des informations actuellement disponibles sur l'histoire et l'archéologie de la Nubie, à travers la diversité culturelle de ses témoignages, recueillis du XIX<sup>ème</sup> siècle à nos jours.

Dans le passé, une telle entreprise aurait requis de lourdes investigations en bibliothèque pour réunir les matériaux d'une telle bibliographie. Actuellement, grâce aux importantes contributions de plusieurs savants et au soutien de diverses institutions académiques, cette tâche s'est trouvée considérablement allégée. C'est ainsi que cette *Nubian Bibliography up to 2000* a été constituée à partir d'instruments de travail modernes, accessibles à tous les spécialistes de la discipline. Il sied ici de citer la contribution fondamentale offerte par la *Bibliographie Altägypten 1822-1946*, compilée par le Dr Christine Beinlich-Seeber et l'*Annual Egyptological Bibliography 1947-1997*, éditée par l'*International Association of Egyptologists in cooperation with the Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten*, de Leyde. A eux deux, ces instruments de recherche réunissent plus de 60'000 références égyptologiques. Grâce aux institutions scientifiques précitées, ces deux bibliographies ont été réunies en 2001 sur un CD-Rom.

On mentionnera également ici la contribution fondamentale du Prof. Jean Leclant, Secrétaire perpétuel de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, qui a assuré, de 1948 à 2000, avec l'appui du Centre national de la Recherche scientifique et avec la collaboration de G. Clerc, *La Chronique des fouilles et travaux réalisés en Égypte et au Soudan*. Cet indispensable outil de travail à notre communauté scientifique est régulièrement publié dans la revue *Orientalia*, organe du Pontificio Istituto Biblico.

Souignons également l'important apport scientifique de l'UNESCO, qui, avant même la fin de la Campagne internationale pour la Sauvegarde des Sites et Monuments de Nubie, avait confié à

notre regretté collègue, Louis A. Christophe, le mandat de dresser une *Bibliographie* des études consacrées à la Campagne de Nubie et à ses aspects archéologiques. Cet ouvrage, aujourd'hui épuisé, avait paru en 1977. À lui seul, il recensait déjà plus de 720 titres, classés selon l'ordre alphabétique des Auteurs, selon les matières traitées et selon les sites archéologiques inventoriés.

La nouvelle *Nubian Bibliography to 2000 – List of Archaeological Missions in Nubia* a prioritairement puisé ses sources dans les ouvrages cités, mais elle doit également beaucoup au *Lexikon der Ägyptologie*, aux *Beiträge zu der Sudan Forschung* et au répertoire de S. Hendrickx, *Analytical Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan* (1995).

À partir de ces sources, un immense travail de compilation a été accompli, pour l'UNESCO, par les soins de la Dottoressa Chiara Dezzi Bardeschi, Auteure du présent volume. Il m'est agréable, au nom de notre Comité Exécutif, de lui exprimer, ici, toute notre reconnaissance, tant pour la célérité de son travail que pour l'attention qu'elle a prêtée à sa rédaction. N'étant pas elle-même coutumière de notre discipline, la révision de son manuscrit a été confiée à mon assistante à l'Université de Genève, Madame Sandrine Vuilleumier. Dans cette tâche, sa collaboration méticuleuse, précise et efficace nous a été très précieuse. Qu'elle trouve également ici le témoignage de toute notre estime pour son immensurable labeur.

J'aimerais, enfin, dire ma gratitude au Dr. Anna Paolini, qui assume la direction du Secrétariat de notre Comité Exécutif, pour la bienveillante attention qu'elle a toujours manifestée durant l'élaboration de cet ouvrage.

Au moment de soumettre cette contribution bibliographique à la sagacité des Autorités qui l'ont sollicitée, qu'il me soit encore permis de souligner le caractère obligatoirement incomplet d'une telle entreprise : la quête d'exhaustivité en la matière est, je le sais, illusoire. J'ose néanmoins espérer que cet instrument de travail, toujours perfectible – puisqu'il décuple actuellement le nombre des références précédemment réunies – bénéficiera de l'indulgence des spécialistes et trouvera un accueil favorable auprès de ses utilisateurs.

Automne 2002

Michel Valloggia  
Professeur d'Égyptologie à  
l'Université de Genève

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRÉFACE DE L'ÉDITEUR.....	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	4
INTRODUCTION .....	11
STRUCTURE OF THE DOCUMENT.....	12
ABBREVIATIONS .....	14
<b>SECTION ONE .....</b>	<b>40</b>
NUBIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY BY ALPHABETIC ORDER .....	40
<b>SECTION TWO .....</b>	<b>411</b>
MISSIONS AND REPORTS .....	411
<b>EGYPTIAN NUBIA .....</b>	<b>412</b>
ASWAN – AREA NOT SUBMERGED .....	412
SURVEYS.....	412
<i>Stone quarries (East and West Banks).....</i>	412
<i>Gebel Gulab Mines .....</i>	412
SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ... ).....	412
<i>Aswan, Temple of Isis (East bank of the Nile) .....</i>	412
<i>Aswan - Hill of Qubbet el-Hawa (West bank of the Nile).....</i>	412
<i>Wadi Kubbaniya (West bank of the Nile,North of Aswan).....</i>	413
<i>Wadi Abu Agag .....</i>	414
<i>Elephantine island .....</i>	414
<i>Sehel Island.....</i>	414
LOWER NUBIA, NILE VALLEY – AREA NOW SUBMERGED.....	414
SURVEYS.....	414
<i>Survey of Lower Nubia, from Shellal to Wadi es-Seboua – (both banks of the Nile) .....</i>	415
<i>Survey between Wadi el Seboua and Adindan (on both banks of the Nile) .....</i>	415
<i>Survey between Aswan and the area of Gemai [Wadi Halfa] on both banks of the Nile ....</i>	415
SURVEYS OF UNESCO CAMPAIGN.....	416
<i>Survey of the Roman and Christian monuments between Aswan and Kulb.....</i>	416
<i>Survey between Aswan and the Sudanese frontier on the west bank (except the area between aniba and Korosko) .....</i>	416
<i>Survey between Khor Abisko at north and Wadi Dehmit at south on both banks of the Nile</i>	416
<i>Survey of the area of Kalabsha.....</i>	416
<i>Survey between Korosko and Qasr Ibrim on the East bank of the Nile.....</i>	416
<i>Survey between Khor Dehmit and Beit el Wali on both banks of the Nile.....</i>	417
<i>Survey between Sayala and Wadi el Seboua on both banks of the Nile.....</i>	417
<i>Epigraphic survey between Kalabsha and Gerf Hussein and between Wadi el Seboua and Amada on both banks of the Nile .....</i>	417
<i>Survey between Aniba and Korosko .....</i>	417
<i>Epigraphic survey between Korosko and Qasr Ibrim on the Eastern bank of the Nile .....</i>	417
<i>Rock art and inscriptions survey (lower Nubia).....</i>	417
SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ... ).....	418
<i>Shellal .....</i>	418
<i>Philae.....</i>	418
<i>Biga.....</i>	419
<i>Debod.....</i>	419
<i>Khor Bahan.....</i>	419

<i>Naziriya</i> .....	420
<i>Wadi Qamar</i> .....	420
<i>Siyali</i> .....	420
<i>Nag Wadi Siyal</i> .....	420
<i>Qertassi / Kertassi</i> .....	420
<i>Tafa</i> .....	420
<i>Dehmit</i> .....	421
<i>Beit El Wali</i> .....	421
<i>Kalabsha</i> .....	421
<i>Khor Rahma</i> .....	422
<i>Nag Marsab</i> .....	422
<i>Wadi Qitna</i> .....	422
<i>Dendur</i> .....	422
<i>Naq' el-Fariq</i> .....	422
<i>Mariya</i> .....	423
<i>Sabagura</i> .....	423
<i>Gerf Hussein</i> .....	423
<i>Gedekol</i> .....	423
<i>Ikkur</i> .....	423
<i>Kubban</i> .....	424
<i>el-Dakka</i> .....	424
<i>Gebel Abu Duruah</i> .....	424
<i>Maharraqa</i> .....	424
<i>Qurta</i> .....	425
<i>Nag es-Sheikh Sharaf</i> .....	425
<i>Ikhmindi</i> .....	425
<i>Nag el-Scheima, Sayala district</i> .....	425
<i>Sayala area</i> .....	425
<i>Mediq / Naqa el Oqba</i> .....	426
<i>Wadi es-Seboua</i> .....	426
<i>Dom el-Dakar</i> .....	427
<i>Wadi el-Arab</i> .....	427
<i>Abu Handal</i> .....	427
<i>Amada</i> .....	427
<i>Cheikh Daud</i> .....	428
<i>Er-Riqqa</i> .....	428
<i>El Malki</i> .....	428
<i>Korosko</i> .....	428
<i>Nag Kolorodna</i> .....	428
<i>Khor Warga</i> .....	429
<i>Nag Gafur</i> .....	429
<i>Derr</i> .....	429
<i>Karanog</i> .....	429
<i>Ellesiya</i> .....	429
<i>Tumas</i> .....	430
<i>Afyeh</i> .....	430
<i>Khor Zurqan</i> .....	430
<i>Khor el-Aquiba</i> .....	430
<i>Khor Agaded Khiuk</i> .....	430
<i>Khor Kiloberosa</i> .....	430
<i>Nag Migrab</i> .....	431
<i>Aniba</i> .....	431
<i>Nag Gamus</i> .....	431
<i>Masmas</i> .....	431
<i>Qasr Ibrim</i> .....	431

<i>Wadi Tushka</i> .....	432
<i>Tushka</i> .....	432
<i>Khor Hamid</i> .....	433
<i>Gebel el-Asr</i> .....	433
<i>Fuqundi</i> .....	433
<i>Mesh Keila</i> .....	433
<i>Arminna</i> .....	434
<i>Ar-Ramal</i> .....	434
<i>Tamit</i> .....	434
<i>Abdallah Nirqi</i> .....	434
<i>Shokan Abdallah Nirqi</i> .....	435
<i>Abu Simbel</i> .....	435
<i>Abu Oda</i> .....	435
<i>Gebel es-Shams</i> .....	436
<i>Gebel Adda</i> .....	436
<i>Qustul and Ballana</i> .....	436
<i>Qasr el-Wizz</i> .....	437
<b>EASTERN DESERT OF LOWER NUBIA</b> .....	<b>437</b>
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	<b>437</b>
<i>Survey of the Egyptian Topographical Service</i> .....	437
<i>Survey in the Khor Daud (Region of Dakka)</i> .....	437
<i>UMEEDE Survey (Eastern Nubian Desert: Egypt)</i> .....	438
<i>IRD-IFAO Survey (Wadi Allaqi, Eastern Nubian Desert: Egypt)</i> .....	438
<i>Dungul Oasis</i> .....	438
<i>Kurkur Oasis</i> .....	438
<i>Western Desert quarries</i> .....	439
<i>Bir Murr (I, II, Bir Murr Playa)</i> .....	439
<i>El Balaad Playa</i> .....	439
<i>El Adam Playa</i> .....	439
<i>Bir Kiseiba</i> .....	439
<i>El Ghorab Playa</i> .....	440
<i>Gebel el Feel Playa</i> .....	440
<i>Nabta Playa</i> .....	440
<i>Gebel Kamil</i> .....	441
<i>Selima</i> .....	441
<i>Gebel Uweinat</i> .....	441
<b>SUDANESE NUBIA</b> .....	<b>442</b>
<b>NORTH OF THE SECOND CATARACT - AREA SUBMERGED</b> .....	<b>442</b>
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	<b>442</b>
<i>Survey on the West Bank of the Nile, from Faras to Gemai</i> .....	442
<i>Survey on the East Bank of the Nile, from Faras to Gemai</i> .....	442
<i>Prehistoric Survey between Faras and Gemai</i> .....	443
<i>Survey on the West bank of the Nile</i> .....	443
<i>Inscriptions and engraving survey</i> .....	443
<i>Survey from Saras to Semna</i> .....	443
<i>Survey of the East bank, between Sonqi-Sud and Akasha</i> .....	443
<b>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</b> .....	<b>444</b>
<i>Faras (East and West)</i> .....	444
<i>Adindan</i> .....	445
<i>Aksha / Serra West</i> .....	445
<i>Serra East</i> .....	445
<i>Debeira East and West</i> .....	446
<i>Gebel Sahaba</i> .....	446
<i>Argin</i> .....	447

<i>Wadi Halfa</i> .....	447
<i>Buhen</i> .....	448
<i>Kor</i> .....	448
<i>Gebel Sheikh Suliman</i> .....	448
<i>Kasr Iko</i> .....	449
<i>Abka</i> .....	449
<i>Abkenarti</i> .....	449
<i>Dorginarti</i> .....	449
<i>Mirgissa</i> .....	449
<i>Meinarti</i> .....	450
<i>Dabenarti</i> .....	450
<i>Abusir</i> .....	450
<i>Abd el Qadir / Sheikh Abdl el Qadir</i> .....	450
<i>Kasanarti</i> .....	450
<i>Gemai</i> .....	451
<i>Askut</i> .....	451
<i>Uronarti</i> .....	451
<i>Shalfak</i> .....	451
<i>Semna West (Kumna) and Semna South</i> .....	451
<i>Batn el-Haggat region</i> .....	452
<i>Tangur</i> .....	453
<i>Island of Sunnarti</i> .....	453
<i>Tarmuki</i> .....	453
<i>Sonqi Tino</i> .....	453
<i>Akasha</i> .....	454
<i>Susinarti</i> .....	454
<i>Kulb</i> .....	454
<i>Ukma East / Ukma West</i> .....	454
<i>Kageras</i> .....	454
<i>Island of Kulubnarti</i> .....	455
<b>EASTERN DESERT (BETWEEN THE SECOND AND THIRD CATARACT)</b> .....	455
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	455
<i>Oriental Desert</i> .....	455
<i>Wadi AllaQi</i> .....	455
<i>Wadi Elei</i> .....	455
<i>Wadi el-Hu</i> .....	456
<b>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</b> .....	456
<i>Berenice Panchrysos (Wadi Allaqi)</i> .....	456
<b>DAL CATARACT (BETWEEN SECOND AND TIRDH CATARACT)</b> .....	456
<i>Dal Cataract Area Survey</i> .....	456
<b>DAL CATARACT EXCAVATIONS</b> .....	456
<i>District of Abudiya, region south of Dal</i> .....	457
<i>Firka</i> .....	457
<i>Amara West</i> .....	457
<i>Abri / Missiminia</i> .....	457
<i>Sai, island of/ Shaat</i> .....	458
<i>Sedeinga</i> .....	458
<i>Gebel Dosha</i> .....	459
<i>District of Abudiya</i> .....	459
<i>Soleb</i> .....	459
<i>Sesibi</i> .....	460
<b>THIRD CATARACT</b> .....	460
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	460
<i>Aerial survey</i> .....	460
<i>Rock drawings survey, Geddi area</i> .....	460

<i>Survey between Tombos and Kajbar-Sabu</i> .....	460
<i>Survey between Kawa and Tombos</i> .....	460
<i>Left Nile Bank, between Debba and Khandaq</i> .....	461
<i>Right Nile Bank, between Burgeig and Eimani</i> .....	461
<i>Prehistoric Survey of the Left Bank, between Debba and Korti (Dongola region)</i> .....	461
<i>Mahas Region</i> .....	461
<i>Region North and East of Dongola</i> .....	461
<i>Region South of Dongola</i> .....	462
<i>Cataract de Kajbarf</i> .....	462
<i>Gebel Gorgod</i> .....	462
<i>Hoggar</i> .....	462
<i>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</i> .....	463
<i>Doukki Gel (-Kerma)</i> .....	463
<i>Kerma</i> .....	463
<i>Kadraka</i> .....	464
<i>Tabo, Island of Argo</i> .....	464
<i>Kawa</i> .....	464
<i>Dongola</i> .....	464
<i>El-Ghaddar</i> .....	465
<i>Hambukol and Letti Basin</i> .....	465
<i>Gism el-Arba (Wadi el-Khowi)</i> .....	466
<i>Kedurma</i> .....	466
<i>Hillat el Arab</i> .....	466
<b>WESTERN DESERT (THIRD CATARACT)</b> .....	466
<i>Wadi Shaw</i> .....	466
<b>FOURTH CATARACT</b> .....	467
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	467
<i>Survey of Uli Island</i> .....	467
<i>Hamdab Dam</i> .....	467
<i>Gebel Barkal district</i> .....	467
<i>Kenissa</i> .....	467
<i>Kurgus</i> .....	468
<i>Karaba-Sheriek area</i> .....	468
<i>Survey from Amri to Kirbekan (South of Boni island)</i> .....	468
<i>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</i> .....	468
<i>Gebel Barkal (Napata)</i> .....	468
<i>el Kurru (Gebel Barkal)</i> .....	469
<i>Nuri</i> .....	469
<b>WESTERN DESERT (BETWEEN THIRD AND FOURTH CATARACT)</b> .....	470
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	470
<i>Wadi Howar</i> .....	470
<i>Region North of Darfur</i> .....	470
<b>FIFTH CATARACT</b> .....	470
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	470
<i>Region of Atbara</i> .....	470
<i>Survey in Upper Atbara (north of Kashm el Girba)</i> .....	471
<i>Survey between Bagrawiya and Atbara</i> .....	471
<i>Survey of the University of Berlin</i> .....	471
<i>Survey in the Province of Shendi</i> .....	471
<i>El Atra survey, province of Shendi</i> .....	472
<i>Survey in the District of Taragma (Province of Shendi)</i> .....	472
<i>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</i> .....	472
<i>Meroe</i> .....	472
<i>'Alim, El Hosh, Shaq el Ahmar</i> .....	473
<i>El-Hobagi (Province of Shendi)</i> .....	473



<i>Musawwarat es Sufra</i> .....	474
<i>Shaqadud</i> .....	474
<i>Kadada (Province of Shendi)</i> .....	475
<i>El-Ghaba (Province of Shendi)</i> .....	475
<i>Shaqalu (Province of Shendi)</i> .....	475
<b>SIXTH CATARACT</b> .....	475
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	475
<i>Region of Khartoum</i> .....	475
<i>Survey between Wadi Sayidna and Sarurab, north of Omdurman</i> .....	476
<i>Survey in Hasai and Ariab's regions</i> .....	476
<b>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</b> .....	476
<i>Soba East (Khartoum region)</i> .....	476
<i>Saqadi</i> .....	477
<i>El Shaheinab, Central Sudan (Western Butana)</i> .....	477
<i>Kadero</i> .....	477
<i>Defeia</i> .....	478
<i>Zakiab</i> .....	478
<i>Gereif East and West (Khartoum province)</i> .....	478
<i>Kabbashi (Khartoum province)</i> .....	479
<i>Saggai (north of Khartoum)</i> .....	479
<i>Hadji Youssef (NE of Khartoum)</i> .....	479
<i>Sarurab (Khartoum province)</i> .....	479
<i>Bauda (Khartoum province)</i> .....	479
<i>Shabona</i> .....	480
<i>Bayuda desert</i> .....	480
<i>wadi Rahad (south of Khartoum)</i> .....	480
<i>Wad Ban Naqa (Butana)</i> .....	480
<i>Naqa (Butana)</i> .....	481
<b>SOUTHERN SUDAN – NORTHERN BUTANA</b> .....	481
<b>SURVEYS</b> .....	481
<i>Southern Sudan Survey</i> .....	481
<i>Survey of the Northern Butana</i> .....	481
<i>Survey in the White Nile area</i> .....	482
<i>Survey in the Malakal distrikt and Mound (Shilluk Land), White Nile</i> .....	482
<i>Survey in the Blue Nile area</i> .....	482
<i>Gebel Tomat</i> .....	482
<i>Gebel Moya</i> .....	482
<i>Rabak</i> .....	483
<b>SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)</b> .....	483
<i>Debbat el Eheima, White Nile</i> .....	483
<i>Er renk, Malakal distrikt</i> .....	483
<b>KASSALA PROVINCE</b> .....	483
<i>Gash-Delta archaeological project</i> .....	483
<i>Mahal Teglinos</i> .....	483
<i>Gebel Kassala</i> .....	484
<b>SOUTHERN SUDAN, EAST AREAS</b> .....	484
<i>Bir Kanais</i> .....	484
<i>Southern Red Sea Hills</i> .....	484
<i>Island of Suakin, Red Sea</i> .....	484
<i>Aydhab</i> .....	484
<b>INDEX OF SITES (BY ALPHABETICAL ORDER)</b> .....	485
<b>SECTION THREE</b> .....	<b>489</b>
<b>CONTACT DIRECTORY</b> .....	489

## INTRODUCTION

According with the recommendation 5 of the 11<sup>th</sup> Session of the Executive Committee of the International Campaign for the Establishment of the Nubia Museum in Aswan and the National Museum of Egyptian Civilization in Cairo, this work has the objective to prepare as much as possible a detailed bibliography of Nubia including publications and an overview of the missions which worked and are still working in the area.

Ancient Nubia covers today part of the Egyptian and Sudanese land. The Egyptian area is today the most investigated and gathered the first information on Nubian civilizations, since the beginning of XIX century, with travellers and antiquities collectors, such as John Burckhardt (1784-1817), William John Bankes (1786-1855), Girolamo Segato (1792-1836) and Giovanni Battista Belzoni (1778-1823). Burckhardt, on behalf of the African Society of London, travelled till the third cataract and signalled for the first time the presence of two monuments in Abu Simbel (1813) and his dairy published in 1819 (*Travels in Nubia*) represents the first report on monuments located South of Philae. Segato, cartographer, artist and scientist originally from Belluno, explored vast territories of Upper Egypt and Nubia and produced cartographic maps. Belzoni, during his first travel in Egypt (1816), reached the second cataract in Nubia, a territory till them practically unknown, visited by rare travellers: Aswan, Abu Simbel, Philae; then Kalabsha, Dakka, es-Seboua, Korosko, ed-Derr, Tafa and Qertassi and the second cataract district: Aksha, Wadi Halfa. In the Eastern desert and Sudan researches started later and Sudan is still today the area little known. Investigations in these lands have been characterised by a more sporadic distribution. Ludwig Frédéric Cailliaud in 1816 explored the mines of Zabarah, the precious stones exploited during the Ptolemaic period, and identified the ancient route to Berenice, exploring the desert to the East as well to the West of the Nile. A second mission assigned by Louis XVIII brought him in the kingdom of Fung, close to the Ethiopia borderline: his publication *Voyage à Méroé, au Fleuve Blanc au-delà de Fazoql, dans le midi du royaume de Sennar, à Syouah et dans cinq autres oasis* (between 1819, 1820, 1821 and 1822) is still today an inestimable source of documentation. Cailliaud discovered the pyramids of Begrawiya (Meroe) in 1821 and published the first detailed map of Nubia in the occasion of the publication *Voyage à Méroé*. Jean-Francois Champollion and Ippolito Rosellini carried out their mission on Lower Nubia with the guidance of this map: in 1826 they arrived in Wadi Halfa, at the actual border between Egypt and Sudan, then in Buhen on the second cataract, and in the Batn el-Haggar. Karl Richard Lepsius completed this documentation with the publication of the twelve volumes of *Denkmäler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien* (1849-1853). At this stage quite all monuments emerged on the ground, from Nubia till the confluence of the two Niles were described.

At the end of the XIX Century were conducted relevant surveys, such as the Epigraphic and rock inscriptions survey in the Aswan area, carried out by the French Archaeological Institute in Cairo. Under the Anglo-Egyptian protectorate researches have been carried out by British scholars, such as Garstang and Griffith at Meroe, Griffith at Gebel Barkal and Garstang at Faras, Sanam, Abu Dom and Kawa. It is worth of mention the relevant role of the Egyptian Antiquities Department, today the Supreme Council of Antiquities, with the numerous investigations carried out in Lower Nubia from the beginning of the XX Century, with A.E.P. Weigall (1906-1907), George Reisner and Cecil M. Firth (1907-1911), and Ugo Monneret de Villard (1928-1934). In 1904-05, Arthur Weigall, then Chief Inspector of Upper Egypt for the Department of Antiquities, carried out a brief inspection of the monuments of Lower Nubia (1906). Under discussion at the time was the raising of the Barrage at Aswan. Weigall and Maspero felt that it was necessary to compile a detailed report on the neglected monuments in the area. Gaston Maspero, General Director of the Egyptian Antiquities Department, during the winter of 1904-1905 personally inspected the monuments of Lower Nubia, with special attention on the temples. In 1913-1916 Reisner investigated Kerma in the third cataract region.

In 1939 was establishment of the Department of Antiquities of Sudan, and Arkell was appointed as first 'Commissioner for Archaeology'. Later on, Prof. Jean Vercoutter will cover the charge of 'Commissioner for Archaeology from 1956 to 1960.

On 8 March 1960, Unesco launched an appeal for the rescue of several great monuments in Nubia, such as Abu Simbel -the flagship of the campaign- and the Philae temples. The appeal was widely publicized and the world responded promptly to the spectacular nature of the campaign throughout the 20 years of its duration. The climax of the campaign was reached with the salvage of Philae in 1980. The total cost of the whole operation was 40,272,500 USD. Several sites were investigated: Aksha (1961-1963), Mirgissa, Sai (1969 and 1978), Soleb (1957-1977) and Sedeinga (1963-1968), Tabo, etc. and later Kerma (1973). The Salvage Campaign brought new insight on the archaeological evidences in the Sudanese area and united high level researchers and professionals from different disciplines. The French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan (SFDAS), who worked already during the UNESCO Salvage Campaign on the site of Ukma, was established in 1969. The museum of Aswan was inaugurated on 23 November 1997, achievement of a UNESCO project stated in 1982.

In the last thirty years investigations have been extended to the Sudanese Eastern desert (between the second and the third cataract), the Dal Cataract, the third cataract, the western desert of the third cataract, the area between the fourth and the sixth cataract, the Southern Sudan and the Kassala Province. Nowadays, field researches are continuing in about ten sites in the Egyptian Nubian area. In Sudan there are about thirty International missions annually and about ten preventive archaeology and sites safeguard local operations; the Southern Sudan still remains little known.

## STRUCTURE OF THE DOCUMENT

### Documentation Sources:

- *Annual Egyptological Bibliography*, from 1947 to 1998 (*AEB*)
- L.-A. Christophe, *Campagne internationale de l'Unesco pour la sauvegarde des sites et monuments de Nubie*, Paris, Unesco, 1977 (Christophe 1977)
- Excavation abstracts (*Nuntii*) published in *Orientalia*, from 1961 to 2001 (*Orientalia*)
- Sites abstracts and related bibliography published in *Lexikon der Ägyptologie*, 7 vol. Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz, 1975-1992 (*LÄ*)
- *Beiträge zur Sudanforschung*, from 1986 up to 2000 (*BzS*)
- S. Hendrickx, *Analytical Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan (Egyptian Prehistory Monographs 1)*, Leuven, Leuven University Press, 1995 (Hendrickx 1995)
- S. Hendrickx, "Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan [1996/1997/1998/1999] Addition", *Archéo-Nil* 6 (1996), 85-122 (Hendrickx 1996), *Archéo-Nil* 7 (1997), 151-168 (Hendrickx 1997); *Archéo-Nil* 8 (1998), 129-147 (Hendrickx 1998); *Archéo-Nil* 9 (1999), 165-183 (Hendrickx 1999); S. Hendrickx, "Bibliographie complémentaire", *Archéo-Nil* 10 (2000), 127-152 (Hendrickx 2000)
- Ch. Beinlich-Seeber, *Bibliographie Altägyptens 1822-1946 (ÄgAbh 61)*, 3 vols. Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz, 1998 (*BA*)

The document is organized in three sections:

- Section One: Alphabetical list of authors, provided with titles, place of edition (or editor) and year of publication. By parenthesis is reported the *AEB*, *BA*, *BzS*, Christophe 1977 or Hendrickx number (in particular *AEB* and *BzS* offer a summary).

- Section Two: List of archaeological missions carried out or actually operating in Nubia. The following items are briefly provided for each site: short description, years of campaigns and institutions and directors of the mission, list of references by chronological order.
- Section Three: Addresses book of institutions and archaeologists that operated or are operating in the Nubian area.

*I wish to thank UNESCO and all those who contributed to the achievement of this publication. A special thank goes to Costanza de Simone for her useful suggestions on the organisation of the geographical presentation of sites contained in the Second part of this publication (Section Two – Missions and Reports).*

*CDB, Paris July 2002*

## ABBREVIATIONS

AAALiv:

*Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology*, University of Liverpool, Liverpool

AAP:

*Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere*, Köln

AAR:

*African Archaeological Review*, Cambridge

ÄAT:

*Ägypten und Altes Testament*, Wiesbaden

AAWWien:

*Anzeiger der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, phil.-hist. -Klasse*, Wien

AcArch (B):

*Acta archaeologica. Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, Budapest

ACF:

*Annuaire. Collège de France*, Paris

Acme:

*Acme. Annali della Facoltà di Filosofia e Lettere della Università Statale di Milano*, Milano

*Acta Palaeobotanica*:

*Acta Palaeobotanica. International Journal of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, Kraków

*Actes du premier Colloque international d'Anthropologie physique des anciens Égyptiens*:

Y. COPPENS, E. STROUHAL (eds.), *Actes du premier Colloque international d'Anthropologie physique des anciens Égyptiens. Table ronde du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (juillet-septembre 1981) (BMSAP XIII/8)*, Paris, 1983

*Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*:

L. HABACHI (ed.), *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie (1-3 février 1971), organisé par l'Institut d'Égypte (CASAE 24)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981

*Acts Ist ICE*:

W.F. REINEKE (ed.), *Acts. First International Congress of Egyptology - Actes. Premier Congrès International d'Égyptologie - Akten. Erster Internationaler Ägyptologenkongress, Cairo - Le Caire - Kairo, October 2-10, 1976*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1979

ADAIK:

*Abhandlungen des deutschen archäologischen Instituts Kairo*, Glückstadt, Hamburg, New York

ÄgAbh:

*Ägyptologische Abhandlungen*, Wiesbaden

AegAnt:

*Aegyptus Antiquus*, Buenos Aires

Ägypten im Afro-Orientalischen Kontext:

D. MENDEL, U. CLAUDI, *Ägypten im Afro-Orientalischen Kontext. Aufsätze zur Archäologie, Geschichte und Sprache eines unbegrenzten Raumes. Gedenkschrift Peter Behrens (Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere, Sondernummer)*, Köln, Institut für Afrikanistik, Universität zu Köln, 1991

Ägypten und Kusch:

E. ENDESFELDER, K.H. PRIESE, W.F. REINEKE, St. WENIG (eds.) *Ägypten und Kusch (Schriften zur Geschichte and Kultur des Alten Orients 13)*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1977; at head of title: Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR. Zentralinstitut für alte Geschichte and Archäologie

Ägyptische Tempel - Struktur, Funktion und Programm:

R. GUNDLACH, M. ROCHHOLZ (eds.), *Ägyptische Tempel - Struktur, Funktion und Programm. (Akten der Ägyptologischen Tempeltagungen in Gosen 1990 und in Mainz 1992) (HÄB 37)*, Hildesheim, Gerstenberg Verlag, 1994

Aegyptus:

*Aegyptus. Rivista italiana di egittol. e di papirol.*, Milano

AEPHE:

*Annuaire de l'École pratique des hautes études. Ve Section - Sciences religieuses*, Paris

AfO:

*Archiv für Orientforschung. Internationale Zeitschrift für die Wissenschaft vom Vorderen Orient*, Berlin, Graz

AfP:

*Archiv für Papyrusforschung und verwandte Gebiete*, Leipzig

AfrBull:

*Africana Bulletin*, Warsaw

Africa:

*Africa. Rivista trimestrale di studi e documentazione dell'Istituto Italo-Africano*, Roma

África Antigua:

J. CERVELLÓ AUTUORI (ed.), *África Antigua. El antiguo Egipto, una civilización africana. Acta de la IX semana de estudios africanos del Centre d'Estudis Africanis de Barcelona (18-22 marzo de 1996) (Aula Aegyptica, Studia 1)*, Barcelona, 2001

*Africa in Antiquity:*

F. HINTZE (ed.), *Africa in Antiquity. The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan. Proceedings of the Symposium Held in Conjunction with the Exhibition, Brooklyn, September 20-October 1, 1978* (Meroitica 5), Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1979

*AHAM:*

*Anales de historia antigua y medieval*, Buenos Aires

*AION:*

*Annali dell'Istituto universitario orientale di Napoli*, Napoli

*AIPHO:*

*Annuaire de l'Institut de philologie et d'histoire orientales et slaves*, Université libre, Bruxelles

*AJA:*

*American Journal of Archaeology*, New York, Baltimore, Norwood

*AJE:*

*American Journal of Egyptology*, Chicago

*AJPA:*

*American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, Philadelphia

*AJSL:*

*American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures*, Chicago

*Akten München 1985:*

S. SCHOSKE (ed.), *Akten des vierten internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses. München 1985* (SAK, Beihefte 1-4), Hamburg, Helmut Buske Verlag, 1988-1991

*Altertum:*

*Das Altertum. Zentralinst. für alte Geschichte und Archäologie*, Berlin

*AltorForsch:*

*Altorientalische Forschungen*, Berlin

*American Anthropologist:*

*American Anthropologist: Journal of the American Anthropological Association*, Arlington

*AncEg:*

*Ancient Egypt (and the East)*, London, New York

*Ankh:*

*Ankh. Revue d'égyptologie et des civilisations africaines*, Gif-sur-Yvette

*ANM:*

*Archéologie du Nil Moyen*, Association pour la promotion de l'archéologie, Lille

*Annales:*

*Annales: Economie, Société, Civilisations*, Paris

*Ancient Egypt and Kush:*

E.E. KORMISHEVA (ed.), *Ancient Egypt and Kush. In Memoriam Mikhail A. Korostovtsev*, Moscow, Nauka Oriental Literature Publishers, 1993; at head of title: Russian Academy of Sciences. Institute of Oriental Studies. National Orientalists' Association

*Antiquity:*

*Antiquity. Quarterly Review of Archaeology*, Newbury, Cambridge

*Anthropologie:*

*Anthropologie*, Brno

*Anthropological Congress Dedicated to Ales Hrdlicka:*

AAVV, *Anthropological Congress Dedicated to Ales Hrdlicka, 30th August-5th September 1969*, Praha, Academia, 1971

*Anthropology and Egyptology:*

J. LUSTIG (ed.), *Anthropology and Egyptology. A Developing Dialogue (Monographs in Mediterranean Archaeology 8)*, Sheffield, Sheffield Academic Press, 1997

*Anthropos:*

*Anthropos. Revue internationale d'ethnologie et de linguistique*, Freiburg (Switzerland)

*Anthrozoos:*

*Anthrozoos. A Multidisciplinary Journal of the Interactions of People and Animals*, Purdue

*AnthrQuart:*

*Anthropological Quarterly*, Washington D.C.

*AntWelt:*

*Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archaeologie und Kulturgeschichte*, Mainz am Rhein, Zürich

*APhC:*

*Annales de philosophie chrétienne*, Paris

*ARCE:*

American Research Center in Egypt, Cairo

*Archaeologia:*

*Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity*, Society of Antiquaries, London

*Archaeology:*

*Archaeology*, New York

*Archaeometry:*

*Archaeometry. Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art*, Oxford

*ArchAnz:*

*Archäologischer Anzeiger. Jahrbuch des deutschen archäologischen Institut*, Berlin



*Archeo:*

*Archeo. Attualità del passato*, Milano

*Archéologia:*

*Archéologia*, Dijon, Paris

*Archeologia viva:*

*Archeologia viva*, Firenze

*Archéo-Nil:*

*Archéo-Nil. Bulletin de la société pour l'étude des cultures prépharaoniques de la vallée du Nil*, Paris

*ArchInf:*

*Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur- und Frühgeschichte*, Köln

*ArchJour:*

*Archaeological Journal*, Archaeological Institut of Great Britain and Ireland, London

*ArchNewsl:*

*Archaeological Newsletter. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto

*ArchVer:*

*Archäologische Veröffentlichungen. Deutsches archäologisches Institut Abteilung Kairo*, Berlin, Mainz

*ASAE:*

*Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, Cairo

*ASNB:*

*The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, Bulletin*, Cairo

*Atti del V Convegno Nazionale di Egittologia e Papirologia:*

S. RUSSO (ed.), *Atti del V Convegno Nazionale di Egittologia e Papirologia. Firenze, 10-12 dicembre 1999*, Firenze, Istituto Papirologico "G. Vitelli", 2000

*Atti VI Congresso I:*

*Atti Sesto Congresso Internazionale di Egittologia. Volume I*, Torino, IAE, 1992

*Atti VI Congresso II:*

*Atti Sesto Congresso Internazionale di Egittologia. Volume II*, Torino, IAE, 1993

*Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt II:*

H. TEMPORINI, W. HAASE (eds.), *Aufstieg und Niedergang der Römischen Welt*, Vol. II, Berlin - New York, 1988

*AulOr:*

*Aulas Orientalis*, Barcelona

*Azania:*

*Azania: Journal of the British Institute in Eastern Africa*, Nairobi

**BACE:**

*Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology, Sydney*

**BAIEPE:**

*Bulletin de l'Association Internationale pour l'Étude de la Préhistoire Égyptienne, Paris*

**BAR-IS:**

*British Archaeological Reports, International Series, London*

**BASP:**

*Bulletin of the American Society of Papyrologists, Columbia University, New York*

**BCE:**

*Bulletin de liaison du Groupe international d'étude de la céramique égyptienne, IFAO, Cairo*

*Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik:*

F. HINTZE (ed.), *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik, mit Kommentaren von M. Bierwisch, N.B. Millet, K.-H. Priese, R. Ružička, W. Schenkel, B.G. Trigger, Abdelgadir M. Abdalla (Meroitica 3)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1979

**BES:**

*Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar, New York*

**BIE:**

*Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte, Cairo*

**BIFAN:**

*Bulletin de l'Institut fondamental d'Afrique noire, Dakkar*

**BIFAO:**

*Bulletin de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale, Cairo*

*Biological Anthropology and Egypt:*

W.V. DAVIES, R. WALKER (eds.), *Biological Anthropology and the Study of Ancient Egypt*, London, British Museum Press, 1993

**BiOr:**

*Bibliotheca orientalis, Leiden*

**BMC:**

*The Burlington Magazine for Connoisseurs, London*

**BMFA:**

*Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*

**BMJ:**

*The British Medical Journal. British Medical Association, London*

**BMRAH:**

*Bulletin des Musées royaux d'art et d'histoire, Bruxelles*

**BMMA:**

*Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York*

**BMQ:**

*British Museum Quarterly. Journal Dealing with Recent Acquisitions and Research concerning the Museum's Collections, London*

**BMSAP:**

*Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris, Paris*

**BollInf:**

*Bollettino d'informazioni, Sezione archeologica, Istituto italiano per la cultura, Cairo*

**BPAW:**

*Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Berlin*

**BSAA:**

*Bulletin de la Société archéologique d'Alexandrie, Alexandria*

**BSAC:**

*Bulletin de la Société d'archéologie copte, Cairo*

**BSFE:**

*Bulletin de la Société française d'égyptologie, Paris*

**BSOS:**

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, London*

**BSPF:**

*Bulletin de la Société préhistorique française, Paris*

**BSG:**

*Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, Paris*

**BSGE:**

*Bulletin de la Société de géographie de l'Égypte, Cairo*

**BSRGE:**

*Bulletin de la Société royale de géographie de l'Égypte, Cairo*

**Bulletin du Centenaire:**

*Bulletin du Centenaire (Supplément au BIFAO 81), Cairo, IFAO, 1981*

**Bustan:**

*Bustan. Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kultur, Politik und Wirtschaft der islamischen Länder, Wien*

**ByzSlav:**

*Byzantin-Slavica, Praha*

*ByzZeit:*

*Byzantinische Zeitschrift*, Munich

*BzS:*

*Beiträge zur Sudanforschung*, Wien-Mödling

*Cambridge History of Africa I:*

J.D. CLARK (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa. Volume I: From the Earliest Times to c. 500 BC.*, Cambridge-London-New York-Melbourne, Cambridge University Press, 1982

*Cambridge History of Africa II:*

J.D. FAGE (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa. Volume II: From c. 500 B.C. to A.D. 1050*, Cambridge-London-New York-Melbourne, Cambridge University Press, 1978

*CASAE:*

*Cahiers. Supplément aux Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte*, Cairo

*Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara:*

F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE, *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara: The Neolithic of Bir Kiseiba*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1984

*CCE:*

*Cahiers de la céramique égyptienne*, IFAO, Cairo

*CCEPOA:*

*Cahiers du Centre d'étude du Proche-Orient ancien*, Université de Genève, Leuven

*CEPOA:*

Centre d'étude du Proche-Orient ancien, Université de Genève

*CdE:*

*Chronique d'Égypte*, Bruxelles

*CEDAE:*

Centre d'étude et de documentation sur l'Ancienne Égypte, Cairo, Paris

*CHE:*

*Cahier d'histoire égyptienne*, Cairo

*Civilizations of the Ancient Near East:*

J. M. SASSON, J. BAINES, G. BECKMAN, K.S. RUBICON (eds.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East. Volume I-IV*, New York - London, Charles Scribner's Sons - Macmillan Library Reference USA - Simon & Schuster Macmillan, 1995

*CMIB:*

*Canadian Mediterranean Institute Bulletin*, Ottawa

*CNRS:*

Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris

*Contemporary Egyptian Nubia:*

R.A. FERNEA (ed.), *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, Inc., 1966

*Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia:*

F. WENDORF (ed.), *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, Dallas, Fort Burgwin Research Center and SMU Press, 1965

*Coptic and Nubian Pottery:*

W. GODLEWSKI (ed.), *Coptic and Nubian Pottery: International Workshop, Nieborow August 29-31, 1988, Warsaw, National Museum, 1988, 2 vols., Occasional Paper, Warsaw, National Museum in Warsaw, 1990, 1991*

*Coptic Studies:*

W. GODLEWSKI (ed.), *Coptic Studies. Acts of the Third International Congress of Coptic Studies, Warsaw 20-25 August 1984*, Warsaw, PWN-Editions scientifiques de Pologne, 1990

*CRAIBL:*

*Comptes rendus de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres*, Paris

*CRIPPEL:*

*Cahiers de recherches de l'Institut de papyrologie et d'égyptologie de Lille*, Lille

*CSJ:*

*Cairo Scientific Journal*, Cairo

*Current Anthropology:*

*Current Anthropology*, New York-Glasgow

*DAWW:*

*Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, philos.-hist. Kl.*, Wien

*DE:*

*Discussions in Egyptology*, Oxford

*Der orientalische Mensch und seine Beziehungen zur Umwelt:*

B. SCHOLZ (ed.), *Der orientalische Mensch und seine Beziehungen zur Umwelt. Beiträge zur Grazer Morgenländischen Symposium (2.-5. März 1989)*, Graz, 1989

*Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present):*

R. GUNDLACH, M. KROPP, A. LEIBUNDGUT (eds.), *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present), Conference Papers, Nov. 11-13, 1993, at the Universität Mainz*, Frankfurt am Main, P. Lang, 1996

*Discovery:*

*Discovery. Magazine of the Peabody Museum of Natural History*, Yale University, New Haven

*DÖAW:*

*Denkschriften der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Wien

*Drevnjaja Nubija:*

B.B. PIOTROVSKI (ed.), *Drevnjaja Nubija. Rezul'taty rabot arxeologičeskoj èkspedicii AN SSSR v Ob''edinennoj Arabskoj Respublike 1961-1962* [*La Nubie Antique. Résultats des travaux archéologiques des expéditions de l'URSS à la RAU*], Moscow - Leningrad, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka" 1964

*EAZ:*

*Ethnographisch-archäologische Zeitschrift*, Berlin

*EEF:*

Egypt Exploration Fund, London

*EES:*

Egypt Exploration Society, London

*EgArch:*

*Egyptian Archaeology*, London

*Egypt and Africa:*

W.V. DAVIES (ed.), *Egypt and Africa. Nubia from Prehistory to Islam*, London, British Museum Press in association with the EES, 1991

*Egypt in Africa:*

T. CELENKO (ed.), *Egypt in Africa*, Indianapolis, 1996

*Egyptology and the Social Sciences:*

K.R. WEEKS (ed.), *Egyptology and the Social Sciences. Five Studies*, Cairo, The American University in Cairo Press, 1979

*Enchoria:*

*Enchoria. Zeitschrift für Demotistik und Koptologie*, Wiesbaden

*Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt:*

K.A. BARD (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, London - New York, 1999

*Environmental Change and Human Culture:*

L. KRYZANIAK, M. KOBUSIEWICZ, J. ALEXANDER (eds.), *Environmental Change and Human Culture in the Nile Basin and Northern Africa until the Second Millennium B.C. (Studies in African Archaeology 4)*, Poznań, Poznań Archaeological Museum, 1993

*ERA:*

*Egyptian Research Account*, London

*Essays Lipinska:*

*Essays in Honour of Prof. Dr. Jadwiga Lipinska (Warsaw Egyptological Studies 1)*, Warsaw, National Museum in Warsaw, 1997

*Ethnohistory:*

*Ethnohistory*, Lubbock

ETM:

*Egypt travel Magazine*, Cairo

Études nubiennes:

Ch. BONNET (ed.), *Études nubiennes. Conférence de Genève. Actes du VII<sup>e</sup> Congrès international d'études nubiennes, 3-8 septembre 1990. Volume I: Communications principales; Volume II: Communications*, Chêne-Bourg, Médecine & Hygiène, 1992-1994

Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly:

*Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly, 2-6 juillet 1975 (BdE 77)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1978

EtudTrav:

*Études et travaux. Travaux du Centre d'archéologie méditerranéenne de l'Académie des sciences polonaise*, Warsaw

EVO:

*Egitto e Vicino Oriente. Rivista della sezione orientalistica dell'Istituto di storia antica. Università degli Studi di Pisa*, Pisa

Expedition:

*Expedition, The Bulletin of the University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania*, Philadelphia

Feste im Tempel. 4. Ägyptologische Tempeltagung:

R. GUNDLACH, M. ROCHHOLZ (eds.), *4. Ägyptologische Tempeltagung. Köln, 10.-12. Oktober 1996. Feste im Tempel (ÄAT 33/2)*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz Verlag in Kommission, 1998

First Central European Conference of Young Egyptologists:

*Proceedings of the First Central European Conference of Young Egyptologists. Egypt 1999 : Perspectives of Research, Warsaw 7-9 June 1999 (Warsaw Egyptological Studies 3)*, Warsaw, Institute of Archaeology, Warsaw University, 2001

Folia Orientalia:

*Folia Orientalia*, Kraków

Form und Mass:

J. OSING, G. DREYER (eds.), *Form und Mass. Beiträge zur Literatur, Sprache und Kunst des alten Ägypten. Festschrift für Gerhard Fecht zum 65. Geburtstag am 6. Februar 1987 (ÄAT 12)*, Wiesbaden, In Kommission bei Otto Harrassowitz, 1987

Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961):

Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte, *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, Cairo, SAE, 1963

Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963):

Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte, *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, Cairo, Organisme Général des Imprimeries Gouvernementales, 1967

FuF:

*Forschungen und Fortschritte : Nachrichtenblatt der deutschen Wissenschaft und Technik*, Berlin

GBA:

*Gazette des beaux-arts*, Paris

Genava:

*Geneva. Bulletin du Musée de Genève*, Genève

GeoJourn:

*Geographical Journal*, London

GM:

*Göttinger Miszellen. Beiträge zur ägyptologischen Diskussion*, Göttingen

GOF:

*Göttinger Orientforschungen (Reihe IV)*, Wiesbaden

Gold of Praise. Studies Went:

E. TEETER, J.A. LARSON (eds.), *Gold of Praise. Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honor of Edward F. Went* (SAOC 58), Chicago (Illinois), The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1999

Graeco-Africana:

S. M. BURSTEIN, *Graeco-Africana. Studies in the History of Greek Relations with Egypt and Nubia*, New Rochelle, 1994

GRBS:

*Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies*, Durham

HÄB:

*Hildesheimer ägyptologische Beiträge*, Hildesheim

HAS:

*Harvard African Studies*, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

Hathor:

*Hathor. Estudos de egiptologia*, Lisboa

Haus und Palast im Alten Ägypten:

M. BIETAK (ed.), *Haus und Palast im Alten Ägypten / House and Palace in Ancient Egypt. [Internationales Symposium 8. bis 11. April 1992 in Kairo / International Symposium in Cairo, April 8 to 11, 1992]* (DÖAW 14), Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1996

Hommages Leclant:

C. BERGER, G. CLERC, N. GRIMAL (eds.), *Hommages à Jean Leclant. Volume 1: Études pharaoniques. Volume 2: Nubie, Soudan, Éthiopie. Volume 3: Études isiaques. Volume 4: Varia* (BdE 106/1-4), Cairo, IFAO, 1994

Hommages Sauneron:

J. VERCOUTTER, *Hommages à la mémoire de Serge Sauneron 1927-1976. I. Égypte pharaonique. II. Égypte post-pharaonique* (BdE 81-82), Cairo, IFAO, 1979

Homo:

*Homo*, Göttingen



IAB:

*Institute of Archaeology Bulletin*, London

IFAO:

Institut français d'archéologie orientale, Cairo

IJAHS:

*International Journal of African Historical Studies*, Boston

ILN:

*The Illustrated London News*, London

*Interregional Contacts:*

L. KRZYŻAZIANK, K. KROEPER, M. KOBUSIEWICZ (eds.), *Interregional Contacts in the Later Prehistory of Northeastern Africa*, Poznań, 1996

JAA:

*Journal of Anthropological Archaeology*, Michigan University, Ann Arbor, Mich.

JAC:

*Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum*, Münster

JAH:

*Journal of African History*, Cambridge

JAOS:

*Journal of the American Oriental Society*, Baltimore

JARCE:

*Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*, New York

JAS:

*Journal of Archaeological Science*, London, New York

JCOptStud:

*Journal of Coptic Studies*, Leuven

JEA:

*Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, London

JFA:

*Journal of Field Archaeology*, Boston, Mass.

JHE:

*Journal of Human Evolution*, London - New York - San Francisco

JNES:

*Journal of Near Eastern Studies*, Chicago

JournAs:

*Journal asiatique*, Société asiatique, Paris-Leuven

*JRAI:*

*Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, London

*JRGS:*

*Journal of the Royal Geographic Society*, London

*JRIBA:*

*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects*, London

*JRS:*

*Journal of Roman Studies*, London

*JS:*

*Journal des savants*, Paris

*JSSEA:*

*Journal of the Society of the Studies of Egyptian Antiquities*, Toronto

*Karl Richard Lepsius (1810-1884):*

E. FREIER, W. F. REINEKE (eds.), *Karl Richard Lepsius (1810-1884), Akten der Tagung anlässlich seines 100. Todestages, 10.-12.7. 1984 in Halle (Schriften zur Geschichte und Kultur des Alten Orients 20)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1988

*Kemet:*

*Kemet*, Berlin

*Klio:*

*Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte*, Berlin

*KMT:*

*KMT. A Modern Journal of Ancient Egypt*, San Francisco

*Kul'turnoe nasledie vostoka:*

*Kul'turnoe nasledie vostoka. Problemy, poiski, suždenija*, Leningrad, Izdatel'stvo Nauka. Leningradskoe otdelenie, 1985; at head of title: Akademija nauk SSSR

*Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit:*

E. DINKLER (ed.), *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, Recklinghausen, Aurel Bongers Verlag, 1970

*Kush:*

*Kush. Journal of the Sudan Antiquity Service*, Khartoum

*LÄ:*

W. HELCK, E. OTTO, W. WESTENDORF (eds.), *Lexikon der Ägyptologie*, 7 vols., Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1975-1992

*L'Anthropologie:*

*L'Anthropologie*, Paris

*La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan:*

*La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan, Les Dossiers d'Archéologie*, Dijon 196 (September 1994)

*Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara:*

L. KRZYZANIAK, M. KOBUSIEV (eds.), *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara. Proceedings of the International Symposium organized by the Archaeological Commission of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznań Branch, Dymaczewo near Poznań, 11-15 September 1984*, Poznań, Poznań Archaeological Museum, 1989

*Levante:*

*Levante*, Roma

*Le vie del Vetro. Egitto e Sudan:*

*Le vie del Vetro. Egitto e Sudan. Convegno-Mostra 28 maggio-12 giugno 1988*, Pisa, Università di Pisa, Giardini, 1988

*Life in a Multi-Cultural Society:*

J. H. JOHNSON (ed.), *Life in a Multi-Cultural Society: Egypt from Cambyses to Constantine and Beyond* (SAOC 51), Chicago, The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1992

*Lithic Technology:*

*Lithic Technology*, San Antonio

*Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya:*

F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE (eds.), *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1980

*MAGW:*

*Mitteilungen der anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, Wien

*MAI:*

*Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts*, Budapest

*MAIBL:*

*Mémoires de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres*, Paris

*MAIUAW:*

*Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Budapest

*Man:*

*Man. Monthly Record of Anthropological Society*, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London

*MASCA:*

*Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology*, Philadelphia

*MÄS:*

*Münchener Ägyptologische Studien*, Mainz

MDAIK:

*Mitteilungen des deutschen archäologischen Instituts, Abt. Kairo*, Wiesbaden

*Mélanges Mokhtar I:*

P- POSENER-KRIÉGER (ed.), *Mélanges Gamal Eddin Mokhtar I (BdE 97)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1985

*Mélanges Michalowski:*

*Mélanges offerts à Kazimier Michalowski*, Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1966

*Mélanges Vercoutter:*

F. GEUS, F. THILL (eds.), *Mélanges offerts à Jean Vercoutter*, Paris, Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations, 1985

*Memnonia:*

*Memnonia*. Association pour la sauvegarde du Ramesseum, Paris

*Mémoires Korostovcev:*

*Mémoires en hommage à l'académicien M.A. Korostovcev, à l'occasion de son soixante-dixième anniversaire. L'Orient ancien I*, Moscow, Bocmok, 1975

*Meroè 1 (1977):*

*Meroè. Istorija, istorija kul'tury, jazyk drevnego Sudana*, Moscow, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka". Glavnaja redakcija vostočnoj literatury, 1977; at head of title: Akademija Nauk SSSR

*Meroè 2 (1981):*

*Meroè. Problemy istorii i kul'turnyx svjazej. Vypusk 2*, Moscow, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka". Glavnaja redakcija vostočnoj literatury, 1981; at head of title: Akademija Nauk SSSR

*Meroè 3 (1985):*

*Meroè. Istorija, istorija kul'tury i jazuky stran. Severovostočnoj Afriki i Krasnomorskogo bassejna. Vypusk 3*, Moscow, Izdatel'stvo Nauka. Glavnaja redakcija vostočnoj literatury, 1985; at head of title: Akademija Nauk SSSR

*Meroè 4 (1989):*

*Meroè. Istorija, istorija kul'tury i jazuky stran. Severovostočnoj Afriki i Krasnomorskogo bassejna. Vypusk 4*, Moscow, Izdatel'stvo Nauka. Glavnaja redakcija vostočnoj literatury, 1989; at head of title: Akademija Nauk SSSR

*Meroitica:*

*Meroitica. Schriften zur altsudanesischen Geschichte und Archäologie*, Berlin

*Meroitic North and South:*

W.Y. ADAMS, *Meroitic North and South. A Study in Cultural Contrasts (Meroitica 2)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1976

*Meroitic Studies:*

N.B. MILLET, A.L. KELLEY (eds.), *Meroitic Studies, Proceedings of the Third International Meroitic Conference, Toronto, 1977*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1982

*Meroitische Forschungen 1980:*

F. HINTZE (eds.), *Meroitische Forschungen 1980. Akten der 4. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen vom 24. bis 29. November 1980 in Berlin (Meroitica 7)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1984

*MFA:*

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

*MIE:*

*Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte*, Cairo

*Minerva:*

*Minerva. International Revue of Ancient Art and Archaeology*, London

*MIO:*

*Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientforschung der deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, Berlin

*MNL:*

*Bulletin d'information méroïtique / Meroitic Newsletter*, Paris

*Mouseion:*

*Mouseion : Bulletin de l'Office International des Musées*, Paris

*MSGB:*

*Mitteilungen der Sudanarchäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin*, Berlin

*NAR:*

*Norwegian Archaeological Review*, Oslo

*NARCE:*

*Newsletter of the American Research Center in Egypt*, Princeton, Cairo

*Nature:*

*Nature*, London

*NAWG:*

*Nachrichten von der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen : philol.-hist. Kl.*, Göttingen

*NEA:*

*Near Eastern Archaeology*, Atlanta

*NEAS:*

*North East African Studies*, East Lansing

*New Discoveries in Nubia:*

P. VAN MOORSEL (ed.), *New Discoveries in Nubia. Proceedings of the Colloquium on Nubian Studies, The Hague, 1979 (Egyptologische Uitgaven 2)*, Leiden, Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten, 1982

*New Light on the Northeast African Past:*

F. KLEES, R. KUPER, *New Light on the Northeast African Past. Current Prehistoric Research. Contributions to a Symposium. Cologne 1990 (Africa Praehistorica 5)*, Köln, Heinrich-Bart-Institut, 1992

*NGM:*

*National Geographic Magazine*, Washington D.C.

*NSSEA:*

*Newsletter SSEA*, Toronto

*Nyame Akuma:*

*Nyame Akuma. Newsletter of the African Archaeology*, Calgary, Edmonton

*Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization:*

J. STARKEY (ed.), *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization (Expedition 35/2)*, Philadelphia, The University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, 1993

*Nubia et Oriens Christianus:*

P.O. SCHOLZ, R. STEMPEL (eds.) *Nubia et Oriens Christianus. Festschrift für Caspar Detlef Gustav Müller zum 60. Geburtstag (Bibliotheca Nubica 1)*, Köln, Verlag Jürgen Dinter, 1988

*Nubian Culture Past and Present:*

T. HÄGG (ed.), *Nubian Culture Past and Present: Main Papers Presented at the Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies in Uppsala, 11-16, August 1986*, Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell International, 1987

*Nubian Studies:*

J.M. PLUMLEY, (ed.), *Nubian Studies. Proceedings of the Symposium of Nubian Studies, Sélwyn College, 1978*, Cambridge, Warminster, Aris & Phillips, 1982

*Nubian Studies in Canada:*

*Nubian Studies in Canada. Papers Presented to Peter L. Shinnie on his 75<sup>th</sup> Birthday (JSSEA 17)*, Toronto, 1987

*Nubia Submerged:*

G. MARINO, M.C. DE SIMONE (eds.), *Nubia Submerged. Through their Eyes, with their Own Words*, Cairo, Agenzia Italiana - Editoria & Grafica, 2000

*Nubica (/ Nubica et Aethiopica):*

*Nubica. Internationales Jahrbuch für äthiopische, meroitische und nubische Studien*, Köln, Tübingen, Warsaw

*Nubie, Récentes Recherches:*

K. MICHALOWSKI (ed.), *Nubie, Récentes Recherches. Actes du Colloque Nubiologique International au Musée de Varsovie, 19-22 juin 1972*, Warsaw, Poland, National Museum, 1975

*Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan:*

B. GRATIEN, F. LE SAOUT (eds.), *Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan, à travers les explorations et les fouilles françaises et franco-soudanaises. Exposition organisée à la Fondation Prouvost, Marcq en Baroeul, du 16 septembre au 27 novembre 1994*, Lille, Université Charles de Gaulle - Lille III, 1994

*Nubische Studien:*

M. KRAUSE (ed.), *Nubische Studien. Tagungsakten der 5. Internationalen Konferenz der International Society for Nubian Studies. Heidelberg, 22-25. September 1982, Mainz am Rhein, Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1986*

*NubLett:*

*Nubian Letters, The Hague*

*OIP:*

*Oriental Institute Publications, Chicago*

*OIR:*

*Oriental Institute, Annual Reports, Chicago*

*OLA:*

*Orientalia lovaniensia analecta, Leuven*

*OLP:*

*Orientalia lovaniensia periodica, Leuven*

*OLZ:*

*Orientalistische Literaturzeitung, Berlin*

*OrAnt:*

*Oriens Antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le Antich. e la storia dell'arte del Vicino Oriente, Roma*

*Orbis Aethiopicus:*

P.O. SCHOLZ (ed.), *Orbis Aethiopicus: Studia in Honorem Stanislaus Chojnacki, 2 vols., Albstadt, K. Schuler, 1992*

*OrChr:*

*Oriens christianus. Hefte für die Kunde des christlichen Orients, Wiesbaden*

*Orientalia:*

*Orientalia. Commentarii periodici Pontif. Inst. Biblici, Roma*

*Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa:*

L. KRYZANIAK, M. KOBUSIEWICZ (eds.), *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa. Proceedings of the International Symposium Organized by the Archaeological Commission of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznań Branch and Held under the Auspices of the Commission on Terminology of the Prehistory of the Near East and Africa of the International Union of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences, Dymaczewo near Poznań, 9-13 September 1980, Poznań, Polska Akademia Nauk, 1984*

*Origini:*

*Origini. Preistoria e protostoria delle civiltà antiche, Roma*

*OrSuec:*

*Orientalia suecana, Uppsala, Stockholm*

*Paideuma:*

*Paideuma*, Wiesbaden

*Palaeoecology of Africa:*

*Palaeoecology of Africa*, Balkema, Cape Town

*PAM:*

*Polish Archaeology in the Mediterranean*, Warsaw

*Phoenix:*

*Phoenix. Bull. uitgegeven door het vooraziatisch-egypt. Genootschap. Ex Oriente Lux*, Leiden

*PPS:*

*Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society*, London

*PrähistZeit:*

*Prähistorische Zeitschrift*, Berlin

*Prehistoric Cultures and Environments:*

J. BOWER, D. LUBELL (eds.), *Prehistoric Cultures and Environments in the Late Quaternary of Africa* (BAR-IS 405; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology* 26), Oxford, 1988

*Prehistory of Arid North Africa:*

A.E. CLOSE (ed.), *Prehistory of Arid North Africa. Essays in Honor of Fred Wendorf*, Dallas, S.M.U. Press, 1987

*Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara:*

F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, New York, Academic Press, 1980

*Proceeding of the Thirty-First International Congress of Human Sciences in Asia and North Africa:*

Y. TATSURO (ed.), *Proceeding of the Thirty-First International Congress of Human Sciences in Asia and North Africa. Tokyo-Kyoto, 31st August - 7th September 1983*, Tokyo Gakkai (The Institute of Eastern Culture), 1984

*Proceedings 7th Int. Congress of Egyptologists:*

C.J. EYRE, *Proceedings of the Seventh International Congress of Egyptologists. Cambridge, 3-9 September 1995* (OLA 82) Leuven, Peeters, 1998

*PSAL:*

*Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London*, London

*PSBA:*

*Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology*, London

*Pyramid Studies:*

J. BAINES, T.G.H. JAMES, A. LEAHY, A.F. SHORE (eds.), *Pyramid Studies and Other Essays Presented to I.E.S. Edwards* (*Occasional Publications* 7), London, EES, 1988

*Quaderni de "la Ricerca Scientifica":*

*Quaderni de "la Ricerca Scientifica"*, Roma



*Radiocarbon:*

*Radiocarbon*, New Haven

*RAR:*

*Rendiconti della Pontificia Accademia romana di archeologia*, Roma

*RdE:*

*Revue d'égyptologie*, Société française d'égyptologie, Paris, Leuven

*Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology:*

D.A.WELSBY (ed.), *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology. Proceedings of the 8th International Conference for Meroitic Studies (Occasional Paper 131)*, London, British Museum, 1999

*Recent Research Into the Stone Age of Northeastern Africa:*

L. KRZYZANIAK, K. KROEPER, M. KOBUSCIEWICZ (eds.), *Recent Research Into the Stone Age of Northeastern Africa (Studies in African Archaeology)*, Poznań, 2000

*RecTrav:*

*Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes*, Paris

*REE:*

*Revista de Estudios de Egiptología*, Buenos Aires

*REG:*

*Revue des études grecques*, Paris

*RevArch*

*Revue archéologique*, Paris

*RevArq:*

*Revista de Arqueología*, Madrid

*RevCaire:*

*Revue du Caire*, Cairo

*RevEg:*

*Revue égyptologique*, Paris

*RevMusP:*

*Revista do Museu Paulista*, São Paulo

*Rivista di Antropologia:*

*Rivista di Antropologia*, Roma

*Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego:*

*Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego w Warszawie*, Warsaw

*Rotunda:*

*Rotunda, The Magazine of the Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto

SAAC:

*Studies in Ancient Art and Civilization*, Kraków

SAE:

Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte, Cairo

Saeculum:

*Saeculum: Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte*, Freiburg-München

Sahara:

*Sahara. Preistoria e storia del Sahara. Prehistory and history of the Sahara. Préhistoire et histoire du Sahara*, Milano

SAK:

*Studien zur altägyptischen Kultur*, Hamburg

SAOC:

*Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilizations*, Chicago

SARS:

The Sudan Archaeological Research Society, London

SARS-NewsL.:

*The Sudan Archaeological Research Society Newsletter*, London

SASOP:

*Sudan Antiquities Service, Occasional Papers*, Khartoum

SAWM:

*Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, phil.-hist. Abt.*, München

SAWW:

*Sitzungsberichte der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, phil.-hist. Abt.*, Wien

Science:

*Science*, Washington D.C.

*Science in Egyptology:*

R.A. DAVID (ed.), *Science in Egyptology. Proceedings of the Science in Egyptology Symposia, 1979 and 1984*, Manchester, Manchester University Press, 1986

SEAP:

*Studi di Egittologia e di Antichità puniche*, Bologna, Pisa

*Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia:*

L. HABACHI, *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia (CASAE 23)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981

SMU:

Southern Methodist University

**S&N:**

*Sudan and Nubia*, London

**SNRec:**

*Sudan Notes and Records*, Khartoum

**SPAW:**

*Sitzungsberichte der preußischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin*

**Spiegel Historiae:**

*Spiegel Historiae*, Bussum, Haarlem, Amsterdam

**SSEA:**

Society of the Studies of Egyptian Antiquities, Toronto

**StudAeg:**

*Studia aegyptiaca*, Budapest

**Studi Besciani:**

S.F. BONDI, S. PERNIGOTTI, F. SERRA, A. VIVIAN (eds.), *Studi in onore di Edda Besciani*, Pisa, Giardini Editori e Stampatori, 1985

**Studi Monneret de Villard 1:**

M. DEL FRANCIA (ed.), *Studi in onore di Ugo Monneret de Villard 1. La valle del Nilo in epoca cristiana (Rivista degli Studi Orientali, Roma 58)*, 1987

**Studi Puglisi:**

A. PALMIERI, M. LIVERANI, R. PERONI (eds.), *Studi di Paleontologia in onore di Salvatore M. Puglisi*, Roma, 1985

**Studia Hintze:**

D. von APELT, E. ENDESFELDER, St. WENIG (eds.), *Studia in honorem Fritz Hintze (Meroitica 12)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1990

**Studia Meroitica 1984:**

S. DONADONI, St. WENIG (eds.), *International Conference for Meroitic Studies (5th), 1984: Rome, Italy. Studia Meroitica 1984. Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference for Meroitic Studies (Meroitica 10)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1989

**Studien zum antiken Sudan:**

St. WENIG (ed.), *Studien zum antiken Sudan. Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen vom 14. bis 19. September 1992 in Gosen/bei Berlin (Meroitica 15)*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz Verlag, 1999

**Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens:**

*Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens. Zu Ehren von Wolhart Westendorf überreicht von seinen Freunden und Schülern. Band 1. Sprache. Band 2. Religion*, Göttingen, 1984

*Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan:*

W.K. SIMPSON, W.M. DAVIS (eds.), *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan. Essays in Honour of Dows Dunham on the occasion of his 90th birthday, June 1, 1980*, Boston, MFA, 1981

*Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith:*

*Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, London, EES, Milford, 1932

*Studies Simpson:*

P. der MANUELIAN, R. E. FREED (eds.), *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson*, 2 vols., Boston, MFA, 1996

*Studies H.S. Smith:*

A. LEAHY, J. TAIT (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H.S. Smith (Occasional Publications 13)*, London, EES, 1999

*Studies Hoffman:*

R. FRIEDMAN, B. ADAMS (eds.), *The Followers of Horus, Studies dedicated to Michael Allan Hoffman 1944-1990 (Egyptian Studies Association Publication 2)*, Oxford, 1992

*StudPap:*

*Studia papyrologica. Revista esp. de papyrol.*, Barcelona, Roma

*Sudan in Altertum:*

F. HINTZE (ed.), *Sudan in Altertum 1. Internationale Tagung für meroitistische Forschungen in Berlin 1971 (Meroitica 1)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1973

*Sudan Texts Bulletin:*

*Sudan Texts Bulletin*, Ulster

*SUGIA:*

*Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika*, Hamburg

*Sundries Säve-Söderbergh:*

R. HOLTHOER, T. LINDERS (eds.), *Sundries in Honour of Torgny Säve-Söderbergh (Uppsala Studies in Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Civilizations 13)*, Uppsala, Boreas, 1984

*Symposium International sur la Nubie:*

*Actes du Symposium International sur la Nubie organisé par l'Institut d'Égypte et tenu au siège de l'Institut les 1er, 2 et 3 mars 1965 (MIE 59)*, Cairo, 1969

*Systeme und Programme. 3. Ägyptologische Tempeltagung:*

D. KURTH (ed.), *3. Ägyptologische Tempeltagung. Hamburg, 1.-5. Juni 1994. Systeme und Programme der ägyptischen Tempeldekoration (ÄAT 33)*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz Verlag, 1995

*Tamit - 1964:*

I. BALDASSARRE, S. BOSTICCO, E. BRESCIANI, S. DONADONI, A.M. ROVERI, *Tamit - 1964. Missione Archeologica in Egitto dell'Università di Roma (Serie archeologica 14)*, Roma, Istituto di Studi del Vicino Oriente della Università degli Studi di Roma, 1967

*The American Discovery of Ancient Egypt:*

N. THOMAS (ed.), *The American Discovery of Ancient Egypt. Essays*, Los Angeles, Los Angeles Country Museum of Art / ARCE [distributed by Harry N. Abrams, Inc., publishers, New York], 1996

*The Last Thousand Years:*

W. CLARYSSE, A. SCHOORS, H. WILLEMS (eds.), *Egyptian Religion: The Last Thousand Years. Parts I-II. Studies Dedicated to the Memory of Jan Quaegebeur (OLA 85)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1998

*The Prehistory of Nubia:*

F. WENDORF, *The Prehistory of Nubia*, 2 vols., Dallas, Fort Burgwin Research Center and SMU Press, 1968

*The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya I:*

F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE (eds.), *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya. Volume I. The Wadi Kubbaniya Skeleton: A Late Paleolithic Burial from Southern Egypt*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1986

*The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya II:*

F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE (eds.), *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya. Vol. II. Stratigraphy, Paleoeconomy and Environment*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1989

*The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III:*

F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE (eds.), *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya, Volume III. Late Paleolithic Archaeology*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1989

*The Unbroken Reed. Studies Shore:*

C. EYRE, A. LEAHY, L. MONTAGNO (eds.), *The Unbroken Reed. Studies in the Culture and Heritage of Ancient Egypt in Honour of A.F. Shore (Occasional Publications 11)*, London, The EES, 1994

*Trabajos de Prehistoria:*

*Trabajos de Prehistoria*, Madrid

*TSBA:*

*Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology*, London

*UGAÄ:*

*Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Altertumskunde Ägyptens*, Leipzig, Berlin and Hildesheim

*UMB:*

*The University Museum Bulletin*, The Museum of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

*Unesco Courier:*

*Unesco Courier*, Paris

*Unesco Features:*

*Unesco Features*, Paris

*Universitas:*

*Universitas, Stuttgart*

*VarAeg:*

*Varia Aegyptiaca, San Antonio (Texas)*

*VDI:*

*Vestnik Drevnij Istorii [Revue d'histoire ancienne], Moskow*

*VGEB:*

*Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Berlin*

*Wege öffnen. Festschrift Gundlach:*

M. SCHADE-BUSCH (ed.), *Wege öffnen. Festschrift für Rolf Gundlach zum 65. Geburtstag (ÄAT 35)*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz Verlag in Kommission, 1996

*Wepwawet:*

*Wepwawet. Research Papers in Egyptology, University College, London*

*WZB:*

*Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Berlin*

*WZL:*

*Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Karl-Marx-Universität, Leipzig*

*WZKM:*

*Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, Wien*

*ZÄS:*

*Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde, Leipzig, Berlin*

*ZDMG:*

*Zeitschrift der deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, Wiesbaden*

*ZGEB:*

*Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Berlin*

*ZPE:*

*Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik, Bonn*

## **SECTION ONE**

### **NUBIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY by ALPHABETIC ORDER**

## NUBIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY (ALPHABETICAL ORDER)

- AAVV 1838 "Voyage en Abyssinie", *La Revue française*, Paris n.s. 7 (1838), 116-157, 328-369 (BA 20280)
- AAVV 1902 "The Restoration of the Foundations of the Philae Temple", *Scientific American*, New York 88 (1902), 194-195 (BA 16716)
- AAVV 1908 "Second Coxe Expedition to Nubia", *Records of the Past*, Washington 7 (1908), 297-303 (BA 18324)
- AAVV 1910 *Excavations at Meroë, Sudan, 1910: Guide to the Ninth Annual Exhibition of Antiquities Discovered ...; with historical note by A.H. SAYCE and description of the excavations by J. GARSTANG. Held ... in the rooms of the Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House, Picadilly, July 12-25, 1910, Liverpool, Institute of Archaeology, University of Liverpool, 1910 (BA 7699)*
- AAVV 1911 *Oxford Excavations in Nubia, 1910-1911: Exhibition of Antiquities Discovered at Faras, Soudan, by the Oxford Expedition; on view at the Examination Schools, May 29th to June 2nd 1911, Oxford, 1911 (BA 19059)*
- AAVV 1912 *Oxford Excavations in Nubia, 1910-1912: Exhibition of Antiquities Discovered at Faras, Soudan, by the Oxford Expedition; on view at the Examination Schools, May 27th to June 1st 1912, Oxford, 1912 (BA 19060)*
- AAVV 1912b *Excavations at Meroë, Sudan, 1912: Guide to the Eleventh Annual Exhibition of Antiquities Discovered ...; with plans, photographs, and a description of the recent excavations by J. GARSTANG. Held ... in the rooms of the Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House, Picadilly, July 8-24, 1912, Liverpool, Institute of Archaeology, University of Liverpool, 1912 (BA 7700)*
- AAVV 1913 *Ausstellung Ägyptischer Altertümer aus den Grabungen der Ernst von Sieglin-Expedition in Nubien 1912, Leipzig, Februar bis April 1913, Leipzig, Städtisches Kunstgewerbe-Museum zu Leipzig, 1913 (BA 2034)*
- AAVV 1913b *Excavations at Meroë, Sudan, 1913, Fourth Season: Guide to the Twelfth Annual Exhibition of Antiquities Discovered ...; with plans, photographs, and a description of the recent excavations by J. GARSTANG and W.S. GEORGE. Held ... in the rooms of the Society of Antiquaries, Burlington House, Picadilly, July 7-18, 1913, Liverpool, Institute of Archaeology, University of Liverpool, 1913 (BA 7701)*
- AAVV 1914 *Excavations at Meroë, Sudan, 1914, Fifth Season: Guide to the Thirteenth Annual Exhibition of Antiquities Discovered ...; with plans, photographs, and a description of the recent excavations by J. GARSTANG and W.J. PHYTHIAN-ADAMS. Held ... in the rooms of the Society of Antiquaries,*



- Burlington House, Picadilly, July 7-25, 1914*, Liverpool, Institute of Archaeology, University of Liverpool, 1914 (BA 7702)
- AAVV 1927 *The Archeological Survey of Nubia: Report for 1907-1908 [-1910-1911]*, Ministry of Finance, Egypt, Survey Department, 1927 Survey of Egypt, Cairo, National Printing Department, 1910-1927 (BA 1947)
- AAVV 1931 "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 6 (1930-1931), 245 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1932 "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 7 (1931-1932), 213-214, 302 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1933a "Les fouilles de Nubie", *GBA* 9 (1933), 58-61 (BA 8067)
- AAVV 1933b "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 8 (1932-1933), 91-92, 159-160 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1934 "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 9 (1933-1934), 153-154 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1936 "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 10 (1935-1936), 104-105 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1937a "Excavations of the Egyptian Exploration Society in Nubia", *Nature* 140 (1937), 78-79 (BA 7704)
- AAVV 1937b *Catalogue of Exhibition of Recent Work of the Egyptian Exploration Society, Hinde Street, Manchester Sq., July 5-24, 1937*, London, EES, 1937 (BA 4991)
- AAVV 1937c "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 11 (1936-1937), 182-184 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1939a *Catalogue of Exhibition of Recent Work of the Egyptian Exploration Society at University College, Gower Str., June 20-July 15, 1939*, London, EES, 1939 (BA 4993)
- AAVV 1939b "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 12 (1937-1939), 308 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1941 "Nubien. Anibe. Unternubien", *AfO* 13 (1939-1941), 352-353 (BA 14893)
- AAVV 1962 *The Nubian monuments* (Special Supplement of *Egyptian Gazette*), Cairo, November 1962 (Christophe 1977, no. 702)
- AAVV 1963 *Abu Simbel* (*Rotary Bulletin*, Cairo 215. Special issue dedicated to Abu Simbel), Cairo, May-June 1963 (Christophe 1977, no. 710)
- AAVV 1964a *La Nubie* (*ETM* 114. Special edition), Cairo, February 1964 (Christophe 1977, no. 712)
- AAVV 1964b *Nubien. Goldland am Nil*, Zürich-Stuttgart, Artemis-Verlag, 1964 (*Orientalia* 1965)
- AAVV 1964c *Abu Simbel* (*Rotary Bulletin*, Cairo 219. Special issue dedicated to Abu Simbel), Cairo, June-July 1964 (Christophe 1977, no. 713)
- AAVV 1965 "Editorial Foreword", *JEA* 51 (1965), 1-2 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- AAVV 1966 *Nubie* (*CHE* 10), Cairo, 1966 (Christophe 1977, no. 705)
- AAVV 1968a *Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, Faras, National Museum of Warschau*, Berlin, 1968 (*Orientalia* 1970)
- AAVV 1968b *Exhibition of Recent Discoveries in Egypt and Sudan by the Egypt Exploration Society at the British Museum, 16 October - 30 November 1968*, London, EES, 1968 (AEB 68.0203; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1935)
- AAVV 1969 *Das Wunder aus Faras. Wandgemälde und Altertümer aus polnischen Ausgrabungen, 14. Mai bis 14. September 1969 in Villa Hügel, Essen*, Essen, Villa Hügel, 1969 (Christophe 1977, no. 714; *Orientalia* 1970)

- AAVV 1970 *Nubische Kunst aus Faras: Ausstellung aus den Beständen des Nationalmuseums in Warschau*, Wien, Österreichisches Museum für angewandte Kunst, 1970
- AAVV 1975 *The 1905-1907 Breasted Expedition to Egypt and the Sudan: A Photographic Study*, Chicago, Oriental Institute, 1975
- AAVV 1976a *Kleine Führer durch die Ausstellung des Ägyptischen Museums, Staatliche Museum zu Berlin*, Berlin, Staatliche Museum, 1976 [Section 4 is devoted to the entire history of Nubia, including Meroe] (AEB 76.0450)
- AAVV 1976b *Akasha. 3500 ans d'histoire et de civilisation en Nubie soudanaise. Musée d'Art et d'Histoire, Genève - 19 novembre 1976 - 20 mars 1977*, Genève, 1976 (AEB 76.0007)
- AAVV 1985 *Oltre l'Egitto: Nubia. L'avventura dell'archeologia dalle rive del Nilo ai deserti del Sudan*, Milano, 1985 (AEB 85.1454)
- AAVV 1996a *Sociétés urbaines en Égypte et au Soudan, Papyrologie - Archéologie (CRIPEL 18)*, Lille, 1997
- AAVV 1996b *Jerusalem and the Holy Land Rediscovered: the Prints of David Roberts (1796-1864)* [Produced on the occasion of the exhibition at the Duke University Museum of Art, 26 September-29 December 1996], Durham, N.C., Duke University Museum of Art, 1996
- AAVV 1996c *Juan Maria Schuver's Travels in Northeast Africa, 1880-1883*, London, Hakluyt Society, 1996
- AAVV 1998 *Sociétés urbaines en Égypte et au Soudan, Papyrologie - Archéologie (CRIPEL 19)*, Lille, 1998
- Anonymous 1960 Anonymous, "Una antica necropoli scoperta nella Nubia", *Levante* 7 (1960), 44 (AEB 60.0018; *Orientalia* 1964)
- Anonymous 1962 Anonymous, "From Tuthmosis to Augustus: Monuments of Nubia's Long Past", *ILN* 240, no. 6398 (March 17, 1962), 4 p. (AEB 62.0027)
- Anonymous 1973 Anonymous, "Archäologische Entdeckungen im Sudan", *AntWelt* 4/2 (1973), 55 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4975)
- Anonymous 1974a Anonymous, "Polish Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 5 (1974), 30-32 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4977)
- Anonymous 1974b Anonymous, "Egypt", *Nyame Akuma* 5 (1974), 15
- Anonymous 1975a Anonymous, "Kerma Town", *Nyame Akuma* 7 (October 1975), 46-47 (AEB 75.0014)
- Anonymous 1975b Anonymous, "Tabo (Argo Island), Northern Province, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 7 (October 1975), 46 (AEB 75.0016)
- Anonymous 1975c Anonymous, "Die Tempel-Rettungsarbeiten auf der Nil-Insel Philae", *I.C. Nachrichten. Bulletin des Institutum Canarium*, Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der Vorgeschichte der Kanarischen Inseln und Weissafrikas, Hallein 19 (1975), 3-4 (AEB 75.0017)
- Anonymous 1976 Anonymous, "Jahresbericht 1975 des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo", *ArchAnz* (1975), 539-550 (AEB 76.0025)
- Anonymous 1981 Anonymous, "Highlights of Archaeological Expeditions to Nubia, 1960-1980, Abridged from *Unesco Courier*", *Popular Archaeology*, Hemel Hempstead 2, no. 8 (February 1981), 24-26 (AEB 82.1330)

- Anonymous 1983      Anonymous, "Un homme de Neanderthal en Égypte", *Sciences et Avenir* 436 (1983), 18-21
- Anonymous 1984      Anonymous, "From the Council of the International Society for Nubian Studies", *NubLett* 3 (1984), 2-4
- Anonymous 1985a      Anonymous, "Stele Africane", *Archeo* 5 (July 1985), 5 (*BzS* 85 008)
- Anonymous 1985b      Anonymous, "Nubian Letters", *Phoenix* 31 (1985), 37-38 (*BzS* 85 009)
- Anonymous 1985c      Anonymous, *Classified List of Publications*, Khartoum, Khartoum University Press, 1985
- Anonymous 1987      Anonymous, "Nubie: La Sauvegarde d'une Civilisation Engloutie", *Archeo. L'Encyclopédie de l'archéologie* 2 (1987), 275-320
- Anonymous 1990a      Anonymous, "Una città dell'oro in Sudan", *Archeo* 67 (September 1990), 12-13
- Anonymous 1990b      Anonymous, "Editorial Foreword", *JEA* 76 (1990), vii-xii
- Anonymous 1990c      Anonymous, "Una città appare nel deserto. Anteprema di una grande scoperta archeologica", *Vie del mondo* 36 (June 1990), 114-117
- Anonymous 1993      Anonymous, "Karanog, Wealthy Capital of a Lower Nubian Province", in: *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization*, 62-63
- Anonymous 1994a      Anonymous, "Opening the Door on Africa's Past", in: *Africa's Glorious Legacy*, Alexandria, VA, Time-Life Books, 1994, 7-39, 161-164
- Anonymous 1994b      Anonymous, "The Nubians' Ascent to Greatness", in: *Africa's Glorious Legacy*, Alexandria, VA, Time-Life Books, 1994, 49-79
- Anonymous 1994c      Anonymous, *Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, Toronto, Royal Ontario Museum, 1994 [Gallery Catalogue]
- Anonymous 1995      Anonymous, "The Nubia Museum at Aswan", *Museum International* 47/2 no. 186 (April-June 1995), 18-20
- ABBATE 1909          O. ABBATE, "L'île de Philae, sanatorium à Challal", in: *Aegyptiaca*, Cairo, Votta, 1909, 99-106 (*BA* 1575)
- ABDALLA 1973a      A.M. ABDALLA, "Beginning of Insight into the Possible Meaning of Certain Meroitic Personal Names", *MNL* 13 (July 1973), 21-30 (*AEB* 73.0001)
- ABDALLA 1973b      A.M. ABDALLA, "A System for the Dissection of Meroitic Complexes", *SNRec* 54 (1973), 81-93 (*AEB* 73.0002)
- ABDALLA 1977      A.M. ABDALLA, "Some Examples of Incremental Repetition in Meroitic Personal Names", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 17-40 (*AEB* 77.0002)
- ABDALLA 1979      A.M. ABDALLA, "Examples of Incremental Repetition in Meroitic Personal Names Containing Verbal Complexes", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 155-180 (*AEB* 79.1012)
- ABDALLA 1980a      A.M. ABDALLA, "Certain Meroitic Projects, Approaches and Progress Report", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 3-5 (*AEB* 80.0975)
- ABDALLA 1980b      A.M. ABDALLA, "Comparison between Scenes, in which Deities Oblate, on Meroitic and Egyptian Offering-Tables", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 6 (*AEB* 80.0976)
- ABDALLA 1982a      A.M. ABDALLA, "Meroitic Funerary Customs and Beliefs: from Texts and Scenes", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 61-104 (*AEB* 82.1320)

- ABBAS 2002 G.G. ABBAS "Post-Meroitic Cemetery in the Fourth Cataract region", *Presented to the Ninth conference on Nubian studies*, Rome, 2002
- ABDALLA 1982b A.M. ABDALLA, "A Study of a Meroite Extended Family from Inscriptions", in: *Nubian Studies*, 6-24 (AEB 82.1321)
- ABDALLA 1984a A.M. ABDALLA, "Meroitic Social Stratification", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 23-84 (AEB 84.1201)
- ABDALLA 1984b A.M. ABDALLA, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 99-107 (AEB 84.1202)
- ABDALLA 1986 A.M. ABDALLA, "Meroitic Compound-Verbs with 'ide' and its Variants", in: *Nubische Studien*, 3-18 (AEB 87.1091)
- ABDALLA 1988 A.M. ABDALLA, "Beginnings of Insight into the Possible Meanings of certain Meroitic Personal Names: (1) Non-Verbal Sentences", *BzS* 3 (1988), 5-16
- ABDALLA 1989a A.M. ABDALLA, "Beginnings of Insight into the Possible Meanings of certain Meroitic Personal Names: (2) Verbal Sentences and Sentences that are partly Verbal and partly Non-Verbal", *BzS* 4 (1989), 9-62
- ABDALLA 1989b A.M. ABDALLA, "Napatan-Meroitic Continuity: Kush and Kushiteness / Meroiticness", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 875-883
- ABDALLA 1989c A.M. ABDALLA, "Meroitic Kush, Abyssinia and Arabia. A Contribution to the Hauptreferat: L Török, *Kush and the External World*", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 383-387
- ABDALLA 1992 A.M. ABDALLA, "A System Proposed for the Transliteration of Meroitic into Arabic", *BzS* 5 (1992), 5-29 (AEB 95.1228)
- ABDALLA 1994 A.M. ABDALLA, "Personal Descriptions in Meroitic Funerary Inscriptions", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 1-15 (AEB 94.1219)
- ABDALLA 1999a A.M. ABDALLA, "kA-ML-[Y]:\*AQO-MLO-[Y(E,I)]. The 'Meroitic' Name on El Kurru Plaque 19-3-704", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 428-456
- ABDALLA 1999b A.M. ABDALLA, "Bekemete in a New View and Interpretation of Meroitic Ins. 106, 107 and 98", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 395-427
- ABDALLA *et alii* 1981 A.M. ABDALLA, M. HAINSWORTH, "An Hitherto Unpublished Meroitic Offering-Table in MFA Boston", *MNL* 21 (September 1980), 5-18 (AEB 81.1256)
- ABDALLA *et alii* 1982a A.M. ABDALLA, W.Y. ADAMS, C.V. HAYNES, F. HINTZE, L.P. KIRWAN, N.B. MILLET, P.L. SHINNIE, "Discussion: The X-Group", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 205-210 (AEB 82.1322)
- ABDALLA *et alii* 1982b A.M. ABDALLA, R.S. BIANCHI, M. HAINSWORTH, R.J. HEITZMANN, F. HINTZE, S. JAKOBIELSKI, J.W. YELLIN, "Discussion: Meroitic Funerary Customs", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 156-160 (AEB 82.1323)
- ABDALLA I.H. 1970 I.H. ABDALLA, "The Choice of Khashm al-Ghirba Area for the Resettlement of the Halfawis", *SNRec* 51 (1970), 56-74 (Christophe 1977, no. 1)
- ABD AL-MAGID 1995 A. ABD AL-MAGID, "Test Excavations in the Southern Red Sea Hills (Sudan): Cultural Linkages to the North", *ANM* 7 (1995), 163-190
- 'ABDDERAHIM 1995 I.'il H. 'ABDDERAHIM, "Museums in the Republic of the Sudan", *Prema Newsletter-Chronique*, Rome 5 (1995), 7-8

- ABDELGADIR 2002 M.A. ABDELGADIR, "Meroitic personal names with [a]pe[a]pi 'life, living'", *Presented at the Tenth Conference on Nubia Studies*, Rome, 2002
- ABD EL HAMID 1964 Y.A. ABD EL HAMID, "Merenpahs fourth year text at Amada", *ASAE* 57 (1964), 273-280
- ABDEL-KARIM  
*et alii* 1990 I.H. ABDEL-KARIM, H. BELL, "Two Poems in Dungulawi Nubian: a Critical Analysis", *Nubica* 1/ 2 (1990), 449-458
- ABDEL MONEIM 2002 A.A. ABDEL MONEIM, "New concepts of historical archaeology in Sudan", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Rome, 2002
- ABDEL RAHMAN 2002 A.M. ABDEL RAHMAN, "Archeology of Jebel Kulgeili (Fourth Cataract)", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubia Studies*, Rome, 2002
- ABDEL RASOUL 1966 K. ABDEL RASOUL, "Economic Activities of the Sayidis in Egyptian Nubia", *in: Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 340-351 (Christophe 1977, no. 2)
- ABDEL WARETH 2000 O. ABDEL WARETH, "The Meroitic Culture and the Kingdom of Ballana (X Group Culture)", *in: Nubia Submerged*, 15-16
- ABDEL WARETH (2002) O. ABDEL WARETH, "The New Nubia Museum at ASWAN", *in: Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- ABDEL WARETH 2002 O.ABDEL WARETH, "Old Nubian Houses at Sehel Island", *Presented to the Ninth Conference for Nubian Studies*, Rome, 2002
- ABEKEN 1845 H. ABEKEN, "Rapport de M. de Rd Dr. Abeken, compagnon de voyage du Dr. Lepsius, fait à la Société égyptienne du Caire en assemblée générale, sur leur voyage en Nubie", *BSG* 3/4 (1845), 168-180 (BA 1591)
- ABEKEN 1846 H. ABEKEN, "Rapport sur les résultats de l'expédition prussienne dans la Haute Nubie", *RevArch* 3/1 (1846), 171-178 (BA 1591)
- ABEL 1920 H. ABEL, "Meroitische Schrift", *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Vereins für Buchwesen und Schrifttum*, Leipzig 3 (1920), 1-5 (BA 1607)
- ABOU BAKR 1958 A.M. ABOU BAKR, "Abou Simbel ou l'apothéose de Ramsès II", *ETM* 33, (1957), 6-10 (AEB 58.005)
- ABOU BAKR 1963a A.M. ABOU BAKR, "Fouilles de l'Université du Caire à Aniba (1960)", *in: Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 111 –114 (AEB 63.0001; Hendrickx 1995, no. 334)
- ABOU BAKR 1963b A.M. ABOU BAKR, "Fouilles de l'Université du Caire à Aniba (1961)", *in: Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 115-125 (AEB 63.0002; Hendrickx 1995, no. 335)
- ABOU BAKR 1964 A.M. ABOU BAKR, "Histoire de la Nubie", *in: Nubia*, Cairo, Ministry of Culture and National Guidance, 1960, 33-46 (AEB 63.0387)
- ABOU BAKR 1966 A.M. ABOU BAKR, *L'Égypte ancienne et l'Afrique noire*, Dakar, 1966
- ABOU BAKR 1967 A.M. ABOU BAKR, "Rapport préliminaire sur les résultats des fouilles entreprises par la Mission Archéologique de l'Université du Caire dans la Région d'Aniba en Nubie. Saison 1961-1962", *in: Fouilles en Nubie*

- 1961-1963, 1-26 (AEB 67.0003; Hendrickx 1995, no. 336; *Orientalia* 1971)
- ABU SALIH 1895 ABU SALIH, *Churches and Monasteries of Egypt and Some Neighboring Countries* [trans. by B.T.A. Evetts and A.J. Butler], Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1895
- ACERBI 1830 G. ACERBI, "Descrizione della Nubia e dell'Egitto monumentale secondo le scoperte del sig. Champollion", *Biblioteca italiana* 59 (1830), 145-164 (BA 1622)
- ADAMS N.K. 1981 N.K. ADAMS, "Textile Finds at Qasr Ibrim", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (1981), 6-8 (AEB 81.1257)
- ADAMS N.K. 1985 N.K. ADAMS, "Textiles from Qasr Ibrim: a Window on Nubian Culture History", *AJA* 89 (1985), 322 (AEB 85.1396)
- ADAMS N.K. 1986 N.K. ADAMS, "Textile at Qasr Ibrim: an Introductory Quantitative Study", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 21-26 (BzS 86 001)
- ADAMS N.K. 1988 N.K. ADAMS, "Isis in Nubia", *AJA* 92 (1988), 269-270 (AEB 91.21829)
- ADAMS N.K. 1989 N.K. ADAMS, "Meroitic High Fashion: Examples from Art and Archaeology", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 747-755
- ADAMS N.K. 1998 N.K. ADAMS, "Ancient Lace of Nubia and the Sudan: a Unique Decorative Tradition", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 17-23 (AEB 98.1115)
- ADAMS 1960 W.Y. ADAMS, "Aerial Survey of Sudanese Nubia", *Unesco Features* 361 (1960), 13-16 (Christophe 1977, no. 4, no. 556)
- ADAMS 1961a W.Y. ADAMS, "The Christian Potteries at Faras", *Kush* 9 (1961), 30-43 (AEB 61.0002; Christophe 1977, no. 6)
- ADAMS 1961b W.Y. ADAMS, "Archaeological Survey of Sudanese Nubia: Introduction", *Kush* 9 (1961), 7-11 (Christophe 1977, no. 5; Hendrickx 1995, no. 31)
- ADAMS 1962a W.Y. ADAMS, "Archaeological Survey on the West Bank of the Nile: Introduction", *Kush* 10 (1962), 10-18 (Christophe 1977, no. 8; Hendrickx 1995, no. 32)
- ADAMS 1962b W.Y. ADAMS, "Archaeological Survey on the West Bank of the Nile: Pottery Kiln Excavations", *Kush* 10 (1962), 62-75 (AEB 61.0009; Christophe 1977, no. 9)
- ADAMS 1962c W.Y. ADAMS, "A Day in the Life of an Archaeologist", *Unesco Features* 401 (1962), 1-14 (Christophe 1977, no. 7)
- ADAMS 1962d W.Y. ADAMS, "An Introductory Classification on Christian Nubian Pottery", *Kush* 10 (1962), 245-288 (AEB 62.0008; Christophe 1977, no. 10)
- ADAMS 1964a W.Y. ADAMS, "Sudan Antiquities Service Excavations in Nubia: Fourth Season, 1962-63", *Kush* 12 (1964), 216-248 (AEB 64.0005; Christophe 1977, no. 12)
- ADAMS 1964b W.Y. ADAMS, "An Introductory Classification of Meroitic Pottery", *Kush* 12 (1964), 126-173 (AEB 64.0003; Christophe 1977, no. 11)
- ADAMS 1964c W.Y. ADAMS, "Post-Pharaonic Nubia in the Light of Archaeology, I", *JEA* 50 (1964), 102-120 (AEB 63.0004; Christophe 1977, no. 13)
- ADAMS 1965a W.Y. ADAMS, "Architectural Evolution of the Nubian Church, 500-1400 A.D.", *JARCE* 4 (1965), 87-140 (Christophe 1977, no. 17)

- ADAMS 1965b W.Y. ADAMS, "Sudan Antiquities Service Excavations at Meinarti, 1963-64", *Kush* 13 (1965), 131-147 (AEB 65.0002; Christophe 1977, no. 16)
- ADAMS 1965c W.Y. ADAMS, "Post-Pharaonic Nubia in the Light of Archaeology, II", *JEA* 51 (1965), 160-178 (AEB 65.0001; Christophe 1977, no.14)
- ADAMS 1966a W.Y. ADAMS, "Post-Pharaonic Nubia in the Light of Archaeology, III", *JEA* 52 (1966), 147-162 (AEB 66.0003; Christophe 1977, 15)
- ADAMS 1966b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Nubian Campaign: Retrospect and Prospect", in: *Mélanges Michalowski*, 13-30 (AEB 66.0002; Christophe 1977, no. 18; Hendrickx 1995, no. 33)
- ADAMS 1966c W.Y. ADAMS, "The Vintage of Nubia", *Kush* 14 (1966), 262-283 (AEB 66.0004; Christophe 1977, no. 19)
- ADAMS 1967 W.Y. ADAMS, "Continuity and Change in Nubian Cultural History", *SNRec* 48 (1967), 1-32 (AEB 68.0007; Christophe 1977, no. 20)
- ADAMS 1968a W.Y. ADAMS, "On the Dating of Dorginarti", *Kush* 16 (1968), no page (Christophe 1977, no. 37)
- ADAMS 1968b W.Y. ADAMS, "Progress Report on Nubian Pottery I. The Native Wares", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 1-50 (AEB 73.0009; Christophe 1977, no. 21)
- ADAMS 1968c W.Y. ADAMS, "Settlement Pattern in Microcosm: The changing Aspect of a Nubian Village during Twelve Centuries", in: K.C. CHANG (ed.), *Settlement Archaeology*, Palo Alto, National Press Books, 1968, 174-207 (Christophe 1977, no. 22)
- ADAMS 1968d W.Y. ADAMS, "Invasion, Diffusion, Evolution?", *Antiquity* 42 (1968), 194-215 (AEB 68.0008; Christophe 1977, no. 23; Hendrickx 1995, no. 34)
- ADAMS 1968e W.Y. ADAMS, "Organization Problems in International Salvage Archaeology", *AnthrQuart* 41/3 (1968), 110-121 (Christophe 1977, no. 24)
- ADAMS 1969a W.Y. ADAMS, "Ethnohistory and Islamic Tradition in Africa", *Ethnohistory* 16 (1969), 277-288
- ADAMS 1969b W.Y. ADAMS, "Publication des poteries d'époques pharaonique, romaine et chrétienne", *BIFAO* 67 (1969), 213-227 (AEB 69.0006; Christophe 1977, no. 25; *Orientalia* 1971)
- ADAMS 1970a W.Y. ADAMS, "A Re-Appraisal of Nubian Culture History", *Orientalia* 39 (1970), 269-277 (AEB 70.0003; Christophe 1977, no. 26; Hendrickx 1995, no. 35)
- ADAMS 1970b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Evolution of Christian Nubian Pottery", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in christlicher Zeit*, 111-128 (Christophe 1977, no. 27)
- ADAMS 1970c W.Y. ADAMS, "The University of Kentucky Excavations at Kulubnarti, 1969", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in christlicher Zeit*, 141-154 (Christophe 1977, no. 28)
- ADAMS 1973a W.Y. ADAMS, "Pottery, Society and History in Meroitic Nubia", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 177-240 (Christophe 1977, no. 29)
- ADAMS 1973b W.Y. ADAMS, "Excavations at Qasr Ibrim, 1972", *Nyame Akuma* 3 (1973), 42-43 (AEB 73.0007; Christophe 1977, no. 30)

- ADAMS 1973c W.Y. ADAMS, "Strategy of Archaeological Salvage", in: W. ACKERMAN, G. WHITE, E. WORTHINGTON (eds.), *Man-made Lakes, their Problems and Environmental Effects* (American Geophysical Union, *Geophysical Monograph Series* 17), Washington, 1973, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 32)
- ADAMS 1975a W.Y. ADAMS, "Sacred and Secular Politics in Ancient Nubia", *World Archaeology* 6 (1974-1975), 39-51 (AEB 75.0003; Christophe 1977, no. 31)
- ADAMS 1975b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Twilight of Nubian Christianity", in: *Nubie, Récentes Recherches*, 11-17 (Christophe 1977, no. 35)
- ADAMS 1975c W.Y. ADAMS, "Principles and Pragmatics of Pottery Classification: Some Lessons from Nubia", in: J.S. RAYMOND *et alii* (eds.), *Primitive Art and Technology*, Calgary, AB, The Archaeological Association of the University of Calgary, 1975, 81-91
- ADAMS 1976a W.Y. ADAMS, *Meroitic North and South. A Study in Cultural Contrasts* (*Meroitica* 2), Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1976 (AEB 76.0004; Christophe 1977, no. 36)
- ADAMS 1976b W.Y. ADAMS, "Excavations at Qasr Ibrim", *Nyame Akuma* 9 (October 1976), 16-17 (AEB 76.0003)
- ADAMS 1977a W.Y. ADAMS, *Nubia, Corridor to Africa*, Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1977 (Christophe 1977, no. 38)
- ADAMS 1977b W.Y. ADAMS, "Reflections on the Archaeology of Kerma", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 41-51 (AEB 77.0007)
- ADAMS 1977c W.Y. ADAMS, "Outline History of Nubia and the Sudan" in: F. HINKEL (ed.), *The Archaeological Map of the Sudan: a Guide to its Use and Explanation of its Principles*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1977, 3-16
- ADAMS 1978a W.Y. ADAMS, "Excavations at Qasr Ibrim", *Nyame Akuma* 12 (1978), 18-20 (AEB 78.0004)
- ADAMS 1978b W.Y. ADAMS, "Varia Ceramica", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 1-23 (AEB 78.0005)
- ADAMS 1978c W.Y. ADAMS, "Geography and Population of the Nile Valley", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 16-25 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 37)
- ADAMS 1978d W.Y. ADAMS, "Medieval Nubia", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 120-125
- ADAMS 1978e W.Y. ADAMS, "Ceramic", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 126-133
- ADAMS 1979a W.Y. ADAMS, "On the Argument from Ceramics to History: A Challenge Based on Evidence from Medieval Nubia", *Current Anthropology* 20 (1979), 727-744 (AEB 81.1260)
- ADAMS 1979b W.Y. ADAMS, "Kush and the Peoples of Northeast Africa", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 9-14 (AEB 79.1014)
- ADAMS 1979c W.Y. ADAMS, "The 'Library' of Qasr Ibrim", *The Kentucky Review*, Lexington 1/1 (1979), 5-27
- ADAMS 1979d W.Y. ADAMS, "Excavations at Qasr Ibrim, 1978", *Nyame Akuma* 12 (1979), 18-20 (AEB 78.0004)
- ADAMS 1980 W.Y. ADAMS, "Nubia's Corridor of Time. From the Kingdom of Kush to the Triumph of Islam", *Unesco Courier* 33 (February/March 1980), 25-29 (AEB 80.0977)



- ADAMS 1981a W.Y. ADAMS, "Ecology and Economy in the Empire of Kush", *ZÄS* 108 (1981), 1-11 (AEB 81.1258)
- ADAMS 1981b W.Y. ADAMS, "Medieval Nubian Design Elements", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 1-10 (AEB 81.1259)
- ADAMS 1981c W.Y. ADAMS, "Ten Seasons of Excavation at Qasr Ibrim, Egyptian Nubia", *AJA* 85 (1981), 184 (AEB 81.1261)
- ADAMS 1981d W.Y. ADAMS, "Comments on Nubian Pottery Collections at Stavanger", in: T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH (ed.), *Late Nubian Cemeteries (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia Publications 6)*, Uppsala, Sweden, 1981, 24-27
- ADAMS 1981e W.Y. ADAMS, "Doubts about the "Lost Pharaohs"", in: *Annual Meeting ARCE. Ann Arbor 1981*, New York, 1981, 11 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 38)
- ADAMS 1982a W.Y. ADAMS, "Meroitic Textual Material from Qasr Ibrim", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 211-216 (AEB 82.1324)
- ADAMS 1982b W.Y. ADAMS, "The 1982 Excavations at Qasr Ibrim, Egyptian Nubia", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (December 1982), 29-30 (AEB 82.1325)
- ADAMS 1982c W.Y. ADAMS, "Qasr Ibrim: an Archaeological Conspectus", in: *Nubian Studies*, 25-33 (AEB 82.1326)
- ADAMS 1982d W.Y. ADAMS, "Resumé of Discussion", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 217 (AEB 82.1327)
- ADAMS 1982e W.Y. ADAMS, "The Coming of Nubian Speakers to the Nile Valley", in: C. EHRET, M. POSNANSKY (eds.), *The Archaeological and Linguistic Reconstruction of African History*, Berkley etc., University of California Press, 1982, 11-38 (AEB 83.1332)
- ADAMS 1982f W.Y. ADAMS, "Excavations at Qasr Ibrim, 1982", *NARCE* 119 (1982), 22-24
- ADAMS 1983 W.Y. ADAMS, "Primis and the 'Aethiopian' Frontier", *JARCE* 20 (1983), 93-104 (AEB 85.1399)
- ADAMS 1984a W.Y. ADAMS, "Meroitic Architecture. An Analytical Survey and Bibliography", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 255-279 (AEB 84.1203)
- ADAMS 1984b W.Y. ADAMS, "Meroitic Chronology and the History of Meroe", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 212-214 (AEB 84.1204)
- ADAMS 1984c W.Y. ADAMS, "The 1980 Excavations at Qasr Ibrim: Implications for the History of Kush", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 415-420 (AEB 84.1205)
- ADAMS 1984d W.Y. ADAMS, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 409-412 (AEB 84.1206)
- ADAMS 1984e W.Y. ADAMS, "Science and Ethics in Rescue Archaeology", in: *Sundries Säve-Söderbergh*, 9-15
- ADAMS 1984f W.Y. ADAMS, "The First Colonial Empire: Egypt in Nubia, 3200-1200 BC", *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Cambridge 26/1 (1984), 36-71
- ADAMS 1985a W.Y. ADAMS, "Ceramics and Archaeological Dating at Qasr Ibrim, Egypt", *AJA* 89 (1985), 322 (AEB 85.1397)

- ADAMS 1985b W.Y. ADAMS, "Primis and the "Aethiopian" Frontier", *JARCE* 20 (1985), 93-104 (*AEB* 85.1399)
- ADAMS 1985c W.Y. ADAMS, "Ptolemaic and Roman Occupation at Qasr Ibrim", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 9-17 (*AEB* 85.1400)
- ADAMS 1985d W.Y. ADAMS, "Adaptive Retrogress: the Retribalization of the Nubians in the Late Middle Ages", in: M. EL BEDAWY, D. SCONYERS (eds.), *Sudan Studies Association. Selected Conference Papers 1982-1984*, Washington D.C., 1985, 40-52 (*BzS* 85 006)
- ADAMS 1985e W.Y. ADAMS, "Doubt about the 'Lost Pharaohs' ", *JNES* 44 (1985), 185-192 (*AEB* 85.0565; *BzS* 85 003; Hendrickx 1995, no. 39)
- ADAMS 1985f W.Y. ADAMS, "Piankhi and Saladin: Usurpers and Redeemers", in: M. EL BEDAWI, D. SCONYERS (eds.), *Sudan Studies Association. Selected Conference Papers 1982-1984*, Washington, 1985, 32-39 (*AEB* 85.1398; *BzS* 85 005)
- ADAMS 1986a W.Y. ADAMS, *Ceramic Industries of Medieval Nubia*, vol. 1, Kentucky, 1986
- ADAMS 1986b W.Y. ADAMS, "From Pottery to History: the Dating of Archaeological Deposits by Ceramics Statistics", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 27-45 (*BzS* 86 004)
- ADAMS 1987a W.Y. ADAMS, "Three Perspectives on the Past: the Historian, the Art Historian and the Prehistorian", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 285-291
- ADAMS 1987b W.Y. ADAMS, "Islamic Archaeology in Nubia: an Introductory Survey", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 327-364
- ADAMS 1987c W.Y. ADAMS, "Aksumite Religion", in: M. ELIADE (ed.), *The Encyclopaedia of Religion*, New York, Macmillan, 1987, 173-174
- ADAMS 1987d W.Y. ADAMS, "Kushite Religion", in: M. ELIADE (ed.), *The Encyclopaedia of Religion*, New York, Macmillan, 1987, 407-408
- ADAMS 1987e W.Y. ADAMS, "Nubia", in: J.R. STRAYER (ed.), *Dictionary of the Middle Age*, New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1987, 197-200
- ADAMS 1988a W.Y. ADAMS, "The Nile Trade in Post-Pharaonic Times", *Sahara* 1 (1988), 21-36
- ADAMS 1988b W.Y. ADAMS, "Puzzle of the Nubian Pots", *Archaeology* 41/2 (1988), 45-53
- ADAMS 1988c W.Y. ADAMS, "William Y. Adams Responds to Jay Spaulding", *SARS-News*. 8/4 (1988), 20-21
- ADAMS 1989 W.Y. ADAMS, "From Pottery to History: the Dating of Archaeological Deposits by Ceramic Statistics", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 423-450
- ADAMS 1991a W.Y. ADAMS, "North and South in Sudanese History", in: *Second International Sudan Studies Conference Papers*, Durham, Sudan Studies Society of the United Kingdom, 1991, 17-24
- ADAMS 1991b W.Y. ADAMS, "The United Kingdom of Makouria and Nobadia: a Medieval Nubian Anomaly", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 257-263
- ADAMS 1991c W.Y. ADAMS, "Nubia", "Nubia. Evangelization of", "Nubia. Islamization of", "Nubian Archaeology. Medieval", "Nubian Ceramics", "Nubian Christian Architecture", "Nubian Christian Survivals", "Nubian Church Art", "Nubian Church Organization", "Nubian Inscriptions. Medieval", "Nubian Languages and Literature", "Nubian Liturgy",

- "Nubian Monasteries", "Nubian Textiles", in: A.S. ATIYA (ed.), *The Coptic Encyclopedia*, vol. 6, New York, Toronto, Oxford, Singapore, Sydney, 1991, 1801-1820
- ADAMS 1992a W.Y. ADAMS, "Three Questions for the Archaeologist", in: *Studies Hoffman*, 1-6 (AEB 92.0491)
- ADAMS 1992b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Nubian Archaeology Campaigns of 1959-1969: Myths and Realities, Successes and Failures", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 3-27 (AEB 94.1220; Hendrickx 1995, no. 40-41)
- ADAMS 1992c W.Y. ADAMS, "Nubian Church Architecture and Nubian Church Decoration", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 317-326
- ADAMS 1993a W.Y. ADAMS, "Medieval Nubia: Another Golden Age", in: *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization*, 28-39
- ADAMS 1993b W.Y. ADAMS, "Castle-Houses of Late Medieval Nubia", *ANM* 6 (1994), 11-46
- ADAMS 1994a W.Y. ADAMS, "The Invention of Nubia", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 17-22 (AEB 94.1220)
- ADAMS 1994b W.Y. ADAMS, *Kulubnarti I. The Architectural Remains*, Lexington, 1994
- ADAMS 1994c W.Y. ADAMS, "Maisons fortifiées de la Nubie médiévale tardive", *ANM* 6 (1994), 11-46
- ADAMS 1994d W.Y. ADAMS, "Inequality and Democracy in Sudanese History", *NEAS* 1/2-3 (1994), 7-18
- ADAMS 1995a W.Y. ADAMS, "Ends and Means in Large-scale Excavations: Meinarti, Kulubnarti, and Qasr Ibrim", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 37-55 (AEB 95.1229)
- ADAMS 1995b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Kingdom and Civilization of Kush in Northeast Africa", in: *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East II*, 775-789 (AEB 95.1230)
- ADAMS 1996a W.Y. ADAMS, "Sudanology: the Noble Salvage", *SARS-Newsl.* 11 (November 1996), 3-13
- ADAMS 1996b W.Y. ADAMS, *Qasr Ibrim. The Late Mediaeval Period*, London, EES (Excavation Memoir 59), 1996
- ADAMS 1996c W.Y. ADAMS, "Nubia. 1 Introduction", in: J. TURNER (ed.), *The Dictionary of Art*, vol. 23, New York, Macmillan Publishers, 1996, 275-277
- ADAMS 1997 W.Y. ADAMS, "Nubia", in: J. MIDDLETON (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Africa South of the Sahara*, vol. 3, New York, Charles Scribner's Son, 1997, 342-343
- ADAMS 1997b W.Y. ADAMS, "Anthropology and Egyptology: Divorce and Remarriage?", in: *Anthropology and Egyptology*, 25-32 (AEB 97.0040)
- ADAMS 1998 W.Y. ADAMS, "Toward a Comparative Study of Christian Nubian Burial Practice", *ANM* 8 (1998), 13-41
- ADAMS 1999a W.Y. ADAMS, "The Late Meroitic Occupation at Meinarti", in: *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology*, 111-132
- ADAMS 1999b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Murals of Meinarti", *Nubica et Aethiopica* 4/5 (1999), 3-15

- ADAMS 2000 W.Y. ADAMS, *Meinarti I. The Late Meroitic, Ballana and Transitional Occupation (SARS Publication 5)*, London, British Museum Press, 2000
- ADAMS 2001a W.Y. ADAMS, *Meinarti II. The Early Christian and Early Classic Christian Occupation (SARS Publication 8)*, London, British Museum Press, 2001
- ADAMS 2001b W.Y. ADAMS, "The Ballana Kingdom and Culture: Twilight of Classical Nubia", in: E.M. YAMAUCHI (ed.), *Africa and Africans in Antiquity*, East Lansing, Michigan State University Press, 2001, 159-179
- ADAMS *et alii* 1961 W.Y. ADAMS, P.E.T. ALLEN, "The Aerial Survey of Sudanese Nubia", *Kush* 9 (1961), 11-14 (*AEB* 61.0003; Christophe 1977, no. 39)
- ADAMS *et alii* 1963 W.Y. ADAMS, H.-A. NORDSTRÖM, "The Archaeological Survey on the West Bank of the Nile: Third Season, 1961-62", *Kush* 11 (1963), 10-46 (*AEB* 63.0007; Christophe 1977, no. 40; Hendrickx 1995, no. 42)
- ADAMS *et alii* 1979 W.Y. ADAMS, R.C. ALLEN, P.M. GARTKIEWICZ, P.G. FRENCH, E. CROWFOOT, R.D. ANDERSON, "Qasr Ibrîm 1978", *JEA* 65 (1979), 30-41 (*AEB* 79.1015)
- ADAMS *et alii* 1983 W.Y. ADAMS, J.A. ALEXANDER, R. ALLEN, "Qasr Ibrim 1980 and 1982", *JEA* 69 (1983), 43-60 (*AEB* 83.1333)
- ADAMS *et alii* 1998 W.Y. ADAMS, N.K. ADAMS, *Kulubnarti II. The Artifactual Remains (SARS Publication 2)*, London, British Museum Press, 1998
- ADAMS *et alii* 1999 W.Y. ADAMS, N.K. ADAMS, D.P. VAN GERVEN, D.L. GREENE, *Kulubnarti III. The Cemeteries (SARS Publication 4)*, London, British Museum Press, 1999
- ADAMS *et alii* (2002) W.Y. ADAMS, N.K. ADAMS, D.P. VAN GERVEN, D.L. GREENE, "The Early Medieval Cemeteries of Kulubnarti", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998, Boston, (2002)* [in press]
- ADAMSON *et alii* 1974 D.A. ADAMSON, J.D. CLARK, M.A.J. WILLIAMS, "Barbed Bone Points from Central Sudan and the Age of the "Early Khartoum" Tradition", *Nature* 249, no. 5453 (May 10, 1974), 120-123 (*AEB* 74.0005)
- ADAMSON *et alii* 1987 D.A. ADAMSON, J.D. CLARK, M.A.J. WILLIAMS, "Pottery Tempered with Sponge from the White Nile", *AAR* 5 (1987), 115-127
- ADDISON 1929 F. ADDISON, "The Temple of Taharqa at Kawa", *SNRec* 12 (1929), 85-90
- ADDISON 1930 F. ADDISON, "A Christian Site near Khartoum", *SNRec* 13 (1930), 285-288
- ADDISON 1931 F. ADDISON, "Antiquities found near Gordon's Tree", *SNRec* 14 (1931), 197
- ADDISON 1935 F. ADDISON, "Antiquities at Sennar", *SNRec* 18 (1935), 288-292
- ADDISON 1949 F. ADDISON, *Jebel Moya (The Wellcome Excavations in the Sudan I-II)*, 2 vols., London, Oxford University Press, 1949 (*AEB* 49.0711)
- ADDISON 1950 F. ADDISON, "Archaeological Discoveries on the Blue Nile", *Antiquity* 24 (1950), 12-24 (*AEB* 50.1157)
- ADDISON 1956 F. ADDISON, "Second Thoughts on Jebel Moya", *Kush* 4 (1956), 4-18 (*AEB* 56.43.50)

- ADDISON 1959 F. ADDISON, *Sun and Shadow at Asswan. A Commentary on Dams and Reservoirs on the Nile at Asswan, yesterday, today, and perhaps tomorrow*, London, 1959 (AEB 62.0010; *Orientalia* 1964)
- AHMED A.S. 1971 A.S. AHMED, "The Antiquities of Mograt Island", *SNRec* 42 (1971), 1-22 (AEB 71.0007)
- AHMED G. 1967 G. el Din Sid AHMED, "The First Year at Khashm al Girba", *SNRec* 48 (1967), 160-166
- AHMED F. 1977 F. AHMED, "The Sileitat es-Sufur Subvolcanic Intrusion, Northern Khartoum Province", *SNRec* 58 (1977), 226-233
- AHMED K.A. 1984 K.A. AHMED, *Meroitic Settlement in the Central Sudan. An Analysis of Sites in the Nile Valley and the Western Butana* (BAR-IS 197), Oxford, BAR, 1984 (AEB 84.1207)
- AHMED K.A. 1999a K.A. AHMED, "Economy and Environment in the Empire of Kush", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 291-311
- AHMED K.A. 1999b K.A. AHMED, "The Island of Meroe? ", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 457-459
- AHMED K.A. (2002) K.A. AHMED, "An Asbestos Shroud from Naga", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- AHMED S. 1985 S. el Din M. AHMED, *Un bâtiment résidentiel d'époque napatéenne à Kerma (Soudan)*, Mémoire de maîtrise, UER d'histoire, d'histoire de l'art et d'archéologie, Lille, Université de Lille III, 1984-1985 (BzS 85 007)
- AHMED S. 1989 S. el Din M. AHMED, "A Napatan Residential Building at Kerma", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 843-852
- AHMED S. 1992 S. el Din M. AHMED, *L'agglomération napatéenne de Kerma. Enquête archéologique en milieu urbain*, Paris, Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations, 1992 (AEB 93.1037)
- AHMED S. 1994 S. el Din .M. AHMED, "Le royaume de Napata", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 42-45
- AHMED S. (2002) S. el Din M. AHMED, "A Meroitic Temple at the Site of Doukki Gel (Kerma): A Preliminary Report (Seasons 96-97, 97-98, 98-99)", in: *Proceedings of the Tenth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- AHMED S. et alii 2000 S.el Din M. AHMED, J. ANDERSON, "Prospections archéologiques et fouilles de sauvetage dans le voisinage du site de Dangeil (1997 et 1999)", *CRIPPEL* 21 (2000), 17-37 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- AIAWAD 2002 S.M. AIAWAD, "Application of remote sensing in cultural resource managing", *Presented to the Tenth International conference on Nubian Studies*, Rome, 2002
- AL-ADAWI 1954 I. AL-ADAWI, "Description of the Sudan by Muslim Geographers and Travellers", *SNRec* 35 (1954), 5-16
- ALDRED 1965 C. ALDRED, *Egypt to the end of the Old Kingdom*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1965 [reprint: 1982] (AEB 65.0009)
- ALDRED 1979 C. ALDRED, "The Temple of Dendur", *BMMA* 36 (1978-1979), 1-64 (AEB 79.0576)

- ALEXANDER 1984 J.A. ALEXANDER, "The End of the Moving Frontier in the Neolithic Eastern Africa", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 57-63 (AEB 84.1104; Hendrickx 1995, no. 62)
- ALEXANDER 1988 J.A. ALEXANDER, "The Saharan Divide in the Nile Valley: the Evidence from Qasr Ibrim", *AAR* 6 (1988), 73-90
- ALEXANDER 1993 J.A. ALEXANDER, "Beyond the Nile: the Influence of Egypt and Nubia in Sub-Saharan Africa", in: *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization*, 51-61
- ALEXANDER 1994 J.A. ALEXANDER, "The Origin of the Ballana Crowns", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 193-196 (AEB 95.1232)
- ALEXANDER 1997 J. ALEXANDER, "Les Turcs", *ANM* 7 (1995), 15-36
- ALEXANDER *et alii* 1982 J.A. ALEXANDER, A.S. MOHAMMED ALI, "Frontier Theory and the Neolithic Period in Nubia", in: *Nubian Studies*, 34-40 (AEB 82.1328; Hendrickx 1995, no. 63)
- ALEXANDER *et alii* 1985 J.A. ALEXANDER, B. DRISKELL, "Qasr Ibrim 1984", *JEA* 71 (1985), 12-26 (*BzS* 85 124)
- ALI 1974 A.I.M. ALI, "A History of European Geographical Exploration of the Sudan, 1820-1865", *SNRec* 55 (1974), 1-15
- ALLAM 1994 S. ALLAM, "Observations sur les oracles", in: *Hommages Leclant* 4, 1-8 (AEB 94.1221)
- ALLARD-HUARD 1980 L. ALLARD-HUARD, "Nouveaux sites rupestres du Gebel Gorgod (Nubie soudanaise, 3e cataracte)", *BSPF* 77 (1980), 38-40 (AEB 80.0890; Hendrickx 1995, no. 69)
- ALLARD-HUARD 1982 L. ALLARD-HUARD, "Nouveaux témoignages de la culture des chasseurs au Gebel Gorgod, Soudan, 3e cataracte", *BSPF* 79 (1982), 124-128 (AEB 82.1153; Hendrickx 1995, no. 70)
- ALLARD-HUARD 1983 L. ALLARD-HUARD, "Nouvelles stations rupestres dans le secteur de la 3e cataracte du Nil (Nubie soudanaise)", *BSPF* 80 (1983), 142-143 (AEB 83.1334)
- ALLARD-HUARD 1985 L. ALLARD-HUARD, "Prospections rupestres sur le Nil soudanais et au Hoggar", *BSPF* 82 (1985), 240-241 (AEB 85.1401; Hendrickx 1995, no. 72)
- ALLARD-HUARD 1993 L. ALLARD-HUARD, *Nil-Sahara. Dialogues rupestres. I. Les Chasseurs*, Divajeu, 1993 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 73)
- ALLARD-HUARD 2000 L. ALLARD-HUARD, *Nil-Sahara. Dialogues rupestres. II. L'homme innovateur*, Divajeu, 2000 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- ALLARD-HUARD *et alii* 1985 L. ALLARD-HUARD, P. HUARD, *Le cheval, le fer et le chameau sur le Nil et au Sahara (Études Scientifiques)*, Éditions et Publications des Pères Jésuites en Égypte, 1985 (AEB 85.1250)
- ALLBRITTON 1968 C.C. ALLBRITTON, "Geology of the Tushka site: 8905", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* II, 856-864 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 56)
- ALLBRITTON *et alii* 1968 C.C. ALLBRITTON, F. WENDORF, "Geology of the Tushka Archaeological site in Southern Egypt", *Geological Society of America, Special Paper* 115 (1968), 3 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 57)

- ALLEN 1979 R.C. ALLEN, "The 1979 Colorado-Kentucky Expedition to Kulubnarti, Democratic Republic of the Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 15 (1979), 51-53 (AEB 79.1016)
- ALLEN *et alii* 1980a R.C. ALLEN, B.N. DRISKELL, "Excavations at Qasr Ibrim, Lower Nubia (Archaeology in Egypt: 1980)", *NARCE* 112 (1980), 47-48 (AEB 80.0978)
- ALLEN *et alii* 1980b R.C. ALLEN, B.N. DRISKELL, "The 1980 Excavations at Qasr Ibrim, Lower Nubia", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 34-36 (AEB 80.0979)
- ALMAGRO 1962a M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "La misión arqueológica española en Nubia", *Las ciencias* 3/27 (1962), 201-208 (Christophe 1977, no. 41)
- ALMAGRO 1962b M. ALMAGRO BASCH, *Los nuevos e inesperados hallazgos sobre el cristianismo de Nubia* (Publicación de la Dirección General de Enseñanza Media, Bibliotheca „Cathedra“ 286), Madrid, 1962 (Christophe 1977, no. 42)
- ALMAGRO 1962c M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "España en el salvamento de los monumentos de Nubia", *INI* 7 (1962), 75-90 (Christophe 1977, no. 43)
- ALMAGRO 1962d M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "El cristianismo Nubio a la luz de los hallazgos recientes", *Vida escolar* V no. 41 (September 1962), 33-34 (Christophe 1977, no. 44)
- ALMAGRO 1963a M. ALMAGRO BASCH, *Exposición de los hallazgos de la Misión Arqueológica Española en Nubia (Egipto y Sudan)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1963 (Christophe 1977, no. 46/no. 61)
- ALMAGRO 1963b M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "Inesperados hallazgos sobre el cristianismo de la Nubia. El desierto escondía una catedral", *Mundo negro*, Madrid 5 (1963), 6-11 (Christophe 1977, no. 45)
- ALMAGRO 1964a M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "El salvamento de los tesoros de Abu Simbel y los tesoros de Nubia", *Arte-Hogar*, Madrid 288 (March 1964), 6 (Christophe 1977, no. 47)
- ALMAGRO 1964b M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "El salvamento de los tesoros de Abu Simbel y los tesoros de Nubia", *Atlántida*, Madrid 2/7 (January-February 1964), 281-287 (Christophe 1977, no. 48)
- ALMAGRO 1966 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "La participación de España en la campaña de Nubia", *Africa* 300 (December 1966), 10-15 (Christophe 1977, no. 50)
- ALMAGRO 1967a M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "El salvamento de los tesoros de Abu Simbel", *Atlántida*, Madrid 5/27 (May-June 1967), 281-287 (Christophe 1977, no. 51)
- ALMAGRO 1967b M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "Historia y experiencia de una campaña arqueológica: la campaña de Nubia", *Arbor* 258 (June 1967), 174-184 (Christophe 1977, no. 52)
- ALMAGRO 1968 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "El templo de Debod, concedido por Egipto a España", *Africa* 319 (July 1968), 7-10 (Christophe 1977, no. 53)
- ALMAGRO 1969 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "Inscripción líbica hallada en Khor Kilobersa (Nubia egipcia)", *Trabajos de prehistoria* 26 (1969), 367-370 (Christophe 1977, no. 54)
- ALMAGRO 1970 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "Una curiosa „estela“ del arte rupestre de Nubia", *in: Homenaje a Elias Serrá Rafols*, Tenerife, Universidad de La

- Laguna, 1970, 109-121 (Christophe 1977, no. 55; Hendrickx 1995, no. 89)
- ALMAGRO 1971 M. ALMAGRO, *El Templo de Debod*, Madrid, Instituto de Estudios Madrileños, 1971 (AEB 71.0011; Christophe 1977, no. 56 / no. 295)
- ALMAGRO 1972 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "El Templo egipcio de Debod en Madrid", *AHAM* 17 (1972), first part (Christophe 1977, no. 58)
- ALMAGRO 1974 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "Die ägyptischen Tempel von Debod in Madrid", *AntWelt* 5 (1974), 25-36 (AEB 74.0012; Christophe 1977, no. 59)
- ALMAGRO 1975 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, "Das Neolithicum und Calcolithicum Afrikas", in: K.J. NARR (ed.), *Handbuch der Urgeschichte, Jüngere Steinzeit und Steinkupferzeit, Frühe Bodenbau- und Viehzuchtulturen*, Bern - München, Franke Verlag, 1975, 237-257 (AEB 75.005)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1963 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, F.J. PRESEDO, M. PELLICER, "Preliminary Report on the Spanish Excavations in the Sudan 1961-1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 175-195 (AEB 63.0016; Christophe 1977, no. 60)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1964 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, E. RIPOLL, L. MONREAL, *Las Necropolis de Masmara, Alto Egipto (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia III)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1964 (Christophe 1977, no. 62)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1965a M. ALMAGRO BASCH, M. ALMAGRO GORBEA, *La Necrópolis Meroítica de Nag Gamus (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica VIII)*, Madrid, Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores. Dirección General de Relaciones Culturales. Ministerio de Educación Nacional. Dirección General de Bellas Artes, 1965 (AEB 65.0013; Christophe 1977, no. 49)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1965b M. ALMAGRO BASCH, R. BLANCO Y CARO, M.A. GARCEA GUINEA, F.J. PRESEDO VELO, M. PELLICER CATALAN, J. TEXEIDOR, "Excavations by the Spanish Archaeological Mission in the Sudan, 1962-1963 and 1963-1964", *Kush* 13 (1965), 78-95 (AEB 65.0014; Christophe 1977, no. 63)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, M. ALMAGRO GORBEA, *Estudios de Arte Rupestre Nubia. Yacimientos situados en la orilla oriental del Nilo, entre Nag Kolorodna y Kasr Ibrim (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica X)*, Madrid, Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, Dirección de Relaciones Culturales, Ministerio de Educación Nacional, Dirección General de Bellas Artes, 1968 (AEB 68.0017; Christophe 1977, no. 64; Hendrickx 1995, no. 93)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1969 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, H. LOSADA GOMEZ, M.R. LUCAS PELLICER, *Exposición de Arte Egipcio. Hallazgos de la Misión Española en Egipto y Sudan, Casa de la Cultura La Coruña*, Madrid, Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, 1969 (AEB 69.0015; Christophe 1977, no. 65)
- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1971 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, R. GRIÑO, A. ALMAGRO GORBEA, "Sobre la colocación de los fragmentos de dinteles grabados con jeroglíficos de la Puerta de la Capilla de Azakheramon en el Templo de Debod", *Trabajos de Prehistoria* 28 (1971), 211-222 (AEB 71.0012)



- ALMAGRO *et alii* 1977 M. ALMAGRO BASCH, M. HAINSWORTH, "Inscripciones de la Necropolis Meroitica de Nag Gamus-Masinas", *MNL* 18 (October 1977), 3-14 (AEB 77.0019)
- ALMAGRO GORBEA 1971 A. ALMAGRO GORBEA, "La reconstrucción del Templo de Debôd", *Trabajos de Prehistoria* 28 (1971), 269-270 (AEB 71.0013)
- ALMOND 1978 D.C. ALMOND, "New Ideas on the Geological History of the Basement Complex of North-east Sudan", *SNRec* 59 (1978), 107-136
- ALPERS 1975 E.A. ALPERS, *Ivory and Slaves in East Central Africa*, London, Heinemann, 1975
- ALY *et alii* 1967 M. ALY, F. ABDEL HAMID, M. DEWACHTER, *Le temple d'Amada IV. Dessin, index, tables de concordances*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1967; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 68.0021; Christophe 1977, no. 66)
- AMBORN 1970 H. AMBORN, "Die Problematik der Eisenverhüttung im Reich Meroe", *Paideuma* 16 (1970), 71-95 (AEB 70.0011)
- AMBORN 1976 H. AMBORN, *Die Bedeutung der Kulturen des Niltals für die Eisenproduktion im subsaharanischen Afrika (Studien zur Kulturkunde 39)*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1976 (AEB 76.0015)
- AMBORN 1984 H. AMBORN, "Elements Obstructive to Economic Development: a Comparative Study of Early African State, the Nile Valley and the Western Sudan", *Ethnohistory* 31, no. 2 (1984), 63-77 (AEB 84.1208)
- AMER M. 19645 M. AMER, "La Basse Nubie", in: *Nubia*, Cairo, Ministry of Culture and National Guidance, 1960, 10-32 (AEB 63.0387)
- AMER 1999 A.A.M.A AMER, "Wentawat, Viceroy of Nubia, and his Family", *SAK* 27 (1999), 27-31
- AMER 2000 A.A.M.A AMER, "The Scholar-Scribe Amenwahsu and his Family", *ZÄS* 127 (2000), 1-5
- AMHERST 1903 Baroness M.R.M.C. AMHERST, "Report on the Work Done at Aswân", *ASAE* 4 (1903), 51-73 (BA 1852)
- AMHERST 1905 Baroness M.R.M.C. AMHERST, "Report of Work Done at Aswan during the First Months of 1904", *ASAE* 6 (1905), 273-283 (BA 1851)
- AMMERMAN 1989 A.J. AMMERMAN, "The Use of Landsat Imagery for Reconnaissance Work in the Sahara", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 19-25 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 166)
- ANDERSON 1981 R.D. ANDERSON, "Texts from Qasr Ibrim", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 3 (1981), 2-4 (AEB 81.1262)
- ANDERSON 1982 R.D. ANDERSON, "Qasr Ibrim: Watchdog of the Nile", *Archaeology* 35, no. 5 (September/October 1982), 58-60 (AEB 82.0658)
- ANDERSON *et alii* 1979b R.D. ANDERSON, P.J. PARSONS, R.G.M. NISBET, "Elegiacs by Gallus from Qasr Ibrim", *JRS* 69 (1979), 125-155
- ANDERSON J.R. 1968a J.R. ANDERSON, "Late Paleolithic Skeletal Remains from Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* II, 996-1040 (Christophe 1977, no. 67; Hendrickx 1995, no. 174)
- ANDERSON J.R. 1989 J.R. ANDERSON, "A Little House in the Desert. A Season at Hambukol, Sudan, 1988", *CMIB* 9/2 (1989), 8-9

- ANDERSON J.R. 1994a J.R. ANDERSON, "House C-One at Hambukol (Upper Nubia)", in: *Études Nubiennes II*, 225-228
- ANDERSON J.R. 1997 J.R. ANDERSON, "Excavations at the North Kom, Hambukol (Upper Nubia)", *CRIPPEL 17/2* (1997), 169-173 (*Aigyptos*)
- ANDERSON J.R. 2002 J.R. ANDERSON, "Recent excavation at Dangeil, Nile State", *Presented to the Ninth Conference of Nubian Studies in Rome*, Rome, 2002
- ANDERSON J.R. et alii 1999 J.R. ANDERSON, K.A. GRZYMSKI, "A Meroitic Inscription from the Letti Basin", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 460-466
- ANDRASCHKO 1997 F. ANDRASCHKO, "Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Siedlungsreste im Vorbereich des Satettempels", in: W. KAISER, F. ANDRASCHKO, M. BOMMAS, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 23./24. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK 53* (1997), 121-126
- ANDREU et alii 1999 G. ANDREU, P. RIGAULT, C. TRAUNECKER, *L'ABCdaire de l'Égypte ancienne*, Paris, Flammarion, 1999
- ANDREW 1934 G. ANDREW, "Note on the Chefred Diorite", *BIE 16* (1934), 105-109
- ANDREW 1937 G. ANDREW, "On the Nubia Sandstone of the Eastern Desert of Egypt", *BIE 19* (1937), 93-115
- ANDREW 1945 G. ANDREW, *Sources of Information on the Geology of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (Geological Survey Department Bulletin 3)*, Khartoum, 1945
- ANDREW 1948 G. ANDREW, "Geology of the Sudan", in: J.D. TOTHILL, *Agriculture in the Sudan*, London, Oxford University Press, 1948, 84-128
- ANDREW et alii 1943 G. ANDREW, A.J. ARKELL, "A Middle Pleistocene Discovery in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan", *Nature 151* (1943), 226 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 183)
- ANDREWS C.A.R. 1981 C.A.R. ANDREWS, "The Badarian Period. The Naqada I Period. The Naqada II Period. The Nubian A-Group People. The Early Dynastic Period", in: C.A.R. ANDREWS, *Jewellery I. From the Earliest Times to the Seventeenth Dynasty (Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum 6)*, London, 1981 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 184)
- ANDREWS C.W. 1912 C.W. ANDREWS, "Note on a Molar Tooth of an Elephant from the Bed of the Nile, near Khartoum", *Geological Magazine 10* (1912), 110-113 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 186)
- ANDRIOLO et alii 2000 D. ANDRIOLO, S. CURTO, *Catalogo delle Chiese della Nubia (Mem. Acc. Scienze di Torino, Cl.Sc. Morali, S.V 24)*, Torino, 2000
- ANFISSET 2002 N.ANFISSET, "Early Bronze Age in Nubia and the Levant", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference for Nubian Studies*, Rome, 2002
- ANGEL 1972 J.L. ANGEL, "Biological Relations of Egyptian and Eastern Mediterranean Populations during Pre-Dynastic and Dynastic Times", *JHE 1* (1972), 307-313
- ANGEL et alii 1986 J.L. ANGEL, K.J. OLSEN, "Description of the Human Skeleton. Description and Comparison of the Skeleton", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya I*, 53-70 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 188)
- ANSELIN 1996 A. ANSELIN, *La Cruche et le Tilapia. Une Lecture Africaine de l'Égypte Nagadéene*, Abymes, 1996

- ANSELIN 2000a A. ANSELIN, "Boeufs et pasteurs - Soudan, Libye, Égypte antique", *Cahiers Caribéens d'Égyptologie*, Schoelcher 1 (2000), 71-119 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9116)
- ANSELIN 2000b A. ANSELIN, "Nouvelles scientifiques", *Cahiers Caribéens d'Égyptologie*, Schoelcher 1 (2000), 145-153
- ANSELIN 2000c A. ANSELIN, "Les hiéroglyphes des bateaux. Sociétés littorales et sociétés fluviales dans la protohistoire de l'Égypte antique – sociétés proto-dynastiques des plaines de confluence et du Delta", *Studia Africana* 11 (2000), 109-117
- ANSELIN 2000d A. ANSELIN, "Les hiéroglyphes de l'architecture et l'histoire de l'Égypte antique (quatrième millénaire avant J. C.)", *Tyanaba* 4 (2000), 202-223
- Antiquities Service of Egypt 1955 Antiquities Service of Egypt, *Report on the Monuments of Nubia likely to be Submerged by Sudd-el-Ali Water*, Cairo, National Printing Department, 1955; at head of title: Arab Republic of Egypt – Ministry of Education (AEB 55.4190; Christophe 1977, no. 699, 265\*)
- Antiquities Service of Egypt 1963 Antiquities Service of Egypt, *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, Cairo, National Printing Department, 1963 (Christophe 1977, no. 708)
- Antiquities Service of Egypt 1967 Antiquities Service of Egypt, *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, Cairo, National Printing Department, 1967 (Christophe 1977, no. 709)
- Antiquities Service of Egypt 1976 *The Salvage of the Abu Simbel Temples. Concluding Report. December 1971*, Stockholm, Vattenbyggnadsbyran (VBB), 1976; at head of title: Arab Republic of Egypt - Ministry of Culture (AEB 76.0683)
- APELT 1990 D. APELT, "Bemerkungen zur Thronfolge in der 25. Dynastie", in: *Studia Hintze*, 23-31 (AEB 91/2.2179)
- ARKELL 1932 A.J. ARKELL, "Fung Origins", *SNRec* 15 (1932), 201-250
- ARKELL 1934 A.J. ARKELL, "Three Burials in Sennar District", *SNRec* 17 (1934), 103-110
- ARKELL 1937 A.J. ARKELL, "Rock Pictures in Northern Darfur", *SNRec* 20 (1937), 281-290 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 205)
- ARKELL 1939 A.J. ARKELL, *Report for the Year 1939 of the Antiquities Service and Museums in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, Khartoum, McCorquodale, 1939 (BA 1964; Hendrickx 1995, no. 206)
- ARKELL 1941 A.J. ARKELL, "The Name of Sesibi", *JEA* 27 (1941), 159 (BA 1963)
- ARKELL 1944 A.J. ARKELL, "A Mother-of-Pearl Shell Disk of Sen-wosret III", *JEA* 30 (1944), 74 (BA 1962)
- ARKELL 1945 A.J. ARKELL, "Iron in the Meroitic Ages", *Antiquity* 19 (1945), 213-214 (BA 1961)
- ARKELL 1946 A.J. ARKELL, "More about Fung Origins", *SNRec* 27 (1946), 87-98
- ARKELL 1947a A.J. ARKELL, "Discoveries which Suggest the Existence of a Hidden Rock Temple: Colossal Statues Identified in the Sudan. A Sudanese Abu Simbel: Colossal Statues Erected by a Kushite King to Emulate the Memorial of Rameses II", *ILN* 210, no. 5626 (1947), 214-215 (AEB 47.0008)

- ARKELL 1947b A.J. ARKELL, "Early Khartoum", *Antiquity* 21 (1947), 172-181 (AEB 47.0009; Hendrickx 1995, no. 207)
- ARKELL 1949a A.J. ARKELL, *Early Khartoum: An Account of the Excavations of an Early Occupation Site Carried out by the Sudan Government Antiquities Service in 1944-45*, London, Oxford University Press, 1949 (AEB 49.0731; Hendrickx 1995, no. 209)
- ARKELL 1949b A.J. ARKELL, *The Old Stone-Age in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (SASOP 1)*, Khartoum, 1949 (AEB 49.07329; Hendrickx 1995, no. 210)
- ARKELL 1949c A.J. ARKELL, "The Excavation of a Neolithic Site at Esh Shaheinab", *SNRec* 30 (1949), 212-221 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 211)
- ARKELL 1949d A.J. ARKELL, "Excavation at Esh Shaheinab, Sudan", *PPS* 4 (1949), 42-49 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 213)
- ARKELL 1950a A.J. ARKELL, "The Sudan. Archaeology and Excavation", *ArchNews1* 2 (1950), 124-128 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 214)
- ARKELL 1950b A.J. ARKELL, "Varia Sudanica", *JEA* 36 (1950), 24-40 (AEB 50.1185; Hendrickx 1995, no. 215)
- ARKELL 1950c A.J. ARKELL, "The Use of Nerita Shells in Early Times", *ASAE* 50 (1950), 365-366 (AEB 50.1186)
- ARKELL 1951a A.J. ARKELL, "An Old Nubian Inscription from Kordofan", *AMJ* 455 (1951), 353-354
- ARKELL 1951b A.J. ARKELL, "The Results of the Excavation of an Early Site at Khartoum in 1944-1945", *SNRec* 30 (1949), 19-20 (AEB 51.1656)
- ARKELL 1951c A.J. ARKELL, "Scarab from Sennar", *Antiquity* 25 (1951), 96 (AEB 51.1657)
- ARKELL 1952 A.J. ARKELL, "Meroe and India", in: W.F. GRIMES (ed.), *Aspects of Archaeology in Britain and beyond. Essays presented to O.G.S. Crawford*, London, H.W. Edwards, 1951, 32-38 (AEB 52.2180)
- ARKELL 1953a A.J. ARKELL, *Shaheinab. An Account of the Excavation of a Neolithic Occupation Site*, London, Oxford University Press, 1953 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 218)
- ARKELL 1953b A.J. ARKELL, "The Late Acheulean of Esh Shaheinab", *Kush* 1 (1953), 30-34 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 219)
- ARKELL 1953c A.J. ARKELL, "The Sudan Origin of Predynastic "Black Incised" Pottery", *JEA* 39 (1953), 76-79 (AEB 53.2707)
- ARKELL 1954 A.J. ARKELL, "Four Occupation Sites at Agordat", *Kush* 2 (1954), 33-62
- ARKELL 1955a A.J. ARKELL, "An Early Predynastic Sudanese Bowl from Upper Egypt", *Kush* 3 (1955), 95-96 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 223)
- ARKELL 1955b A.J. ARKELL, *A History of the Sudan from the Earliest Times to 1821*, London, The Athlone Press, 1955 [reprint: 2nd ed. rev. 1961] (AEB 55.3677, 61.0032; Christophe 1977, no. 67bis)
- ARKELL 1955c A.J. ARKELL, "An Egyptian Invasion of the Sudan in 591 B.C.", *Kush* 3 (1955), 93-94 (AEB 55.3678)
- ARKELL 1955d A.J. ARKELL, "The Origin of the Necked Axe", *Antiquity* 29 (1955), 161-162 (AEB 55.3680)
- ARKELL 1955e A.J. ARKELL, "Two Petrie Manuscripts", *JEA* 41 (1955), 125 (AEB 55.3679)

- ARKELL 1956 A.J. ARKELL, "Some Notes on the Sudanese Neolithic", *Kush* 4 (1956), 84-85 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 228)
- ARKELL 1956 A.J. ARKELL, "Kur, the Title of the King of Cush", *BIFAO* 55 (1955), 1956, 123-124 (AEB 56.4380)
- ARKELL 1957 A.J. ARKELL, "Khartoum's Part in the Development of the Neolithic", *Kush* 5 (1957), 8-12 (AEB 57.0026; Hendrickx 1995, no. 229)
- ARKELL 1959a A.J. ARKELL, "A Christian Church and Monastery at Ain Farah, Darfur", *Kush* 7 (1959), 115-119 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- ARKELL 1959b A.J. ARKELL, "Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Results of the British Ennedi Expedition 1957", *Kush* 7 (1959), 15-26 (AEB 59.0043)
- ARKELL 1960 A.J. ARKELL, "Excavation Possibilities in the Sudan: Prehistory", *Kush* 8 (1960), 272-274 (AEB 60.0034; Hendrickx 1995, no. 233)
- ARKELL 1963 A.J. ARKELL, "A Persian Geographer throws Light on the Extent of the Influence of Christian Nubia in the 10th century A.D.", *Kush* 11 (1963), 320-321 (AEB 63.0028)
- ARKELL 1964 A.J. ARKELL, "[Letter to] the Editor of *Kush*", *Kush* 12 (1964), 300 (AEB 64.0023)
- ARKELL 1966 A.J. ARKELL, "The Iron Age in Sub-Saharan Africa. 1. The Iron Age in the Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 7 (1966), 451-452 (AEB 66.0026)
- ARKELL 1973 A.J. ARKELL, "Comment on Paper by Mubarak B. Al-Rayah "On the Indigenous Inhabitants of Ancient Sudan", *Sudan in Altertum*, 105-107 (AEB 73.0043)
- ARKELL 1975 A.J. ARKELL, *The Prehistory of the Nile Valley*, Leiden-Köln, E.J. Brill, 1975 (AEB 75.0021; Hendrickx 1995, no. 237)
- ARKELL 1976 A.J. ARKELL, "[Comment]", in: *Meroitic North and South*, 27-28 (AEB 76.0031)
- ARKELL 1977 A.J. ARKELL, "Dating Early Khartoum", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 53-55 (AEB 77.0042; Hendrickx 1995, no. 238)
- ARKELL *et alii* 1967a A.J. ARKELL, G.W. HEWES, "Sudan", in: K.P. OAKLEY, B.Q. CAMPBELL (eds.), *Catalogue of Fossil Hominids. Part I. Africa*, Oxford, 1967, 101-103 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 241)
- ARKELL *et alii* 1967b A.J. ARKELL, K.S. SANDFORD, "Egypt", in: K.P. OAKLEY, B.Q. CAMPBELL (eds.), *Catalogue of Fossil Hominids. Part I. Africa*, Oxford, 1967, 14-17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 241)
- ARMBRUSTER 1960 C.H. ARMBRUSTER, *Dongolese Nubian: A Grammar*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1960
- ARMBRUSTER 1965 C.H. ARMBRUSTER, *Dongolese Nubian: A Lexicon*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1965
- ARMELAGOS 1964 G.J. ARMELAGOS, "A Fossilized Mandible from near Wadi Halfa, Sudan", *Man* 64 (1964), 12-13 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 246)
- ARMELAGOS 1968 G.J. ARMELAGOS, *Paleopathology of Three Archaeological Populations from Sudanese Nubia*, Boulder, U.M.I., 1968 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 247)
- ARMELAGOS 1969 G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Diseases in Ancient Nubia. Changes in Disease Patterns from 350 B.C. to A.D. 1400 demonstrate the Interaction of

- Biology and Culture", *Science* 163, no. 3864 (January 1969), 255-259 (AEB 69.0040)
- ARMELAGOS 1977 G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Disease in Ancient Nubia", in: D. Landy (ed.), *Culture, Disease and Healing. Studies in Medical Anthropology*, New York, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc./London, Collier Macmillan Publishers, 1977, 77-83 (AEB 77.0044)
- ARMELAGOS 1982 G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Comment on Physical Anthropology of the Meroitic Area", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 265-267 (AEB 82.1331)
- ARMELAGOS  
et alii 1965a G.J. ARMELAGOS, G.H. EWING, D.L. GREENE, K.K. GREENE, "Report of the Physical Anthropology Section of Colorado Nubian Expedition", *Kush* 13 (1965), 24-27 (AEB 65.003; Christophe 1977, no. 68)
- ARMELAGOS  
et alii 1965b G.J. ARMELAGOS, G.H. EWING, D.L. GREENE, M.L. PAPWORTH, "Physical Anthropology of the Prehistoric Population of the Nile Valley", in: *Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 68bis)
- ARMELAGOS  
et alii 1965c G.J. ARMELAGOS, G.H. EWING, D.L. GREENE, M.L. PAPWORTH, "Fossil Evidence for Prehistoric Man in the Nile Valley", in: *Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, 8
- ARMELAGOS et alii 1972 G.J. ARMELAGOS, J.H. MIELKE, K.H. OWEN, D.P. van GERVEN, J.R. DEWEY, P.E. MAHLER, "Bone Growth and Development in Prehistoric Populations from Sudanese Nubia", *JHE* 1 (1972), 89-119 (AEB 72.0032)
- ARMELAGOS et alii 1978 G.J. ARMELAGOS, D.L. GREENE, "Racial and Demographic Interpretation of the Kadero (Sudan) Neolithic", *Current Anthropology* 19 (1978), 411-412 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 249)
- ARMELAGOS et alii 1981 G.J. ARMELAGOS, K.H. JACOBS, D.L. MARTIN, "Death and Demography in Prehistoric Sudanese Nubia", in: S.C. HUMPHREYS, H. KING (eds.), *Mortality and Immortality. The Anthropology and Archaeology of Death. Proceedings of a Meeting of the Research Seminar in Archaeology and related Subjects held at the Institute of Archaeology, London University, in June 1980*, London, Academic Press, 1981, 33-57 (AEB 82.1333; Hendrickx 1995, no. 251)
- ARMELAGOS et alii 1982 G.J. ARMELAGOS, R. HUSS-ASHMORE, D.L. MARTIN, "Morphometry as Indicators of Dietary Stress in Prehistoric Sudanese Nubia", *MASCA Journal* 2/1 (1982), 22-26 (AEB 82.1332; Hendrickx 1995, no. 250)
- ARNOLD et alii 1981 D. ARNOLD, P. GROSSMANN, "Amada, Temple of Kalabsha, Christian Monuments and Rock-Inscriptions", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 89-94 (AEB 81.1264; Hendrickx 1995, no. 264)
- ASAD 1970 T. ASAD, *The Kababish Arabs*, London, C. Hurst & Co., 1970
- ASTON 1999 D.A. ASTON, *Elephantine XIX. Pottery from the Late New Kingdom to the Early Ptolemaic Period* (ArchVer 95), Mainz, Verlag Philip von Zabern, 1999; at head of title: Grabung des Deutschen Archäologischen

- Instituts Kairo in Zusammenarbeit mit dem Schweizerischen Institut für Ägyptische Bauforschung und Altertumskunde Kairo
- ATHAVALE 1969 R.N. ATHAVALE, "Intensity of the Geomagnetic Field in Prehistoric
- ATZLER 1986 M. ATZLER, *Randglossen zu Umwelt-Verhältnissen und ökologischen Problemen des ausgehenden Pleistozän und des frühen Holozän im Niltal, zu frühen Siedlungen und zur Herausbildung ägyptischer Städte*, 2 vols., Basel, 1985-1986 (AEB 86.0990)
- ATZLER 1995 M. ATZLER, "Some Remarks on Interrelating Environmental Changes and Ecological, Socio-Economic Problems in the Development of the Early Egyptian Inundation Culture", *Archéo-Nil* 5 (1995), 7-65
- AUSTIN 1997 D. AUSTIN, "Les nombres en Égypte: Approche historique", in: *La Mémoire des Nombres, Cherbourg, Université de Caen, 27-28 mai 1994*, Paris, 1997, 1-22
- AUSTIN *et alii* 1987 D. AUSTIN, P. LE NOUËNE, A. HAUDIQUET, *Les cultes funéraires en Égypte et en Nubie. Calais. Musée des Beaux-Arts, 24 octobre 1987 - 3 janvier 1988. Béthune, Hôtel de Beaulaimcourt, 13 janvier - 10 avril 1988. Dunkerque, Musée des Beaux-Arts, 16 avril - 3 juillet 1988*, Calais, 1987 (AEB 87.0597)
- AUSTIN *et alii* 1988 D. AUSTIN, P. LE NOUËNE, A. HAUDIQUET, "Période prédynastique en Égypte et préhistoire en Nubie. Époque thinite et Ancient Empire en Égypte", in: *Les Cultes funéraires en Égypte et en Nubie, Calais-Bethune-Dunkerque 1987-1988*, Calais, 1988, 21-28 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 285)
- AVILA 1981 R. AVILA, "Elephantine (Grabung des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts und des Schweizerischen Instituts, Kairo)", *BCE* 6 (1981), 14-16 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 290)
- AWAD 1957 H. AWAD, "Le Sadd El-Ali, le plus grand réservoir du monde et ses conséquences géographiques", *BSGE* 30 (1957), 5-16 (*Orientalia* 1961)
- AWAD R.M. 1973 R.M. AWAD, "Complementary Study to Abu Simbel Temples Research Project", *ASAE* 61 (1973), 145-150
- AYAD 2002 M. AYAD, "Towards an Edition of the Chapel of Amenardis I at Medinet Habu", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- AZIM 1975 M. AZIM, "Quatre campagnes de fouilles sur la forteresse de Saï, 1970-1973. Ière Partie: l'installation pharaonique", *CRIPEL* 3 (1975), 91-125 (AEB 75.0029)
- BABIKER F.A.-S. 1988 F.A.-S. BABIKER, *Research into Mortuary Practice in Sudanese Prehistory & Early History (Bauda Meroitic Cemetery as a case study)*, unpubl. PhD. Thesis, Reading University, 1988
- BABIKER 1984 Z.H. BABIKER, "Les peintures rupestres du Djebel Moya – Soudan", *MNL* 23 (June 1984), 22-29 (AEB 84.1209)
- BABIKER 1989 Z.H. BABIKER, "Corrélations culturelles et problèmes chronologiques entre le Nil soudanais et le Sahara", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 79-86 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 298)
- BABIKER 2002 Z.H. BABIKER, "The rule of the Nubia people in the national integration", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies, Rome, 2002*

- BABRAJ 1985 K. BABRAJ, "La symbolique des lettres Γ et H dans l'abside de la cathédrale de Faras et leurs liens avec l'art copte", *NubLett* 4 (1985), 15-19 (*BzS* 85 010)
- BABRAJ 1990 K. BABRAJ, "La symbolique des lettres Γ et H dans l'abside de la cathédrale de Faras et leurs liens avec l'art copte", in: *Coptic Studies*, 27-40
- BACHATLY 1936 C.A. BACHATLY, "Two hitherto Unknown Prehistoric Sites in Upper Egypt", *Man* 36 (1936), 15-16 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 299)
- BACHATLY 1942 C.A. BACHATLY, *Bibliographie de la préhistoire égyptienne (1869-1938)*, Cairo, 1942 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 301)
- BACON 1963 E. BACON (ed.), *Vanished Civilizations*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1963
- BADAWI 1963 A.M. BADAWI, "Excavation under the Threat of the High Dam: The Ancient Egyptian Island Fortress of Askut in the Sudan, Between the Second and Third Cataracts", *ILN* 242, no. 6464 (June 1963), 964-966 (*AEB* 63.0035; *Orientalia* 1964)
- BADAWI 1964a A.M. BADAWI, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations by the University of California at Askut (First Season, October 1962-January 1963)", *Kush* 12 (1964), 47-53 (*AEB* 64.0032; Christophe 1977, no. 70)
- BADAWI 1964b A.M. BADAWI, "Egyptology at the XXVIth International Congress of Orientalists (New Delhi 4-10 January 1964)", *CdE* XXXIX, no. 77-78 (1964), 102-109 (*AEB* 64.0031; *Orientalia* 1966)
- BADAWI 1964c A.M. BADAWI, "An Egyptian Fortress in the "Belly of Rock": Further Excavations and Discoveries in the Sudanese Island of Askut", *ILN* 245, no. 6520 (July 1964), 86-88 (*AEB* 64.0030)
- BADAWI 1965 A.M. BADAWI, "Askut: a Middle Kingdom Fortress in Nubia", *Arcchaeology* 18 (1965), 124-131 (Christophe 1977, no. 71)
- BADAWI 1966 A.M. BADAWI, "Archaeological Problems Relating to the Egyptian Fortress at Askut", *JARCE* 5 (1966), 23-27 (*AEB* 66.0032; Christophe 1977, no. 72)
- BADAWI 1976 A.M. BADAWI, *Die römischen Gräberfelder von Sayala - Nubien (DÖAW 116 = Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer 6)*, Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1976 (*AEB* 76.0041; Christophe 1977, no. 69)
- BADAWY I. no date I. BADAWY, *Philae*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Brochure culturelle
- BAEDEKER 1908 K. BAEDEKER, *Egypt and the Sudan. Handbook for Travellers*, Leipzig, Karl Baedeker, 1908
- BAGNOLD 1931 R.A. BAGNOLD, "Journeys in the Libyan Desert, 1929 and 1930", *GeoJourn* 78 (1931), 13-39 (*BA* 2103)
- BAGNOLD 1933 R.A. BAGNOLD, "A Further Journey through the Libyan Desert. *GeoJourn* 82 (1933), 103-129 (*BA* 2102)
- BAGNOLD 1935 R.A. BAGNOLD, *Libyan Sands: Travels in a Dead World*, London, 1935
- BAGNOLD *et alii* 1931 R.A. BAGNOLD, J. HARDING-KING, D. NEWBOLD, W.B.K. SHAW, "Journeys in the Libyan Desert, 1929 and 1930", *GeoJourn* 78 (1931), 524-535



- BAILEY 1990 D.M. BAILEY, "Late Roman Pottery in the Nile Valley – a Discussion", *in: Coptic and Nubian Pottery I*, 27-28
- BAILLET 1888 J. BAILLET, "Sur plusieurs textes grecs récemment découverts, relatifs à l'histoire des Blémyes", *CRAIBL* (1888), 326-336 (BA 2182)
- BAINES *et alii* 1985 J. BAINES, J. MALEK, *Atlas of Ancient Egypt*, New York, Facts on File Publications, 1985
- BAKER B.J. 1997 B.J. BAKER, "Contributions of Biological Anthropology to the Understanding of Ancient Egyptian and Nubian Societies", *in: Anthropology and Egyptology*, 106-116 (AEB 97.1049)
- BAKER S.W. 1866 S.W. BAKER, *Albert N'yanza and the Great Basin of the Nile and Explorations of the Nile Sources*, 2 vols., London, Macmillan Co., 1866 [reprint: Detroit, Negro Universities Press, 1970]
- BAKER S.W. S.W. BAKER, "The Races of the Nil Basin", *Transactions of the American Ethnological Society*, n.s. 5 (1867), 228-238 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 333)
- BAKER A.T. 1978 A.T. BAKER, "Ancient Glory of Manhattan [and] New Light on a Dark Kingdom. A Glittering Trove of Nubian Objects in Brooklyn", *Time Europe*, Amsterdam 112/14 (October 2, 1978), 52-54 (AEB 78.0050)
- BAKIR 1952 A.E.M. BAKIR, *Slavery in Pharaonic Egypt* (CASAE 18), Cairo, IFAO, 1952 [reprint: Cairo, L'Organisation Égyptienne Générale du Livre, 1978] (AEB 52.2188, 78.0052)
- BAKR 1964 M. BAKR, "Drei meroitische Opfertafeln aus Qustul", *Kush* 12 (1964), 293-295 (AEB 64.0336)
- BAKR 1965 M. BAKR, "The Relationship between the C-Group, Kerma, Napatan and Meroitic Cultures", *Kush* 13 (1965), 261-263 (AEB 65.0043)
- BAKR 1966 M. BAKR, "Meroitische Inschriften aus der Umgebung von Aniba", *Kush* 14 (1966), 336-346 (AEB 66.0039; *Orientalia* 1971)
- BAKR 1971 M. BAKR, *Tarik al- Sudan al-qadim* [The History of Ancient Sudan], Cairo, Maktabat al-Anjlu al-Misriyya, 1971
- BAKR 1973 A.M. ABOU BAKR, "Meroitische Felsinschriften bei Aniba", *ZÄS* 99 (1973), 72-76 (AEB 73.0056)
- BAKR 1977 M. BAKR, "Der Ohrschmuck in den antiken Kulturen des Niltals", *in: Ägypten und Kusch*, 57-62 (AEB 77.0060)
- BAKR 1980 M. BAKR, "A Contribution to the Function of the Great Enclosure of Mussawarat", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 7-8 (AEB 80.0980)
- BAKR 1997 M. BAKR, "The Impact of Ancient Egyptian Civilization on African Civilizations"[in Arabic], *Cairo University in Khartoum Bulletin* 1 (1997), no page
- BAKR 1998 M. BAKR, *Ancient History of Sudan* [in Arabic], Cairo, The Egyptian Library of Angelo, 1998
- BALDASSARRE *et alii* 1967 I. BALDASSARRE, S. BOSTICCO, E. BRESCIANI, S. DONADONI, A.M. ROVERI, *Tamit - 1964, Missione archeologica in Egitto dell'Università di Roma* (Serie archeologica 14), Roma, Istituto di Studi del Vicino Oriente della Università degli Studi di Roma, 1967 (AEB 67.0548; Christophe 1977, no. 74, no. 473)

- BALFOUR 1952 P.H.G. BALFOUR, "Early Cultures on the Northern Blue Nile", *SNR* 33 (1952), 202-214
- BALICKA-WITAKOWSKA 1990 E. BALICKA-WITAKOWSKA, "Descente de Croix sur peinture murale de la Cathédrale de Faras", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 459-474
- BALICKA-WITAKOWSKA 1997 E. BALICKA-WITAKOWSKA, *La crucifixion sans crucifié dans l'art éthiopien: recherches sur la survie de l'iconographie chrétienne de l'antiquité tardive (Bibliotheca Nubica et Aethiopica 4)*, Warsaw, *Zas Pan*, 1997
- BALL 1902 J. BALL, *On the Topographical and Geological Results of a Reconnaissance-Survey of Gebel Garra and the Oasis of Kurkur*, Cairo, Survey Department, Public Works Ministry of Egypt, National Printing Department, 1902 (BA 2221)
- BALL 1907 J. BALL, *A Description of the First or Aswan Cataract of the Nile*, Cairo, Ministry of Finance, Survey Department of Egypt, National Printing Department, 1907 (BA 2214)
- BALLET 2000 P. BALLETT, "Potiers et consommateurs dans l'Égypte ancienne", *BSFE* 147 (2000), 34-50 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- BALLMANN 1980 P. BALLMANN, "Report on the Avian Remains from Sites in Egyptian Nubia, Upper Egypt and the Fayum", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 307-310 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 354)
- BANKS 1980a M.K. BANKS, "Ceramics of the Western Desert", in: *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, 300-316 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 358)
- BANKS 1980b M.K. BANKS, "Report on Site E-78-8", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 179-180 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 355)
- BANKS 1980c M.K. BANKS, "Report on Site E-78-10", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 217-228 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 356)
- BANKS 1980d M.K. BANKS, "The Grinding Implements of Wadi Kubbania", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 239-244 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 357)
- BANKS 1982 M.K. BANKS, "Late Paleolithic Grinding Implements", *Lithic Technology* 11 (1982), 12-20 (*AEB* 83.1193; Hendrickx 1995, no. 359)
- BANKS 1984a M.K. BANKS, "Early Ceramic-Bearing Occupations in the Egyptian Western Desert", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 149-162 (*AEB* 84.1105; Hendrickx 1995, no. 361)
- BANKS 1984b M.K. BANKS, "Report on Site E-79-2", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 95-121 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 362)
- BANKS 1984c M.K. BANKS, *Climate, Cultures and Cattle: the Holocene Archaeology of the Eastern Sahara*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1984 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 360)
- BANKS 1989a M.K. BANKS, "Report on site E-81-3: an Early Late Paleolithic Site near the Mouth of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 303-320 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 363)
- BANKS 1989b M.K. BANKS, "Report on Site E-81-4: an Early Late Paleolithic Site near the Mouth of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 321-335 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 364)

- BANKS 1989c M.K. BANKS, "Report on Site E-82-3: an Early Late Paleolithic Site in the Kubbanian Dune Field", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 336-350 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 365)
- BARAKAT 1995 H.N. BARAKAT, "Charcoals from the Neolithic Site at Nabta Playa (E-75-6), Egypt", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 35/1 (1995), 163-166
- BARAKAT 1996 H.N. BARAKAT, "Anthropological Studies in the Northeastern Sahara: Methodology and Preliminary Results from the Nabta Playa", in: *Interregional Contacts*, 61-70
- BARBOUR 1961 K.M. BARBOUR, *The Republic of the Sudan: A Regional Geography*, London, University of London Press, 1961
- BARD 1999 K.A. BARD (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, London, Routledge, 1999
- BARGUET *et alii* 1967a P. BARGUET, M. DEWACHTER, *Le temple d'Amada. Cahier II. Description archéologique. Planches*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1967; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 68.0059; Christophe 1977, no. 75, no. 417)
- BARGUET *et alii* 1967b P. BARGUET, A.A.H. YOUSSEF, M. DEWACHTER, *Le temple d'Amada. Cahier III. Textes*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1967; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 68.0060; Christophe 1977, no. 76)
- BARICH 1989 B.E. BARICH, "Food Production as a Process: Two Examples from the Sahara", in: *Atti della XXVII Riunione Scientifica. Ferrara 1987*, Ferrara, 1989, 429-439
- BARICH 1997a B.E. BARICH, "Saharan Neolithic", in: J.O. VOGEL (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa. Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures, and Environments*, Walnut Creek - London, 1997, 389-394
- BARICH 1997b B.E. BARICH, "Decision Making and Space/Society Relationships among Holocene Saharan Hunter-Gatherers", in: B.E. BARICH, M.C. GATTO (eds.), *Dynamics of Populations, Movements and Responses to Climatic Change in Africa*, Roma, 1997, 42-48
- BARICH 1998 B.E. BARICH, "Il piu antico Egitto. Cambiamenti ambientali e origine delle societa tra il 20.000 e il 6000 bp", in: A.M. DONADONI ROVERI, F. TIRADRITTI (eds.), *Kemet. Alle Sorgenti del Tempo*, Milano, 1998, 19-22
- BARKÓCZI *et alii* 1974 L. BARKÓCZI, A. SALAMON, "Abdallah Nirqi, 1964. Archaeological Investigation of the Settlement: Town « A »", *AcArch (B)* 26 (1974), 289-338 (Christophe 1977, no. 77)
- BARNS 1954 J.W.B. BARNS, "Four Khartoum Stelae", *Kush* 2 (1954), 19-25
- BARNARD 2002 H. BARNARD, "Micro traces of the Ancient desert dwellers", *Presented in the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Rome, 2002
- BAROCAS 1982 C. BAROCAS, "Il tempio B. 1400", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 302-312 (AEB 82.1334)
- BARSANTI 1915 A. BARSANTI "Rapport sur le travaux de consolidation exécutés à Kom Ombo pendant l'hiver de 1913-1914", *ASAE* 15 (1915), 168-176
- BARSANTI 1916 A. BARSANTI, "Rapport sur les travaux exécutés aux monuments de Philae", *ASAE* 16 (1916), 141-144 (BA 2312)

- BARSANTI 1919 A. BARSANTI, "Rapport sur les monuments de la Nubie en juin 1913", *ASAE* 18 (1919), 14-25 (BA 2307)
- BARSANTI *et alii* 1911 A. BARSANTI, H. GAUTHIER, "Stèles trouvées à Ouadi es-Sebouâ", *ASAE* 11 (1911), 64-86 (BA 2317)
- BARTEL 1990 H.G. BARTEL, "Neue Methoden zur Auswertung der Ergebnisse von Cluster-Analyse-Verfahren und ihre Anwendung auf die Götterdarstellungen am Löwentempel von Musawwarat es-Sufra", in: *Studia Hintze*, 33-35 (AEB 91/2.2180)
- BARTH 1859 H. BARTH, "Reise von Assuân über Berenike nach Kossêr im October und November 1846", *Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde*, Berlin n.s. 7 (1859), 1-31 (BA 2321)
- BASSETT 1983 E.J. BASSETT, "Tetracycline Staining in a Pre-Antibiotic Population from Sudanese Nubia", in: *Actes du premier Colloque international d'Anthropologie physique des anciens Égyptiens*, 321-322 (AEB 83.1337)
- BASSETT *et alii* 1980 E.J. BASSETT, M.S. KEITH, G.J. ARMELAGOS, D.L. MARTIN, A.R. VILLANUEVA, "Tetracycline-Labeled Human Bone from Ancient Sudanese Area (A.D. 350)", *Science* 209, no. 4464 (1980), 1532-1534 (AEB 81.1265)
- BATE 1949 D.M.A. BATE, "The Fauna", in: A.J. ARKELL, *Early Khartoum. An Account of the Excavations of an Early Occupation Site carried out by the Sudan Government Antiquities Service in 1944-5*, London, Oxford University Press, 1949, 16-28 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 464)
- BATE 1953 D.M.A. BATE, "The Vertebrate Fauna", in: A.J. ARKELL, *Shaheinab, An Account of the Excavation of a Neolithic Occupation Site*, London, Oxford University Press, 1953, 15-30 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 465)
- BATES 1910 O. BATES, "Rock Inscriptions near Dakka", *ASNB* 5 (1910), 10 (BA 2367)
- BATES 1914 O. BATES, *The Eastern Libyans: an Essay*, London, Macmillan Co., 1914 (BA 2314)
- BATES *et alii* 1927 O. BATES, D. DUNHAM, "Excavations at Gammai", *HAS* 8 (1927), 1-121 (BA 2362)
- BATRAWI 1935 A.M. BATRAWI, *Report on the Human Remains*, Cairo, Government Press, 1935 (BA 2370)
- BATRAWI 1945 A.M. BATRAWI, "The Racial History of Egypt and Nubia, Part I", *JRAI* 75 (1945), 81-101 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1969)
- BATRAWI 1965 A.M. BATRAWI, "The Racial History of Egypt and Nubia, Part II", *JRAI* 76 (1946), 131-156 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1970)
- BAYOUMI 1974 A.A. BAYOUMI, *Forest Bibliography of the Sudan up to 1973*, Khartoum, National Council for Research, 1974
- BAUER G.M. 1985 G.M. BAUER, "The Red Sea Comments" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 5-31 (AEB 85.1404; BzS 85 011)
- BAUER G.M. 1989 G.M. BAUER, "Berichte vom Roten Meer", in: *Studia Meroitica* 1984, 389-398
- BAUER K. 1966 K. BAUER, "Tierknochen aus G/12", in: M. BIETAK, *Ausgrabungen in Sayala-Nubien 1961-1965; Denkmäler der C-Gruppe und der Pan-Gräber-Kultur (DÖAW 92)*, Wien - Köln, 1966, 33-34 (Christophe 1977, no. 78)

- BAUMEISTER 1986 T. BAUMEISTER, "Der heilige Theodor in Nubien", in: *Nubische Studien*, 211-218 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 005)
- BAUMGARTEL 1930 E.J. BAUMGARTEL, "The Flint Quarries of Wady Sheykh", *AncEg* (1930), 103-108 (BA 2385; Hendrickx 1995, no. 476)
- BAUMGARTEL 1947 E.J. BAUMGARTEL, *The Cultures of Prehistoric Egypt I*, London, Oxford University Press, 1947 [reprint: 2nd ed. rev. 1955] (AEB 47.0018, 55.3688; Hendrickx 1995, no. 483)
- BAUMGARTEL 1960 E.J. BAUMGARTEL, *The Cultures of Prehistoric Egypt II*, London, Oxford University Press, 1960 (AEB 60.0054)
- BAUMGARTEL 1965 E.J. BAUMGARTEL, "Predynastic Egypt", in: *The Cambridge Ancient History I* (revised), Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1965, ch. IX (a) (Hendrickx 1995, no. 488)
- BAUMGARTEL  
et alii 1927 E.J. BAUMGARTEL, F. BROTZEN "Steinzeitliches Material aus den südlichen Mittelmeerländern im Museum für Völkerkunde, Berlin", *PrähistZeit* 18 (1927), 91-111 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 499)
- BAUR-RÖGER 1987 M. BAUR-RÖGER, "Der Rohstoff Strausseneischale", *ArchInf* 10 (1987), 180-184 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 500)
- BAVAY 1997 L. BAVAY, "Matière première et commerce à longue distance: le lapis-lazuli et l'Égypte prédynastique", *Archéo-Nil* 7 (1997), 79-100
- BÉCHARD et alii 1887 E. BÉCHARD, M.A. PALMIERI, *L'Égypte et la Nubie: grand album monumental, historique, architectural. Reproduction par les procédés inaltérables de la phototypie de cent cinquante vues photographiques par M. Béchard, artiste photographe, comprises depuis Le Caire (Égypte), jusqu'à la 2e cataracte (Nubie)*, Paris, Palmieri & Béchard, 1887 (BA 2414)
- BECHHAUS-GERST  
1984a M. BECHHAUS-GERST, "Ist es denn eine Giraffe?" Fragen und Antworten an I. Hofmann, H. Tomandl und M. Zach. I", *GM* 81 (1984), 67-72 (AEB 84.1210)
- BECHHAUS-GERST  
1984b M. BECHHAUS-GERST, "Ist es denn eine Giraffe?" Fragen und Antworten an I. Hofmann, H. Tomandl und M. Zach. II", *GM* 83 (1984), 99-102 (AEB 84.1211)
- BECHHAUS-GERST  
1985 M. BECHHAUS-GERST, "Sprachliche und historische Rekonstruktionen im Bereich des Nubischen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Nilnubischen", *SUGIA* 6 (1984/85), 7-134 (AEB 85.1405)
- BECHHAUS-GERST  
1989 M. BECHHAUS-GERST, *Nubier und Kuschiten im Niltal. Sprach- und Kulturkontakte im 'no man's land'* (AAP Sondernummer), Köln, 1989
- BECHHAUS-GERST  
2000 M. BECHHAUS-GERST, "Anmerkungen zu den altnubischen Texten aus Qasr Ibrim", *BzS* 7 (2000), 5-14
- BECHHAUS-GERST  
et alii 1985 M. BECHHAUS-GERST, P. BEHRENS, " 'Libyans' - 'Nubians'. Mutations of an Ethnonym", *AAP* 4 (1985), 67-74 (AEB 85.1406; BzS 85 013)

- BECK 1999 L.A. BECK, "Demographic Data for Human Skeletons Recovered from El Kurru", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 160-163
- BECKER *et alii* 1993 M. BECKER, F. WENDORF, "A Microwear Study of a Late Pleistocene Qadam Assemblage from Southern Egypt", *JFA* 20 (1993), 389-398 (AEB 93.1017)
- BECKER J. 2000 J. BECKER, "Die Sandsteinbrüche im Gebiet von Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 56-73
- BECKETT 1910 H.W. BECKETT, "A Summary of the Literature relating to the History of Nubia", in: *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia: Report for 1907-1908*, vol. 2, Cairo, National Printing Department, 1910, 343-370 (BA 2424)
- BECKETT 1912 H.W. BECKETT, "Nubia and the Berberine", *CSJ* 5 (1911-1912), 195-209 (BA 2423)
- BEHRENS 1963 P. BEHRENS, "Neolithisch-frühmetallzeitliche Tierskelettfunde aus dem Nilgebiet und ihre religionsgeschichtliche Bedeutung", *ZÄS* 88 (1963), 75-83 (AEB 63.0048)
- BEHRENS 1981 P. BEHRENS, "C-Group-Sprache - Nubisch - Tu Bedawiye. Ein sprachliches Sequenzmodell und seine geschichtlichen Implikationen", *SUGIA* 3 (1981), 17-49 (AEB 81.1266)
- BEHRENS 1985 P. BEHRENS, "Wanderungsbewegungen und Sprache der frühen saharanischen Viehzüchter", *SUGIA* 6 (1984/85), 135-216 (AEB 85.1407)
- BEHRENS 1986 P. BEHRENS, "The 'Noba' of Nubia and the 'Noba' of the Ezana Inscription: a Matter of Confusion", *AAP* 8 (1986), 117-126 (BzS 86 006)
- BEHRMANN 1989 A. BEHRMANN, *Das Nilpferd in der Vorstellungswelt der alten Ägypter, Teil I, Katalog (Europäische Hochschulschriften, Reihe XXXVIII 22)*, Frankfurt am Main, Peter Lang Verlag, 1989
- BEHRMANN 1996 A. BEHRMANN, *Das Nilpferd in der Vorstellungswelt der alten Ägypter, Teil II, Textband (Europäische Hochschulschriften, Reihe XXXVIII 62)*, Frankfurt am Main, Peter Lang Verlag, 1996
- BELÇAGUY 1982 H. BELÇAGUY, "Some Remarks on the Documents concerning the Blemmyes and the X-Group Culture", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 228-231 (AEB 82.1335)
- BELL B. 1971 B. BELL, "The Dark Ages in Ancient History. I. The First Dark Age in Egypt", *AJA* 75 (1971), 1-26 (AEB 71.0060)
- BELL C.D. 1888 C.D. BELL, *A Winter on the Nile, in Egypt and Nubia*, London, Hodder and Stoughton, 1888
- BELL H. 1968 H. BELL, "The Tone System of Mahas Nubian", *Journal of American Languages* 7 (1968), 26-32
- BELL H. 1970 H. BELL, *Place Names in the Belly of Stones*, Khartoum, University of Khartoum, 1970
- BELL H. 1973 H. BELL, "An Extinct Nubian Language from Kordofan", *SNRec* 54 (1973), 73-80
- BELL H.I. 1953 H.I. BELL, *Cults and Creeds in Graeco-Roman Egypt, (Liverpool Monographs in Archaeology and Oriental Studies)*, Liverpool, University Press, 1953 (AEB 54.3198)
- BELL L.D. 1977 L.D. BELL, "Interpreters and Egyptianized Nubians in Ancient Egyptian Foreign Policy: Aspects of the History of Egypt and Nubia", *Dissertation*

- Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 37, no. 11 (May 1977), 7111/2 (AEB 77.0075)
- BELL L.D. 1985 L.D. BELL, "Aspects of the Cult of the Deified Tutankhamun", in: *Mélanges Mokhtar I*, 31-59 (AEB 85.1155; BzS 85 015)
- BELLUCCIO 1990 A. BELLUCCIO, "Le phénix dans la Nubie chrétienne", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 475-497
- BELLUCCIO 2002 A. BELLUCCIO, "Considerazioni sull'iconografia del Cristo benedicente nella Nubia cristiana", *Presented to the tenth international conference on Nubian Studies*, Rome, 2002
- BELOVA 1977 G.A. BELOVA, "The Vth Conference on Meroitics (June 1976)" [in Russian], *VDI* 4 (142) (1977), 224-228 (AEB 77.0077)
- BELOVA 1978 G.A. BELOVA, "The Titulature of the 'King's son of Kush' as Source for the Research on the Functions" [in Russian], *VDI* 2 (144) (1978), 153-175 (AEB 78.0074)
- BELOVA 1981 G.A. BELOVA, "Egyptian Fortresses in Nubia" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 45-63 (AEB 82.0547)
- BELOVA 1985a G.A. BELOVA, "Egyptian's Penetration into Nubia (in the Old Kingdom Period)" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 32-43 (AEB 85.1188; BzS 85 016)
- BELOVA 1985b G.A. BELOVA, "The Nubian Colonies in Egypt" [in Russian], in: *Kul'turnoe nasledie vostoka. Problemy, poiski, suždenija*, Leningrad, Izdatel'stvo Nauka, Leningradskoe otdelenie, 1985, 30-33 (AEB 85.1236)
- BELOVA 1985c G.A. BELOVA, "The Ancient Egyptian Toponym Abw rꜥꜣj", *VDI* 1 (172) (1985), 73-82 (AEB 85.1361)
- BELOVA 1988 G.A. BELOVA, *The Egyptians in Nubia (3<sup>rd</sup>-2<sup>nd</sup> Millenia)* [in Russian], Moscow, 1988
- BELOVA 1992 G.A. BELOVA, "Les pays de la Nubie ancienne", in: *Atti VI Congresso I*, 41-45 (AEB 93.0976)
- BELOVA 1993 G.A. BELOVA, "Egyptians and Nubian Lands in the Old Kingdom", in: *Ancient Egypt and Kush*, 35-65 (AEB 93.0349)
- BELZONI 1820 G.B. BELZONI, *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia*, 2 vols., London, Murray, 1820 (BA 2469)
- BELZONI 1821-1823 G.B. BELZONI, *Reizen in Egypte en Nubië : behelzende een verhaal van de oudheidkundige nasporingen en ontdekkingen, gedaan in de piramiden, tempels, bouwvallen en begraafplattsen van deze landen*, 3 vols., Groningen, Wouters, 1821-1823 (BA 2470)
- BELZONI 1823 G.B. BELZONI, *L'Égypte et la Nubie: ou, curiosités de ces pays, tirées du voyage de Belzoni [traduit de l'anglais par Victor Houzé]*, Paris, Eymery, 1823 (BA 2465)
- BELZONI 1825-26 G.B. BELZONI, *Viaggi in Egitto ed in Nubia : contenenti il racconto delle ricerche e scoperte archeologiche fatte nelle piramidi, nei templi, nelle rovine, e nelle tombe di que'paesi*, 4 vols., Milano, Sonzogno, 1825-1826 (BA 2472)
- BELZONI 1979 G.B. BELZONI, *Voyages en Égypte et en Nubie. Présentation et commentaires de Louis-A. Christophe*, Paris, Éditions Pygmalion, 1979 (AEB 82.0004)

- BENDER 1981 M.L. BENDER, "New Light on the Meroitic Problem", *MNL* 21 (September 1981), 19-25 (*AEB* 81.1267)
- BENDER 1983 M.L. BENDER, "The Meroitic Problem", in: M.L. BENDER (ed.), *Peoples and Cultures of the Ethio-Sudan Borderlands (Committee on Northeast African Studies. Monograph 10)*, East Lansing, African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1981, 5-32 (*AEB* 83.1338)
- BÉNÉDITE 1889 G. BÉNÉDITE, "Le pavillon de Nectanèbe II à Philae", *CRAIBL* (1889), 480-488 (*BA* 2522)
- BÉNÉDITE 1893-1895 G. BÉNÉDITE, *Le temple de Philae (Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française au Caire 13)*, Paris, Leroux, 1893-1895 (*BA* 2543)
- BEN-JOCHANNAN 1971 Y. BEN-JOCHANNAN, *Africa: Mother of Western Civilization* [Student's and Researcher's Ed.], Baltimore, Black Classic Press, 1971 [reprint: 1988]
- BERENGUER SOTO 1997 F. BERENGUER SOTO, "Report on the First Season at Gebel Barkal Necropolis, 1995: Sector 2000", *Kush* 17 (1997), 108-136
- BERENGUER SOTO 2001 F. BERENGUER SOTO, "Descubrimiento de una tumba real inédita en la necrópolis de Dyebel Barkal (Karima, Sudán)", in: *África Antigua*, 41-46 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- BERENGUER SOTO 2002 F. BERENGUER, "Some remarks about Jebel Barkal necropolis", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Rome 2002
- BERENGUER SOTO (2002) F. BERENGUER SOTO, "Excavations at the New Royal Cemetery at Gebel Barkal (Karima, Sudan)", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- BERENGUER SOTO *et alii* 1995 F. BERENGUER SOTO, L.M. GONZÁLVEZ ORTEGA, "El Museo Nacional de Jartum", *RevArq* 175 (1995), 58-59 (*AEB* 95.2015)
- BERENGUER SOTO *et alii* 1995 F. BERENGUER SOTO, L.M. GONZÁLVEZ ORTEGA, "Misión arqueológica en Dyebel Barkal (Sudán)", *RevArq* 169 (1995), 58-61 (*AEB* 95.2014)
- BERG 1987 D.A. BERG, "Early 18th Dynasty Expansion into Nubia", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 1-14 (*AEB* 87.0466)
- BERG 1990 D.A. BERG, "The Archaeological Context of the Egyptian and Nubian Antiquities in the Redpath Museum", *Fontanus* 3 (1990), 116-130
- BERG *et alii* 1975 K. BERG, F.W. RÖSING, F. SCHWARZFISCHER, H. WISCHERATH, "Blood Grouping of Old Egyptian Mummies", *Homo* 26 (1975), 148-153 (*AEB* 76.0068)
- BERGER 1972 C. BERGER, "Internationale Tagung für meroitistische Forschungen. 6. bis 12. September 1971 in Berlin", *Orientalia* 41 (1972), 81-82 (*AEB* 72.0065)



- BERGER 1973 C. BERGER, "Table Ronde: Aspects sémantiques du méroïtique (CNRS). Paris, 29 juin-1er juillet 1972", *Orientalia* 42 (1973), 385-386 (AEB 73.0078)
- BERGER 1974 C. BERGER, "Journées Internationales d'Études méroïtiques. 2ème session, Paris, 10-13 juillet 1973", *Orientalia* 43 (1974), 424-425 (AEB 74.0063)
- BERGER 1975 C. BERGER, "Colloque d'Études Nubiennes. Chantilly, 2-6 juillet 1975", *Orientalia* 44 (1975), 442-443 (AEB 75.0053)
- BERGER 1982 C. BERGER, "Quatrième Réunion Internationale d'Études Méroïtiques", *Orientalia* 51 (1982), 256-257 (AEB 82.1336)
- BERGER 1985 C. BERGER, "5e Congresso Internazionale di Studi Meroitici, Rome 2-7 juillet 1984", *Orientalia* 54 (1985), 331-332 (AEB 85.1408; *BzS* 85 017)
- BERGER 1989 C. BERGER, "Fouilles récentes à Sedeinga", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 773-776
- BERGER 1994a C. BERGER, "Les gîtes rupestres du Gebel Gorgod", in: *Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan*, 206-208
- BERGER 1994b C. BERGER, "Les campagnes de prospection", in: *Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan*, 216-219
- BERGER 1994c C. BERGER, "Les couronnements des pyramides méroïtiques de Sedeinga", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 135-137 (AEB 95.1233)
- BERGER 1997 C. BERGER, "Soleb", in: *L'ABCdaire du Soudan: royaumes sur le Nil*, Paris, Flammarion, 1997, 102-103
- BERGER 1999 C. BERGER, "Un enrichissement notable des collections d'archéologie nubienne au musée du Louvre : les fouilles de Sedeinga", *La Revue du Louvre et des Musées de France* 2 (1999), 31-34
- BERGER 2002 C. BERGER, "Sedeinga, bilan des recherches", *Presented in the Tenth Conference on Nubia Studies*, Rome, 2002
- BERGER M.A. 1992 M.A. BERGER, "Predynastic Animal-headed Boats from Hierakonpolis and Southern Egypt", in: *Studies Hoffman*, 107-120 (AEB 92.0737)
- BERGHOFF 1883 C. BERGHOFF, "Ein Ausflug nach Meroe", *Globus*, Braunschweig 43 (1883), 8-13, 22-27 (BA 2574)
- BERGMAN *et alii* 1975 I. BERGMAN, H.Ä. NORDSTRÖM, T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *Late Nubian Textiles (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia Publication 8)*, Stockholm, Esselte Studium, 1975 (AEB 76.0069)
- BERGER-el NAGGAR *et alii* 1998 C. BERGER-el NAGGAR, J. LECLANT, "Un témoignage méroïtique sur le dieu Shaïr?", in: *The Last Thousand Years*, 519-520 (AEB 98.1116)
- BERNAL 1991 M. BERNAL, *Black Athena: The Afro-Asiatic Roots of Classical Civilization*, 2 vols., New Brunswick, Rutgers University Press, 1987-1991
- BERNAND 1959 A. BERNAND, "Recherches d'épigraphie grecque à Abou-Simbel (Nubie)", *BSFE* 27 (1958), 65-73 (AEB 59.0068)
- BERNAND 1969 A. BERNAND, *Les inscriptions grecques de Philae. I. Époque ptolémaïque*, Paris, CNRS, 1969 (AEB 69.0068; *Christophe* 1977, no. 82, no. 282)

- BERNAND 1972a A. BERNAND, *De Koptos à Kosseir*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1972 (AEB 72.0072)
- BERNAND 1972b A. BERNAND, *Le Paneion d'El-Kanaïs: les inscriptions grecques*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1972 (AEB 72.0073)
- BERNAND 1975 A. BERNAND, "Révision des inscriptions de Kertassi (Nubie)", in: J. BINGEN, G. CAMBIER, G. NACHTERGAEL (eds.), *Le monde grec. Pensée. Littérature. Histoire. Documents. Hommage à Claire Préaux*, Bruxelles, Université Libre de Bruxelles, 1975, 523-526 (AEB 75.0057)
- BERNAND 1977 A. BERNAND, *Pan du désert*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1977 (AEB 77. 0082)
- BERNAND 1989 A. BERNAND, *De Thèbes à Syène*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, 1989
- BERNAND *et alii* 1957 A. BERNAND, O. MASSON, "Les inscriptions grecques d'Abou-Simbel", *REG* 70 (1957), 1-46 (AEB 57.0042; *Orientalia* 1961)
- BERNAND E. 1969 E. BERNAND, *Les inscriptions grecques et latines de Philae. Tome II. Haut et Bas Empire*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, 1969 (AEB 69.0069)
- BERNAND E. 1982 E. BERNAND, *Inscriptions grecques d'Égypte et de Nubie: répertoire bibliographique des OGIS (Annales littéraires de l'Université de Besançon 272; Centre de Recherches d'Histoire Ancienne 45)*, Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1982 (AEB 82.0115)
- BERNAND E. 1983 E. BERNAND, *Inscriptions grecques d'Égypte et de Nubie: répertoire bibliographique des IGRR (Annales littéraires de l'Université de Besançon 286; Centre de Recherches d'Histoire Ancienne 51)*, Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1983 (AEB 83.0118)
- BERNAND E. 1992a E. BERNAND, *La prose sur pierre dans l'Égypte hellénistique et romaine. Vol. I: Textes et traductions. Vol. 2: Commentaires*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, 1992
- BERNAND E. 1992b E. BERNAND, *Inscriptions grecques d'Égypte et de Nubie au Musée du Louvre*, Paris, Éditions du CNRS, 1992
- BERRY 1964 L. BERRY, "Geographical Research in Sudan", in: *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference of the Philosophical Society of Sudan*, 1964, no page
- BERRY *et alii* 1968a L. BERRY, A.J. WHITEMAN, "The Nile in the Sudan", *GeoJourn* 134 (1968), 1-37
- BERRY *et alii* 1968b L. BERRY, A.M.S. GRAHAM, "Rock Pools (gulut) and their Importance as Sources of Water in the Central Sudan in Past and Present Times", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 299-307 (AEB 73.0079)
- BERTI *et alii* 1986 D. BERTI, T. KOHLER, E.E. OSMAN, "La mosquée de Fadl Bashir à Kerma el Beled", *Genava* 34 (1986), 21-22
- BERZINA 1977a S.Y. BERZINA, "Die 'Aithiopika' des Heliodor, Quelle zur Geschichte von Meroe" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 1 (1977), 146-190 [French summary on p. 295] (AEB 77.0084)
- BERZINA 1977b S.Y. BERZINA, "Meroe und China, 1. bis 8. Jahrhundert der christlichen Ära" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 1 (1977), 214-240 [French summary on p. 297] (AEB 77.0085)
- BERZINA 1981 S.Y. BERZINA, "The Late Meroitic Period: Questions of Chronology and History" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 177-208 [English summary on p. 239-240] (AEB 82.1337)

- BERZINA 1984a S.Y. BERZINA, "An Inscription of a King of Axumites and Himyarites from Meroe", *MNL* 23 (June 1984), 1-9 (*AEB* 84.1212)
- BERZINA 1984b S.Y. BERZINA, "Problems of Meroitic Chronology: Beginning and End of Meroe", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 215-219 (*AEB* 84.1213)
- BERZINA 1985 S.Y. BERZINA, "Meroe of VII to V c. B.C. in Herodotus' Ethiopian Logos" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 44-77 [English summary on p. 267-268] (*AEB* 85.1409; *BzS* 85 018)
- BERZINA 1989a S.Y. BERZINA, "Milanese papyrus N° 40", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 217-224
- BERZINA 1989b S.Y. BERZINA, "Expedition of Zerah the Kushite" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 4 (1989), 257-258
- BERZINA 1999a S.Y. BERZINA, "Bildnisse meroitischer Könige auf antiken Gemmen", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 467-483
- BERZINA 1999b S.Y. BERZINA, "L'inscription latine de Moussawwarat es-Sofra", *CRIPPEL* 20 (1999), 97-104
- BERZINA (2002) S.Y. BERZINA, "Une paire de cruches en argent de Qustul", in: *Proceedings of the Tenth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- BERZINA 2002 S.Y. BERZINA, "Le dieu Sabazios en Nubadie", *Presented in the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- BERZINA *et alii* 1977 S.Y. BERZINA, E.E. MINKOWSKAJA, "Die Namen der Könige von Kusch", *StudAeg* 3 (1977), 1-16 (*AEB* 77.0086)
- BERZINA *et alii* 1981 S.Y. BERZINA, E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "The Throne Name of Kushite Rulers" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 85-105 [English summary on p. 234-235] (*AEB* 82.1338)
- BERZINA *et alii* 1990 S.Y. BERZINA, L.E. KUBBEL, O.K. DREYER, *African History in Ancient and Medieval Sources. Chrestomaty* [in Russian], Moscow, 1990
- BESHIR 1983 A. al-AMIN el-BESHIR (ed.), *The Democratic Republic of the Sudan in American Sources*, Washington D.C., Office of the Cultural Counselor, Sudan Embassy, 1983
- BEVAN 1968 E.R. BEVAN, *The House of Ptolemy*, Chicago, Argonaut. Inc, 1968
- BIANCHI 1978a R.S. BIANCHI, "Augustus in Egypt. The Temple of Dendur is rebuilt at the Metropolitan Museum of Art", *Archaeology* 31/5 (September/October 1978), 4-11 (*AEB* 78.0082)
- BIANCHI 1978b R.S. BIANCHI, "Nubian Exhibit at Brooklyn Museum", *NARCE* 106 (Fall 1978), 10-13 (*AEB* 78.0085)
- BIANCHI 1979 R.S. BIANCHI, "Ptolemaic Influences on the Arts of the Late Napatan and Early Meroitic Periods", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 65-69 (*AEB* 79.1017)
- BIANCHI 1979-1980 R.S. BIANCHI, "Faience at Kerma", *JSSEA* 10 (1979-1980), 155-160 (*AEB* 80.0981)
- BIANCHI 1982 R.S. BIANCHI, "Napatan and Meroitic Sculture: an Art Historical Reappraisal", in: *Nubian Studies*, 41-44 (*AEB* 82.1339)
- BIANCHI *et alii* 1982 R.S. BIANCHI, H.N. CHITTICK, R.J. HEITZMANN, L.P. KIRWAN, N.B. MILLET, J.M. PLUMLEY, P.L. SHINNIE, R.F. TYLECOTE, "Discussion: Meroitic Iron Working", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 43-49 (*AEB* 82.1340)

- BIENKOWSKI  
*et alii* 1986 P. BIENKOWSKI, E. SOUTHWORTH, *Egyptian Antiquities in the Liverpool Museum. I. A List of the Provenanced objects*, Warminster, Aris & Phillips Ltd., 1986 (AEB 86.0576; BzS 86 007)
- BIENKOWSKI  
*et alii* 1995 P. BIENKOWSKI, A.M.J. TOOLEY, *Gifts of the Nile. Ancient Egyptian Arts and Crafts. National Museums & Galleries on Merseyside*, London, HMSO, 1995 (AEB 95.0631)
- BIERBRIER 1987 M.L. BIERBRIER, *Hieroglyphic Texts from Egyptian Stelae etc. Part 11*, London, Published for the Trustees of the British Museum by British Museum Publication Limited, 1987
- BIERBRIER 1994 M.L. BIERBRIER, "Provenances Gained and Lost", in: *The Unbroken Reed. Studies Shore*, 65-69 (AEB 94.0650)
- BIERBRIER 1999 M.L. BIERBRIER, *Historical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*, Lanham, MD, Scarecrow, 1999
- BIERWISCH 1979 M. BIERWISCH, "Eine tote Sprache und lebendige Linguisten", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 95-112 (AEB 79.1018)
- BIETAK 1966a M. BIETAK, *Ausgrabungen in Sayala-Nubien 1961-1965; Denkmaler der C-Gruppe und der Pan-Graber-Kultur (DÖAW 92; Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer 3)*, Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1966 (AEB 66.0054; Christophe 1977, no. 89)
- BIETAK 1966b M. BIETAK, "Ausgrabungen im Sudan", *AfO* 21 (1966), 244-251 (AEB 66.0055; Hendrickx 1995, no. 595)
- BIETAK 1968 M. BIETAK, *Studien zur Chronologie der nubischen C-Gruppe. Ein Beitrag zur Frühgeschichte Unternubiens zwischen 2200 und 1550 v. Chr. (DÖAW 97; Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer 5)* Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1968 (AEB 68.0076; Christophe 1977, no. 84)
- BIETAK 1968-1969a M. BIETAK, "Ausgrabungen und Forschungsreisen. Ägypten", *AfO* 22 (1968-1969), 177-199 (AEB 69.0071)
- BIETAK 1968-1969b M. BIETAK, "Ausgrabungen und Forschungsreisen. Sudan", *AfO* 22 (1968-1969), 199-202 (AEB 69.0072)
- BIETAK 1972 M. BIETAK, "Die österreichische Feldforschungstätigkeit im Distrikt Sayala (U.A.R.)", *AAWien* 108 (1972), 234-247 (Christophe 1977, no. 85)
- BIETAK 1979a M. BIETAK, "Ceramics of the C-Group Culture", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 107-127 (AEB 79.1019)
- BIETAK 1979b M. BIETAK, "Urban Archaeology and the "Town Problem" in Ancient Egypt", in: *Egyptology and the Social Sciences*, 97-144 (AEB 79.0494)
- BIETAK 1981 M. BIETAK, "Sayala", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 45-60 (AEB 81.1268; Hendrickx 1995, no. 605)
- BIETAK 1983 M. BIETAK, "Sayala", *LÄ V* (1983), 498-499 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 606)
- BIETAK 1985 M. BIETAK, "Zu den nubischen Bogenschützen aus Assiut. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Ersten Zwischenzeit", in: *Mélanges Mokhtar I*, 87-97 (AEB 85.0568; BzS 85 019)

- BIETAK 1987 M. BIETAK, "The C-Group and the Pan-Grave Culture in Nubia", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 113-128 (AEB 91/1.0444)
- BIETAK 2000 M. BIETAK (ed.), *The Synchronisation of Civilizations in the Eastern Mediterranean in the Second Millennium B.C. Proceeding of an International Symposium at Schloß Haindorf, 15th-17th of November 1996 and at the Austrian Academy, Vienna, 11th-12th of May 1998*, Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 2000
- BIETAK *et alii* 1963 M. BIETAK, R. ENGELMAYER, *Eine frühdynastische Abri-Siedlung mit Felsbildern aus Sayala-Nubien* (DÖAW 82; *Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer* 1), Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1963 (AEB 63.0054; Christophe 1977, no. 86; Hendrickx 1995, no. 613)
- BIETAK *et alii* 1966a M. BIETAK, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Bericht über die fünfte Kampagne der österreichischen Ausgrabungen in Sayala (Ägyptisch-Nubien) im Herbst 1965", *Bustan* (1966), 14-17 (AEB 66.0056; Christophe 1977, no. 87)
- BIETAK *et alii* 1966b M. BIETAK, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Die österreichischen Grabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien im Herbst 1965", *Ann. Naturhist. Museum*, Wien 69 (1966), 463-470 (AEB 66.0057; Christophe 1977, no. 88)
- BIETAK *et alii* 1974 M. BIETAK, H. SATZINGER, *Funde aus Ägypten. Österreichische Ausgrabungen seit 1961. Katalog einer Sonderausstellung der ägyptisch-orientalischen Sammlung*, Wien, Kunsthistorisches Museum, 1979 (AEB 79.0587)
- BIETAK *et alii* 1987 M. BIETAK, M. SCHWARZ, *Nag' el-Scheima, eine befestigte christliche Siedlung und andere christliche Denkmäler in Sayala - Nubien. Teil 1: Die österreichischen Grabungen 1963-1965* (DÖAW 191; *Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer* 8), Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1987
- BIETAK *et alii* 1998 M. BIETAK, M. SCHWARZ, *Nag' el-Scheima, eine befestigte christliche Siedlung und andere christliche Denkmäler in Sayala - Nubien. Teil 2: Die Grabungsergebnisse aus der Sicht neuerer Forschungen* (DÖAW 255; *Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer* 9), Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1998 (Christophe 1977, no. 90)
- BILLIG 2001 D. BILLIG, "Die Trompete aus dem Statuentempel IID von Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 72-79
- BILLY 1975 G. BILLY, "Les grands courants du peuplement égypto-nubien jusqu'à l'époque romaine", *L'Anthropologie* 79 (1975), 629-657 (AEB 75.0068)
- BILLY 1977 G. BILLY, "Population Changes in Egypt and Nubia", *JHE* 6 (1977), 697-704 (AEB 77.0090; Hendrickx 1995, no. 616)
- BILLY 1983 G. BILLY, "Affinités morphologiques entre anciennes populations d'Égypte et de Nubie", in: *Actes du premier Colloque international d'Anthropologie des anciens Égyptiens*, 265-272 (AEB 83.1295; Hendrickx 1995, no. 617)
- BILLY 1991a G. BILLY, "La population de l'île de Saï au Kerma ancien", *ANM* 5 (1991), 13-20

- BILLY 1991b G. BILLY, "Rôle des représentants de la civilisation de Kerma dans le peuplement de la Nubie", *ANM* 5 (1991), 21-28
- BILLY *et alii* 1981-1982 G. BILLY, M.-C. CHAMLA, "Les restes humains des nécropoles pharaoniques de Soleb (Nubie soudanaise). I - Étude anthropologique", *L'Anthropologie* 85 (1981-1982), 59-90 (AEB 82.1290)
- BILOLO 2001 M. BILOLO, "Isolement géo-culturel de l'Égypte par rapport à la Nubie: mensonge délibéré ou vérité historique?", in: *África Antigua*, 47-70
- BINGEN 1990 J. BINGEN, "L'épigraphie grecque d'Hermonthis à Philae", *CdE* LXV, no. 129 (1990), 129-159 (AEB 91/2.0954)
- BIRCH 1846 S. BIRCH, *The Talbotype applied to Hieroglyphics: Tablet at Ibrim, ..., discovered 27th Dec. 1845 by A.E. Harris*, London, 1846 (BA 2816)
- BIRCH 1852 S. BIRCH, "Upon an Historical Tablet of Ramses II., 19th Dynasty, relating to the Gold Mines of Aethiopia", *Archaeologia* 34 (1852), 357-391 (BA 2820)
- BIRCH 1868 S. BIRCH, "Varia - Aethiopica", *ZÄS* 6 (1868), 61-64 (BA 2821)
- BIRCH 1876 S. BIRCH, "Inscriptions of the Gold Mines at Rhedesieh and Kuban", *Records of the past*, London 8 (1876), 67-80 (BA 2745)
- BISSING 1913 Fr.W. von BISSING, "Vom Wadi Es S'aba Rigâle bei ebel Silsile (SAWM 10), München, Bayer. Akad. der Wissenschaften, 1913 (BA 3014)
- BISSING 1915 Fr.W. von BISSING, "Les tombeaux d'Assouan", *ASAE* 15 (1915), 1-14 (BA 2991)
- BISSING 1928 Fr.W. von BISSING, "Die älteste Darstellung des Doppeladlers", *FuF* 4 (1928), 54 (BA 2840)
- BISSING 1937 Fr.W. von BISSING, "Die Kirche von Abd el Gadir bei Wadi Halfa und ihre Wandmalereien", *MDAIK* 7 (1937), 128-183 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- BISSING 1939 Fr.W. von BISSING, "Alexandrinische Kunst in nubischen Tumulusgräbern um 400 n. Chr.", *FuF* 15 (1939), 350-352 (BA 2847)
- BISSING 1941 Fr.W. von BISSING, "Die kunstgeschichtliche Bedeutung der neuentdeckten Nekropolen im Gebiet des II. Nilkataraktes", in: *Miscellanea Gregoriana*, Città del Vaticano, 1941, 9-28 (BA 2929)
- BISSING 1942 Fr.W. von BISSING, *Die Baugeschichte des südlichen Tempels von Buhen (bei Wadi Halfa)* (SAWM 9), München, Bayer. Akad. der Wissenschaften, 1942 (BA 2866; *Orientalia* 1964)
- BJÖRKMAN *et alii* 1972 G. BJÖRKMAN, T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERG, "Seals and Seal Impressions", in: H.A. NORDSTRÖM, *Neolithic and A-Group Sites*, Stockholm, Läromedelsförlagen, 1972, 117-118 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 621)
- BLACKMAN 1910 A.M. BLACKMAN, "The Nubian God Arsenuphis as Osiris", *PSBA* 32 (1910), 33-36 (BA 3094)
- BLACKMAN 1911 A.M. BLACKMAN, *Les temples immergés de la Nubie. The Temple of Dendûr*, Cairo, Imprimerie de l'IFAO, 1911 [reprint: Cairo, 1981] (BA 3138; AEB 81.0763)
- BLACKMAN 1913 A.M. BLACKMAN, *Les temples immergés de la Nubie. The Temple of Derr*, Cairo, Imprimerie de l'IFAO, 1913 (BA 3139)
- BLACKMAN 1915 A.M. BLACKMAN, *Les temples immergés de la Nubie. The Temple of Bîgeh*, Cairo, Imprimerie de l'IFAO, 1915 (BA 3137)

- BLACKMAN 1916 A.M. BLACKMAN, "Libations to the Dead in Modern Nubia and Ancient Egypt", *JEA* 3 (1916), 31-34 (BA 3086)
- BLACKMAN 1937 A.M. BLACKMAN, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Sesibi, Northern Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1936-37", *JEA* 23 (1937), 145-151 (BA 3108)
- BLANCO Y CARO  
*et alii* 1962 R. BLANCO Y CARO, F.J. PRESEDO VELO, "Spanish Archaeological Mission to Argin - First Preliminary Report", *Kush* 10 (1963), 211-219 (AEB 62.0066; Christophe 1977, no. 91)
- BLANDFORD 1869 W.T. BLANDFORD, *Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia Made During the Progress of the British Expedition to That Country in 1867-68*, London, 1869
- BLAU 1865 O. BLAU, "Phönikische Analekten: 4. Die Inschriften von Ipsambul, Andenken der Söldner Psammetichs I. vom J. 450 v. Chr.", *ZDMG* 19 (1865), 522-543 (BA 3167)
- BLENCH 1991 R. BLENCH, "Connections between Egypt and Sub-Saharan Africa. The Evidence of Cultivated Plants", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 54-56 (AEB 91/2.2181)
- BLITZ *et alii* (2002) S. BLITZ, J.R. ANDERSON, "Excavations at North Kom, Hambukol (Upper Nubia): 1996 and 1997", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- BLOXAM 2000 E. BLOXAM, "Transportation of Quarried Hard Stone from Lower Nubia to Giza During the Old Kingdom", in A. McDONALD, C. RIGGS (eds.), *Current Research in Egyptology* (BAR International Series, 909), Oxford, Archaeopress, 2000, 19-27
- BLUMENTHAL 1978 E. BLUMENTHAL, "Die Leipziger Reliefs aus Meroe", *ZÄS* 105 (1978), 85-93 (AEB 78.0093)
- BLUMENTHAL 1984 E. BLUMENTHAL, *Museum Aegyptiacum. Kunstwerke pharaonischer aus Ägypten und Nubien im Ägyptischen Museum*, Leipzig, Karl-Max-Universität, 1984 (AEB 84.0711)
- BLUSZCZ *et alii* 1989 A. BLUSZCZ, M.F. PAZDUR, "Thermoluminescence Dating of the Middle Paleolithic at Wadi Kubbaniya", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya II*, 270-273 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 621)
- BOARDMAN 1986 J. BOARDMAN, J. GRIFFEN, M. OSWYN, *The Oxford History of the Classical World*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1986
- BOCQUILLON 1989 D. BOCQUILLON, "Deux aspects d'Arens-nuphis à Philae", in: *Akten München 1985 III*, 219-230
- BOCQUILLON 2001 D. INVONNU-BOCQUILLON, *Le mythe de la Déesse Lointaine à Philae*, Cairo, IFAO, 2001
- BODLEY 1946 N.B. BODLEY, "The Auloi of Meroë: a Study of the Greek-Egyptian Auloi found at Meroë, Egypt", *AJA* 50 (1946), 217-240 (BA 3218)
- BOEHMER 1991 R.M. BOEHMER, "Gebel-el-Arak und Gebel-el-Tarif-Griff: Keine Fälschungen", *MDAIK* 47 (1991), 51-60 (AEB 91/2.1710)
- BOESSNECK 1977 J. BOESSNECK, "Eine kleine Aufsammlung von Tierknochen aus Elephantine", *MDAIK* 33 (1977), 27-29 (AEB 77.0101)

- BOESSNECK 1980 J. BOESSNECK, "Teilskelett eines Hundes aus Elephantine", *MDAIK* 36 (1980), 39-41 (AEB 80.0929)
- BOESSNECK 1981 J. BOESSNECK, *Gemeinsame Anliegen von Ägyptologie und Zoologie aus der Sicht des Zooarchäologen (SAWM 5)*, München, Verlag der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, in Kommission bei der C. H. Beck'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1981
- BOESSNECK 1991 J. BOESSNECK, *Die Tierwelt des Alten Ägypten untersucht anhand kulturgeschichtlicher und zoologischer Quellen*, München, Verlag C.H. Beck, 1988 (AEB 91/1.0425)
- BOESSNECK *et alii* 1982 J. BOESSNECK, A. VON DEN DRIESCH, *Studien an subfossilen Tierknochen aus Ägypten (MÁS 40)*, München - Berlin, Deutscher Kunstverlag, 1982 (AEB 82.1236)
- BOESSNECK *et alii* 1993 J. BOESSNECK, A. VON DEN DRIESCH, "Eine aussergewöhnliche Tierknochendeponie in einem Gebäude der 25./26. Dynastie im Stadtgebiet nordwestlich des späten Chnumtempels auf Elephantine", *MDAIK* 49 (1993), 189-201 (AEB 93.0956)
- BÖHM 1986 G. BÖHM, "Beobachtungen zur Frage meroitisch-omotischer Wortbeziehungen", *BzS* 1 (1986), 115-120 (BzS 86 008)
- BÖHM 1987 G. BÖHM, "Vorläufige Überlegungen zur historischen Lautlehre des Meroitischen", *BzS* 2 (1987), 5-24
- BÖHM 1988a G. BÖHM, "Über den Namen Meroe", *BzS* 3 (1988), 151-158
- BÖHM 1988b G. BÖHM, *Die Sprache der Aithiopen im Lande Kusch (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 47, Beiträge zur Afrikanistik Band 34)*, Wien, 1988
- BÖKÖNYI 1993 S. BÖKÖNYI, "Two Horse Skeletons from the Cemetery of Kurru, Northern Sudan", *AcArch (B)* 45 (1993), 301-316 (AEB 93.1018)
- BOLDRINI 1981 W. BOLDRINI (ed.), *Giuseppe Ferlini. Nell'interno dell'Africa. 1829-1835*, Bologna, Ponte Nuovo Editrice, 1981 (AEB 81.1288)
- BOLSHAKOV 1992 A.O. BOLSHAKOV, "Nubian Expedition of the Academy of Sciences" [in Russian], *VDI* 4 (203) (1992), 150-153 (AEB 93.1019)
- BOMMAS 2000 M. BOMMAS "Die Tornamen von Elephantine", *GM* 174 (2000)15-16
- BONAPARTE 1819-1826 Napoléon BONAPARTE (under orders of the Majesty the Emperor Napoléon the Great), *Description de l'Égypte ou, Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française*, 9 vol. of Text, 10 vol. of Plates, 1 Atlas, Paris, Impr. Impériale, 1809-1826 [reprint: New York, Taschen, 1997]
- BONNET 1978a Ch. BONNET, "Fouilles archéologiques à Kerma (Soudan). Rapport préliminaire de la campagne 1977-1978", *Genava* 26 (1978), 107-127 (AEB 78.0103)
- BONNET 1978b Ch. BONNET, "Nouveaux travaux archéologiques à Kerma (1973-1975)", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 25-34 (AEB 78.0104)
- BONNET 1979 C. BONNET, "Remarques sur la ville de Kerma", in: *Hommages Sauneron I*, 3-10 (AEB 79.1020)
- BONNET 1980a Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 28 (1980), 31-62 (AEB 80.0982)



- BONNET 1980b Ch. BONNET, "Fouilles de la mission archéologique de l'Université de Genève au Soudan. Campagne 1978-1979", *BSEG* 3 (1980), 31-32 (AEB 80.0983)
- BONNET 1980c Ch. BONNET, "Geneva University Excavations in the Sudan. Report on the 1979-1980 Season", *Nyame Akuma* 16 (1980), 36-37 (AEB 80.0984)
- BONNET 1980d Ch. BONNET, "La nécropole méroïtique de Kerma. Mission archéologique de l'Université de Genève au Soudan (Campagnes de 1977 à 1979)", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 9-12 (AEB 80.0985)
- BONNET 1981a Ch. BONNET, "La defuffa occidentale à Kerma: Essai d'interprétation", in: *Bulletin du Centenaire*, 205-212 (AEB 81.1269)
- BONNET 1981b Ch. BONNET, "Excavations by the Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to the Sudan: 1980-1981 Season", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (1981), 32-33 (AEB 81.1270)
- BONNET 1982a Ch. BONNET, "Excavations by the Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to the Sudan, Season 1981-1982", *Nyame Akuma* 20 (1982), 54-56 (AEB 82.1341)
- BONNET 1982b Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 30 (1982), 29-53 (AEB 82.1342)
- BONNET 1982c Ch. BONNET, "La nécropole orientale de Kerma. Fouilles de la mission archéologique de l'Université de Genève au Soudan (Campagne 1978-1979)", in: *Discoveries in Nubia*, 1-4 (AEB 82.1343)
- BONNET 1982d Ch. BONNET, "La ville de Kerma", in: *Nubian Studies*, 45-56 (AEB 82.1344)
- BONNET 1983a Ch. BONNET, "Kerma: An African Kingdom of the Second and Third Millennia B.C.", *Archaeology* 36/6 (November-December 1983), 38-45 (AEB 83.1340)
- BONNET 1983b Ch. BONNET, "Excavations by the Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to the Sudan. 1982-1983 Season", *Nyame Akuma* 22 (1983), 23-24 (AEB 83.1339)
- BONNET 1983c Ch. BONNET, "Une ville antique du Soudan: Kerma. Remarques sur les études archéologiques de quelques sites urbains de la vallée du Nil", in: *La ville dans le Proche-Orient ancien. Actes du Colloque de Cartigny 1979 (CCEPOA 1)*, Leuven, Editions Peeters, 1983, 125-132 (AEB 83.1341)
- BONNET 1984a Ch. BONNET, "Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to Kerma. 1983-84 Season", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 18-19 (AEB 84.1214)
- BONNET 1984b Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 32 (1984), 5-20 (AEB 84.1215)
- BONNET 1985 Ch. BONNET, "Aperçu sur l'architecture civile à Kerma", *CRIPPEL* 7 (1985), 11-21 (AEB 85.1410)
- BONNET 1986a Ch. BONNET, *Kerma, territoire et métropole: quatre leçons au Collège de France (Bibliothèque Générale 9)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1986 (BzS 86 009)
- BONNET 1986b C. BONNET, "Un atelier de bronziers à Kerma", in: *Nubische Studien*, 19-23 (AEB 87.1091)
- BONNET 1986c Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 34 (1986), 5-20 (BzS 86 011)

- BONNET 1987a Ch. BONNET, "Kerma, royaume africain de Haute Nubie", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 87-111 (AEB 91/1.0444)
- BONNET 1987b Ch. BONNET, "The Archaeological Mission of Geneva University at Kerma (Sudan): 1984-1985 and 1985-1986 Campaigns", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (1987), 38-40 (AEB 87.1076)
- BONNET 1987c Ch. BONNET, "Mission of the University of Geneva to Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 29 (1987), 52-53 (AEB 87.1077)
- BONNET 1987d Ch. BONNET, "Archäologische Mission der Universität Genf in Kerma (Sudan) – Grabungskampagne 1986-87", *AntWelt* 18 (1987), 55
- BONNET 1987e Ch. BONNET, "Travaux de la mission de l'Université de Genève sur le site de Kerma (Soudan, Province du Nord)", *BSFE* 109 (1987), 8-23 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 664)
- BONNET 1988a Ch. BONNET, "Le territoire du royaume de Kerma. Cent quarante ans après l'expédition de Karl Richard Lepsius", in: *Karl Richard Lepsius (1810-1884)*, 328-334 (AEB 91/2.2182)
- BONNET 1988b Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 36 (1988), 5-20 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 667)
- BONNET 1988c Ch. BONNET, "Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to Kerma (Soudan). Final Report of the 1987-1988 Season", *Nyame Akuma* 30 (December 1988), 32-33 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 666)
- BONNET 1989a Ch. BONNET, "Un bâtiment résidentiel d'époque napatéenne à Kerma. Premières interprétations", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 853-861
- BONNET 1989b Ch. BONNET, "The Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to Kerma (Sudan). Season 1988-1989", *Nyame Akuma* 31 (September 1989), 35-37 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 668)
- BONNET 1990a Ch. BONNET (ed.), *Kerma, Royaume de Nubie. L'antiquité africaine au temps des pharaons. Exposition organisée au Musée d'art et d'histoire, Genève 14 juin – 25 novembre 1990*, Geneva, 1990
- BONNET 1990b Ch. BONNET, "Kerma: Point de rencontre entre l'Égypte et les populations africaines", *Sahara* 3 (1990), 83-88
- BONNET 1990c Ch. BONNET, "Kerma. L'un des plus vieux royaumes d'Afrique", *Archéologia* 258 (1990), 32-41
- BONNET 1990d Ch. BONNET, "The Archaeological Mission of the University of Geneva to Kerma (Sudan). Final Report of the 1989-90 Season", *Nyame Akuma* 34 (December 1990), 25-27
- BONNET 1991a Ch. BONNET, "Upper Nubia from 3000 to 1000 B.C.", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 112-117 (AEB 91/2 2183; Hendrickx 1995, no. 669)
- BONNET 1991b Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 39 (1991), 5-20
- BONNET 1992a Ch. BONNET, "Excavations at the Nubian Royal Town of Kerma, 1975-1991", *Antiquity* 66 (1992), 611-625 (AEB 92.1112)
- BONNET 1992b Ch. BONNET (ed.), *Études nubiennes. Conférence de Genève. Actes du VII<sup>e</sup> Congrès international d'études nubiennes, 3-8 septembre 1990*, Vol. 1, Chêne-Bourg, Médecine & Hygiène, 1992
- BONNET 1992c Ch. BONNET, "Kerma: Les apports historiques de l'archéologie", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 101-110 (AEB 95.1235)

- BONNET 1993 Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 41 (1993), 13-30 (AEB 93.1020)
- BONNET 1994a Ch. BONNET (ed.), *Études nubiennes. Conférence de Genève. Actes du VII<sup>e</sup> Congrès international d'études nubiennes, 3-8 septembre 1990*, Vol. 2, Chêne-Bourg, Médecine & Hygiène, 1994
- BONNET 1994b Ch. BONNET, "La deffufa orientale à Kerma. Nouvelle analyse archéologique", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 55-60 (AEB 94.1222)
- BONNET 1994c Ch. BONNET, "Palais et temples dans la topographie urbaine. Les exemples du bassin de Kerma", *RdE* 45 (1994), 41-48 (AEB 94.0766)
- BONNET 1994d Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma au nord du Soudan", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 16-21
- BONNET 1995a Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 43 (1995), 31-52 (AEB 95-1234)
- BONNET 1995b Ch. BONNET, "Nouvelles données sur les peintures murales de la chapelle K XI à Kerma", *CRAIBL* (1995), 643-650 (AEB 95.1236)
- BONNET 1995c Ch. BONNET, "Des premières différences sociales à l'émergence d'un État. La Moyenne Nubie (IV<sup>e</sup>-II<sup>e</sup> millénaire avant J.-C.)", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 143-148 (AEB 95.1237)
- BONNET 1995d Ch. BONNET, "La topographie urbaine de Kerma", *BSFE* 133 (June 1995), 7-16 (AEB 95.1238)
- BONNET 1996 Ch. BONNET, "Habitat et palais dans l'ancienne Nubie", in: *Haus und Palast im Alten Ägypten*, 45-52 (AEB 96.1005)
- BONNET 1997a Ch. BONNET, "Kerma: rapport préliminaire sur les campagnes de 1995-1996 et 1996-1997", *Genava* 45 (1997), 97-112 (AEB 97.1061)
- BONNET 1997b Ch. BONNET, "Le groupe A et le pré-Kerma", in: D. WILDUNG (ed.), *Soudan, Royaumes sur le Nil*, Paris, 1997, 36-47
- BONNET 1999a Ch. BONNET, "Aux origines des palais kouchites", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 484-494
- BONNET 1999b Ch. BONNET, "Kerma: rapport préliminaire sur les campagnes de 1997-1998 et 1998-1999", *Genava* 47 (1999), 57-76
- BONNET 1999c Ch. BONNET, "The Funerary Traditions of Middle Nubia", in: D.A. WELSBY (ed.), *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology (Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference of Meroitic Studies)*, London, 1-17
- BONNET 2000 Ch. BONNET, *Édifices et rites funéraires à Kerma. Mission archéologique de l'Université de Genève à Kerma (Soudan)*, Paris, Editions Errance, 2000
- BONNET 2001a Ch. BONNET, "Kerma, capitale du plus ancien royaume «africain»", *Historia Thématique* 69 (2001), 64-67 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- BONNET 2001b Ch. BONNET, "Les empreintes de sceaux et les sceaux de Kerma: localisation des découvertes", *CRIPPEL* 22 (2001), 27-32
- BONNET 2001c Ch. BONNET, "Les fouilles de Kerma (Soudan). Rapport préliminaire sur les campagnes de 1999-2000 et 2000-2001", *Genava* 49 (2001), 197-218
- BONNET (2002) Ch. BONNET, "The Archaeological Excavations at Kerma (Northern State, Sudan): Recent Discoveries, 1996-1998", in: *Proceedings of the*

- Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998, Boston, (2002) [in press]*
- BONNET *et alii* 1980a Ch. BONNET, S. AHMED HAMAD, "Quelques remarques sur des lions en bronze décorant un lit retrouvé à Kerma", *Genava* 28 (1980), 68-71 (AEB 80.0986)
- BONNET *et alii* 1980b Ch. BONNET, D. VALBELLE, "Un prêtre d'Amon de Pnoubis enterré à Kerma", *BIFAO* 80 (1980), 1-12 (AEB 80.0987)
- BONNET *et alii* 1984a Ch. BONNET, S.E.M. AHMED, "Un bâtiment résidentiel d'époque napatéenne", *Genava* 32 (1984), 35-42 (AEB 84.1216)
- BONNET *et alii* 1984b Ch. BONNET, B. PRIVATI, "Discovering Kerma: Swiss Archaeology in the Sudan", *Swissair Gazette*, Zurich 9 (1984), 14-19 (AEB 84.1217)
- BONNET *et alii* 1987 Ch. BONNET, D. VALBELLE, "Un objet inscrit retrouvé dans un bâtiment napatéen à Kerma (Soudan) ", *CRIPPEL* 9 (1987), 25-29 (AEB 87.1078)
- BONNET *et alii* 1989 Ch. BONNET, L. CHAIX, P. LENOBLE, J. REINOLD, D. VALBELLE, "Sépultures à chiens sacrifiés dans la vallée du Nil", *CRIPPEL* 11 (1989), 25-39 (AEB 91/2.2184; Hendrickx 1995, no. 670)
- BONNET *et alii* 1991a Ch. BONNET, S. EL-DIN M. AHMED, "Un atelier de potiers d'époque napatéenne et quelques tombes chrétiennes", *Genava* 39 (1991), 25-28
- BONNET *et alii* 1991b Ch. BONNET, M. EL TAYEB MAHMOUD, "Une tombe méroïtique du cimetière de la ville antique", *Genava* 1991 (1991), 29-34
- BONNET *et alii* 1993a Ch. BONNET, J. RENOLD, "Deux rapports de prospection dans le désert oriental", *Genava* 41 (1993), 31-38 (AEB 93.1021)
- BONNET *et alii* 1993b Ch. BONNET, B. PRIVATI, "Un nouvel ensemble religieux à Kerma. Note préliminaire", *CRIPPEL* 15 (1993), 13-17 (AEB 93.1022)
- BONNET *et alii* 1996 Ch. BONNET, N. FERRERO, "Les figurines miniatures de Kerma (Soudan)", *Sahara* 8 (1996), 61-66 (AEB 96.1006)
- BONNET *et alii* 2001 Ch. BONNET, D. VALBELLE, *Édifices et rites funéraires à Kerma*, Paris, 2001 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- BONNEVAL 1959 H. BONNEVAL, "Utilisation de la photogrammétrie aux levés architecturaux. Application au temple d'Abou-Simbel (Haute-Égypte)", *Bulletin de la Section de Géographie du Comité des Travaux historiques et scientifiques*, Paris 71 (1959), 1-12 (AEB 60.0076)
- BONNEVAL 1961 H. BONNEVAL, "Utilisation de la photogrammétrie pour les relevés architecturaux, application aux monuments de la Nubie", *Géomètre* 2 (February 1961), 85-105 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- BONNEVAL 1963 H. BONNEVAL, "Utilisation de la photogrammétrie pour les relevés architecturaux, application aux monuments de la Nubie", *in: Archéologie aérienne et techniques complémentaires. Catalogue de l'exposition, juillet-novembre 1963, Paris, Institut Pédagogique National, Paris, 1963*, 86-89 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- BONOMI 1862 J. BONOMI, *Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia*, London, Smith, Elder, 1862 (BA 3296)
- BORCHARDT 1896a L. BORCHARDT, "Altägyptische Werkzeichnung", *ZÄS* 34 (1896), 69-76 (BA 3320)
- BORCHARDT 1896b L. BORCHARDT, "Bericht über den baulichen Zustand der Tempelbauten auf Philae", *SPAW* (1896), 1199-1215 (BA 3345)

- BORCHARDT 1898 L. BORCHARDT, "Bericht über die Corrosion des Sandsteinmaterials der Tempelbauten auf Philae", *SPAW* (1898), 291-303 (BA 3346)
- BORCHARDT 1923 L. BORCHARDT, *Altägyptische Festungen an der zweiten Nilschwelle (Veröffentlichung der Ernst von Sieglin-Expedition in Ägypten 3)*, Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1923 (BA 3316)
- BORCHARDT 1932 L. BORCHARDT, "Eine Holzschachtel mit Darstellung einer ländlichen Szene in Nubien", in: *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, 257-262 (BA 3396)
- BORCOWSKI *et alii* 2002 Z. BORKOWSKI, "The Awalib temple complex. Preliminary report 2001-2002", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubia studies*, Roma 2002
- BORDAZ 1962 J. BORDAZ, "Rescuing the Nile's Treasures. Aswan's Threat to a Major Cultural Heritage still continues", *Natural History*, New York 71 (1962), 10-23 (AEB 62.0072; *Orientalia* 1966)
- BOSANQUET 1911 R.C. BOSANQUET, "Second Interim Report on the Excavations at Meroe in Ethiopia. Part III, On the Bronze Portrait-Head", *AAALiv* 4 (1911), 66-71
- BOSAYLEY 1945 C. BOSAYLEY, *Greek Influence in the Valley of the Blue Nile: with a Survey of the Historical Backgrounds. With a Foreword by A.J. Arkell (Sudan Historical Studies 1)*, Wad Medani (Blue Nile), 1945 (BA 3524)
- BOSI 1961 R. BOSI, "La valle dei faraoni di pietra", *Epoca*, Milano 44/566 (1961), 42-51 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- BOSAYLI 1956 al-SHEIKH BOSAYLI, *An Outline History of the Sudan Nile Valley*, Cairo, Arab Bookshop, 1956
- BOSTICCO 1989 S. BOSTICCO, "Les récentes fouilles du complexe 1500 au Gebel Barkal", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 777-782
- BOTHMER 1979 B.V. BOTHMER, "Ancient Nubia and the Northern Sudan: A New Field of Art History", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 177-180 (AEB 79.1021)
- BOTHMER 1982 B.V. BOTHMER, "The Significance of Nubian Art", *Apollo*, London 115 (1982), 222-229 (AEB 82.1345)
- BOTHMER 1992 B.V. BOTHMER, "Some Thoughts on the Preservation and Accessibility of Nubian Antiquities", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 219-221 (AEB 95.1239)
- BOURRIAU 1981 J. BOURRIAU, *Umm el-Ga'ab. Pottery from the Nile Valley before the Arab Conquest. Catalogue. Exhibition Organized by the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. 6 October to 11 December 1981*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press / Fitzwilliam Museum, 1981 (AEB 81.0727)
- BOURRIAU 1991 J. BOURRIAU, "Relations between Egypt and Kerma during the Middle and New Kingdoms", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 129-144 (AEB 91/2.2185)
- BOURRIAU (2002) J. BOURRIAU, "Egyptian Pottery Found in Kerma Ancien, Kerma Moyen, and Kerma Classique Graves at Kerma", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- EL-BOUSHI 1972 I.M. EL-BOUSHI, "The Shallow Ground Water of the Gezira Formation at Khartoum and the Northern Gezira", *SNRec* 53 (1972), 152-161
- BOURIANT 1888 U. BOURIANT, "Les tombeaux d'Assouan", *RecTrav* 10 (1888), 181-188 (BA 3619)

- BOUSSAC 1914 H. BOUSSAC, "L'île sainte d'Isis", *Mercure de France*, Paris 107 (1914), 89-132 (BA 3642)
- BOVIER-LAPIERRE 1916 P. BOVIER-LAPIERRE, "Légende d'Ar-hemes-nefer a Philae", *ASAE* 16 (1916), 76-80
- BOVIER-LAPIERRE 1917 P. BOVIER-LAPIERRE, "Note sur le traitement métallurgique du fer aux environs d'Assouan", *ASAE* 17 (1917), 272-273 (BA 3680)
- BOVIER-LAPIERRE 1934 P. BOVIER-LAPIERRE, "Industries préhistoriques dans l'île d'Éléphantine et aux environs d'Assouan", *BIE* 16 (1934), 115-131 (BA 3678; Hendrickx 1995, no. 732)
- BOWER 1986 J. BOWER, "A Survey of Surveys: Aspects of Surface Archaeology in Sub-Saharan Africa", *AAR* 4 (1986), 21-40 (BzS 86 012)
- BOWERSOCK 1965 G.W. BOWERSOCK, *Augustus and the Greek World*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1965
- BOYAVAL 1967 B. BOYAVAL, "Rapport sur la première partie des fouilles exécutées à Naga' Eš-Šeima et Naga' El'-Oqba. Extrait du rapport préliminaire sur les fouilles exécutées par l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire entre Sayala et Ouadi es-Seboua en avril-mai 1964 (1ère Partie) par François Daumas", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 27-33 (AEB 67.0086)
- BOYAVAL 1981 B. BOYAVAL, "Quelques remarques démographiques sur les nécropoles de Mirgissa", *CRIPEL* 6 (1981), 191-206 (AEB 81.1271)
- BOYD 2002 Y.R. BOYD, "In search of Punt", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference for Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- BRADLEY 1976 R.J. BRADLEY, "Meroe 1975/1976", *Nyame Akuma* 9 (1976), 44 (AEB 76.0101)
- BRADLEY 1978 R.J. BRADLEY, "Meroe", *Nyame Akuma* 12 (1978), 43-44 (AEB 78.0115)
- BRADLEY 1981 R.J. BRADLEY, "Report on Reconstruction of Meroitic Wall Paintings: 1981", *Nyame Akuma* 19 (1981), 33-34 (AEB 81.1272)
- BRADLEY 1982 R.J. BRADLEY, "Varia from the City of Meroe", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 163-170 (AEB 82.1346)
- BRADLEY 1984a R.J. BRADLEY, "Comments on Meroitic Architecture", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 280-286 (AEB 84.1218)
- BRADLEY 1984b R.J. BRADLEY, "Meroitic Chronology", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 195-211 (AEB 84.1219)
- BRADLEY 1984c R.J. BRADLEY, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 247-252 (AEB 84.1220)
- BRADLEY 1984d R.J. BRADLEY, "Wall Paintings from Meroe Townsite", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 421-423 (AEB 84.1221)
- BRADLEY 1986 R.J. BRADLEY, "A Model for Pastoralism in the Meroitic Butana", in: *Nubische Studien*, 25-31 (AEB 87.1091)
- BRANDY 1965 H. BRANDY, "The Frescos from Faras" [in Polish], *Przegląd Artystyczny*, Wrocław 4/26 (1965), 18-21 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- BRATTON 1968 F.G. BRATTON, *A History of Egyptian Archaeology*, London, Robert Hale, 1967 [reprint: New York, Crowell, 1968] (AEB 67.0088, 68.0094)

- BÄRÄUER *et alii* 1990 G. BRÄUER, K.W. RIMBACH, "Late Archaic and Modern Homo sapiens from Europe, Africa and Southwest Asia: Craniometric Comparisons and Phylogenetic Implications", *JHE* 19 (1990), 789-807
- BRAUKÄMPER 1990 U. BRAUKÄMPER, "Zum Stand der Nubien-Sammlungen des Ethnographischen Museums zu Khartoum", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 235-242
- BRAUKÄMPER 1996 U. BRAUKÄMPER, "Reorganization and Reshaping of the Sudan National Museum of Ethnography in Khartoum", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 1-16
- BRAUNER 1979 S. BRAUNER, "Die Entwicklung der Afrikanistik an der Universität Leipzig (Zum Wirken von Hans Stumme und August Klingenberg)", *WZL* 28 (1979), 131-144 (*AEB* 79.1022)
- BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE 1980 F. BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE, "Au sujet de la Wavy Line", *JARCE* 17 (1980), 7-10 (*AEB* 80.0988)
- BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE 1986 F. BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE, "État des connaissances sur la domestication animale dans l'Égypte ancienne", in: R. INGOLD, M. MALTBY (eds.), *Cultural Attitudes to Animals Including Birds, Fish and Invertebrates*, Vol. 1, London, World Archaeology Congress, 1986, 13
- BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE 1988 F. BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE, "Ressources alimentaires et alimentation dans la vallée du Nil aux époques préhistoriques", in: L. BODSON (ed.), *L'Animal dans l'alimentation humaine: Les critères de choix (Anthropozoologica 2 Special Number)*, Liège, 1988, 59-63
- BREASTED 1901 J.H. BREASTED, "The Wadi Halfa Stela of Senwosret I", *PSBA* 23 (1901), 230-235 (*BA* 3768)
- BREASTED 1902-1903 J.H. BREASTED, "A City of Ikhenaton in Nubia", *ZÄS* 40 (1902-1903), 106-113 (*BA* 3715)
- BREASTED 1905 J.H. BREASTED, *A History of Egypt from the Earliest Times to the Persian Conquest*, New York, Scribner's, 1905
- BREASTED 1906-1907 J.H. BREASTED, *Ancient Records of Egypt: Historical Documents from the Earliest Times to the Persian Conquest*, 5 vols., Chicago, Chicago University Press, 1906-1907 [reprint: New York, Russell & Russell, 1962] (*BA* 3710)
- BREASTED 1907 J.H. BREASTED, "Preliminary Report of the Egyptian Expedition, Oriental Exploration Fund of the University of Chicago", *AJSL* 23 (1906-1907), 1-64 (*BA* 3757)
- BREASTED 1908 J.H. BREASTED, "Second Preliminary Report, The Monuments of Sudanese Nubia II", *AJSL* 25 (1908), 83-96 (*BA* 3757; *Orientalia* 1962)
- BREASTED 1909 J.H. BREASTED, "The Royal Feud in the Wadi Halfa Temple", *PSBA* 31 (1909), 269-279 (*BA* 3762)
- BREASTED 1910 J.H. BREASTED, "The Royal Feud in the Wadi Halfa Temple: a Rejoinder", *AJSL* 26 (1909-1910), 162-168 (*BA* 3763)
- BREASTED 1912 J.H. BREASTED, *Development of Religion and Thought in Ancient Egypt*, New York, Scribner, 1912 [reprint: New York, Harpers & Brothers, 1959] (*BA* 3721; *AEB* 59.0088, 59.0089)
- BRESCIANI 1962 E. BRESCIANI, "La cinta muraria, in 'Sabagura 1960'", *OrAnt* 1 (1962), 81-86


- BRESCIANI 1963 E. BRESCIANI, *Dendour, Kalabcha et Kertassi. Graffiti démotiques*, Cairo, Centre de documentation égyptologique, 1963 (AEB 63.0071)
- BRESCIANI 1967 E. BRESCIANI, "Le chiese", in: *Tamit - 1964*, 27-37
- BRESCIANI 1969 E. BRESCIANI, *Graffiti démotiques du Dodecaschoene, Qertassi-Kalabcha-Dendour-Dakka-Maharraqa*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1969; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 69.0087)
- BRESCIANI 1972 E. BRESCIANI, "L'expédition franco-toscane en Égypte et en Nubie (1828-1829) et les antiquités égyptiennes d'Italie", *BSFE* 64 (June 1972), 5-29 (AEB 72.0108)
- BRESCIANI 1974a E. BRESCIANI, "Dakke", *LÄ I* (1974), 988
- BRESCIANI 1974b E. BRESCIANI, "Dendur", *LÄ I* (1974), 1063-1064
- BRESCIANI 1978a E. BRESCIANI, "Il tempio tolemaico di Isi", in: E. BRESCIANI, S. PERNIGOTTI, D. FORABOSCHI, *Assuan 1970-1971*, (*Biblioteca degli Studi Classici e Orientali, serie egittologica* 16), Pisa, Giardini Editori e Stampatori, 1978, 13-143
- BRESCIANI 1978b E. BRESCIANI, "L'attività archeologica in Egitto (1966-1976) dell'Istituto di Papirologia dell'Università di Milano", *Quaderni de "la ricerca scientifica"* 100 (1978), 243-258 (AEB 80.0751)
- BRESCIANI 1993 E. BRESCIANI, *L'Antico Egitto di Ippolito Rosellini nelle tavole dai "Monumenti dell'Egitto e della Nubia"*, Novara, Istituto geografico De Agostini, 1993
- BRESCIANI 1994 E. BRESCIANI, "Verde minerale e verde vegetale. Una opposizione antropologica tra Kush e l'Egitto nel "Mito dell'Occhio del Sole" in demotico", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 69-71 (AEB 94.0470)
- BRESCIANI *et alii* 1962 E. BRESCIANI, S. DONADONI, A.M. ROVERI, A. STENICO, M. TORELLI, *Sabagura - 1960 (Orientis Antiqui Collectio I)*, Roma, 1962 (Christophe 1977, no. 97)
- BRESCIANI *et alii* 1978 E. BRESCIANI, S. PERNIGOTTI, D. FORABOSCHI, *Assuan 1970-1971 (Biblioteca degli Studi Antichi, Sezioni egittologica* 16), Pisa, Giardini Editori e Stampatori, 1978 (AEB 78.0045)
- BRESCIANI *et alii* 1995 E. BRESCIANI, S. DONADONI, M.C. GUIDOTTI, E. LEOSPO, *Bilderwelten und Weltbilder der Pharaonen. Das alte Ägypten in den Tafeln der "Monumenti dell'Egitto e della Nubia" von Ippolito Rosellini*, Mainz, Verlag Philip von Zabern, 1995 (AEB 95.0149)
- BREWER 1991 D.J. BREWER, "Fishing in Prehistoric Egypt: Inferences from Faunal Remains", in: J.R. PURDUE, W.E. KLIPPEL, B.W. STYLES (eds.), *Beamers, Bobwhites and Blue-Points: Tributes to the Career of P. W. Parmalee*, Springfield, 1991, 333-340
- BRILLIANT 1979 R. BRILLIANT, "Africa and the Arts of Greece and Rome", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 55-64 (AEB 79.1023)
- BRINKS 1983 J. BRINKS, *Der Löwentempel von Naq'a in der Butana (Sudan). II: Baubeschreibung (Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Reihe B, 48/2)*, Wiesbaden, Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1983 (AEB 83.1342)
- BRITISH MUSEUM 1991 *Exhibitions of Egypt and Africa: Nubia from Prehistory to Islam (The Raymond and Beverly Sackler Gallery)*, London, British Museum Press (with EES), 1991



- BROOKES 1993 I.A. BROOKES, "Geomorphology and Quaternary Geology of Dakhla Oasis Region, Egypt", *Quaternary Science Reviews* 12/7 (1993), 529-552
- BROOKS-BERTRAM 2002 P. BROOKS-BERTRAM, "African American and study of Napatan history", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- BROTHWELL *et alii* 1973 D. BROTHWELL, B. CHIARELLI, *Population Biology of the Ancient Egyptians and Nubians*, London, Academic Press, 1973 (Christophe 1977, no. 98)
- BROVARSKI 1978 E.J. BROVARSKI, "Hor-aha and the Nubians", *Serapis*, Chicago 4 (1977-1978), 1-2 (AEB 78.0127; Hendrickx 1995, no. 817)
- BROWER 1904 C. de W. BROWER, "Philae", *Records of the past*, Washington 3 (1904), 259-268 (BA 3875)
- BROWNE 1979 G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian", *BASP* 16 (1979), 249-256 (AEB 80.0990)
- BROWNE 1980a G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubia", *BASP* 17 (1980), 37-43 (AEB 80.0990)
- BROWNE 1980b G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian", *BASP* 17 (1980), 129-141 (AEB 80.0990)
- BROWNE 1980c G.M. BROWNE, "New Texts in Old Nubian from Qasr Ibrim", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 2 (1980), 16-33 (AEB 80.0989)
- BROWNE 1980d G.M. BROWNE, "A New Text in Old Nubian (Luke 1:27-29)", *ZPE* 37 (1980), 173-178
- BROWNE 1981a G.M. BROWNE, "New Texts in Old Nubian from Qasr Ibrim, II", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 3 (1981), 9-19 (AEB 81.1274)
- BROWNE 1981b G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian + Addenda to "Notes on Old Nubian"", *BASP* 18 (1981), 55-67 (AEB 81.1275)
- BROWNE 1981c G.M. BROWNE, "An Old Nubian Version of Mark 11.6-11", *ZPE* 44 (1981), 155-166
- BROWNE 1981d G.M. BROWNE, "Arabic 'innama: an Old Nubian Analogue", *GM* 45 (1981), 9-14 (AEB 81.1273)
- BROWNE 1981e G.M. BROWNE, "An Old Nubian Fragment of Revelation", *StudPap* 20 (1981), 73-82 (AEB 81.1276)
- BROWNE 1981f G.M. BROWNE, "Griffith's Old Nubian Lectionary", in: T.C. SCHADEBERG, M.L. BENDER (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan. Proceedings of the First Nilo-Saharan Linguistics Colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, Dordrecht, Foris Publications, 1981, 145-150 (AEB 82.1348)
- BROWNE 1982a G.M. BROWNE, "The Old Nubian Verbal System", *BASP* 19 (1982), 9-38
- BROWNE 1982b G.M. BROWNE, "A Fragment of Ps.-Chrysostom from Qasr Ibrim", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 4 (1982), 1-10 (AEB 82.1347)
- BROWNE 1982c G.M. BROWNE, *Griffith's Old Nubian Lectionary (Studia et textus 8)*, Roma-Barcelona, Papyrologica Castroctaviana, 1982 (AEB 82.1349)
- BROWNE 1982d G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Griffith's Old Nubian Lectionary", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 4 (1982), 11-13 (AEB 82.1350)

- BROWNE 1982e G.M. BROWNE, "The Old Nubian Verbal System", *BASP* 19 (1982), 9-38 (*AEB* 82.1351)
- BROWNE 1982f G.M. BROWNE, "Griffith's Old Nubian Lectionary", in: T.C. SCHADEBERG, M.L. BENDER (eds.), *Nilo-Saharan. Proceedings of the First Nilo-Saharan Linguistics Colloquium, Leiden, September 8-10, 1980*, Dordrecht, Foris Publications, 1981, 145-150 (*AEB* 82.1348)
- BROWNE 1983a G.M. BROWNE, "An Old Nubian Version of Mark 11.6-11", *ZPE* 53 (1983), 259
- BROWNE 1983b G.M. BROWNE, "Griffith's Stauros-Text", *StudPap* 22 (1983), 75-119 (*AEB* 83.1343)
- BROWNE 1984a G.M. BROWNE, *Chrysostomus Nubianus: An Old Nubian Version of Ps.-Chrysostom. In venerabilem crucem sermo*, Roma and Barcelona, Papyrologica Castroctaviana, 1984
- BROWNE 1984b G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 6 (1984), 26-36
- BROWNE 1985a G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 7 (1985), 6-13 (*BzS* 85 0021, 85 0022)
- BROWNE 1985b G.M. BROWNE, "New Texts in Old Nubian from Qasr Ibrim", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 7 (1985), 14-22 (*BzS* 85 0023)
- BROWNE 1985c G.M. BROWNE, "Old Nubian Philology", *ZPE* 60 (1985), 291-296 (*BzS* 85 0024)
- BROWNE 1986a G.M. BROWNE, "New Light on Old Nubian: the Serra East Codex", in: *Nubische Studien*, 219-222 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 014)
- BROWNE 1986b G.M. BROWNE, "Old Nubian Colometry", *BzS* 1 (1986), 7-16 (*BzS* 86 015)
- BROWNE 1986c G.M. BROWNE, "The Sunnarti Mark", *ZPE* 66 (1986), 49-52 (*BzS* 86 016)
- BROWNE 1987a G.M. BROWNE, "The Conditional Sentences of Old Nubian", *BzS* 2 (1987), 25-33
- BROWNE 1987b G.M. BROWNE, "Greek into Nubian", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 309-324
- BROWNE 1988a G.M. BROWNE, "A Revision of the Old Nubian Version of the Institutio Michaelis", *BzS* 3 (1988), 17-24
- BROWNE 1988b G.M. BROWNE, "An Old Nubian Version of Ps.-Chrisostom. In Quattuor Animalia", *AltorForsch* 15 (1988), 215-219
- BROWNE 1988c G.M. BROWNE, *Studies in Old Nubian* (*BzS* Beiheft 3), Wien, 1988
- BROWNE 1988d G.M. BROWNE, "Ad Chrysostomum Nubianum 18.5-7", *Orientalia* 57 (1988), 210-211
- BROWNE 1989a G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Texts from Qasr Ibrim*, Vol. I, London, EES, 1989
- BROWNE 1989b G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Texts from Qasr Ibrim*, Vol. II, London, EES, 1989
- BROWNE 1989c G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian Texts", *BzS* 4 (1989), 63-74
- BROWNE 1989d G.M. BROWNE, *Literary Texts in Old Nubian* (*BzS* Beiheft 5), Wien, 1989

- BROWNE 1989e G.M. BROWNE, *Introduction to Old Nubian (Meroitica 11)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1989
- BROWNE 1989f G.M. BROWNE, "The Protocol of Griffith's Old Nubian Sale", *AltorForsch* 16 (1989), 216-219
- BROWNE 1989g G.M. BROWNE, "The Sunnarti Luke Revisited", *NubLett* 12 (February 1989), 4-5
- BROWNE 1989h G.M. BROWNE, "The Sunnarti Luke", *ZPE* 77 (1989), 293-296
- BROWNE 1990a G.M. BROWNE, "An Old Nubian Version of the *Liber Institutionis Michaelis*", in: *Coptic Studies*, 75-79
- BROWNE 1990b G.M. BROWNE, "Coptico-Nubiana: A Coptic *Vorlage* for an Old Nubian Text", *JCoptStud* 1 (1990), 137-139
- BROWNE 1990c G.M. BROWNE, "Ad Ps.-Chrysostomi In Raphaelem Archangelum sermonem", *Orientalia* 59 (1990), 521-523
- BROWNE 1991 G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Texts from Qasr Ibrim*, Vol. III, London, EES, 1991
- BROWNE 1992 G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian Texts (X)", *BzS* 5 (1992), 31-38
- BROWNE 1994 G.M. BROWNE, *The Old Nubian Miracle of Saint Menas (BzS Beiheft 7)*, Wien-Mödling, 1994
- BROWNE 1994 G.M. BROWNE, *Bibliorum sacrorum versio Palaeonubiana (Corpus scriptorum Christianorum orientalium 547; Subsidia 87)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1994
- BROWNE 1995 G.M. BROWNE, "Griffith's Old Nubian Graffito 4", *EtudTrav* 17 (1995), 17-22
- BROWNE 1996a G.M. BROWNE, "Ps.-Chrysostom, In venerabilem crucem sermo. The Greek *Vorlage* of the Old Nubian Version", *BzS* 6 (1996), 5-14
- BROWNE 1996b G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian Texts from Qasr Ibrim III", *BzS* 6 (1996), 129-132
- BROWNE 1996c G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Dictionary (Corpus scriptorum Christianorum orientalium 556; Subsidia 90)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1996
- BROWNE 1997 G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Dictionary. Appendices (Corpus scriptorum Christianorum orientalium 562; Subsidia 92)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1997
- BROWNE 1998 G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Textual Criticism (BzS Beiheft 8)*, Wien, 1998
- BROWNE 2000a G.M. BROWNE, "Notes on Old Nubian Texts (XI-XIV)", *BzS* 7 (2000), 27-36
- BROWNE 2000b G.M. BROWNE, "Aethiopico-Nubiana", *BzS* 7 (2000), 159-164
- BROWNE 2000c G.M. BROWNE, "Varia Nubiana", *BzS* 7 (2000), 165-168
- BROWNE 2001 G.M. BROWNE, "An Old Nubian Lectionary Fragment", *Orientalia* 70 (2001), 113-116
- BRYAN *et alii* 1948 M.A. BRYAN, A.N. TUCKER, *Distribution of the Nilotic and Nilo-Hamitic Languages of Africa*, London, Oxford University Press, 1948
- BRYSON *et alii* 1997 R.A. BRYSON, R.U. BRYSON, "Macrophysical Climatic Modelling of Africa's Late Quaternary Climate: Site-specific, High Resolution Applications for Archaeology", *AAR* 14 (1997), 143-160

- BRUGSCH 1849 H. BRUGSCH, *Übereinstimmung einer hieroglyphischen Inschrift von Philae mit dem griechischen und demotischen Anfangs-Texte des Dekretes von Rosette*, Berlin, Amelang, 1849 (BA 4095)
- BRUGSCH 1855 H. BRUGSCH, "Ägyptische Studien", *ZDMG* 9 (1855), 193-213, 492-517 (BA 3904)
- BRUGSCH 1956 H. BRUGSCH, "Sur le décret du grand temple d'Isis à Philae", *Bulletin archéologique de l'Athénæum français* 2 (1856), 23-24 (BA 4055)
- BRUGSCH 1864 H. BRUGSCH, "Aethiopia", *Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde*, Berlin n.s. 16 (1864), 1-22 (BA 3910)
- BRUGSCH 1887 H. BRUGSCH, "Die Entzifferung der meroitischen Schriftdenkmäler", *ZÄS* 25 (1887), 1-32, 75-97 (BA 3951)
- BRUGSCH 1888 H. BRUGSCH, "Vier bilingue Inschriften von Philä", *ZÄS* 26 (1888), 57-69 (BA 4098)
- BRUNNER *et alii* 1988 H. BRUNNER, E. BRUNNER-TRAUT, "Ein Armband des Königs Pije", in: *Pyramid Studies*, 143-147
- BRUNNER-TRAUT 1960 E. BRUNNER-TRAUT, "Das Drama am Nil", *Universitas* 15 (1960), 599-612 (AEB 60.0117)
- BRUNNER-TRAUT 1962 E. BRUNNER-TRAUT, "Reise durch den Sudan 1962", *Universitas* 17 (1962), 1335-1348 (AEB 62.0095)
- BRUNNER-TRAUT 1962-1963 E. BRUNNER-TRAUT, "Journey through the Sudan", *Universitas* 5 (1962/63), 369-383 (AEB 63.0081)
- BRUNNER-TRAUT *et alii* 1962 E. BRUNNER-TRAUT, V. HELL, *Aegypten. Studienreiseführer mit Landeskunde*, Stuttgart, Hans E. Günther Verlag, 1962 (AEB 62.0096)
- BRUNSCH 1982 W. BRUNSCH, "Optativ [+] -- Imperativ [-] → Sprache [ø] ?", *GM* 54 (1982), 47-48 (AEB 82.1352)
- BUCHÈRE 1869 P. BUCHÈRE, "Les wAwA ou wAwAt ", *ZÄS* 7 (1869), 113-115 (BA 4191)
- BUDGE 1887 E.A.W. BUDGE, "Description of the Tombs of Mechu, Ben, and Serpenpu, Discovered by Major-Gen. Sir F. Grenfell", *PSBA* 9 (1887), 78-82 (BA 4241)
- BUDGE 1888 E.A.W. BUDGE, "Excavations Made at Aswân by Major-General Sir F. Grenfell during the Years 1885 and 1886", *PSBA* 10 (1888), 4-40 (BA 4255)
- BUDGE 1905 E.A.W. BUDGE, *Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Egyptian Sûdân*, London, Cook, 1905 (BA 4239)
- BUDGE 1907 E.A.W. BUDGE, *The Egyptian Sudan, its History and Monuments*, 2 vols., London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, 1907 [reprint: London, Darf Publishers, 2 vols., 1986] (BA 4253)
- BUDGE 1912 E.A.W. BUDGE, *Annals of Nubian Kings: With a Sketch of the History of the Nubian Kingdom of Napata*, London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, 1912 (BA 4226)
- BUDGE 1928 E.A.W. BUDGE, *A History of Ethiopia: Nubia & Abyssinia, according to the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions of Egypt and Nubia and the Ethiopian Chronicles*, 2 vols., London, Methuen & Co., 1928 (BA 4270)

- BUDGE 1987 E.A.W. BUDGE, *The Mummy: A Handbook of Egyptian Funerary Archaeology*, New York, KPI (1893), 1987
- BULAS 1935 K. BULAS, *Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum. Pologne. Fascicule 2, Collections de Cracovie*, Kraków - Warsaw, 1935
- BURKHARDT 1977a A. BURKHARDT, "Bemerkungen zu den demotischen Graffiti von Meroiten im Dodekaschoinos", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 99-106 (AEB 77.0137)
- BURKHARDT 1977b A: BURKHARDT, "Das Dodekaschoinos und die Meroiten. Ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der demotischen Graffiti des Dodekaschoinos und zur Geschichte des ägyptisch-meroitischen Grenzgebietes", *EAZ* 18 (1977), 85-89 (AEB 77.0138)
- BURKHARDT 1978 A. BURKHARDT, "Philae - ein Reiseziel geht auf Reisen", *Altertum* 24 (1978), 206-211 (AEB 78.0140)
- BURKHARDT 1982a A. BURKHARDT, "Zu den Verwandtschaftsverhältnissen in der meroitischen Beamtenfamilie des Wayekiye", *AltorForsch* 9 (1982), 33-41 (AEB 82.1353)
- BURKHARDT 1982b A. BURKHARDT, "Zur Eisenverhüttung in Meroe", in: J. HERRMANN, I. SELNOW, *Produktivkräfte und Gesellschaftsformationen in vorkapitalistischer Zeit*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1982, 197-202 (AEB 84.1222)
- BURKHARDT 1984 A: BURKHARDT, "Zu späten heidnischen Priestern in Philae", in: P. NAGEL, *Graeco-Coptica. Griechen und Kopten im byzantinischen Ägypten (Wissenschaftliche Beiträge Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg 1984/48)*, Halle (Saale), Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg, 1984, 77-83 (AEB 85.0151)
- BURKHARDT 1985a A. BURKHARDT, "Sudan", *Altertum* 31 (1985), 63-64 (AEB 85.1411)
- BURKHARDT 1985b A. BURKHARDT, *Ägypter und Meroiten im Dodekaschoinos. Untersuchungen zur Typologie und Bedeutung der demotischen Graffiti (Meroitica 7)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag 1985 (AEB 85.0506; BzS 85 025)
- BURKHARDT 1992 A. BURKHARDT, "Noch einmal zu demotischen Graffiti von Meroiten im Dodekaschoinos", *AltorForsch* 19 (1992), 227-229 (AEB 93.0363)
- BURNET 1994 A. BURNET, "Les cultures antiques du Soudan", *Archéologia* 306 (November 1994), 8 (AEB 94.1223)
- BURNOR *et alii* 1967 D.R. BURNOR, J.E. HARRIS, "Racial Continuity in Lower Nubia: 12.000 B.C. to the Present", in: *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 1967*, 1967, 113-121 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 888)
- BURRI 1969 C.M. BURRI, "L'activité archéologique en Égypte en 1967 et 1968", *Kêmi*, Paris 19 (1969), 279-293 (AEB 69.0105)
- BURRI 1970 C.M. BURRI, "L'activité archéologique en Égypte en 1968-1969", *Kêmi*, Paris 20 (1970), 237-248 (AEB 70.0103)
- BURRI 1971a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 23 (January-March 1971), 14 p. (AEB 71.0104)
- BURRI 1971b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 24 (April-May 1971), 13 p. (AEB 71.0105)
- BURRI 1971c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 25 (August-October 1971), 17 p. (AEB 71.0106)
- BURRI 1971-1972 C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 26 (November 1971-February 1972), 19 p. (AEB 72.0119)
- BURRI 1972a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 27 (March-June 1972), 15 p. (AEB 72.0120)

- BURRI 1972b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 28 (August-October 1972), 14 p. (AEB 72.0121)
- BURRI 1972-1973 C.M.BURRI, *BollInf* 29 (November 1972-January 1973), 19 p. (AEB 73.0126)
- BURRI 1973b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 30 (February-May 1973), 24 p. (AEB 73.0127)
- BURRI 1973c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 31 (July-October 1973), 14 p. (AEB 73.0128)
- BURRI 1973-1974 C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 32 (November 1973-January 1974), 19 p. (AEB 74.0112)
- BURRI 1974a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 33 (February-May 1974), 30 p. (AEB 74.0113; Hendrickx 1995, no. 891)
- BURRI 1974b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 34 (July-October 1974), 18 p. (AEB 74.0114)
- BURRI 1974-1975 C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 35 (November 1974-January 1975), 21 p. (AEB 75.0118)
- BURRI 1975a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 36 (February-April 1975), 27 p. (AEB 75.0119)
- BURRI 1975b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 37 (May-July 1975), 23 p. (AEB 75.0120)
- BURRI 1975c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 38 (September-December 1975), 17 p. (AEB 75.0121)
- BURRI 1976a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 39 (January-April 1976), 23 p. (AEB 76.0128)
- BURRI 1976b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 40 (May-August 1976), 11 p. (AEB 76.0129)
- BURRI 1976c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 41 (September-November 1976), 18 p. (AEB 76.0130)
- BURRI 1976-1977 C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 42 (December 1976-February 1977), 23 p. (AEB 77.0139)
- BURRI 1977a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 43 (March-May 1977), 25 p. (AEB 77.0140)
- BURRI 1977b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 44 (1977), 20 p. (AEB 77.0141; Hendrickx 1995, no. 897)
- BURRI 1977-1978 C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 45 (November 1977-January 1978), 19 p. (AEB 78.0141)
- BURRI 1978a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 46 (February-April 1978), 19 p. (AEB 78.0142)
- BURRI 1978b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 47 (May-August 1978), 12 p. (AEB 78.0143)
- BURRI 1978c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 48 (September-December 1978), 22 p. (AEB 78.0144)
- BURRI 1979a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 49 (January-April 1979), 22 p. (AEB 79.0035; Hendrickx 1995, no. 907)
- BURRI 1979b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 50 (May-August 1979), 20 p. (AEB 79.0036)
- BURRI 1979c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 51 (September-December 1979), 26 p. (AEB 79.0037)
- BURRI 1980a C.M.BURRI, *BollInf* 52 (January-March 1980), 21 p. (AEB 80.0028)
- BURRI 1980b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 53 (April-August 1980), 17 p. (AEB 80.0029)
- BURRI 1980c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 54 (September-December 1980), 25 p. (AEB 80.0030)
- BURRI 1981a C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 55 (January-March 1981), 20 p. (AEB 81.0714)
- BURRI 1981b C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 56 (April-June 1981), 24 p. (AEB 81.0715)

- BURRI 1981c C.M. BURRI, *BollInf* 57 (July-October 1981), 26 p. (AEB 81.0716)
- BURSTEIN 1976 S.M. BURSTEIN, "Callisthenes and the Sources of the Nile", *GRBS* 17 (1976), 135-146 (AEB 76.0131)
- BURSTEIN 1979 S.M. BURSTEIN, "The Nubian Campaigns of C. Petronius and George Reisner's Second Meroitic Kingdom of Napata", *ZÄS* 106 (1979), 95-105 (AEB 79.1024)
- BURSTEIN 1981a S.M. BURSTEIN, "Herodotus and the Emergence of Meroe", *JSSEA* 11 (1981), 1-5 (AEB 81.0118)
- BURSTEIN 1981b S.M. BURSTEIN, "Axum and the Fall of Meroe", in: *Annual Meeting ARCE. Boston 1981*, New York, ARCE, 1981 (AEB 83.0050)
- BURSTEIN 1983 S.M. BURSTEIN, "Psamtek I and the End of Nubian Domination in Egypt", in: *Annual Meeting ARCE. Ann Arbor 1983*, New York, ARCE, 1983 (AEB 83.0052)
- BURSTEIN 1984a S.M. BURSTEIN, "Axum and the Fall of Meroe", *JARCE* 18 (1981), 47-50 (AEB 84.1223)
- BURSTEIN 1984b S.M. BURSTEIN, "The Axumite Inscription from Meroe and Late Meroitic Chronology", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 220-221 (AEB 84.1224)
- BURSTEIN 1984c S.M. BURSTEIN, "Psamtek I and the End of Nubian Domination in Egypt", *JSSEA* 14 (1984), 31-34 (AEB 84.0573)
- BURSTEIN 1986 S.M. BURSTEIN, "The Ethiopian War of Ptolemy V: An Historical Myth?", *BzS* 1 (1986), 17-23 (BzS 86 017)
- BURSTEIN 1989 S.M. BURSTEIN, "Kush and the External World: A Commentary", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 225-230
- BURSTEIN 1994 S.M. BURSTEIN, *Graeco-Africana: Studies in the History of Greek Relations with Egypt and Nubia*, New Rochelle, New York, Aristide D. Caratzas Publisher, 1994 (AEB 95.0493)
- BURSTEIN 1998a S.M. BURSTEIN (ed.), *Ancient African Civilizations: Kush and Axum*, Princeton, Markus Wiener Publishers, 1998 (AEB 98.0117)
- BURSTEIN 1998b S.M. BURSTEIN, "Paccius Maximus: A Greek Poet in Nubia or a Nubian Greek Poet?", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 47-52 (*Aigyptos*)
- BURSTEIN 1999 S.M. BURSTEIN, "The Origins of the Napatan State in Classical Sources", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 118-126
- BURSTEIN (2002) S.M. BURSTEIN, "Rome and Kush: A New Interpretation", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- BURSTEIN 2002 S.M. BURSTEIN, "The Silko inscription: a new interpretation", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubia Studies, Roma 2002*
- BUSCHENDORFF-OTTO 1964 G. BUSCHENDORFF-OTTO, "Epigraphische Dokumentation im sudanesischen Nubien 1963", *EAZ* 5 (1964), 75-78 (AEB 64.0075)
- BUSCHENDORFF-OTTO 1965 G. BUSCHENDORFF-OTTO, "Sudan-Expedition der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik 1963/64", *EAZ* 6 (1965), 47-53 (AEB 65.0103)
- BUSCHENDORFF-OTTO

- 1967 G. BUSCHENDORF-OTTO, "Sudan-Expedition der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik 1965 und 1965/66", *EAZ* 8 (1967), 52-57 (*AEB* 67.0108)
- BUSH 1986 S.M. BUSH, "The Yam Jam and Florence Stela 2540", *Wepwawet* (Summer 1986), 23-25 (*AEB* 86.1007; *BzS* 86 018)
- BUTCHER 1897 E.L. BUTCHER, *The Story of the Church of Egypt*, London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1897
- BUTLER 1995 A. BUTLER, "The Small-seeded Legumes: An Enigmatic Prehistoric Resource", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 35/1 (1995), 105-115
- BUTZER 1964 K.W. BUTZER, "Pleistocene Palaeoclimates of the Kurkur Oasis, Egypt", *Canadian Geographer* 8/3 (1964), 125-140
- BUTZER 1965 K.W. BUTZER, "Desert Landforms at the Kurkur Oasis, Egypt", *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 55 (1965), 578-591
- BUTZER 1966 K.W. BUTZER, "Geologie und Paläogeographie archäologischer Fundstellen bei Sayala (Unternubien)", in: M. BIETAK, *Ausgrabungen in Sayala-Nubien 1961-1965; Denkmaler der C-Gruppe und der Pan-Graber-Kultur (DÖAW 92)*, Wien, 1966, 89-98 (*AEB* 66.0054; Christophe 1977, no. 99; Hendrickx 1995, no. 945)
- BUTZER 1975 K.W. BUTZER, "Dungul Oase", *LÄ I* (1975), 1153
- BUTZER 1976 K.W. BUTZER, *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1976 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 960)
- BUTZER *et alii* 1965 K.W. BUTZER, C.L. HANSEN, "Upper Pleistocene Stratigraphy of Egyptian Nubia and the Kom Ombo Plain", in: *Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, 56 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 973)
- BUTZER *et alii* 1968 K.W. BUTZER, C.L. HANSEN, *Desert and River in Nubia. Geomorphology and Prehistoric Environments at the Aswan Reservoir*, Madison, Milwaukee, London, The University of Wisconsin Press, 1968 (*AEB* 68.0109; Christophe 1977, no.100; Hendrickx 1995, no. 975)
- BUTZER *et alii* 1972 K.W. BUTZER, C.L. HANSEN, "Stratigraphy and Geochronology of the Nile Valley in Egyptian Nubia and the Kom Ombo Plain", *Palaeoecology of Africa* 6 (1972), 121-124 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 977)
- BUTZER *et alii* 1982 K.W. BUTZER, H.B.S. COOKE, "The Palaeoecology of the African Continent: The Physical Environment of Africa from the Earliest Geological to the Later Stone Age Times", in: *Cambridge History of Africa I*, 1-69
- BUZON 2002 M.BUZON, "Life in New Kingdom Nubia: A biarcgeological analysis of ethnicity, biological affinities and health at Tombos", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CAHEN *et alii* 1966 L. CAHEN, N.J. SNELLING, *The Geochronology of Equatorial Africa*, North Holland, 1966
- CAILLIAUD 1822a F. CAILLIAUD, "Extrait de la quatrième et de la cinquième lettre de M. Fr. Cailliaud à M. Jomard ... sur les antiquités de la Nubie", *BSG* 1 (1822), 111-119 (*BA* 4406)
- CAILLIAUD 1822b F. CAILLIAUD, "Extrait de la sixième et septième lettres de M. Fr. Cailliaud à M. Jomard", *BSG* 1 (1822), 137-142 (*BA* 4407)



- CAILLIAUD 1823-1827 F. CAILLIAUD, *Voyage à Meroé, au fleuve blanc, au-delà de Fâzoql dans le Midi du Royaume de Sennâr, à Syouah et dans cinq autres oasis; fait dans les années 1819, 1820, 1821 et 1822*, 3 vols., Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1823-1827 (BA 4413)
- CAIRNS 1981 M.S. CAIRNS, S.E. CHAPMAN, R. MOSS, P. SHAPLIN, "Tributes", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 214-218 (AEB 81.0061)
- CALCAGNO 1984 J.M. CALCAGNO, "Human Dental Evolution in Post-Pleistocene Nubia, Ph.D. University of Kansas", *Dissertation Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 6, no. 4 (October 1985), 1019 (AEB 85.1412; BzS 85 027; Hendrickx 1995, no. 981)
- CALCAGNO 1986a J.M. CALCAGNO, "Odontometric and Biological Continuity in the Meroitic, X-Group, and Christian Phases of Nubia", *Current Anthropology* 27 (1986), 66-69 (AEB 86.1034)
- CALCAGNO 1986b J.M. CALCAGNO, "Dental Reduction in Post-Pleistocene Nubia", *AJPA* 70 (1986), 349-363 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 982)
- CALCAGNO 1989 J.M. CALCAGNO, *Mechanisms of Human Dental Reduction: A Case Study from Post-Pleistocene Nubia (University of Kansas Publication in Anthropology 18)*, Lawrence, 1989 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 983)
- CALLENDER 1966 C. CALLENDER, "The Mehennab: a Kenuz Tribe", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 183-217 (Christophe 1977, no. 101)
- CALLENDER *et alii* 1971 C. CALLENDER, F. el GUINDI, *Life-Crisis Rituals among the Kenuz (Case Western Reserve University Studies in Anthropology 3)*, Cleveland, 1971 (Christophe 1977, no. 102)
- CALLOW *et alii* 1981 P. CALLOW, G. WAHIDA, "Fieldwork in Northern and Eastern Sudan 1977-1980", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (1981), 34-36 (AEB 81.1277; Hendrickx 1995, no. 991)
- CAMINOS 1964 R.A. CAMINOS, "Surveying Semna Gharbi", *Kush* 12 (1964), 82-86 (AEB 64.0077; Christophe 1977, no. 103)
- CAMINOS 1965 R.A. CAMINOS, "Surveying Kumna", *Kush* 13 (1965), 74-77 (AEB 65.0106; *Orientalia* 1967)
- CAMINOS 1968 R.A. CAMINOS, *The Shrines and Rock-Inscriptions of Ibrim (EES Memoir 32)*, London, EES, 1968 (AEB 68.0112; Christophe 1977, no. 104)
- CAMINOS 1974 R.A. CAMINOS, *The New-Kingdom Temples of Buhen (EES Memoir 33 and 34)*, 2 vols., London, EES, 1974 (AEB 74.0117; Christophe 1977, no. 105)
- CAMINOS 1983 R.A. CAMINOS, "Qasr Ibrim", *LÄ* V (1983), 43-45
- CAMINOS 1994 R.A. CAMINOS, "Notes on Queen Katimala's Inscribed Panel in the Temple of Semna", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 73-80 (AEB 94.1224)
- CAMINOS 1998 R.A. CAMINOS, *Semna-Kumna I-II. The Temple of Semna (EES Archaeological Survey of Egypt)*, London, EES, 1998
- CAMUS 1990 D. CAMUS, "Deux classes particulières de imy-r iaAw sous la IVe dynastie d'après les inscriptions égyptiennes de Nubie", *CRIPÉL* 12 (1990), 13-15 (AEB 91/2.1884)

- CANEVA 1976 I. CANEVA, "Scavi stratigrafici nell'insediamento di Geili (Sudan)", in: *Civiltà preistoriche del Sahara e dell'Alto Nilo*, Roma, CNR, 1976, 13-22 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1001)
- CANEVA 1978 I. CANEVA, "Missione per ricerche preistoriche in Egitto e Sudan. Primi risultati degli scavi di Geili", *Quaderni de "la Ricerca Scientifica"* 100 (1978), 225-240 (AEB 80.0991; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1003)
- CANEVA 1983a I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983
- CANEVA 1983b I. CANEVA, "Radiocarbon Dates from Saggai 1", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 72-78 (Hendrickx 1983, no. 1007)
- CANEVA 1984 I. CANEVA, "Early Neolithic Settlement and Later Cemetery at Geili (Central Sudan)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 353-360 (AEB 84.1225; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1009)
- CANEVA 1985a I. CANEVA, "La necropolis di Geili", *Quaderni de "la Ricerca Scientifica"* 112 (1985), 371-392 (AEB 85.1413; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1010)
- CANEVA 1985b I. CANEVA, "The Prehistory of Central Sudan: Hints for an Overview", in: *Studi Puglisi*, 425-432 (AEB 85.1414; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1011)
- CANEVA 1986a I. CANEVA, "Recent Field Works in the Northern Khartoum Province", *Nyame Akuma* 27 (1986), 42-44 (BzS 86 020; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1013)
- CANEVA 1986b I. CANEVA, "Regional Archaeology in the Khartoum Province", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, 1986, 32 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1015)
- CANEVA 1987a I. CANEVA, "Recent Research in Central Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 29 (1987), 53-55 (AEB 87.1079; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1016)
- CANEVA 1987b I. CANEVA, "Pottery Decoration in Prehistoric Sahara and Upper Nile: A New Perspective", in: B.E. BARICH (ed.), *Archaeology and Environment in the Libyan Sahara. The Excavations in the Tadrat Acacus, 1978-1983 (BAR-IS 368)*, Oxford, 1987, 231-254 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1017)
- CANEVA 1988a I. CANEVA, "A Prospection of the Fourth Cataract", *NubLett* 10 (February 1988), 1-9 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1019)
- CANEVA 1988b I. CANEVA, "Excavations at Jebel Barkal", *NubLett* 10 (February 1988), 10-13
- CANEVA 1989a I. CANEVA, "Meroitic Graves at Geili (Khartoum)", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 783-788
- CANEVA 1989b I. CANEVA, "Typological Notes: the Sudanese Case", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 375-379 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1027)
- CANEVA 1989c I. CANEVA, "Excavations in Geili Province 1988", *Nyame Akuma* 31 (1989), 37-38 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1025)
- CANEVA 1989d I. CANEVA, "Mesolithic Settlements in the Khartoum Region", *Nyame Akuma* 31 (1989), 38-39 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1026)

- CANEVA 1989e I. CANEVA, "Da cacciatore residenti a allevatori nomadi: il neolitico pastorale centro-sudanese", *Origini* 14 (1988-1989), 513-524 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1024)
- CANEVA 1991a I. CANEVA, "Prehistoric Hunters, Herders and Tradesmen in the Central Sudan. Data from the Geili Region", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 6-15 (AEB 91/2.2186; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1029)
- CANEVA 1991b I. CANEVA, "VIIe conférence internationale d'études nubiennes (Genève, 3-8 septembre 1990). Les études sur la poterie", *BCE* 15 (1991), 46-48 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 8)
- CANEVA 1992 I. CANEVA, "The University of Rome Prehistoric Mission at El Geili (Khartoum)", *Nyame Akuma* 38 (1992), 61-62 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1031)
- CANEVA 1993 I. CANEVA, "Il Sahara e l'Alto Nilo: ricerche archeologiche in Sudan", in: G. CALEGARI (ed.), *L'arte e l'ambiente del Sahara preistorico: dati e interpretazioni*, Milano, 1993, 147-154 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1034)
- CANEVA 1994a I. CANEVA, "Le tumulus funéraire dans les cultures anciennes du Soudan central nilotique", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 81-95 (AEB 94.1225)
- CANEVA 1994b I. CANEVA, "Burial Tumuli in the Khartoum Region", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 177-179 (AEB 95.1240)
- CANEVA 1995 I. CANEVA, "New Methods of Data Collection and Analysis in Sudanese Prehistoric Archaeology", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 69-92 (AEB 95.1241)
- CANEVA 1997 I. CANEVA, "A Programme of Extensive Excavations in the Geili Region", *Kush* 17 (1997), 156-161
- CANEVA 1999 I. CANEVA, "La preistoria", in: A. ROCCATI (ed.), *Napata e Meroe. Templi d'oro sul Nilo*, Milano, 1999, 44-55 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9167)
- CANEVA et alii 1982 I. CANEVA, A. ZARATTINI, "Late Hunter-Gatherers of Central Sudan: the Site of Saggai", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 5-8 (AEB 82.1354)
- CANEVA et alii 1983 I. CANEVA, A. ZARATTINI, "Microlithism and Functionality in the Saggai 1 Industry", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini* 12), Roma, 1983, 209-233 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1047)
- CANEVA et alii 1984 I. CANEVA, A. ZARATTINI, "Saggai: a Settlement of Hunter-fishers North of Khartoum", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 301-306 (AEB 84.1226)
- CANEVA et alii 1985 I. CANEVA, A. ZARATTINI, "Un insediamento di cacciatori nell'Alta Valle del Nilo", *Quaderni de "la ricerca Scientifica"* 112 (1985), 341-370 (AEB 85.1415)
- CANEVA et alii 1986a I. CANEVA, B. MARCOLONGO, A.M. PALMIERI, "Prehistoric Settling and Natural Resources in the Geili Area", in: *Nubische Studien*, 33-40 (AEB 87.1091; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1040)
- CANEVA et alii 1986b I. CANEVA, A. ZARATTINI, "The "Mesolithic" of Central Sudan: Problems in Terminology and Typology", in: *Nubische Studien*, 41-46 (AEB 87.1091)
- CANEVA et alii 1988 I. CANEVA, P. BARACCHINI, A. COPPA, V. FRANCAVIGLIA, E. FULCHERI, A. GAUTIER, A. LENTINI, B. MARCOLONGO, A.M. PALMIERI, M. REDDAVID, G. SCALA, *El Geili, The History of a Middle Nile Environment 7000 BC-AD 1500*, (BAR-IS 424; Cambridge

- Monographs in African Archaeology* 29), Oxford, 1988 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1018)
- CANEVA *et alii* 1990a I. CANEVA, A. MARKS, "Données nouvelles sur la céramique de Shaqadud: Témoignages de connexions saharo-nilotiques aux 6ème-4ème millénaires av. J.C.", *ANM* 4 (1990), 11-36 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1041)
- CANEVA *et alii* 1990b I. CANEVA, O.A.R. OSMAN, "Late Neolithic Pottery in the Gezira, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 34 (1990), 27-29 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1044)
- CANEVA *et alii* 1990c I. CANEVA, A.M. PALMIERI, "Ceramics from Prehistoric Sudan", *BCE* 14 (1990), 36-40 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1045)
- CANEVA *et alii* 1992 I. CANEVA, A.E. MARKS, "Prehistoric Surveys in the Upper Nile Valley: From Site to Region", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 61-78 (*AEB* 95.1242)
- CANEVA *et alii* 1994 I. CANEVA, A. GAUTIER, "Le désert et le Nil: adaptations pastorales au Wadi el Kenger (Khartoum) au sixième millénaire", *ANM* 6 (1994), 65-92
- CANEVA *et alii* 1999 I. CANEVA, I. VINCENTELLI, "Research on Late Meroitic Funerary Remains in the Khartoum Province", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 495-500
- CANFORA 1989 L. CANFORA, *The Vanished Library* (trans. by Martin Ryle), Berkeley, University of California Press, 1989
- CAPART 1932 J. CAPART, "La conservation des monuments et la nécessité d'une collaboration internationale: l'exemple de Philae", *Mouseion* 19 (1932), 141-147 (*BA* 4544)
- CAPUANO *et alii* 1992 G. CAPUANO, A. MANZO, C. PERLINGIERI, "Progress Report on the Pottery from Gash Group Graveyard at Mahal Teglinos (Kassala), 3rd-2nd Mill. B.C.", in: *Atti VI Congresso* I, 75-77 (*AEB* 92.1112)
- CAPUANO *et alii* 1994 G. CAPUANO, A. MANZO, C. PERLINGIERI, "Progress Report on the Pottery from the Gash Group Settlement at Mahal Teglinos (Kassala), 3rd-2nd Mill. BC", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 109-115 (*AEB* 95.1243)
- CARABELLI 1961 E. CARABELLI, "Ricerca archeologica sperimentale eseguita ad Aniba (Nubia Egiziana)", *La Ricerca Scientifica*, Roma 1 (April-May 1961), 129-145 (*AEB* 62.0104; *Orientalia* 1964)
- CARBONNELL 1964 M. CARBONNELL, "L'importance de la photographie dans la campagne de sauvegarde des monuments de la Nubie", *Terre d'images*, Paris 2 (March-April 1964), 168-183 (Christophe 1977, no. 106)
- CARBONNELL 1965a M. CARBONNELL, "Les relevés photogrammétriques des monuments de Nubie", *Archéologia* 3 (March-April 1965), 66-72 (Christophe 1977, no. 108)
- CARBONNELL 1965b M. CARBONNELL, "Le relevé photogrammétrique des ensembles architecturaux", *Bulletin de la Société française de photogrammétrie*, Paris 19 (July 1965), 91-120 (Christophe 1977, no. 107)
- CARCOPINO 1953 J. CARCOPINO, *Études d'histoire chrétienne*, Paris, Albin Michel, 1953, 11-99 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- CARLSON 1976 D.S. CARLSON, "Temporal Variation in Prehistoric Nubian Crania", *AJPA* 45 (November 1976), 467-484 (*AEB* 76.0137)
- CARLSON *et alii* 1974 D.S. CARLSON, G.J. ARMELAGOS, D.P. van GERVEN, "Factors Influencing the Etiology of Cribra Orbitalia in Prehistoric Nubia", *JHE* 3 (1973), 405-410 (*AEB* 74.0118; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1092)

- CARLSON *et alii* 1976 D.S. CARLSON, D.P. van GERVEN, O. Vagn NIELSEN, "Evolutionary Change in the Human Skull: the Mesolithic-Christian Periods in Lower Nubia", *AJPA* 44 (January 1976), 170 (AEB 76.0138)
- CARLSON *et alii* 1977 D.S. CARLSON, D.P. van GERVEN, "Masticatory Function and Post-Pleistocene Evolution in Nubia", *AJPA* 46 (1977), 495-506 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1093)
- CARLSON *et alii* 1979 D.S. CARLSON, D.P. van GERVEN, "Diffusion, Biological Determinism, and Biocultural Adaptation in the Nubian Corridor", *American Anthropologist* 81 (1979), 561-580 (AEB 81.1278; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1094)
- CARLSON R.L. 1966 R.L. CARLSON, "A Neolithic Site in the Murshid District, Nubia", *Kush* 14 (1966), 53-62 (AEB 66.0114; Christophe 1977, no. 109)
- CARLSON R.L. 1967 R.L. CARLSON, "Excavations at Khor Abou Anga and Sites in Nubia", *Current Anthropology* 8 (1967), 352 (AEB 67.0113; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1096)
- CARLSON R.L. *et alii* 1967-1968 R.L. CARLSON, J.S. SIGSTAD, "Paleolithic and Late Neolithic Sites Excavated by the Fourth Colorado Expedition", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 51-58 (AEB 73.0136)
- CARRIER 2000 O. CARRIER, "Poursuite de la constitution du Répertoire d'Égyptologie Méroïtique (REM), no. REM 1295-1319 A et B", *MNL* 27 (2000), no page (*Orientalia* 2001)
- CARTER H. *et alii* 1905 H. CARTER, G. LEGRAIN, "Report of Work Done in Upper Egypt (1903-1904)", *ASAE* 6 (1905), 112-129 (BA 4792)
- CARTER P.L. 1982 P.L. CARTER, "The Faunal Remains from the Three Sites Excavated: Zakyab, Sorourab and Umm Barou", in: A.M. ALI, *The Neolithic Period in the Sudan, c. 6000-2500 B.C. (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 6; BAR-IS 139)*, Oxford, 1982, 169-179 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1108)
- CARTER P.L. *et alii* 1980 P.L. CARTER, R. FOLEY, "A Report on the Fauna from the Excavations at Meroe, 1967-1972", in: P.L. SHINNIE, R.J. BRADLEY (eds.), *The Capital of Kush I. Meroe Excavations 1965-1972 (Meroitica 4)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, Berlin, 1980, 298-309
- CASTELLANI 2002 F. CASTELLANI, "Le paqar", *Presented at the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CASINI 2001 M. CASINI (ed.), *Cento anni in Egitto. Percorsi dell'archeologia italiana*, Milano, Electa, 2001
- CASTIGLIONE 1965 L. CASTIGLIONE, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. The Excavation of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences Mission in Nubia" [in Polish], *Magyar Tudomány*, Budapest (1965), 467-488 (Christophe 1977, no. 110)
- CASTIGLIONE 1967 L. CASTIGLIONE, "Abdallah Nirqi. En aval d'Abou Simbel. Fouilles de sauvetage d'une ville de l'ancienne Nubie chrétienne", *Archéologia* 18 (September-October 1967), 14-19 (AEB 67.0115; *Orientalia* 1972)
- CASTIGLIONE *et alii* 1979 L. CASTIGLIONE, L. BARKÓCZI, A. SALAMON, G. HAJNÓCZI, L. KÁKOSY, L. TÖRÖK, V. PÓSA, *Abdallah Nirqi 1964. The Hungarian Excavation in Egyptian Nubia* (Offprints from the *AcArch (B)* 26 (1974) and 27 (1975)), Budapest, 1979 (AEB 79.1013)

- CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1991 A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, G. NEGRO, "À la recherche de Bérénice Pancrisia dans le désert oriental nubien [film en vidéoscope]", *BSFE* 121 (June 1991), 5-24 (AEB 91/2.2187)
- CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1992 A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, G. NEGRO, "La scoperta di Berenice Pancrisia e l'esplorazione archeologica del Deserto Orientale nubiano", in: *Atti VI Congresso I*, 79-84 (AEB 92.0542)
- CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1995 A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, J. VERCOUTTER, *L'Eldorado dei Faraoni. Alla Scoperta di Berenice Pancrisia*, Novara, Istituto Geografico De Agostini, 1995 [trans.: *Das Goldland der Pharaonen. Die Entdeckung von Berenike Pancrisia*, Mainz, 1998] (AEB 95.0598)
- CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1997 A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, "Berenice Panchrysos (Deraheib-Allaqi): la 'città dell'oro' del Deserto Nubiano Sudanese", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 153-162 (AEB 97.1062)
- CASTIGLIONI  
*et alii* 1999a A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, G. NEGRO, "The Ancient Gold Route from Buhen to Berenice-Panchrysos", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 501-510
- CASTIGLIONI  
*et alii* 1999b A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, "Berenice Pancrisia. Relazione sui sondaggi effettuati durante le Campagne 1997-98 e 1998-99", in: *Atti del V Convegno Nazionale di Egittologia e Papirologia*, 55-61
- CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 2002 A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, "Nuovi ritrovamenti lungo la pista Korosko-Abu Hamed", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 2002 A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, G. NEGRO, "Esplorazione archeologica nel deserto del Bayuda", *Presented to the Tenth International conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CAVEDONI 1837 C. CAVEDONI, "Cenno degli scavi operati nella Nubia, e catalogo degli oggetti trovati dal Dott. Giuseppe Ferlini Bolognese", *Giornale scientifico-letterario*, Perugia (May-June 1837), 377-379 (BA 5105)
- CAVILLIER 2002 G. CAVILLIER, "Alcune osservazioni sull'architettura Ramesside in Nubia", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CECCARELLI-MOROLLI  
1998 D. CECCARELLI-MOROLLI, "Un interessante brano di un manoscritto etiopico del XVI sec. concernente la Nubia", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 67-72 (*Aigyptos*)
- CECCARELLI-MOROLLI  
2002 D. CECCARELLI-MOROLLI, "La Nubia a Gerusalemme: ipotesi sulla cappella nubiana nella Città Santa", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CECCOPIERI 1990 R. CECCOPIERI, "La città d'oro dimenticata nel deserto", *Vie del Mondo* IV/37 (July 1990), 240-247
- CELENKO 1996 T. CELENKO (ed.), *Egypt in Africa*, Indianapolis, Indianapolis Museum of Art, 1996 (AEB 96.0160)
- CERETTA 1997 P. CERETTA, "The Geographical Distribution, location and dating of Kerma urban settlements and cemeteries along the Nile", in: *Dynamics of Populations, movements and responses to climatic change in Africa*.

- Proceedings of the First Workshop of the Forum for African Archaeology and Cultural Heritage*, Roma, 1997, no pages
- CERETTA 1998 P. CERETTA, "Problemi cronologici e ipotesi di datazione degli scarabei e delle cretule rinvenuti a Kerma", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 73-78 (AEB 98.11).
- ČERNÝ 1947 J. ČERNÝ, "Graffiti at the Wadi el-Allaki", *JEA* 33 (1947), 52-57 (AEB 47.0052; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1176)
- ČERNÝ 1952 J. ČERNÝ, *Ancient Egyptian Religion*, London, Hutchinson's University Library, 1952 (AEB 52.2253)
- ČERNÝ 1959 J. ČERNÝ, "Two King's Sons of Kush of the Twentieth Dynasty", *Kush* 7 (1959), 71-75 (AEB 59.0127)
- ČERNÝ 1967 J. ČERNÝ, *Le temple d'Amada, V. Les inscriptions historiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1967; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 68.0118; Christophe 1977, no. 113)
- ČERNÝ no date J. ČERNÝ, *Amada. Stela of Amenophis II and Inscription of Menepthah*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Markaz Tasjil wa Dirasat Tarik al-Fann wa-al-Hadara al-Misriyya al-Qadima (AEB 63.0017)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date a J. ČERNÝ, S. DONADONI, E. EDER, *Abou Simbel, Extérieur. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0096; Christophe 1977, no. 114)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date b J. ČERNÝ, S. DONADONI, *Abou Simbel. Porte d'entrée (E) et grande salle (F). Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0095; Christophe 1977, no. 115)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date c J. ČERNÝ, E. EDER, *Abou Simbel, Salles intérieures. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0098; Christophe 1977, no. 116)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date d J. ČERNÝ, E. EDER, *Abou Simbel, Décret de Ptah. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0005; Christophe 1977, no. 117)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date e J. ČERNÝ, A.A. el HAMID YOUSSEF, *Abou Simbel, Chapelle de Ré-Herakhty. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0100; Christophe 1977, no. 118)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date f J. ČERNÝ, E. EDEL, *Abou-Oda. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0097; Christophe 1977, no. 119)
- ČERNÝ et alii no date g J. ČERNÝ, E. EDEL, *Gebel El-Shams. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0099; Christophe 1977, no. 120)
- CERVELLÓ AUTUORI 2001 J. CERVELLÓ AUTUORI (ed.), *África Antigua. El antiguo Egipto, una civilización africana (Aula Aegyptica 1)*, Barcelona, 2001
- ČERVIČEK 1973 P. ČERVIČEK, "Datierung der nordafrikanischen Felsbildern durch die Patina", *IPEK, Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst*, Berlin 23 (1970/1973), 82-87 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1182)
- ČERVIČEK 1974 P. ČERVIČEK, *Felsbilder der Nord-Etbai, Oberägyptens und Unternubiens. Ergebnisse der 8. Deutschen innerafrikanischen Forschung Expedition (DIAFE) nach Ägypten, 1926 (Ergebnisse der*

- Frobenius Expedition* 16), Wiesbaden, 1974 (AEB 74.0123; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1183)
- ČERVIČEK1978a P. ČERVIČEK, "Felsbilder Oberägyptens und Nubiens", in: *Katalog Sahara. 10.000 Jahre zwischen Weide und Wüste, Ausstellung Kunsthalle Köln, Köln, Museen der Stadt Köln, 1978, 279-285 (AEB 78.0163)*
- ČERVIČEK1978b P. ČERVIČEK, "Notes on the Chronology of the Nubian Rock Art to the End of the Bronze Age (Mid. 11th Cent. B.C.)", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly, 35-56 (AEB 78.0164)*
- ČERVIČEK1981 P. ČERVIČEK, "Notes on the Methodology of the Research into Nubian and Southern Egyptian Rock Art", *BAIEPE* 3 (1981), 1-9 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1189)
- ČERVIČEK1982 P. ČERVIČEK, "Notes on the Chronology of the Nubian Rock Art from the End of the Bronze Age onwards", in: *Nubian Studies, 57-63 (AEB 82.1355)*
- ČERVIČEK1984a P. ČERVIČEK, "Zur Chronologie von Felsbildern der napatansich-meroitischen Epoche", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980, 424-426 (AEB 84.1227)*
- ČERVIČEK1984b P. ČERVIČEK, "Rock Drawings from Southern Lybia and Northern Chad", *AION* 44 (1984), 11-28
- ČERVIČEK1986a P. ČERVIČEK, "Anser sacer", *BzS* 1 (1986), 121-126 (*BzS* 86 024)
- ČERVIČEK1986b P. ČERVIČEK, *Rock Pictures of Upper Egypt and Nubia (AION Supplemento 46/1)*, Roma, Herder, 1986 (*BzS* 86 023; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1190)
- ČERVIČEK1988 P. ČERVIČEK, "Zur religiösen Bedeutung der Giraffengazelle", in: *Nubia et Oriens Christianus, 271-280 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1191)*
- ČERVIČEK1993 P. ČERVIČEK, "Chorology and Chronology of Upper Egyptian and Nubian Rock Art up to 1400 BC", *Sahara* 5 (1992-1993), 41-48 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1192)
- ČERVIČEK1994 P. ČERVIČEK, "Archaische Orantendarstellungen auf ägyptischen und nubischen Felsbildern", in: *Hommages Leclant 2, 97-103 (AEB 94.0936)*
- ČERVIČEK *et alii* 1999 P. ČERVIČEK, F. VAHALA, "Katalog der Felsbilder aus der Tschechoslowakischen Konzession in Nubien", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 197-200
- CESARETTI 1985 M.P. CESARETTI, "Nerone a El-Maharraqa", in: *Studi Bresciani, 119-125 (AEB 85.1416; BzS 85 031)*
- CHABAS 1859 F. CHABAS, "Traduction et analyse de l'inscription hiéroglyphique d'Ibsamboul, contenant le récit d'un épisode de la guerre de Ramsès II contre la confédération des H'itas", *RevArch* 15/2 (1859), 573-588 (*BA* 5306)
- CHABAS 1862 F. CHABAS, "Les inscriptions relatives aux mines d'or de Nubie: dissertation sur les textes égyptiens relatifs à l'exploitation des terrains aurifères du désert de Nubie, enrichie du texte hiéroglyphique de l'inscription de Kouban et d'une carte égyptienne antique des mines d'or", *Mémoire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Chalon-sur-Saône* 4 (1862), 437-472 (*BA* 5206)
- CHADEFAUD 1983 C. CHADEFAUD, "La civilisation inconnue d'El-Kadada", *L'Histoire, Paris* 57 (1983), 76-77 (*AEB* 85.1417; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1196)



- CHAFETZ 1987 G. CHAFETZ, "A Beacon in the Desert – On a 200-foot Pinnacle in Sudan, Boston Archaeologist finds a Pharaoh's Gilded Shrine", *The Boston Globe* (Monday, September 14 1987), 33-35
- CHAIX 1980 L. CHAIX, "Note préliminaire sur la faune de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 28 (1980), 63-64 (AEB 80.0992)
- CHAIX 1982 L. CHAIX, "Seconde note sur la faune de Kerma (Soudan). Campagnes 1981 et 1982", *Genava* 30 (1982), 67-70 (AEB 82.1356)
- CHAIX 1984a L. CHAIX, "Troisième note sur la faune de Kerma (Soudan). Campagnes 1983 et 1984", *Genava* 32 (1984), 31-34 (AEB 84.1228)
- CHAIX 1984b L. CHAIX, "Quelques réflexions sur le bucrâne", in: *L'animal, l'homme, le dieu dans le Proche-Orient, Actes du Coloque de Cartigny 1981 (CCEPOA 2)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1984, 33-37 (AEB 85.1418)
- CHAIX 1986 L. CHAIX, "Quatrième note sur la faune de Kerma (Soudan). Campagnes 1985 et 1986", *Genava* 34 (1986), 35-39 (BzS 86 025; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1197)
- CHAIX 1987a L. CHAIX, "Les troupeaux et les morts à Kerma (Soudan) - 3000 à 1500 avant J.C.", in: H. DUDAY, C. MASSET (eds.), *Anthropologie physique et archéologie: Méthodes d'étude des sépultures*, Paris, CNRS, 1987, 297-304
- CHAIX 1987b L. CHAIX, "Rapport préliminaire sur la faune du site de Kadruka I, Soudan Nord (Néolithique et Protohistorique)", *ANM* 2 (1987), 61-62 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1198)
- CHAIX 1988a L. CHAIX, "Cinquième note sur la faune de Kerma (Soudan). Campagnes 1987 et 1988", *Genava* 36 (1988), 27-29
- CHAIX 1988b L. CHAIX, "Le monde animal à Kerma (Soudan)", *Sahara* 1 (1988), 77-84
- CHAIX 1989 L. CHAIX, "Animaux et sépultures, deux exemples: le dolmen M XI à Sion (Suisse) et la nécropole de Kerma (Soudan)", in: P. MENIEL, *Animal et pratiques religieuses: les manifestations matérielles. Compiègne 11-13 novembre 1988 (Anthropozoologica 3)*, Paris, 1989, 43-51
- CHAIX 1993 L. CHAIX, "The Archaeozoology of Kerma (Sudan)", in: *Biological Anthropology and Egypt*, 175-185 (AEB 93.1023)
- CHAIX 1994a L. CHAIX, "Preliminary Report on Animal Remains from the CeRDO Excavations of 1993: Appendix 3", in: *CeRDO, Interim Report on the Eastern Desert Center's Archaeological Activities 1989/93*, Varese, CeRDO, 1994, no page
- CHAIX 1994b L. CHAIX, "Nouvelles données de l'archéozoologie au nord du Soudan", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 105-110 (AEB 94.1185)
- CHAIX 1995 L. CHAIX, "Kerma: sixième note sur la faune (campagnes 1989-1989)", *Genava* 43 (1995), 53-57 (AEB 95.1244)
- CHAIX 1998 L. CHAIX, "Nouvelles données sur l'exploitation du monde animal au Soudan central et septentrional", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 79-83 (AEB 98.1119)
- CHAIX *et alii* 1987 L. CHAIX, A. GRANT, "A Study of a Prehistoric Population of Sheep (*Ovis aries* L.) from Kerma (Soudan). Archaeozoological and Archaeological Implications", *Archaeozoologia* 1 (1987), 77-92

- CHAIX *et alii* 1993 L. CHAIX, A. GRANT, "Palaeoenvironment and Economy at Kerma, Northern Sudan, during the Third Millennium B.C.: Archaeozoological and Botanical Evidence", *in: Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 399-404 (AEB 93.1024)
- CHAIX P. 1847 P. CHAIX, "Mémoire de M. Paul Chaix, de Genève, sur les progrès imprimés à la géographie ancienne par les travaux récents de quelques voyageurs", *BSG* 3/7 (1847), 1-26 (BA 5322)
- CHLODNICHI 2002 M. CHLODNICHI, "The Neolithic of the Dongola Reach", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- CHAMLA 1967 M.-C. CHAMLA, *La population du cimetière méroïtique. Étude anthropologique, suivie d'une étude sur la pathologie crânienne par Jean Dastugue (Aksha III)*, Paris, Librairie Klincksieck, 1967 (AEB 67.0121; Christophe 1977, no. 121)
- CHAMLA 1968 M.-C. CHAMLA, "Soudan", *in: M.-C. CHAMLA, Les populations anciennes du Sahara et des régions limithropes*, Paris, 1968, 90-94 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1199)
- CHAMLA 1969 M.-C. CHAMLA, "La carie dentaire chez les hommes préhistoriques d'Afrique du nord: épipaléolithique et néolithique", *L'Anthropologie* 73 (1969), 545-578 (AEB 69.0115; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1200)
- CHAMLA 1980 M.-C. CHAMLA, "Étude des variations métriques des couronnes dentaires des Nord-Africains, de l'épipaléolithique à l'époque actuelle", *L'Anthropologie* 84 (1980), 254-271 (AEB 80.0955)
- CHAMLA 1985 M.-C. CHAMLA, "Les hommes néolithiques de l'Afrique", *in: Travaux du laboratoire d'Anthropologie, de Préhistoire et d'Ethnologie de la Méditerranée Occidentale*, Aix-en-Provence, 1985, 1-14
- CHAMPOLLION 1822 J.F. CHAMPOLLION, "De l'obélisque égyptien de l'île de Philae", *Revue encyclopédique*, Paris 13 (1822), 512-521 (BA 5332)
- CHAMPOLLION 1935-1945 J.F. CHAMPOLLION, *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie: planches / d'après les dessins exécutés sur les lieux, sous la direction de Champollion le Jeune, et les descriptions autographes qu'il en a rédigées*, 4 vols., Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1835-1845 [reprint: Paris, Robert Laffont, 1990] (BA 5351)
- CHAMPOLLION 1844-1889 J.F. CHAMPOLLION, *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie: notices descriptives conformes aux manuscrits autographes rédigés sur les lieux par Champollion le Jeune*, 2 vols., Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1844-1889 [reprint: Paris, Robert Laffont, 1990] (BA 5352)
- CHAPMAN 1952 S.E. CHAPMAN, *Decorated Chapels of the Meroitic Pyramids at Meroe and Barkal (Royal-Cemeteries of Kush 3)*, Boston, MFA, 1952
- CHATTERS 1968 R.M. CHATTERS, "Washington State University Natural Radiocarbon Measurements I. Samples from Combined Prehistoric Expedition to Egyptian and Sudanese Nubia", *Radiocarbon* 10 (1968), 480-484 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1216)
- CHAVAILLON *et alii* 1966 J. CHAVAILLON, M.J. MALEY, "Une industrie sur galet de la vallée du Nil (Soudan)", *Comptes rendus des séances mensuelles de la Société Préhistorique Française* 53/2 (February 1966), LXV-LXX (*Orientalia* 1967)

- CHENAL-VÉLARDÉ  
1997 I. CHENAL-VÉLARDÉ, "Les premières traces de boeuf domestique en Afrique du Nord: état de la recherche centré sur les données archéozoologiques", in: A. GAUTIER, "Animals and people in the Holocene of North Africa", *Archaeozoologia* 11 (1997), 11-40
- CHERNETSOV 1996 S. CHERNETSOV, "On the Problem of Ethnogenesis of the Amhara", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 17-36
- CHESTER *et alii* 1892 G.I. CHESTER, I. GREVILLE, "On Archaic Engravings on Rocks near Gebel Silsileh in Upper Egypt", *ArchJour* 49 (1892), 120-130
- CHITTICK 1954 H.N. CHITTICK, "Notes on the Archaeology of the Middle Nile Region", *Kush* 2 (1954), 94-95
- CHITTICK 1955a H.N. CHITTICK, "Two Neolithic Sites near Khartoum", *Kush* 3 (1955), 75-81 (*AEB* 55.3771; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1235)
- CHITTICK 1955b H.N. CHITTICK, *Sudan Government, Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1954-1955*, Khartoum, McCorquodale & Co., 1955 (*AEB* 55.3772; *Orientalia* 1962)
- CHITTICK 1955c H.N. CHITTICK, "An Exploratory Journey in the Bayuda Region", *Kush* 3 (1955), 86-92 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- CHITTICK 1957a H.N. CHITTICK, "Antiquities of the Batn el Hajjar", *Kush* 5 (1957), 42-48 (*AEB* 57.0103; Christophe 1977, no. 122)
- CHITTICK 1957b H.N. CHITTICK, "A New Type of Mound Grave", *Kush* 5 (1957), 73-77 (Christophe 1977, no. 123)
- CHITTICK 1957c H.N. CHITTICK, "An Inscription on Gebel Barkal", *JEA* 43 (1957), 42-44 (*AEB* 57.0104)
- CHITTICK 1961 H.N. CHITTICK, "Rock Engraving at Sabo", *Kush* 11 (1961), 328-332
- CHITTICK 1963 H.N. CHITTICK, "The Last Christian Stronghold in the Sudan", *Kush* 11 (1963), 264-272 (Christophe 1977, no. 124)
- CHITTICK 1982 H.N. CHITTICK, "Ethiopia and the Nile Valley", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 50-54 (*AEB* 82.1357)
- CHLODNICKI 1981 M. CHLODNICKI, "The Kadero Neolithic Pottery", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (1981), 46-48 (*AEB* 81.1279)
- CHLODNICKI 1983 M. CHLODNICKI, "Studies on the Pottery from the Neolithic Settlement at Kadero, Sudan" [in Polish], *Przegląd Archeologiczne*, Warsaw 30 (1983), 81-117 [English summary] (*AEB* 83.1344)
- CHLODNICKI 1984 M. CHLODNICKI, "Pottery from the Neolithic Settlement at Kadero (Central Sudan)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 337-342 (*AEB* 84.1229)
- CHLODNICKI 1986 M. CHLODNICKI, "Stratigraphy and Chronology of the Neolithic Kadero Pottery", in: *Nubische Studien*, 127-128 (*AEB* 87.1091)
- CHLODNICKI 1987 M. CHLODNICKI, "Céramique du cimetière néolithique de Kadero, Soudan central", *ANM* 2 (1987), 141-147 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1243)
- CHLODNICKI 1989 M. CHLODNICKI, "The Petrographic Analyses of the Neolithic Pottery of Central Sudan", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 369-373 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1245)

- CHLODNICKI 1997 M. CHLODNICKI, "New Types of the Neolithic Pottery in Kadero (Sudan)", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 29-35 (AEB 97.1063)
- CHMIELEWSKI 1965a W. CHMIELEWSKI, "Archaeological Research on Pleistocene and Lower Holocene Sites in Northern Sudan. Preliminary Results", in: *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, 147-164 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1249)
- CHMIELEWSKI 1965b W. CHMIELEWSKI, "Excavation Research conducted by the Palaeolithic Section of the Institute of the History of Material Culture, Polish Academy of Sciences, in North Nubia", *AfrBull* 3 (1965), 112-116 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- CHMIELEWSKI 1968 W. CHMIELEWSKI, "Early and Middle Palaeolithic Sites near Arkin, Sudan", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia I*, 110-147 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1250)
- CHOWDHURY 1967 K.A. CHOWDHURY, "Plan Remains from an Excavation of a Terrace of the Nile near Afyeh (Egypt)", in: *Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress Association, 54th Session, Hyderabad*, Vol. 3, Calcutta, 1967, 335-336 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1252)
- CHOWDHURY  
*et alii* 1971 K.A. CHOWDHURY, G.M. BUTH, "Cotton Seeds from the Neolithic in Egyptian Nubia and the Origin of Old World Cotton", *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, London 3 (1971), 303-312 (AEB 71.0125; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1253)
- CHRISTIDES 1992 V. CHRISTIDES, "Nubia and Egypt from the Arab Invasion until the End of the Umayyads", in: *Études Nubiennes I*, 341-356 (*Aigyptos*)
- CHRISTOPHE 1955 L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Deux inscriptions du temple de Philae concernant la cérémonie « Donner la maison à son maître »", *ASAE* 53 (1955), 63-68, 481-482 (AEB 55.3775; Christophe 1977, no. 125)
- CHRISTOPHE 1956 L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Promenade archéologique dans la Nubie menacée", *"Union" Conférences Françaises*, Cairo 2, no. 93 (1956), 14 p. (AEB 58.0139)
- CHRISTOPHE 1959 L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Un visiteur involontaire d'Abou Simbel", *RevCaire* (February 1959), 113-122 (AEB 59.0130; Christophe 1977, no. 126)
- CHRISTOPHE 1960a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les monuments de la Nubie: la chapelle nord de Taffah", *RevCaire* (November 1960), 362-373 (AEB 60.0150; Christophe 1977, no. 127)
- CHRISTOPHE 1960b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les monuments de la Nubie: le temple de Débod et le kiosque de Kirtassi", *RevCaire* (December 1960), 397-415 (AEB 60.0150; Christophe 1977, no. 128)
- CHRISTOPHE 1961a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les monuments de la Nubie: De Déhmit à Kalabcha", *RevCaire* (February 1961), 87-108 (AEB 61.0126; Christophe 1977, no. 129)
- CHRISTOPHE 1961b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les monuments de la Nubie: Kalabcha", *RevCaire* (April 1961), 257-275 (AEB 61.0126; Christophe 1977, no. 130)
- CHRISTOPHE 1961c L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les monuments de la Nubie: De Kalabcha à Gerf Hussein", *RevCaire* (June 1961), 429-448 (AEB 61.0126; Christophe 1977, no. 131)

- CHRISTOPHE 1961d L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les monuments de la Nubie: Forteresses de Basse-Nubie", *RevCaire* (September 1961), 125-142 (AEB 61.0126; Christophe 1977, no. 132)
- CHRISTOPHE 1961e L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Quelques remarques sur le grand temple d'Abou Simbel", *RevCaire* (November 1961), 303-333 (AEB 61.0127; Christophe 1977, no. 133)
- CHRISTOPHE 1961f L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "La Nubie et le tropique du Cancer", *BSGE* 34 (1961), 75-80 (Christophe 1977, no. 134)
- CHRISTOPHE 1963a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Remarques sur l'économie de la Basse-Nubie égyptienne", *BSGE* 35 (1963), 77-128 (Christophe 1977, no. 135)
- CHRISTOPHE 1963b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Sanctuaires nubiens disparus", *CdE* XXXVIII, no. 75 (1963), 17-29 (AEB 60.0102; *Orientalia* 1965)
- CHRISTOPHE 1964 L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les six temples-cavernes de Ramsès II en Nubie", *ETM* (February 1964), 21-27 (Christophe 1977, no. 137)
- CHRISTOPHE 1965a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, *Abou Simbel et l'épopée de sa découverte*, Bruxelles, Ed. P.F. Merckx, 1965 (AEB 65.0119; Christophe 1977, no. 138)
- CHRISTOPHE 1965b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Le découpage d'Abou Simbel", *Unesco Courier* (November 1965), 24-29 (Christophe 1977, no. 139)
- CHRISTOPHE 1965c L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Les temples d'Abou Simbel et la famille de Ramsès II", *BIE* 38 (1965), 107-130 (Christophe 1977, no. 140)
- CHRISTOPHE 1966a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Le kiosque de Kirtassi", *BIE* 41 (1966), 45-57 (Christophe 1977, no. 141)
- CHRISTOPHE 1966b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Fouilles en Nubie égyptienne (saison 1965-1966)", *ETM* 139-140 (1966), 15-18 (Christophe 1977, no. 142)
- CHRISTOPHE 1966c L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Sanctuaires nubiens disparus", in: *Nubie* (CHE 10), Cairo, 1966, 109-121 (AEB 66.0137; Christophe 1977, no. 136)
- CHRISTOPHE 1967a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Le voyage du colonel Straton (fin octobre-début novembre 1817)", *BIFAO* 65 (1967), 169-175 (AEB 67.0125; Christophe 1977, no. 143)
- CHRISTOPHE 1968a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "La survie de Philae", *Unesco Courier* (December 1968), 48-55 (Christophe 1977, no. 290)
- CHRISTOPHE 1968b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Pluies nubiennes avant la construction du Haut-Barrage", *BSGE* 39 (1968), 155-160 (Christophe 1977, no. 144)
- CHRISTOPHE 1969a L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "La campagne de Nubie", in: *Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 9-13 (AEB 69.0119; Christophe 1977, no. 146)
- CHRISTOPHE 1969b L.A. CHRISTOPHE, "Qui, le premier, entra dans le grand temple d'Abou Simbel?", *BIFAO* 67 (1969), 37-45 (AEB 69.0120; Christophe 1977, no. 147)
- CHRISTOPHE 1977 L.A. CHRISTOPHE, *Campagne internationale de l'Unesco pour la sauvegarde des sites et monuments de Nubie. Bibliographie*, Paris, Unesco, 1977 (AEB 77.0161)
- CHRISTOPHE  
et alii no date L.A. CHRISTOPHE, S. DONADONI, E. EDEL, *Abou Simbel. Bataille de Qadech. Textes et description archéologique*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (Christophe 1977, no. 148)

- CHURCHER *et alii* 1978 C.S. CHURCHER, M.L. RICHARDSON, "Equidae", in: V. MAGLIO, V.J. COOKE, H.B.S. COOKE (eds.), *Evolution of African Mammals*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1978, 379-422 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1307)
- CIALOWICZ 1985 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Predynastic Graves with Weapons found in Egypt and Nubia (Analysis of Published Material)" [in Polish], *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, Poznań 34 (1985), 157-180 (AEB 85.1282; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1309)
- CIALOWICZ 1986 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Predynastic Mace-Heads", in: *Recherches Archéologiques de 1984*, Kraków, Institut d'Archéologie de l'Université de Cracovie, 1986, 100-104 (AEB 86.0734)
- CIALOWICZ 1987a K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Les têtes de massues biconiques dans la vallée du Nil"; in: *Recherches Archéologiques de 1985*, Kraków, Institut d'Archéologie de l'Université de Cracovie, 1987, 89-92
- CIALOWICZ 1987b K.M. CIALOWICZ, *Les têtes de massues des périodes prédynastique et archaïque dans la Vallée du Nil* (*Zeszyty Naukowe Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego* 829; *Prace archeologiczne* 41; *Studia z Archeologii Sroziemnomorskiej* 9), Kraków, Makladden Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego, 1987 (AEB 87.0781)
- CIALOWICZ 1988 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Les têtes de massues des premières civilisations de la Nubie et du Soudan Central", in: *Nubia et Oriens Christianus*, 353-361 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1315)
- CIALOWICZ 1989 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Predynastic Mace-heads in the Nile Valley", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 261-266
- CIALOWICZ 1990 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "L'étude des armes égyptiennes dans les époques prédynastique et archaïque. La typologie des pointes de flèches et de favelots", *Folia Orientalia* 27 (1990), 63-79
- CIALOWICZ 1992 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Problèmes de l'interprétation du relief prédynastique tardif. Motif du palmier et des girafes", in: J. SLIWA (ed.), *Studies in Ancient Art and Civilization (Prace Archeologiczne 53)*, Kraków, 1992, 7-18
- CIALOWICZ 1993 K.M. CIALOWICZ, *The Symbolism of Representations of the Egyptian Sovereign in Predynastic Times* [in Polish], Kraków, Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Rozprawy Habilitacyjne UJ nr 258, 1993
- CIALOWICZ 1997 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "Le plus ancien témoignage de la tradition du Heb-sed?", *Folia Orientalia* 33 (1997), 39-48
- CIALOWICZ 1998 K.M. CIALOWICZ, "The Earliest Evidence of Egypt's Expansion into Nubia", *Gdansk Archeological Museum African Reports*, Gdansk 1 (1998), 17-22 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9194)
- CIALOWICZ 1999 K.M. CIALOWICZ, *The Beginnings of Egyptian Civilisation* [in Polish], Warsaw – Kraków, 1999
- CIAPPA 1999 A. CIAPPA, *The Sudan in the Bible*, Khartoum, 1999
- CIZIESLA 1986 E. CIZIESLA, "Excavations at Wadi Sahal", in: *Nubische Studien*, 143-150 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 029)
- CLARK 1962 J.D. CLARK, "Africa South of the Sahara" in: R.J. BRAIDWOOD, G.R. WILLEY (eds.), *Courses toward Urban Life*, New York, Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, 1962, 1-33
- CLARK 1970 J.D. CLARK, *The Prehistory of Africa*, New York, Praeger Publishers, 1970 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1330)

- CLARK 1976 J.D. CLARK, "Prehistoric Populations and Pressures Favoring Plant Domestication in Africa", in: J. HARLAN, J. DE WET, A. STEMMLER (eds.), *Origins of African Plant Domestication*, Den Haag, 1976, 67-105
- CLARK 1982a J.D. CLARK (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa. Volume I: From the Earliest Times to c. 500 BC.*, Cambridge-London-New York-Melbourne, Cambridge University Press, 1982
- CLARK 1982b J.D. CLARK, "The Cultures of the Middle Palaeolithic / Middle Stone Age. North Africa", in: *Cambridge History of Africa I*, 256-274 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1339)
- CLARK 1984 J.D. CLARK, "The Domestication Process in Northeast Africa: Ecological Change and Adaptive Strategies", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 25-41 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1341)
- CLARK 1989 J.D. CLARK, "Shabona: an Early Khartoum Settlement on the White Nile", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and Sahara*, 387-410
- CLARK 1992 J.D. CLARK, "The Earlier Stone Age/Lower Palaeolithic in North Africa and the Sahara", in: *New Light on the Northeast African Past*, 17-37
- CLARK 1994 J.D. CLARK, "Africa from the Appearance of *Homo sapiens sapiens* to the Beginning of Food Production", in: S.J. DE LAET (ed.), *History of Humanity. Volume I. Prehistory and the Beginings of Civilization*, Paris - London - New York, 1994, 191-206
- CLARK *et alii* 1975 J.D. CLARK, A. STEMLER, "Early Domesticated Sorghum from Central Sudan", *Nature* 254, no. 5501 (17 April, 1975), 588-591
- CLARKE 1895 S. CLARKE, "[Letter relative to the Destructive Results of the Proposed Construction of a Dam across the Nile below the Island of Philae]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 15 (1893-1885), 131-135 (BA 5590)
- CALRKE 1885 S. CLARKE, "[Note on the Revised Scheme for Damming the Nile below the Island of Philae]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 15 (1893-1895), 282-285, 457-461 (BA 5592)
- CLARKE 1899 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]" *PSAL* ser. 2, 17 (1897-1899), 169-173, 402-417 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1901 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 18 (1899-1901), 325-330 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1903 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 19 (1901-1903), 117-123 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1905 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 20 (1903-1905), 124-128, 157-162 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1907 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 21 (1906-1907), 91-94, 123-128, 295-297, 473-475 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1909 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 22 (1907-1909), 302-311 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1911 S. CLARKE, "[Report as Local Secretary for Egypt]", *PSAL* ser. 2, 23 (1909-1911), 217-227 (BA 5594)
- CLARKE 1912 S. CLARKE, *Christian Antiquities in the Nile Valley*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1912
- CLARKE 1916 S. CLARKE, "Ancient Egyptian Frontier Fortresses", *JEA* 3 (1916), 155-179 (BA 5583; *Orientalia* 1962)

- CLAYTON 1990 P.A. CLAYTON, *David Roberts' Egypt*, London, Henry Sotheran Ltd., 1990
- CLAYTON 1993 P.A. CLAYTON, "Nubia - A Drowned Land and its Re-emerging Civilisation", *Minerva* 4/1 (January/February 1993), 26-29 (AEB 93.1025)
- CLAYTON 1994 P.A. CLAYTON, *Chronicle of the Pharaohs*, New York, Thames and Hudson, 1994
- CLÉDAT 1910 J. CLÉDAT, "Sur un temple mystérieux qui existerait au désert, lettre à M. Gaston Maspero", *ASAE* 10 (1910), 238-239 (BA 5619)
- CLEYET-MERLE  
et alii 1982 J.-J. CLEYET-MERLE, F. VALLET, "Égypte", in: F. BECK, J.-J. CLEYET-MERLE, *Archéologie comparée. Catalogue sommaire des collections du musée de Saint-Germain-en-Laye*, vol. I, Paris, 1982, 68-165
- CLOSE 1977 A.E. CLOSE, *The Identification of Style in Lithic Artefacts from North-East Africa* (MIE 61), Cairo, 1977 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1360)
- CLOSE 1978 A.E. CLOSE, "The Identification of Style in Lithic Artefacts", *World Archaeology* 10 (1978), 223-237 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1361)
- CLOSE 1980a A.E. CLOSE, "Current Research and Recent Radiocarbon Dates from Northern Africa", *JAH* 21 (1980), 145-167 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1362)
- CLOSE 1980b A.E. CLOSE, "A Study of Stylistic Variability and Continuity in the Nabta Area", in: *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, 292-299
- CLOSE 1980c A.E. CLOSE, "Stylistic Analysis of the Wadi Kubbaniya Assemblages", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, 245-258
- CLOSE 1980d A.E. CLOSE, "Methods of Analysis of Lithic Artifacts", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, 49-54
- CLOSE 1984a A.E. CLOSE, "Current Research and Recent Radiocarbon Dates from Northern Africa II", *JAH* 25 (1984), 1-24 (AEB 84.1107)
- CLOSE 1984b A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-80-1", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 251-297
- CLOSE 1984c A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-80-3", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 307-324
- CLOSE 1984d A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-80-4", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 325-349
- CLOSE 1984e A.E. CLOSE, "Early Holocene Raw Material Economies in the Western Desert of Egypt", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 163-170
- CLOSE 1987 A.E. CLOSE, "Overview", in: *Prehistory of Arid North Africa*, 317-324 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1371)
- CLOSE 1988 A.E. CLOSE, "Current Research and Recent Radiocarbon Dates from Northern Africa III", *JAH* 29 (1988), 145-176 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1372)
- CLOSE 1989a A.E. CLOSE, "Lithic Development in the Kubbaniyan (Upper Egypt)", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 117-125
- CLOSE 1989b A.E. CLOSE, "Analysis of Flaked Stone Artifacts at Wadi Kubbaniya: the Low-technology Approach", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 293-302



- CLOSE 1989c A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-78-3: a Deeply Stratified Sequence of Early Kubbanian Occupation", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanian III*, 375-469
- CLOSE 1989d A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-81-1: an Early Kubbanian Site on the Edge of the Kubbanian Dune Field", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanian III*, 490-523
- CLOSE 1989e A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-83-4: a Small Afian Surface Concentration in the Kubbanian Dune Field", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanian III*, 697-703
- CLOSE 1989f A.E. CLOSE, "Stylistic Study of the Late Paleolithic of Wadi Kubbanian and the Lower Nile River", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanian III*, 752-767
- CLOSE 1990 A.E. CLOSE, "Identifying Style in Stone Artefacts: a Case Study from the Nile Valley", in: D.O. HENRY, G.H. ODELL (eds.), *Alternative Approaches to Lithic Analysis (Archaeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association 1)*, Washington, 1990, 3-26 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1380)
- CLOSE 1992 A.E. CLOSE, "Holocene Occupation of the Eastern Sahara", in: *New Light on the Northeast African Past*, 155-183 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1383)
- CLOSE 1995 A.E. CLOSE, "Few and far between. Early Ceramics in North Africa", in: W.K. BARNETT, J.W. HOOPES (eds.), *The Emergence of Pottery. Technology and Innovation in Ancient Societies*, Washington, 1995, 23-37
- CLOSE 1999 A.E. CLOSE, "Distance and Decay: An Uneasy Relationship", *Antiquity* 73 (1999), 24-32
- CLOSE *et alii* 1980 A.E. CLOSE, H. WIECKOWSKA, "Report on Site E-78-3", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanian*, 77-118
- CLOSE *et alii* 1990 A.E. CLOSE, F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Patterned Use of a Middle Palaeolithic Landscape: Bir Tarfawi and Bir Sahara East, Eastern Sahara", *Sahara* 3 (1990), 21-34
- CLOSE *et alii* 1992 A.E. CLOSE, F. WENDORF, "The Beginnings of Food Production in the Eastern Sahara", in: A.B. GEBAUER, T.D. PRICE (eds.), *Transitions to Agriculture in Prehistory (Monographs in World Archaeology 4)*, Madison, 1992, 63-72
- CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON 1966 J.L. CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, "Fossil Site at Saggai", *Kush* 14 (1966), 328-330 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1395)
- CLUTTON-BROCK 1974 J. CLUTTON-BROCK, "The Buhen Horse", *JAS* 1 (1974), 89-100 (*AEB* 75.0141)
- COLE 1954 S. COLE, *The Prehistory of East Africa*, Harmondsworth, Pelican Books, 1954 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1405)
- COLSTON 1886 R.E. COLSTON, "Journal d'un voyage du Caire à Kéneh, Bérénikce et Berber, et retour par le désert de Korosko (1873-1874)", *BSGE* 2/9 (1886), 489-568 (*BA* 5722)
- COLTORTI *et alii* 1984 M. COLTORTI, A. D'ALESSANDRO, R. FATTOVICH, P. LENOBLE, K. SADR, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project: 1984 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 20-22 (*AEB* 84.1230)

- COLUCCI 1873 B.A. COLUCCI, "Renseignements recueillis à Khartoum sur la sépulture de Brocchi", *BIE* 1 (1873), 135-36
- COMBES 1846 E. COMBES, *Voyage en Égypte, en Nubie, dans les déserts de Beyouda, des Bicharys et sur les côtes de la Mer Rouge*, Paris, Desessart, 2 vols., 1846 (BA 5731)
- CONDOPOULO 1930 P. CONDOPOULO, *An Illustrated Guide Book on Egypt and Nubia*, Cairo, E. Menikidis, 1930
- CONNAH 1990 G. CONNAH, *African Civilizations. Precolonial Cities and States in Tropical Africa: an Archaeological Perspective*, Cambridge, University Press, 1990
- CONNOR 1983 D.R. CONNOR, "The Neolithic of the Egyptian Sahara - Results of Survey and Excavation in the Bir Kiseiba Region", *Dissertation Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 44, no. 5 (November 1983), 1500 (AEB 83.1196)
- CONNOR 1984a D.R. CONNOR, "The Kiseiba Plateau and Bir Murr Playa", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 350-403
- CONNOR 1984b D.R. CONNOR, "Report on Sites E-79-5 and E-79-5B: The Archaeology of el Balaad Playa", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 165-189
- CONNOR 1984c D.R. CONNOR, "Report on Site E-79-8", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 217-250
- CONNOR 1984d D.R. CONNOR, "The Kiseiba Plateau: A Systematic Surface Survey in Egypt's Western Desert", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 143-148 (AEB 84.0676)
- CONTENSON 1966 H. de CONTENSON, *La Basilique-Chrétienne (Aksha I)*, Paris, CNRS, 1966 (AEB 66.0142; Christophe 1977, no. 149)
- CONTI ROSSINI 1922 C. CONTI ROSSINI, "Egitto ed Etiopia nei tempi antichi e nell'età di mezzo", *Aegyptus* 3 (1922), 3-18 (BA 5742)
- CONTI ROSSINI 1925 C. CONTI ROSSINI, "Commenti a notizie di geografi classici sopra il Sudàn egiziano e l'Etiopia", *Aegyptus* 6 (1925), 5-26 (BA 5741)
- CONWAY 1920 R.S. CONWAY, "New Light on Old Authors", *Discovery: a Monthly Popular Journal of Knowledge*, London 1 (1920), 4-7 (BA 5744)
- CORDIER 1990 G. CORDIER, "Blessures préhistoriques animales et humaines avec armes ou projectiles conservés", *BSPF* 87 (1990), 462-481
- CORTEGGIANI 2000 J.-P. CORTEGGIANI, "Jean Vercoutter", *BIFAO* 100 (2000), IX-X (portrait)
- COSTANTINI *et alii* 1982 L. COSTANTINI, R. FATTOVICH, E. PARDINI, M. PIPERNO, "Preliminary Report of Archaeological Investigations at the Site of Mahal Teglinos (Kassala), November 1981", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (1982), 30-34 (AEB 82.1358)
- COSTANTINI *et alii* 1983 L. COSTANTINI, R. FATTOVICH, M. PIPERNO, K. SADR, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project: 1982 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 17-19 (AEB 83.1345)
- COURTIN 1984 J. COURTIN, "La guerre au néolithique", *La Recherche* 154 (1984), 448-458
- COUYAT 1911 J. COUYAT, "Le grès nubien et l'immersion des temples de Philae", *ASAE* 11 (1911), 279-280 (BA 5832)

- COWELL 1995 M.R. COWELL, "Preliminary Report on the Examination of the Metalwork from the Temples of Kawa, Sudan", *SARS-Newsl.* 8 (June 1995), 34-38
- CRABTREE 1921a W.A. CRABTREE, "The Nubian and Bari Languages", *SNRec* 4 (1921), 57-58
- CRABTREE 1921b W.A. CRABTREE, "The Nubian and Bari Languages", *SNRec* 5 (1922), 58-60
- CRAWFORD 1953 O.G.S. CRAWFORD, *Castles and Churches in the Middle Nile Region (SASOP 2)*, Khartoum, 1953
- CRAWFORD 1958 O.G.S. CRAWFORD (ed.), *Ethiopian Itineraries, circa 1400-1524 (Works of the Hakluyt-Society CIX)*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1958
- CRAWFORD *et alii* 1951 O.G.S. CRAWFORD, F. ADDISON, *Abu Geili and Sagadi & Dar el Mek (The Wellcome Excavations in the Sudan III)*, London, Oxford University Press, 1951 (AEB 51.1728)
- CREMASCHI *et alii* 1986 M. CREMASCHI, A. D'ALESSANDRO, R. FATTOVICH, M. PIPERNO, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project: 1985 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 27 (May 1986), 45-48 (BzS 86 027)
- CROCKER 1991 P.T. CROCKER, "A Pyramid Text from Nubia", *BACE* 2 (1991), 27-32
- CROWFOOT 1911 J.W. CROWFOOT, "Some Red Sea Ports in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan", *GeoJourn* 37 (1911) 523-550 (BA 5888)
- CROWFOOT 1925 J. W. CROWFOOT, "Further Notes on Pottery", *SNRec* 8 (1925), 125-136
- CROWFOOT 1927 J.W. CROWFOOT, "Christian Nubia", *JEA* 13 (1927), 141-150
- CROWFOOT 1932 J.W. CROWFOOT, "Popular Rites in the Northern Sudan : their Place and Significance", *in: Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, 437-444 (BA 5886)
- CROWFOOT *et alii* 1911 J. W. CROWFOOT, F. LI. GRIFFITH, *The Island of Meroe and Meroitic Inscriptions, Part 1: Sôba to Dangêl (Archaeological Survey of Egypt 19)* London, EEF, 1911 (BA 5884)
- CROWFOOT *et alii* 1953 J.W. CROWFOOT, F. ADDISON, "Early Days, 1903-31", *Kush* 1 (1953), 54-59 (AEB 53.2777)
- CROWFOOT E. 1984 E. CROWFOOT, "Openwork Fringes from Qasr Ibrim", *MNL* 23 (1984), 10-17
- CROWNOVER 1962 D. CROWNOVER, "Amelia Edwards and the New Aswan Dam", *Expedition* 4/3 (Spring 1962), 24-27 (AEB 62.0117)
- CRUM 1894 W.E. CRUM, "Stelae from Wadi Halfa", *PSBA* 16 (1894), 16-19 (BA 5902)
- CRUM 1932 W.E. CRUM, "A Nubian Prince in an Egyptian Monastery", *in: Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, 137-148
- CRUM 1939 W.E. CRUM, *A Coptic Dictionary* Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1939
- CUNNISON 1966 I. CUNNISON, *Baggara Arabs*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1966
- CUOQ 1985 J. CUOQ, *Recueil des sources arabes concernant le Bilad al-Sudan*, Paris, CNRS, 1975 [reprint: 1985] (BzS 85 033)

- CUOQ 1986 J. CUOQ, *Islamisation de la Nubie chrétienne, VIIe-XVIe siècles*, Paris, Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1986 (BzS 86 028)
- CURTO 1962a S. CURTO, "Esplorazione archeologica nella regione di Dehmit (1961)", *OrAnt* 1 (1962), 135 (AEB 62.0119; Christophe 1977, no. 150)
- CURTO 1962b S. CURTO, "Notizie sulla esplorazione archeologica nella regione di Dehmit (1962)", *OrAnt* 1 (1962), 259-264 (AEB 63.0112; Christophe 1977, no. 151)
- CURTO 1962c S. CURTO, "Missione archeologica di Torino in Nubia – Relazione preliminare sulla campagna 1962", *Aegyptus* 42 (1962), 149-152 (Christophe 1977, no. 152; *Orientalia* 1964)
- CURTO 1963 S. CURTO, "Rapport préliminaire sur l'exploration archéologique de la région de Dehmit", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 1-4 (AEB 63.0114; Christophe 1977, no. 153)
- CURTO 1964 S. CURTO, "Rapporto preliminare sull'esplorazione archeologica della regione Korosko-Kasr Ibrim", *Aegyptus* (1964), 311-314 (Christophe 1977, no. 154)
- CURTO 1965 S. CURTO, *Nubia, storia di una civiltà favolosa*, Novara, Istituto Geografico de Agostini, 1965 (Christophe 1977, no. 155)
- CURTO 1967a S. CURTO, "Surintendance égyptologique de Turin – Mission archéologique (Kalabcha-Dehmit)", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1964)*, 35-40 (AEB 67.0142; Christophe 1977, no. 156)
- CURTO 1967b S. CURTO, "Rapport préliminaire sur l'exploration archéologique de la région Korosko-Kasr Ibrim", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1964)*, 41-49 (Christophe 1977, no. 157)
- CURTO 1970a S. CURTO, "Una nuova acquisizione al Museo Egizio di Torino: il tempio di Ellesija", *Musei e gallerie d'Italia*, Roma 41-42 (1970), 3-7 (Christophe 1977, no. 158)
- CURTO 1970b S. CURTO, *Il tempio di Ellesija (Quaderno del Museo Egizio di Torino 6)*, Torino, Pozzo Gros Monti, 1970 (AEB 70.0139; Christophe 1977, no. 159)
- CURTO 1972 S. CURTO, "Un temple rupestru din Nubia în muzeul egiptean din Torino", *Buletinul monumentelor istorice*, Bucarest 40 (1972), 70-72 (Christophe 1977, no. 160)
- CURTO 1981 S. CURTO, "Talmis-Kalabcheh, Korosko, Kasr Ibrim et Ellesija", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 7-22 (AEB 81.1280)
- CURTO 1983 S. CURTO, "Giuseppe Ferlini", *OrAnt* 22 (1983), 141-143 (AEB 83.1346)
- CURTO 1984 S. CURTO, "Le origini. L'antico regno", in: S. CURTO, *L'Antico Egitto nel Museo Egizio di Torino*, Torino, Tipografia Torinese Editrice, 1984, 41-76, 337-341
- CURTO 1989 S. CURTO, "Due tele dipinte a figure", in: A.M. DONADONI ROVERI (ed.), *Dal Museo al Museo. Passato e Futuro del Museo Egizio di Torino*, Torino, Archivi di Archeologia, 1989, 86-87
- CURTO 1999 S. CURTO, *Il Tempio di Ellesija (Quaderno del Museo Egizio di Torino, 6)*, Milano, Electa, 1999
- CURTO 2001 S. CURTO, "The Egyptian Museum of Turin: Archaeological Expeditions in Egypt from 1760 to 1967", in: M. CASINI (ed.), *Cento anni in Egitto. Percorsi dell'archeologia italiana*, Milano, Electa, 2001

- CURTO *et alii* 1965 S. CURTO, V. MARAGIOGLIO, C. RINALDI, L. BONGRANI, *Kalabsha (Orientis Antiqui Collectio V)*, Roma, Centro per le Antichità e la Storia dell'Arte del Vicino Oriente, 1965 (AEB 65.0132; Christophe 1977, no. 161)
- CURTO *et alii* 1965b S. CURTO, V. MARAGIOGLIO, C. RINALDI, "Kalabsha", *OrAnt* 4 (1965), 77-120, 211-262 (AEB 65.0131)
- CURTO *et alii* 1973 S. CURTO, V. MARAGIOGLIO, C. RINALDI, G. GERACI, *Dehmit*, Roma, Istituto di Studi del Vicino Oriente della Università degli Studi di Roma, 1973 (AEB 73.0168; Christophe 1977, no. 162)
- CURTO *et alii* 1987 S. CURTO, V. MARAGIOGLIO, C. RINALDI, *Korosko-Kasr Ibrim: Incisioni Rupestri Nubiane*, Milano, Istituto Editoriale Cisalpino-Goliardica, 1987
- CUVIGNI *et alii* 1999 H. CUVIGNI, A. BÜROW-JACOBSEN, "Inscriptiond rupestres vue et revues dans le désert de Bérénice", *BIFAO* 99 (1999), 133-194
- CUVILLIER 1937 J. CUVILLIER, "Contribution à la géologie du Gebel Garra et de l'oasis de Kourkour (Désert Libyque)", *BSGE* 19 (1937), 127-153 (BA 5931)
- CZIESLA 1986 E. CZIESLA, "Excavations at Wadi Sahal", in: *Nubische Studien*, 143-150
- DAFALLA 1969 H. DAFALLA, "Land Economy of Old Halfa", *SNRec* 50 (1969), 63-74
- DAFALLA 1975 H. DAFALLA, *The Nubian Exodus*, London, 1975 (Christophe 1977, no. 163)
- DAFA'ALLA 1987 S.B. DAFA'ALLA, "The Historical Role of the Blemmyes in Late Meroitic and Early X-Group Periods", *BzS* 2 (1987), 34-40
- DAFA'ALLA 1989 S.B. DAFA'ALLA, "Distribution and Migrations of the Nubian Tribes During the Meroitic and X-Group Periods", *BzS* 4 (1989), 75-94
- DAFA'ALLA 1990 S.B. DAFA'ALLA, "Some Aspects of the History of the Dodekaschoinos During the X-Group Period (298-550 A.D.)", *NubLett* 14 (1990), 1-12
- DAFA'ALLA 1993a S.B. DAFA'ALLA, "Art and Industry. The Achievements of Meroe", in: *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization*, 15-27 (AEB 93.1026)
- DAFA'ALLA 1993b S.B. DAFA'ALLA, "Succession in the Kingdom of Napata 900-300 BC.", *IJAHS* 26/1 (1993), 1-7
- DAFA'ALLA 1999 S.B. DAFA'ALLA, "The Origin of the Napatan State", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 127-135
- DAGHER 1968 J.A. DAGHER, *Sudanese Bibliography, Arabic Sources (1875-1967)*, Beirut, Librairie Orientale, 1968
- DAHLBERG *et alii* 1995 J.A. DAHLBERG, J. EVANS, E. JOHNSON, M. HYMAN, E. BIEHL, F. WENDORF, "Attempts to identify 8000-bp Sorghum using Image-Analysis, infrared Spectroscopy, and Bio-technological Procedures", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 35/1 (1995), 167-174
- DAHLBERG *et alii* 1996 J.A. DAHLBERG, K. WASYLIKOWA, "Image and Statistical Analysis of Early Sorghum Remains (8000 bp) from the Nabta Playa Archaeological Site in the Western Desert, South Egypt", *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany* 5 (1996), 293-299
- D'AMICONE 1989 E. D'AMICONE, "The Wretched Enemy of Kush", in: *Studia Meroitica* 1984, 789-796

- DAMIANO-APPIA 1985 M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "I popoli della Bassa Nubia", in: S. CURTO, M. DAMIANO-APPIA, S. DONADONI, *Oltre L'Egitto: Nubia. L'avventura dell'Archeologia dalle Rive del Nilo ai Deserti del Sudan*, Milano, 1985, 67-73
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1992a M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "Cercando il regno di Kush. Nubia: sogno dei faraoni neri I", *Archeologia viva* 26 (January-February 1992), no page
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1992b M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "Nel cuore del regno di Kush. Nubia: sogno dei faraoni neri II", *Archeologia viva* 27 (March 1992), no page
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1992c M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "L'alba di un nuovo impero. Nubia: sogno dei faraoni neri III", *Archeologia viva* 34 (December 1992), no page
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1993 M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "Le città sante del regno di Meroe. Nubia: sogno dei faraoni neri IV", *Archeologia viva* 35 (January-February 1993), no page
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1994 M. DAMIANO-APPIA, *Il sogno dei faraoni neri. Alta Nubia: una terra tra due imperi*, Firenze, Giunti Gruppo Editoriale, 1994 (AEB 95.1245)
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1995a M. DAMIANO-APPIA, *Egitto e Nubia*, Milano, A. Mondadori, 1995
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1995b M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "The New Nubia Museum at Aswan. A Museum International Report", *Museum International*, Oxford 186/2 (1995), 18-20 (*Aigyptos*)
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1999a M. DAMIANO-APPIA, "Inscriptions along the Tracks from Kubban, Buhen and Kumma to "Berenice Panchrysos" and to the South", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 511-542
- DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b M. DAMIANO-APPIA, *Dictionnaire encyclopédique de l'Ancien Égypte et des civilisations nubiennes*, Paris, Gründ, 1999
- D'ANDREA *et alii* 1990 A.C. D'ANDREA, Y. TSUBAKISAKA, "Plant Remains Preserved in the Kassala Phase Ceramics, Eastern Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 33 (June 1990), 16
- DANERI DE RODRIGO 1985 A. DANERI DE RODRIGO, "An Enigmatic Inscription at Aksha", *JSSEA* 15 (1985), 68-71
- DANERI DE RODRIGO 1988 A. DANERI DE RODRIGO, "Further Notes on the War Reliefs at Aksha", *JSSEA* 18 (1988), 99-105
- DANERI DE RODRIGO 1991 A. DANERI DE RODRIGO, "Aspectos políticos de la deificación de Ramsés II en Aksha (Nubia)", *REE* 2 (1991), 17-22
- DANIELS 1982 C. DANIELS, "B.I.E.A. Excavations at Soba, Winter 1981-2", *Nyame Akuma* 20 (June 1982), 50-53 (AEB 82.1359)
- DANIEL *et alii* 1982 G. DANIEL, J. REHORK (eds.), *Enzyklopädie der Archäologie. Ein Nachschlagewerk mit über 1800 Begriffen, Abbildungen, Karten und Plänen*, Herrsching, Manfred Pawlak Verlagsgesellschaft, 1986 (BzS 86 030)
- DANNESKIOLD-SAMSØE 1982 I. DANNESKIOLD-SAMSØE, "The Royal Bath of Meroe. New Discoveries", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 273-275 (AEB 82.1360)

- DAREMBERG  
et alii 1887-1919 C. DAREMBERG, E. SAGLIO, *Dictionnaire des Antiquités grecques et romaines d'après les Textes et les Monuments*, 10 vols., Paris, Hachette, 1887-1919
- DARESSY 1917 G. DARESSY, "La statue no. 35562 du Musée du Cairo", *ASAE* 17 (1917), 81-85 (BA 6206)
- DARESSY 1917b G. DARESSY, "Les formes du soleil aux différentes heures de la journée", *ASAE* 17 (1917), 197-208 (BA 6046)
- DARESSY 1917c G. DARESSY, "Légende d'Ar-hems-nefer à Philae", *ASAE* 17 (1917), 76-80 (BA 6087)
- DARESSY 1920 G. DARESSY, "Un «fils royal en Nubie»", *ASAE* 20 (1920), 129-142 (BA 6044)
- DARESSY 1922 G. DARESSY, "Bérénice et El Abraq", *ASAE* 22 (1922), 169-184 (BA 5988)
- DARNELL 1986 J.C. DARNELL, "Irem and the Gost of Kerma", *GM* 94 (1986), 17-23 (AEB 86.0994; BzS 86 031)
- DARNELL 1991 J.C. DARNELL, "Two Sieges in the Aethiopic Stelae", in: *Ägypten im Afro-Orientalischen Kontext*, 73-93 (AEB 91/2.0677)
- DARNELL 1998 J.C. DARNELL, "Whom Did Nestasen Overhear at Isderes? ", *Enchoria* 24 (1997/1998), 154-157 (AEB 98.1120)
- DASEN 1993 V. DASEN, *Dwarfs in Ancient Egypt and Greece*, Oxford, 1993 (AEB 93.0989)
- DASZKIEWICZ 2002 M. DASZKIEWICZ, "Archaeoceramological studies of Neolithic to early Christian pottery from the Karima-Abu Hamad region", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- DASZKIEWICZ  
et alii 2001 M. DASZKIEWICZ, G. SCHNEIDER "Chemical and Mineralogical-petrographic Composition of Fabrics from Musawwarat es Sufra, Sudan", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 80-93
- DAUMAS 1958a F. DAUMAS, *Les mammisis des temples égyptiens*, Paris, 1958 (AEB 58.0156; Christophe 1977, no. 164)
- DAUMAS 1958b F. DAUMAS, "Un duplicata du premier décret ptolémaïque de Philae", *MDAIK* 16 (1958), 73-82 (AEB 58.0154)
- DAUMAS 1958c F. DAUMAS, "Les mammisis d'Égypte et de Nubie", *BSFE* 26 (1958), 43-49 (AEB 58.0155)
- DAUMAS 1960 F. DAUMAS, "Rapport sommaire sur les fouilles exécutées à Ouadi Es-Sebouâ en mars 1960", *BIFAO* 60 (1960), 185-187 (AEB 60.0163; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1539)
- DAUMAS 1962 F. DAUMAS, "Rapport sommaire sur la deuxième campagne à Ouadi Es-Sebouâ en 1961", *BIFAO* 61 (1962), 175-178 (AEB 62.0125)
- DAUMAS 1963 F. DAUMAS, "Rapport sur les fouilles exécutées à Ouadi Es-Sebouâ en février 1961", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 39-40 (AEB 63.0119; *Orientalia* 1965)
- DAUMAS 1965 F. DAUMAS, "Rapport préliminaire sur les fouilles exécutées par l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale entre Seyala et Ouadi es-Sebouâ en avril-mai 1964. Première Partie", *BIFAO* 63 (1965), 255-263 (AEB 65.0138)

- DAUMAS 1966a F. DAUMAS, "Ce que l'on peut entrevoir de l'histoire de Ouadi es-Sebouâ en Nubie", in: *Nubie (CHE 10)*, Cairo, 1966, 23-49 (AEB 66.0161; Christophe 1977, no. 166; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1541)
- DAUMAS 1966b F. DAUMAS, "Sur une stèle copte provenant de Naga El Oqba", *BSAC* 18 (1965-1966), 65-69 (AEB 66.0161)
- DAUMAS 1968 F. DAUMAS, "Les propylées du temple d'Hathor à Philae et le culte de la déesse", *ZÄS* 95 (1968), 1-17 (AEB 68.0156; Christophe 1977, no. 167)
- DAUMAS 1970 F. DAUMAS, *La Ouabet de Kalabcha*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1970; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 70.0145; Christophe 1977, no. 168)
- DAUMAS no date F. DAUMAS, *Débad. Textes hiéroglyphiques et description archéologique*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0117; Christophe 1977, no. 169, no. 292)
- DAUMAS 1980 F. DAUMAS, "The Mysteries of Isis and Osiris", *Unesco Courier* 33 (February-March 1980), 48-52 (AEB 80.0650)
- DAUMAS 1981 F. DAUMAS, "Temple de Ouadi es-Sebou. Exploration de Sayyala à Ouadi es-Sebou", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 83-87 (AEB 81.1281)
- DAUMAS *et alii* no date F. DAUMAS, Ph. DERCHAIN, *Le temple de Kalabcha. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (Christophe 1977, no. 170)
- DAVID *et alii* 1979 N. DAVID, J. GOUDIE, P. HARVEY, P. LANGTON, J. MACK, A. OPIA-ODONGO, AMUN TOR, "Southern Sudan Survey", *Nyame Akuma* 14 (May 1979), 52-56
- DAVIDSON 1958 B. DAVIDSON, "The Mystery of Meroe", *History Today*, London 8 (1958), 386-393 (AEB 58.0157)
- DAVIDSON 1959 B. DAVIDSON, *Old Africa Rediscovered*, London, Victor Gollancz Ltd, 1959 (AEB 59.0149; *Orientalia* 1962)
- DAVIDSON 1964 B. DAVIDSON, *The African Past*, Boston-Toronto, 1964 (*Orientalia* 1965)
- DAVIDSON 1984 B. DAVIDSON, *Africa in History. Themes and Outlines*, London, Paladin Books, 1984
- DAVIES N. *et alii* 1926 N. DAVIES, A.H. GARDINER, *The Tomb of Huy, Viceroy of Nubia in the Reign of Tutankhamen (No.40) (Theban Tomb Series 40)*, London, EES, 1926
- DAVIES 1987 W.V. DAVIES, *Tools and Weapons. I. Axes (Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum 7)*, London, 1987
- DAVIES 1991 W.V. DAVIES (ed.), *Egypt and Africa: Nubia from Prehistory to Islam*, London, British Museum Press, 1991 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1554)
- DAVIES 1998 W.V. DAVIES, "New Field Work at Kurgus: The Pharaonic Inscriptions", *S&N* 2 (1998), 26-30
- DAVIES *et alii* 1998 W.V. DAVIES, R.F. FRIEDMAN, *Egypt*, London, 1998
- DAVIS 1978a W.M. DAVIS, "Dating Prehistoric Rock-Drawings in Upper-Egypt and Nubia", *Current Anthropology* 19 (1978), 216-217 (AEB 78.0196; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1558)
- DAVIS 1978b W.M. DAVIS, "Towards a Dating of Nile Valley Prehistoric Rock-Drawings", *JSSEA* 8 (1978), 25-83 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1556)



- DAVIS 1978c W.M. DAVIS, "More on the Prehistoric Rock-Drawings", *JSSEA* 8 (1978), 84-99
- DAVIS 1979 W.M. DAVIS, "Sources for the Study of Rock Art in the Nile Valley", *GM* 32 (1979), 59-74 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1559)
- DAVIS 1984a W.M. DAVIS, "The Earliest Art in the Nile Valley", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 81-94 (*AEB* 84.1109; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1569)
- DAVIS 1984b W.M. DAVIS, "Representation and Knowledge in the Prehistoric Rock Art of Africa", *AAR* 2 (1984), 7-35 (*AEB* 84.1128; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1567)
- DAVIS 1990 W.M. DAVIS, "The Study of Rock Art in Africa", in: P. ROBERTSHAW, *A History of African Archaeology*, London - Portsmouth, 1990, 271-295 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1572)
- DAVIS 1992 W.M. DAVIS, *Masking the Blow. The Scene of Representation in Late Prehistoric Egyptian Art*, Berkeley, 1992 (*AEB* 92.0873)
- DAVOLI 1993 P. DAVOLI, "Un rilievo meroitico 'ritrovato' ", *SEAP* 12 (1993), 39-53 (*AEB* 93.1027)
- DAVOLI 1998 P. DAVOLI, "Una tavola per offerte meroitica del Museo Civico Archeologico di Bologna", *SEAP* 18 (1998), 23-32 (*AEB* 981121)
- DAWSON 1927 W.R. DAWSON, "The Earliest Records of the Giraffe", *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 19 (1927), 478-485 (*BA* 6356)
- DAWSON 1936 W.R. DAWSON, "Deer in Ancient Egypt", *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, London 39 (1934-1936), 137-145 (*BA* 6354)
- DAWSON *et alii* 1972 W.R. DAWSON, E. P. UNHILL, *Who Was Who In Egyptology*, London, EES, 1972 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1588)
- DE BRUYN 1958 P. DE BRUYN, "Falcon graffiti in the Eastern Desert", *JEA* 44 (1958), 97-98 (*AEB* 58.0098; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1618)
- DE CADALVÈNE *et alii* 1841 E. DE CADALVÈNE, J. DE BREUVERY, *L'Égypte et la Nubie*, 2 vols., Paris, Bertrand, 1841 (*BA* 4395)
- DE CATERS 1932 C. DE CATERS, "La seconde mort de Philae", *La Nature*, Paris 60 (1932), 252-257 (*BA* 5074)
- DE CENIVAL *et alii* 1964 J.L. DE CENIVAL, G. HAENY, "Rapport préliminaire sur la troisième campagne de fouille à Ouadi es-Sebouâ", *BIFAO* 62 (1964), 219-229
- DE DECKER 1911 J. DE DECKER, "Le culte d'Isis à Méroé en Éthiopie (Juvénal, Sat. VI, V 526 sq. C.I.L., III, 83)", *Revue de l'instruction publique en Belgique* n.s. 54 (1911), 293-310 (*BA* 6415)
- DE GASPERIS 2002 M.L. DE GASPERIS, "Osservazioni su alcune tavole d'offerta e oggetti del culto del Museo del Cairo : riflessi ideologici e aspetti tradizionali", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- DE HEINZELIN 1964 J. DE HEINZELIN, "Le sous-sol du temple d'Aksha", *Kush* 12 (1964), 102-110 (*AEB* 64.0209; Christophe 1977, no. 270)
- DE HEINZELIN 1967 J. DE HEINZELIN, "Pleistocene Sediments and Events in Sudanese Nubia", in: W.W. BISHOP, J.D. CLARK (eds.), *Background to Evolution in Africa*, Chicago, 1967, 313-328 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1634)

- DE HEINZELIN 1968a J. DE HEINZELIN, "Survey in the Debba-Korti Area", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 59-69 (AEB 73.0322; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1635)
- DE HEINZELIN 1968b J. DE HEINZELIN, "Geological History of the Nile Valley in Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia I*, 19-35 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1636)
- DE HEINZELIN  
et alii 1962 J. DE HEINZELIN, R.S. SOLECKI, "Palaeolithic Artifacts above Abu Simbel, Egypt", *Man* 62 (1962), 168-169 (AEB 62.0264; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1639; *Orientalia* 1966)
- DE HEINZELIN  
et alii 1963 J. DE HEINZELIN, R.L. STIGLER, A.E. MARKS, R. PAEPE, J. GUICHARD, R.S. SOLECKI, "Preliminary Statement of the Prehistoric Investigations of the Columbia University Nubian Expedition in Sudan, 1961-1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 70-92 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1640)
- DE HEINZELIN  
et alii 1965 J. DE HEINZELIN, R. PAEPE, "The Geological History of the Nile Valley in Sudanese Nubia. Preliminary Results", in: *Contribution to the Prehistory of Nubia*, 29-56 (Christophe 1977, no. 271; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1638)
- DEHÉRAIN 1935 DEHÉRAIN, "Les résultats archéologiques de l'expédition égyptienne au Soudan en 1820-22", *JS* (1935), 176-179 (BA 6445)
- DE JONG 1985 W.J. DE JONG, "De God Amon in de 25e Dynastie", *De Ibis*, Amsterdam 10 (1985), 48-52 (AEB 85.1120; *BzS* 85 081)
- DEHLER 1984 D. DEHLER, "Mr j-Msw und der Nubienfeldzug Amenophis' III. im Jahre 5", *SAK* 11 (1984), 77-83 (AEB 84.0578)
- DEHLIN et alii 1986 R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, Klassik Institut, Universitetet i Bergen, 1986 (AEB 86.1048)
- DEICHMANN et alii 1988 F.W. DEICHMANN, P. GROSSMANN, *Nubische Forschungen Archäologische Forschungen* 17, Berlin, Mann, 1988
- DELANY F.M. DELANY, "Recent Contributions to the Geology of the Sudan", in: *Nineteenth International Geological Congress*, Algiers 20, 11-18
- DEL CASTILLO 1907 R. DEL CASTILLO Y QUARTIELLERS, "Recuerdo de un viaje á Egipto", *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia*, Madrid 51 (1907), 113-132 (BA 4824)
- DEL CASTILLO 1908 R. DEL CASTILLO Y QUARTIELLERS, "Recuerdo de un viaje á Egipto", *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia*, Madrid 52 (1908), 116-132 (BA 4824)
- DELIA 1999 R.D. DELIA, "Palimpsest, Copyists, Atenists and Other at the First Cataract", *JARCE* 36 (1999), 103-112 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- DE MÉRIEL 1903 P. DE MÉRIEL, "Les monuments égyptiens et le réservoir d'Assouan", *La Nature*, Paris 31 (1903), 401-402 (BA 13535)
- DE MEULENAERE 1961 H. DE MEULENAERE, "Ptolémée IX Sôter II à Kalabcha", *CdE* XXXVI, no. 71 (1961), 98-105 (AEB 61.0483; Christophe 1977, no. 416)
- DE MEULENAERE 1977 H. DE MEULENAERE, "Derechef Arensnouphis", *CdE* LII, no. 104 (1977), 245-251 (AEB 77.0530)

- DE MEULENAERE  
*et alii* 1970 H. DE MEULENAERE, M. DEWACHTER, A.S. MOHAMED-ALI, *La chapelle ptolémaïque de Kalabcha*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1964-1970 (AEB 70.0386; Christophe 1977, no. 417)
- DE MORGAN 1894 J. DE MORGAN, *Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l'Égypte antique. I. De la frontière de Nubie à Kom Ombos*, Wien, 1894
- DE MORGAN *et alii* 1909 J. DE MORGAN, V. BOURIANT, G. LEGRAIN, G. JEQUIER, A. BARSANTI, *Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l'Égypte antique*, Cairo, 1909
- DE NEUFVILLE  
*et alii* 1965 R.L. DE NEUFVILLE, A.A. HOUGHTON, "A Description of Ain Farah and Wara", *Kush* 13 (1965), 195-204 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- DE PAEPE 1982 P. DE PAEPE, "El-Kadada (Soudan). État actuel de la recherche céramologique", *BCE* 7 (1982), 21-23 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1686)
- DE PAEPE 1986a P. DE PAEPE, "Étude minéralogique et chimique de la céramique néolithique d'el-Kadada et ses implications archéologiques", *ANM* 1 (1986), 113-140 (AEB 86.1044; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1687)
- DE PAEPE 1986b P. DE PAEPE, "La provenance de la céramique néolithique du Gebel Uweinat (Libye): Evidence minéralogique et chimique", *ANM* 1 (1986), 149-159 (AEB 86.1045)
- DE PAEPE 1986c P. DE PAEPE, "El-Kadada (Soudan) 1982 (Section française, Direction des Antiquités du Soudan)", *BCE* 11 (1986), 34-37 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1688)
- DE PAEPE 1986d P. DE PAEPE, "Recent Chemical and Petrological Analysis of Ceramics from the Sudan and the Eastern Sahara", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, 1986, 39 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1689)
- DE PAEPE 1988 P. DE PAEPE, "Analyse microscopique et chimique de la céramique et inventaire de l'outillage lithique du site de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 36 (1988), 31-35 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1690)
- DE PAEPE 1991 P. DE PAEPE, "Ceramics from Shaqadud Studied by Physical Methods", in: A.E. MARKS, A.A. MOHAMMED (eds.), *The Late Prehistory of the Neolithic of Shaqadud, Sudan*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1991, 261-266 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1691)
- DE PAEPE *et alii* 1986 P. DE PAEPE, Y. BRY SSE, "Analyse microscopique et chimique de la céramique de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 34 (1986), 41-45 (*BzS* 86 034; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1692)
- DE PAEPE *et alii* 1987a P. DE PAEPE, Y. BRY SSE, "La composition des céramiques d'El Kadada (Soudan central) au passage du Méroïtique au Postméroïtique", *ANM* 2 (1987), 149-174
- DE PAEPE *et alii* 1987b P. DE PAEPE, F. GEUS, "Recent Research on Sudanese Ceramics", *BCE* 12 (1987), 41-46 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1693)
- DE PAEPE *et alii* 1992 P. DE PAEPE, B. GRATIEN, B. PRIVATI, "Étude comparative de céramiques Kerma et d'échantillons de limon du Nil de la Nubie soudanaise", *CRIP EL* 14 (1992), 63-77 (AEB 92.0864; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1694)

- Department of Statistic  
Khartoum 1960      *Population Census in Wadi Halfa Rural Area and Town*, Khartoum, Department of Statistics, 1960 (Christophe 1977, no. 715)
- Department of Statistic  
Khartoum 1963      *Wadi Halfa Social and Economic Survey: Report on the Income and Expenditure Survey (including Results of a Livestock Survey)*, Khartoum, Department of Statistics, 1960 (Christophe 1977, no. 716)
- DEPUYDT 1998      L. DEPUYDT, "Gnomons at Meroë and Early Trigonometry", *JEA* 84 (1998), 171-180 (*AEB* 98.1122)
- DEPUYDT 1999      L. DEPUYDT, "Analyzing the Use of Idioms Past (with Special Focus on Sovereign Nubia)", *SAK* 27 (1999), 33-63
- DE RANITZ 1987      E. DE RANITZ, "The Nubian Museum in Aswan", *NubLett* 8 (February 1987), 15-17
- DERCHAIN 1956      P. DERCHAIN, "À propos de Claudien. Éloge de Stilichon, II, 424-436", *ZÄS* 81 (1956), 4-6 (*AEB* 56.4494; Christophe 1977, no. 172)
- DERCHAIN 1961      P. DERCHAIN, "Remarques sur la décoration des pylônes ptolémaïques", *BiOr* 18 (1961), 47-49 (Christophe 1977, no. 173)
- DE ROUGÉ 1848      E. DE ROUGÉ, "Inscription des rochers de Semné", *RevArch* 5 (1848), 311-314 (*BA* 17351)
- DE ROUGÉ 1863      E. DE ROUGÉ, "Inscription historique du roi Pianchi-Mériamoun découverte par M. Mariette au Gebel Barkal", *CRAIBL* (1863), 158-180 (*BA* 17352)
- DERRY 1909      D.E. DERRY, "Anatomical Report (B)", *ASNB* 3 (1909), 29-52 (*BA* 6506; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1708)
- DERRY 1909      D.E. DERRY, "Field Notes", *ASNB* 4 (1909), 22-28 (*BA* 6509)
- DERRY 1910      D.E. DERRY, "Anatomical Report (B)", *ASNB* 5 (1910), 11-25 (*BA* 6506)
- DERRY 1911      D.E. DERRY, "Anatomical Report (B)", *ASNB* 6 (1911), 9-30 (*BA* 6506)
- DERRY 1914      D.E. DERRY, "Some Physical Characteristics of a Prehistoric Sudanese Race", in: *Proceedings of the XVII International Congress of Medicine London 1913 (Anatomy and Embryology)*, London, 1914, 99-106 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1711)
- DERRY 1949      D.E. DERRY, "Report on Human Remains", in: A.J. ARKELL, *Early Khartoum: An Account of the Excavations of an Early Occupation Site Carried out by the Sudan Government Antiquities Service in 1944-45*, London, Oxford University Press, 1949, 31-36 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1718)
- DESANGES 1968a      J. DESANGES, "Vues grecques sur quelques aspects de la monarchie méroïtique", *BIFAO* 66 (1968), 89-104 (*AEB* 68.0165)
- DESANGES 1968b      J. DESANGES, "Les Romains à Premis (Kasr Ibrim) au IIIème siècle après J.C.?", *MNL* 1 (October 1968), 19 (*AEB* 68.0164)
- DESANGES 1969      J. DESANGES, "Le statut et les limites de la Nubie romaine", *CdE* XLIV, no. 87 (1969), 139-147 (*AEB* 69.0150)
- DESANGES 1970      J. DESANGES, "Les Chasseurs d'éléphants d'Abou-Simbel", in: *Actes du quatre-vingt-douzième Congrès national des sociétés savantes, Strasbourg-Colmar 1967*, Paris, 1970, 31-50 (*AEB* 70.0154; Christophe 1977, no. 174)

- DESANGES 1971a J. DESANGES, "Un point de repère chronologique dans la période tardive du royaume de Méroé", *MNL* 7 (July 1971), 2-5 (AEB 71.0150)
- DESANGES 1971b J. DESANGES, "Vues grecques sur quelques aspects de la monarchie méroïtique", in: D. SINOR (ed.), *Proceedings of the Twenty-Seventh International Congress of Orientalists. Ann Arbor, Michigan. 13th-19th August 1967*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harassowitz, 1971, 134-135 (AEB 71.0151)
- DESANGES 1972a J. DESANGES, "Les raids des Blemmyes sous le règne de Valens, en 373-374", *MNL* 10 (July 1972), 32-34 (AEB 72.0179)
- DESANGES 1972b J. DESANGES, "L'amphore de Tubusuctu (Mauritanie) et la datation de Teqêrideamani", *MNL* 11 (December 1972), 17-21 (AEB 72.0178)
- DESANGES 1973 J. DESANGES, "Diskussionsbeitrag zum Thema meroitische Chronologie", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 145 (AEB 73.0185)
- DESANGES 1974 J. DESANGES, "Un point de repère dans la chronologie du royaume de Méroé à la fin de l'époque tétrarchique", in: *Mélanges d'Histoire Ancienne offerts à William Seston (Publications de la Sorbonne, Études 9)*, Paris, 1974, 161-165 (AEB 74.0157)
- DESANGES 1976a J. DESANGES, "L'amphore de Tubusuctu (Maurétanie) et la datation de Teqêrideamani, roi de Méroé", in: R. CHEVALLIER, *Aîôn. Le Temps chez les Romains (Caesarodunum X)*, Paris, A. & J. Picard, 1976, 205-207 (AEB 76.0188)
- DESANGES 1976b J. DESANGES, "[Comment]", in: *Meroitic North and South*, 29-33 (AEB 76.0189)
- DESANGES 1977 J. DESANGES, "Philologica quaedam necnon Aethiopica", in: *Mélanges offerts à Léopold Sédar Senghor*, Dakar, Les Nouvelles Éditions Africaines, 1977, 107-120 (AEB 77.0194)
- DESANGES 1978 J. DESANGES, *Recherches sur l'activité des Méditerranéens aux confins de l'Afrique (VI<sup>e</sup> siècle avant J.-C. - IV<sup>e</sup> siècle après J.-C.) (Collection de l'École Française de Rome 38)*, Roma, Palais Farnèse, 1978 (AEB 78.0209)
- DESANGES 1980 J. DESANGES, *Pline l'Ancien, Histoire Naturelle Livre V, 1-46, 1<sup>ère</sup> partie (L'Afrique du Nord). Texte établi, traduit et commenté*, Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1980; at head of title: Collection des Universités de France publiée sous le patronnage de l'Association Guillaume Budé (AEB 80.0077)
- DESANGES 1983 J. DESANGES, "L'hellénisme dans le royaume de Méroé", *Graeco-Arabica*, Athens 2 (1983), 275-296 (AEB 83.1347)
- DESANGES 1984 J. DESANGES, "Rome et les riverains de la Mer Rouge au III<sup>e</sup> siècle de notre ère. Aperçus récents et nouveaux problèmes", *Ktèma*, Strasbourg 9 (1984), 249-260
- DESANGES 1987 J. DESANGES, "Les sources de Pline dans sa description de la Troglodytique et de l'Ethiopiae (NH 6, 163-97)", in: *Pline l'Ancien, Témoin de son temps, Conventus Pliniani Internationalis, Namneti, 22-26 October 1985, Habiti Acta Edenda Curarunt*, Salamanca-Nantes, 1987, 277-292
- DESANGES 1988a J. DESANGES, "Les relations de l'Empire romain avec l'Afrique nilotique et érythréenne, d'Auguste à Probus", in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt II*, 3-43

- DESANGES 1988b J. DESANGES, "Les affluents de la rive droite du Nil dans la géographie antique", in: *Proceedings of the Eight International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*, Huntington, 1988, 137-144
- DESANGES 1989 J. DESANGES, "Rom und das Innere Afrikas", in: H. DUCHHARDT, J.A. SCHLUMBERGER, P. SEGL (eds.), *Afrika. Entdeckung und Erforschung eines Kontinents (Bayreuther Historische Kolloquien 3)*, Köln-Wien, Böhlau-Verlag, 1989, 31-50
- DESANGES 1993 J. DESANGES, "Plin l'Ancien et Méroë", *SAAC* 6 (1993), 27-40 (AEB 93.1028)
- DESANGES 1995 J. DESANGES, "Bilan des recherches sur les sources grecques et latines de l'histoire de la Nubie antique dans les trente dernières années", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 363-378 (AEB 95.0118)
- DESANGES et alii 1974 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique VIII* (1971), Paris, E. de Boccard, 1974 (AEB 74.0158)
- DESANGES et alii 1974 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique IX* (1972), Paris, E. de Boccard, 1976
- DESANGES et alii 1978 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique X* (1973-1974), Paris, E. de Boccard, 1978 (AEB 78.0210)
- DESANGES et alii 1979 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XI* (1975), Paris, E. de Boccard, 1979 (AEB 79.1026)
- DESANGES et alii 1980 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XII* (1976), Paris, E. de Boccard, 1980 (AEB 80.0993)
- DESANGES et alii 1982 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XIII* (1977), École française de Rome, Palais Farnèse, 1982 (AEB 82.1361)
- DESANGES et alii 1984 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XV* (1980), École française de Rome, Palais Farnèse, 1984 (AEB 84.1231)
- DESANGES et alii 1986 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XVI* (1981), École française de Rome, Palais Farnèse, 1986
- DESANGES et alii 1987 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XVII* (1982), Ecole française de Rome, Palais Farnèse, 1987
- DESANGES et alii 1988 J. DESANGES, S. LANCEL, *Bibliographie analytique de l'Afrique Antique XVIII* (1983), École française de Rome, Palais Farnèse, 1988
- DE SAULCY 1845 F. DE SAULCY, "Lettre à M. Letronne sur les actes d'adoration, ou proscynèmes, rédigés en langue égyptienne et tracés en écriture démotique", *RevArch* 1/2 (1845), 735-747, 785-809 (BA 17690)
- DE SAULCY 1847 F. DE SAULCY, "Inscription phénicienne gravée sur la jambe du colosse brisé d'Ipsamboul", *RevArch* 3 (1847), 757-762 (BA 17687)
- DE SIMONE 1997 C. DE SIMONE, "The C Group Culture of Lower Nubia", in: *Dynamics of Populations, movements and responses to climatic change in Africa. Proceedings of the First Workshop of the Forum for African Archaeology and Cultural Heritage*, Roma, 1997, 112-125
- DE SIMONE 2000 C. DE SIMONE, "Middle Nubian, (C Group, Kerma, Pan Graves), and Egyptian Occupation", in: *Nubia Submerged*, 12-15

- DE SIMONE (2002) C. DE SIMONE, “C Group: Tradition and Acculturation. An overview of the current state of scholarship”, in: *Proceedings of the Eight International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Boston 1998
- DE SIMONE 2003 C. DE SIMONE, “On a tomb discovered at Qurnet Muray ( Luxor)”, in *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Egyptologists*, Cairo 28 march-3 April 2000, 2003
- DE SIMONE 2004 C. DE SIMONE, “Ancient temples of Nubia reused as churches” [in Arabic], in *the Proceedings of the Sixth Conference on ‘ The time and the places in the Coptic Art’*. March 9-11, El Ahram Newspaper, Cairo, 2004
- DE SIMONE in press C. DE SIMONE, *Nubia Museum. Formation of an Identity. A brief guide to the Nubia Museum of Aswan*. Palm Press,Cairo
- DE SIMONE 2002 C. DE SIMONE, "Nubia Submerged. A permanent Exhibition at the Nubia Aswan Museum", *Presented at the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1955 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Du nouveau sur l'Égypte et la Nubie", *Le Jardin des Arts*, Paris 11 (September 1955), 665-676 (AEB 55.3803)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1956 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Les temples de Nubie et leur destin", *BSFE* 20 (February 1956), 11-20 (AEB 56.4497)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1957a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Nouvelles d'Égypte et de Nubie", *BSFE* 23 (May1957), 28-29 (AEB 57.0138; *Orientalia* 1961)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1957b C. DESROCHES NOBLECOURT, "Les temples de Nubie et leur destin", *RevCaire* XXXIX, no. 203-204 (July-August 1957), 117-130 (AEB 58.0178)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1960a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Le plus grand musée de plein air du monde est à la veille de disparaître", *Museum*, Paris 13 (1960), 183-194 (AEB 60.0180; Christophe 1977, no. 175)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1960b C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Pourquoi et comment sauver les sanctuaires de Nubie", *L'Unesco et ses amis*, Paris (July 1960), 8-12 (AEB 60.0181)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1960c C. NOBLECOURT, "La sauvegarde des monuments de la Nubie", *RevCaire* XLV, no. 242 (October 1960), 221-233 (AEB 60.0533)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1960d C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "The Legacy of Nubia", *Unesco Courier* 2 (February 1960), 8-15 (AEB 60.0694)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1961a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, *Temples de Nubie : Des trésors menacés* (*Art et Style* 58), Paris, 1961 (AEB 61.0660; Christophe 1977, no. 176)
- DESROCHES-

- NOBELCOURT 1961b C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Floating Laboratories on the Nile", *Unesco Courier* 10 (October 1961), 26-29 (AEB 61.0677)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1964a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Le sol nubien livre ses derniers secrets", *Unesco Courier* 10 (December 1964), 7-8 (AEB 64.0091)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1964b C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "L'épopée archéologique en Nubie", *Plaisirs de France*, Paris 30, no. 304 (February 1964), 16-25 (AEB 64.0112)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1964c C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Dieux et temples voyageurs de Dakke en Nubie perdue", *Archaeologia. Fouilles et découvertes*, Paris 1 (November-December 1964), 8-16 (AEB 65.0144)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1966 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, *Le Déplacement du Temple d'Amada*, Paris, Annales de l'Institut de Technologie et des Transports Publics, 1966
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1969 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Le nouveau site d'Abou Simbel et son petit temple", *BSFE* 53-54 (February 1969), 9-30 (AEB 69.0151)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1972a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Un buste monumental d'Aménophis IV. Don prestigieux de l'Égypte à la France", *La Revue du Louvre et des Musées de France*, Paris 22 (1972), 239-250 (AEB 72.0180)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1972b C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Pour remercier la France de son oeuvre de sauvegarde en Nubie, l'Égypte lui offre un pharaon", *Connaissance des Arts*, Paris 249 (November 1972), 96-97 (AEB 72.0181)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1973a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Les temples de la Nubie submergée et la rive gauche de Thèbes", *Le Courrier du CNRS*, Paris 9 (July 1973), 28-38 (AEB 73.0187)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1973b C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "La quête des graffiti", in: *Textes et langages de l'Égypte pharaonique. Cent cinquante années de recherches. 1822-1972. Hommage à Jean-François Champollion (BdE 64)*, vol. 2, Cairo, IFAO, 1973, 151-183 (AEB 73.0186; Christophe 1977, no. 177)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1980 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "The Magic of Abu Simbel", *Unesco Courier* 33 (February-March 1980), 53-57 (AEB 80.0597)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1985 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Les zéloteurs de Mandoulis et les maîtres de Ballana et de Qustul", in: *Mélanges Mokhtar I*, 199-218 (AEB 85.1111; BzS 85 035)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1991 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Abou Simbel, Ramsès, et les dames de la couronne", in: *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great (Monographs of the*



- Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1), Memphis, Memphis State University, 1991, 127-166 (AEB 91/2.1959)*
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1992 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, *La Grande Nubiade ou le parcours d'une égyptologie*, Paris, Stock/Pernoud, 1992 (AEB 92.0056)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1994 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, "Le réveil des temples de la Nubie", *Archéologia* 300 (April 1994), 16-25 (AEB 94.0696)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1999 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, *Le secret des temples de Nubie*, Paris, Stock, 1999
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1968a C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, G. GERSTER, *Die Welt rettet Abu Simbel*, Wien-Berlin, Verlag A. F. Koska, 1968 (AEB 68.0168; Christophe 1977, no. 178)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1968b C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, S. DONADONI, G. MOUKHTAR, *Le spéos d'El-Lessya. Description archéologique. Planches*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1968; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 68.0167; Christophe 1977, no. 179)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1968c C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, C. KUENTZ, *Le petit temple d'Abou Simbel*, 2 vols., Cairo, CEDAE, 1968 (AEB 68.0169; Christophe 1977, no. 180)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1971 C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, S. DONADONI, E. EDEL, *Le grand temple d'Abou Simbel. Bataille de Qadesh*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1971; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 73.0188; Christophe 1977, no. 181)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* no date C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, J. CERNY, S. DONADONI, *Abou Simbel. Chapelle méridionale. Textes hiéroglyphiques et description archéologique*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0127; Christophe 1977, no. 182)
- DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* no date C. DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT, E. EDEL, A.A. YOUSSEF, *Abou Simbel Le petit temple. Textes hiéroglyphiques*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0128; Christophe 1977, no. 183)
- DETLEF *et alii* 1978 C. DETLEF, G. MÜLLER, "Die nubische Literatur, Bestand und Eigenart", *EtudTrav* 10 (1978), 375-377
- DE VOGÜÉ 1855 C.J. M. DE VOGÜÉ, "Fortifications de Semneh en Nubie", *Bulletin archéologique de l'Athénæum français* 1 (1855), 81-84 (BA 20251)
- DE VRIES 1976 C.E. DE VRIES, "The Oriental Institute Decorated Censer from Nubia", in: *Studies in honour of George R. Hughes, January 12, 1977* (SAOC 39), Chicago, The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1976, 55-74 (AEB 76.0194; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1774)
- DEWACHTER 1971a M. DEWACHTER, "Le voyage nubien du comte Carlo Vidua (fin février-fin avril 1820)", *BIFAO* 69 (1971), 171-189 (AEB 71.0155; Christophe 1977, no. 184)

- DEWACHTER 1971b M. DEWACHTER, "Graffiti des voyageurs du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle relevés dans le temple d'Amada en Basse-Nubie", *BIFAO* 69 (1971), 131-169 (*AEB* 71.0153; Christophe 1977, no. 185)
- DEWACHTER 1971c M. DEWACHTER, "Notes diverses. § 1 à 5", *BIFAO* 70 (1971), 83-117 (*AEB* 71.0154; Christophe 1977, no. 186)
- DEWACHTER 1973 M. DEWACHTER, "Un fragment de bas-relief du temple d'Amada (Basse Nubie) retrouvé au Musée de Grenoble", *Archéologia* 59 (June 1973), 69-71 (*AEB* 73.0190)
- DEWACHTER 1974 M. DEWACHTER, "Une nouvelle statue du vice-roi de Nubie Ousersatet à Khartoum", *Archéologia* 72 (July 1974), 54-58 (*AEB* 74.0162)
- DEWACHTER 1976 M. DEWACHTER, "Ramses II et la Nubie", *Archéologia* 98 (September 1976), 18-29 (*AEB* 76.0197)
- DEWACHTER 1979 M. DEWACHTER, "Nubie - Notes diverses (II). § 6 à 8", *BIFAO* 79 (1979), 311-326 (*AEB* 79.0142)
- DEWACHTER 1981 M. DEWACHTER, "Nubie - Notes diverses (III). § 9 à 11", in: *Bulletin du Centenaire*, 3-10 (*AEB* 81.0150)
- DEWACHTER 1985 M. DEWACHTER, "Remarques à propos d'huisseries en pierre retrouvées au temple Nord de Ouadi es-Séboua", *CRIPPEL* 7 (1985), 23-37 (*AEB* 85.0824; *BzS* 85 036)
- DEWACHTER 1988 M. DEWACHTER, "Nouveaux documents relatifs à l'expédition franco-toscane en Égypte et en Nubie (1828-1829)", *BSFE* 111 (April 1988), 31-73 (*AEB* 91/2.0031)
- DEWACHTER 1994 M. DEWACHTER, "Orpailleurs et hommes de plumes. Ethnographie du Soudan et archéologie égyptienne", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 111-116 (*AEB* 94.1226)
- DE WIT *et alii* 1961 C. DE WIT, P. MERTENS, "Interim Report on the 1961 Epigraphic Mission to Semna", *Kush* 9 (1961), 180-181 (*AEB* 61.0753; *Orientalia* 1963)
- DE WIT *et alii* 1962 C. DE WIT, P. MERTENS, "The Epigraphic Mission to Kumma and Semna (1961). Report and Results", *Kush* 10 (1962), 118-149 (*AEB* 62.0643)
- DIAZ DE CERIO JUAN 2001 M. DIAZ DE CERIO JUAN, "La necrópolis inédita de Dyebel Barkal (Sudán): aspectos de arqueología funeraria", in: *África Antigua*, 99-106 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- DIEBNER 1990 B.J. DIEBNER, "... for he had married a Cushite woman (Num. 12:1)", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 499-504
- DIJKSTRA 2002 J.H.F. DIJKSTRA, "Settlement patterns in the Dodecaschoenus in IV and V", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- DINKLER 1970a E. DINKLER (ed.), *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, Recklinghausen, Aurel Bongers Verlag, 1970 (Christophe 1977, no. 190)
- DINKLER 1970b E. DINKLER, "Plan und Zielsetzung der Nubien-Tagung. Eröffnung der Arbeit", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 7-10 (Christophe 1977, no. 189)

- DINKLER 1970c E. DINKLER, "Die deutschen Ausgrabungen auf dem Inseln Sunnarti, Tangur und in Kulb", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 259-280 (Christophe 1977, no. 188)
- DINKLER 1974 E. DINKLER, "Deutsche Ausgrabungen im Sudanischen Niltal 1967-1969", *Heidelberger Jahrbücher*, Heidelberg 18 (1974), 1-21 (AEB 74.0164)
- DINKLER 1976 E. DINKLER, "New Questions Concerning King Ezana of Axum", *EtudTrav* 9 (1976), 5-15 (AEB 76.0200)
- DINKLER 1977 E. DINKLER, "König Ezana von Aksum und das Christentum. Ein Randproblem der Geschichte Nubiens", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 121-132 (AEB 77.0195)
- DINKLER 1978 E. DINKLER, "Der Salomonische Knoten in der nubischen Kunst und die Geschichte des Motivs", in: *Études nubiennes. Colloque de Chantilly*, 73-86 (AEB 78.0217)
- DINKLER 1985a E. DINKLER, "West German Excavations on the Islands Sunnarti, Turmukki and Tangur in 1967-1968", *NubLett* 4 (February 1985), 2-14 (BzS 85 037)
- DINKLER 1985b E. DINKLER, "West German Excavations at Kulb in 1969", *NubLett* 5 (August 1985), 10-18 (BzS 85 038)
- DINKLER *et alii* 1968 E. DINKLER, P. GROSSMANN, B. DIEBNER, "Deutsche Nubien-Unternehmung 1967. Vorbericht", *ArchAnz* 4 (1968), 717-738 (AEB 69.0156; Christophe 1977, no. 187; *Orientalia* 1970)
- DINKLER *et alii* 1971 E. DINKLER, P. GROSSMANN, "Deutsche Nubien-Unternehmung 1968", *ArchAnz* 7 (1971), 122-146 (Christophe 1977, no. 191)
- DIOP 1973 C.A. DIOP, "Introduction à l'étude des migrations en Afrique centrale et occidentale. Identification du berceau nilotique du peuple sénégalais", *BIFAN* 35 (1973), 769-792 (AEB 73.0192)
- DIOP 1974 C.A. DIOP, *The African Origin of Civilization: Myth or Reality*, New York, Lawrence Hill, 1974
- DIOP 1983 C.A. DIOP, *Civilisation ou barbarie. Anthropologie sans complaisance*, Paris, Présence Africaine, 1981 (AEB 83.0186)
- DIOP 1997 C.A. DIOP (ed.), *The Peopling of Ancient Egypt: the Deciphering of the Meroitic Script. Proceedings of the Symposium held in Cairo 1974*, London, Karnak House, 1997
- DIOP-MAES 1968 L.M. DIOP-MAES, "Métallurgie traditionnelle et âge du fer en Afrique", *BIFAN* 30 (1968), 10-38 (AEB 68.0172)
- DIOP-MAES 1996 L.M. DIOP-MAES, "La question de l'Âge du fer en Afrique", *Ankh* 4/5 (1995-1996), 278-303 (AEB 96.0926)
- DITTRICH 2001 A. DITTRICH, "Architekturblock aus der großen Anlage von Musawwarat es Sufra mit en face-Darstellung einer figürlichen Göttin", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 58-61
- DIXON 1958a D.M. DIXON, "The Extent of wAwAt in the Old Kingdom", *JEA* 44 (1958), 119 (AEB 58.0182; Christophe 1977, no. 192)
- DIXON 1958b D.M. DIXON, "The Origin of the Land of Yam", *JEA* 44 (1958), 40-55 (AEB 58.0183; Christophe 1977, no. 193)
- DIXON 1963 D.M. DIXON, "A Meroitic Cemetery at Sennar (Makwar)", *Kush* 11 (1963), 227-34 (AEB 63.0131)

- DIXON 1964 D.M. DIXON, "The Origin of the Kingdom of Kush (Napata-Meroe)", *JEA* 50 (1964), 121-132 (AEB 64.0115)
- DIXON 1971 D.M. DIXON, "A Note on Kushite Contact with the South", in: K. P. WACHSMANN, *Essays on Music and History in Africa*, Evanston, 1971, 135-139 (AEB 71.0157)
- DIXON *et alii* 1964 D.M. DIXON, K.P. WACHSMANN, "A Sandstone Statue of an Auletes from Meroë", *Kush* 12 (1964), 119-125 (AEB 64.0116)
- DOBROWOLSKI 1987 J. DOBROWOLSKI, "On a Recently Discovered Church on Old Dongola", *NubLett* 9 (August 1987), 1-6
- DOBROWOLSKI 1988 J. DOBROWOLSKI, "On the First Church on Site "D" in Old Dongola", *NubLett* 11 (August 1988), 1-6
- DOBROWOLSKI 1991 J. DOBROWOLSKI, "La première église du site "D" de l'ancienne Dongola (Soudan)", *ANM* 5 (1991), 29-40
- DOBROWSKI 2002 P. DOBROWSKI, "Preliminary report of archaeological reconnaissance in the wadi Awateb ( Central Sudan)", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- DOBRZENIECKI 1987a T. DOBRZENIECKI, "St. Anne from Faras in the National Museum in Warsaw", *Bulletin du Musée de Varsovie*, Warsaw 28 (1987), 49-75
- DOBRZENIECKI 1987b T. DOBRZENIECKI, "Nubijska Maiestas Domini z Katedry w Faras w Muzeum Narodowym w Warszawie"[with a French summary], *Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego* 31 (1987), 263-390
- DOHA 1992 M.M. DOHA, "Architectural Development of New Kingdom Temples in Nubia and the Soudan", in: *Atti VI Congresso I*, 141-152
- DONADONI 1956 S. DONADONI, "Il viaggio in Nubia di Ramessese Siptah", *Studi classici e orientali*, Pisa 6 (1956), 109-111 (AEB 58.0188)
- DONADONI 1957 S. DONADONI, "Una pietra da Abu Simbel", *La Parola del Passato*, Napoli 55 (1957), 312-315 (AEB 57.0146; Christophe 1977, no. 194)
- DONADONI 1959 S. DONADONI, "Un'Epigrafe greco-nubiana da Ikhmindi", *La Parola del Passato*, Napoli 69 (1959), 458-465 (AEB 59.0165; Christophe 1977, no. 195)
- DONADONI 1959b S. DONADONI, "Les débuts du christianisme en Nubie", *MIE* 59 (1959), 25-33 (Christophe 1977, n. 149\*)
- DONADONI 1962 S. DONADONI, "Campagna di scavi a Quban (1961)", *OrAnt* 1 (1962), 134-135 (Christophe 1977, no. 196)
- DONADONI 1963a S. DONADONI, "Travaux de l'Université de Milan à Sabagura - Campagne nubienne (1960)", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 13-16 (AEB 63.0139; Christophe 1977, no. 197; *Orientalia* 1965)
- DONADONI 1963b S. DONADONI, "Le due dee di Elefantina", *Studi classici e orientali*, Pisa 12 (1963), 81-83 (AEB 63.0138)
- DONADONI 1963c S. DONADONI, "Le spedizione archeologiche Milanesi in Egitto e in Nubia", in: *Atti del Convegno di Studi su «La Lombardia e l'Oriente». Milano, 11-15 giugno 1962*, Milano, Istituto Lombardo - Accademia di Scienze e Lettere, 1963, 133-142 (AEB 63.0141)
- DONADONI 1964 S. DONADONI, "Campagna di scavi a Quban (1963)", *OrAnt* 3 (1964), 130-131 (AEB 64.0118; Christophe 1977, no. 198)

- DONADONI 1965 S. DONADONI, "Campagna di scavi dell'Università di Roma a Tamit", *OrAnt* 4 (1965), 126-128 (AEB 65.0147; Christophe 1977, no. 199)
- DONADONI 1966 S. DONADONI, "La Nubia Tolemaica e Romana", in: *Nubie* (CHE 10), Cairo, 1966, 123-131 (AEB 66.0175)
- DONADONI 1969a S. DONADONI, "Les débuts du christianisme en Nubie", in: *Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 25-33 (AEB 69.0163; Christophe 1977, no. 200, no. 149\*)
- DONADONI 1969b S. DONADONI, "MHTHP ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ", *Studi classici e orientali*, Pisa 18 (1969), 123-125 (AEB 69.0165)
- DONADONI 1970a S. DONADONI, "Les fouilles de l'église de Sonqi Tino", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 209-218 (Christophe 1977, no. 201)
- DONADONI 1970b S. DONADONI, "Recenti scavi italiani nella valle del Nilo", *Cultura e Scuola*, Roma 36 (October-December 1970), 145-150 (AEB 70.0161; Christophe 1977, no. 202)
- DONADONI 1971 S. DONADONI, "Missione archeologica dell'Università di Roma a Sonqi (Sudan)", *OrAnt* 10 (1971), 201-202 (AEB 71.0163; Christophe 1977, no. 203)
- DONADONI 1975 S. DONADONI, "Les graffiti de l'Église de Sonqi Tino", in: *Nubie, Récentes recherches*, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 203)
- DONADONI 1976 S. DONADONI, "Djebel Barkal", *Nyame Akuma* 9 (1976), 42-43 (AEB 76.0203)
- DONADONI 1977a S. DONADONI, "Jebel Barkal", *Nyame Akuma* 11 (1977), 50-52 (AEB 77.0199)
- DONADONI 1977b S. DONADONI, "Sulla situazione giuridica della Nubia nell'impero egiziano", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 133-137 (AEB 77.0200)
- DONADONI 1978a S. DONADONI, "[Djebel Barkal]", *Nyame Akuma* 13 (1978), 39-40 (AEB 78.0221)
- DONADONI 1978b S. DONADONI, "Scavi dell'Università di Roma (Cattedra di Egittologia) in Egitto e in Sudan (1964-1965)", *Quaderni de "la ricerca scientifica"* 100 (1978), 281-283 (AEB 80.0753; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1813)
- DONADONI 1979 S. DONADONI, "Missione Archaeologica nel Sudan dell'Università di Roma", *Nyame Akuma* 15 (1979), 55-56 (AEB 79.1025)
- DONADONI 1980a S. DONADONI, "Due bronzi dal Gebel Barkal", *OrAnt* 19 (1980), 139-145 (AEB 80.0994)
- DONADONI 1980b S. DONADONI, "Jebel Barkal", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 55-56 (AEB 80.0995)
- DONADONI 1981 S. DONADONI, "Hiera Sykaminos, Ikhmind, Tamit et Quban", in: *Actes du Ite Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 61-74 (AEB 81.1282)
- DONADONI 1982 S. DONADONI, "Fouilles de l'Université de Rome, à Antinoe, Thèbes et au Soudan", *BSEG* 7 (1982), 11-12 (AEB 82.0687)
- DONADONI 1983a S. DONADONI, "Excavation at Jebel Barkal", *NubLett* 1 (1983), 11-13 (AEB 83.1348)
- DONADONI 1983b S. DONADONI, "1982 and 1983 Seasons at Jebel Barkal", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 19-20 (AEB 83.1349)
- DONADONI 1984a S. DONADONI, "Jebel Barkal", *NubLett* 3 (1984), 17-20 (AEB.84 1232)

- DONADONI 1984b S. DONADONI, "Les inscriptions grecques de Nubie", *Graeco-Arabica*, Athens 3 (1984), 9-19 (AEB 84.0154)
- DONADONI 1984c S. DONADONI, "Civiltà e storia sociale nell'archeologia del Sudan", *Synchron*, Agi Petroli 3/5 (1984), 59-65
- DONADONI 1985a S. DONADONI, "Frammento di una epigrafe nubiana di Thutmose III", in: *Mélanges Mokhtar I*, 219-222 (AEB 85.0382; BzS 85 039)
- DONADONI 1985b S. DONADONI, "Scavi in Egitto e in Sudan, 1976-1980", *Quaderni de "La Ricerca Scientifica"* 112 (1985), 413-419 (AEB 85.0685)
- DONADONI 1986a S. DONADONI, *Cultura dell'antico Egitto*, Roma, Dipartimento di Scienze Storiche Archeologiche e Antropologiche dell'Antichità, Università di Roma 'La Sapienza', 1986 (BzS 86 036)
- DONADONI 1986b S. DONADONI, "Trois nouvelles stèles de Ghazali", in: *Nubische Studien*, 223-229 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 037)
- DONADONI 1986c S. DONADONI, "Excavations at Jebel Barkal 1986", *NubLett* 7 (August 1986), 9-13 (BzS 86 038)
- DONADONI 1987 S. DONADONI, "La memoria e gli eventi", *Studi classici e orientali*, Pisa 37 (1987), 15-19 (AEB 87.0504)
- DONADONI 1988 S. DONADONI, "Una piastrella-phylakterion dal Gebel Barkal", in: *Nubia et Oriens Christianus*, 363-366
- DONADONI 1990a S. DONADONI, "Italian Excavations at the Jebel Barkal in 1987", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 149-152
- DONADONI 1990b S. DONADONI, "Beginning a Survey at the Fourth Cataracts", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 153-159 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1815)
- DONADONI 1994 S. DONADONI, "Le palais de Natakamani au Djebel Barkal", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 54-59
- DONADONI 1997 S. DONADONI, "A Survey North of the Fourth Cataract", *MSGB* 7 (September 1997), 10-22
- DONADONI 2000 S. DONADONI, "Un bollo d'anfora da Napata", *CdE LXXV*, no. 149 (2000), 150-152 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- DONADONI *et alii* 1962 S. DONADONI, A. STENICO, E. BRESCIANI, M. TORELLI, A.M. ROVERI, "Sabagura (1960)", *OrAnt* 1 (1962), 53-128 (AEB 62.0152)
- DONADONI *et alii* 1968 S. DONADONI, S. CURTO, *Le pitture murali della chiesa di Sonki nel Sudan (Quaderno del Museo egizio di Torino 2)*, Torino, 1968 (AEB 68.0182; Christophe 1977, no. 208)
- DONADONI *et alii* 1975 S. DONADONI, H. EL ACHIRIE, C. LEBLANC, F. ABDEL-HAMID, J. ČERNÝ, F. GHATTAS, *Grand temple d'Abou Simbel III. Les salles du trésor Sud*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1975; at head of title: Collection Scientifique (AEB 79.0644)
- DONADONI *et alii* 1982 S. DONADONI, S. BOSTICCO, "Scavi italiani al Gebel Barkal", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 291-301 (AEB 82.1362)
- DONADONI *et alii* 1989 S. DONADONI, St. WENIG (eds.), *International Conference for Meroitic Studies (5th), 1984: Rome, Italy. Studia Meroitica 1984. Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference for Meroitic Studies (Meroitica 10)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1989
- DONADONI-ROVERI

- 1988 A.M. DONADONI-ROVERI, "Storia del Museo Egizio di Torino", in: A.M. DONADONI ROVERI, E. LEOSPO, E. D'AMICONE, *Il Museo Egizio de Torino. Guida alla Lettura di una Civiltà*, Novara, 1988, 6-57
- DONADONI-ROVERI  
et alii 1998 A.M. DONADONI-ROVERI, F. TIRADRITTI (eds.), *Kemet. Alle Sorgenti del Tempo*, Milano, 1998
- DONADONI-ROVERI  
1999 A.M. DONADONI-ROVERI, "Napata e Meroe: templi d'oro sul Nilo. Viaggio in Nubia", *Archeologia viva* 75 (May-June 1999), no page
- DONAHUE et alii 1989 D.J. DONAHUE, A.J.T. TULL, T.W. LINICH, T. ZABEL, "Radiocarbon Measurements on Materials from Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 280-283 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1820)
- DONAT 1988 P. DONAT, *Rund um die Archäologie*, Berlin, Der Kinderbuchverl 1988.
- DONATELLI 1991 L. DONATELLI, "Giuseppe Acerbi: viaggio nell'Alto Egitto e nella Nubia", in: C. MORIGI GOVI, S. CURTO, S. PERNIGOTTI, *L'Egitto fuori dell'Egitto. Dalla riscoperta all'Egittologia. Atti del Convegno Internazionale, Bologna 26-29 marzo 1990*, Bologna, 1991, 199-204 (AEB 92.0011)
- DONNER 1968 G. DONNER, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Finnish Nubia Expedition 1964-65", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 70-78 (AEB 73.0202; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1823)
- DONNER 1990 G. DONNER, "A Brief Report from the the Finnish Nubia Expedition 1964-1965 to the Murshid Area South of Gemai East", *NubLett* 15 (August 1990), 1-4 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1824)
- DONNER 1994 G. DONNER, "The Finnish Nubia Expedition in the Batn-el-Haggar 1964-1965", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 3-4 (AEB 95.1246)
- DRENKHAHN 1986 R. DRENKHAHN, *Elfenbein im Alten Ägypten. Leihgaben aus dem Petrie-Museum London. Sonderausstellung zum 20 jährigen Bestehen des Deutschen Elfenbeinmuseums Erbach vom 6. September bis 30 Dezember 1986*, Erbach, Deutsches Elfenbeinmuseum, 1986 (AEB 86.0583)
- DRENKHAHN 1987 R. DRENKHAHN, *Elfenbein im Alten Ägypten. Leihgaben aus den Petrie-Museum, London. Sonderausstellung des Kestner-Museums Hannover vom 15 Januar bis 31. Mai 1987*, Hannover, 1987
- DREYER 1975 G. DREYER, "Satetempel: Felsnische. Altes Reich und Frühzeit", in: W. KAISER, G. DREYER, G. GRIMM, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine: Fünfter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 31 (1975), 56-58 (AEB 74.0374)
- DREYER 1976 G. DREYER, "Satetempel: Felsnische. Die schnichtenunde Funde der (vor-und) frühgeschichtlichen Zeit", in: W. KAISER, G. DREYER, R. GEMPELER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine: Sechster Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 32 (1976), 83-87 (AEB 76.0409; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1837)
- DREYER 1977 G. DREYER, "Satetempel: die ältere Entwicklung. Das Heliigtum in der Frühzeit", in: W. KAISER, G. DREYER, R. GEMPELER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine: Seibter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 33 (1977), 83 (AEB 77.0389; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1838)
- DREYER 1981 G. DREYER, "Ein früdynastisches Königsfigürichen aus Elephantine", *MDAIK* 37 (1981), 123-124 (AEB 81.0811; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1839)

- DREYER 1983 G. DREYER, "Elephantine. (Grabung des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Kairo)", *BCE* 8 (1983), 23-24 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1842)
- DREYER 1984a G. DREYER, "Satetempel: Wirtschafts- und wohnbauten der Frühzeit und des frühen alten Reiches", in: W. KAISER, R. AVILA, G. DREYER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine: 11./12. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 40 (1984), 172-175 (*AEB* 84.0653; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1843)
- DREYER 1984b G. DREYER, "Eine Statue Thutmosis' II. aus Elephantine", *SAK* 11 (1984), 489-499 (*AEB* 84.0818)
- DREYER 1986 G. DREYER, *Elephantine VIII. Der Tempel der Satet. Die Funde der Frühzeit und des Alten Reiches* (*ArchVer* 39), Mainz am Rhein, Philip von Zabern, 1986 (*AEB* 86.0534; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1845)
- DREYER 1987a G. DREYER, "Ausgewählte Kleinfunde", in: W. KAISER, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine: 13./14. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 43 (1987), 107-114 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1846)
- DREYER 1987b G. DREYER, "Drei archaisch-hieratische Gefäßaufschriften mit Jahresnamen aus Elephantine", in: *Form und Mass*, 98-109 (*AEB* 87.0383)
- DREYER 1988 G. DREYER, "Satetempel und Befestigungsanlagen der Frühzeit und des frühen alten Reiches", in: W. KAISER, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine: 15./16. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 44 (1988), 139-141 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1848)
- DRIAULT 1927 E. DRIAULT, "Mohamed Aly au Soudan [octobre 1838-mars1839]. Mohamed Aly et la traite des nègres [S. du 7 février 1927]", *BIE* 9 (1927), 83-87
- DRIOTON 1942 E. DRIOTON, "Un bas-relief copte des trois hébreux dans la fournaise", *BSAC* 8 (1942), 1-8 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- DRIOTON 1960 E. DRIOTON, "Les temples d'Abou Simbel", *Bible et Terre Sainte*, Paris 31 (July-August 1960), 4-14 (*AEB* 60.0207)
- DRIOTON 1966 E. DRIOTON, "Le site et la signification des temples d'Abou Simbel", in: *Nubie* (*CHE* 10), Cairo, 1966, 19-22 (*AEB* 66.0178; Christophe 1977, no. 209)
- DRISKELL 1981 B.N. DRISKELL, "Basketry Analysis at Qar Ibrim, Egypt", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (1981), 9-10 (*AEB* 81.1283)
- DRISKELL 1986a B.N. DRISKELL, "The Status of Basketry Analysis at Qar Ibrim, Egypt", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 46-49 (*BzS* 86 039)
- DRISKELL 1986b B.N. DRISKELL, "Egyptian Basketry Technology in Cultural and Historical Perspective", *NARCE* 134 (1986), 17-23 (*AEB* 86.0976)
- DRISKELL *et alii* 1986 B.N. DRISKELL, J. ALEXANDER, "Qasr Ibrim - 1986 Season. Field Report", *NARCE* 135 (1986), 3-10 (*AEB* 86.1035)
- DRISKELL *et alii* 1989 B.N. DRISKELL, N.K. ADAMS, P.G. FRENCH, "Un temple récemment découvert à Qasr Ibrim. Rapport préliminaire", *ANM* 3 (1989), 11-54
- DROUIN 1882 E.A. DROUIN, "Les listes royales éthiopiennes et leur autorité historique", *RevArch* 44 (1882), 97-115, 153-172, 206-224 (*BA* 6814)
- DROWER 1970 M. DROWER, *Nubia: A Drowning Land. Paintings by Alan Sorrell*, London, Longman, 1970 (*AEB* 70.0167)



- DÜMICHEN 1863 J. DÜMICHEN, "Auszug aus einem Schreiben des reisenden Hrn. Dümichen d.d. Philä, Ende September 1863 an Dr. Brugsch", *ZÄS* 1 (1863), 49-54 (BA 6841)
- DÜMICHEN 1869 J. DÜMICHEN, *Der ägyptische Felsentempel von Abu-Simbel und seine Bildwerke und Inschriften*, Berlin, Hempel, 1869 (BA 6841)
- DUNBAR 1929a J.H. DUNBAR, "Betwixt Egypt and Nubia", *Ancient Egypt and the East*, London (1929), 108-117 (BA 6921)
- DUNBAR 1929b J.H. DUNBAR, "The Holy Mountain", *Antiquity* 3 (1929), 408-413 (BA 6922)
- DUNBAR 1932 J.H. DUNBAR, "A Town in Old Nubia", *Ancient Egypt and the East*, London (1932), 14-24 (BA 6924)
- DUNBAR 1934 J.H. DUNBAR, "Some Nubian Rock Pictures", *SNRec* 17 (1934), 139-167 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1873)
- DUNBAR 1941 J.H. DUNBAR, *The Rock-Pictures of Lower Nubia*, Cairo, Antiquities Service of Egypt, 1941 (BA 6923)
- DUNHAM 1924 D. DUNHAM, *Two Royal Ladies of Meroë: Report on Some Results of Excavations by the Harvard University-Museum of Fine Arts Expedition during the Season 1922-23*, Boston, MFA, 1924 (BA 6975)
- DUNHAM 1935 D. DUNHAM, "Some Nubian Rock Pictures", *SNRec* 18 (1935), 303-308 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1874)
- DUNHAM 1940 D. DUNHAM, "An Experiment in Reconstruction at the Museum of Fine Arts Boston", *JEA* 26 (1940), 137 (BA 6945)
- DUNHAM 1941 D. DUNHAM, "Two Recent Installations in the Egyptian Galleries", *BMFA* 39 (1941), 7-10 (BA 6974; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1875)
- DUNHAM 1946 D. DUNHAM, "Notes on the History of Kush, 850 B.C.-A.D. 350", *AJA* 50 (1946), 378-388 (BA 6958)
- DUNHAM 1947a D. DUNHAM, "Four Kushite Colossi in the Sudan", *JEA* 33 (1947), 63-65 (AEB 47.0085)
- DUNHAM 1947b D. DUNHAM, "Outline of the Ancient History of the Sudan", *SNRec* 28 (1947), 1-10 (AEB 48.0439)
- DUNHAM 1948 D. DUNHAM, "Two Pieces of Furniture from the Egyptian Sudan", *BMFA* 46 (1948), 98-101 (AEB 48.0440)
- DUNHAM 1950a D. DUNHAM, *El Kurru (Royal Cemeteries of Kush I)*, Boston, MFA, 1950 (AEB 50.1291)
- DUNHAM 1950b D. DUNHAM, "The Status of Excavating in Egypt and the Sudan", *Archaeology* 3 (1950), 2-3 (AEB 50.1290)
- DUNHAM 1951 D. DUNHAM, "The History of the Kingdom of Kush (Sudan) from 800 B.C. to 350 A.D. as Disclosed by Dr. Reisner's Excavations", *SNRec* 30 (1949), 14-15 (AEB 51.1757)
- DUNHAM 1951b D. DUNHAM, "Royal Shawabti Figures from Napata", *BMFA* 49 (1951), 40-48 (AEB 51.1759)
- DUNHAM 1952 D. DUNHAM, "Notes on a Gold Pectoral from Napata", *JNES* 11 (1952), 111-112, (AEB 52.2294)
- DUNHAM 1953 D. DUNHAM, "From Tumulus to Pyramid- and Back", *Archaeology* 6 (1953), 87-94 (AEB 53.2806)

- DUNHAM 1955a D. DUNHAM, *Nuri (Royal Cemeteries of Kush II)*, Boston, MFA, 1955 (AEB 55.3838)
- DUNHAM 1955b D. DUNHAM, "The Harvard-Boston Archaeological Expedition in the Sudan", *Kush* 3 (1955), 70-74 (AEB 55.3837)
- DUNHAM 1957 D. DUNHAM, *Royal Tombs at Meroë and Barkal (Royal Cemeteries of Kush IV)*, Boston, MFA, 1957 (AEB 57.0163)
- DUNHAM 1958 D. DUNHAM, *The Egyptian Department and its Excavations*, Boston, MFA, 1958 (AEB 58.0206)
- DUNHAM 1963 D. DUNHAM, *The West and South Cemeteries at Meroë. Excavated by the late George Andrew Reisner (Royal Cemeteries of Kush V)*, Boston, MFA, 1963 (AEB 63.0145)
- DUNHAM 1965 D. DUNHAM, "A Collection of "Pot Marks" from Kush and Nubia", *Kush* 13 (1965), 131-147
- DUNHAM 1967 D. DUNHAM, *Uronarti, Shalfak, Mirgissa. Excavated by George Andrew Reisner and Noel F. Wheeler (Second Cataract Forts II)*, Boston, MFA, 1967 (AEB 67.0175; Christophe 1977, no. 210)
- DUNHAM 1970 D. DUNHAM, *The Barkal Temples. Excavated by George Andrew Reisner*, Boston, MFA, 1970 (AEB 70.0170)
- DUNHAM 1971 D. DUNHAM, "Unique Egyptian Sculpture of a Falcon is Reconstructed", *Archaeology* 24 (1971), 272-273 (AEB 71.0168)
- DUNHAM 1972 D. DUNHAM, *Recollections of an Egyptologist*, Boston, MFA, 1972 (AEB 72.0199)
- DUNHAM 1982 D. DUNHAM, *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI: Subsidiary Nubian Graves excavated by the late George A. Reisner in 1915-1916 not included in his Excavations at Kerma, I-III and IV-V*, Boston, MFA, 1982 (AEB 82.1363)
- DUNHAM *et alii* 1949 D. DUNHAM, M.F. LAMING MACADAM, "Names and Relationships of the Royal Family of Napata", *JEA* 35 (1949), 139-149 (AEB 49.0828)
- DUNHAM *et alii* 1960 D. DUNHAM, J.M.A. JANSSEN, *Semna, Kumma (Second Cataract Forts I)*, Boston, MFA, 1960 (AEB 60.0210; Christophe 1977, no. 211)
- DUNN 1920 DUNN, "Adila Water Hole", *SNRec* 3 (1920), 93
- DUPONT-SOMMER 1948 A. DUPONT-SOMMER, "Ostraka arameens d'Elephantine", *ASAE* 48(1948), 109-133
- DUPONT-SOMMER 1978 A. DUPONT-SOMMER, "Les dieux et les hommes en l'île d'Élephantine, près d'Assouan, au temps de l'empire des Perses", *CRAIBL* (1978), 756-772 (AEB 78.0226)
- DUPOUY 1928 A. DUPOUY, "L'inscription de Philae", *CdE* III, no. 6 (1928), 194-198 (BA 6978)
- DURANTE *et alii* 1980 S. DURANTE, R. FATTOVICH, M. PIPERNO, "Archaeological Survey of the Gash Delta, Kassala Province", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 64-71 (AEB 80.0996)
- DUTHIL 1962 R. DUTHIL, "Découvertes et travaux en Nubie soudanaise (1961-1962)", *Le Musée vivant*, Paris 26/16 (1962), 374 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- DUTOUR 1991 O. DUTOUR, "Les Cro-Magnons sont-ils originaires du nord de l'Afrique?", *Les Dossiers d'Archéologie* 161 (1991), 68-73 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1884)

- DUTOUR 1995 O. DUTOUR, "Le peuplement moderne d'Afrique septentrionale et ses relations avec celui du Proche-Orient", *Paléorient* 21 (1995), 97-109
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1966 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Remarques sur la typologie anthropologique des fresques de Faras", in: *Mélanges Michalowski*, 85-87 (Christophe 1977, no. 212)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1972 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Kadero - Recent Polish Research Post in the Sudan", *AfrBull* 17 (1972), 202-204 (AEB 72.0202; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1887)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1973 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Bones of Newborn Infants from the Church of the Citadel at Faras", *EtudTrav* 7 (1973), 237-243 (Christophe 1977, no. 213)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1974 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Kadero II - The Archaeological Site in the Sudan to be Investigated", *AfrBull* 20 (1974), 169-172 (AEB 74.0173)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1976 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Les recherches anthropologiques au cimetière néolithique de Kadero dans les années 1972-1975" [in Polish], *Seria Anthropologia* 4 (1976), 183-186 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1888)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1977 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Neolithic Skeletons from Kadero, Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 18/3 (September 1977), 585-586 (AEB 78.0229; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1889)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1978a T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "More on the Kadero Neolithic Human Remains", *Current Anthropology* 19 (1978), 634-636 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1891)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1978b T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Études préliminaires des ossements humains des IVe-IIIe millénaire av. J.C. à Kadero (Soudan)", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 87-90 (AEB 78.0228; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1892)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1978c T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "On the Black Variety at Kadero, Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 19 (1978), 406-407 (AEB 78.0230; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1890)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1982 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Morphological Factors in Selection of Bishops from Pachoras", in: *Nubian Studies*, 64 (AEB 82.1364)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1984 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Remarks on the Position of Human Remains in the Neolithic Graves at Kadero (Central Sudan)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 333-335 (AEB 84.1233; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1893)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1985 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, *The Bishop of Faras. An Anthropological-Medical Study*, Warsaw, PWN - Editions scientifiques de Pologne, 1985 (BzS 85 040)

- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1990a T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Islamic Graves from Faras", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 505-509
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1990b T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Living and Environmental Conditions of the Bishops in Pachoras-Faras", in: *Coptic Studies*, 115-116
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1994 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, "Racial Affinities of Prehistoric Population at Kadero", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 311-313 (AEB 95.1247)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI *et alii* 1976 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, E. PROMINSKA, "Étude préliminaire des ossements humains de Kadero", *EtudTrav* 9 (1976), 231-237 (AEB 76.0213; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1894)
- DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI *et alii* 1978 T. DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, E. PROMINSKA, "Tombeaux de deux dignitaires chrétiens dans l'Église cruciforme de Dongola", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 91-93 (AEB 78.0233)
- EBERS 1891 G. EBERS, "Der erste Katarakt", *Deutsche Rundschau*, Berlin 67 (1891), 126-137 (BA 7080)
- EBERS 1894a G. EBERS, "Einspruch gegen die Zerstörung der Insel Philae", *Allgemeine Zeitung*, München (1894), no. 146 (BA 7076)
- EBERS 1894b G. EBERS, "Die Entscheidung über das Schicksal Philaes", *Allgemeine Zeitung*, München (1894), no. 285 (BA 7077)
- EBERS 1894c G. EBERS, "Le réservoir de Philae", *L'Égypte* 1 (1894), 541-547 (BA 7110)
- EDEL 1955 E. EDEL, "Inschriften des alten Reiches V. Die Reiseberichte des Ḥrw-ḥwꜣf (Herchuf)", in: O. FIRSCHOW (ed.), *Ägyptologische Studien. Hermann Grapow zum 70. Geburtstag gewidmet*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1955
- EDEL 1962 E. EDEL, "Bericht über die Arbeiten in den Gräbern der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan 1959 and 1960", *ASAE* 57 (1962), 33-41 (AEB 62.0158; *Orientalia* 1964)
- EDEL 1963 E. EDEL, "Zur Familie des sn-msꜣꜣ nach seinen Grabinschriften auf der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan", *ZÄS* 90 (1963), 28-31 (AEB 63.0147)
- EDEL 1966a E. EDEL, "Vorbericht über die Arbeiten in den Gräbern der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan", *ZÄS* 93 (1966), 48-55 (AEB 66.0182; *Orientalia* 1968)
- EDEL 1966b E. EDEL, "Altägyptische Fürstengräber bei Assuan. Ausgrabungen auf der Qubbet el Hawa", *ArchAnz* 4 (1966), 581-585 (AEB 67.0177; *Orientalia* 1968)
- EDEL 1967a E. EDEL, "Die Landernamen Unternubiens und die Ausbreitung der C-Gruppe nach den Reiseberichten des Ḥrw-ḥwꜣf", *Orientalia* 36 (1967), 133-158 (AEB 67.0179; Christophe 1977, no. 214)
- EDEL 1967b E. EDEL, *Die Felsengräber der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan. II. Abt. Die althieratischen Topfaufschriften; 1 Band, Die Topfaufschriften aus den Grabungsjahren 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963 und 1965; 1. Teil. Zeichnungen und hieroglyphische Uminschriften*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1967 (AEB 67.0178; *Orientalia* 1968)

- EDEL 1968a E. EDEL, "Bericht über die Arbeiten in den Gräbern der Qubbet El Hawa bei Assuan 1961 und 1962", *ASAE* 60 (1968), 77-89 (*AEB* 68.0192; *Orientalia* 1970)
- EDEL 1968b E. EDEL, "Bericht über die Arbeiten in den Gräbern der Qubbet El Hawa bei Assuan 1963", *ASAE* 60 (1968), 91-94 (*AEB* 68.0193)
- EDEL 1969 E. EDEL, "Ausgrabungen auf der Qubbet el-Hawa bei Assuan 1968", in: W. VOIGT (ed.), *XVII. Deutscher Orientalistentag vom 21. bis 27. Juli 1968 in Würzburg. Vorträge*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH, 1969 (*AEB* 69.0172)
- EDEL 1970 E. EDEL, *Die Felsengräber der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan. II. Abt. Die althieratischen Topfaufschriften. 1. Band. Die Topfaufschriften aus den Grabungsjahren 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963 und 1965. 2. Teil. Text (Fortsetzung)*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1970 (*AEB* 70.0177)
- EDEL 1971a E. EDEL, *Beiträge zu den Inschriften des Mittleren Reiches in den Gräbern der Qubbet el Hawa (MÄS 25)*, Berlin, Verlag Bruno Hessling, 1971 (*AEB* 71.0169)
- EDEL 1971b E. EDEL, *Die Felsengräber der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan. II. Abt. Die althieratischen Topfaufschriften. 2. Band. Die Topfaufschriften aus den Grabungsjahren 1968, 1969 und 1970. 1. Teil: Zeichnungen und hieroglyphischen Umschriften*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1971 (*AEB* 71.0170)
- EDEL 1971c E. EDEL, "Zwei neue Felsinschriften aus Tumâs mit nubischen Ländernamen", *ZÄS* 97 (1971), 53-63 (*AEB* 71.0171)
- EDEL 1973 E. EDEL, "Vorbericht über die Arbeiten in den Gräbern der Qubbet el-Hawa bei Assuan, 3. Folge", *ZÄS* 100, 1 (1973), 1-6 (*AEB* 73.0210)
- EDEL 1975 E. EDEL, "Der Fund eines Kamaresgefäßes in einem Grab der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan", in: *Égyptologie. Actes du XXIXe Congrès International des Orientalistes, Section organisée par Georges Posener*, 2 vols., Paris, L'Asiathèque, 1975, 38-40 (*AEB* 75.0198)
- EDEL 1979 E. EDEL, "Die Grabungen auf der Qubbet el Hawa 1975", in: *Acts Ist ICE*, 193-197 (*AEB* 79.0540)
- EDEL 1984 E. EDEL, "Ein bisher falsch gelesenes afrikanisches Produkt in der Inschrift des Hr-w-Hw-j-f (Herchuf)", *SAK* 11 (1984), 187-189 (*AEB* 84.0292)
- EDEL 1990 E. EDEL, "Beiträge zu den afrikanischen Ländernamen", in: *Studia Hintze*, 79-95 (*AEB* 91/2.2122)
- EDEL 1994 E. EDEL, "Eine Osirisstatuette der Spätzeit mit einem bisher unbelegten Namen", *Enchoria* 21 (1994), 10-12 (*AEB* 94.0863)
- EDEL et alii 1975 E. EDEL, A. EDEL, B. KOHL, E. PUSCH, *Die Felsgräbernekropole der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan. II Abt. Die althieratischen Topfaufschriften aus den Grabungsjahren 1972 und 1973*, Opladen, Westdeutscher Verlag, 1975 (*AEB* 75.0197)
- EDEL et alii 1980 E. EDEL, E. PUSCH, M.L. VIERGE, *Die Felsgräbernekropole der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan. II. Abt. Die althieratischen Topfaufschriften. Paläographie der althieratischen Gefäßaufschriften aus den Grabungsjahren 1960 bis 1973*, [Opladen], Westdeutscher Verlag, 1980 (*AEB* 80.0125)

- EDER 2000 C. EDER, "Bemerkungen zum Chnum-Tempel des Mittleren Reiches auf Elephantine", *GM* 178 (2000), 5-29
- EDWARDS A. 1891 A. EDWARDS, *A Thousand Miles Up the Nile*, London, Routledge, 1891
- EDWARDS 1989 D.N. EDWARDS, *Archaeology and Settlement in Upper Nubia in the 1st Millennium A.D. (BAR-IS, Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology)*, Oxford, 1989
- EDWARDS 1991 D.N. EDWARDS, "Trois sites funéraires du Nil Bleu", *ANM* 5 (1991), 41-64
- EDWARDS 1992 D.N. EDWARDS, "South from Wadi Halfa: Archaeology in Nubia in the 1990s", *SARS-Newsl.* 3 (November 1992), 5-7
- EDWARDS 1994a D.N. EDWARDS, "Post-Meroitic ('X-Group') and Christian Burials at Sesibi, Sudanese Nubia. The Excavations of 1937", *JEA* 80 (1994), 159-178 (*AEB* 94.1228)
- EDWARDS 1994b D.N. EDWARDS, "Some Recent Work on the Post-Meroitic (X-Group) in Lower Nubia", *SARS-Newsl.* 6 (June 1994), 9-11
- EDWARDS 1994c D.N. EDWARDS, "Regional Archaeology: The Mahas Survey", in: *Études Nubiennes* II, 55-57 (*AEB* 95.1249)
- EDWARDS 1994d D.N. EDWARDS, "La forteresse de Qasr Ibrim", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 64-69
- EDWARDS 1995a D.N. EDWARDS, "The SARS Excavations at Gabati, Central Sudan, 1994-1995", *SARS-Newsl.* 8 (June 1995), 11-27 [includes: D.N. EDWARDS, "The excavations", 11-16; P.J. ROSE, "The Meroitic and Post-Meroitic Pottery", 16-23; J. FILER, "Skeletal Remains", 23-27]
- EDWARDS 1995b D.N. EDWARDS, "A Meroitic Settlement and Cemetery at Kedurma in the Third Cataract Region, Northern Sudan", *ANM* 7 (1995), 37-51 (*AEB* 95.1248)
- EDWARDS 1996a D.N. EDWARDS, *The Archaeology of the Meroitic State. New Perspectives on its Social and Political Organisation*, Oxford-Cambridge, Tempus Reparatum, 1996 (*AEB* 96.1007)
- EDWARDS 1996b D.N. EDWARDS, "Aerial Photographs of Archaeological Sites in Northern Sudan", *SARS-Newsl.* 11 (November 1996), 14-22
- EDWARDS 1997 D.N. EDWARDS, "The Meroitic, Post Meroitic and Christian Cemetery at Gabati, Central Sudan: Preliminary Report on the Excavations of 1994/95", *Kush* 17 (1997), 69-84
- EDWARDS 1998a D.N. EDWARDS, "Report on The Musawwarat Pottery, 1997", *MSGB* 8 (1998), 62-67
- EDWARDS 1998b D.N. EDWARDS, *Gabati. A Meroitic, Post-Meroitic and Medieval Cemetery in Central Sudan*, London, British Museum Press, 1998
- EDWARDS 1998c D.N. EDWARDS, "Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms", *Journal of African History* 39 (1998), 175-193
- EDWARDS 1999a D.N. EDWARDS, "Meroe in the Savannah - Meroe as a Sudanic Kingdom?", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 312-320
- EDWARDS 1999b D.N. EDWARDS, "Meroitic Settlement Archaeology", in: D.A. WELSBY (ed.), *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology (Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference of Meroitic Studies)*, London, 65-110

- EDWARDS 2000 D.N. EDWARDS, "A Meroitic Inscription and Some Pot Graffiti from Central Sudan", *BzS* 7 (2000), 37-48 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- EDWARDS *et alii* 1992 D.N. EDWARDS, A. OSMAN, *Mahas Survey Reports 1 (The Mahas Survey 1991. Interim Report & Site Inventory)*, Cambridge, 1992 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1912)
- EDWARDS *et alii* 1994a D.N. EDWARDS, A.O.M. SALISH, "Survey in the Mahas Region, Sudanese Nubia, 1990: A Preliminary Report", *Nubica* 3/1 (1994), 206-208
- EDWARDS *et alii* 1994b D.N. EDWARDS, A. OSMAN, *Mahas Survey Reports 2 (The Mahas Survey 1990. Interim Report & Site Inventory)*, Cambridge, 1994
- EDWARDS *et alii* 1994c D.N. EDWARDS, A. OSMAN, "Survey in the Mahas Region 1990. A Preliminary Report", *Nubica* 3/1 (1994), 275-296
- EDWARDS *et alii* 1995 D.N. EDWARDS, P. ROSE, J. FILER, "The SARS Excavations at Gabati, Central Sudan 1994-1995", *SARS-News* 8 (1995), 11-27
- EDWARDS *et alii* 1999 D.N. EDWARDS, St. WENIG, H.U. ONASCH, L. SMITH, *Musawwarat es Sufra III. A Meroitic Pottery Workshop at Musawwarat es Sufra. Preliminary Report on the Excavations 1997 in Courtyard 224 of the Great Enclosure (Meroitica 17,2)*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz Verlag, 1999
- EDWARDS *et alii* 2000a D.N. EDWARDS, A. OSMAN, "New Kingdom and Kushite Sites in the Third Cataract Region, Sudanese Nubia", *GM* 182 (2000), 17-30
- EDWARDS *et alii* 2000b D.N. EDWARDS, D.Q. FULLER, "Notes on the Meroitic 'Epistolary' Tradition: New Texts from Arminna West and Qasr Ibrim", *MNL* 27 (2000), 77-118 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- EDWARDS *et alii* 2000c D.N. EDWARDS, A. OSMAN, "The Archaeology of Arduan Island - the Mahas Survey 2000", *S&N* 4 (2000), 58-70 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- EDWARDS *et alii* 2001 D.N. EDWARDS, A. OSMAN, "New Kingdom and Kushite Sites in the Third Cataract Region, Sudanese Nubia", *GM* 182 (2001), 17-25
- EGGEBRECHT 1975 A. EGGEBRECHT, "Die Kunst im nubischen Gebiet bis zur Zeit der 25. Dynastie", in: C. VANDERSLEYEN, *Das Alte Ägypten (Propyläen Kunstgeschichte 15)*, Berlin, Propyläen Verlag, 1975, 394-400, 398-399 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1929)
- EHGARTNER 1962 W. EHGARTNER, "Die menschlichen Skelette aus der österreichischen Grabung in Ägyptisch-Nubien 1961/62", in: K. KROMER, *Die Österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch Nubien*, Wien, 1962, 333-334 (Christophe 1977, no. 223)
- EHGARTNER 1965a W. EHGARTNER, "Österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien – Anthropologische Notizen", *Anthropologischer Anzeiger*, Stuttgart 29 (1965), 47-58 (*AEB* 66.0186; Christophe 1977, no. 224)
- EHGARTNER 1965b W. EHGARTNER, "Die Bedeutung menschlicher Skelette aus urgeschichtlicher Zeit. Mit Beispielen aus dem österreichischen Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien", *Bustan* (1965), 26-32 (*AEB* 65.0159)
- EHGARTNER 1967a W. EHGARTNER, "Pan-Grave-Skelette aus Ägyptisch-Nubien", in: *Bericht über die 9. Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie 1965*, Göttingen, 1967, 244 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 225)
- EHGARTNER 1967b W. EHGARTNER, "Results of the Researches in Physical Anthropology", in: K. KROMER, "Austrian Excavations in the District of Sayala (Lower Nubia), U.A.R., Preliminary Report about the Second

- Campaign, 1962-1963", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 92-93 (Christophe 1977, no. 226)
- EHGARTNER *et alii* 1966 W. EHGARTNER, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Anthropologische Angrabungen über die Skelette der C-Gruppe und Pan-Gräber aus dem Bezirk Sayala, Aegyptisch-Nubien", in: M. BIETAK, *Ausgrabungen in Sayala-Nubien 1961-1965. Denkmäler der C-Gruppe und der Pan-Gräber-Kultur (DÖAW 92)*, Wien, 1966, 83 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 227)
- EIDE *et alii* 1980 T. EIDE, T. HÄGG, R.H. PIERCE, "Greek, Latin and Coptic Sources for Nubian History (II)", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 2 (1980), 2-15 (AEB 80.0997)
- EIDE *et alii* 1984 T. EIDE, T. HÄGG, R.H. PIERCE, "Greek, Latin and Coptic Sources for Nubian History (III)", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 6 (1984), 1-25
- EIDE *et alii* 1994 T. EIDE, T. HÄGG, R.H. PIERCE, L. TÖRÖK (eds.), *Fontes Historiae Nubiorum. Textual Sources for the History of the Middle Nile Region between the Eight Century B.C. and the Sixth Century A.D. Vol. I: From the Eighth to the Mid-fifth Century B.C.*, Bergen, Institutt for klassisk filologi, russisk og religionsvitenskap, Seksjon for gresk, latin og egyptologi, Universitetet i Bergen, 1994 (AEB 95.1255)
- EIDE *et alii* 1996 T. EIDE, T. HÄGG, R.H. PIERCE, L. TÖRÖK (eds.), *Fontes Historiae Nubiorum. Textual Sources for the History of the Middle Nile Region between the Eight Century B.C. and the Sixth Century A.D. Vol. II: From the Mid-fifth to the First Century B.C.*, Bergen, Institutt for klassisk filologi, russisk og religionsvitenskap, Seksjon for gresk, latin og egyptologi, Universitetet i Bergen, 1996 (AEB 96.1008)
- EIDE *et alii* 1998 T. EIDE, T. HÄGG, R.H. PIERCE, L. TÖRÖK (eds.), *Fontes Historiae Nubiorum. Textual Sources for the History of the Middle Nile Region between the Eight Century B.C. and the Sixth Century A.D. Vol. III: From the First to the Sixth Century B.C.*, Bergen, Institutt for klassisk filologi, russisk og religionsvitenskap, Seksjon for gresk, latin og egyptologi, Universitetet i Bergen, 1998 (AEB 98.1124)
- EIDE *et alii* 2000 T. EIDE, T. HÄGG, R.H. PIERCE, L. TÖRÖK (eds.), *Fontes Historiae Nubiorum. Textual Sources for the History of the Middle Nile Region between the Eight Century B.C. and the Sixth Century A.D. Vol. IV: Corrigenda and Indices*, Bergen, Institutt for klassisk filologi, russisk og religionsvitenskap, Seksjon for gresk, latin og egyptologi, Universitetet i Bergen, 2000
- EIGNER 2000 D. EIGNER, "Meroe Joint Excavations: Excavation at Slag Heap NW1 in Meroe", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 74-76
- EIGNER 2001 D. EIGNER, "Architektursondagenn der Kampagne 2000 in Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 30-33
- EISA 1995 K.A. EISA, "The History and Antiquities of Karaba-Sheriek in the Middle Nile region", *ANM* 7 (1995), 53-58 (AEB 95.1250)
- EISA 1998 K.A. EISA, "Les survivants de l'ancien temps au Soudan actuel", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 85-89 (AEB 98.1123)
- EISA 1999a K.A. EISA, *Le mobilier et les coutumes funéraires koushites à l'époque méroïtique (Meroitica 16)*, Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz Verlag, 1999
- EISA 1999b K.A. EISA, "The Extremities of the Kushite State during the Meroitic Period", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 366-371



- EISA (2002) K.A. EISA, "Archeology South of Khartoum: Future Prospects of the White Nile", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- EISA 2002 K.A. EISA, "The recent archaeological discoveries south of Khartoum (White Nile)", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- EISA et alii 1996 K.A. EISA, D. WELSBY, "A Soba Ware Vessel from the Upper Blue Nile", *BzS* 6 (1996), 133-136
- EL-ACHIRIE 1972 H. EL-ACHIRIE, *Le temple de Dandur, I. Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1972; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 73.0006; Christophe 1977, no. 216)
- EL-ACHIRIE et alii 1967 H. EL-ACHIRIE, P. BARGUET, M. DEWACHTER, *Le temple d'Amada I. Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1967; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 68.0006; Christophe 1977, no. 215)
- EL-ACHIRIE et alii 1980 H. EL-ACHIRIE, J. JACOUET, *Le temple de Derr. I: Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1980; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 83.0795)
- EL-ACHIRIE et alii 1984a H. EL-ACHIRIE, J. JACQUET, *Le grand temple d'Abou-Simbel. I, 1: Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1984; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 84.0755)
- EL-ALFI 1990a M. EL-ALFI, "Ramesside Divinities of Nubia", *VarAeg* 6 (1990), 161-164 (AEB 91/2.1742)
- EL-HALFI 1990b M. EL-ALFI, "Ramesside Divinities from Nubia", *DE* 18 (1990), 21-26 (AEB 91/2.1741)
- ELAMIN 1981a Y.M. ELAMIN, *Later Pleistocene Cultural Adaptations in Sudanese Nubia (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 4, BAR-IS 114)*, Oxford, 1981 (AEB 81.1328; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1962)
- ELAMIN 1981b Y.M. ELAMIN, "The Later Palaeolithic in Sudan in the Light of New Data from the Atbara", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 33-46 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1963)
- ELAMIN 1982 Y.M. ELAMIN, "Identification of Some Middle Palaeolithic Assemblages from the Dongola Reach, Sudan", in: *Nubian Studies*, 65-75 (AEB 82.1365)
- ELAMIN 1987a Y.M. ELAMIN, "The Late Palaeolithic in Sudan in the Light of New Data from the Atbara", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 33-46, 275-278 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1964)
- ELAMIN 1987b Y.M. ELAMIN, "Terminal Palaeolithic Blade Assemblages from Khashm el Ghirba, Eastern Sudan", *Azania* 22 (1987), 37-45
- ELAMIN 1999 Y.M. ELAMIN, "Archaeology and Modern Sudanese Cultural Identity", *AAR* 16 (1999), 1-4
- ELAMIN et alii 1986 Y.M. ELAMIN, "Neolithic Pottery from Survey Sites around Shaqadud Cave, Western Butana, Sudan", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, 1986, 43 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1965)
- ELAMIN et alii 1987 Y.M. ELAMIN, A.M. ABDELRAHIM, "Poterie néolithique de sites trouvés en prospection près de Shaqadud, Butana occidentale, Soudan", *ANM* 2 (1987), 175-184 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1966)

- ELAMIN *et alii* 2000 Y.M. ELAMIN, D.N. EDWARDS, "Archaeological Survey in the Fifth Cataract Region", *S&N* 4 (2000), 44-50 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- EL-AMIR 1963 M. EL-AMIR, "Fouilles de l'Université d'Alexandrie à Gebel Adda", in: *Fouille en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 35-38 (Christophe 1977, no. 217; *Orientalia* 1965)
- EL-ANWAR 1981 E.S. EL-ANWAR, "Archaeological Excavations on the West Bank of the River Nile in the Khartoum-Area", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (1981), 42-45 (*AEB* 81.1263)
- EL DIN 1928 K. EL DIN, "L'exploration du désert libyque", *La Géographie* 50 (1928), 171-183, 320-336
- EL GAYAR *et alii* 1989 E.S. EL GAYAR, M.P. JONES, "A Possible Source of Copper Ore Fragments Found at the Old Kingdom Town of Buhen", *JEA* 75 (1989) 31-40 (*AEB* 91/2.1206)
- EL HADIDI 1980a M.N. EL HADIDI, "Vegetation of the Nubian Desert (Nabta Region)", in: *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, 317-344 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1983)
- EL HADIDI 1980b M.N. EL HADIDI, "Plant Remains from Late Paleolithic Sites in Wadi Kubbania", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 295-298 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1982)
- EL HADIDI 1985 M.N. EL HADIDI, "Food Plants of Prehistoric and Predynastic Egypt", in: G.E. WICKENS, J.R. GOODIN, D.V. FIELD (eds.), *Plants of Arid Lands*, London, 1985, 87-92
- EL HADIDI *et alii* 1989 M.N. EL HADIDI, I. SPRINGUEL, "The Natural Vegetation of the Nile Valley at Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 243-251 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 1988)
- EL HADIDI 1993 M.N. EL HADIDI, "A Historical Flora of Egypt: a Preliminary Survey", in: *Biological Anthropology and Egypt*, 144-155
- EL-KORDY *et alii* no date H. EL-KORDY, A. el-A. SADEK, G. el-D. GAMAL, *Temple de Derr, I. Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (Christophe 1977, no. 218)
- ELLIOT SMITH 1909 G. ELLIOT SMITH, "Anatomical Report (A)", *ASNB* 3 (1909), 21-28
- ELLIOT SMITH  
*et alii* 1910 G. ELLIOT SMITH, F.W. JONES, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, Report for 1907-1908*, 2 vols., Cairo, National Printing Department, 1910
- EL MAHI 1978 A.T. EL MAHI, "Some Ecological Effects of the Introduction of Cattle to the Central Sudan. El Kadero and el Zakyab Sites", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1978), 36-38 (*AEB* 78.0516; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1998)
- EL MAHI 1979a A.T. EL MAHI, "The Influence of Man on the Ecosystem. Case Study, El Kadero and El Zakyab Sites, Central Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 14 (May 1979), 60-62 (*AEB* 79.1059; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1999)
- EL MAHI 1979b A.T. EL MAHI, "Preliminary Analysis of the Osteological Remains from 4 sq/m Excavated from Shaheinab Site", *Nyame Akuma* 16 (November 1979), 57-60 (*AEB* 79.1060; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2000)
- EL MAHI 1981 A.T. EL MAHI, "The Interpretation of the Earliest Evidence of Lungfish 'Protopterus sp.' in the Nile Valley. El Zakiab Site, Central Sudan", *NAR* 14 (1981), 60-65 (*AEB* 82.1412; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2001)

- EL MAHI 1982 A.T. EL MAHI, "The Interpretation of the Earliest Evidence of Lungfish 'Protopterus sp.' in the Nile Valley. El Zakyab Site, Central Sudan", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 123 (AEB 82.1413; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2002)
- EL MAHI 1984 A.T. EL MAHI, "An Interpretation of the Faunal Remains from el-Zakiab Site (Central Sudan)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 307-308 (AEB 84.1292; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2003)
- EL MAHI 1988 A.T. EL MAHI, *Zooarcheology in the Middle Nile Valley. A Study of four Neolithic Sites near Khartoum* (BAR-IS 418; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology* 27), Oxford, 1988 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2004)
- EL MAHI 1992 A.T. EL MAHI, "The Nile Crocodile and Prehistoric Groups: an Ancient Ecological Interaction along the Nile (Sudan)", *BzS* 5 (1992), 151-164 (AEB 95.1302)
- EL MAHI 1995 A.T. EL MAHI, "Paintings with Guinea Fowl: An Early Evidence of Snaring in the Sudanese Nile Valley", *ANM* 7 (1995), 59-67 (AEB 95.1251)
- EL MAHI 1996a A.T. EL MAHI, "The Absence of the Domestic Pig from Meroe: Accidental or Deliberate?", *BzS* 6 (1996), 141-149 (AEB 97.1084)
- EL MAHI 1996b A.T. EL MAHI, "The Wildlife of the Sudan in a Historical Perspective", *BzS* 6 (1996), 89-113 (AEB 97.1085)
- EL MAHI 2000 A.T. EL MAHI, "Prehistoric Population Controls in the Sudanese Nile Valley: A Consideration of Infanticide", *BzS* 7 (2000), 103-118 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- EL MAHI *et alii* 1984 A.T. EL MAHI, R. HÅLAND, "Archaeological Research in the Area of Rabak and Atbara, Sudan, 1983-84", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 28-32 (AEB 84.1293)
- EL-NUR 1976a O. EL-NUR, "Kerma Culture and its Origins"[in Russian], *VDI* 1 (135) (1976), 29-51 (AEB 76.0602)
- EL-NUR 1976b O. EL-NUR, "The Kushite Shields in the Tomb of Tutankhamon"[in Russian], in: *Tutamxamon y ego vremja* [Tutankhamon and his Time], Moskow, Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka'. Glavnaja redakcija vostočnoj literatury, 1976, 35-41 (AEB 76.0603)
- EL-NUR *et alii* 1994 O. EL-NUR, H. BANDI, "The Potential of the IVth Cataract Archaeological Project: Mound-Graves at Umn Ruweim and Khor al-Greyn", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 323-331 (AEB 94.1246)
- ELSADIG 2000 S.O. ELSADIG, "The Domed Tombs of the Eastern Sudan" *S&N* 4 (2000), 37-43 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- ELSE 1987 D. ELSE, *The No Frills Guide to Sudan*, Chalfont St. Peter, Bradt Publications, 1987
- EL SADIG 2002 S.O. EL SADIG, "Berber :The Islamic Historical town", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- EL SEED 2002 A.A. EL SEED, "Size and location of tomb as an indicator of power and importance in the Napatan Period", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- EL SEEID 2002 A.H. GISMALLAH EI SEEID, "Rock drawings at the Tihird Cataract", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002

- EL-TAMBOULI no date a M.A.L. EL-TAMBOULI, *Le temple de Kalabcha*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Brochure culturelle (Christophe 1977, no. 219)
- EL-TAMBOULI no date b M.A.L. EL-TAMBOULI, *Garf-Hussein*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Brochure culturelle (Christophe 1977, no. 220)
- EL-TAMBOULI no date c M.A.L. EL-TAMBOULI, *Abou Simbel*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Brochure culturelle (Christophe 1977, no. 222)
- EL-TAMBOULI  
et alii 1974a M.A.L. EL-TAMBOULI, A. el-A. SADEK, *Le temple de Garf-Hussein, II. La cour et l'entrée du spéos*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1974; at head of title: Collection scientifique (Christophe 1977, no. 221)
- EL-TAMBOULI  
et alii 1974b M.A.L. EL-TAMBOULI, A. el-A. SADEK, *Garf-Hussein, III. La Grande Salle (E) Mur est-Piliers et colosses*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1974; at head of title: Collection scientifique
- EL-TAYEB 1987 M. EL-TAYEB, "Sculptured Relief from Al-Hasa (Sudan)", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 56-57 (AEB 87.1097)
- EL-TAYEB 1994 M. EL-TAYEB, "Excavations at El-Ghaddar - Old Dongola", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 65-79 (AEB 95.1301)
- EL-TAYEB 1996 M. EL-TAYEB, "Neolithic Sites on the White Nile", in: *Interregional Contact*, 1996, 377-380
- EL-TAYEB 1998 M. EL-TAYEB, "The Fourth Cataract Archaeological Survey Project, Kareima-Abu Hamed Section. Comments on the Ceramic Assemblage of the First Season (1996)", *S&N* 2 (1998), 35-41
- EL –TAYEB et alii 2002 M. EL-TAYEB, E. KOLOSOWSKA, "OLd Kush in the Fourth Cataract region", *Presented to the tenth International conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- EL-TAYEB 1999 M. EL-TAYEB, "Rescue Excavation at El Sabeil (Soba West)", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 604-614
- EMERY 1923 W.B. EMERY, "Two Nubian graves of the Middle Kingdom at Abydos", *AAALiv* 10 (1923), 33-35 (BA 7361)
- EMERY 1930 W.B. EMERY, "Preliminary Report of the Work of Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASAE* 30 (1930), 117-128 (BA 7354)
- EMERY 1931 W.B. EMERY, "Preliminary Report of the Work of Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASAE* 31 (1931), 70-80 (BA 7354)
- EMERY 1932 W.B. EMERY, "Preliminary Report of the Work of Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASAE* 32 (1932), 38-46 (BA 7354)
- EMERY 1933 W.B. EMERY, "Preliminary Report of the Work of Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASAE* 33 (1933), 201-207 (BA 7354)
- EMERY 1938 W.B. EMERY, *The Royal Tombs of Ballana and Qustul*, 2 vols., Cairo, Government Press, 1938 (BA 7359)
- EMERY 1948 W.B. EMERY, *Nubian Treasure: An Account of the Discoveries at Ballana and Qustul*, London, Methuen & Co., 1948 (AEB 48.0447)
- EMERY 1958 W.B. EMERY, "The Work of an Egyptian Master Castel Architect of 3900 Years Ago Revealed in New Excavations at Buhen in the Sudan", *ILN* 232, no. 6211 (June 21, 1958), 1048-1051 (AEB 58.0215; *Orientalia* 1962)

- EMERY 1959a W.B. EMERY, "A Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Buhen", *Kush* 7 (1959), 7-14 (AEB 59.0194; Christophe 1977, no. 228)
- EMERY 1959b W.B. EMERY, "A Master-work of Egyptian Military Architecture of 3900 Years Ago: the Great Castel of Buhen in the Sudan. New Discoveries including the Earliest Horse known in Egypt", *ILN* 235, no 6267 (September 12, 1959), 232-233, 249-251 (AEB 59.0193; *Orientalia* 1962)
- EMERY 1960a W.B. EMERY, "A Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Egypt Exploration Society at Buhen, 1958-1959", *Kush* 8 (1960), 7-10 (AEB 60.0224; Christophe 1977, no. 229)
- EMERY 1960b W.B. EMERY, "The Unesco Campaign for the Safeguarding of the Sites and Monuments of Ancient Nubia", *Antiquity* 135 (1960), 211-212 (AEB 60.0225)
- EMERY 1961a W.B. EMERY, "A Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Egypt Exploration Society at Buhen, 1959-1960", *Kush* 9 (1961), 81-86 (AEB 61.0211; Christophe 1977, no. 230)
- EMERY 1961b W.B. EMERY, *Archaic Egypt*, Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1961 (AEB 61.0210)
- EMERY 1962a W.B. EMERY, "A Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Egypt Exploration Society at Buhen, 1960-1961", *Kush* 10 (1962), 106-108 (AEB 62.0168; Christophe 1977, n0. 231)
- EMERY 1962b W.B. EMERY, "Excavations at Qasr-Ibrim: New Light on the Still Enigmatic X-Group Peoples", *ILN* 241, no. 6429 (October 20, 1962), 604-607 (AEB 62.0026; *Orientalia* 1964)
- EMERY 1962c W.B. EMERY, "Editorial Foreword", *JEA* 48 (1962), 1-4 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- EMERY 1963 W.B. EMERY, "A Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Egypt Exploration Society at Buhen, 1961-1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 116-120 (AEB 63.0151; Christophe 1977, no. 232)
- EMERY 1964 W.B. EMERY, "A Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Egypt Exploration Society at Buhen, 1962-1963", *Kush* 12 (1964), 43-46 (AEB 64.0138; Christophe 1977, no. 233)
- EMERY 1965 W.B. EMERY, *Egypt in Nubia*, London, Hutchinson, 1965 (AEB 65.0163; Christophe 1977, no. 234; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2049)
- EMERY 1967a W.B. EMERY, *Lost Land Emerging*, New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1967 (Same of Christophe 1977, no. 234)
- EMERY 1967b W.B. EMERY, "Egypt Exploration Society. Preliminary Report on Excavations at Kasr Ibrim, 1961", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 55-60 (AEB 67.0186)
- EMERY 1981 W.B. EMERY, "Buhen, Kor, the Nubian Survey, Ibrim", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 95-108 (AEB 81.1284)
- EMERY *et alii* 1935 W.B. EMERY, L.P. KIRWAN, *The Excavations and Survey between Wadi es-Sebua and Adindan*, 2 vols., Cairo, Government Press, 1935 (BA 7351)
- EMERY *et alii* 1979 W.B. EMERY, H.S. SMITH, A. MILLARD, *The Fortress of Buhen: the Archaeological Report (Excavation Memoir 49)*, London, EES, 1979 (AEB 79.0561)

- ENDESFELDER 1984 E. ENDESFELDER, "Beitrag zur Diskussion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 85-91 (AEB 84.1234)
- ENGELBACH 1921 R. ENGELBACH, "Notes of Inspection: April 1921", *ASAE* 21 (1921), 188-196 (BA 7400)
- ENGELBACH 1922 R. ENGELBACH, *The Aswân Obelisk: with Some Remarks on the Ancient Engineering*, Cairo, SAE, IFAO, 1922 (BA 7374)
- ENGELBACH 1923a R. ENGELBACH, *The Problem of the Obelisk: from a Study of the Unfinished Obelisk at Aswan*, London, Unwin, 1923 (BA 7410)
- ENGELBACH 1923b R. ENGELBACH, "Small Obelisk of Amenophis II from Aswan", *ASAE* 23 (1923), 163-164 (BA 7421)
- ENGELBACH 1931 R. ENGELBACH, *Index of Egyptian and Sudanese Sites from which the Cairo Museum contains Antiquities*, Cairo, SAE, IFAO, 1931 (BA 7387; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2063)
- ENGELBACH 1933 R. ENGELBACH, "The Quarries of the Western Desert", *ASAE* 33 (1933), 65-74 (BA 7411)
- ENGELBACH 1937 R. ENGELBACH, "Statuette of Yi from Elephantine", *ASAE* 27 (1937), 1-2
- ENGELBACH 1938a R. ENGELBACH, "A Coptic Ostrakon mentioning IEB [Elephantine]", *ASAE* 28 (1938), 47-48
- ENGELBACH 1938b R. ENGELBACH, "The Quarries of the Western Desert and the Ancient Road to Toshka", *ASAE* 38 (1938), 369-90 (BA 7412)
- ENGELMAYER 1965 R. ENGELMAYER, *Die Felsgravierungen im Distrikt Sayala - Nubien. Teil I: Die Schiffsdarstellungen (DÖAW 90; Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer 2)*, Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1965 (AEB 65.0166; Christophe 1977, no. 235; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2072)
- ENGESTRIÖM 1957 T. ENGESTRIÖM, "Notes sur les modes de construction au Soudan", *Statens Etnografiska Museum, Smärre Meddelanden*, Stockholm, 26 (1957), no page
- ERICHSEN 1941 W. ERICHSEN, "Erwähnung eines Zuges nach Nubien unter Amasis in einem demotischen Text", *Klio* 34 (1941), 56-61 (BA 7458)
- ERMAN 1897 A. ERMAN, "Zu den aethiopischen Hieroglyphen", *ZÄS* 35 (1897), 152-165 (BA 7651)
- ERNST 1999 H. ERNST, "Altar oder Thron? Ein Monument Pianchis im Tempel des Amun von Napata", *GM* 173 (1999), 73-78
- ERNST 2000 H. ERNST, "Die Nordkapelle des grossen Tempels in Abu Simbel", *SAK* 28 (2000), 55-65 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- ERROUX 1980 J. ERROUX, *Examen de quelques graines d'orge provenant d'une tombe de l'île de Saiï*; L. JOURDAN, *Sacrifices de moutons dans des tombes Kerma de l'île de Saiï (Vallée du Nil, début du deuxième millénaire avant J.C.) et leur signification rituelle*; (*Mémoires archéologiques* 1), Valbonne, Association pour la Promotion et la Diffusion des Connaissances Archéologiques, CNRS, 1980 (AEB 80.1009)
- ESTIGARRIBIA 1982a J.V. ESTIGARRIBIA, "Some Notes on Elephants and Meroe", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 282-284 (AEB 82.1366)

- ESTIGARRIBIA 1982b J.V. ESTIGARRIBIA, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 285 (AEB 82.1367)
- ESTIGARRIBIA 1992 J.V. ESTIGARRIBIA, "Commentaries on the Historiocity of Acts of the Apostles 8, 26- 39", *BzS* 5 (1992), 39-46
- EWING 1966 G.H. EWING, "Functional Implications of the Morphology of Mesolithic Crania from Nubia", *AJPA* 25 (1966), 214 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2095)
- EYRE 1990 C.J. EYRE, "The Semna-Stelae: Quotation, Genre, and Functions of Literature", in: S. ISRAELIT-GROLL (ed.), *Studies in Egyptology. Presented to Miriam Lichtheim I*, Jerusalem, 1990, 134-165 (AEB 91/2.0685)
- FAGAN 1967 B.M. FAGAN, "Radiocarbon Dates for Sub-Saharan Africa, V", *JAH* 8 (1967), 519 et n. 11 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- FAGE 1978 J.D. FAGE (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa. Volume II: From c. 500 B.C. to A.D. 1050*, Cambridge-London-New York-Melbourne, Cambridge University Press, 1978 (AEB 79.0459)
- FAGE 1979 J.D. FAGE, *A History of Africa*, London, Hutchinson, 1979 (AEB 79.0463)
- FAHIM 1972 H.M. FAHIM, *Nubian Resettlement in the Sudan*, Miami, Field Research Projects, 1972 (Christophe 1977, no. 236)
- FAHMI 1990 I. FAHMI, *Al-Nubah, Ard al-`Itr wa-al-Dhahab: Ru'yah min al-Dakhil*, Cairo, Yafa lil-Dirasat wa al-Nashr, 1990
- FAIRBRIDGE 1962 R.V. FAIRBRIDGE, "New Radiocarbon Dates of Nile Sediments", *Nature* 196 (1962), 108-110
- FAIRBRIDGE 1963 R.V. FAIRBRIDGE, "Nile Sedimentation above Wadi Halfa during last 20 000 years", *Kush* 11 (1963), 96-107 (Christophe 1977, no. 237; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2098)
- FAIRMAN 1938 H.W. FAIRMAN, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Sesebi (Sudla) and Amarah West, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1937-8", *JEA* 24 (1938), 151-156 (BA 7743)
- FAIRMAN 1939a H.W. FAIRMAN, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Amarah West, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1938-39", *JEA* 25 (1939), 139-144 (BA 7742)
- FAIRMAN 1939b H.W. FAIRMAN, "An Ancient Egyptian Frontier Town", *Discovery: a Monthly Popular Journal of Knowledge*, London 2 (1939), 385-392 (BA 7737)
- FAIRMAN 1948 H.W. FAIRMAN, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Amarah West, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1947-48", *JEA* 34 (1948), 3-11 (AEB 48.0451)
- FAKHRY 1935 A. FAKHRY, "The tomb of Nakht-Min at Dehmât", *ASAE* 35 (1935), 52-61 (BA 7767)
- FAKHRY 1947 A. FAKHRY, "Report of the Inspectorate of Upper Egypt. Inspectorate of Asswan. A. The Rock-drawings of Abu Sobeira", *ASAE* 46 (1947), 48 (AEB 47.0098; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2111)
- FAKHRY 1949 A. FAKHRY, "Recent Archaeological Discoveries in the Egyptian Deserts", in: *Actes du XXIe congrès international des orientalistes, Paris, 23-31 juillet 1948*, Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1949, 84-87 (AEB 49.0840)

- FALCONER 1864 H. FALCONER, "Notes on Some Teeth of Hippopotamus from Nubia", *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 20 (1864), 19 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2117)
- BONGRANI 1991 L. BONGRANI FANFONI, *Nubia: Elementi di Geografia Storica*, Roma 1991
- BONGRANI 1991 L. BONGRANI FANFONI, *La Nubia nei documenti egiziani dell'Antico Regno*, Roma, 1991
- BONGRANI 1996 L. BONGRANI FANFONI, *Appunti di Lingua Meroitica*, Roma, Centro Per Le Relazioni Italo-Arabe, 1996
- FANFONI G. 1979 G. FANFONI (ed.), *Sonqi Tino I L'architettura della chiesa. Missione archeologica in Sudan dell'Università di Roma (VOSA 24)*, Roma, 1979
- FANTUSATI 1999a E. FANTUSATI, *Antica Nubia: Storia dell'Alta Valle del Nilo*, Roma, 1999 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- FANTUSATI 1999b E. FANTUSATI, "Aspetti della presenza romana a Pselchis", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 543-553
- FANTUSATI 2000 E. FANTUSATI, "Observations on a Kushite Statue", *BzS* 7 (2000), 49-58 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- FANTUSATI (2002) E. FANTUSATI, "Remarks on a Meroitic Painting", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- FANTUSATI 2002 E. FANTUSATI, "The episode of the baptism of Queen Candace's Eunuch in the Italian Baroque Art", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- FARAG et alii 1977 S. FARAG, G. WAHBA, A. FARID, "Reused Blocks from a Temple of Amasis at Philae (Notize da File I)", *OrAnt* 16 (1977), 315-324 (*AEB* 77.0225)
- FARAG et alii 1978 S. FARAG, G. WAHBA, A. FARID, "Reused Blocks of Nectanebo I Found at Philae Island (Notizie da File II)", *OrAnt* 17 (1978), 147-152 (*AEB* 78.0247)
- FARAG et alii 1979 S. FARAG, G. WAHBA, A. FARID, "Inscribed Blocks of the Ramesside Period and of King Taharqa, Found at Philae (Notizie da File III)", *OrAnt* 18 (1979), 281-289 (*AEB* 79.0691)
- FARID 1963a S. FARID, *Excavations at Ballana 1958-1959*, Cairo, Antiquities Department of Egypt, 1963 (*AEB* 63.0161)
- FARID 1963b S. FARID, "Excavations at Ballana 1858-1959", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 89-93 (*AEB* 63.0162; *Orientalia* 1965)
- FARID 1973a S. FARID, "Brief Report on the Excavations of the Antiquities Department at Tafa (1960)", *ASAE* 61 (1973), 27-30 (*AEB* 73.0223; Christophe 1977, no. 238, no. 300)
- FARID 1973b S. FARID, "Excavations of the Antiquities Department at Qustul, Preliminary Report (Season 1958)", *ASAE* 61 (1973), 31-35 (*AEB* 73.0224; Christophe 1977, no. 239)
- FARID 1978a A. FARID, "The Stela od Adikhalamani Found at Philae", *MDAIK* 34 (1978), 53-56 (*AEB* 78.0248)
- FARID 1980 A. FARID, "Reused Blocks from a Temple of Amasis at Philae. The Final Results", *MDAIK* 36 (1980), 81-103 (*AEB* 80.0653)



- FARID 1981 A. FARID, "Qustul, Ballana, Debod, Kalabsha, Amada und Wadi es-Sebu' ", in: *Actes du Ite Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 1-6 (AEB 81.1285)
- FARINA 1925 G. FARINA, "Contributo alla geografia dei «paesi barbari meridionali» dell'antico Egitto", *Aegyptus* 6 (1925), 39-53 (BA 7794)
- FAIRSERVIS 1962 W.A. Jr. FAIRSERVIS, *The Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile*, New York, New American Library, 1962
- FATHI 1966 H. FATHI, "Notes on Nubian Architecture", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 72-76 (Christophe 1977, no. 240)
- FATTOVICH 1975 R. FATTOVICH, "The Contribution of the Nile Valley's Cultures to the Rising for the Ethiopian Civilization: Elements for an Hypothesis of Work", *MNL* 16 (October 1975), 2-8 (AEB 75.0213)
- FATTOVICH 1981 R. FATTOVICH, "Ricerche archeologiche nel Delta del Gash, Provincia di Kassala (Sudan)", *Africa* 36 (1981), 315-327 (AEB 81.1286)
- FATTOVICH 1982 R. FATTOVICH, "The Problem of Sudanese-Ethiopian Contacts in Antiquity. Status Quaestionis and Current Trends of Research", in: *Nubian Studies*, 76-86 (AEB 82.1368)
- FATTOVICH 1984a R. FATTOVICH, "Inedit Prehistorical Sites in the Kassala Province (Sudan)", *AION* 44 (1984), 573-582 (AEB 84.1235)
- FATTOVICH 1984b R. FATTOVICH, "Possible Christian Remains in the Gash Delta, Kassala Province (Sudan)", *AION* 44 (1984), 399-406
- FATTOVICH 1984c R. FATTOVICH, "Data for the History of the Ancient Peopling of the Northern Ethiopian-Sudanese Borderland", in: S. RUBENSON (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference of Ethiopian Studies, University of Lund, 26-29 April 1982*, Addis Abeba, AAU, Uppsala, SIAS, East Lansing, MSU, 1984, 177-186
- FATTOVICH 1985 R. FATTOVICH, "Elementi per la preistoria del Sudan Orientale e dell'Etiopia Settentrionale", in: *Studi Pugliesi*, 451-463 (BzS 85 042)
- FATTOVICH 1987a R. FATTOVICH, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project, 1980-1985: an Interim Report", *NubLett* 8 (1987), 12-15
- FATTOVICH 1987b R. FATTOVICH, "Remarks on the Peopling of the Northern Ethiopian Sudanese Borderland in Ancient Historical Times", in: *Studi Monneret de Villard* 1, 85-106
- FATTOVICH 1988 R. FATTOVICH, "Indagini archeologiche sul popolamento antico delle zone di confine settentrionale Etiopico-Sudanese", *Rivista di Antropologia* 66 (1988), 113-136
- FATTOVICH 1989a R. FATTOVICH, "Les stèles de Kassala: un nouveau type de monument funéraire au Soudan oriental", *ANM* 3 (1989), 55-70
- FATTOVICH 1989b R. FATTOVICH, "Il sito protostorico di Mahal Teglinos, presso Kassala (Sudan Orientale)", *Rivista di Antropologia* 67 (1989), 221-238
- FATTOVICH 1989c R. FATTOVICH, "The Gash Delta between 1000 B.C. and A.D. 1000", in: *Studia Meroitica* 1984, 797-816
- FATTOVICH 1989d R. FATTOVICH, "The Late Prehistory of the Gash Delta (Eastern Sudan)", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 481-498
- FATTOVICH 1990a R. FATTOVICH, "The Peopling of the Northern Ethiopian-Sudanese Borderland between 7000 and 1000 BP: A Preliminary Model", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 3-45

- FATTOVICH 1990b R. FATTOVICH, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project: 1988-89 Field Seasons", *Nyame Akuma* 33 (1990), 16-20
- FATTOVICH 1991a R. FATTOVICH, "At the Periphery of the Empire: the Gash Delta (Eastern Sudan)", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 40-48 (AEB 91/2.2189)
- FATTOVICH 1991b R. FATTOVICH, "De possibles administratifs dans le delta du Gash (Kassala), 3ème-2ème millénaires avant J.C.", *ANM* 5 (1991), 65-78
- FATTOVICH 1991 R. FATTOVICH, "The Problem of Punt in the Light of Recent Field Work in the Eastern Sudan", in: *Akten München 1985 IV*, 257-272
- FATTOVICH 1994a R. FATTOVICH, "Meroe ed Aksum. Alcune riflessioni", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 117-133 (AEB 94.1229)
- FATTOVICH 1994b R. FATTOVICH, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project: 1991, 1992-93, 1993-94 Field Seasons", *Nyame Akuma* 42 (December 1994), 14-18
- FATTOVICH 1994c R. FATTOVICH, "Archaeology and History in the Gash Delta (Kassala Province, Sudan)", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 21-27 (AEB 95.1252)
- FATTOVICH 1995a R. FATTOVICH, "The Gash Group. A Complex Society in the Lowlands to the East of the Nile", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 191-200 (AEB 95.1253)
- FATTOVICH 1995b R. FATTOVICH, "The Origins of the Kingdom of Kush: Views from the African Hinterland", *ANM* 7 (1995), 69-78 (AEB 95.1254)
- FATTOVICH 1996 R. FATTOVICH, "Punt: The Archaeological Perspective", *BzS* 6 (1996), 15-30 (AEB 97.1042)
- FATTOVICH 1999 R. FATTOVICH, "A-Group Culture", in: *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, 79-80 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9268)
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1980 R. FATTOVICH, M. PIPERNO, "Survey of the Gash Delta - novembre 1980", *Nyame Akuma* 19 (1981), 26-30 (AEB 81.1287)
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1984 R. FATTOVICH, E. MARKS, A.M. ALI, "The Archaeology of the Eastern Sahel, Sudan: Preliminary Results", *AAR* 2 (1984), 173-188
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1986 R. FATTOVICH, M. PIPERNO, "Archaeological Researches in the Gash Delta, Kassala Province (1980-1981 Field Seasons)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 47-53 (AEB 87.1091)
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1987a R. FATTOVICH, S. VITAGLIANO, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project. November - December 1985 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (April 1987), 40-42 (AEB 87.1081)
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1987b R. FATTOVICH, S. VITAGLIANO, "Gash Delta Archaeological Project. 1987 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 29 (December 1987), 56-59 (AEB 87.1082)
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1988a R. FATTOVICH, K. SADR, S. VITAGLIANO, "Società e territorio nel delta del Gash (Kassala, Sudan orientale), 3.000 a.Cr. – 300/400 d.Cr.", *Africa* 43 (September 1988), 394-453
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1988b R. FATTOVICH, S. VITAGLIANO, "1987 Excavations at Mahal Teglinos (Kassala): An Interim Report", *NubLett* 10 (February 1988), 17-19
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1989 R. FATTOVICH, S. VITAGLIANO, "Radiocarbon Dates from Mahal Teglinos, Kassala", *Nyame Akuma* 31 (September 1989), 39-40
- FATTOVICH *et alii* 1998 R. FATTOVICH, A. MANZO, K.A. BARD, "Méroé et Axoum: nouveaux éléments de comparaison", *ANM* 8 (1998), 43-54

- FAUBLÉE 1965 J. FAUBLÉE, "La Nubie et ses faunes anciennes: aspects archéologiques et biogéographiques du problème", *Comptes-rendus de la Société Biogéographique* 368 (1965), 49-50 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- FAUVEL *et alii* 1971 J.-J. FAUVEL, D. MEEKS, *Égypte. Le Nil égyptien et soudanais du Delta à Khartoum* (Les Guides Bleus), Paris, Hachette, 1971 [reprint: 1976] (AEB 71.0397, 76.0246)
- FAZZINI 1988 R.A. FAZZINI, *Egypt. Dynasty XXII - XXV*, Leiden, Brill, 1988
- FERIOLI *et alii* 1990 P. FERIOLI, E. FIANDRA, "The Use of Clay Sealings in Administrative Functions from the Fifth to First Millennium B.C. in the Orient, Nubia, Egypt, and the Aegean: Similarities and Differences", in: T.G. PALAIMA (ed.), *Aegean Seals, Sealings and Administration. Proceedings of the NEH-Dickson Conference of the Program in Aegean Scripts and Prehistory of the Department of Classics, University of Texas at Austin, January 11-13, 1989* (*Aegaeum* 5, *Annales d'archéologie égéenne de l'Université de Liège*), Liège, Université de Liège, 1990, 221-229
- FERLINI 1837 G. FERLINI, *Cenno sugli scavi operati nella Nubia e catalogo degli oggetti ritrovati*, Bologna, Nobili, 1837 (BA 7879)
- FERLINI 1838 G. FERLINI, *Relation historique des fouilles opérées dans la Nubie par le docteur Joseph Ferlini de Bologna. Suivie d'un catalogue des objets qu'il a trouvés dans l'une des quarante-sept pyramides aux environs de l'ancienne ville de Méroé, et d'une description des grands déserts de Coruschah et de Sinnaar* [French translation], Roma, Salviucci, 1838 (BA 7880)
- FERNANDEZ 1980 V.M. FERNANDEZ, "Excavations at the Meroitic Cemetery of Emir Abdallah (Abri, Northern Province, The Sudan). Some Aspects of the Pottery and its Distribution (1)", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 13-22 (AEB 80.0998)
- FERNANDEZ 1983 V.M. FERNANDEZ, "Spanish Excavations in the Sudan: 1978-81", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 20-22 (AEB 83.1350)
- FERNANDEZ 1984a V.M. FERNANDEZ, "Early Meroitic in Northern Sudan: The Assessment of a Nubian Archaeological Culture", *AulOr* 2 (1984), 43-84 (AEB 84.1236)
- FERNANDEZ 1984b V.M. FERNANDEZ, "The Meroitic Cemetery of Emir Abdallah (Abri, Northern Province, The Sudan). A Preliminary Outline of its Funerary Pattern", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 427-432 (AEB 84.1237)
- FERNANDEZ 1984c V.M. FERNANDEZ, "New Radiocarbon Dates for the Kerma and Early Meroitic Periods", *NubLett* 3 (1984), 11-12 (AEB 84.1238)
- FERNANDEZ 1984d V.M. FERNANDEZ, "Radiocarbon Dating for the Early Meroitic in Northern Nubia", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 23-24 (AEB 84.1239)
- FERNANDEZ 1984e V.M. FERNANDEZ, "The Spanish Archaeological Mission of the Foundation Duran-Vall Llosera in the Sudan: 1978-1981", *AulOr* 2 (1984), 144-147 (AEB 84.1240)
- FERNANDEZ 1985 V.M. FERNANDEZ, *La Culture Alto-Meroitica del Norte de Nubia*, Madrid, Departamento de Prehistoria, Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 1985 (BzS 85 044)
- FERNANDEZ 1986a V.M. FERNANDEZ, "A New Kerma Site in Abri (Northern Prov. Sudan)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 55-58 (AEB 87.1091)

- FERNANDEZ 1986b V.M. FERNANDEZ, "Early Meroitic in Northern Nubia", in: *Nubische Studien*, 59-65 (AEB 87.1091)
- FERNANDEZ 1989 V.M. FERNANDEZ, "Searching for a Structure within a Meroitic Cemetery", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 469-480
- FERNANDEZ 1989b V.M. FERNANDEZ, "A New Neolithic Site near Khartoum", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 411-415 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2141)
- FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1981 V.M. FERNANDEZ, M. HAINSWORTH, "Un grafito Meroitico sobre ceramica de la necropolis de Emir Abdallah (Sudan)", *MNL* 21 (September 1981), 27-28 (AEB 81.1289)
- FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1989 V.M. FERNANDEZ, A. JIMENO, M. MENENDEZ, G. TRANCHO, "The Neolithic Site of Haj Yusif (Central Sudan)", *Trabajos de Prehistoria* 46 (1989), 261-269 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2142)
- FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1996 V.M. FERNANDEZ, A. JIMENO, M. MENÉNDEZ, J. LARIO, "The Mesolithic / Neolithic of the Blue Nile (East Bank): Chronological Seriation and Settlement Patterns", in: *Interregional Contacts*, 335-345
- FERNANDEZ  
*et alii* 1997a V.M. FERNANDEZ, A. JIMENO, M. MENÉNDEZ, "The Spanish Archaeological Work at the Blue Nile (Khartoum Province), 1989-1996", *Kush* 17 (1997), 355-378
- FERNANDEZ  
*et alii* 1997b V.M. FERNANDEZ, A. JIMENO, J. LARIO, "The Mesolithic Sites of Sheikh Mustafa and Al Mahalab (Central Sudan): A Preliminary Report", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 21-27
- FERNANDEZ 2002 V. FERNANDEZ, "The Blue Nile Project: Prehistoric Survey and excavations in Central Sudan, 1990-2000", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- FERNEA 1966 R.A. FERNEA (ed.), *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 2 vols., New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1966 (Christophe 1977, no. 241)
- FERNEA 1979 R.A. FERNEA, "Tradition and Change in Egyptian Nubia", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 41-48 (AEB 79.1027)
- FERNEA 1980 R.A. FERNEA, "The Blessed Land", *Unesco Courier* 33 (February-March 1980), 66-69 (AEB 80.0487)
- FERNEA 2002 R.A. FERNEA, "Territoriality in modern Nubia", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- FERNEA *et alii* 1966 R.A. FERNEA, J.G. KENNEDY, "Initial Adaptations to Resettlement: A New Life for Egyptian Nubians", *Current Anthropology* 7 (1966), 349-354 (Christophe 1977, no. 242)
- FERNEA *et alii* 1987 R.A. FERNEA, A. ROUCHDY, "Contemporary Egyptian Nubians", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 365-388
- FERNEA E.  
WARNOCK 1991 E. FERNEA WARNOCK, *Nubian Ethnographies*, Prospect Heights, Waveland Press, 1991
- FERRERO 1984 N. FERRERO, "Figurines et modèles en terre mis au jour dans la ville de Kerma", *Genava* 32 (1984), 21-25 (AEB 84.1241)
- FERRING 1975 C.R. FERRING, "The Aterian in North African Prehistory", in: F. WENDORF, A.E. MARKS (eds.), *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1975, 113-126

- FIELD 1952 H. FIELD, *Contributions to the Anthropology of the Faiyum, Sinai, Sudan, Kenya*, Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1952
- FIELD 1955 H. FIELD, "The Rock Drawings of Upper Egypt", *Man* 55 (1955), 24-26 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2152)
- FILER 1992 J.M. FILER, "Head Injuries in Egypt and Nubia: A Comparison of Skulls from Giza and Kerma", *JEA* 78 (1992), 281-285 (AEB 92.1104)
- FILER 1995 J.M. FILER, *Disease*, Egyptian Bookshelf, London, British Museum Press, 1995 (AEB 95.1211)
- FINEGAN 1946 J. FINEGAN, *Light from the Ancient Past*, Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1946
- FIRTH 1909 C.M. FIRTH, "Description of Cemeteries 81-84 and 90-92", *ASNB* 4 (1909), 17-18 (BA 7915; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2174)
- FIRTH 1910a C.M. FIRTH, "The Destruction of the Cemeteries in the Neighbourhood of Dakka (Pseelchis) by Sebakh-Digging", *ASNB* 5 (1910), 1-3 (BA 7916; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2175)
- FIRTH 1910b C.M. FIRTH, "Summary of Work Done up to December 31, 1909", *ASNB* 5 (1910), 4-9 (BA 7924; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2176)
- FIRTH 1910c C.M. FIRTH, "Archaeological Report", *ASNB* 6 (1910), 1-8 (BA 7913; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2177)
- FIRTH 1911 C.M. FIRTH, "The Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASNB* 7 (1911), 1-19 (BA 7914; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2178)
- FIRTH 1912 C.M. FIRTH, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, Report for 1908-1909*, 2 vols., Cairo, Government Press, 1912 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2179)
- FIRTH 1915 C.M. FIRTH, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, Report for 1909-1910*, Cairo, Government Press, 1915 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2180)
- FIRTH 1927 C.M. FIRTH, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, Report for 1910-1911*, Cairo, Government Press, 1927 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2181)
- FISCHER H.G. 1961 H.G. FISCHER, "The Nubian Mercenaries of Gebelein during the First Intermediate Period", *Kush* 9 (1961), 44-80 (AEB 61.0237; Christophe 1977, no. 243)
- FISCHER H.G. 1963 H.G. FISCHER, "Varia Aegyptiaca 5. A Nubian (or Puntite) of the Archaic Period", *JARCE* 2 (1963), 34-39 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2188)
- FISCHER R. 1980 R. FISCHER, *Die schwarzen Pharaonen. Tausend Jahre Geschichte und Kunst der ersten innerafrikanischen Hochkultur*, Bergish-Gladbach, Gustav Lübbe Verlag, 1980 (AEB 80.0999)
- FITZENREITER 2000 M. FITZENREITER, "Geschichte, Religion und Denkmäler der islamischen Zeit im Nordsudan. Teil III. Denkmäler islamischer Zeit im Nordsudan", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 84-111
- FITZENREITER  
et alii 2000a M. FITZENREITER, A. SEILER, I. GERULLAT, *Musawwarat es Sufra II. Die kleine Anlage (Meroitica 17,1)*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 2000
- FITZENREITER  
et alii 2000b M. FITZENREITER, A. LOHWASSER, "Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie (IBAES)", *GM* 177 (2000), 89

- FLEUCHT 1986 E. FLEUCHT (ed.), *Vom Nil zum Neckar. Kunstschatze Ägyptens aus pharaonischer und koptischer Zeit an der Universität Heidelberg*, Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1986 (BzS 86 043)
- FLIGHT 1973 C. FLIGHT, "A Survey of Recent Results in the Radiocarbon Chronology of Northern and Western Africa", *JAH* 14 (1973), 531-554
- FLORES 1996 D.V. FLORES, "The Funerary Sacrifice of Animals in Nubia During the Meroitic and Post-Meroitic Periods", *BzS* 6 (1996), 31-50 (AEB 97.1064)
- FLUEHR-LOBBAN (2002) C. FLUEHR-LOBBAN, "Nubian Queens in the Nile Valley and Afro-Asiatic Cultural History", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- FOJUD *et alii* 1982 R. FOJUD, M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "The Influence of Soluble Salts on the State of Preservation of Flint Surfaces and Wear-Traces", *Studia Praehistoria Belgica* 2 (1982), 245-249
- FORAND 1971 P. FORAND, "Early Muslim Relations with Nubia", *Der Islam*, Berlin 48 (1971), 111-121 (Christophe 1977, no. 244)
- FORBES 1980 L. FORBES, "The Sudan Archive of the University of Durham", in: B. BLOOMFIELD (ed.), *Middle East Studies and Libraries*, 1980, 49-57
- FORTES 1998 S.G. FORTES, "Las pinturas de las cámaras funerarias de la pirámide P-26", *ArqueoClub*, 1998
- FOSTER 2001 A.L. FOSTER, "Some Middle Kingdom Sealing Types from Harvard-Boston Expedition to Mirgissa, 1931-1932", *CRIPPEL* 22 (2001), 129-136
- FOUCHET 1965 M.P. FOUCHET, *Nubie, splendeur sauvée*, Lausanne, Clairefontaine et la Guilde du Livre, 1965 (AEB 65.0182; Christophe 1977, no. 245)
- FOURNET 1996 J.-L. FOURNET, "Inscriptions grecques inédites de la rive Ouest d'Assouan: du nouveau sur le colosse chantant de Memnon?", *BIFAO* 96 (1996), 143-170 (AEB 96.0109)
- FOURQUET 1975 A. FOURQUET, "Deux hauts fonctionnaires du Nouvel Empire en Haute-Nubie", *CRIPPEL* 3 (1975), 127-140
- FOURQUET 1976 A. FOURQUET, "Soudan Haute-Nubie", in: J.-J. FAUVEL, D. MEEKS, *Égypte. Le Nil égyptien et soudanais du Delta à Khartoum*, Paris, Hachette, 1976 (AEB 76.0246)
- FOURTAU 1905 R. FOURTAU, "Notes sur la navigation dans la cataracte d'Assouan aux différentes époques de l'empire égyptien", *ASAE* 6 (1905) 1-8 (BA 8083)
- FOURTAU 1908 R. FOURTAU, "La cataracte d'Assouan: étude de géographie physique", *BSGE* 6, no. 7 (1908), 325-364 (BA 8079)
- FRANCAVIGLIA *et alii* 1983 V. FRANCAVIGLIA, A.M. PALMIERI, "Petrochemical Analysis of the Early Khartoum Pottery: A Preliminary Report", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 191-205 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2227)
- FRANCAVIGLIA *et alii* 1988 V. FRANCAVIGLIA, A.M. PALMIERI, "Ceramics Fabrics and Source Locations in the Khartoum Province", in: I. CANEVA, P. BARACCHINI, A. COPPA, V. FRANCAVIGLIA, E. FULCHERI, A. GAUTIER, A. LENTINI, B. MARCOLONGO, A.M. PALMIERI, M.

- REDDAVID, G. SCALA, *El Geili, The History of a Middle Nile Environment 7000 BC-AD 1500*, (BAR-IS 424; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology* 29), Oxford, 1988, 345-358 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2228)
- FRANCHINI 1990 V. FRANCHINI, "Affiora dalla sabbia la città dell'oro. Nel deserto del Sudan splendeva la Terza Berenice, miniera dei faraoni: un mito per duemila anni", *Corriere della Sera*, Milano (April 26, 1990), 15
- FRANKE U. 1986 U. FRANKE, "Camp 49 re-examined", in: *Nubische Studien*, 137-142 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 044; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2234)
- FRANKE U. 1987 U. FRANKE, "Untersuchungen zur Keramik des 3. und 2. Jahrtausends v.chr. aus dem Wadi Shaw, Nord-Sudan", *ArchInf* 10 (1987), 94-96 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2235)
- FRANKE D. 1994 D. FRANKE, *Das Heiligtum des Heqaib auf Elephantine*, 1994
- FRANKE D. 2001 D. FRANKE, "Drei neue Stelen des Mittleren Reiches von Elephantine", *MDAIK* 57 (2001), 15-34
- FREEMAN 1981 D. FREEMAN, *Elephants, the Vanishing Giants*, New York, G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1981
- FREIER *et alii* 1984 E. FREIER, S. GRUNERT, "Den Nil stromauf. Die Lepsius-Expedition nach Ägypten und Äthiopien 1842-1845", *Altertum* 30 (1984), 82-92 (AEB 84.0020)
- FREND 1968a W.H.C. FREND, "The Qasr Ibrim Expedition, December 1963-February 1964", in: *Acts of the Seventh Congress of Christian Archaeology*, Trier, Roma, 1968, 531-538 (Christophe 1977, no. 246)
- FREND 1968b W.H.C. FREND, "Nubia as an Outpost of Byzantine Cultural Influence", *ByzSlav* 18 (1968), 319-329 (Christophe 1977, no. 247)
- FREND 1972 W.H.C. FREND, "Coptic, Greek and Nubian at Qasr Ibrim", *ByzSlav* 33 (1972), 224-229 (Christophe 1977, no. 248)
- FREND 1974 W.H.C. FREND, "The Podium Site at Qasr Ibrîm", *JEA* 60 (1974), 30-59 (AEB 74.0209)
- FREND 1975a W.H.C. FREND, "The Mission to Nubia: an Episode in the Struggle for Power in Sixth-Century Byzantium", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 10-16
- FREND 1975b W.H.C. FREND, "Some Greek and Latin Papyri of the Period 50 B.C. to 50 A.D. from Qasr Ibrim in Nubia", in: *Proceedings of the Fourteenth International Congress of Papyrologists, Oxford 24-31 July, 1974* (*Graeco-Roman Memoirs* 61), London, EES, 1975, 103-111
- FREND 1978 W.H.C. FREND, "The Greek Liturgical Papyri from the Cathedral at Qasr Ibrim", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 95
- FREND 1986 W.H.C. FREND, "Fragments of an Acta Martyrum from Qasr Ibrim", *JAC* 29 (1986), 66-70 (BzS 86 045)
- FREND 1988 W.H.C. FREND, *Archaeology and History in the Study of Early Christianity*, London, Variorum Reprints, 1988
- FREND 1990 W.H.C. FREND, "Fragments of a Version of the Acta S. Georgii from Qasr Ibrim", *JAC* 32 (1990), 89-104
- FREND 1994 W.H.C. FREND, "The Archaeology of the Early Church", in: K.S. PAINTER (ed.), *Churches Built in Ancient Times: Recent Studies in Early Christian Archaeology*, London, 1994

- FREUNDLICH  
*et alii* 1989 J.C. FREUNDLICH, R. KUPER, P. BREUNIG, "Radiocarbon Dating of Ostrich Eggshells", *Radiocarbon* 31 (1989), 1030-1040 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2250)
- FRITH 1862 F. FRITH, *Upper Egypt and Ethiopia*, London, Glawsow, Edimburgh, Mackenzie, 1862 (BA 8164)
- FRITZ 2003 U. FRITZ, "The temple of ed-Derr", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2003
- FROBENIUS 1927 L. FROBENIUS, "Die Forschungsreise in die Ägypt-nubische Wüste, 1926", *Mitteilungen des Forschungsinstituts für Kulturmorphologie* 2 (1927), 20-31
- FROBENIUS 1934 L. FROBENIUS, "Prehistoric Art in the Libyan Desert", *Nature* 133 (1934), 20
- FRYER 1908 A.C. FRYER, "Some Ancient Egyptian Colours from a Tomb at Assouan", *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club*, Exeter - Bristol 6 (1908), 11-12 (BA 8178)
- FUJIMOTO 1983 T. FUJIMOTO, "Late Palaeolithic Industries in the Nile Valley" [in Japanese], *Kokogaku Zasshi* 68/4 (1983), 58-100
- FULLER 1998 D.Q. FULLER, "Paleoecology of the Wadi Muqaddam: a Preliminary Report on the Significance of the Plant and Animal Remains", *S&N* 2 (1998), 52-60
- FULLER *et alii* (2002) D.Q. FULLER, L. SMITH, "The Prehistory of the Bayuda: New Evidence from the Wadi Muqaddam", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- FULLER 2002 D.Q. FULLER, "A long-term perspective on subsistence economies of Nubia", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- FUSCALDO 1984 P. FUSCALDO, "El dios nubio Dedwn. Estado actual de los problemas", *Revista del Instituto de historia antigua oriental, Buenos Aires* 6 (1982), 61-101 (AEB 84.0951)
- FUSCALDO 1989 P. FUSCALDO, "Fragmentary Reliefs and Inscriptions from Aksha in the Museum of Natural Sciences of La Plata, Argentina", *Hathor* 1 (1989), 69-74 (AEB 91/2.3040)
- FUSCALDO 1990a P. FUSCALDO, "Aksha (Serra West): The Stela of Nakht", *GM* 119 (1990), 19-36 (AEB 91/2.1511)
- FUSCALDO 1990b P. FUSCALDO, "Aksha (Serra West): dos jambas con inscripciones de época ramésida", *AulOr* 8 (1990), 207-212 (AEB 91/2.0602)
- FUSCALDO 1992a P. FUSCALDO, "Aksha (Serra West): a Lintel and Two Fragments of Lintels Offering Additional Evidence for the Deification of Ramesses II", *BES* 11 (1992), 23-32 (AEB 92.0272)
- FUSCALDO 1992b P. FUSCALDO, "Aksha (Serra West): La datación del sitio", *REE* 3 (1992), 5-34 (AEB 92.0623)
- FUSCALDO 1992c P. FUSCALDO, "Aksha (Serra West): The Dating of the Site", in: *Atti VI Congresso I*, 195-199 (AEB 92.0622)
- FUSCALDO 1993 P. FUSCALDO, "Aksha (Serra West): Two Officials Related to Isis' Cult", *SAAC* 1 (1991), 15-19 (AEB 93.0250)



- FUSCALDO 1994 P. FUSCALDO, "Some More on Aksha", *REE* 5 (1994), 9-24 (*AEB* 95.0706)
- FUSCALDO 1995 P. FUSCALDO, "Pottery from the Nubian Tombs at Serra West", in: *Seventh International Congress of Egyptologists, Cambridge 3-9 September 1995. Abstracts of Papers*, Oxford, IAE, 1995, 62-63
- FUSCALDO 1998 P. FUSCALDO, "Pottery from the Nubian Tombs. (A and C-Groups) at Serra West in La Plata Museum of Natural Sciences, Argentina", in: C. EYRE (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Congress of Egyptologists (OLA 82)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1998, 409-418
- GABALLA 1978 G.A. GABALLA, *Africa in Antiquity. The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan I. The Essays*, New York, 1978 (*Aigyptos*)
- GABALLA 1998 G.A. GABALLA, *Nubia Museum*, Cairo, 1998 (*Aigyptos*)
- GABEL 1985 C. GABEL, "Archaeology in Sub-Saharan Africa, 1800-1960", *IJAHS* 18 (1985), 241-264 (*BzS* 85 045)
- GABEL *et alii* 1980 C. GABEL, K. PETRUSCO, "Boston University Excavations at Marea, Egypt", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 25-26 (*AEB* 80.1000)
- GABRA 1977 G. GABRA, "The Site of Hager Edfu as the New Kingdom Cemetery of Edfu", *CdE* LII, no. 104 (July 1977), 207-222
- GABRA 1985 G. GABRA, "Zur Bedeutung des Gebiets von Hagir Edfu für die Koptologie und Nubiologie", *MDAIK* 41 (1985), 9-14 (*AEB* 85.0544)
- GABRA 1986 G. GABRA, "Bemerkungen zu den Aussagen des arabischen Synaxas der Kopten über Nabis, den Bischof von "Aidhab"", in: *Nubische Studien*, 231-236 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 046)
- GABRA 1990 G. GABRA, "Zu den Pesyntheus-Lampen aus Faras", *JAC* 32 (1990), 178-180
- GABRIEL 1986a B. GABRIEL, *Die östliche Libysche Wüste im Jungquartär (Berliner Geographische Studien 19)*, Berlin, 1986
- GABRIEL 1986b B. GABRIEL, "Palaeoecological Evidence from Neolithic Fireplaces in the Sahara", in: *The Longest Record: The Human Career in Africa. A Conference in Honour of J. Desmond Clark*, Berkeley, 1986, 35-36
- GABRIEL 1987 B. GABRIEL, "Palaeoecological Evidence from Neolithic Fireplaces in the Sahara", *AAR* 5 (1987), 93-103
- GABRIEL 2001 B. GABRIEL, "Präislamische Gräber und Friedhöfe in der Butana (Sudan)", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 34-63
- GABRIEL *et alii* 1983a B. GABRIEL, S. KRÖPELIN, "Jungquartäre limnische Akkumulationsphasen im NW-Sudan", in: *Manuskriptsammlung 9. Tagung AK Geomorphologie*, Braunschweig, 1982, E27-E28 (*Hendrickx* 1995, no. 2304)
- GABRIEL *et alii* 1983b B. GABRIEL, S. KRÖPELIN, "Jungquartäre limnische Akkumulationsphasen im NW-Sudan", *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* 48 (1983), 131-143 (*Hendrickx* 1995, no. 2305)
- GABRIEL *et alii* 1984 B. GABRIEL, S. KRÖPELIN, "Holocene Lake Deposits in Northwest-Sudan", *Palaeoecology of Africa* 16 (1984), 295-299 (*Hendrickx* 1995, no. 2306)
- GABRIEL *et alii* 1985 B. GABRIEL, S. KRÖPELIN, J. RICHTER, E. CZIESLA, "Parabeldünen am Wadi Howar, Besiedlung und Klima in neolithischer Zeit im Nord

- Sudan", *Geowissenschaften in unserer Zeit* 3 (1989), 105-112 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2308)
- GABRIEL *et alii* 1986 B. GABRIEL, S. KRÖPELIN, "Habitat dunaires néolithiques au Soudan septentrional et implications paléoclimatiques", in: *INQUA-ASEQUA Symposium International, Dakkar (Collection Travaux et documents 197)*, Paris, CNRS, 1986, 157-160 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2307)
- GADALLAH 1959 F.A. GADALLAH, "The Egyptian Contribution to Nubian Christianity", *SNRec* 40 (1959), 38-43 (Christophe 1977, no. 250)
- GADALLAH 1963 F.A. GADALLAH, "Meroitic Problems and a Comprehensive Meroitic Bibliography", *Kush* 11 (1963), 196-216 (*AEB* 63.0172; Christophe 1977, no. 249)
- GAILEY 1970 H.A. GAILEY, *History of Africa from Earliest Times to 1800*, Hinsdale, Illinois, Dryden Press, 1970
- GAILLARDOT 1886 B. GAILLARDOT, "Sur trois instruments en pierre polie trouvés au Soudan et envoyés par Gordon Pacha [S. du 13 janvier 1877]", *BIE* 14 (1886), 110-112
- GALAVARIS 1986 G. GALAVARIS, "Observations on the Iconography of a Faras-  
"Majestas" and its Relatives", in: *Nubische Studien*, 237-244 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 047)
- GAMBIER 1992 D. GAMBIER, "Le peuplement de la vallée du Nil au paléolithique supérieur", *Archéo-Nil* 2 (1992), 71-78 (*AEB* 95.1213)
- GAMER-WALLERT 1983 I. GAMER-WALLERT, *Der Löwentempel von Naq'a in der Butana (Sudan), III: Die Wandreliefs*, 2 vols., Weisbaden, Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1983 (*AEB* 83.1351)
- GAMER-WALLERT 1984 I. GAMER-WALLERT, "Der Löwentempel von Naq'a in der Butana-Steppe (Nord Sudan)", *AntWelt* 15/4 (1984), 31-44 (*AEB* 84.1242)
- GAMER-WALLERT 1985 I. GAMER-WALLERT, "Der Löwentempel von Naq'a - Eine neue Dokumentation seiner Reliefdarstellungen", *ZÄS* 112 (1985), 25-43 (*AEB* 85.1421)
- GAMER-WALLERT *et alii* 1983 I. GAMER-WALLERT, K. ZIBELIUS, *Der Löwentempel von Naq'a in der Butana (Sudan) I: Forschungsgeschichte und Topographie*, 2 vols., Weisbaden, Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1983 (*AEB* 83.1352)
- GÄNSICKE 1994 S. GÄNSICKE, "King Aspela's Vessel Hoard from Nuri in the Sudan", *Journal of the Museum of Fine Arts*, Boston 6 (1994), 14-40 (*AEB* 94 1230)
- GÄNSICKE *et alii* (2002) S. GÄNSICKE, T. KENDALL, "A Fresh Look at the Cylinder Sheaths from Nuri, Sudan", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GARCIA GUINEA *et alii* 1965 M. GARCIA GUINEA, J. TEIXIDOR, *La Necrópolis Meróitica de Nelluah (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia VI)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1965 (*AEB* 65.0189; Christophe 1977, no. 251)

- GARCEA 1993a E.A.A. GARCEA, "Early Khartoum 'Mesolithic' Settlements in the Geili-Kabbashi Area, Sudan", *JFA* 20 (1993), 519-522 (*AEB* 93.1029)
- GARCEA 1993b E.A.A. GARCEA, *Cultural dynamics in the Saharo-Sudanese prehistory*, Roma, Gruppo Editoriale Internazionale, 1993
- GARCEA 1993c E.A.A. GARCEA, "Research on Early Khartoum Sites", *Nyame Akuma* 40 (1993), 45-46 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2354)
- GARCEA 1994 E.A.A. GARCEA, "Mesolithic Sequence in the Settlement Network of the Khartoum Province", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 83-87 (*AEB* 95.0912)
- GARCEA 1998 E.A.A. GARCEA, "From Early Khartoum to the Saharan Neolithic: Ceramics in Comparison", *CRIPEL* 17/3 (1998), 91-104 (*AEB* 98.1125)
- GARCEA (2002) E.A.A. GARCEA, "Beyond Napata: The Late Prehistoric Evidence in the Napata Region", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GARCEA 2002 E. GARCEA, "The endless glory of a site : Shaheinab and the Sudanese prehistory", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- GARCEA *et alii* 1998 E.A.A. GARCEA, R. SEBASTIANI, "Avantages et limites des prospections: le cas de la région napatéenne", *ANM* 8 (1998), 55-83
- GARDBERG *et alii* 1970 C.J. GARDBERG, T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *Late Nubian Sites. Churches and Settlements (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia Publications 7)*, Stockholm, 1970 (Christophe 1977, no. 252)
- GARDINER 1909 A. GARDINER, "Inscriptions from the Tomb of Si-renpowet I, Prince of Elephantine", *ZÄS* 45 (1908-1909), 123-140 (*BA* 8329)
- GARDINER 1916 A. GARDINER, "An Ancient List of the Fortresses of Nubia", *JEA* 3 (1916), 184-192 (*BA* 8278)
- GARSTANG 1907 J. GARSTANG, "Excavations at Hierakompolis, at Esna, and in Nubia", *ASAE* 8 (1907), 132-148 (*BA* 8453)
- GARSTANG 1910 J. GARSTANG, "Preliminary Notes on an Expedition to Meroë in Ethiopia", *AAALiv* 3 (1910), 57-70 (*BA* 8462)
- GARSTANG 1912 J. GARSTANG, "Third Interim Report on the Excavations at Meroë in Ethiopia", *AAALiv* 5 (1912), 73-83 (*BA* 8462)
- GARSTANG *et alii* 1911a J. GARSTANG, A. H. SAYCE, P. LI. GRIFFITH, *Meroë, the City of the Ethiopians: being an Account of a First Season's Excavations on the Site, 1909-1910*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1911 (*BA* 8457)
- GARSTANG *et alii* 1911b J. GARSTANG, A.H. SAYCE, R.C. BOSANQUET "Second Interim Report on the Excavations at Meroë, Ethiopia", *AAALiv* 4 (1911), 45-71 (*BA* 8462)
- GARSTANG *et alii* 1913 J. GARSTANG, W.S. GEORGE, "Fourth Interim Report on the Excavations at Meroë in Ethiopia", *AAALiv* 6 (1913), 1-21 (*BA* 8462)
- GARSTANG *et alii* 1916 J. GARSTANG, W.J. PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, A.H. SAYCE, "Fifth Interim Report on the Excavations at Meroë", *AAALiv* 7 (1914-1916), 1-25 (*BA* 8462)

- GARTKIEWICZ 1982a P.M. GARTKIEWICZ, "New Outline of the History of Nubian Church Architecture", in: *New Discoveries*, 9-10 (AEB 82.1369)
- GARTKIEWICZ 1982b P.M. GARTKIEWICZ, "Remarks on the Cathedral at Qasr Ibrim", in: *Nubian Studies*, 87-94 (AEB 82.1370)
- GARTKIEWICZ 1983 P.M. GARTKIEWICZ, "Some Remarks on the Building-History of the Cathedral in Faras", *NubLett* 1 (August 1983), 21-39 (AEB 83.1353)
- GARTKIEWICZ 1986 P.M. GARTKIEWICZ, "Cathedral in Faras in the Light of an Architectural Re-Analysis", in: *Nubische Studien*, 245-268 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 048)
- GARTKIEWICZ 1987 P.M. GARTKIEWICZ, "Nubian Church Architecture: Unity or Distinctness?", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 239-245
- GARTKIEWICZ 1990 P. M. GARTKIEWICZ, *Nubia I. Dongola 2. The Cathedral in Old Dongola and its Antecedents*, Warsaw, Panstwowe Wydawn. Nauk, 1990
- GASM EL-SEED 1983 A.A. GASM EL-SEED, "Prospection dans le secteur d'el-Kurru", *MNL* 22 (October 1983), 5-7 (AEB 83.1354)
- GASM EL-SEED 1985 A.A. GASM EL-SEED, "La tombe de Tanoutamon à el Kurru (Ku. 16)", *RdE* 36 (1985), 67-72 (AEB 85.0830; BzS 85 047)
- GASM EL-SEED 1994 A.A. GASM EL-SEED, "À propos de noms et de titres des rois kouchites", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 135-140 (AEB 94.1231)
- GASM EL-SEED 1996 A.A. GASM EL-SEED, "Mumification in the Napato-Meroitic Royal Tombs", *BzS* 6 (1996), 51-57 (AEB 97.1065)
- GASM EL-SEED (2002) A.A: GASM EL-SEED, "The Signification of the Palm Leaf in Meroitic Religious Scenes", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GATTO 1995 M.C. GATTO, "Civiltà Pre-protostoriche in Bassa Nubia: Bilancio delle Ricerche e Nuove Prospettive di Indagine" *Africa* 50/1 (March 1995), 94-101
- GATTO 1997 M.C. GATTO, "Regional Variations in the so-called "A Group Culture" of Lower Nubia", in: *Dynamics of Populations, movements and responses to climatic change in Africa. Proceedings of the First Workshop of the Forum for African Archaeology and Cultural Heritage*, Roma, 1997, no pages
- GATTO 1998 M.C. GATTO, "A Very Preliminary Review of the A-Group Ceramic Material", *CRIPEL* 17/3 (1998), 105-112 (AEB 98.1126)
- GATTO 2002 M.C. GATTO, "Prehistoric Nubian ceramic Traditions:origin, development and spreading trajectors", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- GAU 1822a F.C. GAU, *Antiquité de la Nubie: ou, monuments inédits des bords du Nil situés entre la première et la seconde cataracte (dessinés et mesurés en 1819)*, Paris, Didot, 1822 (BA 8482)
- GAU 1822b F.C. GAU, *Neu entdeckte Denkmäler von Nubien, an den Ufern, des Nils, von der erstern bis zur zweiten Katarakt / gezeichnet und vermessen im Jahre 1819 und als Fortsetzung des grossen französischen Werkes hrsg. F.C. Gau*, Stuttgart, Cotta, 1822 (BA 8483)
- GAUTHIER H. 1910a H. GAUTHIER, "Quelques fragments trouvés à Amada", *ASAE* 10 (1910), 122-124 (BA 8545)

- GAUTHIER H. 1910b H. GAUTHIER, "Cinq inscriptions grecques de Kalabchah (Nubie)", *ASAE* 10 (1910), 66-90 (BA 8495)
- GAUTHIER H. 1911 H. GAUTHIER, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie: Le Temple de Kalabchah*, Cairo, IFAO, 1911 (BA 8563)
- GAUTHIER H. 1912 H. GAUTHIER, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie: Le Temple de Ouadi Es-Seboua*, 2 vols., Cairo, IFAO, 1912 (BA 8565)
- GAUTHIER H. 1913 H. GAUTHIER, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie: Le Temple d'Amada*, Cairo, IFAO, 1913 (BA 8562)
- GAUTHIER H. 1919 H. GAUTHIER, "Les stèles de l'an III de Taharqa de Médinet-Habou", *ASAE* 18 (1919), 190 (BA 8560)
- GAUTHIER H. 1921 H. GAUTHIER, "Les «fils royaux de Kouch» et le personnel administratif de l'Éthiopie", *RecTrav* 39 (1921), 179-238 (BA 8512)
- GAUTHIER H. 1924 H. GAUTHIER, "Quelques corrections à ma publication du temple d'Amada", *ASAE* 24 (1924), 6-9 (BA 8544)
- GAUTHIER H. 1928 H. GAUTHIER, "Un vice-roi d'Éthiopie enseveli à Bubastis", *ASAE* 28 (1928), 129-127 (BA 8575)
- GAUTHIER H. 1931 H. GAUTHIER, *Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques*, 7 vols., Cairo, IFAO, 1925-1931 (BA 8504)
- GAUTHIER H. 1936 H. GAUTHIER, "Une fondation pieuse en Nubie", *ASAE* 36 (1936), 49-71 (BA 8513)
- GAUTHIER H.  
et alii 1975 H. GAUTHIER, D. ARNOLD, *Die Tempel von Kalabsha*, Wiesbaden-Berlin, 1975
- GAUTHIER 1966 A. GAUTHIER, "Camelus Thomasi from the Northern Sudan and its Bearing on the Relationship C. Thomasi - C. Bactrianus", *Journal of Paleontology* 40 (1966), 1368-1372 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2396)
- GAUTHIER 1968 A. GAUTHIER, "Mammalian Remains of the Northern Sudan and Southern Egypt", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia I*, 80-99 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2397)
- GAUTHIER 1980 A. GAUTHIER, "Contributions to the Archaeozoology of Egypt", in: *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, 317-344
- GAUTHIER 1981 A. GAUTHIER, "Archaeozoology of Various Prehistoric Sites from the Nile Valley and Adjacent Regions: Work in Progress", *BAIEPE* 3 (1981), 10-14
- GAUTHIER 1983 A. GAUTHIER, "Animal Life along the Prehistoric Nile: The Evidence from Saggai 1 and Geili (Sudan)", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 50-115 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2408)
- GAUTHIER 1984a A. GAUTHIER, "The Fauna of the Neolithic Site of Kadero (Central Sudan)", in: *Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures*, 317-319 (AEB 84.1243)
- GAUTHIER 1984b A. GAUTHIER, "Quaternary Mammals and Archaeozoology of Egypt and the Sudan: a Survey", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 43-56 (AEB 84.1161)
- GAUTHIER 1984c A. GAUTHIER, "Archaeozoology of the Bir Kiseiba Region", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 49-72

- GAUTIER 1986 A. GAUTIER, "La faune de l'occupation néolithique d'el Kadada (secteurs 12-22-32) au Soudan Central", *ANM* 1 (1986), 59-111 (AEB 86.1036)
- GAUTIER 1987 A. GAUTIER, "Prehistoric Men and Cattle in North Africa: A Dearth of Data and a Surfeit of Models", in: *Prehistory of Arid North Africa*, 163-187
- GAUTHIER 1988 A. GAUTHIER, "Notes on the Animals Bones Assemblages from the Early Neolithic at Geili", in: I. CANEVA, P. BARACCHINI, A. COPPA, V. FRANCAVIGLIA, E. FULCHERI, A. GAUTIER, A. LENTINI, B. MARCOLONGO, A.M. PALMIERI, M. REDDAVID, G. SCALA, *El Geili, The History of a Middle Nile Environment 7000 BC-AD 1500*, (BAR-IS 424; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology* 29), Oxford, 1988, 57-63 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2416)
- GAUTIER 1989 A. GAUTIER, "A General Review of the Known Prehistoric Faunas of the Central Sudanese Nile Valley", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 353-357
- GAUTIER 1990 A. GAUTIER, *La Domestication. Et l'Homme créa ses Animaux*, Paris, Errance, 1990
- GAUTIER 1993 A. GAUTIER, "Mammifères holocènes du Sahara d'après l'art rupestre et l'archéozoologie", in: G. CALEGARI (ed.), *L'arte e l'ambiente del Sahara preistorico: dati e interpretazioni*, Milano, 1993, 261-267
- GAUTIER et alii 1980 A. GAUTIER, P. BALLMANN, W. VAN NEER, "Molluscs, Fish, Birds and Mammals from the Late Paleolithic Sites at Wadi Kubbania", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 281-293
- GAUTIER et alii 1989 A. GAUTIER, W. VAN NEER, "Animal Remains from the Late Paleolithic Sequence at Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 119-161
- GAUTIER et alii 1991 A. GAUTIER, A. MUZZOLINI, "The Life and Times of the Giant Buffalo alias Bubalus/Homoioceras/Pelrovis antiquus in North Africa", *Archaeozoologia* 14/1 (1991), 39-92
- GAUTIER et alii 1994 A. GAUTIER, R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, T.W. STAFFORD, "One Elephant doesn't make a Savanna. Palaeoecological Significance of *Loxodonta africana* in the Holocene Sahara", *Sahara* 6 (1994), 7-20
- GAZZOLA 1960 P. GAZZOLA, "Problemi di conservazione monumentale nel territorio dell'antica Nubia", *Musei e Gallerie d'Italia*, Roma VI, no. 13 (November 1960-March 1961), 2-11 (AEB 60.0269)
- GAZZOLA 1961a P. GAZZOLA, "Come salvare la civiltà nubiana", *Il Veltro*, Firenze 9-10 (September-October 1961), 1-18 (AEB 61.0265)
- GAZZOLA 1961b P. GAZZOLA, "Come salvare i monumenti della Nubia", in: *Urbanistica-Conversazioni. Conferenze tenute nel 1961 al Seminario di Urbanistica e Tecnica della Pianificazione della Facoltà d'Ingegneria dell'Università di Napoli*, Napoli, 1961, 1-31 (AEB 61.0266)
- GAZZOLA 1961c P. GAZZOLA, "Considerazioni sul problema dei monumenti egiziani", *Scuola e Cultura nel Mondo*, Firenze 20 (1961), 14-27 [summaries in French, Spanish, English, German and Russian, p. 27-29] (AEB 61.0267)
- GAZZOLA 1961d P. GAZZOLA, "La cultura mondiale ed il salvataggio di Abou-Simbel", *Rivista di Studi Politici Internazionali*, Firenze 28 (1961), 187-208 (AEB 61.0268)

- GAZZOLA 1961e P. GAZZOLA, "Il dramma dei monumenti nubiani", *Quadrivio*, Roma 1-2 (July-September 1961), 1-26 (AEB 61.0269)
- GAZZOLA 1961f P. GAZZOLA, "Impostazione critica del problema del salvataggio dei monumenti nubiani minacciati di sommersione conseguente alla costruzione della High Dam di Assuan", *Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia (Serie III). Rendiconti XXXIII* (1961), 71-91. (AEB 61.0270)
- GAZZOLA 1961g P. GAZZOLA, "Il salvataggio dei templi di Abu-Simbel", *Realtà Nuova. Rivista dei Rotary Club d'Italia*, Milano 3 (1961), 1-7 (AEB 61.271)
- GAZZOLA 1962 P. GAZZOLA, "Préservation des monuments nubiens", in: A. NAWRATH, *Ägypten. Land zwischen Sand und Strom*, Bern, Kümmerly & Frey, 1962, 229-231, 237-240, 256-262 (AEB 62.0440; *Orientalia* 1964)
- GEISER 1987a P. GEISER, *The Egyptian Nubian*, Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1987
- GERAADS 1983 D. GERAADS, "Faunal Remains from the Gash Delta, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (December 1983), 22 (AEB 83.1355)
- GERHARZ 1994 R. GERHARZ, *Jebel Moya (Meroitica 14)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag 1994 (AEB 94.1232)
- GERSTER 1963a G. GERSTER, "Threatened treasures of the Nile", *NGM* 124, no. 4 (October 1963), 587-621 (AEB 63.0177; Christophe 1977, no. 253)
- GERSTER 1963b G. GERSTER, "La Nubia minacciata dal diluvio", *Le Vie del Mondo. Rivista mensile del Touring Club Italiano*, Milano 25, no. 2 (February 1963), 128-143; no. 3 (March 1963), 236-251 (AEB 63.0176)
- GERSTER 1964a G. GERSTER, "A Fresco is removed", *Unesco Courier* (December 1964), 19-22 (Christophe 1977, no. 255)
- GERSTER 1964b G. GERSTER, *Nubien, Goldland am Nil*, Zürich and Stuttgart, Artemis Verlag, 1964 (AEB 64.0166; Christophe 1977, no. 254)
- GERSTER 1964c G. GERSTER, "Faras, Incomparable Ensemble de 169 Fresques", *Unesco Courier* (December 1964), 17-22 (*Orientalia* 1966 and 1967)
- GERSTER 1964 G. GERSTER, "Kusch. Das Reich der schwarzen Pharaonen", *Du-Atlantis*, Zürich 24 (July 1964), 43-60 (AEB 64.0165)
- GERSTER 1966 G. GERSTER, "Saving the Ancient Temples at Abu Simbel", *NGM* 129, no.5 (May 1966), 694-742 (AEB 66.0226; Christophe 1977, no. 256; *Orientalia* 1970)
- GERSTER 1969 G. GERSTER, "Abu Simbel's Ancient Temples Reborn", *NGM* 135, no. 5 (May 1969), 724-744 (AEB 69.0196)
- GERSTER 1973 G. GERSTER, *Nubians in Egypt*, Houston, University of Texas Press, 1973
- GERSTER 1976a G. GERSTER, "Recente Opgravingen in Elefantine", *Spiegel Historiae* 11 (1976), 156-161 (AEB 76.0271)
- GERSTER 1976b G. GERSTER, "De Temels van Philae verhuizen", *Spiegel Historiae* 11 (1976), 298-301 (AEB 76.0272)
- GERULLAT 2001 I. GERULLAT, "Zusammenfassender Bericht zur vorläufigen Dokumentation der Keramikfunde der Ausgrabungskampagnen in den Jahren 1960 bis 1968 in Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 64-79

- GERVERS 1992 M. GERVERS, "Cotton and Cotton Weaving in Meroitic Nubia and Medieval Ethiopia", in: *Orbis Aethiopicus*, 13-29
- GESSLER-LÖHR  
et alii 1976 B. GESSLER-LÖHR, M. SIEIDL (eds.), "Vorgeschichte und Frühzeit bis Anfang des III. Jahrtausends v. Chr", in: B. GESSLER-LÖHR, M. SIEIDL (eds.), *Staatliche Sammlung Ägyptischer Kunst München*, München, 1976, 11-40
- GEUS 1975 F. GEUS, *Égypte-Nubie. Introduction aux collections de l'Institut de Papyrologie et d'Égyptologie*, Lille, Lille, Université de Lille III, 1975 (AEB 75.0246)
- GEUS 1976a F. GEUS, *Rapport annuel d'activité 1975-1976. Sudan Antiquities Service, French Archaeological Research Unit*, Khartoum, 1976 (AEB 76.0273; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2449)
- GEUS 1976b F. GEUS, "Recherches franco-soudanaises au Soudan", *CRIPÉL* 4 (1976), 75-84 (AEB 76.0274; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2450)
- GEUS 1976c F. GEUS, "Sondages à Saï près du Fort Adu", *CRIPÉL* 4 (1976), 61-74 (AEB 76.275)
- GEUS 1977 F. GEUS, "Découvertes récentes au Soudan. La fouille d'El-Kadada", *BSFE* 79 (June 1977), 7-21 (AEB 77.0256; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2455)
- GEUS 1978a F. GEUS, "Fouilles à Saï", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 97-105 (AEB 78.0277)
- GEUS 1978b F. GEUS, *Rapport annuel d'activité 1976-1977. Sudan Antiquities service, French Archaeological Research Unit*, Khartoum, 1978 (AEB 78.0278; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2451)
- GEUS 1978c F. GEUS, *Rapport annuel d'activité 1977-1978. Sudan Antiquities Service, French Archaeological Research Unit*, Khartoum, 1978 (AEB 79.1028; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2457)
- GEUS 1978d F. GEUS, "Abudiya (Soudan), Prospection de la Vallée du Nil au sud de Dal (Section française de recherche archéologique au Soudan)", *BCE* 3 (1978), 17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2453)
- GEUS 1978e F. GEUS, "El-Kadada (Section française de recherche archéologique au Soudan)", *BCE* 3 (1978), 17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2453)
- GEUS 1979a F. GEUS, *Rapport annuel d'activité 1978-1979. Sudan Antiquities Service, French Archaeological Research Unit*, Khartoum, 1979 (AEB 79.1029; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2456)
- GEUS 1980 F. GEUS, "Franco-Sudanese Research in the Sudan (1975-1979)", *Nyame Akuma* 16 (May 1980), 41-47 (AEB 80.1001; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2458)
- GEUS 1981a F. GEUS, "Franco-Sudanese Excavations in the Shendi Area (1980)", *Nyame Akuma* 18 (May 1981), 37-42 (AEB 81.1290)
- GEUS 1981b F. GEUS, *Rapport annuel d'activité 1979-1980, Directorate General for Antiquities and National Museums of the Sudan, French Archaeological Research Unit*, Lille, Université de Lille III, 1981 (AEB 81.1291)
- GEUS 1982a F. GEUS, "Franco-Sudanese Excavations in the Sudan (1981-1982)", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (December 1982), 33-34 (AEB 82.1372)
- GEUS 1982b F. GEUS, "Du Ve millénaire av. J.C. à l'époque méroïtique: les dernières fouilles au Soudan nilotique", *BSFE* 94 (June 1982), 20-35 (AEB 82.1373; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2465)



- GEUS 1982c F. GEUS, "El Kadada. Une Civilisation du 4<sup>e</sup> millénaire sur les rives du Nil soudanais", *Archéologia* 170 (September 1982), 24-33 (AEB 82.1373)
- GEUS 1982d F. GEUS, "Fouilles dans la région de Shendi (Soudan), octobre - décembre 1980", *BAIEPE* 3 (1982), 40-42 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2464)
- GEUS 1982d F. GEUS, "La nécropole méroïtique d'el Kadada", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 178-187 (AEB 82.1374)
- GEUS 1982e F. GEUS, "La section française de la Direction des Antiquités du Soudan. Quatre années d'activités (1975-1979)", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 1982, 11-20 (AEB 82.1375; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2466)
- GEUS 1983a F. GEUS, "Franco-Sudanese Research in the Sudan (1982-83)", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (December 1983), 23-25 (AEB 83.1356; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2468)
- GEUS 1983b F. GEUS, "Études de céramiques soudanaises", in: A.L. KELLY (ed.), *Papers on the Pottery Workshop (SSEA Studies 4)*, Toronto, 1983, 25-27 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2469)
- GEUS 1983c F. GEUS, *Rapport annuel d'activité 1980-1982. Service des Antiquités du Soudan (Section française de la Direction des Antiquités du Soudan)*, Lille, 1983 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2467)
- GEUS 1984a F. GEUS, "Excavations at el-Kadada and the Neolithic of the Central Sudan", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures*, 1984, 361-372 (AEB 84.1244; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2472)
- GEUS 1984b F. GEUS, *Rescuing Sudan Ancient Cultures. A Cooperation between France and the Sudan in the Field of Archaeology*, Khartoum, French Unit of the Directorate General of Antiquities and National Museums of the Sudan, 1984 (AEB 84.1245; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2470)
- GEUS 1984c F. GEUS, "Section Française de la Direction des Antiquités du Soudan. Recherches de terrain (1982-1984)", *NubLett* 2 (1984), 6-10 (AEB 84.1246; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2471)
- GEUS 1985 F. GEUS, "Le néolithique de Khartoum à la lumière de quelques découvertes récentes", in: *Studi Puglisi*, 443-449 (Hendrickx 1995, 2473)
- GEUS 1986a F. GEUS, "Des tombes contemporaines du Néolithique de Khartoum à el Ghaba (Taragma)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 67-69 (AEB 87.1091; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2475)
- GEUS 1986b F. GEUS, "Trois années d'activité de la Section Française de la Direction des Antiquités du Soudan (1979-1982)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 71-80 (AEB 87.1091; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2476)
- GEUS 1986c F. GEUS, "La Section française de la direction des antiquités du Soudan. Travaux de terrain et de laboratoire en 1982-1983", *ANM* 1 (1986), 13-58 (AEB 86.1038; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2474)
- GEUS 1986d F. GEUS, "Le néolithique du Soudan central: fouilles et perspectives de recherche", in: *Archéologie Africaine et Sciences de la Nature appliquées à l'Archéologie, 1<sup>er</sup> Symposium International Bordeaux 1983*, Bordeaux, 1986, 99-106 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2477)
- GEUS 1988 F. GEUS, "Coutumes funéraires au Soudan", in: *Les Cultes funéraires en Égypte et en Nubie, Calais - Béthune - Dunkerque 1987-1988*, Calais, 1988, 4 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2478)
- GEUS 1989 F. GEUS, "Enquête sur les pratiques et coutumes funéraires méroïtiques. La contribution des cimetières non royaux. Approche préliminaire", *RdE*

- 40 (1989), 163-185
- GEUS 1991 F. GEUS, "Burial Customs in the Upper Main Nile. An Overview", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 57-73 (AEB 91/2.2190; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2480)
- GEUS 1992 F. GEUS, "The Neolithic in Lower Nubia", in: *New Light on the Northeast African Past*, 219-237 (AEB 93.1030; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2481)
- GEUS 1994a F. GEUS, "Saï méroïtique" in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 141-150 (AEB 94.1233)
- GEUS 1994b F. GEUS, "Sites et cultures à céramique de la préhistoire tardive du Soudan du Nord; rétrospective des travaux de terrain", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 239-266 (AEB 95.1257; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2482)
- GEUS 1994c F. GEUS, "L'île de Saï à travers l'histoire du Soudan", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 22-27
- GEUS 1995a F. GEUS, "Archaeology and History of Sai Island", *SARS-News* 8 (June 1995), 27-34
- GEUS 1995b F. GEUS, "Saï, 1993-1995", *ANM* 7 (1995), 79-98 (AEB 95.1256)
- GEUS 1996 F. GEUS, "Les nouvelles fouilles de l'île de Saï", *CRAIBL* (1996), 1165-1195 (AEB 96.1009)
- GEUS 1998 F. GEUS, "Saï 1996-1997", *ANM* 8 (1998), 85-126
- GEUS (2002) F. GEUS, "Pre-Kerma Storage Pits on Sai Island", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GEUS *et alii* 1974 F. GEUS, Y. LABRE, "La Nubie au sud de Dal: exploration archéologique et problèmes historiques", *CRIPEL* 2 (1974), 103-123 (AEB 74.0220; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2483)
- GEUS *et alii* 1975 F. GEUS, J. REINOLD, "Sondage à Saï près du Fort Adu", *CRIPEL* 3 (1975), 19-42 (AEB 75.0247)
- GEUS *et alii* 1979 F. GEUS, J. REINOLD, "Fouille de sauvetage à El-Kadada (Soudan): I - La campagne d'avril 1976", *CRIPEL* 5 (1979), 7-157 (AEB 79.1030; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2484)
- GEUS *et alii* 1983a F. GEUS, P. LENOBLE, "Excavations at Gereif East, Second Campaign", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 26 (AEB 83.1357)
- GEUS *et alii* 1983b F. GEUS, P. LENOBLE, "Fouille à Gereif East près de Khartoum (ND-36-B/11-Q-4)", *MNL* 22 (October 1983), 9-20 (AEB 83.1358)
- GEUS *et alii* 1983c F. GEUS, J. REINOLD, "Excavations at Gereif West, African Islamic Center, First Campaign", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 27 (AEB 83.1359; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2485)
- GEUS *et alii* 1984 F. GEUS, P. LENOBLE, "Fouille d'un tumulus méroïtique à El-Kadada (Taragma)", in: *Meroïtische Forschungen 1980*, 433-435 (AEB 84.1247)
- GEUS *et alii* 1985a F. GEUS, F. THILL (eds.), *Mélanges offerts à Jean Vercoutter*, Paris, Éditions Recherche sur les Civilisations, 1985 (AEB 85.1423)
- GEUS *et alii* 1985b F. GEUS, P. LENOBLE, "Évolution du cimetière méroïtique d'El-Kadada. La transition vers le postméroïtique en milieu rural méridional", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 67-92 (AEB 85.1423)

- GEUS *et alii* 1986 F. GEUS, F. HINKEL, P. LENOBLE, "Investigations postméroïtiques dans la région de Shendi", *in: Nubische Studien*, 81-88 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 053)
- GEUS *et alii* 1994 F. GEUS, B. GRATIEN, A. CABROL, F. THILL, "Aksha ou Serra Ouest", *in: Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan*, 87-113
- GEUS *et alii* 1995 F. GEUS, Y. LECOINTE, B. MAUREILLE, "Tombeles napatéennes, méroïtiques et médiévales de la nécropole Nord de l'île de Saï. Rapport préliminaire de la campagne 1994-1995 (archéologie et anthropologie)", *ANM* 7 (1995), 99-141 (AEB 95.1258)
- GEYH 1967 M.A. GEYH, "Hanover Radiocarbon Measurements IV", *Palaeoecology of Africa* 4 (1967), 203
- GHITAS 1987 M. GHITAS, *Hamlat al-Yunisku wa-Adwa' Jadidah `ala Tarikh al-Nubah*, Iskandariyah, Egypt: Dar al-Ma`rifah al-Jami`iyah, 1987
- GIAMMARUSTI *et alii* 1979 A. GIAMMARUSTI, A. ROCCATI, *I templi di File*, Torino, Museo Egizio, 1979
- GIAMMARUSTI *et alii* 1980 A. GIAMMARUSTI, A. ROCCATI, *File. Storia e vita di un santuario egizio*, Roma, 1980
- GIDDY 1992 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1991-1992", *EgArch* 2 (1992), 12-13 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2490)
- GIDDY 1993 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1992-1993", *EgArch* 3 (1993), 7, 9 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2491)
- GIDDY 1994 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1993", *EgArch* 4 (1994), 12-14
- GIDDY 1994 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1993-1994", *EgArch* 5 (1994), 9-11
- GIDDY 1995 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1994", *EgArch* 6 (1995), 28-30
- GIDDY 1995 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1994-1995", *EgArch* 7 (1995), 28-30
- GIDDY 1996 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1995", *EgArch* 8 (1996), 11-14
- GIDDY 1996 L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1995-1996", *EgArch* 9 (1996), 27-30
- GIDDY 1997a L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1996-1997", *EgArch* 11 (1997), 25-28
- GIDDY 1997b L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1997", *EgArch* 12 (1997), 29-32
- GIDDY 1997c L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1996", *EgArch* 10 (1997), 27-30
- GIDDY 1998a L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1997-1998", *EgArch* 13 (1998), 25-28
- GIDDY 1998b L. GIDDY, "The 1998 Survey of the Wadi Allaqi and its Tributaries", *BACE* 9 (1998), 35-41
- GIDDY 1999a L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1998", *EgArch* 14 (1999), 28-32
- GIDDY 1999b L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1998-1999", *EgArch* 15 (1999), 32-36
- GIDDY 2000a L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1999", *EgArch* 16 (2000), 32-36
- GIDDY 2000b L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 1999-2000", *EgArch* 17 (2000), 28-32
- GIDDY 2001a L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 2000", *EgArch* 18 (2001), 28-32
- GIDDY 2001b L. GIDDY, "Digging Diary 2000-2001", *EgArch* 19 (2001), 28-32
- GILBERT 1960a P. GILBERT, "L'art d'Abou Simbel", *CdE* XXXV, no. 69-70 (1960), 27-46 (AEB 60.0281; Christophe 1977, no. 257)

- GILBERT 1960b P. GILBERT, "L'adaptation de l'architecture religieuse de l'Égypte aux sites de Basse Nubie", *CdE* XXXV, no. 69-70 (1960), 47-64 (AEB 60.0279)
- GILBERT 1960c P. GILBERT, "L'exposition 5000 ans d'art égyptien. Pour la protection des monuments de Nubie", *CdE* XXXV, no. 69-70 (1960), 140-155 (AEB 60.0283)
- GILBERT 1960d P. GILBERT, *L'art d'Abou-Simbel*, Bruxelles, Fondation égyptologique Reine Élisabeth, 1960 (AEB 60.0280)
- GILBERT 1962a P. GILBERT, "Le problème des monuments de Nubie et la part de la Belgique dans le programme de sauvetage", *Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles*, Bruxelles 14 (1961- 1962), 158-172 (AEB 62.0214; *Orientalia* 1963)
- GILBERT 1962b P. GILBERT, "Problèmes de Nubie. La sauvegarde d'Abou-Simbel. Un voeu du «Monde Souterrain»", *CdE* XXXVII, no. 73 (1962), 220-222 (AEB 62.0215)
- GILLESPIE *et alii* 1984 R. GILLESPIE, J.A.J. GOWLETT, E.T. HALL, R.E.M. HEDGES, "Radiocarbon Measurements by Accelerator Mass Spectrometry: an Early Selection of Dates (Wadi Kubbania)", *Archaeometry* 26 (1984), 17
- GIRDLER 1964 R.W. GIRDLER, "Geophysical Studies of Rift Valleys", in: L.N. AHRENS, *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth* 5, New York, Pergamon Press, 1964
- GIRDLER 1958 R.W. GIRDLER, "The Relationship of the Red Sea to the East African Rift System", *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, London 114 (1958), 79-105
- GIUFFRIDA-RUGGERI 1915 V. GIUFFRIDA-RUGGERI, "Were the Pre-dynastic Egyptians Libyans or Ethiopians?", *Man* 15 (1915), 51-56 (BA 8706; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2537)
- GIUFFRIDA-RUGGERI 1916 V. GIUFFRIDA-RUGGERI, "A Few Notes on the Neolithic Egyptians and Ethiopians", *Man* 16 (1916), 87-90 (BA 8705; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2538)
- GIULIANI (2002) S. GIULIANI, "Some Cultural Apects of the Medja of the Eastern Desert", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GIULIANI 2002 S. GIULIANI, "Middle Nubian Evidences at Hierakleopolis", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- GLANVILLE 1933 S.R.K. GLANVILLE, "A Statue of Tirhaqah (Taharqa) and Other Nubian Antiquities", *BMQ* 7 (1932-1933), 45-47 (BA 8755)
- GLANVILLE 1934 S.R.K. GLANVILLE, "Granite Ram from the Sudan", *BMQ* 8 (1933-1934), 43 (BA 8737)
- GODLEWSKI 1978a W. GODLEWSKI, "Some Problems Connected with Nubian Baptisteries", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 107-117 (AEB 78.0292)
- GODLEWSKI 1978b W. GODLEWSKI, "Le baptistère de la 'Vieille Église' à Dongola", *EtudTrav* 10 (1978), 364-374
- GODLEWSKI 1979a W. GODLEWSKI, *Faras IV. Les baptistères nubiens*, Warsaw, PWN eds, 1979

- GODLEWSKI 1979b W. GODLEWSKI, "Le baptistère de l'Église au Dallage de Pierre à Dongola", *EtudTrav* 11 (1979), 140-150
- GODLEWSKI 1982a W. GODLEWSKI, "The Mosque Building in Old Dongola", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 21-28 (AEB 82.1376)
- GODLEWSKI 1982b W. GODLEWSKI, "Some Comments on the Wall Paintings of Christ from Old Dongola", in: *Nubian Studies*, 95-99 (AEB 82.1377)
- GODLEWSKI 1983 W. GODLEWSKI, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola (1980-1983)", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), (AEB 83.1360)
- GODLEWSKI 1984 W. GODLEWSKI, "The Church of Stone Pavement in Old Dongola", *NubLett* 2 (February 1984), 11-16
- GODLEWSKI 1985 W. GODLEWSKI, "Some Remarks on the Cruciform Church in Old Dongola (Sudan)", *NubLett* 4 (February 1985), 202-22 (*BzS* 85 049)
- GODLEWSKI 1986 W. GODLEWSKI, "Remarks on the Art of Nobadia (V-VIII Century)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 269-280 (AEB 87.1091; *BzS* 86 054)
- GODLEWSKI 1987 W. GODLEWSKI, "The Church of Stone Pavement in Old Dongola. Part II", *NubLett* 8 (1987), 2-6
- GODLEWSKI 1988 W. GODLEWSKI, "The Nubian Seraphim", in: *Nubia et Oriens Christianus*, 367-371
- GODLEWSKI 1989 W. GODLEWSKI, "Old Dongola, The House PCH.1", *NubLett* 13 (1989), 1-3
- GODLEWSKI 1990a W. GODLEWSKI, "L'église nord de l'ancienne Dongola", *ANM* 4 (1990), 37-62
- GODLEWSKI 1990b W. GODLEWSKI, "The Cruciform Church Site in Old Dongola. Sequence of Buildings from the 6<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> Century", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 511-534
- GODLEWSKI 1990c W. GODLEWSKI, "The Cruciform Church at Old Dongola (Sudan). Some Comments", in: *Coptic Studies*, 127-137
- GODLEWSKI 1990d W. GODLEWSKI, "Old Dongola 1988-1989. House PCH.1", *PAM* 1 (1990), 14-16
- GODLEWSKI 1990e W. GODLEWSKI, "Badania archeologiczne w Starej Dongoli (Sudan) w latach 1985-1987", *Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego* 33-34 (1989-1990), 625-638
- GODLEWSKI 1990f W. GODLEWSKI (ed.), *Coptic Studies. Acts of the Third International Congress of Coptic Studies, Warsaw 20-25 August 1984*, Warsaw, PWN-Editions scientifiques de Pologne, 1990
- GODLEWSKI 1991a W. GODLEWSKI, "The Fortifications of Old Dongola: Report on the 1990 Season", *ANM* 5 (1991), 103-127
- GODLEWSKI 1991b W. GODLEWSKI (ed.), *Coptic and Nubian Pottery: International Workshop, Nieborow, August 29-31, 1988*, Warsaw, National Museum in Warsaw, 1990, 1991
- GODLEWSKI 1991c W. GODLEWSKI, "Ancienne Dongola 1988-1989, La Maison PCH. 1", *ANM* 5 (1991), 79-102
- GODLEWSKI 1992 W. GODLEWSKI, "La frise de l'abside de la première cathédrale de Pachoras (Faras) ", in: *Orbis Aethiopicus*, 327-356
- GODLEWSKI 1994 W. GODLEWSKI, "Dongola, capitale de la Nubie chrétienne", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 72-77

- GODLEWSKI 1995 W. GODLEWSKI, "Christian Nubia - after the Nubian Campaign", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 267-277 (*Aegyptus*)
- GODLEWSKI R. 1996 R. GODLEWSKI, "The Late Period in Nubian Art, from the Middle of 13th to the End of 14th Centuries", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 37-64
- GODLEWSKI 1999 W. GODLEWSKI, "The Earliest Evidence of the Settlement at Old Dongola", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 554-559
- GODLEWSKI 2000 W. GODLEWSKI, "Old Dongola: Kom A, 1999", *PAM* 11 (2000), 197-206 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- GODLEWSKI (2002) W. GODLEWSKI, "The Rise of Makuria (late 5th-8th Century AD)", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GODLEWSKI *et alii* 1987 W. GODLEWSKI, S. MEDEKSZA, "The So-Called Mosque Building in Old Dongola (Sudan), a Structural Analysis", *ANM* 2 (1987), 185-205
- GODLEWSKI *et alii* 1993 W. GODLEWSKI, I. ZYCH (eds.), *Galeria Faras: Przewodnik* [The Faras Gallery: guide], Warsaw, Muzeum Narodowe w Warszawie, 1993
- GOEDICKE 1974 H. GOEDICKE, "The Inverted Water", *GM* 10 (1974), 13-17 (*AEB* 74.0241)
- GOEDICKE 1981 H. GOEDICKE, "The Campaign of Psammetik II against Nubia", *MDAIK* 37 (1981), 187-198 (*AEB* 81.0324)
- GOEDICKE 1988 H. GOEDICKE, "Yam - More", *GM* 101 (1988), 35-42 (*AEB* 91/2.2128)
- GOEDICKE 1996 H. GOEDICKE, "The Thutmosis I Inscription near Tomâs", *JNES* 55 (1996), 161-176 (*AEB* 96.0316)
- GOEDICKE 1998 H. GOEDICKE, *Pi (ankh) y in Egypt. A Study of the Pi(ankh) y Stela*, Baltimore, Halgo, 1998
- GOHARY 1998 J. GOHARY, *Guide to the Nubian Monuments on Lake Nasser*, Cairo, The American University in Cairo Press, 1998
- GOLÉNISCHEFF 1890 W.S. GOLÉNISCHEFF, "Une excursion à Bérénice", *RecTrav* 13 (1890), 75-96 (*BA* 8788)
- GOLGOWSKI 1968 T. GOLGOWSKI, "Problems of the Iconography of the Holy Virgin Murals from Faras", *EtudTrav* 2 (1968), 293-312 (Christophe 1977, no. 258)
- GOLGOWSKI 1969 T. GOLGOWSKI, "Scènes de la passion et de la résurrection sur une peinture de Faras", *EtudTrav* 3 (1969), 208-229 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- GONZÁLVEZ 2001 L.M. GONZÁLVEZ, "Resultados preliminares del proyecto de documentación de las pirámides del grupo norte (sector 1000) de Dyebel Barkal (Sudán): aspectos de arqueología funeraria", in: *África Antigua*, 139-148 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- GOODMAN *et alii* 1986 A.H. GOODMAN, G.J. ARMELAGOS, D.P. VAN GERVEN, J.M. CALCAGNO, "Diet and Post Mesolithic Craniofacial and Dental Evolution in Sudanese Nubia", in: *Science in Egyptology*, 201-210 (*BzS* 86 055)
- GOODMAN *et alii* 1989 A.H. GOODMAN, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Infant and Childhood Morbidity and Mortality Risks in Archaeological Populations", *World Archaeology* 21 (1989), 225-243

- GOOSSENS *et alii* 1997 R. GOOSSENS, M. DE DAPPER, P. DE PAEPE, "SAIGAIS: A Geo-Archaeological Information System for the Island of Sai (Nubia - Sudan), *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 13-20 (*AEB* 97.1066)
- GORDON 1911 G.B. GORDON, "Philae, the Forsaken", *UMB* 2 (1911), 5-10 (*BA* 8899)
- GÓRECKI 1990 T. GÓRECKI, "Archangel and Saint Mercurious: New Iconographical Interpretations of the Two Murals from Faras Cathedral", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 535-540
- GOSCHIN 1984 M. GOSCHIN, "Phosphate Analysis of Neolithic Sites in the Sahara", in: E. KLITZCH, R. SAID, E. SCHRANK (eds.), *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen* (Reihe A/ Band 50), Berlin, 1984, 285-294
- GOTTBERG 1867 E. VON GOTTBERG, *Des cataractes du Nil et spécialement de celles de Hannek et de Kaybar*, Paris, Raçon, 1867 (*BA* 8912)
- GÖTTLICHER *et alii* 1971 A. GÖTTLICHER, W. WERNER, *Schiffsmodelle im Alten Ägypten*, Wiesbaden, 1971
- GOYON 1991 J.C. GOYON, "Du prédynastique au pharaonique: l'Égypte et les céréales", in: M.-C. CAUVIN (ed.), *Rites et rythmes agraires (Travaux de la Maison de l'Orient 20)*, Lyon, 1991, 45-51
- GOWLETT 1987 J.A.J. GOWLETT, "The Archaeology of Radiocarbon Accelerator Dating", *Journal of World Prehistory* 1 (1987), 127-170
- GOWLETT 1993 J.A.J. GOWLETT, "Specialization along the Nile", in: J.A.J. GOWLETT, *Ascent to Civilization. The Archaeology of Early Humans*, Second edition, New York-London, 1993, 152-153
- GOZZOLI 1995 R.B. GOZZOLI, "The Nubian War Texts of Psammetichus II. An Essay of Explication", *JSSEA* 25 (1995), 46-49
- GRALLERT 1999 S. GRALLERT, "Der thutmosidische Chnumtempel auf Elephantine. Zur Evidenz von Bauinschriften bei archäologischen Rekonstruktionen", *GM* 171 (1999), 93-102
- GRANDJEAN *et alii* 1983 P. GRANDJEAN, O.V. NIELSEN, I.M. SHAPIRO, "Lead Retention in Ancient Nubian and Contemporary Populations", *Journal of Environmental Pathology and Toxicology*, New York 2 (1979), 781-787 (*AEB* 83.1361; *BzS* 86 109)
- GRANT 1994 M. GRANT, *The Ancient Historians*, New York, Barnes and Noble, 1994
- GRAPOW 1940 H. GRAPOW, "Die Inschrift der Königin Katimala am Tempel von Semne", *ZÄS* 76 (1940), 24-41 (*BA* 8969)
- GRATIEN 1973 B. GRATIEN, "Les nécropoles Kerma de l'île de Saï. I", *CRIPPEL* 1 (1973), 143-184 (*AEB* 73.0279)
- GRATIEN 1974 B. GRATIEN, "Les nécropoles Kerma de l'île de Saï. II", *CRIPPEL* 2 (1974), 51-74 (*AEB* 74.0265)
- GRATIEN 1975 B. GRATIEN, "Les nécropoles Kerma de l'île de Saï. III", *CRIPPEL* 3 (1975), 43-66 (*AEB* 75.0288)
- GRATIEN 1976 B. GRATIEN, "Les nécropoles Kerma de l'île de Saï. IV", *CRIPPEL* 4 (1976), 105-130 (*AEB* 76.0312)
- GRATIEN 1978 B. GRATIEN, *Les Cultures Kerma. Essai de classification*, Lille, Université de Lille III, 1978 (*AEB* 78.0315)

- GRATIEN 1979 B. GRATIEN, "La grande nécropole Kerma de l'île de Saï", *CRIPPEL* 5 (1979), 159-182 (AEB 79.1031)
- GRATIEN 1982 B. GRATIEN, "Les fouilles de la partie méridionale de l'île de Saï, 1977-1979", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 29-35 (AEB 82.1378)
- GRATIEN 1983 B. GRATIEN, "La céramique à décor figuré du village fortifié du Groupe C à Ouadi es-Séboua Est", in: H. DE MEULENAERE, L. LIMME (eds.), *Artibus Aegypti. Studia in honorem Bernardi V. Bothmer a collegis amicis discipulis conscripta quae edenda curaverunt*, Bruxelles / Brussel, Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire / Koninklijke Musea voor Kunst en Geschiedenis, 1983, 63-74 (AEB 81.1362)
- GRATIEN 1985a B. GRATIEN, "La nécropole SAC 4 de l'île de Saï: l'occupation Kerma", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 93-105 (AEB 85.1424)
- GRATIEN 1985b B. GRATIEN, "Le village fortifié du groupe C à Ouadi es-Séboua Est, typologie de la céramique", *CRIPPEL* 7 (1985), 39-69 (AEB 85.1057; *BzS* 85 052)
- GRATIEN 1986a B. GRATIEN, "Premières constatations sur les empreintes de sceaux de la forteresse de Mirgissa", in: *Nubische Studien*, 89-91 (AEB 87.1091)
- GRATIEN 1986b B. GRATIEN, *Saï I: La nécropole Kerma*, Paris, CNRS, 1986 (AEB 86.1039)
- GRATIEN 1991a B. GRATIEN, *Prosopographie des Nubiens et des Égyptiens en Nubie avant le Nouvel Empire*, Lille, Université Charles de Gaulle-Lille III, 1991 (AEB 91/1.0402)
- GRATIEN 1991b B. GRATIEN, "Empreintes de sceaux et administration à Kerma (Kerma Classique)", *Genava* 39 (1991), 21-24
- GRATIEN 1993 B. GRATIEN, "Nouvelles empreintes de sceaux à Kerma: Aperçus sur l'administration de Kouch au milieu du 2e millénaire av. J.C.", *Genava* 41 (1993), 39-43 (AEB 93.1031)
- GRATIEN 1994a B. GRATIEN, "Les citadelles de Nubie au Moyen Empire", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 12-15
- GRATIEN 1994b B. GRATIEN, "Départements et institutions dans les forteresses nubiennes au Moyen Empire", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 185-197 (AEB 94.1052)
- GRATIEN 1995a B. GRATIEN, "La Basse Nubie à l'Ancien Empire: Égyptiens et autochtones", *JEA* 81 (1995), 43-56 (AEB 95.1259)
- GRATIEN 1995b B. GRATIEN, "Les institutions égyptiennes en Nubie au Moyen Empire d'après les empreintes de sceaux", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 149-166 (AEB 95.0499)
- GRATIEN 1997a B. GRATIEN, "Gism El-Arba, un habitat Kerma. Les niveaux tardifs", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 55-65 (AEB 97.1067)
- GRATIEN 1997b B. GRATIEN, "L'habitat rural dans le royaume de Kerma", *Les Dossiers d'Archéologie*, Dijon 6, 1997, no page
- GRATIEN 1998a B. GRATIEN, "The Small Seals of the Fortress of Askut", *JEA* 84 (1998), 201-205
- GRATIEN 1998b B. GRATIEN, "Gism el-Arba, un habitat rural Kerma. Campagnes 1995-1996 et 1996-1997", *CRIPPEL* 19 (1998), 21-29 (AEB 98.1127)



- GRATIEN 2000 B. GRATIEN, "Les pots de cuisson nubiens et les bols décorés de la première moitié du II<sup>e</sup> millénaire avant J.-C. Problèmes d'identification", *CCE* 6 (2000), 113-148 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- GRATIEN 2001 B. GRATIEN, "Scellements et contrescellements au Moyen Empire en Nubie. L'apport de Mirgissa", *CRIPEL* 22 (2001), 47-70
- GRATIEN (2002) B. GRATIEN, "From Egypt to Kush: Administrative Practices and Movements of Goods during the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- GRATIEN 2002 B. GRATIEN, "Les habitats et les greniers Kerma de Gism el-Arba", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- GRATIEN *et alii* 1981 B. GRATIEN, M. OLIVE, "Fouilles à Saï: 1977-1979", *CRIPEL* 6 (1981), 69-169 (*AEB* 81.1292)
- GRATIEN *et alii* 1994 B. GRATIEN, F. LE SAOUT (eds.), *Nubie, les cultures antiques du Soudan, à travers les explorations et les fouilles françaises et franco-soudanaises. Exposition organisée à la Fondation Prouvost, Marcq en Baroeul, du 16 septembre au 27 novembre 1994*, Lille, Université Charles de Gaulle - Lille III, 1994 (*AEB* 94.1245)
- GREBENART 1988 D. GREBENART, "Les métaux en Égypte et en Nubie", in: D. GREBENART, *Les premiers métallurgistes en Afrique occidentale*, Paris, 1988, 39-50 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2646)
- GREEN F.W. 1909 F.W. GREEN, "Notes on Some Inscriptions in the Etbai District I", *PSBA* 31 (1909), 319-323 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2649)
- GREEN 1975 H.S. GREEN, "Sudanese Radiocarbon Chronology: A Provisional Date List", *Nyame Akuma* 6 (May 1975), 10-24 (*AEB* 75.0289; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2651)
- GREENBERG 1957 J.H. GREENBERG, "Nilotic, Nilo-Hamitic and Hamito-Semitic", *Africa* 27 (1957), 364-378
- GREENBERG 1955 J.H. GREENBERG, *Studies in African Linguistic Classification*, New Haven, Compass, 1955
- GREENBERG 1971 J.H. GREENBERG, "Nilo-Saharan and Meroitic", in: T.A. SEBEOK (ed.), *Current Trends in Linguistics*, vol. 7: *Linguistics in Sub-Saharan Africa*, The Hague-Paris, Mouton, 1971, 421-442 (*AEB* 71.0223)
- GREENE 1966a D.L. GREENE, "Dentition and the Biological Relationship of some Meroitic, X-Group, and Christian Populations from Wadi Halfa, Sudan", *Kush* 14 (1966), 284-288 (*AEB* 66.0242)
- GREENE 1966b D.L. GREENE, "Dentition and the Taxonomy of Meroitic, X-Group and Christian Populations from Wadi Halfa, Republic of the Sudan", *Dissertation Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 26, no. 11 (1966), 6299 (*AEB* 66.0243)
- GREENE 1967 D.L. GREENE, *Dentition of Meroitic, X-Group and Christian Populations from Wadi Halfa, Sudan (University of Utah Anthropological Papers 85)*, Salt Lake City, 1967 (Christophe 1977, no. 259)
- GREENE 1972 D.L. GREENE, "Dental Anthropology of Early Egypt and Nubia", *JHE* 1 (1972), 315-324 (*AEB* 72.0275; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2653)
- GREENE 1983 D.L. GREENE, "A Critique of Methods Used to Reconstruct Racial and Population Affinity in the Nile Valley", in: *Actes du premier Colloque*

- international d'Anthropologie physique des anciens Égyptiens*, 357-365 (AEB 83.1304; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2654)
- GREENE *et alii* 1967 D.L. GREENE, G. EWING, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Dentition of a Mesolithic Population from Wadi Halfa, Sudan", *AJPA* 27 (1967), 41-56 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2658)
- GREENE *et alii* 1972 D.L. GREENE, G.J. ARMELAGOS, *The Wadi Halfa Mesolithic Population (Research Report 11)*, Cambridge, Mass., Department of Anthropology, University of Massachusetts, 1972 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2655)
- GREENE *et alii* 1973 D.L. GREENE, L. SCOTT, "An Evolutionary Interpretation of Congenital Frontal Sinus Absence in the Wadi Halfa Mesolithic Population", *Man* 8 (1973), 41-474 (AEB 73.0281; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2659)
- GREENE *et alii* 1976a D.L. GREENE, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "The Evolution of the Wadi Halfa Mesolithic Population", *AJPA* 44 (January 1976), 181-182 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2656)
- GREENE *et alii* 1976b D.L. GREENE, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "The Wadi Halfa Population and Rightmire's Interpretation of Later Pleistocene Man in Africa", *American Anthropologist* 78 (1976), 98-100 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2657)
- GREENE J.B. 1855 J.B. GREENE, *Monuments et paysages de la Nubie et de la Haute Égypte*, Paris, Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, 1855 (BA 9057)
- GREENER 1962 L. GREENER, *High Dam Over Nubia*, London, Cassell, 1962 (AEB 62.0236; Christophe 1977, no. 260)
- GREENLAW 1995 J.-P. GREENLAW, *The Coral Buildings of Suakin. Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements in a Red Sea Port*, London-New York, Kegan Paul International, 1995
- GREENWOOD 1968 P.H. GREENWOOD, "Identification of Fish Remains", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia I*, 100-109 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2662)
- GREENWOOD 1982 P.H. GREENWOOD, "Identification of Fish Remains from Sorourab", in: A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Neolithic Period in the Sudan, c. 6000-2500 B.C. (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 6; BAR-IS 139)*, Oxford, 1982, 171 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2663)
- GRIFFITH 1897 F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Silsileh", *EEF Archaeological Report 1896-1897*, London, 1896-1897, 26
- GRIFFITH 1909 F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Some Old Nubian Christian Texts", *Journal of Theological Studies*, Oxford 10 (1909), 545-551
- GRIFFITH 1911a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, *Meroitic Inscriptions*, London, EEF, 1911 (BA 9153)
- GRIFFITH 1911b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, *Karanog: the Meroitic Inscriptions of Shablûl and Karanog (Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia 6)*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, University Museum, 1911 (BA 9145)
- GRIFFITH 1911c F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "A Meroitic Funerary Text in Hieroglyphic", *ZÄS* 48 (1911), 67-68 (BA 9152)
- GRIFFITH 1913 F.L.I. GRIFFITH, *The Nubian Texts of the Christian Period*, Berlin, Abhandlungen der Koniglichen Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1913 (*Orientalia* 1964)

- GRIFFITH 1916a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "An Omphalos from Napata", *JEA* 3 (1916), 255 (BA 9171)
- GRIFFITH 1916b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Studies I", *JEA* 3 (1916), 22-30 (BA 9154)
- GRIFFITH 1916c F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Studies II", *JEA* 3 (1916), 111-124 (BA 9154)
- GRIFFITH 1917a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Studies III", *JEA* 4 (1917), 21-27 (BA 9154)
- GRIFFITH 1917b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Studies IV", *JEA* 4 (1917), 159-173 (BA 9154)
- GRIFFITH 1921a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, I-II", *AAALiv* 8 (1921), 1-18 (BA 9174; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2681)
- GRIFFITH 1921b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, III-VII", *AAALiv* 8 (1921), 65-104 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1922a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Funerary Inscriptions from Faras, Nubia", in: *Recueil d'études égyptologiques dédiées à la mémoire de Jean-François Champollion*, Paris, Librairie Champion, 1922, 565-600 (BA 9151)
- GRIFFITH 1922b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, VIII-XVII", *AAALiv* 9 (1922), 67-124 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1923 F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XVIII-XXV", *AAALiv* 10 (1923), 73-171 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1924a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XXVII-XXIX", *AAALiv* 11 (1924), 115-125 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1924b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XXX-X-XXIII", *AAALiv* 11 (1924), 141-180 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1925a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XXXIV-XXXIX", *AAALiv* 12 (1925), 57-172 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1925b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Pakhoras - Bakharâs - Faras in Geography and History", *JEA* 11 (1925), 259-268 (BA 9175)
- GRIFFITH 1925c F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Studies", *JEA* 11 (1925), 218-224 (BA 9154)
- GRIFFITH 1926a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XL-XLII", *AAALiv* 13 (1926), 17-37 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1926b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XLIII-XLVIII", *AAALiv* 13 (1926), 49-93 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1927 F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, XLIX-LV", *AAALiv* 14 (1927), 57-116 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1928a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Oxford Excavations in Nubia, LVI-LXI", *AAALiv* 15 (1928), 63-88 (BA 9174)
- GRIFFITH 1928b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Christian Documents from Nubia", *Proceedings of the British Academy*, Oxford 14 (1928), 118-130
- GRIFFITH 1929a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Nubia", in: *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, vol. 16, Chicago, 1929, 585 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- GRIFFITH 1929b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Meroitic Studies", *JEA* 15 (1929), 69-74 (BA 9154)
- GRIFFITH 1931a F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Die Ausgrabungen der Universität Oxford in Nubien 1930/31", *FuF* 7 (1931), 234 (BA 9107)
- GRIFFITH 1931b F.L.I. GRIFFITH, "Four Granite Stands at Philae", *BIFAO* 30 (1931), 127-130 (BA 9133)

- GRIFFITH 1937 F.LI. GRIFFITH, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie. Catalogue of the Demotic Graffiti of the Dodecaschoenus*, 2 vols., Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1935-1937 (BA 9112)
- GRIFFITH 1939 F.LI. GRIFFITH, "A Stela of Tirhaqa from Kawa, Dongola Province, Sudan", in: *Mélanges Maspero. I. Orient Ancien (MIFAO 66)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1935-1938, 423-432 (BA 9190)
- GRIFFITHS J.G. 1978 J.G. GRIFFITHS, "Editorial Foreword", *JEA* 64 (1978), 1-4 (AEB 78.0320)
- GRILLMEIER *et alii* 1990 A. GRILLMEIER, Th. HAINTHALER, *Jesus der Christus im Glauben der Kirche, on Council of Chalcedon (451) to Gregory the Great (590-604) and the Relations of the Church of Alexandria with Nubia and Ethiopia after 451*, Freiburg im Breisgau-Basel-Wien, Verlag Herder, 1990 [trans.: *Christ in Christian Tradition*, London, Mowbray, 1996]
- GRIMAL 1980 N. GRIMAL, "Bibliothèques et propagande royale à l'époque éthiopienne", in: J. VERCOUTTER (ed.), *Livre du centenaire 1880-1980*, Cairo, IFAO, 1980, 37-48 (AEB 80.0256)
- GRIMAL 1981a N. GRIMAL, *Quatre Stèles napatéennes au Musée de Caire. JE 48863-48866 (MIFAO 106)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981 (AEB 81.0328)
- GRIMAL 1981b N. GRIMAL, *La stèle triomphale de Pi('ankh)y au Musée du Caire. JE 48862 et 47086-47089 (MIFAO 105)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981 (AEB 81.0329)
- GRIMAL 1982 N. GRIMAL, "Un site urbain de l'Ancien Empire. Balat, sur la route de la Nubie. A propos des fouilles récentes de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire", *JournAs* 270 (1982), 436 (AEB 82.1259)
- GRIMAL 1995 N. GRIMAL, "Travaux de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale en 1994-1995", *BIFAO* 95 (1995), 539-613
- GRIMAL 1996 N. GRIMAL, "Travaux de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale en 1995-1996", *BIFAO* 96 (1996), 489-587
- GRIMAL 1997 N. GRIMAL, "Travaux de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale en 1996-1997", *BIFAO* 97 (1997), 313-395
- GRIMAL 1998 N. GRIMAL, "Travaux de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale en 1997-1998", *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 499-608
- GRIMAL 1999 N. GRIMAL, "Travaux de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale en 1998-1999", *BIFAO* 99 (1999), 447-566
- GRIMM 1986 A. GRIMM, *Les termes de la Propagande royale égyptienne de la XIXe dynastie à la conquête d'Alexandre (MAIBL n.s. VI)*, Paris, 1986 (AEB 86.0334; BzS 86 057)
- GRIMAL 1988 N. GRIMAL, *Histoire de l'Égypte ancienne*, Paris, Fayard, 1988 [trans.: *A History of Ancient Egypt*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1992] (AEB 91/1.0173)
- GRIMM1985 A. GRIMM, "Das Fragment einer Liste fremdländischer Tiere, Pflanzen und Städte aus den Totentempel des Königs Djedkare-Asosi. Zu drei bisher unbekanntem Toponymen", *SAK* 12 (1985), 29-41 (AEB 85.0384)
- GRIMM 1988 A. GRIMM, "A-*n*bw "Goldland" und "Nubien". Zu den Inschriften auf dem Listenfragment aus dem Totentempel des Djedkare", *GM* 106 (1988), 23-28 (AEB 91/2.0958)
- GRIMM H. 1968 H. GRIMM, "Die Stellung der am Jebel Shaqadud (Sudan) aufgefundenen Neolithiker zu räumlich und zeitlich benachbarten Populationen", *Biologisch Rundschau* 6 (1968), 35-36 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2698)

- GRIMM H. *et alii* 1967 H. GRIMM, R. ZUHRT, "Die menschlichen Skelettreste aus dem Khartoum-Neolithicum am Jebel Shaqadud, Republik Sudan", *EAZ* 8 (1967), 101-118 [summaries in German, Russian and English on p. 101] (*AEB* 67.0235; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2700)
- GRIMM H. *et alii* 1972 H. GRIMM, H. HILDEBRANDT, "Odontometrischer Beitrag zur Einordnung der Neolithiker vom Djebel Shaqadud (Sudan)", *Anthropologie* 10 (1972), 2-3 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2699)
- GROSSMANN 1968 P. GROSSMANN, "Deutsche Nubien-Unternehmung 1967, Vorbericht, B. Die Baureste auf der Insel Sunnarti", *ArchAnz* (1968), 720-732 (Christophe 1977, no. 261)
- GROSSMANN 1971 P. GROSSMANN, "Zur Datierung der frühen Kirchenlagen aus Faras", *ByzZeit* 64 (1971), 330-350 (Christophe 1977, no. 262)
- GROSSMANN 1980 P. GROSSMANN, *Elephantine II. Kirche und spätantike Hausanlagen im Chnumtempelhof. Beschreibung und typologische Untersuchung* (*ArchVer* 25), Mainz am Rhein, Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1980 (*AEB* 80.0528)
- GROSSMANN 1982 P. GROSSMANN, *Mittelalterliche Langhaus-Kuppelkirchen und verwandte Typen in Oberägypten*, Glückstadt, 1982
- GROSSMANN 1984 P. GROSSMANN, "Die Kirche des Bischofs Theodoros im Isistempel von Philae. Versuch einer Rekonstruktion", *Rivista*, Roma 58 (1984), 107-117 (*AEB* 87.0648)
- GROSSMANN 1985 P. GROSSMANN, "Typological Problems of the Nubian Four-Pillar Churches", *NubLett* 4 (February 1985), 23-25 (*BzS* 85 053)
- GROSSMANN 1987 P. GROSSMANN, "Die Kirche des Bischofs Theodoros im Isintempel von Philae. Versuch einer Rekonstruktion", in: *Studi Monneret de Villard*, 107-117
- GROSSMANN 1990a P. GROSSMANN, "Typologische Probleme der nubischen Vierstützenbauten", in: *Coptic Studies*, 151-159
- GROSSMANN 1990b P. GROSSMANN, "Nochmals zur Tempelkirche von Akša", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 261-265
- GROSSMANN 1991 P. GROSSMANN, "Christliche Einbauten im Tempel des Mandulis von Kalabsa", *MDAIK* 47 (1991), 143-150 (*AEB* 91/2.0230)
- GROSSMANN 2000 P. GROSSMANN, "Christian Nubia and its churches", in: *Nubia Submerged*, 16-19
- GRZYMSKI 1978 K. GRZYMSKI, "Meroe and the Classical World" [in Polish], *Meander*, Warsaw 33/10 (1978), 473-479 (*AEB* 79.1032)
- GRZYMSKI 1981 K. GRZYMSKI, "The Population Size of the Meroitic Kingdom: an Estimation", in: C. FYFE, D. McMASTER, *African Historical Demography II (Proceedings of the Seminar held in the Centre of African Studies, University of Edimburgh, 24th and 25th April 1981)*, Edimburgh, 1981, 259-273 (*AEB* 81.1293)
- GRZYMSKI 1982a K. GRZYMSKI, "Comments on Two Problems in Meroitic Architecture", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 171-173 (*AEB* 82.1379)
- GRZYMSKI 1982b K. GRZYMSKI, "Medewi / Bedewi and MDA / Bedja", *GM* 58 (1982), 27-30 (*AEB* 82.1380)
- GRZYMSKI 1983 K. GRZYMSKI, "The Meroitic Mystery", *Arammo World Magazine*, Washington D.C. 34, no. 4 (July-August 1983), 22-23 (*AEB* 83.1363)

- GRZYMSKI 1984a K. GRZYMSKI, "Field Reconnaissance near El Ghaddar (Northern Sudan): February 1984", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 24 (AEB 84.1248; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2707)
- GRZYMSKI 1984b K. GRZYMSKI, "More on the Seriation of the Royal Pyramids", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 229-230 (AEB 84 1249)
- GRZYMSKI 1984c K. GRZYMSKI, "Population Estimates from Meroitic Architecture", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 287-289 (AEB 84.1250)
- GRZYMSKI 1984d K. GRZYMSKI, "Seriation of the Royal Pyramids at Begrawiyah North. Preliminary Discussion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 222-228 (AEB 84.1251)
- GRZYMSKI 1985a K. GRZYMSKI, "Dongola Reach Survey 1984 und 1985 Seasons", *Nyame Akuma* 26 (1985), 38-39 (AEB 85.1426; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2708)
- GRZYMSKI 1985b K. GRZYMSKI, "From Ed Debba to El Khandaq", *ArchNewl.* 9 (July 1985) (AEB 85.1427)
- GRZYMSKI 1986a K. GRZYMSKI, "Archaeology between the Cataracts", *Rotunda* 18, no. 3 (Winter 1985/86), 27-29 (AEB 85.1425, 85.0549; *BzS* 85 056; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2709)
- GRZYMSKI 1986b K. GRZYMSKI, "Locational Patterns in Ancient Nubia", in: *Nubische Studien*, 93-97 (AEB 87.1091)
- GRZYMSKI 1986c K. GRZYMSKI, "Dongola Reach Survey: October-December 1985", *Nyame Akuma* 27 (May 1986), 49-51 (*BzS* 86 059)
- GRZYMSKI 1986d K. GRZYMSKI, "The Royal Ontario Museum Expedition to Nubia", *NubLett* 7 (August 1986), 2-4 (*BzS* 86 060; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2710)
- GRZYMSKI 1987a K. GRZYMSKI (ed.), *Archaeological Reconnaissance in Upper Nubia* (SSEA Publication 14), Toronto, Benben Publications, 1987 (AEB 91/1.0441; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2711)
- GRZYMSKI 1987b K. GRZYMSKI, "The Nubian Collection in the Royal Ontario Museum: A Survey", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 15-17 (AEB 87.1083)
- GRZYMSKI 1988a K. GRZYMSKI, "In the Shadow of the Palm Tree: ROM Excavations at Hambukol, Sudan", *ArchNewl.* 28 (1988), 1-4 (AEB 91/2.2191)
- GRZYMSKI 1988b K. GRZYMSKI, "Canadian Expedition to Nubia", *CMIB* 8/2 (April 1988), 1-5 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2712)
- GRZYMSKI 1989a K. GRZYMSKI, "Trial Excavations at Hambukol and Bukibul", *ANM* 3 (1989), 71-91
- GRZYMSKI 1989b K. GRZYMSKI, "Archaeological Reconnaissance near El Ghaddar (Upper Nubia)", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 817-819
- GRZYMSKI 1989c K. GRZYMSKI, "A Return to Nubia. Excavations in the Sudan are revealing a Vast Cultural Maze", *Rotunda* 21, no. 1 (Summer 1989), 30-35
- GRZYMSKI 1990a K. GRZYMSKI, "Excavations at Hambukol (Upper Nubia): 1987 and 1988 Seasons", *JARCE* 27 (1990), 139-163
- GRZYMSKI 1990b K. GRZYMSKI, "A Note on the Location of Sites Studied by the Canadian Expedition to the Dongola Reach (Sudan)", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 209-212

- GRZYMSKI 1991 K. GRZYMSKI, "Sudan: The Land of the Pyramids", *Aramco World*, Houston 42, no. 4 (July-August 1991), 2-8 (AEB 91/2.2192)
- GRZYMSKI 1993a K. GRZYMSKI, "Nubia: Rediscovering African Kingdoms", *American Visions*, Washington 8, no. 5 (October-November 1993), 20-25
- GRZYMSKI 1993b K. GRZYMSKI, "Canadian Excavations at Hamboukol, October-December 1988", *Kush* 16 (1993), 169-176
- GRZYMSKI 1993c K. GRZYMSKI, "A Study Season at Hamboukol, November 1990", *Kush* 16 (1993), 177-185
- GRZYMSKI 1993d K. GRZYMSKI, "Royal Ontario Museum Expedition to Nubia - 1992", *CMIB* 13, no. 2 (1993), 3 (*Aigyptos*)
- GRZYMSKI 1994 K. GRZYMSKI, "A Statuette of Nefertem on a Lion", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 199-202 (AEB 94.0961)
- GRZYMSKI 1997a K. GRZYMSKI, "The Debba Bend in the New Kingdom", in: *Essays Lipinska*, 93-100 (AEB 97.1068)
- GRZYMSKI 1997b K. GRZYMSKI, "Canadian Expedition to Nubia: the 1994 Season at Hamboukol and in the Letti Basin", *Kush* 17 (1997), 236-243 (*Aigyptos*)
- GRZYMSKI 1999 K. GRZYMSKI, "Quebec and the Image of a Meroite", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 560-564
- GRZYMSKI *et alii* 1994 K. GRZYMSKI, J.R. ANDERSON, "Three Excavation Seasons at Hamboukol (Dongola Reach): 1989, 1990 and 1991-92", *ANM* 6 (1994), 93-105
- GRZYMSKI *et alii* 2001 K. GRZYMSKI, J. ANDERSON, *Hamboukol Excavations 1986-1990 (Canadian Expedition to Nubia I; SSEA Publication 16)*, Toronto, Benben Publications, 2001
- GUÉRIN 1858 V.H. GUÉRIN, "Fragment d'un voyage en Égypte et en Nubie: description des deux premières cataractes du Nil", *BSG* 4/16 (1858), 404-420 (BA 9327)
- GUHR 1960 G. GUHR, "Nubien Expedition, 1959", *EAZ* 1 (1960), 64 (AEB 60.0305; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2713)
- GUIBERT *et alii* 1991 P. GUIBERT, C. NEY, M. SCHVOERER, "Datation croisée thermoluminescence/radiocarbone de cultures néolithiques de la vallée du Nil, Soudan, sites d'El Kadada et d'El Ghaba", *ANM* 5 (1991), 129-148 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2714)
- GUICHARD 1965 J. GUICHARD, *Contribution à l'étude du Paléolithique Inférieur et Moyen de la Nubie*, thèse ronéotypée, Bordeaux, Faculté des Lettres de l'Université de Bordeaux, 1965 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- GUICHARD *et alii* 1965 J. GUICHARD, G. GUICHARD, "The Early and Middle Paleolithic of Nubia: A Preliminary Report", in: *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, 57-116 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2715)
- GUICHARD *et alii* 1968 J. GUICHARD, G. GUICHARD, "Contributions to the Study of the Early and Middle Paleolithic of Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia I*, 148-193 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2716)
- GUIEYSSE 1886 P. GUIEYSSE, "Textes historiques d'Ipsamboul", *RecTrav* 8 (1886), 120-143 (BA 9358)
- GUIEYSSE 1888 P. GUIEYSSE, "Stèle de la façade du grand temple d'Ipsamboul et note sur le signe ...", *RecTrav* 10 (1888), 60-66 (BA 9356)

- GÜLAÇAR *et alii* 1989 F.O. GÜLAÇAR, A. BUCHS, A. SUSINI, "Capillary Gas Chromatography – Mass Spectrometry and Identification of Substituted Carboxylic Acids in Lipids Extracted from a 4000-Year-Old Nubian Burial", *Journal of Chromatography*, Amsterdam 479 (1989), 61-72
- GÜLAÇAR *et alii* 1990 F.O. GÜLAÇAR, A. SUSINI, M. KLOHN, "Preservation and Post-mortem Transformations of Lipids in Samples from a 4000-Year-old Nubian Mummy", *JAS* 17 (1990), 691-705
- GUNDLACH 1961 R. GUNDLACH, "Zur Rolle Sarenputs I. Gaufürsten von Elephantine, als Königlichen Beauftragten für nubische Erzeugnisse", *ZÄS* 86 (1961), 32-38 (*AEB* 61.0304)
- GUNDLACH 1984 R. GUNDLACH, "Sebua (Wadi es-)", *LÄ* V (1984), 768-769
- GUNDLACH 1986 R. GUNDLACH, "Wadi Allaqi", *LÄ* VI (1986), 1095-1096
- GUNDLACH 1987 R. GUNDLACH, "Die Felsstelen Amenophis' III. am 1. Katarakt (zur Aussagenstruktur königlicher historischer Texte)", in: *Form und Mass*, 180-217 (*AEB* 87.0326)
- GUNDLACH 1994a R. GUNDLACH, *Die Zwangsumsiedlung Auswärtiger Bevölkerung als Mittel Ägyptischer Politik bis zum Ende des Mittleren Reiches (Forschungen zur antiken Sklaverei XXVI)*, Stuttgart, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1994 (*AEB* 94.0577)
- GUNDLACH 1994b R. GUNDLACH, "Der Felstempel Thutmosis' III. bei Ellesija. Analyse des Dekorationsprogramms", in: *Ägyptische Tempel - Struktur, Funktion und Programm*, 69-87 (*AEB* 94.0825)
- GUNDLACH 1996 R. GUNDLACH, "Das politische Spannungsfeld Unternubien in der Mitte des 2. Jahrtausends v. Chr.", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 65-79 (*AEB* 96.0477)
- GUNDLACH *et alii* 1996 R. GUNDLACH, M. KROPP, A. LEIBUNDGUT (eds.), *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present), Conference Papers, Nov. 11-13, 1993, at the Universität Mainz*, Frankfurt am Main, P. Lang, 1996
- GUKSCH 1973 H. GUKSCH, "Askut", *LÄ* I (1972), 473
- HAAS 1989 H. HAAS, "The Radiocarbon Dates from Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 274-279 (*AEB* 59.0274)
- HABACHI 1950 L. HABACHI, "Was Anukis considered as the wife of Khnum or as his daughter?", *ASAE* 52 (1950), 501-507
- HABACHI 1957 L. HABACHI, "The Graffiti and Work of the Viceroys of Kush in the Region of Aswan", *Kush* 5 (1957), 13-36 (*AEB* 57.0220)
- HABACHI 1959 L. HABACHI, "The First Two Viceroys of Kush and their Family", *Kush* 7 (1959), 45-62 (Christophe 1977, no. 263)
- HABACHI 1960 L. HABACHI, "Five Stelae from the Temple of Amenophis III at Es-Sebua, now in the Aswan Museum", *Kush* 8 (1960), 45-52 (*AEB* 60.0310)
- HABACHI 1961 L. HABACHI, "Four Objects Belonging to Viceroys of Kush and Officials Associated with Them", *Kush* 9 (1961), 210-225 (*AEB* 61.0310)
- HABACHI 1966 L. HABACHI, "Setau, the Famous Viceroy of Ramses II and his Career", in: *Nubie (CHE* 10), Cairo, 1966, 51-68 (*AEB* 66.0257)
- HABACHI 1969a L. HABACHI, "The Administration of Nubia during the New Kingdom, with Special Reference to Discoveries made during the Last Few Years", in: *Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 65-78 (*AEB* 69.0232)



- HABACHI 1969b L. HABACHI, "The Deluge in Lower Nubia", *Archaeology* 22 (1969), 196-203 (AEB 69.0233)
- HABACHI 1969c L. HABACHI, "Divinities Adored in the Area of Kalabsha, with a Special Reference to the Goddess Miket", *MDAIK* 24 (1969), 169-183 (AEB 69.0234).
- HABACHI 1972 L. HABACHI, "The two Rock-Stelae of Sethos I in the Cataract Area speaking of huge statues and obelisks", *BIFAO* 72 (1972), 113-126
- HABACHI 1974a L. HABACHI, "Buhen", *LÄ I* (1974), 880-882
- HABACHI 1974b L. HABACHI, "Psammétique II dans la région de la première cataracte", *OrAnt* 13 (1974), 317-326 (AEB 74.0278)
- HABACHI 1974c L. HABACHI, "Graffiti in the Area of the First Cataract", in: *Textes et langages de l'Égypte pharaonique. Cent cinquante années de recherches. 1822-1972. Hommage à Jean-François Champollion (BdE 64)*, vol. 2, Cairo, IFAO, 1974, 185-192 (AEB 73.0303)
- HABACHI 1975 L. HABACHI, "Elephantine", *LÄ I* (1975), 1217-1225
- HABACHI 1977 L. HABACHI, "Mentuhotep, the Vizier and Son-in-law of Taharqa", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 165-170 (AEB 77.0312)
- HABACHI 1981a L. HABACHI, *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia (CASAE 23)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981 (AEB 81.0153)
- HABACHI 1981b L. HABACHI, "Personal Memories of Lower Nubia during the Last Half Century", in: *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia*, 1-10 (AEB 81.0020)
- HABACHI 1981c L. HABACHI, "Viceroys of Kush During the Reigns of Sethos I and Ramesses II and the Order in Which They Assumed Their Function", in: *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia*, 139-154 (AEB 81.0512)
- HABACHI 1981d L. HABACHI, "Identification of Heqaib and Sabni with Owners of Tombs in Qubbet el-Hawa and their Relationship with Nubia", in: *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia*, 11-27 (AEB 81.1098)
- HABACHI 1981e L. HABACHI, "Setau, the Famous Viceroy of Ramses II and His Career", in: *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia*, 121-138 (AEB 81.1100)
- HABACHI 1981f L. HABACHI, "The Owners of the Royal Tombs of Ballana and Qustul. A propos of a Graffito in es-Sarrag (Edfu District)", in: *Sixteen Studies on Lower Nubia*, 271-282 (AEB 81.1295)
- HABACHI 1981g L. HABACHI (ed.), *Actes du Ite Symposium International sur la Nubie (1-3 février 1971), organisé par l'Institut d'Égypte (CASAE 24)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981
- HABACHI 1981h L. HABACHI, "Editorial Foreword", in: *Actes du Ite Symposium International sur la Nubie*, VII-X (AEB 81.1294)
- HABACHI 1981i L. HABACHI, "New Light on the Neferhotep I Family, as Revealed by Their Inscriptions in the Cataract Area", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 77-81 (AEB 81.0499)
- HABACHI 1985 L. HABACHI, "A Hitherto Unknown Viceroy of Kush from the Reign of Ramesses II", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 137-146 (AEB 85.1241; *BzS* 85 057)
- HAENY 1963 G. HAENY, "Rapport préliminaire sur les fouilles à Ouadi El Sebouâ", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 53-62 (AEB 63.0207; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2756; *Orientalia* 1965)

- HAENY 1981 G. HAENY, "Tafa, Kalabsha, Wadi es-Sebu', Rock-Inscriptions and Semna South", in: *Actes du I<sup>e</sup> Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 33-38 (AEB 81.1296; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2757)
- HAENY 1985 G. HAENY, "A Short Architectural History of Philae", *BIFAO* 85 (1985), 197-233 (AEB 85.0833)
- HAENY 1991 G. HAENY, "Zu den nubischen Felsbildern", *MDAIK* 47 (1991), 151-156 (AEB 91/2.2193; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2758)
- HÄGG 1982 T. HÄGG, "Some Remarks on the Use of Greek in Nubia", in: *Nubian Studies*, 103-107 (AEB 82.1382)
- HÄGG 1984a T. HÄGG, "A New Axumite Inscription in Greek from Meroe. A Preliminary Report", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 436-441 (AEB 84.1252)
- HÄGG 1984b T. HÄGG, "Nubicograeca I-III (Bemerkungen zu griechischen Texten aus Nubien)", *ZPE* 54 (1984), 101-112
- HÄGG 1984c T. HÄGG, "Nubien och Bysans", *Svenska Forskningsinstitutet i Istanbul Meddelanden*, Istanbul 9 (1984), 5-30
- HÄGG 1986 T. HÄGG, "'Blemmyan Greek' and the Letter of Phonen", in: *Nubische Studien*, 281-286 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 061)
- HÄGG 1987 T. HÄGG (ed.), *Nubian Culture Past and Present: Main Papers Presented at the Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies in Uppsala, 11-16 August 1986*, Stockholm, Almquist & Wiksell International, 1987 (AEB 91/1.0444)
- HÄGG 1990 T. HÄGG, "Titles and Honorific Epithets in Nubian Greek Texts", *Symbolae Osloenses*, Bergen 65 (1990), 147-177
- HÄGG 1993 T. HÄGG, "Magic Bowls Inscribed with an Apostles-and-Disciples Catalogue from the Christian Settlement of Hambukol (Upper Nubia)", *Orientalia* 62 (1993), 376-399
- HÄGG 1998 T. HÄGG, "Greek in Upper Nubia: An Assessment of the New Material", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 113-119
- HAINSWORTH 1975a M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Informatique et Méroïtique. I. Travaux en cours", *MNL* 16 (October 1975), 34-41 (AEB 75.0306)
- HAINSWORTH 1975b M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Quelques "particules" méroïtiques", *MNL* 16 (October 1975), 9-16 (AEB 75.0307)
- HAINSWORTH 1976a M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Informatique et Méroïtique. II. Améliorations de la codification et de l'enregistrement du Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique (REM)", *MNL* 17 (October 1976), 3-10 (AEB 76.0329)
- HAINSWORTH 1976b M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Typologie des tables d'offrandes méroïtiques inscrites", *MNL* 17 (October 1976), 41-48 (AEB 76.0330)
- HAINSWORTH 1979 M.E. HAINSWORTH, "L'onomastique méroïtique dans les graffites du Dodécaschène", in: *Acts Ist ICE*, 277-283 (AEB 79.1035)
- HAINSWORTH 1980 M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Recherches sur la segmentation automatique des anthroponymes méroïtiques", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 23-27 (AEB 80.1002)
- HAINSWORTH 1983 M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Dix inscriptions méroïtiques découvertes par l'Egypt Exploration Society en février et mars 1980 sur le site de Qasr Ibrim", *MNL* 22 (October 1983), 29-46 (AEB 83.1364)
- HAINSWORTH 1984 M.E. HAINSWORTH, "Les textes méroïtiques de Qasr Ibrim,

- découvertes récentes", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 445-448 (AEB 84.1253)
- HAINSWORTH  
*et alii* 1977 M.E. HAINSWORTH, J. LECLANT, "Préliminaires à un Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique (REM)", *MNL* 18 (October 1977), 15-18 (AEB 77.0316)
- HAINSWORTH  
*et alii* 1978a M.E. HAINSWORTH, J. LECLANT, "Introduction au Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique (REM)", *MNL* 19 (July 1978), 44 p. (AEB 78.0337)
- HAINSWORTH  
*et alii* 1978b M.E. HAINSWORTH, J. LECLANT, "Le point actuel du Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 119-120 (AEB 78.0338)
- HAINSWORTH  
*et alii* 1983 M.E. HAINSWORTH, J. LECLANT, "Préliminaires à un Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique (REM)", *MNL* 22 (October 1983), 21-28 (AEB 83.1365)
- HAINSWORTH  
*et alii* 1984 M.E. HAINSWORTH, J. LECLANT, "Le Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique, état des recherches", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 442-444 (AEB 84.1254)
- HAIR 1966 P. HAIR, "A Layman's Guide to the Languages of the Sudan Republic", *SNRec* 47 (1966), 65-78
- HAJNÓCZI 1974 G. HAJNÓCZI, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. Architectural Characteristics of the Settlement and Buildings", *AcArch (B)* 26 (1974), 339-368 (Christophe 1977, no. 264)
- HAKEM 1973 A.M. Ali HAKEM, "Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 2 (1973), 13-14 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2464)
- HAKEM 1975 A.M. Ali HAKEM, "The City of Meroë and the Myth of Napata", *Adab* 2/3 (1975), 120-134
- HAKEM 1977 A.M. Ali HAKEM, "Field-Work", *Nyame Akuma* 11 (November 1977), 48-49 (AEB 77.0317; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1989)
- HAKEM 1979 A.M. Ali HAKEM, "University of Khartoum Excavations at Sarurab and Bauda, North of Omdurman", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 151-155 (AEB 79.1036; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2765)
- HAKEM 1988 A.M. Ali HAKEM, *Meroitic Architecture. A Background of an African Civilization*, Khartoum, Khartoum University Press, 1988
- HAKEM 1989a A.M. Ali HAKEM, "Mathematical Data for the Study of Meroitic Funerary Architecture", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 481-488
- HAKEM 1989b A.M. Ali HAKEM, "'Napatan' – 'Meroitic' Continuity. Reflections on Basic Conceptions on Meroitic Culture", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 885-894
- HAKEM 1993 A.M. Ali HAKEM, "Meroe (Hamdab) High Dam and its Impacts", *Kush* 16 (1993), 1-25
- HAKEM 1999 A.M. Ali HAKEM, "Reflections on Islamic Archaeology", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 565-571

- HAKEM *et alii* 1979 A.M. Ali HAKEM, I. HRBEK, J. VERCOUTTER, "The Matriarchs of Meroe. A Powerful Line of Queens Who Ruled the Kushite Empire", *Unesco Courier* 32 (August-September 1979), 58-59 (AEB 81.1297)
- HAKEM *et alii* 1989 A.M. Ali HAKEM, A.R.M. KHABIR, "Sarurab 2: a New Contribution to the Early Khartoum Tradition from Bauda Site", *in: Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 381-385 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2766)
- HAKIM 1993 O.M. el-HAKIM, *Nubian Architecture: the Egyptian Vernacular Experience*, Cairo, Palm Press, 1993
- HÅLAND 1972 R. HÅLAND, "Lithic Artifacts", *in: H.A. NORDSTRÖM, Neolithic and A-Group Sites*, Uppsala, 1972, 95-116
- HÅLAND 1977 R. HÅLAND, "Archaeological Classification and Ethnic Groups: a Case Study from Sudanese Nubia", *NAR* 10/1-2 (1977), 1-17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2728)
- HÅLAND 1978 R. HÅLAND, "The Seasonal Interconnection between Zakiab and Kadero: Two Neolithic Sites in the Central Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 13 (1978), 31-35 (AEB 78.0331; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2729)
- HÅLAND 1979a R. HÅLAND, "El Shaheinab", *Nyame Akuma* 14 (May, 1979), 62
- HÅLAND 1979b R. HÅLAND, "Some New C-14 Dates from Central Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 16 (November, 1979), 56-57 (AEB 79.1034; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2731)
- HÅLAND 1979c R. HÅLAND, "Report on the 1979 Season in the Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 14 (May 1979), 62 (AEB 79.1033; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2730)
- HÅLAND 1981 R. HÅLAND, "Seasonality and Division of Labour: A Case Study from Neolithic Sites in the Khartoum Nile Environment", *NAR* 14 (1981), 44-59 (AEB 81.1298; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2734)
- HÅLAND 1982 R. HÅLAND, "Seasonal Variations among Neolithic Sites in Central Sudan", *in: Nubian Studies*, 100-102 (AEB 82.1381; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2735)
- HÅLAND 1984 R. HÅLAND, "Continuity and Discontinuity. How to Account for a Two Thousand Years Gap in the Cultural History of the Khartoum Nile Environment", *NAR* 17 (1984), 39-51 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2736)
- HÅLAND 1986 R. HÅLAND, "Abu Darbein, a Khartoum Mesolithic Site in the Atbara Region, Sudan. A View of its Wider Cultural Historical Distribution", *in: The Longest Record: The Human Career in Africa. A Conference in Honour of J. Desmond Clark*, Berkeley, 1986, 41-42 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2737)
- HÅLAND 1987a R. HÅLAND, *Socio-Economic Differentiation in the Neolithic Sudan*, Oxford, 1987 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2738)
- HÅLAND 1987b R. HÅLAND, "Problems in the Mesolithic and Neolithic Culture-History in the Central Nile Valley", *in: Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 47-74 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2739)
- HÅLAND 1989 R. HÅLAND, "The Late Neolithic Culture - Historical Sequence in the Central Sudan", *in: Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 359-367 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2740)
- HÅLAND 1991 R. HÅLAND, "Pastoralisme spécialisé et utilisation de produits secondaires dans la préhistoire du Soudan central", *ANM* 5 (1991), 149-156 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2741)

- HÅLAND 1992 R. HÅLAND, "Mesolithic Sites in the Atbara Region", *Nublett* 18 (1992), 4-13 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2744)
- HÅLAND 1993 R. HÅLAND, "Aqalithic Sites in the Middle Nile", *Azania* 28 (1993), 47-86
- HÅLAND 1995 R. HÅLAND, "Early Holocene Sites and the Emergence of Sedentism in the Atbara Region", *CRIPEL* 17/1 (1995), 97-115 (AEB 95.1260)
- HÅLAND *et alii* 1985 R. HÅLAND, P. SHINNIE (eds.), *African Iron Working - Ancient and Traditional*, Oslo, Norwegian University Press, 1985
- HÅLAND *et alii* 1991 R. HÅLAND, A.A. MAGID, "Atbara Region Project: The Field Seasons of 1985, 1987, 1989 and 1990", *Nyame Akuma* 35 (1991), 36-43 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2745)
- HÅLAND *et alii* 1992 R. HÅLAND, A.A. MAGID, "Radiocarbon Dates from the Mesolithic Sites in the Atbara Region, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 37 (1992), 17-27 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2746)
- HALLOF J. 1985 J. HALLOF, "Tagung anlässlich des 100. Todestages von Karl Richard Lepsius, Halle (Saale) 1984", *EAZ* 26 (1985), 745-746 (AEB 85.0071; *BzS* 85 125)
- HALLOF J. 1987 J. HALLOF, "Mikrocomputer in der Archäologie. Arbeitstagung Steinförde 1986", *EAZ* 28 (1987), 161-162
- HALLOF *et alii* 2000 G HALLOF, J. HALLOF, "Eine königliche Inschrift aus Naga", *BzS* 7 (2000), 169-172 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- HALL 1911 H.R.H. HALL, "Archaeology in Egypt and Greece", *Nature* 87 (1911), 517-519 (*BA* 9484)
- HALL 1929 H.R.H. HALL, "Some Egyptian Axe-heads in the British Museum", *AAALiv* 16 (1929), 23-24
- HALL H.T.B. 1962 H.T.B. HALL, "A Note on the Cattle Skulls Excavated at Faras", *Kush* 10 (1962), 58-61 (AEB 62.0254; *Orientalia* 1964)
- HALL SWAN 1986 E. HALL SWAN, *The Pharaohs Smites his Enemies. A Comparative Study* (MÄS 44), München-Berlin, Deutscher Kunstverlag, 1986 (AEB 86.0798; *BzS* 86 062)
- HAMID 1994 A.S.A. HAMID, *al-Nubah al-Jadidah: Dirasah Anthrubuluzhiyah fi al-Mujtama` al-Misri al-Tab`ah* 2, Egypt, `Ayn lil-Dirasat wa-al-Buhuth al-Insaniyah wa-al-Ijtima`iyah, 1994
- HANEVELD 1980 G.T. HANEVELD, "Pott's Disease before Pott", *The Netherlands Journal of Surgery*, Utrecht 32 (1980), 2-7
- HENNIKER-HEATON 1925 R. HENNIKER-HEATON, "An Ethiopian Bas-Relief", *BMC* 46 (1925), 139-140 (*BA* 9817)
- HANSBERRY 1960 W.L. HANSBERRY, "Ancient Kush, Old Aethiopia, and Balad es Sudan", *Journal of Human Relations*, London 8 (3-4), 1960, 357-387
- HANSBERRY 1981 W.L. HANSBERRY, *African History Notebook. Vol. 1: Pillars in Ethiopian History. Vol. 2: Africa and Africans as seen by Classical Writers*, Washington, Howard University Press, 1981
- HANSEN *et alii* 1965 C.L. HANSEN, K.W. BUTZER, "Pleistocene Evolution of the Nile Valley in Egyptian Nubia", in: *Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, 189 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2811)

- HANSEN *et alii* 1966 C.L. HANSEN, K.W. BUTZER, "Early Peistocene Deposits of the Nile Valley in Egyptian Nubia", *Quaternaria* 8 (1966), 177-185 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2812)
- HANSEN D.H. 1986 D.H. HANSEN, "The King-title βασιλισκος in Nubia in the 4th to 6th Century A.D.", *JEA* 72 (1986), 72-205 (*BzS* 86 063)
- HARDEN 1955 D.B. HARDEN, "The Glass Found at Soba", in: P.L. SHINNIE, *Excavations at Soba (SASOP 3)*, Khartoum, 1955, 60-76 (*AEB* 55.4236)
- HARFF VON RITTER 1946 A. HARFF VON RITTER, *The Pilgrimage of Arnold von Harff, Knight, from Cologne through Italy, Syria, Egypt, Arabia, Ethiopia, Nubia, Palestine, Turkey, France, and Spain, which he accomplished in the years 1496 to 1499*, Millwood, NY, 1946 [reprint: Kraus Reprint, 1990]
- HARKLESS (2002) N. HARKLESS, "Ethiopia (Nubia) and the Great Traditions", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- HARLAN 1992 J.R. HARLAN, "Indigenous African Agriculture", in: C.W. COWAN, P.J. WATSON, *The Origins of Agriculture. An International Perspective*, Washington - London, 1992, 59-70
- HARRELL 1999 J. HARRELL, "The Tumbos Quarry at the Third Nile Cataract, Northern Sudan", in: D.A. WELSBY (ed.), *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology (Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference of Meroitic Studies)*, London, 239-250
- HARTEN 1890 T. HARTEN, "Philä und seine Umgebung", *Westermanns illustrierte deutsche Monatshefte*, Braunschweig 68 (1890), 245-266 (*BA* 9700)
- HARTER *et alii* 2002 S. HARTER, B. MAUREILLE, F. GEUS, F. BOUCHET, "Paleoparasitology: Studies of the natural mummies of the Island of Sai", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- HARTING 1984 D. HARTING, "Pilotstudie zur Klassifizierung der Opfertafeln von Karanog nach archäologischen Merkmalen", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 449-461 (*AEB* 84.1255)
- HARTING 1986 D. HARTING, "Zur Klassifizierung der meroitischen Keramik von Musawwarat es Sufra mit Verfahren der Clusteranalyse", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 50-58 (*BzS* 86 064)
- HARTING 1989a D. HARTING, "Zur Klassifizierung der meroitischen Keramik von Musawwarat es Sufra mit Verfahren der Clusteranalyse", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 489-502
- HARTING 1989b D. HARTING, "Bericht über die Arbeiten am Gebäude M 292 in Meroe", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 821-826
- HASSAN 1972 F.A. HASSAN, "Note on Sebilian Sites from Dishna Plain", *CdE* XLVII, no. 93-94 (1972), 11-16 (*AEB* 72.0303)
- HASSAN 1976 F.A. HASSAN, "The Study of Lithic Artifacts: an Analytical Model and two Case Studies", in: J.S. RAYMOND, B. LOVESETH (eds.), *Primitive Art and Technology*, Albetal, 1976, 27-46
- HASSAN 1978 F.A. HASSAN, "The Sebilian of the Nile Valley: Some New Concepts", in: L.G. FREEMAN (ed.), *Views of the Past. Essays in Old World Prehistory and Paleoanthropology*, Den Haag - Paris, 1978, 153-176

- HASSAN 1980 F.A. HASSAN, "Prehistoric Settlements along the Main Nile", in: M.A. WILLIAMS, H. FAURE (eds.), *The Sahara and the Nile*, Rotterdam, 1980, 421-450
- HASSAN 1984 F.A. HASSAN, "Radiocarbon Date from Hemanieh (sic), Upper Egypt", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (December 1984), 3
- HASSAN 1986a F.A. HASSAN, "Chronology of the Khartoum 'Mesolithic' and 'Neolithic' and related Sites in the Sudan: Statistical Analysis and Comparisons with Egypt", *AAR* 4 (1986), 83-102 (*AEB* 86.0952; *BzS* 86 065; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2858)
- HASSAN 1986b F.A. HASSAN, "Desert Environment and Origins of Agriculture in Egypt", *NAR* 19 (1986), 63-76 (*AEB* 86.0953)
- HASSAN 1986c F.A. HASSAN, "Chronology of the Ancient Nubian Cultures: The Neolithic and the A-Group", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, 1986, 56 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2859)
- HASSAN 1987a F.A. HASSAN, "Nubian Prehistory 1986 (Comments on Session I)", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 129-135 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2860)
- HASSAN 1987b F.A. HASSAN, "Desert Environment and Origins of Agriculture in Egypt", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 17-32
- HASSAN 1988 F.A. HASSAN, "The Predynastic of Egypt", *Journal of World Prehistory* 2 (1988), 135-186 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2863)
- HASSAN 1993 F.A. HASSAN, "Rock Art. Cognitive Schemata and Symbolic Interpretation, a Matter of Life and Death", in: G. CALEGARI (ed.), *L'Arte e l'Ambiente del Sahara Preistorico: Dati e Interpretazioni*, Milano, 1993, 269-282 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2869)
- HASSAN *et alii* 1987 F.A. HASSAN, S.W. ROBINSON, "High-Precision Radiocarbon Chronometry of Ancient Egypt, and Comparisons with Nubia, Palestine and Mesopotamia", *Antiquity* 61/231 (March 1987), 119-135 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2875)
- HASSAN S. 1947 S. HASSAN, *Ancient Egypt. Vol. III: The Golden Age, on the History of the Middle Kingdom, its Civilization, and its Relation with the Sudan, the Asiatic Countries and Libya* [in Arabic], Cairo, Dar al-kutub al-Misriyya, 1947 (*AEB* 47.1001)
- HASSAN S. 1955 S. HASSAN, *Ancient Egypt. Vol. X: Comparative History of the Sudan until the Beginning of the Reign of Pyankhi* [in Arabic], Cairo, Matba'a jami'a al-Qahira, 1955 (*AEB* 55.5001)
- HASSAN S. 1956 S. HASSAN, *Ancient Egypt. Vol. XI: History of Egypt and the Sudan from the Reign of Pyankhi till the End of the XXVth Dynasty with a Glance on the History of Assyria* [in Arabic], Cairo, Matba'a jami'a al-Qahira, 1956 (*AEB* 56.5001)
- HASAN Y.F. 1965 Y.F. HASAN (ed.), *Sudan Republic*, New York, Praeger, 1965
- HASAN Y.F. 1967 Y.F. HASAN, *The Arabs and the Sudan*, Edinburgh, Edinburgh University Press, 1967
- HASAN Y.F. 1971 Y.F. HASAN (ed.), *Sudan in Africa*, Khartoum, Sudan Research Unit, Sudan Studies Library, 1971
- HASHIM *et alii* 2000 M.J. HASHIM, H. BELL, "Reconstructing the History of Settlement Patterns in the Mahas: Evidence from Language and Place-names", *S&N* 4 (2000), 71-78 (*Orientalia* 2001)

- HATHER 1995 J. HATHER, "Parenchymatous Tissues from the Early Neolithic Site E-75-6 at Nabta Playa, Western Desert, South Egypt. Preliminary Report", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 35/1 (1995), 157-162
- HAYCOCK 1965 B.G. HAYCOCK "The Kingship of Cush in the Sudan", *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, The Hague 7 (1965), 461-480 (AEB 65.0230; Christophe 1977, no. 265)
- HAYCOCK 1967 B.G. HAYCOCK "The Later Phases of Meroitic Civilization", *JEA* 53 (1967), 107-120 (AEB 67.0250; Christophe 1977, no. 266)
- HAYCOCK 1968 B.G. HAYCOCK "Towards a Better Understanding of the Kingdom of Cush", *SNRec* 49 (1968), 1-16 (AEB 68.0265; Christophe 1977, no. 267)
- HAYCOCK 1969 B.G. HAYCOCK *Philology and the Use of Written Sources in the Reconstruction of Early Sudanese History. Reflections on the Administration of Lower Nubia in Meroitic Time*, Manuscript, 1969 (Christophe 1977, no. 268)
- HAYCOCK 1971 B.G. HAYCOCK, "Some Reflections on W.Y. Adams, "Continuity and Change in Nubian Cultural History"", *SNRec* 52 (1971), 116-118 (AEB 71.0252)
- HAYCOCK 1972 B.G. HAYCOCK, "Medieval Nubia in the Perspective of Sudanese History", *SNRec* 58 (1972), no page (Christophe 1977, no. 269)
- HAYCOCK 1972 B.G. HAYCOCK, "Landmarks in Cushite History", *JEA* 58 (1972), 225-244 (AEB 72.0304)
- HAYES 1964 W.C. HAYES, *Most Ancient Egypt*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1964
- HAYNES 1977 J.L. HAYNES, "[University of Arizona Reports]", *Nyame Akuma* 10 (1977), 27 (AEB 77.0330)
- HAYNES 1983 J.L. HAYNES, "The Date of the Bronze Head of Augustus from Meroe", in: N. BONACASA, A. DA VITA (eds.), *Alessandria ed il mondo ellenistico-romano. Studi in onore di Achille Adriani I (Studi e materiali. Istituto di Archeologia, Università di Palermo 4)*, Roma, 'L'Erma' di Breitschneider, 1983, 177-181 (AEB 83.1366)
- HAYNES 1992 J.L. HAYNES, *Nubia, Ancient Kingdom of Africa*, Boston, MFA, 1992
- HAYNES *et alii* 1987 J.L. HAYNES, R.J. LEPROHON, "Napatan Shawabtis in the Royal Ontario Museum", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 18-32 (AEB 87.0762)
- HAYNES C.V. 1979 C.V. HAYNES, "Egypt", *Nyame Akuma* 14 (1979), 15 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2892)
- HAYNES C.V. 1980a C.V. HAYNES, "Geological Evidence of Pluvial Climates in the Nabta Area of the Western Desert, Egypt", in: *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, 355-371 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2895)
- HAYNES C.V. 1980b C.V. HAYNES, "Geochronology of Wadi Tushka: Lost Tributary of the Nile", *Science* 210 (1980), 68-71 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2894)
- HAYNES C.V. 1982a C.V. HAYNES, "Lacustrine Chronology and Geomorphology of Selima Oasis, Northern Sudan", *Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 14 (1982), 511 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2497)
- HAYNES C.V. 1982b C.V. HAYNES, "Great Sand Sea and Selima Sand Sheet: Eastern Sahara: Geochronology of Desertification", *Science* 217 (1982), 629-633



- HAYNES C.V. 1983 C.V. HAYNES, "Quaternary Studies, Western Desert, Egypt and Sudan, 1975-1978 Field Seasons", *National Geographic Society Research Reports* 15 (1983), 257-293 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2901)
- HAYNES C.V. 1984 C.V. HAYNES, "Quaternary Studies, Western Desert, Egypt and the Sudan, 1979-1983 Field Seasons", *National Geographic Society Research Reports* 16 (1984), 269-341 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2902)
- HAYNES C.V. 1989 C.V. HAYNES, "Bagnold's Barchan: A 57 Record of Dune Movement in the Eastern Sahara and Implications for Dune Origin and Paleoclimate since Neolithic Times", *Quaternary Research* 32 (1989), 153-167
- HAYNES C.V. 1993 C.V. HAYNES, "Stratigraphy, Geochronology and Origin of the Selima Sand Sheet, Eastern Sahara, Egypt and Sudan", in: U. THROWIEHE, H. SCHANDELMEIER (eds.), *Geoscientific Research in Northeast Africa*, Rotterdam, Brookfield, 1993, 621-626
- HAYNES C.V.  
*et alii* 1974 C.V. HAYNES, H. HAAS, "Southern Methodist University Radiocarbon Date List. Sudan. Wadi Halfa Series", *Radiocarbon* 16 (1974), 379-380 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2910)
- HAYNES C.V.  
*et alii* 1979 C.V. HAYNES, P.J. MEHRINGER, S.A. ZAGHLOUL, "Pluvial Lakes of the North-Western Sudan", *GeoJourn* 145 (1979), 437-445 (*AEB* 81.1299; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2914)
- HAYNES C.V.  
*et alii* 1980 C.V. HAYNES, H. HAAS, "Radiocarbon Evidence for Holocene Recharge of Ground Waters, Western Desert, Egypt", *Radiocarbon* 22 (1980), 705-717
- HAYNES C.V.  
*et alii* 1984 C.V. HAYNES, D.L. JOHNSON, "A Provisional Soil Chronosequence for the Quaternary of the Eastern Sahara", *Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 16/6 (1984), 534-535
- HAYNES C.V.  
*et alii* 1989 C.V. HAYNES, C.H. EYLES, L.A. PAVLISH, J.C. RITCHIE, M. RYBAK, "Holocene Palaeoecology of the Eastern Sahara. Selima Oasis", *Quaternary Science Reviews*, Oxford 8 (1989), 109-136
- HAYNES C.V.  
*et alii* 1997 C.V. HAYNES, T.A. MAXWELL, A. EL-HAWARY, K.A. NICOLL, S. STOKES, "An Acheulian Site near Bir Kiseibe in the Dark el Arba'in Desert, Egypt", *Geoarchaeology* 12 (1997), 819-832
- HAYS 1971 T.R. HAYS, *The Sudanese Neolithic: A Critical Analysis*, Dallas, U.M.I., 1971 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2918)
- HAYS 1972 T.R. HAYS, "The Significance of Wavy Line Pottery Along the Central Nile, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 1 (1972), 9 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2919)
- HAYS 1974 T.R. HAYS, "'Wavy Line' Pottery: An Element of Nilotic Diffusion", *The South African Archaeological Bulletin*, Claremont 29 (1974), 27-32 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2921)
- HAYS 1975 T.R. HAYS, "Neolithic Settlement of the Sahara as it Relates to the Nile Valley", in: F. WENDORF, A.E. MARKS (eds.), *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1975, 193-201 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2923)

- HAYS 1976 T.R. HAYS, "An Examination of the Sudanese Neolithic", in: B. ABEBE, J. CHAVAILLON, J. SUTTON (eds.), *Proceedings of the Panafrican Congress of Prehist. and Quaternary Studies. VII Session, Addis Abeba, 1971*, Addis Abeba, 1976, 85-92 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2926)
- HAYS 1984 T.R. HAYS, "Predynastic Development in Upper Egypt", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 211-219 (AEB 84.1115)
- HAYS *et alii* 1974 T.R. HAYS, F.A. HASSAN, "Mineralogical Analysis of Sudanese Neolithic Ceramics", *Archaeometry* 16 (1974), 71-79 (AEB 74.0297; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2929)
- HAWASS 2002 Z. HAWASS (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century: Proceedings of the Eight International Congress of Egyptologists, Cairo 2000*, Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 2002
- HEDGES *et alii* 1993 R.E.M. HEDGES, R.A. HOUSLEY, C.R. BRONSK, G.J. VAN KLINKEN, "Radiocarbon Dates from the Oxford AMS System: Archaeometry Datelist 16. Egypt: Nabta Playa site E-75-6", *Archaeometry* 35 (1993), 163-164
- HEIDORN 1991 L.A. HEIDORN, "The Saite and Persian Period Forts at Dorginarti", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 205-219 (AEB 91/2.2194)
- HEIDORN 1992 L.A. HEIDORN, "The Persian Claim to Kush in Light of Evidence from Lower Nubia", in: *Life in a Multi-Cultural Society*, 147-148 (AEB 92.1113)
- HEIDORN 1994 L.A. HEIDORN, "Historical Implications of the Pottery from the Earliest Tombs at El Kurru", *JARCE* 31 (1994), 115-131 (AEB 94.0923)
- HEIDORN 1997 L.A. HEIDORN, "The Horses of Kush", *JNES* 56 (1997), 105-114 (AEB 97.1069)
- HEIN 1991 I. HEIN, *Die Rammessidische Bautätigkeit in Nubien (GOF 22)*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1991 (AEB 91/1.0268)
- HEIN 1994 I. HEIN, "Überlegungen zur Lage der Felstempel Ramses' II. in Nubien", in: *Ägyptische Tempel - Struktur, Funktion und Programm*, 131-135 (AEB 94.0712)
- HEITZMANN 1982 R.J. HEITZMANN, "A Functional and Structural Reinterpretation of Temples in Kushite Society", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 174 (AEB 82.1383)
- HELCK 1955 W. HELCK, "Eine Stele des Vizekönigs Wcr-Ct.t", *JNES* 14 (1955), 22-31 (AEB 55.3952)
- HELCK 1970 W. HELCK, "Zwei Einzelprobleme der thinitische Chronologie", *MDAIK* 26 (1970), 83-85
- HELCK 1972 W. HELCK, "Abu Oda", *LÄ* I (1972), 23-24
- HELCK 1975 W. HELCK, "Die grosse Stele des Vizekönigs CtAw aus Wadi es-Sabua", *SAK* 3 (1975), 85-112 (AEB 75.0320)
- HELCK 1978a W. HELCK, "Der angebliche Kugelfischkult in Elephantine", *GM* 29 (1978), 27-31 (AEB 78.0355)
- HELCK 1978b W. HELCK, "Die Weihinschrift Sesostris's I. am Satet-Tempel von Elephantine", *MDAIK* 34 (1978), 69-78 (AEB 78.0357)
- HELCK 1980 W. HELCK, "Ein "Feldzug" unter Amenophis IV. gegen Nubien", *SAK* 8 (1980), 117-126 (AEB 80.0259)

- HELCK 1986 W. HELCK, "Die Stiftung des *Pn-nwt* von Aniba", *BzS* 1 (1986), 24-37 (*BzS* 86 066)
- HELMBOLD 2001 J. HELMBOLD, "Ein kleiner "Tempelschatz" – Das Fayencekästchen aus Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 62-71
- HELLSTRÖM 1966 P. HELLSTRÖM, "Incisioni rupestri ad Abka (Sudan)", *Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici*, Capo di Ponte 2 (1966), 103-122 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 2983)
- HELLSTRÖM 1970 P. HELLSTRÖM, *The Rock Drawings. Including the Results of the Gordon Memorial College Expedition to Abka under the Direction of Oliver Myers (Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 1)*, Stockholm, 1970 (*AEB* 70.256; Christophe 1977, no. 272; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2984)
- HENCKE 1992 W. HENCKE, "A Comparative Approach to the Relationship of European and Non-European Late Pleistocene and Early Holocene Populations", in: M. TOUSSAINT (ed.), *Cinq millions d'années, l'aventure humaine (Études et Recherches Archéologiques de l'Université de Liège 56)*, Liège, 1992, 229-268
- HENDRICKX 1992 S. HENDRICKX, "Une scène de chasse dans le désert sur le vase prédynastique Bruxelles, MRAHE.2631", *CdE* LXVII, no. 133 (1992), 5-27 (*AEB* 92.0750; Hendrickx 1995, no. 2990)
- HENDRICKX 1994 S. HENDRICKX, *Antiquités préhistoriques et protodynastiques d'Égypte (Guides du Département Égyptien 8)*, Bruxelles, 1994 (*AEB* 94.0665)
- HENDRICKX 1995 S. HENDRICKX, *Analytical Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan (Egyptian Prehistory Monographs 1)*, Leuven, Leuven University Press, 1995 (*AEB* 95.0092)
- HENDRICKX 1996 S. HENDRICKX, "Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan 1996. Addition", *Archéo-Nil* 6 (1996), 85-122
- HENDRICKX 1997 S. HENDRICKX, "Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan 1997. Addition", *Archéo-Nil* 7 (1997), 151-168
- HENDRICKX 1998a S. HENDRICKX, "Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan 1998. Addition", *Archéo-Nil* 8 (1998), 129-147
- HENDRICKX 1998b S. HENDRICKX, "La nécropole de l'Est à Adaïma. Position chronologique et parallèle", *Archéo-Nil* 8 (1998), 105-128
- HENDRICKX 1999a S. HENDRICKX, "Bibliography of the Prehistory and the Early Dynastic Period of Egypt and Northern Sudan 1999. Addition", *Archéo-Nil* 9 (1999), 165-183
- HENDRICKX 1999b S. HENDRICKX, "La chronologie de la préhistoire tardive et des débuts de l'histoire de l'Égypte", *Archéo-Nil* 9 (1999), 13-81
- HENDRICKX 2000a S. HENDRICKX, "Bibliographie complémentaire", *Archéo-Nil* 10 (2000), 127-152
- HENDRICKX 2000b S. HENDRICKX, "Autruches et flamants – les oiseaux représentés sur la céramique prédynastique de la catégorie Decorated", *Cahiers Caribéens d'Égyptologie*, Schoelcher 1 (2000), 21-52
- HENDRICKX  
et alii 2000a S. HENDRICKX, P.M. VERMEERSCH, "Prehistory: From the

- Palaeolithic to the Badarian Culture (c. 7000-4000 B.C.)", in: I. SHAW (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*, Oxford, 2000, 17-43 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9312)
- HENDRICKX  
et alii 2000b S. HENDRICKX, R.F. FRIEDMAN, F. LOYENS, "Experimental Archaeology Concerning Black-Topped Pottery from Ancient Egypt and the Sudan", *CCE* 6 (2000), 171-188 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9313)
- HENEIN 1985 H. HENEIN, "Deux méthodes de pêche dans le Nil", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 147-150 (*BzS* 85 058)
- HENFLING 1977 E. HENFLING, "Kalabscha", *LÄ* III (1977), 295-296
- HENNEBERG  
et alii 1976a M. HENNEBERG, J. PIONTEK, J. STRZALKO, "Anthropological Analysis of the Early Neolithic Human Mandible from Jebel Nabta (Egypt, Western Desert)" [in Polish], *Przegląd Antropologiczny*, Warsaw 42 (1976), 307-312
- HENNEBERG  
et alii 1976b M. HENNEBERG, J. PIONTEK, J. STRZALKO, "Biometrical Analysis of the Early Neolithic Human Mandible from Jebel Nabta (Western Desert of Egypt)", in: *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, 389-392
- HERNÁNDEZ  
MARÍN 2000 A. HERNÁNDEZ MARÍN, "Las inscripciones de Mut en el Templo de Debod", *Boletín de la asociación de egiptología* 10 (2000), 179-192 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- HERY 1994 F.-X. HERY, *Abou Simbel et les temples de Nubie*, La Calade, Aix-en-Provence, Edisud, 1994 (*AEB* 94.0714)
- HERMANN 1936 A. HERMANN, "Das Grab eines Nachtmin in Unternubien", *MDAIK* 6 (1936), 1-40 (*BA* 9835)
- HERMANN 1937 A. HERMANN, "Der große Obelisk bei Assuan", *Die Umschau*, Frankfurt 41 (1937), 156-158 (*BA* 9836)
- HERMEZ 1963 P. HERMEZ, "Nouveau procédé de sauvetage des temples égyptiens d'Abou Simbel menacés par le haut barrage d'Assouan sur le Nil", *Arts et Manufactures* 135 (October 1963), 6-8 (*Orientalia* 1965)
- HERZOG 1957 R. HERZOG, *Die Nubier (Völkerkundliche Forschungen 2)*, Berlin, Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, 1957 (Christophe 1977, no. 273)
- HERZOG 1969 R. HERZOG, "Über Henry Westcars Tagebuch einer Reise durch Ägypten und Nubien (1823-24)", *MDAIK* 24 (1969), 201-211 (*AEB* 69.0263)
- HERZOG 1976 R. HERZOG, "Ägypten und das negride Afrika: Überprüfung einer bekannten Hypothese", *Anthropos* 71 (1976), 899-900 (*AEB* 76.0361)
- HESS 1888 J.-J. HESS, "Der Kaiser C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus in einer demotischen Inschrift", *ZÄS* 26 (1888), 69-70 (*BA* 9879)
- HESS 1892 J.-J. HESS, "Demotica", *ZÄS* 30 (1892), 119-121 (*BA* 9874)
- HESS 1897 J.-J. HESS, "Demotica", *ZÄS* 35 (1897), 144-149 (*BA* 9874)

- HESSE 1975 A. HESSE, "Méthodes de prospection applicables aux sites archéologiques du Soudan", in: *Communication du XXIXe Congrès International des Orientalistes, Paris 1973*, Paris, 1975, 45-48
- HESSE 1981a A. HESSE, "L'enclos SAV2 de l'île de Saï (Soudan)", *CRIPEL* 6 (1981), 7-67 (AEB 81.1300)
- HESSE 1981b A. HESSE, "Prospection en milieu désertique: quelques cas exemplaires en Nubie soudanaise", in: N. GRIMAL (ed.), *Prospection et sauvegarde des antiquités d'Égypte (BdE 88)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1981, 211-213 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3017)
- HESSE et alii 1985 A. HESSE, C. COM-NOUGUE, J. TABBAGH, "La répartition céramique à la surface de l'enclos SAV2 de l'île de Saï d'après l'analyse des correspondances", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 151-162 (AEB 85.1428)
- HESTER et alii 1969 J.J. HESTER, P.M. HOBLER, *Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the Libyan Desert (Papers in Anthropology 92)*, Salt Lake City, University of Utah, 1969
- HESTER et alii 1970 J.J. HESTER, P.M. HOBLER, J. RUSSELL, "New Evidence of Early Roads in Nubia", *AJA* 74 (1970), 385-389 (AEB 70.0259)
- HEYKAL et alii no date F. HEYKAL, A.M. ABOU BAKR, *Tombeau de Pennout à Aniba. Description archéologique*, Cairo, CEDAE, no date; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 63.0225; Christophe 1977, no. 278)
- HEYLER 1964 A. HEYLER, "L'invocation solennelle des épitaphes méroïtiques", *RdE* 16 (1964), 25-36 (AEB 64.0224; *Orientalia* 1965)
- HEYLER et alii 1970 A. HEYLER, J. LECLANT, E. MARETTI, G.P. ZARRI, "Problèmes relatifs à l'enregistrement et au traitement de documents épigraphiques rédigées dans une langue très imparfaitement connue, le méroïtique", in: *Archéologie et calculateurs. Problèmes sémiologiques et mathématiques, Marseilles 7-12 avril 1969*, Paris, CNRS, 1970, 123-143 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- HEYLER et alii 1975 A. HEYLER, J. LECLANT, M. HAINSWORTH, "Préliminaires à un Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique (REM) (suite)", *MNL* 16 (October 1975), 29-33 (AEB 75.0328)
- HEWES 1964 G.W. HEWES, "Gezira Dabarosa: Report of the University of Colorado Nubian Expedition, 1962-63 Season", *Kush* 12 (1964), 174-87 (AEB 64.0222; Christophe 1977, no. 275)
- HEWES 1965 G.W. HEWES, "Prehistoric Cultures of the West Bank of the Nile, Second Cataract Region, Republic of Sudan", in: *Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, 215 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3025)
- HEWES 1966 G.W. HEWES, "Prehistoric Investigations of West Bank in the Batn El Hagar by the University of Colorado Expedition", *Kush* 14 (1966), 25-43 (AEB 66.0282; Christophe 1977, no. 276; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3026; *Orientalia* 1971)
- HEWES 1968 G.W. HEWES, "A New Fossil Human Population from the Wadi Halfa Area, Republic of Sudan", *Nauka* (1968), 387-392 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3027)
- HEWES et alii 1964 G.W. HEWES, H. IRWIN, M. PAOWORTH, A. SAXE, "A New Fossil Human Population from the Wadi Halfa Area, Sudan", *Nature* 203, no. 4943 (1964), 341-343 (AEB 64.0223; Christophe 1977, no. 277; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3029)

- HEWES *et alii* 1977 G.W. HEWES, D.L. GREENE, F. WENDORF, "Sudan", *in*: K.P. OAKLEY, B.Q. CAMPBELL, T.I. MOLLESON (eds.), *Catalogue of Fossil Hominids. Part I. Africa*, London, 1977, 155-159
- HIETALA 1989a H.J. HIETALA, "Contemporaneity and Occupational Duration of the Kubbanian Sites: an Analysis and Interpretation of the Radiocarbon Dates", *in*: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 284-292 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3034)
- HIETALA 1989b H.J. HIETALA, "Settlement Patterns and Locational Analysis of the Kubbanian Sites in Wadi Kubbania", *in*: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 743-751 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3035)
- HIGEL 1982 T.E. HIGEL, "Loopholes in Theory: Feudal Nubian Architecture", *in*: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 37-44 (AEB 82.1384)
- HIGGS *et alii* 1969 E.S. HIGGS, M.R. JARMAN, "The Origins of Agriculture: a Reconsideration", *Antiquity* 43 (1969), 31-41
- HIKADE 1999 T. HIKADE, "Steingeräte der späten 1. bis 6. Dynastie", *in*: W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine 25/26/27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 190-195
- HILL 1939 R.L. HILL, *A Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, from the Earliest Times to 1937*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1939
- HILL 1951 R. HILL, *A Biographical Dictionary of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1951 [reprint: London, Frank Cass, 1967] (AEB 51.1835)
- HILL 1959 R. HILL, *Egypt in the Sudan 1820-1881*, London, Oxford University Press, 1959
- HILL C.L. 1989 C.L. HILL, "Petrography of Quaternary Sediments in the Nile Valley of Upper Egypt", *in*: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 101-113
- HILL C.L. *et alii* 1986 C.L. HILL, R. SCHILD, "Description of some Upper Pleistocene Sediments from Wadi Kubbania, Egypt", *in*: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania I*, 75-80
- HILL C.L. *et alii* 1989 C.L. HILL, F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Report on Site E-84-1: a Multicomponent Paleolithic Site at Wadi Kubbania" *in*: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 365-374
- HILLELSON 1930 S. HILLELSON, "Nubian Origins", *SNRec* 13 (1930), 137-48
- HILLMAN 1986 G.C. HILLMAN, "Riverine Plant Food Economy at 18,000 BP in Upper Egypt: the Charred Remains from Wadi Kubbania", *in*: M. DAY, R. FOLEY (eds.), *The Pleistocene Perspective*, vol. 2, London, World Archaeology Congress, 1986
- HILLMAN 1989 G.C. HILLMAN, "Late Palaeolithic Plant Food from Wadi Kubbania in Upper Egypt: Dietary Diversity, Infant Weaning and Seasonality in a Riverine Environment", *in*: D.R. HARRIS, G.C. HILLMAN (eds.), *Foraging and Farming: The Evolution of Plant Exploitation*, London, Unwin Hyman, 1989, 207-239
- HILLMAN 1996 G.C. HILLMAN, "The Principal Plant Foods Available to Predynastic Populations and their Exploitation", *Archéo-Nil* 6 (1996), 17-26

- HILLMAN *et alii* 1989 G.C. HILLMAN, E. MADEYSKA, J. HATHOR, "Wild Plant Foods and Diet at Late Paleolithic Wadi Kubbania: the Evidence from Charred Remains", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 162-242
- HILLSON 1980 S.W. HILLSON, "Chronic Anaemias in the Nile Valley", *MASCA Journal* 1/6 (1980), 171-174 (AEB 82.1302)
- HILZHEIMER 1931 M. HILZHEIMER, "Die Nashorndarstellungen von Kerma", *ZÄS* 67 (1931), 39-42 (BA 9920)
- HINDS *et alii* 1986 M. HINDS, H. SAKKOUT, *Arabic Documents from the Ottoman Period from Qasr Ibrim*, London, EES, 1986 (BzS 86 067)
- HINDS *et alii* 1991 M. HINDS, V. MENAGE, *Qasr Ibrim in the Ottoman Period; Turkish and Further Arabic Documents*, London, EES, 1991
- HINKEL 1964 F.W. HINKEL, "Report on Dismantling and Removal of Endangered Monuments in Sudanese Nubia 1962-63", *Kush* 12 (1964), 111-118 (AEB 64.0226; Christophe 1977, no. 279; *Orientalia* 1965)
- HINKEL 1965 F.W. HINKEL, "Progress Report on Dismantling and Removal of Endangered Monuments in Sudanese Nubia from August 1963 to August 1964", *Kush* 13 (1965), 96-101 (AEB 65.0243; Christophe 1977, no. 280; *Orientalia* 1967)
- HINKEL 1966 F.W. HINKEL, *Tempel ziehen um*, Leipzig, Veb. F.A. Brockhaus Verlag, 1966 (Christophe 1977, no. 281)
- HINKEL 1968 F.W. HINKEL, "Progress Report on the Removal of Endangered Monuments from Sudanese Nubia. From August 1964-July 1966", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 79-83 (AEB 73.0330)
- HINKEL 1974 F.W. HINKEL, "2. Internationale Tagung für meroitische Forschungen, Paris 1973", *EAZ* 15 (1974), 323-325 (AEB 74.0319)
- HINKEL 1975 F.W. HINKEL, "Wenn die Götter umziehen ... Bestandsaufnahme in Nubien", *Altertum* 21 (1975), 48-55 (AEB 75.0330)
- HINKEL 1976a F.W. HINKEL, "Die Baudenkmäler Sudanesisch-Nubiens und ihr Transport zum neuen Standort", *Ausgrabungen und Funde*, Berlin 21 (1976), 182-185 (AEB 76.0362)
- HINKEL 1976b F.W. HINKEL, "Kolloquium für Nubische Studien, Chantilly 1975", *EAZ* 17 (1976), 542-544 (AEB 76.0363)
- HINKEL 1976c F.W. HINKEL, "Wenn die alten Götter umziehen ... Exodus in Nubien", *Altertum* 22 (1976), 179-185 (AEB 76.0364)
- HINKEL 1977a F.W. HINKEL, "The Archaeological Map of the Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 10 (1977), 57-58 (AEB 77.0345)
- HINKEL 1977b F.W. HINKEL, *The Archaeological Map of the Sudan. A Guide to its Use and Explanation of its Principles*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1977 (AEB 77.0346)
- HINKEL 1977c F.W. HINKEL, "Ein neues Triumphalbild des meroitischen Löwen", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 175-182 (AEB 77.0347)
- HINKEL 1977d F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction and Restoration Work at the Northern Group of Pyramids at Begrawîya (Meroe) and the Historical Buildings of Suakin (Red Sea Province)", *Nyame Akuma* 11 (November 1977), 53-55 (AEB 77. 0348)

- HINKEL 1978a F.W. HINKEL, "The Archaeological Map of Sudan. Survey of the State of Progress", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 121-128 (AEB 78.0361)
- HINKEL 1978b F.W. HINKEL, *Auszug aus Nubien*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1978 [trans.: *Exodus From Nubia*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1984] (AEB 78.0362, 84.1256)
- HINKEL 1978c F.W. HINKEL, "Die Rettungsarbeiten an den Tempeln Sudanesisch-Nubiens und deren neuer Standort", in: J. HERRMANN (ed.), *Archäologische Denkmale und Umweltgestaltung (Veröffentlichungen des Zentralinstituts für Alte Geschichte und Archäologie der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR 9)*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1978, 125-130 (AEB 79.1040)
- HINKEL 1978d F.W. HINKEL, "Die Pyramiden von Meroe und die Restaurierung von Baudenkmalern in der DR Sudan", in: J. HERRMANN (ed.), *Archäologische Denkmale und Umweltgestaltung (Veröffentlichungen des Zentralinstituts für Alte Geschichte und Archäologie der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR 9)*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1978, 131-136 (AEB 79.1039)
- HINKEL 1979a F.W. HINKEL, *The Archaeological Map of the Sudan. II. The Area of the South Libyan Desert*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1979 (AEB 79.1037; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3055)
- HINKEL 1979b F.W. HINKEL, "3. Tagung der Gesellschaft für Nubische Studien, Cambridge, 1978", *EAZ* 20 (1979), 548-550 (AEB 79.1038)
- HINKEL 1979c F.W. HINKEL, "Work at the Northern Group of Pyramids at Begrawiya (Meroe) and at the Historical Buildings of Suakin, 1977/78", *Nyame Akuma* 14 (May 1979), 56-59 (AEB 79.1041)
- HINKEL 1979d F.W. HINKEL, "Work at the Northern Group of Pyramids at Begrawiya (meroe) and at the Historical Buildings of Suakin, 1978/79", *Nyame Akuma* 15 (1979), 60-63 (AEB 79.1042)
- HINKEL 1980a F.W. HINKEL, "Kolloquium für nubische Studien, Den Haag 1979", *EAZ* 21 (1980), 725-727 (AEB 80.1003)
- HINKEL 1980b F.W. HINKEL, "Pyramiden im Sudan. Der königliche Nordfriedhof von Meroe", *Altertum* 26 (1980), 77-88 (AEB 80.1004)
- HINKEL 1980c F.W. HINKEL, "Überraschende Entdeckung im Sudan: die 2000 Jahre alt erste Zeichnung zum Bau einer Pyramide", *Altertum* 26 (1980), 27-33 (AEB 80.1005)
- HINKEL 1980d F.W. HINKEL, "Work at the Northern Group of Pyramids at Begrawiya (Meroe), 1979/80", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 57-59 (AEB 80.1006)
- HINKEL 1981a F.W. HINKEL, "Die Pyramide Beg. N34 des Königs Aritenyebokhe", in: *Bulletin du Centenaire*, 379-388 (AEB 81.1301)
- HINKEL 1981b F.W. HINKEL, "Pyramide oder Pyramidenstumpf. Ein Beitrag zu Fragen der Planung, konstruktiven Baudurchführung und Architektur der Pyramiden von Meroe (Teil A)", *ZÄS* 108 (1981), 105-124 (AEB 81.1302)
- HINKEL 1981c F.W. HINKEL, "Rettungs- und Rekonstruktionsarbeiten an den Baudenkmalern und die Erfassung archäologischer Plätze in der DR Sudan", *EAZ* 22 (1981), 687-701 (AEB 81.1303)
- HINKEL 1982a F.W. HINKEL, "An Ancient Scheme to Build a Pyramid at Meroe", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 45-49 (AEB 82.1385)



- HINKEL 1982b F.W. HINKEL, "Archaeological Sites and Environmental Changes in the South Libyan Desert: Results of Registration on the "Archaeological Map" of the Sudan", in: *Nubian Studies*, 108-113 (AEB 82.1386)
- HINKEL 1982c F.W. HINKEL, "Pyramide oder Pyramidenstumpf? Ein Beitrag zu Fragen der Planung, konstruktiven Baudurchführung und Architektur der Pyramiden von Meroe (Teil B)", *ZÄS* 109 (1982), 27-61 (AEB 82.1387)
- HINKEL 1982d F.W. HINKEL, "Pyramide oder Pyramidenstumpf? Ein Beitrag zu Fragen der Planung, konstruktiven Baudurchführung und Architektur der Pyramiden von Meroe (Teil C und D)", *ZÄS* 109 (1982), 127-147 (AEB 82.1388)
- HINKEL 1982e F.W. HINKEL, "Work at the Northern Group of Pyramids at Begrawiya (Meroe), 1981-1982", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (1982), 35-36 (AEB 82.1389)
- HINKEL 1983a F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction and Restoration Work on Monuments in the Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 29-30 (AEB 83.1367)
- HINKEL 1983b F.W. HINKEL, "Sudan", *Altertum* 29 (1983), 63-64 (AEB 83.1368)
- HINKEL 1984a F.W. HINKEL, "Gedanken und Bemerkungen zum Thema "Meroitische Architektur", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 290-309 (AEB 84.1258)
- HINKEL 1984b F.W. HINKEL, "Die meroitischen Pyramiden: Formen, Kriterien und Bauweisen", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 310-331 (AEB 84.1259)
- HINKEL 1984c F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction and Restoration Work on Monuments in the Sudan 1983-84", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 25-26 (AEB 84.1260)
- HINKEL 1984d F.W. HINKEL, "Das Schaduf als konstruktives Hilfsmittel beim Wiederaufbau der Pyramide Beg. N 19", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 462-468 (AEB 84.1261)
- HINKEL 1984e F.W. HINKEL, "Temple 'Meroe 250' ", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 26-28 (AEB 84.1263)
- HINKEL 1984f F.W. HINKEL, "Sudan", *Altertum* 30 (1984), 63-64 (AEB 84.1262)
- HINKEL 1984g F.W. HINKEL, "5. Internationale Konferenz der Gesellschaft für nubische Studien, Heidelberg 1982", *EAZ* 24 (1984), 559-561 (AEB 84.1257)
- HINKEL 1985a F.W. HINKEL, "Meroe, Pyramids Field", *NubLett* 5 (August 1985), 6-7 (AEB 85.1430)
- HINKEL 1985b F.W. HINKEL, "Meroe, Temple Complex 245-253", *NubLett* 5 (August 1985), 4-6 (AEB 85.1431)
- HINKEL 1985c F.W. HINKEL, "Untersuchungen zur Bausubstanz, Architektur und Funktion des Gebäudes Meroe 245", *AltorForsch* 12 (1985), 216-232 (AEB 85.1433)
- HINKEL 1985d F.W. HINKEL, "'Alim - El Hosh - Shaq el Ahmar", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 163-180 (BzS 85 061)
- HINKEL 1985e F.W. HINKEL, "Field Work in Nubia and Adjacent Areas 1984/85", *NubLett* 5 (1985), 8-9 (AEB 85.1429; BzS 85 064; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3056)
- HINKEL 1985f F.W. HINKEL, "Sudan", *Altertum* 31 (1985), 191-192 (AEB 85.1432; BzS 85 065)
- HINKEL 1986a F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction Work at the Royal Cemetery at Meroe", in: *Nubische Studien*, 99-108 (AEB 87.1091)

- HINKEL 1986b F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction and Protection Work at Meroe", *NubLett* 7 (1986), 5-8 (*BzS* 86 069; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3057)
- HINKEL 1986c F.W. HINKEL, "Field Work in Nubia and Adjacent Areas, Season 1985/86", *NubLett* 7 (1986), 14-1 (*BzS* 86 070)
- HINKEL 1986d F.W. HINKEL, "Mathematische Methoden in der Archäologie", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 9-20 (*BsZ* 86 072)
- HINKEL 1986e F.W. HINKEL, "Beiträge zur Clusteranalyse und zur Seriation: Einfache Verfahren zur Bestimmung des 'Most Typical Member' und zur Generierung von P-, Q- und R-Matrizen", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 59-66 (*BsZ* 86 073)
- HINKEL 1986f F.W. HINKEL, "Seriation und Robinson-Matrix", *WZB* 35/1 (1986), 67-69 (*BsZ* 86 074)
- HINKEL 1987a F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction and Restoration Work on Monuments in the Sudan, 1984-1985", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (1987), 44 (*AEB* 87.1085)
- HINKEL 1987b F.W. HINKEL, "Temple Complex 'Meroe 245-253' ", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (1987), 42-44 (*AEB* 87.1086)
- HINKEL 1987c F.W. HINKEL, "Sudan", *Altertum* 33 (1987), 63-64
- HINKEL 1987d F.W. HINKEL, "Ägyptische Elle oder griechischer Modul? Metrologische Studien an historischen Bauwerken im mittleren Niltal", *Altertum* 33 (1987), 150-162
- HINKEL 1987e F.W. HINKEL, "Field Work in Nubia and Adjacent Areas, Season 1986/87", *NubLett* 9 (August 1987), 11-13 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3058)
- HINKEL 1987f F.W. HINKEL, "Reconstruction and Protection Work at Meroe", *NubLett* 9 (August 1987), 14-18
- HINKEL 1987g F.W. HINKEL, "Die Metrologie als historische Hilfswissenschaft bei der Klassifizierung der meroitischen Baudenkmäler", *Wissenschaft und Menschheit*, Leipzig 22 (1987), 371-378
- HINKEL 1987h F.W. HINKEL, "6. Internationale Konferenz der Gesellschaft für nubische Studien, Uppsala 1986", *EAZ* 28 (1987), 495-496 (*AEB* 87.1084)
- HINKEL 1988a F.W. HINKEL, "Die Pyramiden von Meroe 140 Jahre nach Bestandsaufnahme durch die Königlich Preussische Expedition K.R. Lepsius", in: *Karl Richard Lepsius (1810-1884)*, 322-327 (*AEB* 91/2.2197)
- HINKEL 1988b F.W. HINKEL, "Field Work in Nubia and Adjacent Areas, Season 1987/88", *NubLett* 11 (August 1988), 7-8 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3059)
- HINKEL 1989a F.W. HINKEL, "Säule und Interkolumnium in der meroitischen Architektur. Metrologische Vorstudien zu einer Klassifikation der Bauwerke", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 231-267
- HINKEL 1989b F.W. HINKEL, "Examination of the Meroitic Mortar and Plaster", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 827-833
- HINKEL 1989c F.W. HINKEL, "Field Work in Nubia and Adjacent Areas, Season 1988/89", *NubLett* 13 (August 1989), 4-5
- HINKEL 1990 F.W. HINKEL, "Grundsätze der Architekturanalyse und einige Aspekte in der Untersuchung von meroitischen Baudenkmalen", in: *Studia Hintze*, 143-164 (*AEB* 91/2.2195)

- HINKEL 1991a F.W. HINKEL, "Proportion and Harmony. The Process of Planning in Meroitic Architecture", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 220-233 (AEB 91/2.2196)
- HINKEL 1991b F.W. HINKEL, "Field Work in Nubia and Adjacent Areas, Season 1989/90", *NubLett* 16 (1991), 1-2 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3060)
- HINKEL 1992a F.W. HINKEL, "Preservation and Restoration of Monuments. Causes of Deterioration and Measures for Protection", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 147-185 (AEB 95.1261)
- HINKEL 1992b F.W. HINKEL, "Otto Friedrich von Richters Reise in Unternubien im Jahre 1815", *AltorForsch* 19 (1992), 230-246 (AEB 93.0014)
- HINKEL 1992c F.W. HINKEL, "The Colossi from Argo Island and their Transport to Khartoum (Sudan)", in: R. PAYTON (ed.), *Retrieval of Objects from Archaeological Sites*, Denbigh, Clwyd, Archetype Publications, 1992, 115-125 (AEB 93.0467)
- HINKEL 1992d F.W. HINKEL, *The Archaeological Map of the Sudan. Fascicle VI. The Area of the Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1992
- HINKEL 1994a F.W. HINKEL, "Zur Architektur und Baugeschichte des sogenannten Sonnentempels von Meroe", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 203-219 (AEB 94.1234)
- HINKEL 1994b F.W. HINKEL, "Les pyramides de Méroé", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 60-63
- HINKEL 1994c F.W. HINKEL, "Otto Friedrich von Richter. An Early Traveller in Nubia in 1815", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 49-51 (AEB 95.0025)
- HINKEL 1998 F.W. HINKEL, "Le Projet Naga (Soudan) - Musée Egyptien de Berlin. Le temple du Lion à Naga. Résultats des recherches de 1996", *ANM* 8 (1998), 221-230
- HINKEL 2000 F.W. HINKEL, "The Royal Pyramids of Meroe: Architecture, Construction and Reconstruction of a Sacred Landscape", *S&N* 4 (2000), 11-26 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- HINKEL *et alii* 1985 F.W. HINKEL, W.B. GRUNERT, S. GRUNERT, H. SCHNEIDER, "Putze und Mörtel aus nubischen Baudenkmalen des Altertums. Struktur- und Phasenanalyse als Grundlage für die Deutung der historischen Technologie", *AltorForsch* 12 (1985), 22-51 (AEB 85.1434)
- HINKEL *et alii* 1990 F.W. HINKEL, M. HINKEL, "Das Priesterhaus Meroe 251. Gedanken zum Bau des Wadi Tarabil-Museums bei den Pyramiden von Meroe", *AltorForsch* 17 (1990), 18-26 (AEB 91/2.2199)
- HINKEL *et alii* 1998 F.W. HINKEL, J.W. YELLIN, "Royal Pyramid Chapels of Kush Project", in: *Proceedings 7th Int. Congress of Egyptologists*, 555-562 (AEB 98.1128)
- HINKEL M. 1990 M. HINKEL, "Wasserbauten im alten Sudan", *Altertum* 36 (1990), 29-36
- HINKEL M. 1991 M. HINKEL, "Hafire im antiken Sudan", *ZÄS* 118 (1991), 32-48 (AEB 91/2.2198)
- HINKEL M. 1994 M. HINKEL, "The Water Reservoirs in Ancient Sudan", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 171-175 (AEB 95.1262)

- HINTON *et alii* 1979 R.J. HINTON, D.S. CARLSON, "Temporal Changes in Human Temporomandibular Joint Size and Shape", *AJPA* 50 (1979), 325-333 (AEB 81.1304)
- HINTZE 1955 F. HINTZE, "Die sprachliche Stellung des Meroitischen", in: *Afrikanistische Studien Diedrich Westermann zum 80. Geburtstag gewidmet*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1955, 355-372 (AEB 55.3984)
- HINTZE 1959a F. HINTZE, "Preliminary Report of the Butana Expedition made by the Institute for Egyptology of the Humboldt University, Berlin 1958", *Kush* 7 (1959), 171-196 (AEB 59.0300; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3062)
- HINTZE 1959b F. HINTZE, *Studien zur meroitischen Chronologie und zu den Opfertafeln aus den Pyramiden von Meroë (Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Sprachen, Literatur, und Kunst 2)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1959 (AEB 59.0301; *Orientalia* 1963)
- HINTZE 1960a F. HINTZE, "Die meroitische Stele des Königs Tañyidamani aus Napata (Boston MFA 23.736). Herausgegeben unter Zugrundelegung einer Bearbeitung Monneret de Villards", *Kush* 8 (1960), 125-161 (AEB 60.0339; *Orientalia* 1962)
- HINTZE 1960b F. HINTZE, "Vorbericht über die Butana-Expedition 1958 des Instituts für Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin", in: *Forschen und Wirken. Festschrift zur 150-Jahr-Feier der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin*, vol. 3, Berlin, 1960, 361-399 (AEB 60.0341)
- HINTZE 1961a F. HINTZE, "Drei meroitische Graffiti aus Unternubien", *Kush* 9 (1961), 282-284 (AEB 61.0339)
- HINTZE 1961b F. HINTZE, "Zu den in *Kush* VII, pp. 93 ff. veröffentlichten meroitischen Inschriften", *Kush* 9 (1961), 278-282 (AEB 61.0340)
- HINTZE 1962a F. HINTZE, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Musawwarat Es Sufra 1960-1, by the Institute of Egyptology, Humboldt University, Berlin", *Kush* 10 (1962), 170-202 (AEB 62.0272; *Orientalia* 1964, 1970)
- HINTZE 1962b F. HINTZE, *Die Inschriften des Löwentempels von Musawwarat es Sufra (Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Klasse für Sprachen, Literatur und Kunst 1)*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1962 (AEB 62.0271)
- HINTZE 1962c F. HINTZE, "Vorbericht über die Ausgrabungen des Instituts für Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra, 1960-1961", *WZB* 11 (1962), 441-488 (AEB 62.273; *Orientalia* 1968, 1970)
- HINTZE 1963a F. HINTZE, "Preliminary Note on the Epigraphic Mission to Sudanese Nubia, 1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 93-95 (AEB 63.0227; Christophe 1977, no. 282; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6063)
- HINTZE 1963b F. HINTZE, "Musawwarat Es Sufra. Preliminary Report on the Excavations of the Institute of Egyptology, Humboldt University, Berlin, 1961-1962 (Third Season)", *Kush* 11 (1963), 217-226 (AEB 63.0226; *Orientalia* 1965)
- HINTZE 1963c F. HINTZE, "Die Struktur der "Deskriptionssätze" in den meroitischen Totentexten", *MIO* 9 (1963), 1-29 (AEB 63.0228)
- HINTZE 1964a F. HINTZE, "Preliminary Note on the Epigraphic Mission to Sudanese Nubia, 1963", *Kush* 12 (1964), 40-42 (AEB 64.0229; Christophe 1977, no. 283; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3064)

- HINTZE 1964b F. HINTZE, "Das Kerma-Problem", *ZÄS* 91 (1964), 79-85 (AEB 64.0225)
- HINTZE 1964c F. HINTZE, "The Latin Inscription from Musawwarat es Sufra", *Kush* 12 (1964), 296-298 (AEB 64.0228)
- HINTZE 1965 F. HINTZE, "Preliminary Note on the Epigraphic Expedition to Sudanese Nubia", *Kush* 13 (1965), 13-16 (AEB 65.0244; Christophe 1977, no. 284; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3065)
- HINTZE 1966 F. HINTZE, "Pilgerzentrum im alten Afrika; eine Betrachtung zur 6. DDR-Sudan-Expedition", *East German Newspaper* (May 15, 1966), 4 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- HINTZE 1967 F. HINTZE, "Meroe und die Noba", *ZÄS* 94 (1967), 79-86 (AEB 67.0266)
- HINTZE 1968a F. HINTZE, "Musawwarat es Sufra. Report on the Excavations of the Institute for Egyptology, Humboldt University, Berlin, 1963-1966 (Fourth to Sixth Seasons)", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 283-298 (AEB 73.0335)
- HINTZE 1968b F. HINTZE, "Musawwarat es Sufra - Vorbericht über die Ausgrabungen des Instituts für Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, 1963 bis 1966 (4. bis 6. Kampagne)", *WZB* 17 (1968), 667-684 (AEB 68.0284; *Orientalia* 1970)
- HINTZE 1971 F. HINTZE, "Musawwarat es Sufra - Vorbericht über die Ausgrabungen des Instituts für Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin 1968 (siebente Kampagne)", *WZB* 20 (1971), 227-245 (AEB 71.0271)
- HINTZE 1973a F. HINTZE, "Meroitic Chronology: Problems and Prospects", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 127-145 (AEB 73.0334; Christophe 1977, no. 285)
- HINTZE 1973b F. HINTZE, "Musawwarat es Sufra. Report on the Excavations of the Institute of Egyptology, Humboldt University, Berlin, 1963-1966 (Fourth to Sixth Seasons)", *Kush* 15 (1979), 283-298 (AEB 73.0335)
- HINTZE 1973c F. HINTZE, "Some Problems of Meroitic Philology", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 321-336 (AEB 73.0336; Christophe 1977, no. 286)
- HINTZE 1973d F. HINTZE, "Zusammenfassung der Diskussion zu den Themen 'Geschichte und Chronologie' ", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 161-174 (AEB 73.0337)
- HINTZE 1974 F. HINTZE, "Meroitische Verwandtschaftsbezeichnungen", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 30-32 (AEB 74.0321)
- HINTZE 1975 F. HINTZE, "Beobachtungen zur altnubischen Grammatik II", *AltorForsch* 2 (1975), 11-24
- HINTZE 1976a F. HINTZE, "Archäologische Forschungen im Sudan", *Ausgrabungen und Funde*, Berlin 21 (1976), 177-181 (AEB 76.0365)
- HINTZE 1976b F. HINTZE, "Die Häufigkeitsverteilung der Deskriptionssätze in den meroitischen Totentexten", *MNL* 17 (October 1976), 11-35 (AEB 76.0367)
- HINTZE 1977a F. HINTZE, "Genetivkonstruktion, Artikel und Nominalsatz im Meroitischen", in: *Meroè* 1 (1977), 22-36 (AEB 77.351)
- HINTZE 1977b F. HINTZE, "Beobachtungen zur altnubischen Grammatik V. Das Futurum", *AltorForsch* 5 (1977), 37-43 (AEB 77.0349)
- HINTZE 1979a F. HINTZE (ed.), "Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 11-92 (AEB 79.1043)

- HINTZE 1979b F. HINTZE, "Elemente der meroitischen Kultur", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 101-105 (AEB 79.1044)
- HINTZE 1979c F. HINTZE, "Stellungnahme zu den Kommentaren", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 181-201 (AEB 79.1045)
- HINTZE 1980 F. HINTZE, "Musawwarat es-Sufra", *LÄ IV* (1980), 226-228
- HINTZE 1981 F. HINTZE, "Die Grössen der meroitischen Pyramiden", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 91-98 (AEB 81.1305)
- HINTZE 1982 F. HINTZE, "Statistiche Beobachtungen zu den meroitischen Opfertafeln und Stelen", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 123-147 (AEB 82.1390)
- HINTZE 1983 F. HINTZE, "Liste des estampages conservés par l'Université Humboldt", *MNL 22* (1983), 47-48 (AEB 83.1369)
- HINTZE 1984a F. HINTZE, "Diskussionsbeitrag zum Thema "Meroitische Chronologie"", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 231-241 (AEB 84.1264)
- HINTZE 1984b F. HINTZE, "Diskussionsbeitrag zum Thema "Meroitische Architektur"", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 332-346 (AEB 84.1265)
- HINTZE 1984c F. HINTZE, "Vier Felsinschriften aus dem sudanesischen Nubien (FSN 410, 499, 512, 524)", *ZÄS 111* (1984), 131-138 (AEB 84.0354)
- HINTZE 1986 F. HINTZE, "Beobachtungen zur altnubischen Grammatik VI. Zur Morphonologie", in: *Nubische Studien*, 287-294
- HINTZE 1987 F. HINTZE, "Zur Interpretation des meroitischen Schriftsystems", *BzS 2* (1987), 41-50
- HINTZE 1988 F. HINTZE, "Die Ausbildung in Numerik und Informatik am Bereich "Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie" der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin", *Informatique et Égyptologie*, Paris - Utrecht 5 (1988), 19-21 (AEB 91/2.0122)
- HINTZE 1989a F. HINTZE, "Meroitisch und Nubisch. Eine vergleichende Studie", *BzS 4* (1989), 95-106
- HINTZE 1989b F. HINTZE, "On Mathematical Methods in Archaeology", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 401-421
- HINTZE 1989c F. HINTZE, Zusammenfassung der Diskussion, in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 581-583
- HINTZE 1989d F. HINTZE, "Ein altes afrikanisches Wort für ‚Elefant‘", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 617-622
- HINTZE 1999 F. HINTZE, "Meroitische Verwandtschaftsbezeichnungen", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 230-238
- HINTZE 2000 F. HINTZE, "Meroe and the Noba", *MSGB 10* (2000), 49-55
- HINTZE et alii 1963b F. HINTZE, St. WENIG, *Nubien und Sudan im Altertum, Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, Sonderausstellung, Catalogue*, Berlin, 1963 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- HINTZE et alii 1966 F. HINTZE, U. HINTZE, *Alte Kulturen im Sudan*, Leipzig, Verlag für Kunst und Wissenschaft, 1966 [trans.: *Civilizations of the Old Sudan*, Amsterdam, B.R. Gruner, 1968] (AEB 66.0283; Christophe 1977, no. 286)
- HINTZE et alii 1970 F. HINTZE, U. HINTZE, "Einige neue Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen des Instituts für Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin in

- Musawwarat es Sufra", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 1970, 49-70 (AEB 70.0265)
- HINTZE *et alii* 1971a F. HINTZE, U. HINTZE, K.H. PRIESE, K. STARK, *Musawwarat es Sufra I, 2: Der Löwentempel. Tafelband*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1971; at head of title: Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Archäologische Forschungen im Sudan (AEB 71.0272)
- HINTZE *et alii* 1989 F. HINTZE, W. REINEKE, U. HINTZE, A. BURKHARDT, *Felsinschriften aus den sudanesischen Nubien (Publikationen der Nubien-Expedition 1961-1963)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1989
- HINTZE *et alii* 1993 F. HINTZE, K.H. PRIESE, St. WENIG, C. ONASCHI, G. BUSCHENDORF-OTTO, U. HINTZE, *Musawwarat es Sufra. Band I, 1: Der Löwentempel. Textband*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1993; at head of title: Musawwarat es Sufra (Sudan). Die Ausgrabungen der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin 1960-1970 (AEB 93.1032)
- HINTZE U. 1960 U. HINTZE, "Eine neue Inschrift vom 19. Jahre Königs Taharqa", *MIO* 7 (1960), 330-333
- HINTZE U. 1972 U. HINTZE, "Siebente Grabungskampagne in Musawwarat es Sufra 1968 und der Wiederaufbau des Löwentempels 1969/70", *EAZ* 13 (1972), 259-271 (AEB 72.0316)
- HINTZE U. 1973 U. HINTZE, "Die Verwendung von Kerblockkarten für die Dokumentation der Ausgrabung von Musawwarat", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 383-390 (AEB 73.0338)
- HINTZE U. 1977 U. HINTZE, "Verzeichnis der Schriften von Fritz Hintze", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 507-512 (AEB 77.0353)
- HINTZE U. 1979 U. HINTZE, "The Graffiti from the Great Enclosure at Musawwarat es Sufra", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 135-150 (AEB 79.1046)
- HINTZE U. 1990 U. HINTZE, "Schriftenverzeichnis Fritz Hintze (ab 1976; 1943-1975 s. Festschrift Hintze, 507-512)", in: *Studia Hintze*, 385-390 (AEB 91/2.0193)
- HIRSCHBERG 1957 W. HIRSCHBERG, "Kultureinflüsse Meroes und Napatas auf Negerafrika", *Wiener Völkerkundliche Mitteilungen*, Wien 3/1 (1955), 94-99 (BA 57.0255)
- HIRSCHBERG 1976 W. HIRSCHBERG, "Frühchristentum in Schwarzafrika", in: H. MITSCHA-MÄRHEIM, H. FREISINGER, H. KERCHLER (eds.), *Festschrift für Richard Pittioni zum siebzigsten Geburtstag. II. Industriearchäologie und Metalltechnologie. Römerzeit, Frühgeschichte und Mittelalter, Sonstiges (Archaeologica Austriaca 14)*, Wien/Horn, Franz Deiticke/Ferdinand Berger und Söhne OHG, 1976, 494-506 (AEB 76.0369)
- HÖBER-KAMEL 1998 G. HÖBER-KAMEL, "Steinzeitliche Siedlungen entdeckt", *Kemet* 7/3 (1998), 75
- HÖBER-KAMEL 1999 G. HÖBER-KAMEL, "Prähistorische Funde in Toschka", *Kemet* 8/4 (1999), 75-76 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9323)
- HOBLER *et alii* 1969 P.M. HOBLER, J.J. HESTER, "Prehistory and Environment in the Libyan Desert", *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 23 (1969), 120-130
- HOBSON 1987 C. HOBSON, *Exploring the World of the Pharaohs*, London, Thames and Hudson Ltd., 1987
- HODGKIN 1951 R.A. HODGKIN, *Sudan Geography*, London, Longmans, 1951

- HOEFER 1996 H. HOEFER, *The Nile*, Boston, APA Publications, 1996
- HOELZMANN 1993 P. HOELZMANN, "Palaeoecology of Holocene Lacustrine Sediments in Western Nubia, SE Sahara", in: U. THORWEIHE, H. SCHANDELMEIER (eds.), *Geoscientific Research in Northeast Africa*, Rotterdam, Brookfield, 1993, 569-574 (Hendrickx 1995, 3075)
- HOERTH 1964a A.J. HOERTH, "Serra-Est", *OIR 1963-1964* (1964), 15 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- HOERTH 1964b A.J. HOERTH, "Dorginarti ", *OIR 1963-1964* (1964), 15-16 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- HOFFMAN 1979 M.A. HOFFMAN, *Egypt Before the Pharaohs. The Prehistoric Foundations of Egyptian Civilization*, New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1979 [reprint: London, Austin, 1980; London, Austin, 1991] (AEB 79.0869)
- HOFMANN 1967a I. HOFMANN, *Die Kulturen des Nilalts von Aswan bis Sennar, vom Mesolithikum bis zum Ende der christlichen Epoche (Hamburgischen Museum für Völkerkunde, Monographien zur Völkerkunde IV)*, Hamburg, Kommissionsverlag Cram, De Gruyter & Co, 1967 (AEB 67.0269; Christophe 1977, no. 287; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3121)
- HOFMANN 1967b I. HOFMANN, "Ein weiteres Beispiel eines falkenköpfigen Krokodils aus dem spätmeroitischen Reich", *GM* 22 (1967), 29 (AEB 76.0380)
- HOFMANN 1968 I. HOFMANN, "Die historische Bedeutung der Niltalkulturen zwischen Aswân und Sennar", *Saeculum* 19 (1968), 109-142 (AEB 68.0288)
- HOFMANN 1970a I. HOFMANN, "Zur Kombination von Elefant und Riesenschlange im Altertum", *Anthropos* 65 (1970), 619-632 (AEB 70.0271)
- HOFMANN 1970b I. HOFMANN, "Der sogenannte Omphalos von Napata", *JEA* 56 (1970), 187-192 (AEB 70.0270)
- HOFMANN 1971a I. HOFMANN, "Zu den sogennanten Denkmälern der Könige Skorpion und Dr am Jebel Sheikh Suliman (Nubien)", *BiOr* 28 (1971), 308-309 (AEB 71.0279; Christophe 1977, no. 288; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3123)
- HOFMANN 1971b I. HOFMANN, "Bemerkungen zum Ende des meroitischen Reiches", in: *Afrikanische Sprachen und Kulturen - ein Querschnitt (Hamburger Beiträge zur Afrika-Kunde* 14), Hamburg, Deutsches Institut für Afrika-Forschung, 1971, 342-352 (AEB 71.0276)
- HOFMANN 1971c I. HOFMANN, *Studien zum meroitischen Königtum (Monographies Reine Élisabeth* 2), Bruxelles, Fondation Égyptologique Reine Élisabeth, 1971 (AEB 71.0277)
- HOFMANN 1971d I. HOFMANN, "Zu einigen Gefangenendarstellungen mit Kopfbedeckung im meroitischen Reich", *MNL* 7 (July 1971), 6-9 (AEB 71.0278)
- HOFMANN 1972a I. HOFMANN, "Eine meroitische Stadt in Wadai?", *MNL* 9 (June 1972), 14-18 (AEB 72.0319)
- HOFMANN 1972b I. HOFMANN, "Eine neue Elefantengott-Darstellung aus dem Sudan", *JEA* 58 (1972), 245-246 (AEB 72.0320)
- HOFMANN 1972c I. HOFMANN, "De ontcijfering van het Meroïtisch" [The Decipherment of Meroitic], *Spiegel Historiae* 7/9 (1972), 472-478 (AEB 72.0321)
- HOFMANN 1974a I. HOFMANN, "Arensnuphis - ein meroitischer Gott?", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 52-55 (AEB 74.0329)
- HOFMANN 1974b I. HOFMANN, "Beitrag zu Paul van Moorsel: Zur Diskussion: Was ist "Nubiologie"?", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 57-58 (AEB 74.0331)



- HOFMANN 1974c I. HOFMANN, "Bemerkungen zur Funktion und Morphemgestalt des suffigalen Elementes -yos bzw. -os im Meroitischen", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 48-51 (AEB 74.0332)
- HOFMANN 1974d I. HOFMANN, "Satis in der meroitischen religiösen Vorstellung", *GM* 10 (1974), 21-24 (AEB 74.0333)
- HOFMANN 1974e I. HOFMANN, "Zu einigen Nominalausdrücken in den Deskriptionsphrasen der meroitischen Totentexte", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 33-47 (AEB 74.0334)
- HOFMANN 1974f I. HOFMANN, "Zur Datierung des Königs Adikhalamani", *GM* 9 (1974), 27-32 (AEB 74.0335)
- HOFMANN 1975a I. HOFMANN, "Notizen zu den Kampfszenen am sogenannten Sonnentempel von Meroe", *Anthropos* 70 (1975), 513-536 (AEB 75.0341)
- HOFMANN 1975b I. HOFMANN, *Wege und Möglichkeiten eines indischen Einflusses auf die meroitische Kultur (Studia Instituti Anthropos 23)*, St. Augustin bei Bonn, Verlag des Anthropos-Instituts, 1975 (AEB 75.0342)
- HOFMANN 1975c I. HOFMANN, "Zu den Präfixen ye- und te- im Nominationsteil der meroitischen Totentexte", *MNL* 16 (October 1975), 17-20 (AEB 75.0343)
- HOFMANN 1975d I. HOFMANN, "Indische Elemente an westafrikanischen Figuren und ihre Beziehung zum meroitischen Reich", *Paideuma* 21 (1975), 18-29 (AEB 75.0340)
- HOFMANN 1976a I. HOFMANN, "Nochmals zur Herkunft des Arensnuphis", *GM* 22 (1976), 31-37 (AEB 76.0379)
- HOFMANN 1976b I. HOFMANN, "Ein weiteres Exemplar handförmiger Kesselattachen aus dem Sudan", *Anthropos* 71 (1976), 607 (AEB 76.0381)
- HOFMANN 1976c I. HOFMANN, "Zur Bedeutung des Titels *pelmos atolis*", *MNL* 17 (October 1976), 36-40 (AEB 76.0382)
- HOFMANN 1977a I. HOFMANN, "Die grosse Göttin des Ostmittelmerraumes im meroitischen Reich", *SAK* 5 (1977), 79-121 (AEB 77.0361; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3124)
- HOFMANN 1977b I. HOFMANN, "Bemerkungen zum Gott Sabomakal", *BiOr* 34 (1977), 139-142 (AEB 77.0358)
- HOFMANN 1977c I. HOFMANN, "Chronologische Probleme zur Bauperiode 6 der grossen Anlage von Musawwarat es Sufra", *MNL* 18 (October 1977), 19-27 (AEB 77.0359)
- HOFMANN 1977d I. HOFMANN, "Der Feldzug des C. Petronius nach Nubien und seine Bedeutung für die meroitische Chronologie", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 189-205 (AEB 77.0360)
- HOFMANN 1977e I. HOFMANN, "Miszellen zu einigen meroitischen Götterdarstellungen", *GM* 24 (1977), 41-49 (AEB 77.0362)
- HOFMANN 1977f I. HOFMANN, "Zu den meroitischen Titeln *ktke* und *por*", in: W. VOIGT (ed.), *XIX. Deutscher Orientalistentag vom 28. September bis 4. Oktober 1975 in Freiburg im Breisgau*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH, 1977, 1400-1409 (AEB 77.0363)
- HOFMANN 1977g I. HOFMANN, "Zur Darstellung von Schu und Tefnut im meroitischen Reich", *GM* 23 (1977), 45-47 (AEB 77.0364)
- HOFMANN 1977h I. HOFMANN, "Zur Sozialstruktur einer spätmeroitischen Stadt in Unternubien", *Anthropos* 72 (1977), 193-224 (AEB 77.0365)

- HOFMANN 1978a I. HOFMANN, "Apedemakverehrung im Norden des meroitischen Reiches?", *GM* 29 (1978), 33-36 (AEB 78.0368)
- HOFMANN 1978b I. HOFMANN, *Beiträge zur meroitischen Chronologie (Studia Instituti Anthropos* 31), St. Augustin bei Bonn, Verlag des Anthropos-Instituts, 1978 (AEB 78.0369)
- HOFMANN 1978c I. HOFMANN, "Getreidesträusse in der meroitischen Ikonographie", *GM* 29 (1978), 37-43 (AEB 78.0370)
- HOFMANN 1978d I. HOFMANN, "Die Gottheiten in der Invokationsformel der meroitischen Totentexte", *Marburger Studien zur Afrika-und Asienkunde (Serie A)*, Berlin 17 (1978), 104-120 (AEB 78.0371)
- HOFMANN 1978e I. HOFMANN, "Übersetzungsvarianten der Suffixe -s und -te im Meroitischen", *Afrika und Übersee*, Berlin 61 (1978), 265-278 (AEB 78.0372)
- HOFMANN 1979a I. HOFMANN, "Meroitische Chronologie im Lichte von Kunst gegensänden", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 71-84 (AEB 79.1047)
- HOFMANN 1979b I. HOFMANN, "Noch einmal Apedemak", *GM* 33 (1979), 31-32 (AEB 79.1048)
- HOFMANN 1979c I. HOFMANN, "Sprachkontakte in Nubien zur meroitischen Zeit", *SUGIA* 1 (1979), 21-35 (AEB 79.1049)
- HOFMANN 1979d I. HOFMANN, *Der Sudan als ägyptische Kolonie im Altertum (Beiträge zu Ägyptologie 2; Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien* 5), Wien, 1979 (AEB 79.0916)
- HOFMANN 1980a I. HOFMANN, "Die Gottheiten der Invokationsformel der meroitischen Totentexte", in: W. VOIGT (ed.), *XX. Deutscher Orientalistentag. Vom 3. bis 8. Oktober 1977 in Erlangen. Vorträge*, (ZDMG supplement 4), Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH 1980, 454-455 (AEB 80.1008)
- HOFMANN 1980b I. HOFMANN, "Die sogenannten meroitischen Inschriften", *BSEG* 4 (1980), 49-51 (AEB 80.1008)
- HOFMANN 1981a I. HOFMANN, *Material für eine meroitische Grammatik (Beiträge zur Afrikanistik* 13; *Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien* 16), Wien, Afro-Pub, 1981 (AEB 81.1310)
- HOFMANN 1981b I. HOFMANN, "Der Widder von Soba", *GM* 43 (1981), 53-60 (AEB 81.1311)
- HOFMANN 1981c I. HOFMANN, "Womnis = Priester des Amun?", *GM* 45 (1981), 15-17 (AEB 81.1312)
- HOFMANN 1981d I. HOFMANN, "Zum Ende der Herrscher Lakhidamani und Maloqorebar", *GM* 50 (1981), 23-28 (AEB 81.1313)
- HOFMANN 1981e I. HOFMANN, "Zur Verwaltung und Wirtschaft im spätmeroitischen Königreich", *Anthropos* 76 (1981), 851-856 (AEB 81.1314)
- HOFMANN 1981f I. HOFMANN, "Beobachtungen zum meroitischen Verb / "geben" ", *GM* 43 (1981), 43-51 (AEB 81.1306)
- HOFMANN 1981g I. HOFMANN, "Ein frühptolemäischer Beleg für Arensnuphis", *GM* 48 (1981), 33-34 (AEB 81.1307)
- HOFMANN 1981h I. HOFMANN, "Die Helfer des Kaisers Decius gegen die Blemmyer", *GM* 50 (1981), 29-37 (AEB 81.1308)

- HOFMANN 1981j I. HOFMANN, "Kleopatra - Kandake", *GM* 52 (1981), 33-35 (*AEB* 81.1309)
- HOFMANN 1982a I. HOFMANN, "Bemerkungen zum Ende des meroitischen Reiches", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 232-234 (*AEB* 82.1391)
- HOFMANN 1982b I. HOFMANN, "Isis, Osiris und Amun in den Anrufungsformeln der meroitischen Totentexte", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 148-150 (*AEB* 82.1392)
- HOFMANN 1982c I. HOFMANN, "Probleme der meroitischen Sprachforschung", *SUGIA* 4 (1982), 41-54 (*AEB* 82.1393)
- HOFMANN 1982d I. HOFMANN, "Die Verehrung des Apedemak im Norden des meroitischen Reiches", in: *Nubian Studies*, 114-115 (*AEB* 82.1394)
- HOFMANN 1983a I. HOFMANN, "C-Gruppen-Sprache und Nobiin", *GM* 65 (1983), 39-43 (*AEB* 83.1370)
- HOFMANN 1983b I. HOFMANN, "Eisenproduktion bei rezenten Nachbarn Meroes", *GM* 67 (1983), 51-56 (*AEB* 83.1371)
- HOFMANN 1983c I. HOFMANN, "Der Vergleich des Meroitischen mit anderen Sprachen", *MNL* 22 (1983), 49-53 (*AEB* 83.1372)
- HOFMANN 1984a I. HOFMANN, "Einige Probleme der meroitischen Religion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 122-128 (*AEB* 84.1267)
- HOFMANN 1984b I. HOFMANN, "Meroitistik und Ethnologie", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 469-471 (*AEB* 84.1269)
- HOFMANN 1984c I. HOFMANN, "Der bärtige Triumphator", *SAK* 11 (1984), 585-591 (*AEB* 84.1266)
- HOFMANN 1984d I. HOFMANN, "Der Thronuntersatz von Napata und Meroe", *GM* 80 (1984), 15-21 (*AEB* 84.1271)
- HOFMANN 1984e I. HOFMANN, "Mosaik - und Millefioriglas aus Meroe als mögliches Datierungskriterium", *GM* 80 (1984), 7-14 (*AEB* 84.1270)
- HOFMANN 1984f I. HOFMANN, "Zum Problem der meroitischen Stammbäume", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 92-98 (*AEB* 84.1272)
- HOFMANN 1984g I. HOFMANN, "Meroitische Herrscher", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 242-244 (*AEB* 84.1268)
- HOFMANN 1985a I. HOFMANN, "Bemerkungen zu Sage und Brauchtum in Nubien", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 181-184 (*AEB* 85.1435)
- HOFMANN 1985b I. HOFMANN, "Die Verteilung der Gottheiten auf den meroitischen Opfertafeln", *VarAeg* 1 (1985), 37-46 (*AEB* 85.1437)
- HOFMANN 1985c I. HOFMANN, "Die Löwen auf dem Fenstersims", *VarAeg* 1 (1985), 99-105 (*AEB* 85.1436)
- HOFMANN 1986a I. HOFMANN, "Nubische Sprachaufnahmen in 17. Jahrhundert", in: *Nubische Studien*, 295-298 (*AEB* 87.1091)
- HOFMANN 1986b I. HOFMANN, "Zur Herkunft der Amphore München ÄS 4808", *BzS* 1 (1986), 127-134 (*BzS* 86 075)
- HOFMANN 1986c I. HOFMANN, "Der Pferdekopf am Löwenthrone von Beg. N. 11", *VarAeg* 1 (1986), 47-51 (*BzS* 86 076)
- HOFMANN 1987a I. HOFMANN, "Zu einigen Löwendarstellungen in der Ballaña-Kultur", *BzS* 2 (1987), 127-137

- HOFMANN 1987b I. HOFMANN, "Amulettkapseln in der napatanischen Kultur", *VarAeg* 3 (1987), 113-116
- HOFMANN 1987c I. HOFMANN, "Das Grab 712 von Karanog", *VarAeg* 3 (1987), 247-252
- HOFMANN 1988a I. HOFMANN, "Überlegungen zur "Venus von Meroe" ÄS 1334", *BzS* 3 (1988), 25-38
- HOFMANN 1988b I. HOFMANN, "Der Wirklichkeitsgehalt von Apostelgeschichte 8, 26-39", *BzS* 3 (1988), 39-48
- HOFMANN 1988c I. HOFMANN, "Ein Gefäßstyp mit plastisch aufgesetzten Tierfiguren", *VarAeg* 4 (1988), 215-220 (*AEB* 91/2.2200)
- HOFMANN 1988d I. HOFMANN, *Hase, Perlhuhn und Hyäne - Spuren meroitischer Oralliteratur (BzS Beiheft 4)*, Wien, 1988
- HOFMANN 1988e I. HOFMANN, "Das Krokodil als Verschlinger", *VarAeg* 4 (1988), 43-53
- HOFMANN 1988f I. HOFMANN, "Ein Gefäßstyp der Endphase des meroitischen Reiches", *VarAeg* 4 (1988), 121-140
- HOFMANN 1989a I. HOFMANN, "Die glasierten Säulenfragmente von M 200 (Meroe-Stadt)", *BzS* 4 (1989), 107-132
- HOFMANN 1989b I. HOFMANN, "Bemerkungen zum Gefäß Liverpool SOAS Neg. M 875", *BzS* 4 (1989), 133-138
- HOFMANN 1989c I. HOFMANN, "Herkunft der meroitischen Spiegeltypen", in: H. ALTENMÜLLER, R. GERMER (eds.), *Miscellanea Aegyptologica. Wolfgang Helck zum 75. Geburtstag*, Hamburg, 1989, 97-118
- HOFMANN 1989d I. HOFMANN, "Zum Verständnis einiger Wildtiere bei den Meroiten", in: *Der orientalische Mensch und seine Beziehungen zur Umwelt*, 387-395
- HOFMANN 1989e I. HOFMANN, "Zum Motif des traubennaschenden Vogels", *VarAeg* 5 (1989), 9-18
- HOFMANN 1989f I. HOFMANN, "Eine römische Bildlampe und ihr Motif im meroitischen Reich", *VarAeg* 5 (1989), 123-132
- HOFMANN 1989g I. HOFMANN, "Brenn- oder Vergrößerungsgläser im meroitischen Reich", *VarAeg* 5 (1989), 133-137
- HOFMANN 1990a I. HOFMANN, "Das Märchen vom Untergang von Kasch (Napht)", in: *Studia Hintze*, 165-184 (*AEB* 91/2.2201)
- HOFMANN 1990b I. HOFMANN, "Ein weiteres altägyptisches Lehnwort im Meroitischen", *GM* 115 (1990), 57-61
- HOFMANN 1991a I. HOFMANN, "Der Wein- und Ölimport im meroitischen Reich", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 234-245 (*AEB* 91/2.2202)
- HOFMANN 1991b I. HOFMANN, *Steine für die Ewigkeit. Meroitische Opfertafeln und Totenstelen (BzS Beiheft 6)*, Wien, 1991
- HOFMANN 1992a I. HOFMANN, "Das Wasserschöpfrad und die meroitische Landwirtschaft", in: *Atti VI Congresso* I, 301-306 (*AEB* 92.1114)
- HOFMANN 1992b I. HOFMANN, "Das Paar auf der Kline", *BzS* 5 (1992), 47-54 (*AEB* 95.1263)
- HOFMANN 1993 I. HOFMANN, "Der kuschitische Horus als Seth", in: *Ancient Egypt and Kusch*, 201-233 (*AEB* 93.1033)

- HOFMANN 1994a I. HOFMANN, "Die ägyptischen Weinamphoren in Sudan", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 221-234 (AEB 94.1235)
- HOFMANN 1994b I. HOFMANN, "Zwischen einigen Schöpf- und Siebgeräten bei den Meroiten", in: M. BIETAK, J. HOLAUBECK, H. MUKAROVSKY, H. SATZINGER (eds.), *Zwischen den beiden Ewigkeiten. Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, Wien, Institutes für Ägyptologie der Universität Wien, 1994, 73-90 (AEB 94.1236)
- HOFMANN 1994c I. HOFMANN, "Zwei Aspekte zur Wertung der meroitischen Frau", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 181-186 (AEB 95.1264)
- HOFMANN 1996 I. HOFMANN, "Eine Libationsschale mit Isis-Büste", *BzS* 6 (1996), 137-140 (AEB 97.1070)
- HOFMANN 1999 I. HOFMANN, "Der Askos in der meroitischen Kultur", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 572-584
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1979 I. HOFMANN, A. VORBICHLER, *Der Äthiopenlogos bei Herodot (Beiträge zur Afrika 3; Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 4)* Wien, 1979 (AEB 79.1050)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984a I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Eduard Freiherr von Callots Bericht über Duanib und Musawwarat es-Sufra", *GM* 83 (1984), 137-140 (AEB 84.1273)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984b I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Eduard Freiherr von Callots Bericht über Meroe", *GM* 79 (1984), 85-90 (AEB 84.1274)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984c I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Frühe Österreicher im Sudan I: Zuccoli, Brocchi, Callot, Russegger und Hansal über Meroe", *Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, Wien 114 (1984), 97-107 (AEB 84.1275)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984d I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Milchkörbe im Sudan", *GM* 81 (1984), 87-91 (AEB 84.1277)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984e I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "κΑr.m.t - Armband aus Elefantenhaar?", *GM* 74 (1984), 7-9 (AEB 84.0309)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984f I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Bewohner Kordofans auf ägyptischen Darstellungen?", *GM* 75 (1984), 15-18 (AEB 84.1090)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984g I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "*nab-un* = \**sab-in* denn es ist eine Giraffe?", *GM* 77 (1984), 19-23 (AEB 84.1278)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1984h I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Das Straußenei als Dachspitzenemblem", *GM* 81 (1984), 93-96 (AEB 84.1279)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1985a I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Der Tempel F von Naqa", *VarAeg* 1 (1985), 27-35 (AEB 85.1443)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1985b I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Eduard Freiherr von Callots Bericht über Naqa", *GM* 85 (1985), 37-40 (AEB 85.1441)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1985c I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Frühe Österreicher im Sudan II: Eduard Freiherr von Callots Angaben über Duanib und Musawwarat es Sufra", *MAGW* 115 (1985), 103-110 (AEB 85.1442)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1985d I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Der bärtige Triumphator (Nachtrag Fs Helck)", *SAK* 11 (1984), 585 ff.), *GM* 86 (1985), 21-23 (AEB 85.1438; *BzS* 85 071)

- HOFMANN *et alii* 1985e I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Totenbuch Spruch 17 in Meroe", *GM* 86 (1985), 15-18 (*AEB* 84.1439; *BzS* 85 072)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1985f I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, *Der antike Sudan (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie Universität Wien 35)*, Wien, Afro-Pub, 1985 (*AEB* 85.1440; *BzS* 85 073)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986a I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Die ersten Fotos der Pyramiden von Meroe-Nord und Süd", *MAGW* 116 (1986), 177-178 (*AEB* 86.1040)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986b I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Frühe Österreicher im Sudan III: Eduard Freiherr von Callots Angaben über Naqa", *MAGW* 116 (1986), 169-176 (*AEB* 86.1041)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986c I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Die meroitische Inschrift München ÄS 2624", *BzS* 1 (1986), 38-57 (*BzS* 86 078)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986d I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Die Widderplastiken in der meroitischen Kunst", *BzS* 1 (1986), 58-78 (*BzS* 86 079)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986e I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Zur Stele REM 0045 von Umm Usuda", *BzS* 1 (1986), 135-140 (*BzS* 86 080)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986f I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, *Unbekanntes Meroe (BzS Beiheft 1)*, Wien, 1988 (*BzS* 86 077)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1986g I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Bemerkungen zu einem meroitischen Gefangenentypus", *VarAeg* 2 (1986), 101-111 (*BzS* 86 081)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1987a I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Das Apedemak-Relief aus Meroe-Stadt", *BzS* 2 (1987), 138-142
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1987b I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Anmerkung zur meroitischen Inschrift München ÄS 2624", *BzS* 2 (1987), 143-145
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1987c I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, *Die Bedeutung des Tieres in der meroitischen Kultur (BzS Beiheft 2)*, Wien, 1987
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1987d I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Beg N 12 – Pyramide des Tañyidamani?", *VarAeg* 3 (1987), 25-28
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1987e I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, "Beiträge zur Sudanforschung", *GM* 95 (1987), 89-90 (*AEB* 87.1087)
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1989a I. HOFMANN, H.-P. HUBER, B. LETHMAYER, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, M. ZELLER, "Die meroitische Wandinschrift REM 1138 vom Jebel Barkal", *BzS* 4 (1989), 139-156
- HOFMANN *et alii* 1989b I. HOFMANN, H. TOMANDL, M. ZACH, "Beitrag zur Geschichte der Nubier", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 269-298
- HOHENWART-GERLACHSTEIN 1956 A. HOHENWART-GERLACHSTEIN, "On the Beja Tribes of the Sudan", *Wiener Völkerkundliche Mitteilungen*, Wien 4 (1956), 180-188 (*AEB* 57.0257)
- HOLL 1998 A.C. HOLL, "The Dawn of African Pastoralisms: An Introductory Note", *JAA* 17 (1998), 81-96
- HOLMES 1991 D.L. HOLMES, "Analysis and Comparison of some Prehistoric Projectile Points from Egypt", *IAB* 28 (1991), 99-132
- HOLROYD 1839 A.T. HOLROYD, "Notes on a Journey to Kordofán", *JRGS* 9 (1839), 163-191 (*BA* 10015)

- HOLT 1960 P.M. HOLT, "A Sudanese Historical Legend: the Funj Conquest of Soba", *BSOS* 23 (1960), 1-12
- HOLT 1961 P.M. HOLT, *A Modern History of the Sudan*, New York, Grove Press, 1961
- HOLT 1963 P.M. HOLT, "Funj Origins: a Critique and New Evidence", *JAH* 4 (1963), 39-55
- HOLTHOER 1973 R. HOLTHOER, "Kontakter med nubierna", *Nordens-kiöld-samfundets tidskrift*, Helsinki 33 (1973), 13-38 (AEB 73.0346)
- HOLTHOER *et alii* 1964 R. HOLTHOER, A. SALONEN, H. ZILLIACUS, *Five Grave-Stelae from Sudanese Nubia (Studia Orientalia Edidit Societas Orientalis Fennica XXVIII, 15)*, Helsinki, 1964 (AEB 67.0271; Christophe 1977, no. 289)
- HOMBURGER 1931 L. HOMBURGER, "La morphologie nubienne et l'égyptien", *JournAs* 218 (1931), 249-279 (BA 10028)
- HONEGGER 1995 M. HONEGGER, "Kerma: note sur la reprise des fouilles de l'agglomération pré-Kerma", *Genava* 43 (1995), 58-59 (AEB 95.1265)
- HONEGGER 1997 M. HONEGGER, "Kerma: l'agglomération pré-Kerma", *Genava* 45 (1997), 113-118 (AEB 97.1071)
- HONEGGER 1999 M. HONEGGER, "Kerma: les occupations néolithiques et pré-Kerma de la nécropole orientale", *Genava* 47 (1999), 77-82 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9331)
- HONEGGER 2001 M. HONEGGER, "Fouilles préhistoriques et prospection dans la région de Kerma", *Genava* 49 (2001), 221-228
- HONEGGER (2002) M. HONEGGER, "The Pre-Kerma Settlement: New Elements Throw Light on the Rise of the First Nubian Kingdom", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- HOPP 2000 D. HOPP, "Die Gräber von Abri G.", *Kemet* 9/3 (2000), 65-66 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9334)
- HOREAU 1841 H. HOREAU, *Panorama d'Égypte et de Nubie: avec un portrait de Méhémet-Ali et un texte orné de vignettes*, Paris, Bouchard-Huzard, 1841 (BA 10076)
- HORMELL 1942 J. HORMELL, "The Frameless Boats of the Middle Nile", *SNRec* 24 (1942), 1-36
- HORTON 1991 M. HORTON, "Africa in Egypt: New Evidence from Qasr Ibrim", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 264-277 (AEB 91/2.2204)
- HOSKINS 1835 G.A. HOSKINS, *Travel in Ethiopia, above the Second Cataract of the Nile: Exhibiting the State of that Country, and its Various Inhabitants, under the Dominion of Mohammed Ali, and Illustrating the Antiquities, Arts, and History of the Ancient Kingdom of Meroe*, London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1835 (BA 10138)
- HOULIHAN 1996 P.F. HOULIHAN, *The Animal World of the Pharaohs*, New York, Thames and Hudson, 1996 (AEB 96.0974)
- HOUSLEY 1994 R.A. HOUSLEY, "Eastern Mediterranean Chronologies: The Oxford AMS Contribution", in: O. BARYOSEF, R.S. KRA (eds.), *Paleoclimates of the Eastern Mediterranean*, Tucson, 1994, 55-73

- HOWELL 1978 F.C. HOWELL, "Hominidae", in: V.J. MAGLIO, H.B.S. COOKE (eds.), *Evolution of African Mammals*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1978, 154-248
- HRDY 1978 D.B. HRDY, "Analysis of Hair Samples of Mummies from Semna South (Sudanese Nubia)", *AJPA* 49 (1978), 277-282 (AEB 78.0381)
- HUARD 1959 P. HUARD, "Les cornes déformées sur les gravures rupestres du Sahara sud-oriental", *Travaux de l'Institut de Recherches Sahariennes*, Alger (1959), 109-131 (AEB 59.0309; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3196; *Orientalia* 1965)
- HUARD 1960 P. HUARD, "Contribution à l'étude du cheval, du fer et du chameau au Sahara oriental", *BIFAN* 22 (1960), 134-178 (AEB 60.0344)
- HUARD 1961 P. HUARD, "Figurations d'animaux à disques frontaux et attributs rituels au Sahara oriental", *BIFAN* 23 (1961), 476-517 (AEB 61.0353; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3197)
- HUARD 1962 P. HUARD, "Archéologie et zoologie: Contribution à l'étude des singes au Sahara oriental et central", *BIFAN* 24 (1962), 86-104 (AEB 62.0280)
- HUARD 1963 P. HUARD, "Gravures rupestres de l'Ennedi et des Erdis", *Bulletin de l'Institut de recherches scientifiques au Congo*, Brazzaville 2 (1963), 25-29 (AEB 63.0233)
- HUARD 1964a P. HUARD, "État des recherches sur les rapports entre cultures anciennes du Sahara tchadien, de Nubie et du Sudan", *BiOr* 21 (1964), 282-289 (AEB 64.0236; Christophe 1977, no. 291; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3199)
- HUARD 1964b P. HUARD, "À propos des bucrânes à corne déformée de Faras", *Kush* 12 (1964), 63-81 (AEB 64.0235; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3198)
- HUARD 1964c P. HUARD, "Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du fer au Sahara et au Tchad", *BIFAN* 26 (1964), 297-396 (AEB 64.0237)
- HUARD 1965a P. HUARD, "Figurations de bovins à pendeloques jugulaires au Sahara central et oriental", *Rivista di Storia dell'Agricoltura*, Roma (1965), 1-19 (AEB 65.0253; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3200)
- HUARD 1965b P. HUARD, "Recherches sur les traits culturels des chasseurs anciens du Sahara centre-oriental et du Nil", *RdE* 17 (1965), 21-80 (AEB 65.0254; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3201)
- HUARD 1966a P. HUARD, "Introduction et diffusion du fer au Tchad", *JAH* 7 (1966), 377-404 (AEB 66.0294)
- HUARD 1966b P. HUARD, "Contribution saharienne à l'étude des problèmes intéressant l'Égypte ancienne", *BSFE* 45 (1966), 5-18 (AEB 66.0293; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3202)
- HUARD 1968a P. HUARD, "Influences culturelles transmises au Sahara tchadien par le groupe C de Nubie", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 84-124 (AEB 73.0352; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3204)
- HUARD 1968b P. HUARD, "Nouvelles figurations sahariennes et nilo-soudanaises de boeufs porteurs, montés et attelés", *BSPF* 65 (1968), 114-120 (AEB 68.0291; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3205)
- HUARD *et alii* 1963 P. HUARD, Captains BACQUIÉ and SCHEIBLING, "Matériaux pour l'étude de l'âge du fer au Djourab (Tchad)", *BIFAN* 25 (1963), 435-451 (AEB 63.0234)



- HUARD *et alii* 1969 P. HUARD, G. BRÉAUD, J.-M. MASSIP, "Répertoire des sites paléolithiques du Sahara central, tchadien et oriental", *BIFAN* 31 (1969), 853-874 (AEB 69.0269)
- HUARD *et alii* 1970 P. HUARD, L. ALLARD, "État des recherches sur les chasseurs anciens du Nil et du Sahara", *BiOr* 27 (1970), 322-327 (AEB 70.0274; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3207)
- HUARD *et alii* 1972 P. HUARD, J. LECLANT, "Problèmes archéologiques entre le Nil et le Sahara", *Études scientifiques*, Cairo (1972), 5-93 (AEB 72.0330; Christophe 1977, no. 291bis; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3209)
- HUARD *et alii* 1973 P. HUARD, J. LECLANT, "Figurations de pièges de chasseurs anciens du Nil et du Sahara", *RdE* 25 (1973), 136-177 (AEB 73.0353; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3210)
- HUARD *et alii* 1976 P. HUARD, J. LECLANT, "Les témoignages archéologiques égypto-soudanais. Eléments d'étude des figurations rupestres du Sahara oriental", in: B. ABEBE, J. CHAVAILLON, J. SUTTON (eds.), *Proceedings of the Panafrican Congress of Prehist. and Quaternary Studies. VII Session, Addis Abeba, 1971*, Addis Abeba, 1976, 255-300 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3211)
- HUARD *et alii* 1977 P. HUARD, L. ALLARD, "Les chasseurs anciens du Nil et leurs témoignages gravés à Uweinat, au Sahara tchadien et au Fezzan oriental", *BSPF* 74 (1977), 642-660 (AEB 77.0369)
- HUARD *et alii* 1978 P. HUARD, L. ALLARD-HUARD, *Les peintures rupestres du Sahara et du Nil*, Cairo, *Études Scientifiques*, 1978 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3208)
- HUARD *et alii* 1980 P. HUARD, J. LECLANT, L. ALLARD-HUARD, *La culture des chasseurs du Nil et du Sahara (Mémoires du Centre de Recherches anthropologiques, préhistoriques et ethnographiques 29)*, 2 vols., Alger, Centre de Recherches anthropologiques, préhistoriques et ethnographiques, 1980 (AEB 80.0894)
- HUFFMAN 1929 R. HUFFMAN, *Nuer-English Dictionary*, Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1929
- HUGHES 1963 G.R. HUGHES, "Serra East. The University of Chicago Excavations 1961-62: A Preliminary Report on the First Season's Work", *Kush* 11 (1963), 121-130 (AEB 63.0235; Christophe 1977, no. 292; *Orientalia* 1965)
- HUGHES 1966 G.R. HUGHES, "A Coptic Liturgical Book from Qasr el-Wizz in Nubia", *OIR 1965/1966* (1966), 10-13 (AEB 67.0279; *Orientalia* 1968)
- HUSSEIN 1978 M.T. HUSSEIN, "Reconstitution of the Paleogeography of the Delta Tokar", *SNRec* 59 (1978), 145-165
- HUSSEIN F. 1981 F. HUSSEIN, *Dams, People and Development: The Aswan High Dam Case*, New York, Pergamon Press, 1981
- HUZAR 1988 E.G. HUZAR, "Augustus, Heir of the Ptolemies", in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt II*, 343-382
- HUZAYYIN 1941 S.A. HUZAYYIN, *The Place of Egypt in Prehistory: A Correlated Study of Climate and Cultures in the Old World (MIE 43)*, Cairo, 1941
- IBN BATTUTA 1929 M.B.I. IBN BATTUTA, *Travels in Asia and Africa, 1325-1354, translated and selected by H.A.R. Gibb*, London, Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd., 1929

- IBN KHALDUM  
1956-1961 A.R.B.M. IBN KHALDUM, *Kitab al-Ibar wa-Diwan al-Mubtada wa'l-Khabar*, 7 vols., Beirut, 1956-1961
- IBRAHIM *et alii* 1975 F. IBRAHIM, C. LEBLANC, *Le temple de Dandour III. Planches photographiques et indices*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1975; at head of title: Collection scientifique (AEB 79.0646)
- ICHAC 1960 P. ICHAC, *Le grand barrage sur le Nil*, Paris, 1960 (AEB 64.0241; Christophe 1977, no. 293)
- IDRIS 1994 G. IDRIS, *Die Altsteinzeit im Sudan (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte, Archäologische Berichte 4)*, Bonn, 1994
- IDRIS 1995 G. IDRIS, "Burg et Tuyur: A Neolithic Settlement in the Selima Sandsheet, Northern Sudan", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 101-108 (AEB 95.0604)
- IDZIKOWSKA 1983 B. IDZIKOWSKA, "La décoration en pierre des portes dans les églises et édifices profanes de Faras", *EtudTrav* 12 (1983), 195-237
- IKRAM 1998 S. IKRAM, "Nile currents", *KMT* 9/2 (1998), 7-10
- INNEMÉE 1985 K.C. INNEMÉE, "Relationship between Episcopal and Monastic Vestments in Nubian Wallpaintings", *NubLett* 4 (February 1985), 29-30 (BzS 85 078)
- INNEMÉE 1988 K.C. INNEMÉE, "International Workshop on Coptic and Nubian Pottery in Nieborów", *NubLett* 11 (August 1988), 9
- INNEMÉE 1989a K.C. INNEMÉE, "Minutes of the Board Meeting of the I.S.N.S., Cairo, 1-11-1988", *NubLett* 12 (February 1989), 18-19
- INCONNU-BOCQUILLON  
2001 D. INCONNU-BOCQUILLON, *Le mythe de la Déesse Lointaine à Philae* (Bibliothèque d'étude, 132), Cairo, IFAO, 2001
- INNEMÉE 1989b K.C. INNEMÉE, "Iconic and Narrative Images in Nubian Wall-Painting", *NubLett* 13 (August 1989), 6-10
- INNEMÉE 1990a K.C. INNEMÉE, "Relationships between Episcopal and Monastic Vestments in Nubian Wall-painting", in: *Coptic Studies*, 161-163
- INNEMÉE 1990b K.C. INNEMÉE, "Parallels between Nubian and Byzantine Liturgical Vestments", *JAC* 32 (1990), 181-185
- INNEMÉE 1990c K.C. INNEMÉE, "Old Testament Elements in Nubian Costume", *NubLett* 14 (February 1990), 13-18
- INNEMÉE 1992 K.C. INNEMÉE, "A Wall Painting in the Former Throne-Hall of Dongola", *EtudTrav* 16 (1992), 21-28
- INNEMÉE 1995 K.C. INNEMÉE, "Observations of the System of Nubian Church-Decoration", *CRIPPEL* 17 (1995), 279-289
- IRBY 1823 C.L. IRBY, *Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria and the Holy Land. Hebrew Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and Asia Minor during the years 1817 & 1818* [in Arabic], London, White, 1823 [reprint: 1995] (BA 10239)
- IRISH *et alii* 1990 J.D. IRISH, C.G. TURNER, "West African Dental Affinity of Late Pleistocene Nubians. Peopling of the Eurafrikan - South Asian Triangle II", *Homo* 41 (1990), 42-53

- IRMSCHER 1985 J. IRMSCHER, "5. Internationale Tagung für meroitische Forschungen, Rom 1984", *EAZ* 26 (1985), 514-515 (*AEB* 85.1444; *BzS* 85 126)
- IRWIN *et alii* 1965 H.T. IRWIN, J.B. WHEAT, "Report on the Palaeolithic Section, University of Colorado Nubian Expedition", *Kush* 13 (1965), 17-23 (*AEB* 65.0261; Christophe 1977, no. 294; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3259)
- IRWIN *et alii* 1968 H.T. IRWIN, J.B. WHEAT, L.F. IRWIN, *University of Colorado Investigations of Paleolithic and Epipaleolithic Sites in the Sudan, Africa (University of Utah Anthropological Papers 90)*, Salt Lake City, 1968 (Christophe 1977, no. 295; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3260)
- ISAAC 1982 G.L. ISAAC, "The Earliest Archaeological Traces. The Nile Valley and Adjoining Desert Oases", in: *Cambridge History of Africa* I, 221-224
- ISSAWI *et alii* 1980 B. ISSAWI, M. EL HINNAWI, "Contributions to the Geology of the Plain West of the Nile between Aswan and Kom Ombo", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, 311-330
- ISSAWI *et alii* 1984 B. ISSAWI, M. EL HINNAWI, "Contributions to the Study of the Playas in the Southeastern Part of the Western Desert of Egypt", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 41-48
- JACOBY 1900 A. JACOBY, "Eine inedierte Statue des Prinzen Setau", *RecTrav* 22 (1900), 113-115 (*BA* 10265)
- JACQUET 1966 J. JACQUET, "Observations sur l'évolution architecturale des temples rupestres", in: *Nubie (CHE 10)*, Cairo, 1966, 69-91 (*AEB* 66.0305; Christophe 1977, no. 296)
- JACQUET 1971 J. JACQUET, "Remarques sur l'architecture domestique à l'époque méroïtique. Documents recueillis sur les fouilles d'Ash-Shaukan", in: *[Aufsätze] zum 70. Geburtstag von Herbert Ricke (Beiträge zur Ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde 12)*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH, 1971, 121-131 (*AEB* 71.0295; Christophe 1977, no. 297; *Orientalia* 1972)
- JACQUET 1977 J. JACQUET, "Une civilisation méconnue, Méroé", *Sciences et Avenir*, Paris 358 (December 1976), 1194-1199 (*AEB* 77.0378)
- JACQUET *et alii* 1978 J. JACQUET, H. EL-ACHIRIE, *Gerf Hussein. I. Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1978; at head of title: Collection scientifique (*AEB* 78.0390)
- JACQUET-GORDON 1981 H. JACQUET-GORDON, "Graffiti from the Region of Gerf Hussein", *MDAIK* 37 (1981), 227-240 (*AEB* 81.0296)
- JACQUET-GORDON 2000 H. JACQUET-GORDON, "Les ostraca méroïtiques de Shokan", *MNL* 27 (2000), 31-75 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- JACQUET-GORDON *et alii* 1969 H. JACQUET-GORDON, C. BONNET, J. JACQUET, "Pnubs and the Temple of Tabo on Argo Island", *JEA* 55 (1969), 103-112 (*AEB* 69.0280; *Orientalia* 1970)
- JACQUET-GORDON *et alii* 1972 H. JACQUET-GORDON, C. BONNET, "Tombs of the Tanqasi Culture at Tabo", *JARCE* 9 (1971-1972), 77-83 (*AEB* 72.0338)
- JAEGER 2002 M. JAEGER, "Computational linguistic analysis of modern Kenuzi Dongolawi", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002

- JAKOBI *et alii* 1993 A. JAKOBI, T. KUMMERLE, *The Nubian Languages: An Annotated Bibliography (African Linguistic Bibliographies 5)*, Koln, Koppe, 1993
- JAKOBIELSKI 1966a S. JAKOBIELSKI, "La liste des Évêques de Pakhoras", *EtudTrav* 3 (1966), 151-170 (AEB 66.0306; Christophe 1977, no. 298)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1966b S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Two Coptic Foundation Stones from Faras", in: *Mélanges Michalowski*, 103-109 (AEB 66.0307; Christophe 1977, no. 299)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1966c S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Stèle de fondation de la cathédrale de Faras", *Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego* 10 (1966), 99-106 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1969 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Some New Data to the History of Christian Nubia as Found in the Faras' Inscriptions", *Klio* 51 (1969), 499-508 (AEB 69.0281; Christophe 1977, no. 300)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1970a S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Some Remarks on Faras Inscriptions", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 29-40 (Christophe 1977, no. 301)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1970b S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 171-180
- JAKOBIELSKI 1972 S. JAKOBIELSKI, *Faras III. A History of the Bishopric of Pachoras on the Basis of Coptic Inscriptions*, Warsaw, 1972 (Christophe 1977, no. 302)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1974 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Inscriptions", in: K. MICHALOWSKI, *Faras, Wall Paintings in the Collection of the National Museum in Warsaw*, Warsaw, 1974 (Christophe 1977, no. 303)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1975a S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Old Dongola 1972-1973", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 349-360
- JAKOBIELSKI 1975b S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Observations sur un livre récemment paru: Jadwiga Kubinska, *Faras IV - Inscriptions grecques chrétiennes*", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 324-332
- JAKOBIELSKI 1978a S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Inscriptions from Faras and the Problems of the Chronology of Murals", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 141-151
- JAKOBIELSKI 1978b S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Dongola 1974", *EtudTrav* 10 (1978), 407-416
- JAKOBIELSKI 1979 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Dongola 1976", *EtudTrav* 11 (1979), 229-244 (AEB 79.1051)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1981 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Nubian Christian Architecture", *ZÄS* 108 (1981), 33-48 (AEB 81.1315)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1982a S. JAKOBIELSKI, "A Brief Account on the Churches of Old Dongola", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 51-56 (AEB 82.1395)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1982b S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola in 1976 and 1978", in: *Nubian Studies*, 116-126 (AEB 82.1396)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1982c S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Portraits of the Bishops of Faras", in: *Nubian Studies*, 127-141 (AEB 82.1397)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1982d S. JAKOBIELSKI, "A Rock-Cut Tomb in El-Ghaddar", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 175-177 (AEB 82.1398)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1984a S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Coptic Graffiti from Faras", *EtudTrav* 13 (1981), 134-137

- JAKOBIELSKI 1984b S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Documentation Project for Recording Nubian Murals", *NubLett* 3 (1981), 5-10
- JAKOBIELSKI 1986 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola, 1978/79-1982", in: *Nubische Studien*, 299-310 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 084)
- JAKOBIELSKI 1987 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "North and South in Christian Nubian Culture: Archaeology and History", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 231-235
- JAKOBIELSKI 2000 S. JAKOBIELSKI, "Old Dongola: Documentation Work in the Monastery, 1999", *PAM* 11 (2000), 207-208 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- JAKOBIELSKI 2001 S. JAKOBIELSKI, *Dongola-Studien : 35 Jahre polnischer Forschungen im Zentrum des makuritischen Reiches (Bibliotheca Nubica et Aethiopica 7)*, Warsaw, 2001
- JAKOBIELSKI  
et alii 1968a S. JAKOBIELSKI, A. OSTRASZ, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola. Second Season, December 1965-February 1966", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 125-142 (*AEB* 73.0363)
- JAKOBIELSKI  
et alii 1968b S. JAKOBIELSKI, L. KRZYZANIAK, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola. Third Season, December 1966-February 1967", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 143-164 (*AEB* 73.0362)
- JAKOBIELSKI  
et alii 1982 S. JAKOBIELSKI, L.P. KIRWAN, J. LECLANT, P.L. SHINNIE, "Discussion: Ethiopia and the Nile Valley", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 55-57 (*AEB* 82.1399)
- JAKOBIELSKI  
et alii 1985 S. JAKOBIELSKI, S. MEDEKSZA, "The North-West Church in Old-Dongola", *NubLett* 5 (1985), 2-3 (*BzS* 85 080)
- JAKOBIELSKI  
et alii 1990a S. JAKOBIELSKI, W. GODLEWSKI, "Dongola 1978-1980", *EtudTrav* 14 (1990), 393-408
- JAKOBIELSKI  
et alii 1990b S. JAKOBIELSKI, S. MEDEKSZA, "The North-West Church at Old-Dongola", in: *Coptic Studies*, 165-174
- JAMES F. 1883 F. JAMES, *The Wild Tribes of the Soudan*, 1883 [reprint: New York, Negro Universities Press, 1969]
- JAMES G.G.M. 1954 G.G.M. JAMES, *Stolen Legaci*, Nashville, James C. Winston, 1954
- JAMES 1963 T.G.H. JAMES, "Editorial Foreword", *JEA* 49 (1963), 1-4 (*AEB* 63.0241)
- JAMES 1972 T.G.H. JAMES, *The Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, London, The Bodley Head, 1972
- JAMES 1983 T.G.H. JAMES, *An Introduction to Ancient Egypt*, London, British Museum, 1983
- JAMES 1988 T.G.H. JAMES, *Ancient Egypt. The Land and its Legacy*, London, British Museum Publications, 1988 (*AEB* 91/1.0062)
- JANOT 1994 F. JANOT, "À la rencontre des habitants méroïtiques de Sedeinga", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 40-41
- JANOT et alii 1997 F. JANOT, C. BERGER, F. CARTIER, J. MARTIN, A. LABROUSSE, "Observations sur la phase d'activité napatéenne de la nécropole de Sedeinga", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 129-135 (*AEB* 97.1072)

- JANOT *et alii* 1998 F. JANOT, F. CARTIER, "Un enfant de l'époque napatéenne à Sedeinga", *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 215-222 (AEB 98.1129)
- JANSMA *et alii* 1971 N. JANSMA, M. DE GROOTH, "Zwei Beiträge zur Iconographie der nubischen Kunst", *Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek*, Zwolle (1971), 2-9 (Christophe 1977, no. 304)
- JANSSEN 1953 J.M.A. JANSSEN, "The Stela (Khartoum No. 3) from Uronarti", *JNES* 12 (1953), 51-55 (AEB 53.2885)
- JANSSEN 1958a J.M.A. JANSSEN, "Over de opgravingen van 1957 te Soleb in den Soedân", *Phoenix* 4 (1958), 4-15 (AEB 58.0332)
- JANSSEN 1958b J.M.A. JANSSEN, "Een drama van meer dan drieduizend jaar geleden. Soleb, tweede campagne", *Phoenix* 4 (1958), 55-56 (AEB 58.0329; *Orientalia* 1962)
- JANSSEN 1958c J.M.A. JANSSEN, "The Metamorphoses of an Egyptian Tomb: Unexpected Discoveries during Excavations in the Sudan", *ILN* 233, no. 6235 (December 6, 1958), 998-999 (AEB 58.0331; *Orientalia* 1962)
- JANSSEN 1959a J.M.A. JANSSEN, "Description de la décoration du pylône, môle Nord, salle I", *Kush* 7 (1959), 166-169 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- JANSSEN 1959b J.M.A. JANSSEN, "Over de tweede opgravingscampagne (1958-1959) der Missione Michela Schiff Giorgini, te Soleb", *Phoenix* 5 (1959), 71-82 (AEB 59.0319; *Orientalia* 1962)
- JANSSEN 1960 J.M.A. JANSSEN, "Over de derde opgravingscampagne te Soleb (1959-1960)", *Phoenix* 6 (1960), 3-10 (AEB 60.0366; *Orientalia* 1962)
- JANSSEN 1961 J.M.A. JANSSEN, "A Brief Description of the Decoration of Room II of the Temple of Soleb", *Kush* 9 (1961), 198-209 (AEB 61.0369; *Orientalia* 1963)
- JARAMAGO 1986 M. JARAMAGO CANORA, "Dioses leones en el templo de Debod", *RevArq* 65 (1986), 14-24 (AEB 86.2003)
- JARAMAGO 1988 M. JARAMAGO CANORA, "El templo de Debod. Factores de degradación", *RevArq* 88 (1988), 34-43 (AEB 91/2.3009)
- JAMARAGO 1991 M. JARAMAGO CANORA, "Un mammisi en el templo de Debod?", *Boletín de la Asociación Española de Egiptología*, Madrid 3 (1991), 183-185 (AEB 91/2.3128)
- JARAMAGO *et alii* 1987 M. JARAMAGO CANORA, J.A. GUTIÉRREZ, "The Antelope Shaped Alabaster Vase of Madrid", *BzS* 2 (1987), 146-154
- JARITZ 1973 H. JARITZ, "Eine Kaianlage bei Nag' el-Hagar", *MDAIK* 29 (1973), 183-193 (AEB 73.0367)
- JARITZ 1975 H. JARITZ, "Untersuchungen zum "Tempel des Domitian" in Assuan", *MDAIK* 31 (1975), 237-257 (AEB 75.0365)
- JARITZ 1980 H. JARITZ, *Elephantine III. Die Terrassen vor den Tempeln des Chnum und der Satet. Architektur und Deutung. Mit einer Bearbeitung der griechischen und demotischen Inschriften von der Brüstung der Chnumtempel-Terrasse von Herwig Maehler und Karl-Theodor Zauzich* (*ArchVer* 32), Mainz am Rhein, Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1980; at head of title: Grabung des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo in Zusammenarbeit mit dem Schweizerischen Institut für Ägyptische Bauforschung und Altertumskunde Kairo (AEB 80.0532)

- JARITZ 1981 H. JARITZ, "Zum Heiligtum am Gebel Tingar", *MDAIK* 37 (1981), 241-246 (*AEB* 81.0658)
- JARITZ 1986 H. JARITZ, "On Three Town Sites in the Upper Thebaid", *CRIPPEL* 8 (1986), 37-42 (*AEB* 86.0538)
- JARITZ 1987 H. JARITZ, "The Investigation of the Ancient Wall Extending from Aswan to Philae, First Preliminary Report", *MDAIK* 43 (1987), 67-74 (*AEB* 87.0683)
- JARITZ 1989 H. JARITZ, "Nilkultstätten auf Elephantine", in: *Akten München 1985 II*, 199-209 (*AEB* 91/2.1841)
- JARITZ 1993 H. JARITZ, "The Investigation of the Ancient Wall Extending from Aswan to Philae. Second Preliminary Report (With a Contribution on the Pottery from the Watch-Tower at Tell Asmar by Mieczyslaw Rodziewicz)", *MDAIK* 49 (1993), 107-132 (*AEB* 93.0643)
- JARITZ *et alii* 1977 H. JARITZ, M. BIETAK, "Zweierlei Pegelzeichnungen zum Messen der Nilfluthöhen im alten Ägypten. Untersuchung zum neuentdeckten Nilometer des Chnum-Tempels von Elephantine (Strabon, XVII. 1. 48)", *MDAIK* 33 (1977), 47-62 (*AEB* 77.0381)
- JARITZ *et alii* 1979 H. JARITZ, H. MAEHLER, K.T. ZAUZICH, "Inschriften und Graffiti von der Brüstung der Chnumtempel-Terrasse in Elephantine", *MDAIK* 35 (1979), 125-154 (*AEB* 79.0371)
- JARITZ *et alii* 1990 H. JARITZ, E. LASKOWSKA-KUSZTAL, "Das Eingangstor zu einem Mandulisheiligtum in Ajuala/Unternubien", *MDAIK* 46 (1990), 157-184 (*AEB* 93.0643)
- JARITZ *et alii* 1994 H. JARITZ, M. RODZIEWICZ, "Syene - Review of the Urban Remains and its Pottery", *MDAIK* 50 (1994), 115-141 (*AEB* 94.0157)
- JARITZ *et alii* 1996 H. JARITZ, M. RODZIEWICZ, "Syene - Investigation of the Urban Remains in the Vicinity of the Temple of Isis (II)", *MDAIK* 52 (1996), 233-249 (*AEB* 96.0539)
- JARRY 1968a J. JARRY, "Étude des graffiti rupestres de Sébou'a", *BIFAO* 68 (1968), 53-62 (Christophe 1977, no. 305)
- JARRY 1968b J. JARRY, "Inscriptions grecques et coptes de Nubie (1964-1965)", *BIFAO* 66 (1968), 143-146 (*AEB* 68.0306; Christophe 1977, no. 306)
- JARRY 1969a J. JARRY, "Les déserts de Sébou'a Est", *BIFAO* 67 (1969), 189-204 (*AEB* 69.0290; Christophe 1977, no. 307)
- JARRY 1969b J. JARRY, "Complément sur les installations du groupe C dans le même secteur (déserts de Sébou'a Est)", *BIFAO* 67 (1969), 229-232 (*AEB* 69.0289; Christophe 1977, no. 308)
- JARRY 1969c J. JARRY, "Étude des graffiti rupestres de Sébou'a", *BIFAO* 68 (1969), 53-62 (*AEB* 69.0292; Christophe 1977, no. 305; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3301; *Orientalia* 1972)
- JARVIS 1953 C.S. JARVIS, "Flood-Stage Records of the River Nile", *Journal of Cycle Research*, New York 2 (1953), 96-100
- JAYYAR 1996 M. JAYYAR, *Min al-Sard al-'Arabi al-Mu'asir*, Cairo, al-Hay'ah al-'Ammah li-Qusur al-Thaqafah, 1996 [Reference to contemporary Nubian fiction]

- JEDRZEJEWSKA 1966 H. JEDRZEJEWSKA, "The Conservation of Wall-Paintings from Faras" [in Polish], *Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie*, Warsaw 7 (1966), 81-89 (Christophe 1977, no. 309)
- JENKINS 1983 E. JENKINS, *Ancient Nubia. A Brief History of Ancient Nubia*, Memphis, Tennessee, Universal Life Insurance Company, 1983 (AEB 83.1373)
- JENKINS 1995 E. JENKINS, *A Glorious Past. Ancient Egypt, Ethiopia, and Nubia*, New-York-Philadelphia, Chelsea House Publishers, 1995
- JENKINS M.R. 1996 M.R. JENKINS, "The Stela of Neferhotep from the Sanctuary of Heqaib on Elephantine Island", *JEA* 82 (1996), 199-202 (AEB 96.0295)
- JENKINS M.R. 2000 M.R. JENKINS, "Notes on the Tomb of Setka at Qubbet el-Hawa, Aswan", *BACE* 11 (2000), 67-81 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- JENNINGS 1988 A.M. JENNINGS, "Women's Gold Jewelry in Egyptian Nubia", *African Arts*, Los Angeles 22/1 (November 1988), 68-71
- JENNINGS 1995 A.M. JENNINGS, *The Nubians of West Aswan*, London, 1995
- JENSEN *et alii* 1991 H.J. JENSEN, R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, "Understanding the Late Palaeolithic Tools with Lustrous Edges from the Lower Nile Valley", *Antiquity* 65 (1991), 122-128
- JESSE 1999 F. JESSE, "Zur Wavy Line Keramik in Nordafrika unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Wadi Howar (Sudan) und dort des Fundplatzes Rahib 80/87", *ArchInf* 22/1 (1999), 99-104 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9346)
- JESSE (2002) F. JESSE, "No Link Between the Central Sahara and the Nile Valley? (Dotted) Wavy Line Ceramics in the Wadi Howar, Sudan", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- JESSE 2002 F. JESSE, "A Permanent relationship? The Wadi Howar region and the Nile", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- JEUTÉ 1994 P. JEUTÉ, "Monasteries in Nubia - An Open Issue", *Nubica* 3/1 (1994), 59-97 (*Aigyptos*)
- JOESTEN 1960 J. JOESTEN, "Der Hochdamm von Assuan. Ägyptens Zukunft", *Westermanns Monatshefte*, Braunschweig 101/7 (1960), 27-36 (AEB 62.0301; *Orientalia* 1966)
- JOMARD 1822 E.F. JOMARD, "Sur le voyage de M. Frédéric Cailliaud en Nubie et dans le royaume de Sennar", *BSG* 1 (1822), 156-160 (BA 10451)
- JOMBI 1987 C.L. JOMBI, *Juridic Structure of the Christian Church in the Sudan: from the Origin of Christianity in Nubia before and after the Diffusion of Islam*, Roma, Pontificia Università Lateranense, 1987 [reprint: Nairobi, St. Joseph's Press, 1989]
- JOHNSON S.B. 1990 S.B. JOHNSON, *The Cobra Goddess of Ancient Egypt. Predynastic, Early Dynastic and Old Kingdom Period*, London, Studies in Egyptology, 1990 (AEB 91/1.0354)
- JOHNSON 1992 J.H. JOHNSON (ed.), *Life in a Multi-Cultural Society: Egypt from Cambyses to Constantine and Beyond* (SAOC 51), Chicago, The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1992
- JONES A.R.M. *et alii* 1955 A.R.M. JONES, E. MONROE, *A History of Ethiopia*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1955



- JONES C.E.R. 1989 C.E.R. JONES, "Archaeomistry: Fact or Fancy?", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya II*, 260-266
- JONES 1908a F.W. JONES, "Pathological Report", *ASNB* 2 (1908), 55-69 (BA 10464)
- JONES 1908b F.W. JONES, "A Supplementary Anatomical Report, dealing with the Work up to November 30, 1907", *ASNB* 1 (1908), 37-39 (BA 10466)
- JONES 1908c F.W. JONES, "The Examination of the Bodies of 100 men executed in Nubia im Roman Times", *BMJ* 1 (1908), 734-736 (BA 10465)
- JONES W.R. 1971 W.R. JONES, "The Image of the Barbarian in Medieval Europe", *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Ann Arbor 13 (1971), 376-407
- JORDECZKA 2002 M.JORDECZKA, "Preliminary report of archaeological reconnoissance in the wadi Awateb ( Central Sudan)", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- JOUGUET 1935 P.F.A. JOUGUET, "Le roi nubien Hurgonaphor et les révoltes de la Thébaïde", in: *Mélanges offerts à M. Octave Navarre*, Toulouse, Privat, 1935, 265-273 (BA 10510)
- JOURDAN 1981 L. JOURDAN, "Campagne 1976-1977 à l'île de Saï. Offrandes animales dans des tombes de la nécropole Kerma", *CRIPEL* 6 (1981), 171-189 (AEB 81.1316)
- JOURDAN *et alii* 1980 L. JOURDAN, *Sacrifices de moutons dans des tombes Kerma de l'île de Saï (Vallée du Nil, début du deuxième millénaire avant J.C.) et leur signification rituelle*; J. ERROUX, *Examen de quelques graines d'orge provenant d'une tombe de l'île de Saï (Mémoires archéologiques 1)*, Valbonne, Association pour la Promotion et la Diffusion des Connaissances Archéologiques, CNRS, 1980 (AEB 80.1009)
- JUDD (2002) M. JUDD, "Rural Nubians of the Kerma Period", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- JUDD 2002 M. JUDD, "Battle-weary or just battered: the plight of the people in the corridors at Kerma", *Presented to the Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- JUNGFLEISCH 1946 M. JUNGFLEISCH, "Hasan Suliman, Kashif of Nubia", *SNRec* 27 (1946), 239-240
- JUNGRAITHMAYR 1961 H. JUNGRAITHMAYR, "Rock Paintings in the Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 2/4 (1961), 388-389
- JUNGWIRTH 1967 J. JUNGWIRTH, "The Anthropological Material of the Excavation Campaign 1963-1964 in the District of Sayala", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 77-78 (AEB 67.0296; Christophe 1977, no. 310)
- JUNGWIRTH 1968 J. JUNGWIRTH, "Die römerzeitlichen Skelette aus Sayala, Ägyptisch-Nubien", *Homo* 19 (1968), 88 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 311)
- JUNGWIRTH *et alii* 1968 J. JUNGWIRTH, R. ENGELMAYER, "Der Beitrag Österreichs zur Erforschung der Rassengeschichte Ägyptens", *Bustan* (1968), 33-38. (AEB 68.0312; Christophe 1977, no. 312)
- JUNKER 1910 H. JUNKER, *Die Stundenwachen in den Osirismysterien: nach den Inschriften von Dendera, Edfu und Philae (DAWW 54, 1)*, Wien, Holder [in Komm.], 1910 (BA 10581)

- JUNKER 1911a H. JUNKER, "Vorläufiger Bericht über die Grabungen der ägyptischen Expedition im Winter 1910-1911", *AAWWien* 48 (1911), 159-164 (BA 10592)
- JUNKER 1911b H. JUNKER, *Der Auszug der Hathor-Tefnut aus Nubien*, Berlin, 1911 (BA 10528)
- JUNKER 1912 H. JUNKER, "Der Bericht Strabos über den heiligen Falken von Philae im Lichte der ägyptischen Quellen", *WZKM* 26 (1912) 42-62 (BA 10531)
- JUNKER 1913 H. JUNKER, *Das Götterdekret über das Abaton* (DAWW 56, 4), Wien, Hölder [im Komm.], 1913 (BA 10549)
- JUNKER 1919 H. JUNKER, *Bericht über die Grabungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien auf den Friedhöfen von El-Kubanieh-Süd, Winter 1910-1911* (DAWW 62, 3), Wien, Hölder, 1919 (BA 10533)
- JUNKER 1920 H. JUNKER, *Bericht über die Grabungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien auf den Friedhöfen von El-Kubanieh-Nord, Winter, 1910-1911* (DÖAW 64, 3), Wien, Hölder, 1920 (BA 10533)
- JUNKER 1922 H. JUNKER, *Bericht über die Grabungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien auf den Friedhöfen von El-Kubanieh-Nord, Winter, 1910-1911* (DÖAW 66, 1), Wien, Hölder, 1922 (BA 10533)
- JUNKER 1921 H. JUNKER, *Die nubische Ursprung der sogenannten Tell el-Jahudiye-Vasen* (SAWW 198, 3), Wien, Hölder, 1921 (BA 19564)
- JUNKER 1924 H. JUNKER, "Schenkungen von Weingärten an die Isis von Philae unter Marc Aurel", *WZKM* 31 (1924), 53-81 (BA 10575)
- JUNKER 1925a H. JUNKER, "Die christlichen Grabsteine Nubiens", *ZÄS* 60 (1925), 111-148
- JUNKER 1925b H. JUNKER, *Ermenne: Bericht über die Grabungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien auf den Friedhöfen von Ermenne (Nubien) im Winter 1911/12* (DAWW 67, 1), Wien, Leipzig, Hölder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1925 (BA 10543)
- JUNKER 1926 H. JUNKER, *Bericht über die Grabungen von der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien auf dem Friedhof von Toschke (Nubia)* (DAWW 68, 1), Wien, Leipzig, Hölder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1926 (BA 10583, Hendrickx 1995, no. 3339)
- JUNKER 1932a H. JUNKER, "Bemerkungen zur Kerma-Kunst", in: *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, 297-303 (BA 10530)
- JUNKER 1932b H. JUNKER, "Die Grabungen der ägyptischen Altertumsverwaltung in Nubien", *MDAIK* 3 (1932), 155-161 (BA 10552)
- JUNKER 1958a H. JUNKER, "Ein Preis der Isis aus den Tempeln von Philae und Kalabsa", *AAWWien* 18 (1957), 267-276 (AEB 58.0346; Christophe 1977, no. 316)
- JUNKER 1958b H. JUNKER, *Der grosse Pylon des Tempels der Isis in Philae* (DÖAW 18), Wien, Rudolf M. Rohrer, 1958 (AEB 58.0345; Christophe 1977, no. 317)
- JUNKER 1959 H. JUNKER, "Vorschriften für den Tempelkult in Philae", *Analecta Biblica*, Roma 12 (1959), 151-160 (AEB 59.0325; Christophe 1977, no. 318)
- JUNKER 1963 H. JUNKER, *Leben und Werk in Selbstdarstellung* (SAWW 242, 5), Wien, Hermann Böhlau Nachf., 1963

- JUNKER *et alii* 1930 H. JUNKER, U. HÖLSCHER, "Wissenschaftliche Unternehmungen in Ägypten und Nubien 1929/30", *MDAIK* 1 (1930), 158-163 (BA 10593)
- JUNKER *et alii* 1932 H. JUNKER, O. MENGHIN, "Wissenschaftliche Unternehmungen in Ägypten und Nubien 1930/31", *MDAIK* 2 (1932), 141-149 (BA 10594)
- JUNKER *et alii* 1965 H. JUNKER, E. WINTER, *Das Geburtshaus des Tempels der Isis in Philae* (DÖAW Sonderband), Wien, Hermann Böhlau Nachf., 1965 (AEB 65.0266; Christophe 1977, no. 319)
- JUNKER *et alii* 1975 H. JUNKER, H. SCHÄFER, *Berliner Photos der Preussischen Expedition 1908-1910 nach Nubien* (Ägyptologisches Microfiche-Archiv 3), Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1975 (AEB 75.0373)
- JUNKER W. 1890 W. JUNKER, *Travels in Africa During the Years 1875-1878* (trans. by A.H. Keane), London, Chapman and Hall, 1890
- KABARA 1997 M.K. KABARA, *Al-Luga Al-Nubiah: Kaef Naktabha?*, Cairo, Nubian Studies and Documentation Center, 1997
- KACNEL'SON 1948a I.S. KACNEL'SON, "La Nubie sous la domination égyptienne (recherches sur les lois de son évolution)" [in Russian], *Vestnik MGU*, Moscow 6 (1948), 15-31 (Christophe 1977, no. 320)
- KACNEL'SON 1948b I.S. KACNEL'SON, "L'état nubien" [in Russian], *Doklady i soobščeniya Istoričeskogo Facul'teta MGU*, Moscow 8 (1948), 73-81 (Christophe 1977, no. 321)
- KACNEL'SON 1948c I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Problèmes posés par l'évolution historique de la Nubie ancienne" [in Russian], *VDI* 2 (1948), 183-197 (Christophe 1977, no. 322)
- KACNEL'SON 1960a I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Limites et nom de la Nubie ancienne" [in Russian], *Drevnij Egipet*, Moscow (1960), 110-118 (Christophe 1977, no. 324)
- KACNEL'SON 1960b I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Quelques aspects du régime politique de la Nubie du VIe au IVe siècle avant notre ère" [in Russian], in: *XXVe Congrès international des orientalistes, Communications de la délégation de l'URSS*, Moscow, 1960, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 323)
- KACNEL'SON 1962a I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Textes d'auteurs de l'Antiquité sur la Nubie" [in Russian], *Palestinskij sbornik*, Moscow 7/70 (1962), 15-34 (Christophe 1977, no. 325)
- KACNEL'SON 1962b I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Le régime politique de la Nubie ancienne du VIIe au IXe siècle de notre ère et les lois de Bocchoris" [in Russian], *Drevnii mir*, Moscow (1962), 81-85 (Christophe 1977, no. 326)
- KACNEL'SON 1962c I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Alexandre de Macédoine et la Candace" [in Russian], *Kratkie soobščeniya Instituta narodov Azii AN SSSR*, Moscow 46 (1962), 131-136 (Christophe 1977, no. 110\*)
- KACNEL'SON 1964 I.S. KACNEL'SON, "L'esclavage à Koush" [in Russian], *VDI* 2 (1964), no page (Christophe 1977, no. 327)
- KACNEL'SON 1966 I.S. KACNEL'SON, "La Candace et les survivances du matriarcat à Koush" [in Russian], *Palestinskij sbornik*, Moscow 15/78 (1966), 35-40 (Christophe 1977, no. 324)
- KACNEL'SON *et alii* 1968 I.S. KACNEL'SON, "Arkamon (Ergamène) et le meurtre rituel du roi à Koush" [in Russian], *Klio* 50 (1968), 29-30 (Christophe 1977, no. 329)
- KADRY 1976 A. KADRY, "Salvage of the Philae Monuments", *StudAeg* 2 (1976), 19-39 (AEB 76.0407)

- KAHL 1994 J. KAHL, *Das System der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift in der 0.-3. Dynastie (GOF 29)*, Wiesbaden, 1994
- KAHL *et alii* 2001 J. KHAL, T. BAGH, E.-M. ENGEL, S. PETSCHER, "Die Funde aus dem 'Menesgrab' in Naqada: ein Zwischenbericht", *MDAIK* 57 (2001), 171-185
- KAISER 1973 W. KAISER, "Elephantine. Bericht über die 1. und 2. Grabungskampagne", *ASAE* 61 (1973), 87-91 (*AEB* 73.0375)
- KAISER 1997 W. KAISER, "Elephantine", in: E.M. MEYERS (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East*, vol. 2, New York - Oxford, 1997, 234-236
- KAISER 1998 W. KAISER, *The Ancient Town. Official Guidebook*, Cairo, German Institute of Archaeology, 1998
- KAISER 1999 W. KAISER, "Elephantine", in: *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, 283-289
- KAISER *et alii* 1970 W. KAISER, P. GROSSMANN, G. HAENY, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Erster Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 26 (1970), 87-139 (*AEB* 70.0291)
- KAISER *et alii* 1971 W. KAISER, P. GROSSMANN, G. HAENY, H. JARITZ, R. STADELMANN, K.T. ZAUZICH, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Zweiter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 27 (1971), 181-201 (*AEB* 71.0303)
- KAISER *et alii* 1972 W. KAISER, D. BIDOLI, P. GROSSMANN, G. HAENY, H. JARITZ, R. STADELMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Dritter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 28 (1972), 157-200 (*AEB* 72.0357)
- KAISER *et alii* 1974 W. KAISER, P. GROSSMANN, G. HAENY, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Vierter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 30 (1974), 65-90 (*AEB* 74.0367)
- KAISER *et alii* 1975 W. KAISER, G. DREYER, G. GRIMM, G. HAENY, H. JARITZ, C. MÜLLER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Fünfter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 31 (1975), 39-84 (*AEB* 75.0374)
- KAISER *et alii* 1976 W. KAISER, G. DREYER, G. GEMPELER, P. GROSSMANN, G. HAENY, H. JARITZ, F. JUNGE, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Sechster Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 32 (1976), 67-112 (*AEB* 76.0409)
- KAISER *et alii* 1977 W. KAISER, G. DREYER, G. GEMPELER, P. GROSSMANN, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Siebter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 33 (1977), 63-100 (*AEB* 77.0389; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3381)
- KAISER *et alii* 1980 W. KAISER, G. DREYER, P. GROSSMANN, W. MAYER, S. SEIDLMEYER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Achter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 36 (1980), 245-291 (*AEB* 80.0533)
- KAISER *et alii* 1982 W. KAISER, R. AVILA, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, F.W. RÖSING, S. SEIDLMEYER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Neunter/Zehnter Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 38 (1982), 271-345 (*AEB* 82.0633)
- KAISER *et alii* 1984 W. KAISER, R. AVILA, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, E. LASKOWSKA-KUSZTAL, S. SEIDLMEYER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. Elfte/Zwölfte Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 40 (1984), 169-205 (*AEB* 84.0653)
- KAISER *et alii* 1987 W. KAISER, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, A. KREKELER, T. SCHLÄGER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 13./14. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 43 (1987), 75-114. (*AEB* 87.0558)

- KAISER *et alii* 1988 W. KAISER, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, A. KREKELER, J. LINDEMANN, C. VON PILGRIM, S. SEIDLMAYER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 15./16. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 44 (1988), 135-182 (*AEB* 91/2.1177)
- KAISER *et alii* 1990 W. KAISER, F. ANDRASCHKO, D.A. ASTON, H. JARITZ, I. MEBE, W. NIEDERBERGER, M. DIGOR, C. VON PILGRIM, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 17./18. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 46 (1990), 185-249 (*AEB* 91/2.1176)
- KAISER *et alii* 1993 W. KAISER, M. BOMMAS, H. JARITZ, A. KREKELER, C. VON PILGRIM, M. SCHULTZ, T. SCHMIDT-SCHULTZ, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine, 19./20. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 49 (1993), 133-187 (*AEB* 93.0493)
- KAISER *et alii* 1995 W. KAISER, P. BECKER, M. BOMMAS, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, S. MÜNTEL, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 21./22. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 51 (1995), 99-187 (*AEB* 95.0579)
- KAISER *et alii* 1997 W. KAISER, F. ANDRASCHKO, M. BOMMAS, H. JARITZ, W. NIEDERBERGER, C. VON PILGRIM, M. RODZIEWICZ, A. SEILER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine, 23./24. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 53 (1997), 117-193 (*AEB* 97.0550)
- KAISER *et alii* 1999 W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 25./26./27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 63-236
- KÁKOSY 1967 L. KÁKOSY, "Nubien als mythisches Land im Altertum", *Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös nominatae. Sectio Historica*, Budapest 8 (1966), 3-10 (*AEB* 67.0302)
- KÁKOSY 1968 L. KÁKOSY, "Zu einer Etymologie von Philae: „Insel der Zeit“", *AcArch (B)* 16 (1968), 39-48 (*AEB* 68.0321; Christophe 1977, no. 330)
- KÁKOSY 1975 L. KÁKOSY, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. Burials", *AcArch (B)* 27 (1975), 103-117 (*AEB* 75.0375)
- KAMIL 1987 J. KAMIL, *Coptic Egypt*, Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1987 [reprint: 1990]
- KAMIL 1993 J. KAMIL, *Aswan and Abu Simbel*, Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1993
- KAMIL 1996 J. KAMIL, *Upper Egypt and Nubia. The Antiquities from Amarna to Abu Simbel*, Cairo, Longman, 1996
- KANTOR 1944 H.J. KANTOR, "The Final Phase of Predynastic Culture: Gerzean or Semainian?", *JEA* 30 (1944), 110-136
- KAPLAN 1989 L. KAPLAN, "Phytolithic Analysis at Wadi Kubbaniya", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya II*, 267-269
- KARKOWSKI 1972 J. KARKOWSKI, "The Problem of the Origin of the Thutmoside Blocks Found at Faras", *EtudTrav* 6 (1972), 83-92 (*AEB* 72.0364; Christophe 1977, no. 331)
- KARKOWSKI 1975 J. KARKOWSKI, "A Note on the 'Hathor Rock' at Faras", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 118-124 (*AEB* 75.0381)

- KARKOWSKI 1978 J. KARKOWSKI, "Quelques remarques sur les temples de Buhen", *EtudTrav* 10 (1978), 70-81 (AEB 78.0417)
- KARKOWSKI 1981 J. KARKOWSKI, *The Pharaonic Inscriptions from Faras (Faras V)*, Warsaw, PWN- Éditions scientifiques de Pologne, 1981; at head of title: Centre d'archéologie méditerranéenne de l'Académie polonaise des sciences et Centre polonais d'archéologie méditerranéenne dans la république arabe d'Égypte au Caire (AEB 81.0297)
- KARKOWSKI 1986 J. KARKOWSKI, "A Few Remarks on Stone used in Christian Constructions at Faras", in: *Nubische Studien*, 311-320 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 085)
- KATSNELSON 1981 I.S. KATSNELSON, "The Present Situation and the Problems of the Investigation of the History of the Meroitic Kingdom of Napata" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 4-38 (AEB 82.1403)
- KATSNELSON 1985 I.S. KATSNELSON, "Piankhy or Piye?" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 112-117 (BzS 85 082)
- KEATING 1962a R. KEATING, *Nubian Twilight*, London, Rupert Hart Davis, 1962 [trans. in Swedish by Nils Jacobsson: *Nubien - landet som försvinner*, Stockholm, Lars Häkerbergs bokförlag, 1963] (AEB 62.0320, 63.0269; Christophe 1977, no. 333)
- KEATING 1962b R. KEATING, "Digging for History. An Account of Excavation in Nubia during 1961-62", *Unesco Courier* 15 (November 1962), 18-25 (AEB 62.0319; Christophe 1977, no. 332)
- KEATING 1964 R. KEATING, "Prodigieuses moissons dans les champs de fouilles", *Unesco Courier* 17 (December 1964), 27-32, 34 (AEB 64.0091; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3448)
- KEATING 1975 R. KEATING, *Nubian Rescue*, London/New York, Robert Hale & Company / Hawthorn Books, Inc., 1975 (AEB 75.0389; Christophe 1977, no. 335)
- KEDING 1989 B. KEDING, "Vom Uferstrand zum Wüstensand. Siedlungs- und Landschaftswandel im Wadi Howar", *Archäologie in Deutschland*, Stuttgart 2 (April-June 1989), 32-35
- KEDING 1993 B. KEDING, "Leiterband Sites in the Wadi Howar, North Sudan", in: *Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 371-380 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3452)
- KEDING 1996 B. KEDING, "Leiterbandkeramik aus dem Wadi Howar - ein Spiegel kultureller Verbindungen zwischen Niltal und Tschadbecken im dritten und zweiten vorchristlichen Jahrtausend", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 81-110
- KEDING 1998 B. KEDING, "The Yellow Nile: New Data on Settlement and the Environment in the Sudanese Eastern Sahara", *S&N* 2 (1998), 2-12
- KEDING (2002) B. KEDING, "The Yellow Nile: Settlement Shifts in the Wadi Howar Region (Sudanese Eastern Sahara) and Adjacent Areas from the Sixth to the First Millennium BC", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- KEDING 2002 B. KEDING, "Delayed-return hunter-gatherers in the Esatern Sahara? An archaeological perspective from the wadi Howar Region/Sudan", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002

- KEES 1951 H. KEES, "Pnups", in: *Paulys Real-Encyclopädie der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft* XXI, 1, Stuttgart, 1951, 1103-1104 (AEB 51.1870)
- KEIMER 1934 L. KEIMER, "Sur deux fragments de cornes de daim trouvés à Deir el-Médineh", in: *Mélanges Maspero. I. Orient Ancien* (MIFAO 66), Cairo, IFAO, 1934, 273-308 (BA 10827)
- KEIMER 1950 L. KEIMER, "Notes prises chez les Bišarin et les Nubiens d'Assouan", *BIE* 32 (1949-1950), 49-101 (AEB 51.1874)
- KEIMER 1952 L. KEIMER, "Notes prises chez les Bišarin et les Nubiens d'Assouan", *BIE* 33 (1952), 43-136 (AEB 51.1874)
- KEITH 1964 J. KEITH, "Archaeological Recording at Gebel Adda", *NARCE* 52 (1964), 8-10 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- KELEN 1972 E. KELEN, *The Temple of Dendur*, New York, Bobbs-Merrill, 1972
- KELLEY 1983 A.L. KELLEY, "A Review of the Evidence Concerning Early Egyptian Ivory Knife Handles", in: J.K. HOFFMEIER, E.S. MELTZER (eds.), *A Tribute to Professor Ronald J. Williams (The Ancient World Egyptological Miscellanies 6)*, Chicago, 1983, 95-102 (AEB 83.0960)
- KELLY 1980 J.-H. KELLY, "A Brief Report on Surface Lithics from Meroe", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 60-63 (AEB 80.1010)
- KEMP 1972 B.J. KEMP, "Fortified Towns in Nubia", in: P.J. UCKO, R. TRINGHAM, G.W. DIMBLEBY (eds.), *Man, Settlement and Urbanization*, London, Duckworth, 1972, 651-656 (AEB 72.0371)
- KEMP 1972 B.J. KEMP, "Temple and Town in Ancient Egypt", in: P.J. UCKO, R. TRINGHAM, G.W. DIMBLEBY (eds.), *Man, Settlement and Urbanization*, London, Duckworth, 1972, 657-680 (AEB 72.0372)
- KEMP 1977 B.J. KEMP, "The Early Development of Towns in Egypt", *Antiquity* 51 (1977), 189-192
- KEMP 1989 B.J. KEMP, "Establishing Identity", in: B.J. KEMP, *Ancient Egypt. Anatomy of a Civilization*, London, Routledge, 1989, 17-107
- KENDALL 1982 T. KENDALL, *Kush. Lost Kingdom of the Nile. With Historical Introduction Written in Collaboration with Susan K. Doll. A Loan Exhibition from the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. September 1981-August 1984*, Brockton, Massachusetts, Brockton Art Museum/Fuller Memorial, 1982 (AEB 82.0743)
- KENDALL 1986 T. KENDALL, *Gebel Barkal Epigraphic Survey: 1986. Preliminary Report of the First Season's Activities: Observing the Cliff Inscriptions and Bridge Emplacement, and Recovering the Piye Reliefs in the Great Amun Temple*, Boston, MFA, May 1986 (AEB 86.0554; BzS 86 086)
- KENDALL 1987 T. KENDALL, "Gebel Barkal Epigraphic Survey: 1987. Summary of the Second Season's Activities of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts Sudan Mission", *NubLett* 9 (1987), 7-10
- KENDALL 1988 T. KENDALL, "Gebel Barkal Temples, Karima, Sudan (sic). 1987 Season, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Memphis State University. Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology", in: *Newsletter-1988*, Memphis/Tennessee, 1988, 10-18
- KENDALL 1989 T. KENDALL, "Ethnoarchaeology in Meroitic Studies", in *Studia Meroitica* 1984, 625-745

- KENDALL 1990a T. KENDALL, *The Gebel Barkal Temples 1989-90: A Progress Report on the Work of the Museum of Fine Arts*, Boston, MFA, 1990 (AEB 91/1.0442)
- KENDALL 1990b T. KENDALL, "Reverse Engineering of 3400-Year-Old Holy Places", *3-D World* 4/6 (November/December 1990), 2-4
- KENDALL 1990c T. KENDALL, "Discoveries at Sudan's Sacred Mountain of Jebel Barkal Reveal Secrets of the Kingdom of Kush", *NGM* 178, no. 5 (November 1990), 96-125
- KENDALL 1991 T. KENDALL, "The Napatan Palace at Gebel Barkal. A First Look at B 1200", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 302-313 (AEB 91/2.2205)
- KENDALL 1994a T. KENDALL, "A Head from a Statue of Natakamani or Amanitore from Gebel Barkal in the Museum of Fine Arts", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 235-243 (AEB 94.1237)
- KENDALL 1994b T. KENDALL, "A New Map of the Gebel Barkal Temples", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 139-145 (AEB 95.0723)
- KENDALL 1994c T. KENDALL, "Le Djebel Barkal: le Karnak de Koush", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 46-53
- KENDALL 1996a T. KENDALL, "The American Discovery of Meroitic Nubia and the Sudan", in: *The American Discovery of Ancient Egypt*, 150-167 (AEB 96.0024)
- KENDALL 1996b T. KENDALL, "Fragments Lost and Found: Two Kushite Objects Augmented", in: *Studies Simpson*, 461-476 (AEB 96.1010)
- KENDALL 1997a T. KENDALL, *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500-1500 B.C. The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*, Washington DC, National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution, 1997 (AEB 97.1073)
- KENDALL 1997b T. KENDALL, "Excavations at Gebel Barkal, 1996: Report of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Sudan Mission", *Kush* 17 (1997), 320-354
- KENDALL 1999a T. KENDALL, "The Origin of the Napatan State: El Kurru and the Evidence for the Royal Ancestors + Appendix: The Kurru Skeletal Material in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 3-117
- KENDALL 1999b T. KENDALL, "A Response to László Török's "Long Chronology" of El Kurru", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 164-176
- KENDALL 1999c T. KENDALL, "Résumé of the Closing Session", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 721-723
- KENNEDY 1966 J.G. KENNEDY, "Occupational Adjustment in a Previously Resettled Nubian Village", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 355-374 (Christophe 1977, no. 355-374)
- KENNEDY 1978 J.G. KENNEDY, *Nubian Ceremonial Life*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1978
- KENSE 1976 F.J. KENSE, "Meroe 1974-1976", *Calgary Archaeologist*, Calgary 4 (1976), 13-14
- KENSE 1985 F.J. KENSE, "The Initial Diffusion of Iron to Africa", in: R. HÅLAND, P. SHINNIE (eds.), *African Iron Working - Ancient and Traditional*, Oslo, Norwegian University Press, 1985, 11-12 (AEB 85.1446)



- KERKEGI 1966 M. KERKEGI, "Les Nubiens du Caire", in: *Nubie (CHE 10)*, Cairo, 1966, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 337)
- KHABIR 1985 A.R. KHABIR, "A Note on the Excavation of a Neolithic Site in the Sarurab Area, Khartoum Province", *Nyame Akuma* 26 (June 1985), 40 (AEB 85.1447; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3539)
- KHABIR 1987a A.R. KHABIR, "Mollusca Remains from Sarurab Site, Khartoum Province, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 29 (1987), 59-60 (AEB 87.1088; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3542)
- KHABIR 1987b A.R. KHABIR, "Petrographic and X-Ray Analyses of Neolithic Pottery from Sarurab", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (1987), 45-46 (AEB 87.1089; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3541)
- KHABIR 1987c A.R. KHABIR, "New Radiocarbon Dates for Sarurab and the Age of Early Khartoum Tradition", *Current Anthropology* 28 (1987), 377-380 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3540)
- KHADAM 1966 S. al-KHADAM, *Al-Fanun Al-Sha'abiya fi Al-Nuba*, Cairo, Al-Muktaba Al-Thaqafiya, 1966
- KHALIL 1988a M.M. KHALIL, *Studien zum Altnubischen. Nubisch – Ägyptische Beziehungen*, Frankfurt am Mainz, Verlag Peter Lang GmbH, 1988
- KHALIL 1988b M.M. KHALIL, "ελΗγ: ein verkanntes griechisches Wort im Altnubischen", in: *Nubia et Oriens Christianus*, 161-162
- KHALIL 1990a M.M. KHALIL, "Wörterbuch der nubischen Sprache (Fadídja/Mahas Dialekt)", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 95-121
- KHALIL 1990b M.M. KHALIL, "Der Berliner Kaufvertrag P. 11277", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 267-271
- KHALIL 1990c M.M. KHALIL, "Nubisch-ägyptisches Lehnsgut I", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 273-275
- KHALIL *et alii* 1999 M.M. KHALIL, C.D.G. MÜLLER, "Das unternubische Rechtswesen im Mittelalter", *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 15-24
- KHAN 2002 D.KHAN, "Taharqa and the Assyrians", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- KHIDIR 1984 A.A. KHIDIR, *Meroitic Settlement in the Central Sudan. An Analysis of Site in the Nile Valley and the Western Butana (BAR-IS 197)*, Oxford, 1984 (AEB 84.1207)
- KIEPERT 1889 R. KIEPERT, "Die Straße von Koptos nach Berenike", *VGEB* 16 (1889), 469-472 (BA 10878)
- KING 1984 J.W. KING, *Historical Dictionary of Egypt*, Metuchen, Scarecrow Press, 1984
- KINŽALOV 1962 R.V. KINŽALOV, "Alexandre de Macédonie et la Candace" [in Russian], *Kratkie soobščeniya Instituta Azii, AN SSSR*, Moscow 46 (1962), 131-136 (Christophe 1977, no. 338)
- KIRWAN 1934 L.P. KIRWAN, "A Sudanese of the Saite Period", in: *Mélanges Maspero. I. Orient Ancien (MIFAO 66)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1934, 373-377 (BA 10911)
- KIRWAN 1935a L.P. KIRWAN, *The Oxford University Excavations in Nubia, 1934-1935*, London, EES, 1935
- KIRWAN 1935b L.P. KIRWAN, "The Oxford University Excavations in Nubia, 1934-1935", *JEA* 21 (1935), 191-198 (BA 10906)

- KIRWAN 1935c L.P. KIRWAN, "Notes on the Topography of the Christian Nubian Kingdoms", *JEA* 21 (1935), 57-62 (BA 10904)
- KIRWAN 1936 L.P. KIRWAN, "Preliminary Report of the Oxford University Excavations at Kawa, 1935-1936", *JEA* 22 (1936), 199-211 (BA 10907)
- KIRWAN 1937a L.P. KIRWAN, "A Survey of Nubian Origins", *SNRec* 20 (1937), 47-62
- KIRWAN 1937b L.P. KIRWAN, "Studies in the Later History of Nubia", *AAALiv* 24 (1937), 69-105 (BA 10910)
- KIRWAN 1939 L.P. KIRWAN, *The Oxford University Excavations at Firka*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1939 (BA 10905)
- KIRWAN 1940 L.P. KIRWAN, "An Inscribed Block at 'Atbara, Sudan", *JEA* 26 (1940), 83 (BA 10903)
- KIRWAN 1953 L.P. KIRWAN, "The Ballana Civilization", *BSGE* 25 (1953), 103-110
- KIRWAN 1957a L.P. KIRWAN, "Rome beyond the Southern Egyptian Frontier", *GeoJourn* 123 (1957), 13-19 (AEB 60.0393)
- KIRWAN 1957b L.P. KIRWAN, "Tanqasi and the Noba", *Kush* 5 (1957), 37-41 (AEB 57.0295)
- KIRWAN 1958 L.P. KIRWAN, "Comments on the Origins and History of the Nobatae of Procopius", *Kush* 6 (1958), 69-73 (AEB 58.0368)
- KIRWAN 1959 L.P. KIRWAN, "The International Position of Sudan in Roman and Medieval Times", *SNRec* 40 (1959), 23-37
- KIRWAN 1960 L.P. KIRWAN, "The Decline and Fall of Meroe", *Kush* 8 (1960), 163-173 (AEB 60.0392)
- KIRWAN 1962 L.P. KIRWAN, "Nubia and African Frontier Zone", *The Advancement of Sciences* (November 1962), 330-337 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- KIRWAN 1963 L.P. KIRWAN, "The X-Group Enigma. A Little-known People of the Nubian Nile", in: E. BACON (ed.), *Vanished Civilizations*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1963, 55-78 (AEB 63.0278; *Orientalia* 1964)
- KIRWAN 1966 L.P. KIRWAN, "Prelude to Nubian Christianity", in: *Mélanges Michalowski*, 121-128 (Christophe 1977, no. 339)
- KIRWAN 1972 L.P. KIRWAN, "An Ethiopian-Sudanese Frontier Zone in Ancient History", *GeoJourn* 138 (1972), 457-465 (AEB 72.0374)
- KIRWAN 1981 L.P. KIRWAN, "Aksum, Meroe, and the Ballana Civilization", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 115-119 (AEB 81.1317)
- KIRWAN 1982a L.P. KIRWAN, "Some Thoughts on the Conversion of Nubia to Christianity", in: *Nubian Studies*, 142-145 (AEB 82.1404)
- KIRWAN 1982b L.P. KIRWAN, "The X-Group Problem", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 191-204 (AEB 82.1405)
- KIRWAN 1984a L.P. KIRWAN, "Contribution to the Discussion on Meroitic Chronology", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 245-246 (AEB 84.1280)
- KIRWAN 1984b L.P. KIRWAN, "The Emergence of the United Kingdom of Nubia", *SNRec* 61 (1984), 134-139
- KIRWAN 1987 L.P. KIRWAN, "The Birth of Christian Nubia: Some Archaeological Problems", in: *Studi Monneret de Villard 1*, 119-134

- KIRWAN 1989 L.P. KIRWAN, "Meroe, Soba and the Kingdom of Alwa", in: *Studa Meroitica* 1984, 299-304
- KISELEV 1985 G.S. KISELEV, "The Zaghava of Old Sudan" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 118-139 (*BzS* 85 085)
- KISS 1975 Z. KISS, "Les fouilles polonaises en Égypte et au Soudan en 1974", *AfrBull* 23 (1975), 157
- KISS 1978 Z. KISS, "Les fouilles polonaises en Égypte et au Soudan en 1976", *AfrBull* 27 (1978), 166-170 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3556)
- KISZELY 1969 I. KISZELY, "Anthropological Investigation of a Nubian Premature Infant", *Archivio per l'antropologia e l'etnologia*, Firenze 99 (1969), 79-84 (Christophe 1977, no. 340)
- KITCHEN 1971 K.A. KITCHEN, "Punt and How to Get There", *Orientalia* 40 (1971), 184-207 (*AEB* 71.0321)
- KITCHEN 1973 K.A. KITCHEN, *The Third Intermediate Period in Egypt*, Warminster, Warminster, Aris & Phillips Ltd, 1973 [reprint: with supplement 1986, 1995] (*AEB* 73.0405, 86.0470, 96.0466)
- KITCHEN 1976 K.A. KITCHEN, "The Great Biographical Stela of Setau, Viceroy of Nubia", in: P. NASTER, H. DE MEULENAERE, J. QUAEGBEUR (eds.), *Miscellanea in honorem Josephi Vergote (OLP 6/7)*, Leuven, Departement Oriëntalistiek, 1976, 295-302 (*AEB* 76.0444)
- KITCHEN 1977 K.A. KITCHEN, "Historical Observations on Ramesside Nubia", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 213-225 (*AEB* 77.0418)
- KITCHEN 1982 K.A. KITCHEN, *Pharaoh Triumphant: The Life and Times of Ramesses II*, Warminster, Aris and Phillips, 1982 (*AEB* 82.0529)
- KITCHEN 1993 K.A. KITCHEN, "The Land of Punt", in: T. SHAW, P. SINCLAIR, B. ANDAH, A. OKPOKO, *The Archaeology of Africa. Food, Metals and Towns (One World Archaeology 20)*, New York - London, Routledge, 1993, 587-608 (*AEB* 93.0979)
- KITCHEN 1999 K.A. KITCHEN, "Further Thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours", in: *Studies H.S. Smith*, 173-178 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- KJOLBYE-BIDDLE 1994 B. KJOLBYE-BIDDLE, "The East Mediterranean. The Small Early Church in Nubia, Qasr Ibrim", in: K.S. PAINTER (ed.), *Churches Built in Ancient Times: Recent Studies in Early Christian Archaeology*, London, 1994, no page
- KLASENS 1963a A. KLASENS, "De Nederlandse opgravingen in Nubië. Eerste seizoen 1962-1963", *Phoenix* 9/2 (1963), 57-66 (*AEB* 63.0280; Christophe 1977, no. 341)
- KLASENS 1963b A. KLASENS, "Verrassende resultaten van de Nederlandse opgravingen bij Aboe Simbel", *Elseviers Maandblad De Kern*, Amsterdam-Brussel 10 (October 1963), 58-63 (*AEB* 63.0283)
- KLASENS 1964a A. KLASENS, "De Nederlandse opgravingen in Nubië. Tweede seizoen 1963-1964", *Phoenix* 10/2 (1964), 147-156 (*AEB* 64.0276; Christophe 1977, no. 342)
- KLASENS 1964b A. KLASENS, "De Nederlandse opgravingen in Nubië. Eerste seizoen 1962-1963", *Nederlandse organisatie voor zuiverwetenschappelijk*

- onderzoek *Jaarboek*, Gravenhage, 1964, 105-108 (AEB 64.0275; *Orientalia* 1965)
- KLASENS 1967 A. KLASSENS, "Dutch Archaeological Mission to Nubia: the Excavations at Abu Simbel North, 1962-64", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 79-86 (AEB 67.0331; Christophe 1977, no. 343)
- KLASENS 1968 A. KLASSENS, "[...]", in: M.F. VOLBACH, J. LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE, *Byzanz und der christliche Osten (Propyläen Kunstgeschichte 3)*, Berlin, Propyläen Verlag, 1968, 365 (*Orientalia* 1970)
- KLASENS *et alii* 1975 A. KLASSENS, P. VAN MOORSEL, J. JACQUET, H. SCHNEIDER, *The Netherlands Excavations in Nubia. Abu Simbel North 1962-1964. The Central Church of Abdallah Nirqi*, Leiden, 1975 (Christophe 1977, no. 344)
- KLEINDIENST 1972 M.R. KLEINDIENST, "Brief Observations on some Stone Age Sites recorded by the Yale University Prehistoric Expedition to Nubia", in: H.J. HUGOT (ed.), *Congrès panafricain de préhistoire, Dakkar 1967*, Paris, 1972, 111-113 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3580)
- KLEINSCHROTH 1975a A. KLEINSCHROTH, "Bewässerungstechniken im Sudan als Grundlage der Wirtschaft", *ICID-Nachrichten*, Bonn 3 (1975), 9-11 (AEB 75.0408)
- KLEINSCHROTH 1975b A. KLEINSCHROTH, "Suakin im Sudan - eine gestorbene Stadt", in: *Acta praehistorica et archaeologica*, Berlin 5/6 (1974-1975), 391-401 (AEB 75.0409)
- KLEINSCHROTH 1979 A. KLEINSCHROTH, "Das Reich Kusch und seine wasserwirtschaftlichen Probleme", *AntWelt* 10/3 (1979) 23-30 (AEB 79.1052)
- KLEINSCHROTH 1984 A. KLEINSCHROTH, "Wasserreservoirs im Sudan aus der Zeit der Antike", *Hydraulik und Gewässerkunde Mitteilung*, München 41 (1984), 75-106 (AEB 84.1281)
- KLEINSCHROTH 1986a A. KLEINSCHROTH, "Die Verwendung des Hafirs im meroitischen Reich", *BzS* 1 (1986), 79-96 (*BzS* 86 087)
- KLEINSCHROTH 1986b A. KLEINSCHROTH, "Antike Wasserbauten im Reich Kusch", *Mitteilungen des Lichtweiss - Instituts für Wasserbau der Technischen Universität Braunschweig*, Braunschweig 89 (1986), 25 p. [= *Vorträge der Tagung "Geschichtliche Wasserbauten in Ägypten" Kairo 10 bis 17 Februar 1986*] (AEB 86.1042)
- KLEPPE 1982a E.J. KLEPPE, "Antiquities in the Middle Nile Region. A Preliminary Report from a Reconnaissance Tour", in: *Nubian Studies*, 146-150 (AEB 82.1400)
- KLEPPE 1982b E.J. KLEPPE, "Habitation Mounds in Shilluk Land", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 57-66 (AEB 82.1401)
- KLEPPE 1982c E.J. KLEPPE, "Preliminary Report on Archaeological Excavation at Debbat el Eheima, Upper Nile Province, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (1982), 36-38 (AEB 82.1402)
- KLEPPE 1983a E.J. KLEPPE, "Progress Report on Archaeological Research in Upper White Nile, Southern Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 31-32 (AEB 83.1374)
- KLEPPE 1983b E.J. KLEPPE, "Towards a Prehistory of the Riverain Nilotic Sudan. Archaeological Excavations in the Er Renk District", *NubLett* 1 (August 1983), 14-20 (AEB 83.1374)

- KLEPPE 1986a E.J. KLEPPE, "The Prehistory of Southern Sudan. Approaches Made Before 1950", in: *Nubische Studien*, 113-122 (AEB 87.1091)
- KLEPPE 1986b E.J. KLEPPE, "The Past lives on in the Present, Debbat El Eheima Revisited", in: *Nubische Studien*, 109-112 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 088)
- KLICHOWSKA 1978 M. KLICHOWSKA, "Preliminary Results of Palaeoethnobotanical Studies on Plant Impressions on Potsherds from the Neolithic Settlement of Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 12 (1978), 42-43 (AEB 78.0447; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3585)
- KLICHOWSKA 1983 M. KLICHOWSKA, "Neolithic Traces of Tropical Cereals and Other Cereal Grasses from the Excavations in Sudan" [in Polish], *Sprawozdania Archeologiczne*, Kraków 34 (1983), 83-86 [with English summary] (AEB 83.1376; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3586)
- KLICHOWSKA 1984 M. KLICHOWSKA, "Plants of the Neolithic Kadero (Central Sudan): a Palaeoethnobotanical Study of the Plant Impressions on Pottery", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 321-326 (AEB 84.1282; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3587)
- KLITZSCH 1984 E. KLITZSCH, "Northwestern Sudan and Bordering Areas: Geographical Development since Cambrian Times", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 50 (1984), 23-45 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3590)
- KLITZSCH *et alii* 1987 E. KLITZSCH, E. SCHRANK, "Research in Egypt and Sudan. Sonderforschungsbereich 69, Projektbereich B: Results of the Special Research Project "Geoscientific Problems in Arid and Semiarid Areas". Period 1984-1987", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 75 (1987), 1-3 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3592)
- KLITZSCH *et alii* 1990 E. KLITZSCH, E. SCHRANK, "Research in Sudan, Somali, Egypt and Kenya. Sonderforschungsbereich 69, Projektbereich B: Results of the Special Research Project "Geoscientific Problems in Arid and Semiarid Areas". Period 1987-1990", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 120 (1990), 23-45 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3593)
- KLOHN *et alii* 1988 M. KLOHN, A. SUSINI, C.A. BAUD, M. SAHNI, C. SIMON, "Taphonomy of an Ancient Kerma (Sudan) Burial: A Biophysical and Biochemical Study", in: *Physical Anthropology and Prehistoric Archaeology. Their Interaction in Different Cultural Contexts in Europe from the Late Upper Palaeolithic to the Beginning of the Historical Times (Rivista di Antropologia 63)*, Roma, 1988, 21-34
- KNIP 1970 A.S. KNIP, "Metrical and Non-Metrical Measurements on the Skeletal Remains of Christian Populations from two Sites in Sudanese Nubia", *Koninklijke Nederlands Akademie van Wetenschappen (Series C)*, Amsterdam 73/5 (1970), 433-468 (Christophe 1977, no. 345)
- KNUDSTAD 1966 J. KNUDSTAD, "Serra East and Dorginarti", *Kush* 14 (1966), 165-186 (AEB 66.0356; Christophe 1977, no. 346)
- KNUDSTAD *et alii* 1998 J. KNUDSTAD, R. FREY, "Le Projet Naga (Soudan) - Musée égyptien de Berlin. Prospection de la ville 1995-1996, saisons 1 et 2", *ANM* 8 (1998), 193-202
- KNUDSTAD *et alii* 2002 J. KNUDSTAD, R. FREY, "Survey of the Naga territory", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002

KOBISCHTSCHANOW

- 1984 Y.M. KOBISCHTSCHANOW, "Agriculture and Economic-cultural Types in Medieval Nubia. On the Cultural Heritage of Meroe in the Middle Ages", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 472-484 (AEB 84.1283)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1976 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Prehistory of North-Eastern Africa between the Sixth and Fifth Millennium B.C." [in Polish], *Przegląd Archeologiczny*, Warsaw 24 (1976), 5-101 (AEB 80.0896)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1982 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "The First Nile Cataract as a Culture Boundary in the Late Palaeolithic of Northeast Africa", *AfrBull* 31 (1982), 97-101 (AEB 82.1161; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3602)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1984a M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Report on Site E-79-4: The Archaeology of El Ghorab Playa", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 135-164
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1984b M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "The Multicultural Early Holocene Site E-79-4 at Ghorab Playa, Western Desert of Egypt", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 171-184 (AEB 84.0075)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1987 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "The Combined Prehistoric Expedition: The First Twenty-Five Years", in: *Prehistory of Arid North Africa*, 325-344 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3605)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1998 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Trend in Stone-knapping Technology in Late Prehistory of Sudanese Nubia", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 121-125 (AEB 98.1130)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1989a M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Report on Site E-78-9: an Early Kubbanian Site in the Mouth of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 643-653
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1989b M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Report on Site E-78-5: a Kubbanian Site near the Mouth of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 654-668
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1989c M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Report on Site E-78-5e: a Small Ballanan-Silsilian Site near the Mouth of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 669-674 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3608)
- KOBUSIEWICZ 1989d M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "Report on Site E-78-5f: an Apparent Single-Occupation Site near the Mouth of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 675-678 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3609)
- KOBUSIEWICZ  
*et alii* 1974 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, L. KRZYZANIAK, "New Prehistoric Materials from the Region of Old Dongola (Sudan)" [in Polish], *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, Poznań 25 (1974), 178-186 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3612)
- KOBUSIEWICZ  
*et alii* 1980 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, M.K. BANKS, "Report on Site E-78-2", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 55-76 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3611)
- KOBUSIEWICZ  
*et alii* 1980 M. KOBUSIEWICZ, W.L. SINGLETON, "Report on Site E-78-9", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 191-216 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3614)

- KOENIG 1987a Y. KOENIG, "La Nubie dans les textes magiques", *RdE* 38 (1987), 105-110 (AEB 87.0366)
- KOENIG 1987b Y. KOENIG, "À propos des textes d'envoûtement de Mirgissa (Nubie)", in: A. ROCCATI, A. SILIOTTI (eds.), *La Magia in Egitto ai tempi dei faraoni. Atti Convegno Internazionale di Studi, Milano, 29-31 ottobre 1985*, Verona, Rassegna Internazionale di Cinematografia Archeologica. Arte e Natura Libri, 1987, 301-312 (AEB 87.0902)
- KOENIG 1990 Y. KOENIG, "Les textes d'envoûtement de Mirgissa", *RdE* 41 (1990), 101-125 (AEB 91/2.0799)
- KOENIG 1991 Y. KOENIG, "Une Nubienne à Balat ?", *CRIPPEL* 13 (1991), 95-97 (AEB 91/2.0498)
- KOESOEMO JOEDO 1961 R.M.H. KOESOEMO JOEDO, "De Nubische tempels. Strijd om het behoud", *Oost en West*, Gravenhage 55 (October 1961), 7-10 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- KOHLER 1970 O. KOHLER, "The Early Study of the Nilotic Languages of the Sudan", *SNRec* 51 (1970), 85-94
- KOHLER 1971 O. KOHLER, "The Early Study of the Nilotic Languages of the Sudan", *SNRec* 52 (1971), 56-62
- KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1966 K. KOŁODZIEJCZYK, "The Problem of the Christian Pottery from Nubia" [in Polish], *Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego* 10 (1966), 83-98 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1969 K. KOŁODZIEJCZYK, "A Pilgrim Bottle from Faras", *EtudTrav* 3 (1969), 192-197 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1973 K. KOŁODZIEJCZYK, "Remarks on Fragments of Christian Pottery from Faras", *EtudTrav* 7 (1973), 227-235 (Christophe 1977, no. 347)
- KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1975 K. KOŁODZIEJCZYK, "Remarks on the Stamped Dongola Ware from Faras", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 316-321
- KONTOS 1988 S. KONTOS, "Sailors of the Desert: The Maritime Tradition of the Nubian Nile", *Sudan Studies*, Exeter 4 (April 1988), 18-21
- KORMYSHEVA 2002 E. KORMYSHEVA, "System of the Egyptian administration and religion in Lower Nubia in the New Kingdom", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- KOYBYE-BIDDLE 1984 B. KOYBYE-BIDDLE, "The Small Early Church in Nubia with Reference to the Church on the Point at Qasr Ibrim", in: K. PAINTER (ed.), *Churches Built in Ancient Times, Recent Studies in Early Christian Archaeology*, London, 1984, 17-47
- KOPP 1999 P. KOPP, "Zu den naqadazeitlichen Funden", in: W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und tempel von Elephantine 25/26/27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 162-166
- KORMYSHEVA 1974 E. KORMYSHEVA, "The God Mandulis" [in Russian], *VDI* 4 (1974), 111-124
- KORMYSHEVA 1975 E. KORMYSHEVA, "The God Dedoun" [in Russian], in: *Mémoires Korostovcev*, 192-206

- KORMYSHEVA 1976a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Egyptian Religion in Koush" [in Russian], in: M.A. KOROSTOVZEV, *Egyptian Religion*, Moscow, 1976, 298-323
- KORMYSHEVA 1976b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Über den Gott Arensnuphis", *StudAeg* 2 (1976), 79-87
- KORMYSHEVA 1977a E. KORMYSHEVA, "The Lion-god Apedemak" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 1 (1977), 67-133
- KORMYSHEVA 1977b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Meroitic Heritage in the Modern Sudanese Folklore" [in Russian], in: *Problems of the Oriental Literature*, Moscow, 1977, 61-69
- KORMYSHEVA 1980 E. KORMYSHEVA, "Kush. (Kingdom of Napata and Meroe). Stele of the 6th Year of Taharqa, Dream Stele, Translation and Comments" [in Russian], in: *History of Ancient Orient. Chrestomatie*, Moscow, 129-137
- KORMYSHEVA 1981 E. KORMYSHEVA, "The Toponyme mh" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 125-134
- KORMYSHEVA 1984a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Bemerkungen zu einigen Problemen der Religion von Kusch", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 129-134 (AEB 84.1285)
- KORMYSHEVA 1984b E. KORMYSHEVA, *Religion in Koush* [in Russian], Moscow, 1984
- KORMYSHEVA 1985a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Ritual of the King's Election in Koush under Harsiotef and Nastasen"[in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 140-162 (AEB 85.1448; BzS 85 086)
- KORMYSHEVA 1985b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Ptolemaic Egypt and Meroe" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 163-189 (AEB 85.1449; BzS 85 087)
- KORMYSHEVA 1989a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Political Relations between Roman Empire and Meroe", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 305-316
- KORMYSHEVA 1989b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Roman Egypt and Meroe" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 4 (1989), 89-132
- KORMYSHEVA 1990a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Local Gods of Egypt in Cush and Problems of Egyptian Settlers", in: *Studia Hintze*, 195-223 (AEB 91/2.2206)
- KORMYSHEVA 1990b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Punt Expedition under Hatchepsout", in: "Steles of Meroitic Kings (Harsiotef, Nastasen)" [in Russian], in: *Histoire de l'Afrique*, Moscow, 1990, 10-20, 39-48
- KORMYSHEVA 1990c E. KORMYSHEVA, "Meroe. Ancient Civilisation of Sudan", in: *Ancient Civilisations*, Moscow, 1990, 71-75
- KORMYSHEVA 1992 E. KORMYSHEVA, "The Royal Crowns of Kush: an Extended Review", *BzS* 5 (1992), 55-72 (AEB 95.1267)
- KORMYSHEVA 1993a E. KORMYSHEVA, "The Officials at the Court of Meroitic Kings and their Role in [the] King's Election", in: *Atti VI Congresso II*, 253-257 (AEB 93.1034)
- KORMYSHEVA 1993b E. KORMYSHEVA, *Ancient Egypt and Kush (1900-1980)*, Moscow, Nauka Oriental Literature Publishers, 1993
- KORMYSHEVA 1993c E. KORMYSHEVA, "𐩧𐩢𐩣 nsw nfr in the line 5 of the Nastasen Stela", in: *Ancient Egypt and Kush*, 252-276
- KORMYSHEVA 1994a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Das Inthronisationsritual des Königs von Meroe", in: *Ägyptische Tempel - Struktur, Funktion und Programm*, 187-209 (AEB 94.1238)



- KORMYSHEVA 1994b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Egyptian Religion in Nubia. Some Considerations", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 187-191 (AEB 95.1266)
- KORMYSHEVA 1996 E. KORMYSHEVA, "Kulte der ägyptischen Götter des Neuen Reiches in Kusch", in: *Wege öffnen. Festschrift Gundlach*, 133-148
- KORMYSHEVA 1997 E. KORMYSHEVA, "Arkamani's Inscription from Dakke and its Historical Background", in: *Essays Lipinska*, 353-361 (AEB 97.1074)
- KORMYSHEVA 1998 E. KORMYSHEVA, "Festkalender im Kawa-Tempel (Versuch einer Rekonstruktion)", in: *Feste im Tempel. 4. Ägyptologische Tempeltagung*, 77-89 (AEB 98.1131)
- KORMYSHEVA 1999a E. KORMYSHEVA, "Amun of Pnubs on the Plaques from Kush", in: *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology*, 285-291
- KORMYSHEVA 1999b E. KORMYSHEVA, "Remarks on the Position of the King's Mother in Kush", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 239-251
- KORMYSHEVA (2002) E. KORMYSHEVA, "On the Origin and Evolution of the Amun Cult in Nubia", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- KORMYSHEVA  
et alii 1977 E. KORMYSHEVA, S. BERZINA, "Die Namen der Könige von Kush", *StudAeg* 3 (1977), 1-16
- KÖSTER 1931 A. KÖSTER, "Schiffsdarstellungen aus der nubischen Wüste", *Der Erdball*, Berlin 5/11 (1931), 419-423 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3634)
- KOWALSKI 1987 K. KOWALSKI, "Pleistocene Rodents from the Nubian Desert in Egypt", *African Small Mammals Newsletter*, Paris 9 (1987), 16-17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3635)
- KRAELING 1952 E.G. KRAELING, "New Light on the Elephantine Colony", *The Biblical Archaeologist*, New Haven 3 (September 1952), 50-67 (AEB 52.2432)
- KRAELING 1953 E.G. KRAELING, *The Brooklyn Museum Aramaic Papyri. New Documents of the Fifth Century B.C. from the Jewish Colony at Elephantine*, New Haven, Yale University Press, 1953 (AEB 53.2916)
- KRALL 1900 J. KRALL, *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Blemyer und Nubier* (DAWW 46/4), Wien, Gerold [in Komm.], 1900 (BA 11039)
- KRAMAR 1994 C. KRAMAR, "Apport de l'étude de la pathologie dentaire à la connaissance des populations de Kerma", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 295-303 (AEB 95.1268)
- KRAYBILL 1977 N. KRAYBILL, "Pre-agricultural Tools for the Preparation of Foods in the Old World. Archaeological Evidence from Nubia, Northeastern Africa", in: C.A. REED (ed.), *Origins of Agriculture*, Den Haag, 1977, 498-499 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3662)
- KRAUS J. 1931 J. KRAUS, *Die Anfänge des Christentums in Nubien (Missionswissenschaftliche Studien 2)*, Mödling bei Wien, 1931 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- KRAUS J. 1968 J. KRAUS, "Neues zur Geschichte des christlichen Nubien", *Neue Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft*, Immensee 24 (1968), 241-257
- KRAUS 1965 Th. KRAUS, "Der Kiosk von Naga", *ArchAnz* 4 (1964), 834-68 (AEB 64.0283; *Orientalia* 1966)

- KRAUSE 1970 M. KRAUSE, "Zur Kirchen und Theologiegeschichte Nubiens", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 71-86 (Christophe 1977, no. 348)
- KRAUSE 1971a M. KRAUSE, "Inschriften aus Faras", in: F. ALTHEIM, R. STIEHL (eds.), *Christentum am Roten Meer*, vol. 1, Berlin-New York, 1971, 487-508 (Christophe 1977, no. 349)
- KRAUSE 1971b M. KRAUSE, "Neue Quellen und Probleme zur Kirschengeschichte Nubiens", in: F. ALTHEIM, R. STIEHL (eds.), *Christentum am Roten Meer*, vol. 1, Berlin-New York, 1971, 510-515 (Christophe 1977, no. 350)
- KRAUSE 1974 M. KRAUSE, "Die Koptologie im Gefüge der Wissenschaften", *ZÄS* 100, 2 (1974), 108-125 (AEB 74.0414)
- KRAUSE 1977 M. KRAUSE, "Nubien und Ägypten in christlicher Zeit. Oberein Stimmungen auf dem Gebiet der Archäologie", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 243-256 (AEB 77.0436)
- KRAUSE 1978 M. KRAUSE, "Bischof Johannes III Konfessionswechsels in Faras", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 153-164
- KRAUSE 1986 M. KRAUSE (ed.), *Nubische Studien. Tagungsakten der 5. Internationalen Konferenz der International Society for Nubian Studies. Heidelberg, 22-25. September 1982*, Mainz am Rhein, Verlag Philip von Zabern, 1986 (AEB 87.1091)
- KRAUSE 1987 M. KRAUSE, "Zur Kirchengeschichte Nubiens", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 293-308
- KROEPELIN 1989 S. KROEPELIN, "Palaeoenvironmental Research in Northwestern Sudan", in: N. PETIT-MAIRE (ed.), *IGCP 252 "Past and Future Evolution of Desert" Scientific Reports*, Marseille, 1989, 83 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3706)
- KROEPELIN 1990 S. KROEPELIN, "Lower Wadi Howar", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 120 (1990), 256-259 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3709)
- KROEPER 1996 K. KROEPER, "The Rediscovery of the Kushite Site at Naqa, 1822 to 1996", *SARS-Newsl.* 10 (June 1996), 18-23
- KROEPER 2002 K. KROEPER, "The Metamorphosis of a temple-the Amun temple in Naqa", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- KROEPER *et alii* 1998 K. KROEPER, L. KRZYZANIAK, "Le Projet Naga (Soudan) - Musée égyptien de Berlin. Le temple d'Amon. Rapport préliminaire, saisons 1 et 2", *ANM* 8 (1998), 203-216
- KROEPER *et alii* 1999 K. KROEPER, D. WILDUNG, S. SCHOSKE, *Die Stadt in der Steppe*, Berlin, 1999
- KROMER 1961 K. KROMER, "Österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien", *Bustan* (1961), 20-22 (Christophe 1977, no. 351)
- KROMER 1962a K. KROMER, "Die österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien. Die Grabungskampagne 1961/62", *Bustan* (1962), 61-66 (AEB 62.0359; Christophe 1977, no. 352)
- KROMER 1962b K. KROMER, "Die österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien. Die Grabungskampagne 1961/62", *Annalen des Naturhistorischen*

- Museums in Wien*, Wien 65 (1962), 327-336 (AEB 62.0358; Christophe 1977, no. 353; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3689)
- KROMER 1963 K. KROMER, "Sajâle", *AfO* 20 (1963), 286-288 (AEB 63.0294; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3690; *Orientalia* 1964)
- KROMER 1964a K. KROMER, "Die dritte Grabungskampagne der österreichischen Archäologischen Expedition nach Ägyptisch-Nubien 1963/64", *Bustan* (1964), 38-40 (AEB 64.0285; Christophe 1977, no. 354; *Orientalia* 1965)
- KROMER 1964b K. KROMER, "Bericht über die zweite Grabungskampagne der österreichischen Ausgrabungen in Sayala 1963", *Bustan* (1964), 38-40 (AEB 64.0284; Christophe 1977, no. 361)
- KROMER 1964c K. KROMER, "Österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien", *MAGW* 93/94 (1964), 115-118 (AEB 65.0296; Christophe 1977, no. 355)
- KROMER 1964d K. KROMER, "Österreichische Ausgrabungen in Ägyptisch-Nubien", *Anthropologischer Anzeiger*, Wien 27/2 (1964), 168 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 356)
- KROMER 1965 K. KROMER, "Bericht über die 4. Grabungskampagne der österreichischen Ausgrabungen in Sayala 1964/65", *Bustan* (1965) (AEB 65.0295; Christophe 1977, no. 357)
- KROMER 1966 K. KROMER, "Sayala", *AfO* 21 (1966), 234-236 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3691)
- KROMER 1967a K. KROMER, *Römische Weinstuben in Sayala (Unternubien)* (DÖAW 95; *Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer* 4), Wien, Hermann Böhlhaus Nachf, 1967 (Christophe 1977, no. 359)
- KROMER 1967b K. KROMER, "Austrian Excavations in the District of Sayala (Lower Nubia U.A.R.). Preliminary Report about the Second Campaign, 1962-1963", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 87-94 (AEB 67.0347; Christophe 1977, no. 358; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3692)
- KROMER 1970 K. KROMER, "Österreichische Felsbilderaufnahme in Sayala, Ägyptisch-Nubien", in: E. ANATI (ed.), *Symposium international d'art préhistorique Valcamonica 23-28 septembre 1968*, Brescia, Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici, 1970, 315-328 (AEB 70.0329; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3693)
- KROMER 1978 K. KROMER, *Die österreichischen Ausgrabungen in Sayala, Ägyptisch-Nubien, 1961-1966. Ausstellung Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum Innsbruck, 28. April bis 27. August 1978*, Innsbruck, 1978 (AEB 78.0593; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3699)
- KROMER 1979 K. KROMER, "Austrian Excavations in the District of Sayala Lower Nubia, U.A.R. Report of the Third Campaign 1963/4", *ASAE* 63 (1979), 131-136 (AEB 79.1053)
- KROMER 1992 K. KROMER, "Felsbilder aus Sayuala in Unternubien, V.A.R.", in: *Festschrift zum 50 jährigen Bestehen der Institutes für Ur- und Frühgeschichte der Universität Innsbruck*, Bonn, 1992, 247-262 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3700)
- KROMER *et alii* 1963 K. KROMER, W. EGHARTNER, "Austrian Excavations in the District of Sayala (Lower Nubia - U.A.R.)", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 67-78 (AEB 63.0295; Christophe 1977, no. 360; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3701; *Orientalia* 1965)

- KRONENBERG 1979 A. KRONENBERG, "Survival of Nubian Traditions", *in: Africa in Antiquity*, 173-176 (AEB 79.1054)
- KRONENBERG 1987 A. KRONENBERG, "Nubian Culture in the Sudan in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century: State of Research", *in: Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 389-418
- KRONENBERG  
*et alii* 1963 A. & W. KRONENBERG, "Preliminary Report on Anthropological Field Work 1961-62 in Sudanese Nubia", *Kush* 11 (1963), 302-311 (AEB 63.0296; Christophe 1977, no. 362)
- KRONENBERG  
*et alii* 1964 A. & W. KRONENBERG, "Preliminary Report on the Anthropological Field Work in Sudanese Nubia, 1962-63", *Kush* 12 (1964), 282-290 (AEB 64.0286; Christophe 1977, no. 363)
- KRONENBERG  
*et alii* 1965 A. & W. KRONENBERG, "Preliminary Report on the Anthropological Field Work in Sudanese Nubia, 1964", *Kush* 13 (1965), 205-212 (Christophe 1977, no. 364)
- KRONENBERG  
*et alii* 1984 A. & W. KRONENBERG, "Nubische Werte und der Wiederaufbau von Wadi Halfa", *Paideuma* 30 (1984), 21-32
- KROPP 1996 M. KROPP, "Äthiopisch-sudanesische Kriege im 18. Jhd.", *in: Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 111-132
- KRUEGER *et alii* 1966 H.W. KRUEGER, C.F. WEEKS, "Geochron Laboratories, Inc. Radiocarbon Measurements II. Northern Province, Sudan Series", *Radiocarbon* 8 (1966), 157-158
- KRZYZANIAK 1968 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Neolithic Sites at Old Dongola (Sudan)" [in Polish], *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, Poznań 19 (1968), 1-5 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3722)
- KRZYZANIAK 1973 L. KRZYZANIAK, "First Excavation Campaigns at Kadero (Sudan)" [in Polish], *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, Poznań 24 (1973), 217-223 (AEB 74.0422; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3724)
- KRZYZANIAK 1974a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Second and Third Excavation Campaign at Kadero (Sudan)" [in Polish], *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, Poznań 25 (1974), 187-195 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3726)
- KRZYZANIAK 1974b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 5 (1974), 30-32 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3729)
- KRZYZANIAK 1974c L. KRZYZANIAK, "Kadero. First Season 1972", *EtudTrav* 8 (1974), 361-366 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3730)
- KRZYZANIAK 1975 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Polish Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 7 (October 1975), 45-64 (AEB 75.0423; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3733)
- KRZYZANIAK 1976a L. KRZYZANIAK, "The Archaeological Site of Kadero, Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 17/4 (December 1976), 762 (AEB 76.0469; 3736)
- KRZYZANIAK 1976b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Kadero (Second-Third Season, 1973-1973/1974)", *EtudTrav* 9 (1976), 283-287 (AEB 76.0470; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3737)
- KRZYZANIAK 1976c L. KRZYZANIAK, "Sudan [Kadero]", *Nyame Akuma* 9 (October 1976), 41 (AEB 76.0471; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3738)
- KRZYZANIAK 1976d L. KRZYZANIAK, "Domestic Animals from Kadero / Sudan and the Beginning of the Food Producing Economy on the Upper (Main) Nile",

- in: IXe Congrès de l'Union Internationale des Sciences préhistoriques et protohistoriques, Nice, 13-18 septembre, Résumés des communications, Nice, 1976, 302 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3739)*
- KRZYZANIAK 1977a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Polish Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 10 (1977), 45-46 (AEB 77.0445; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3742)
- KRZYZANIAK 1977b L. KRZYZANIAK, "New Archaeological Studies on Animal Remains from the Neolithic Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 11 (November 1977), 56 (AEB 77.0444; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3743)
- KRZYZANIAK 1978a L. KRZYZANIAK, "New Data concerning the Cultural Status of the Valley of the Upper (Main) Nile in Pre-Meroitic Times", *in: Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 165-174 (AEB 78.0457; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3748)
- KRZYZANIAK 1978b L. KRZYZANIAK, "New Light on Early Food Production in the Central Sudan", *JAH* (1978), 159-172 (AEB 78.0458; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3745)
- KRZYZANIAK 1979a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Polish Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 15 (November 1979), 67-69 (AEB 79.1056; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3751)
- KRZYZANIAK 1979b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Kadero (fourth-sixth Seasons 1975-1976)", *EtudTrav* 11 (1979), 249-252 (AEB 79.1055; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3750)
- KRZYZANIAK 1979c L. KRZYZANIAK, "Eighth Campaign of the Excavations at Kadero (Sudan)" [in Polish], *Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses*, Poznań 30 (1979), 84-87 (AEB 81.1319; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3752)
- KRZYZANIAK 1980 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Polish Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 63-67 (AEB 80.1011; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3756)
- KRZYZANIAK 1981 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in Northeastern Africa", *Current Anthropology* 22 (1981), 693-694 (AEB 81.1318; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3758)
- KRZYZANIAK 1982a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Earliest Food-Production in Southern Nubia: New Evidence on its Origin and Character", *in: Nubian Studies*, 151-154 (AEB 82.1406; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3762)
- KRZYZANIAK 1982b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Radiocarbon Measurements for the Neolithic Settlement at Kadero (Central Sudan)", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (December 1982), 38 (AEB 82.1407; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3760)
- KRZYZANIAK 1982 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Polish Research on the Predynastic/Neolithic Development of the Nile", *AfrBull* 31 (1982), 93-96 (AEB 82.1164; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3761)
- KRZYZANIAK 1983a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Ninth Season of Polish Excavations at Kadero, Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 22 (1983), 25 (AEB 83.1377; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3763)
- KRZYZANIAK 1983b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Les débuts de la domestication des plantes et des animaux dans les pays du Nil", *BSFE* 96 (1983), 4-13 (AEB 83.1202; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3764)
- KRZYZANIAK 1984 L. KRZYZANIAK, "The Neolithic Habitation at Kadero (Central Sudan)", *in: Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 309-315 (AEB 84.1286; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3765)
- KRZYZANIAK 1986a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Recent Results of Excavations on the Neolithic Settlement at Kadero (Central Sudan)", *in: Nubische Studien*, 123-126 (AEB 87.1091; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3767)

- KRZYZANIAK 1986b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Excavations at Kadero (Khartoum Province": 1972-1982: The Neolithic, Meroitic and Medieval Remains", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, 1986, 76-77 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3768)
- KRZYZANIAK 1988 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 30 (December 1988), 34 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3771)
- KRZYZANIAK 1989 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Eleventh Season of Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 32 (December 1989), 34-35 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3773)
- KRZYZANIAK 1990a L. KRZYZANIAK, "Kadero 1978", *EtudTrav* 14 (1990), 409-412 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3776)
- KRZYZANIAK 1990b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Eleventh Season of Excavations at Kadero (Sudan)", *PAM* 1 (1990), 26-28 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3778)
- KRZYZANIAK 1990c L. KRZYZANIAK, "Main Aspects of the Later Prehistoric Development in the Sudan as Seen from the Point of View of the Research on the Neolithic", in: Ch. BONNET (ed.), *Seventh International Conference for Nubian Studies. Pre-Publication of Main Papers*, Geneva, 1990, 13 p. (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3779)
- KRZYZANIAK 1991 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Early Farming in the Middle Nile Basin: Recent Discoveries at Kadero (Central Sudan)", *Antiquity* 65 (1991), 515-532 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3780)
- KRYZANIAK 1992a L. KRYZANIAK, "The Later Prehistory of the Upper (Main) Nile: Comments on the Current State of the Research", in: *New Light on the Northeast African Past*, 239-248 (AEB 93.1035; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3785)
- KRZYZANIAK 1992b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Kadero 1. Eleventh Season, 1989", *EtudTrav* 16 (1992), 363-381 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3783)
- KRYZANIAK 1993 L. KRYZANIAK, "Kadero 1991", *PAM* 4 (1993), 94-97 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 3789)
- KRYZANIAK 1994a L. KRYZANIAK, "The Meroitic Burial Ground at Kadero (Khartoum Province)", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 263-268 (AEB 94.1239)
- KRZYZANIAK 1994b L. KRZYZANIAK, "Some Aspects of the Later Prehistoric Development in the Sudan as Seen from the Point of View of the Current Research on the Neolithic", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 267-273 (AEB 95.1270; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3786)
- KRZYZANIAK 1995 L. KRZYZANIAK, "Late Prehistory of the Central Sudan: a Summary of the Results of the Last Thirty Years", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 117-122 (AEB 95.1269)
- KRZYZANIAK 1996 L. KRZYZANIAK, "The Kadero Project", *SARS-Newsl.* 10 (June 1996), 14-17
- KUBIAK-MARTENS  
et alii 1994 L. KUBIAK-MARTENS, K. WASYLIKOWA, "Sorghum from an Early Neolithic Site at Nabta Playa, Egypt" [in Polish], *Polish Botanical Studies, Guidebook Series*, Warsaw 11 (1994), 109-119
- KUBINSKA 1974 J. KUBINSKA, *Faras IV. Inscriptions grecques chrétiennes*, Warsaw, 1974

- KUBINSKA 1975 J. KUBINSKA, "Faras IV - Inscriptions grecques chrétiennes", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 324-332
- KUBINSKA 1990 J. KUBINSKA, "Inscriptions scolaires sur les murs de la Cathédrale de Faras", *EtudTrav* 15 (1990), 225-229
- KUENTZ 1925 C. KUENTZ, *Deux stèles d'Aménophis II: (stèle d'Amada et d'Éléphantine)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1925 (BA 11134)
- KUENTZ 1969 C. KUENTZ, "La linguistique nubienne", in: *Symposium international sur la Nubie*, 21-24 (AEB 69.0353)
- KUENTZ 1972 C. KUENTZ, "À propos du nom démotique, copte et nubien du henné, et de son emploi comme anthroponyme", *RdE* 24 (1972), 108-110 (AEB 72.0395)
- KUENTZ 1976 C. KUENTZ, "Un emprunt du nubien à l'ancien égyptien", in: P. NASTER, H. DE MEULENAERE, J. QUAEGEBEUR (eds.), *Miscellanea in honorem Josephi Vergote (OLP 6/7)*, Leuven, Departement Oriëntalistiek, 1976, 339-340 (AEB 76.0472)
- KÜHNERT-EGGEBRECHT  
1969 E. KÜHNERT-EGGEBRECHT, "De Vorgeschichte. Die Thinitenzeit", in: E. KÜHNERT-EGGEBRECHT, *Die Axt als Waffe und Werkzeug im alten Ägypten (MÄS 15)*, Berlin, 1969, 7-16 (AEB 69.0352)
- KUPER 1986a R. KUPER, "Wadi Howar and Laquiya Recent Field Studies into the Early Settlement of Northern Sudan", in: *Nubische Studien*, 129-276 (AEB 87 .1091)
- KUPER 1986b R. KUPER, "The Selima Sandsheet: Buffer or Turntable in the Eastern Sahara?", in: *The Longest Record: The Human Career in Africa. A Conference in Honour of J. Desmond Clark*, Berkeley, 1986, 53-54
- KUPER 1988 R. KUPER, "Neuere Forschungen zur Besiedlungsgeschichte der Ostsahara", *Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt*, Mainz 18/2 (1988), 127-142
- KUPER 1989a R. KUPER, "The Eastern Sahara from North to South: Data and Dates from the B.O.S. Project", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 197-207
- KUPER 1989b R. KUPER, "Afrika - Geschichte zwischen Weide und Wüste", *Archäologie in Deutschland* 2 (1989), 4-9
- KUPER 1989c R. KUPER, "Ägypten am Rande des Sahel: Ausgrabungen in der Abu Ballas-Region", *Archäologie in Deutschland* 2 (1989), 18-22
- KUPER 1993 R. KUPER, "Sahel in Egypt: Environmental Change and Cultural Development in the Abu Ballas Area, Lybyan Desert", in: *Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 213-223
- KUPER 1994 R. KUPER, "Prehistoric Research in the Southern Libyan Desert. A Brief Account and some Conclusions of the B.O.S. Project", in: F. GEUS (ed.), *Nubia Thirty Years Later. Society for Nubian Studies Eighth International Conference. Lille, 1994*, Lille, 1994, 1-10
- KUPER 1995 R. KUPER, "Prehistoric Research in the Southern Libyan Desert. A Brief Account and some Conclusions of the B.O.S. Project", *CRIPEL* 17/1 (1995), 123-140 (AEB 95.1129)
- KURTZ 1925 B.P. KURTZ, "Abu Simbel, Greatest of Egyptian Tempels", *Art and Archaeology*, Washington 19 (1925), 135-145 (BA 11165)

- LABROUSSE 1994 A. LABROUSSE, "Sedeinga, métropole régionale au coeur de l'Empire méroïtique", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 34-39
- LABROUSSE 1994 A. LABROUSSE, "Sedeinga, état des travaux", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 131-133 (AEB 95.0724)
- LACOVARA 1985 P. LACOVARA, "An Incised Vase from Kerma", *JNES* 44 (1985), 211-216 (AEB 85.1063; BzS 85 088)
- LACOVARA 1986 P. LACOVARA, "The Funerary Chapels at Kerma", *CRIPPEL* 8 (1986), 49-58 (AEB 86.0629; BzS 86 093)
- LACOVARA 1987 P. LACOVARA, "The Internal Chronology of Kerma", *BzS* 2 (1987), 51-74
- LACOVARA 1991 P. LACOVARA, "The Stone Vase Deposit at Kerma", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 118-128 (AEB 91/2.2207)
- LACOVARA 1992 P. LACOVARA, "Boston in Nubia, 1907 to the Present", *KMT* 3/3 (1992), 61-69 (AEB 92.0176)
- LACOVARA 1996 P. LACOVARA, "The Archaeology of Bronze Age Nubia", in: *The American Discovery of Ancient Egypt*, 140-149 (AEB 96.0026)
- LACOVARA 1997a P. LACOVARA, "Egypt and Nubia during the Second Intermediate Period", in: D. OREN (ed.), *The Hyksos: New Historical and Archaeological Perspectives (University Museum Symposium Series 8; University Museum Monograph 96)*, Philadelphia, The University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, 1997, 69-83 (AEB 97.1075)
- LACOVARA 1997b P. LACOVARA, *Nubia Museum 1997*, Cairo, 1997 (Agyptos)
- LAL 1963 B.B. LAL, "The Only Asian Expedition in Threatened Nubia: Work by an Indian Mission at Afyeh and Tumas", *ILN* 242, no. 6455 (April 20, 1963), 579-581 (AEB 63.0301; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3830)
- LAL 1967 B.B. LAL, "Indian Archaeological Expedition to Nubia, 1962: A Preliminary Report", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 97-118 (AEB 64.0353; Christophe 1977, no. 365; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3831)
- LAM 1997 A.M. LAM, *Les chemins du Nil: les relations entre l'Égypte ancienne et l'Afrique Noire*, Paris, Présence Africaine, 1997
- LANGSDORFF 1932 A. LANGSDORFF, "Eine Siedlung der C-Gruppe Leute in Aniba", *ASAE* 32 (1932), 24-29 (BA 11346)
- LAJTAR 1991 A. LAJTAR, "Deux stèles grecques des fouilles polonaises de Dongola", *ANM* 5 (1991), 157-166
- LAJTAR 1992a A. LAJTAR, "A Greek Christian Inscription from Ginari, Lower Nubia", *ZPE* 91 (1992), 147
- LAJTAR 1992b A. LAJTAR, "A Greek Christian Inscription from el-Chandaq, Nubia", *ZPE* 94 (1992), 217
- LAJTAR 1993a A. LAJTAR, "On the Provenance of the four Christian Inscriptions: SB X 10515-10516, M. G. Tibiletti Bruno, Iscrizioni Nubiane 49, 56", *ZPE* 95 (1993), 241
- LAJTAR 1993b A. LAJTAR, "Bemerkungen zu einem christlichen Epitaph aus Nubien im Louvre", *ZPE* 98 (1993), 245
- LAJTAR 1994 A. LAJTAR, "Varia Nubica I-II", *ZPE* 104 (1994), 201-204
- LAJTAR 1996a A. LAJTAR, "Varia Nubica III. Ein liturgisches Gebet aus Qasr Ibrim", *ZPE* 112 (1996), 140-142



- LAJTAR 1996b A. LAJTAR, "Varia Nubica IV: Das älteste nubische Epitaph mit dem Gebet vom sogenannten Typus Euchologion Mega?", *ZPE* 113 (1996), 101-108
- LAJTAR 2001a A. LAJTAR, "Varia Nubica V", *ZPE* 136 (2001), 62-64
- LAJTAR 2001b A. LAJTAR, "Varia Nubica VI-VII", *ZPE* 137 (2001), 183-186
- LAJTAR 2002 A. LAJTAR, "Inscriptions from the Banganarti Church [Polish Excavations of the 2002 Season]", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LAJTAR *et alii* 1998 A. LAJTAR, J. VAN DER VLIET, "Rich Ladies of Meinarti and their Churches, with an Appended List of Sources from Christian Nubia Containing the Expression «Having the Church of So-and-So»", *The Journal of Juristic Papyrology*, Warsaw 28 (1998), 35-53 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- LANE 1947 A. LANE, *Early Islamic Pottery*, London, Faber & Faber, 1947
- LANGE (2002) M. LANGE, "Wadi Shaw 82/52: a Peridynastic Settlement Site in the Western Desert and its Relations to the Nile Valley", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- LANGE 2002 M.LANGE, "The archaeology of the Laqiya Region [NW]: ceramics, chronology and cultures", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LASKOWSKA-KUSZTAL 1989 E. LASKOWSKA-KUSZTAL, "Imhotep d'Éléphantine", in: *Akten München 1985 III*, 281-288
- LAPTAS 2002 M.LAPTAS, "Iconography of Archangels in Nubian Art", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LAUCHE (2002) G. LAUCHE, "The Life and Work of Samuel Ali Hiseen (1863-1927)", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- LAUCHE 2002 G. LAUCHE, "Towards an orthography as historical source", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LAUER 1964 J.-P. LAUER, "Travaux à Saqqarah et à Tomas (Nubie) (novembre 1963-mars 1964)", *BSFE* 40 (July 1964), 13-23 (*AEB* 64.0289)
- LAUER 1969 J.-P. LAUER, "Tomâs, un site de Nubie, de la préhistoire à l'époque copte", in: *Symposium international sur la Nubie*, 35-45 (*AEB* 69.0365; Hendrickx 1995, no. 3866)
- LAUTH 1871 F.J. LAUTH, "Die Zweitälteste Landkarte nebst Gräberplänen", *SAWM* (1871), 190-238 (*BA* 11520)
- LAUWERS 1995 R. LAUWERS, "Egypt: Rock Art in Danger", *Bolletino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici*, Capo di Ponte 28 (1995), 10
- LAYTON 1991 R. LAYTON, "Creativity of the Artist", in: R. LAYTON, *The Anthropology of Art*, New York, Cambridge University Press, 1991, 228-239
- LAWRENCE 1965 A.W. LAWRENCE, "Ancient Egyptian Fortifications", *JEA* 51 (1965), 69-94 (*AEB* 65.0302; Christophe 1977, no. 366)
- LEAHY 1984 A. LEAHY, "Tanutamoune, Son of Shabako?", *GM* 83 (1984), 43-45 (*AEB* 84.0584)

- LEAHY 1994 A. LEAHY, "Kushite Monuments at Abydos", in: *The Unbroken Reed. Studies Shore*, 171-192 (AEB 94.0347)
- LEBON 1965 J.H.G. LEBON, "Land Use in the Sudan", in: D. STAMP (ed.), *World Land Use Survey (Regional Monograph 4)*, London, Geographical Publications Ltd., 1965
- LECLANT 1951 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux au Soudan (1948-1951)", *Orientalia* 20 (1951), 351-353 (AEB 51.1911)
- LECLANT 1954 J. LECLANT, *Enquêtes sur les sacerdoces et les sanctuaires égyptiens à l'époque dite "éthiopienne" (XXVe dynastie) (BdE XVII)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1954 (AEB 55.4075)
- LECLANT 1955 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux au Soudan, 1951-1954", *Orientalia* 24 (1955), 159-163 (AEB 55.4070)
- LECLANT 1956 J. LECLANT, "Le fer dans l'Égypte ancienne, le Soudan et l'Afrique", in: *Actes du Colloque International. Le fer à travers les âges. Hommes et techniques (Nancy, 3-6 octobre 1955)*, Nancy, 1956, 83-91 (AEB 56.4709)
- LECLANT 1958 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte, 1955-1957", *Orientalia* 27 (1958), 75-101 (AEB 58.0397)
- LECLANT 1961a J. LECLANT, *Montouemhat, Quatrième Prophète d'Amon, Prince de la Ville*, Cairo, IFAO, 1961 (AEB 61.0442)
- LECLANT 1961b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte, 1957-1960", *Orientalia* 30 (1961), 176-199 (AEB 61.0441)
- LECLANT 1962 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux au Soudan, 1955-1960", *Orientalia* 31 (1962), 120-141 (AEB 62.0378)
- LECLANT 1962b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1960-1961. II. Fouilles au Soudan et découvertes hors d'Égypte", *Orientalia* 31 (1962), 322-338 (AEB 62.0380)
- LECLANT 1963a J. LECLANT, "Kashta, Pharaon, en Égypte", *ZÄS* 90 (1963), 74-81 (AEB 63.0318)
- LECLANT 1963b J. LECLANT, "Rapport préliminaire sur la mission de l'Université de Strasbourg à Tomas, 1961", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 17-25 (AEB 63.0319; Christophe 1977, no. 367)
- LECLANT 1963c J. LECLANT, "Aperçu sur les fouilles et recherches en Nubie soudanaise (campagne 1962-1963)", *BSFE* 37-38 (December 1963), 13-21 (AEB 63.0310; Christophe 1977, no. 368)
- LECLANT 1963d J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1961-1962. II. Fouilles au Soudan et découvertes hors d'Égypte", *Orientalia* 32 (1963), 184-219 (AEB 63.0315)
- LECLANT 1963e J. LECLANT, "Du mécénat actif: une mission archéologique en Haute Nubie", *Connaissance des Arts*, Paris 132 (February 1963), 40-47 (AEB 63.0314)
- LECLANT 1963f J. LECLANT, "Le sarcophage de Ouabset de la nécropole de Soleb", *Kush* 11 (1963), 141-153 (AEB 63.0320)
- LECLANT 1964 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1962-1963", *Orientalia* 33 (1964), 337-404 (AEB 64.0294)

- LECLANT 1965a J. LECLANT, *Recherches sur les monuments thébains de la XXVe dynastie dite éthiopienne (BdE XXXVI)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1965 (AEB 65.0308)
- LECLANT 1965b J. LECLANT, "Recherches archéologiques à Tomâs en 1961 et 1964", *BSFE* 42 (March 1965), 6-11 (AEB 65.0307; Christophe 1977, no. 369)
- LECLANT 1965c J. LECLANT, "Fouilles en Nubie, de la préhistoire à l'empire de Méroé", *Antike Kunst*, Olten 8 (1965), 105 (Christophe 1977, no. 370)
- LECLANT 1965d J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1963-1964", *Orientalia* 34 (1965), 175-232 (AEB 65.0304)
- LECLANT 1965e J. LECLANT, "Les fouilles de Soleb (Nubie soudanaise). Quelques remarques sur les écussons des peuples envoûtés de la salle hypostyle du secteur IV", *NAWG* 13 (1965), 205-216 (AEB 62.0303)
- LECLANT 1966a J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1964-1965", *Orientalia* 35 (1966), 127-178 (AEB 66.0383)
- LECLANT 1966b J. LECLANT, "Usages funéraires méroïtiques d'après les fouilles de Sedeinga", *Bulletin de la Société Ernest Renan*, Paris 15 (1966), 12-17 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- LECLANT 1967 J. LECLANT, "Usages funéraires méroïtiques d'après les fouilles de Sedeinga (Nubie soudanaise)", *Revue de l'Histoire des Religions*, Paris 171 (1967), 120-125 (AEB 67.0367)
- LECLANT 1967a J. LECLANT, "Rapport préliminaire sur la seconde campagne de fouilles de la mission française à Tomas, 1964", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 17-25, 119-122 (AEB 67.0366; Christophe 1977, no. 371)
- LECLANT 1967b J. LECLANT, "Les études méroïtiques : état des questions", *BSFE* 50 (December 1967), 6-15 (AEB 67.0351; Christophe 1977, no. 372)
- LECLANT 1967c J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1965-1966", *Orientalia* 36 (1967), 181-227 (AEB 67.0362)
- LECLANT 1968 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1966-1967", *Orientalia* 37 (1968), 94-140 (AEB 68.0368)
- LECLANT 1969a J. LECLANT, "L'archéologie méroïtique. Recherches en Nubie et au Soudan, résultats et perspectives", in: *Actes du Ier Colloque international d'archéologie africaine, Fort-Lamy, 11-16 décembre 1966 (Études et documents tchadiens I)*, 1969, 245-262 (AEB 69.0372; Christophe 1977, no. 373)
- LECLANT 1969b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1967-1968", *Orientalia* 38 (1969), 240-307 (AEB 69.0375)
- LECLANT 1969c J. LECLANT, "Sur la Nubie ancienne, quelques publications récentes", *Revue Historique*, Paris 93, CCXLI (1969), 163-178 (AEB 69.0379)
- LECLANT 1969d J. LECLANT, "Hommage à Frédéric Cailliaud, de Nantes (1787-1869)", *BSFE* 56 (November 1969), 7-10 (AEB 69.0377)
- LECLANT 1970a J. LECLANT, "La Nubie et l'Éthiopie, de la préhistoire au XII<sup>e</sup> siècle après Jésus-Christ", in: H. DESCHAMPS (ed.), *Histoire générale de l'Afrique noire. I: Des origines à 1800*, Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1970, 151-183 (AEB 70.0344; Christophe 1977, no. 374)
- LECLANT 1970b J. LECLANT, "Frédéric Cailliaud et la découverte de Méroé", *Archéologia* 33 (April 1970), 6-15 (AEB 70.0341; Christophe 1977, no. 375)

- LECLANT 1970c J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1968-1969", *Orientalia* 39 (1970), 320-374 (AEB 70.0342)
- LECLANT 1970d J. LECLANT, "La nécropole de l'ouest à Sedeinga en Nubie soudanaise ", *CRAIBL* (1970), 246-276 (AEB 70.0343; *Orientalia* 1971)
- LECLANT 1971a J. LECLANT, "Les fouilles de la nécropole méroïtique de Sedeinga, Nubie soudanaise", in: D. SINOR, T. JACQUES, R. LARSON, M.E. MEEK, *Proceedings for the 27th International Congress of Orientalists, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 13-19th August 1967*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1971, 133-134 (AEB 71.0354)
- LECLANT 1971b J. LECLANT, "Nubie (Temples de)", in: *Encyclopedia universalis* XI (1971), 956-958 (Christophe 1977, no. 376)
- LECLANT 1971c J. LECLANT, "Symposium international sur la Nubie, Le Caire, 1er-3 février 1971", *Orientalia* 40 (1971), 473-474 (AEB 71.0358; Christophe 1977, no. 377)
- LECLANT 1971d J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1969-1970", *Orientalia* 40 (1971), 224-266 (AEB 71.0355)
- LECLANT 1971e J. LECLANT, "Une découverte récente de verreries dans la nécropole méroïtique de Soleb, en Nubie soudanaise", *Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France*, Paris (1971), 280-282 (AEB 73.0439)
- LECLANT 1971f J. LECLANT, "Colloque "Language and Literature in the Sudan", Khartoum, 7-12 décembre 1970", *Orientalia* 40 (1971), 472-473 (AEB 71.0353)
- LECLANT 1971g J. LECLANT, "Les recherches archéologiques au Soudan: bilan et perspectives", *Comptes rendus trimestriels des séances de l'Académie des Sciences d'Outre-Mer*, Paris 31, no. 3 (1971), 457-464 (AEB 71.0357)
- LECLANT 1972a J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1970-1971", *Orientalia* 41 (1972), 249-291 (AEB 72.0413)
- LECLANT 1972b J. LECLANT, "Les fouilles méroïtiques de Sedeinga (Nubie soudanaise)", *Revue française d'Histoire d'Outre-Mer*, Paris 59, no. 214 (1972), 505-506 (AEB 72.0414)
- LECLANT 1973a J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1971-72", *Orientalia* 42 (1973), 393-440 (AEB 73.0442)
- LECLANT 1973b J. LECLANT, "Glass from the Meroitic Necropolis of Sedeinga (Sudanese Nubia)", *Journal of Glass Studies*, Corning, N.Y. 15 (1973), 52-68 (AEB 73.0443)
- LECLANT 1973c J. LECLANT, "Les recherches archéologiques dans le domaine méroïtique", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 61-64 (Christophe 1977, no. 378, no. 380)
- LECLANT 1973d J. LECLANT, "Colloque d'études nubiennes, Varsovie, 19-22 juin 1972", *Orientalia* 42 (1973), 383-384 (AEB 73.0437; Christophe 1977, no. 379)
- LECLANT 1973e J. LECLANT, "Une province nouvelle de l'art saharienn: les gravures rupestres de Nubie", in: *Maghreb et Sahara, études géographiques offertes à Jean Despois*, Paris, 1973, 239-246 (AEB 73.0445; Christophe 1977, no. 381)
- LECLANT 1973f J. LECLANT, "Zusammenfassung der Diskussion zum Thema "Stand und Aufgaben der Feldforschung", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 61-64 (AEB 73.0450)

- LECLANT 1974 J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1972-1973", *Orientalia* 43 (1974), 171-227 (AEB 74.0433)
- LECLANT 1975a J. LECLANT, "État présent des études nubiennes", *BSFE* 74 (October 1975), 7-18 (AEB 75.0439)
- LECLANT 1975b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1973-74", *Orientalia* 44 (1975), 200-244 (AEB 75.0440)
- LECLANT 1975c J. LECLANT, "Histoire et diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 83 (1974-75), 131-137 (AEB 75.0441)
- LECLANT 1975d J. LECLANT, "Rapport sur les journées internationales d'études méroïtiques. 10 au 13 juillet 1973", in: *Actes XXIXe Congrès International des Orientalistes. Égyptologie. Section organisée par G. Posener*, 2 vols., Paris, L'Asiathèque, 1975, 111-115 (AEB 75.0444)
- LECLANT 1975e J. LECLANT, "L'enregistrement informatique des textes méroïtiques", in: *Le déchiffrement des écritures et des langues. Colloque du XXIXe congrès des orientalistes, Paris, juillet 1973*, Paris, L'Asiathèque, 1975, 157-167 (AEB 75.0438)
- LECLANT 1975f J. LECLANT, "Les verreries de la nécropole méroïtique de l'Ouest à Sedeinga (Nubie soudanaise)", in: *Nubie, Récentes Recherches*, 85-87 (AEB 75.0446)
- LECLANT 1975g J. LECLANT, "Quelques documents sur les chevaux de Nubie", in: *L'homme et l'animal, Ier colloque d'ethnozoologie*, Paris, Institut International d'Ethnoscience, 1975, 417-420 (AEB 76.0488)
- LECLANT 1976a J. LECLANT, "À la quête de Pount", *Archéologia* 96 (July 1976), 40-43 (AEB 76.0482)
- LECLANT 1976b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1974-1975", *Orientalia* 45 (1976), 275-318 (AEB 76.0485)
- LECLANT 1977a J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1975-1976", *Orientalia* 46 (1977), 233-299 (AEB 77.0464)
- LECLANT 1977b J. LECLANT, "Recherches sur la toponymie méroïtique", in: *La Toponymie Antique, Actes du Colloque de Strasbourg 12-14 juin 1975 (Travaux du Centre de Recherche sur le Proche-Orient et la Grèce Antiques 4)*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1977, 151-162 (AEB 77.0467)
- LECLANT 1978a J. LECLANT, "L'exploration des côtes de la Mer Rouge. À la quête de Pount et des secrets de la Mer Érythrée", *Annales d'Éthiopie*, Paris 11 (1978), 69-73 (AEB 78.0473)
- LECLANT 1978b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1976-1977", *Orientalia* 47 (1978), 266-320 (AEB 78.0474)
- LECLANT 1978c J. LECLANT, "Les grenouilles d'éternité des pays du Nil ou monde méditerranéen", in: M.A. DE BOER, T.A. EDRIDGE (eds.), *Hommages à Maarten J. Vermaseren. Recueil d'études offert par les auteurs de la Série Études Préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain à Maarten J. Vermaseren à l'occasion de son soixantième anniversaire le 7 avril 1978 (Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain 68)*, 3 vols., Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1978, 561-572 (AEB 78.0475)
- LECLANT 1978d J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 86 (1977-1978), 173-181 (AEB 78.0476)
- LECLANT 1978e J. LECLANT, "Sedeinga (Nubie Soudanaise)", *Nyame Akuma* 13 (1978), 41 (AEB 78.0478)

- LECLANT 1978f J. LECLANT, "Egypt in Nubia during Old Middle and New Kingdom", in: St. WENIG, *Africa in Antiquity. The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan*, Brooklyn, Brooklyn Museum, 1978, 62-73 (AEB 78.0008)
- LECLANT 1979a J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1977-1978", *Orientalia* 48 (1979), 340-412 (AEB 79.0092)
- LECLANT 1979b J. LECLANT, "An Introduction to the Civilization of Nubia: From the Earliest Times to the New Kingdom", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 15-18 (AEB 79.1057)
- LECLANT 1979c J. LECLANT, "The Empire of Kush. An Original Civilization Which Flourished for a Thousand Years in Ancient Nubia", *Unesco Courier* 32 (August-September 1979), 55-57 (AEB 81.1320)
- LECLANT 1980a J. LECLANT, *Égypte pharaonique et Afrique*, Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1980; at head of title: Institut de France (AEB 80.0881)
- LECLANT 1980b J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1978-1979", *Orientalia* 49 (1980), 346-420 (AEB 80.0761)
- LECLANT 1980c J. LECLANT, "Fouilles à Sedeinga de la Mission archéologique française", *Nyame Akuma* 16 (May 1980), 29 (AEB 80.1012)
- LECLANT 1980d J. LECLANT, "Sedeinga", *Nyame Akuma* 17 (1980), 54 (AEB 80.1013)
- LECLANT 1980e J. LECLANT, "L'Empire de Koush Napata et Méroé", in: *Histoire de l'Afrique. II: Afrique ancienne*, Paris, Unesco, 1980, 295-314
- LECLANT 1980f J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 80 (1979-1980), 525-544 (AEB 80.0042)
- LECLANT 1981a J. LECLANT, "SEDAU: 3ème campagne de fouilles à Sedeinga (Nubie soudanaise)", *Nyame Akuma* 19 (1981), 31-32 (AEB 81.1321)
- LECLANT 1981b J. LECLANT, "Un parc de chasse de la Nubie pharaonique", in: *2000 ans d'histoire africaine: le sol, la parole et l'écrit. Mélanges en hommage à Raymond Mauny II (Bibliothèque d'histoire d'Outre-Mer 6)*, Paris, Société française d'histoire d'Outre-Mer, 1981, 727-734 (AEB 81.0772)
- LECLANT 1981c J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 81 (1980-1981), 471-484 (AEB 81.0069)
- LECLANT 1982a J. LECLANT, "Les gravures rupestres du Gebel Gorgod", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 68 (AEB 82.1408)
- LECLANT 1982b J. LECLANT, "Isis au pays de Koush", *AEPHE* 90 (1981-1982), 37-59 (AEB 82.1409)
- LECLANT 1982c J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1979-1980", *Orientalia* 51 (1982), 49-122 (AEB 82.0689)
- LECLANT 1982d J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1980-1981", *Orientalia* 51 (1982), 411-492 (AEB 82.0690)
- LECLANT 1982e J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 82 (1982), 497-519 (AEB 82.0085)
- LECLANT 1983a J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1981-1982", *Orientalia* 52 (1983), 461-542 (AEB 83.0731)
- LECLANT 1983b J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 91 (1983), 227-237 (AEB 83.0074)
- LECLANT 1983c J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 83 (1982-1983), 527-549 (AEB 83.0073)

- LECLANT 1984a J. LECLANT, "Les gravures rupestres du Gebel Gorgod (Nubie)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 299 (AEB 84.1287)
- LECLANT 1984b J. LECLANT, "Recent Excavations at Sedeinga (Sudan-Nubia)", in: Y. TATSURO, *Proceeding of the Thirty-First International Congress of Human Sciences in Asia and North Africa, Tokyo - Kyoto, 31st August - 7th September 1983*, 2 vols., Tokyo, The Toho Gakkai (The Institute of Eastern Culture), 1984, 935-936 (AEB 84.1288)
- LECLANT 1984c J. LECLANT, "Taharqa à Sedeinga", in: *Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens*, 1113-1119 (AEB 84.1290)
- LECLANT 1984d J. LECLANT, "Sedeinga", *LÄ V* (1984), 780-782
- LECLANT 1984e J. LECLANT, "Sedeinga", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 482 (AEB 84.1289)
- LECLANT 1984f J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 92 (1983-1984), 215-226 (AEB 84.0076)
- LECLANT 1984g J. LECLANT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1982-1983", *Orientalia* 53 (1984), 350-416 (AEB 84.0700)
- LECLANT 1984h J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 84 (1983-1984), 585-598 (AEB 85.0077)
- LECLANT 1985a J. LECLANT, "Tomas", *LÄ VI* (1985), 628-629
- LECLANT 1985b J. LECLANT, "Abou Simbel et la Nubie", in: *Le Grand Atlas de l'Archéologie*, Paris, 1985, 206 and foll.
- LECLANT 1985c J. LECLANT, "L'Égypte et le Soudan", in: *Le Grand Atlas de l'Archéologie*, Paris, 1985, 196 and foll.
- LECLANT 1985d J. LECLANT, "Bouteilles globulaires à long col de Moyenne-Nubie", in: *Mélange Vercoutter*, 185-204 (AEB 85.1450; BzS 85 089)
- LECLANT 1985e J. LECLANT, "Information sur la réunion de l'Unesco relative au lancement de la campagne consacrée à la création du Musée national de la civilisation égyptienne au Caire et du Musée de la Nubie à Assouan", *CRAIBL* (1985), 204 and foll.
- LECLANT 1985f J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 85 (1984-1985), 595-611 (AEB 85.0078; BzS 85 090)
- LECLANT 1985g J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 93 (1984-1985), 191-200 (AEB 85.0079)
- LECLANT 1985h J. LECLANT, "Tagung K. Richard Lepsius, Halle an der Saale, 10.-12. Juli 1984", *Orientalia* 54 (1985), 333-334 (AEB 85.0081; BzS 85 092)
- LECLANT 1985j J. LECLANT, "Colloque 'Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara', Dymaczewo (près de Poznań, Pologne), 11-15 septembre 1984", *Orientalia* 54 (1985), 335-336 (AEB 85.0076; BzS 85 093)
- LECLANT 1986a J. LECLANT, "Abou Simbel et la Nubie, 25 ans après", *CRAIBL* (1986), 3-17 (AEB 86.0631)
- LECLANT 1986b J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 86 (1985-1986), 245-260 (AEB 86.0060; BzS 86 094)
- LECLANT 1987a J. LECLANT, "Égyptologie", *ACF* 87 (1986-1987), 493-500
- LECLANT 1987b J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 95 (1986-1987), 178-186 (AEB 87.0071)

- LECLANT 1987c J. LECLANT, "An Oinochoe Handle", *The Menil Collection*, New York, 1987, 100-105
- LECLANT 1987d J. LECLANT, "Symposium: 50 années de fouilles polonaises en Méditerranée, Varsovie, 23-25 juin 1986", *Orientalia* 56 (1987), 219-220 (AEB 87.0072)
- LECLANT 1988a J. LECLANT, "Un manche de sistre au nom de Shabataka", in: *Pyramid Studies*, 152-153 (AEB 91/2.1633)
- LECLANT 1988b J. LECLANT, "Histoire de la diffusion des cultes égyptiens", *AEPHE* 96 (1987-1988), 166-173
- LECLANT 1988c J. LECLANT, "Vetri dalla necropoli meroitica di Sedeinga nella Nubia sudanese", in: *Le vie del Vetro. Egitto e Sudan*, 44-57
- LECLANT 1989 J. LECLANT, "Méroé et Rome", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 29-45
- LECLANT 1990a J. LECLANT, "L'exploration archéologique de la zone de la IV<sup>e</sup> cataracte du Nil", *CRAIBL* (1990), 316-320
- LECLANT 1990b J. LECLANT, "Égypte, Sahara et Afrique", *Archéo-Nil* 0 (October 1990), 4-9 (AEB 95.1111)
- LECLANT 1991 J. LECLANT, "Le voyage en Nubie (1813-1913)", in: *D'un Orient l'autre - Les métamorphoses successives des perceptions et des connaissances. I: Configurations*, Paris, CNRS, 1991, 405-415
- LECLANT 1992 J. LECLANT, "Les reconnaissances archéologiques au Soudan", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 57-60 (AEB 95.1272)
- LECLANT 1993a J. LECLANT, "Recherches dans le secteur de la IV<sup>ème</sup> cataracte du Nil (Soudan)", *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano*, Milano 26/2 (June 1993), 317-318 (AEB 93.1036)
- LECLANT 1993b J. LECLANT, "Les scènes de la fête Sed au temple de Soleb (Soudan)", in: J. QUAGEBEUR (ed.), *Ritual and Sacrifice in the Ancient Near East. Proceedings of the International Conference organized by the Katholieke Universiteit Leuven from the 17th to the 20th of April 1991 (OLA 55)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1993, 235-236 (AEB 93.0850)
- LECLANT 1994 J. LECLANT, "L'écriture méroïtique", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 38
- LECLANT 1995 J. LECLANT, "La campagne de Nubie: un bilan", *CRIPEL* 17/1 (1995), 17-20 (AEB 95.1271)
- LECLANT 1996 J. LECLANT, "Ägypten und Nubien", in: D. WILDUNG (ed.), *Sudan, Antike Königreiche am Nil*, Tübingen, 1996, 71-77, 117-127
- LECLANT 1997 J. LECLANT, "Le temple jubilaire d'Aménophis III à Soleb", in: *Soudan, 5000 ans d'histoire, Dossiers d'archéologie*, hors-série no. 6 (February 1997), 64-65
- LECLANT 1999 J. LECLANT, "Travaux récents menés à Sedeinga", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 585
- LECLANT et alii 1952 J. LECLANT, J. YOYOTTE, "Notes d'histoire et de civilisation éthiopiennes. À propos d'un ouvrage récent", *BIFAO* 51 (1952), 1-39 (AEB 52.2447)
- LECLANT et alii 1968 J. LECLANT, J. LEROY, "Nubien", in: M.F. VOLBACH, J. LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE, *Byzanz und der christliche Osten (Propyläen*



- Kunstgeschichte* 3), Berlin, Propyläen Verlag, 1968, 361-366 (Christophe 1977, no. 383)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1970 J. LECLANT, A. HEYLER, "La constitution du «Répertoire d'Épigraphie Méroïtique» (REM) et l'enregistrement des textes par les voies de l'informatique", in: *Dokumentation ägyptischer Altertümer, Juli 1969*, Darmstadt, 1970, 31-47 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1972 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, *Inventaire bibliographique des Isiaca (IBIS). Répertoire analytique des travaux relatifs à la diffusion des cultes isiaques. 1940-1969. A-D (Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain 18)*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1972 (AEB 72.0420)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1973 J. LECLANT, P. HUARD, "Figurations de pièges des chasseurs anciens du Nil et du Sahara", *RdE* 25 (1973), 136-177 (AEB 73.0353; Christophe 1977, no. 384)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1974 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, *Inventaire bibliographique des Isiaca (IBIS). Répertoire analytique des travaux relatifs à la diffusion des cultes isiaques. 1940-1969. E-K (Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain 18)*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1974 (AEB 74.0440)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1980 J. LECLANT, P. HUARD, *La Culture des Chasseurs du Nil et du Sahara (Préhistoriques et ethnographiques 29)*, 2 vols., Alger, Mémoires du Centre des Recherches Anthropologiques, 1980
- LECLANT *et alii* 1982 J. LECLANT, J. & G. SOUKIASSIAN, "L'église de Nilwa à Sedeinga", in: *Nubian Studies*, 155-161 (AEB 82.1410)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1983 J. LECLANT, P. VAN MOORSEL, "Cinquième conférence internationale de la Société des Études Nubiennes, Heidelberg, 20-25 septembre 1982", *Orientalia* 52 (1983), 271-273 (AEB 83.1378)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1985a J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1983-1984", *Orientalia* 54 (1985), 337-415 (AEB 85.0747)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1985b J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, *Inventaire bibliographique des Isiaca (IBIS). Répertoire analytique des travaux relatifs à la diffusion des cultes isiaques, 1940-1969. L-Q (Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain 18)*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1985 (AEB 85.0124)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1986 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1984-1985", *Orientalia* 55 (1986), 236-319 (AEB 86.0564; BzS 86 095)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1987 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1985-1986", *Orientalia* 56 (1987), 292-389 (AEB 87.0581)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1988 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1986-1987", *Orientalia* 57 (1988), 307-404 (AEB 91/2.1219)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1989 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1987-1988", *Orientalia* 58 (1989), 335-427 (AEB 91/2.1220)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1990 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1988-1989", *Orientalia* 59 (1990), 335-439
- LECLANT *et alii* 1991 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1989-1990", *Orientalia* 60 (1991), 159-273
- LECLANT *et alii* 1992 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1990-1991", *Orientalia* 61 (1992), 214-322 (AEB 92.0549)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1993 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1991-1992", *Orientalia* 62 (1993), 175-295 (AEB 93.0521)

- LECLANT *et alii* 1994 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1992-1993", *Orientalia* 63 (1994), 345-473 (AEB 94.0635)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1995 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1993-1994", *Orientalia* 64 (1995), 225-335 (AEB 95.0616)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1996 J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1994-1995", *Orientalia* 65 (1996), 234-356 (AEB 96.0559)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1997a J. LECLANT, G. CLERC, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1995-1996", *Orientalia* 66 (1997), 222-363 (AEB 97.0567)
- LECLANT *et alii* 1997b J. LECLANT, C. BERGER, B. GEOFFROY, *L'ABCdaire du Soudan, Royaumes sur le Nil*, Paris, Flammarion, 1997
- LECLANT *et alii* 1998 J. LECLANT, A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1996-1997", *Orientalia* 67 (1998), 315-444
- LECLANT *et alii* 1999 J. LECLANT, A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1997-1998. Première Partie", *Orientalia* 68 (1999), 313-420
- LECLANT *et alii* 2000a J. LECLANT, A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1997-1998. Seconde partie", *Orientalia* 69 (2000), 141-170
- LECLANT *et alii* 2000b J. LECLANT, A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1998-1999", *Orientalia* 69 (2000), 209-329
- LECLANT *et alii* 2000c J. LECLANT, A. HEYLER, C. BERGER-EL NAGGAR, CARRIER, RILLY, *Répertoire d'épigraphie méroïtique. Corpus des inscriptions publiées, sous la direction de Jean Leclant*, 3 vols., Paris, Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, 2000 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- LECLANT *et alii* 2001 J. LECLANT, A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Fouilles et travaux en Égypte et au Soudan, 1999-2000", *Orientalia* 70 (2001), 349-476
- LECOINTE 1987 Y. LECOINTE, "Le site néolithique d'el Ghaba: deux années d'activité (1985-1986)", *ANM* 2 (1987), 69-87
- LE CORSU 1966 F. LE CORSU, "Une description inédite d'Abou Simbel: le manuscrit du colonel Straton", *BSFE* 45 (1966), 19-32 (AEB 66.0146; Christophe 1977, no. 385)
- LEE 1969a D.R. LEE, "Factors Influencing Choice of House Type: a Geographic Analysis from the Sudan", *The Professional Geographer*, Washington D.C. 26 (1969), 393-397
- LEE 1969b D.R. LEE, "The Nubian House: Persistence of a Cultural Tradition", *Landscape*, Santa Fe 18 (1969), 36-39 (Christophe 1977, no. 387)
- LEE 1969c D.R. LEE, "Village Morphology and Growth in Northern Sudan", *Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers*, Washington D.C. 1 (1969), 80-84 (Christophe 1977, no. 386)
- LEE 1972 D.R. LEE, "Mud Mansions of Northern Sudan", *African Arts*, Los Angeles 6 (1972), 60-62
- LEE 1972 D.R. LEE, "Mud Mansions of Northern Sudan", *Ekistics*, Athens 38 (October 1974), 244-246
- LEFEBVRE G. 1925 G. LEFEBVRE, "Ποτασμιτώ", *BSAA* 21 (1925), 48-57 (BA 11719)
- LEFEBVRE *et alii* 1990 F. LEFEBVRE, B. VAN RINSVELD, *L'Égypte. Des Pharaons aux Coptes*, Bruxelles, Service Educatif, Musées Royaux d'art et d'histoire, 1990

- LEFKOWITZ 1996 M.R. LEFKOWITZ, *Not Out of Africa. How Afrocentrism became an Excuse to Teach Myth as History*, New York, Basic Books, 1996
- LEFKOWITZ *et alii* 1996 M.R. LEFKOWITZ, G. MACLEAN ROGERS (eds.), *Black Athena Revisited*, Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1996
- LEGRAIN 1906 LEGRAIN, "The Inscriptions in the Quarries of El Hôsh", *PSBA* 28 (1906), 17-26 (BA 11791)
- LEHMANN 1994 W. LEHMANN, "Old Africa's Birmingham. Meroe im Reich Kusch war Metallzentrum am Nil", *AntWelt* 25 (1994), 80-81 (AEB 94.1240)
- LEIBOVITCH 1937 J. LEIBOVITCH, "À propos de l'expédition militaire dirigée en Éthiopie par P. Petronius sous le règne d'Auguste", *BSGE* 19 (1937), 271-277 (BA 11863)
- LEIBUNDGUT 1996 A. LEIBUNDGUT, "Methodenkritische Untersuchungen zum Problem des 'koptischen' Einflusses auf die nubische Wandmalerei", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 133-162
- LEISNER 1927 G. LEISNER, "Die Felsbilder der nubischen Wüste. In Frobenius, L., *Die Forschungsreise in die ägypt-nubische Wüste*, 1926", *Mitteilungen des Forschungsinstituts für Kulturmorphologie* 2 (1927), 27-29 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4345)
- LELMI 2002 G.M. LELMI, "Unpublished texts of Qasr Ibrim and Gebel Adda", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LE MONGES 2002 M.M. Le MONGES, "Candaces: A Study of female leadership", *Presented to the Tenth international Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LENOBLE 1987a P. LENOBLE, "Trois tombes de la région de Méroé. La clôture des fouilles historiques d'El Kadada en 1985 et 1986", *ANM* 2 (1987), 89-119
- LENOBLE 1987b P. LENOBLE, "Quatre tumulus sur mille de Djebel Makbor A.M.S. NE 36-0 / 3-X-1", *ANM* 2 (1987), 207-250 [contains B. PRIVATI, "Note sur la céramique du tumulus 3 du Djebel Makbor" and P. LENOBLE, "À propos des termes soudanais utilisés dans le texte"]
- LENOBLE 1989a P. LENOBLE, "« A New Type of Mound-Grave » (Continued): Le tumulus à enceinte d'Umm Makharoqa, près d'El-Hobagi (A.M.S. NE-3-0/7-03)", *ANM* 3 (1989), 93-120
- LENOBLE 1989b P. LENOBLE, "Développement rural comparé des régions de Shendi et de Khartoum pendant l'époque méroïtique", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 835-841
- LENOBLE 1991a P. LENOBLE, "Plateaux de gobelets dans les sépultures de Méroé. Un équipement liturgique de la libation isiaque "éthiopienne" ", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 246-252 (AEB 91/2.2208)
- LENOBLE 1991b P. LENOBLE, "Chiens de païens. Une tombe postpyramidale à double descenderie hors de Méroé", *ANM* 5 (1991), 167-184
- LENOBLE 1992a P. LENOBLE, "Cônes de déjections archéologiques dans les djebels à cimetières tumulaires proches de Méroé", *BzS* 5 (1992), 73-91 (AEB 95.1273)
- LENOBLE 1992b P. LENOBLE, "Documentation tumulaire et céramique entre les 5<sup>e</sup> et 6<sup>e</sup> cataractes. Un exemple de "prospection orientée" visant à renseigner la "Fin de Méroé" dans la région de Méroé", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 79-97 (AEB 95.1274)

- LENOBLE 1994a P. LENOBLE, "Le sacrifice funéraire de bovidés de Méroé à Qustul et Ballana", *in: Hommages Leclant 2*, 269-283 (AEB 94.1241)
- LENOBLE 1994b P. LENOBLE, "À propos des tumulus d'El Hobagi et de Ballana-Qustul", *MNL 25* (1994), 51-88
- LENOBLE 1994c P. LENOBLE, "Une monture pour mon royaume. Sacrifices triomphaux de chevaux et de méhara d'El Kurru à Ballana", *ANM 6* (1994), 107-130 (AEB 95.1275)
- LENOBLE 1994d P. LENOBLE, *Du Méroïtique au Post-Méroïtique dans la région méridionale du royaume de Méroé. Recherches sur la période de transition*, unpublished PhD, Paris IV, Sorbone, 1994
- LENOBLE 1995a P. LENOBLE, "Les 'sacrifices humains' de Méroé, Qustul et Ballana. I: Le massacre de nombreux prisonniers", *BzS 6* (1995), 59-87 (AEB 97.1077)
- LENOBLE 1995b P. LENOBLE, "La petite bouteille noire, un récipient méroéen de la libation funéraire", *ANM 7* (1995), 143-162 (AEB 95.1276)
- LENOBLE 1997a P. LENOBLE, "Enterrer les flèches, enterrer l'empire. I: Carquois et flèches des tombes impériales à el-Hobagi", *CRIPPEL 17/2* (1997), 137-152 (AEB 97.1076)
- LENOBLE 1997b P. LENOBLE, "From Pyramids at Meroe to Tumulus at El Hobagi: Imperial Graves of the Late Meroitic Culture. Franco-Sudanese Survey and Excavations between 1983 and 1990", *Kush 17* (1997), 289-308
- LENOBLE 1998 P. LENOBLE, "Le vase à parfum et le brûleur d'encens. Des récipients de la purification funéraire méroéenne", *ANM 8* (1998), 127-144
- LENOBLE 1999a P. LENOBLE, "Meroitic Imperial Ideology: the Last Avatar", *in: Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 252-254
- LENOBLE 1999b P. LENOBLE, "Enterrer les flèches, enterrer l'Empire, II: Les archers d'El-Kadada et l'administration de l'imperium méroïtique", *CRIPPEL 20* (1999), 125-144
- LENOBLE 2000 P. LENOBLE, "Le "sacrifices humain" des funérailles impériales de Méroé: un massacre des prisonniers", *Archéo-Nil 10* (2000), 99-112
- LENOBLE (2002) P. LENOBLE, "Satyres Extravagants", *in: Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- LENOBLE *et alii* 1992 P. LENOBLE, N. E.M. SHARIF, "Barbarians at the Gates? The Royal Mounds of El Hobagi and the End of Meroe", *Antiquity 66* (1992), 626-635 (AEB 92.1115)
- LENTINI 1988 A. LENTINI, "Preliminary Pollen Analysis at Geili (Sudan): the Changing Vegetation Pattern", *in: I. CANEVA, P. BARACCHINI, A. COPPA, V. FRANCAVIGLIA, E. FULCHERI, A. GAUTIER, A. LENTINI, B. MARCOLONGO, A.M. PALMIERI, M. REDDAVID, G. SCALA, El Geili, The History of a Middle Nile Environment 7000 BC-AD 1500*, (BAR-IS 424; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 29*), Oxford, 1988, 49-55 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4350)
- LEPROHON 1993 R.J. LEPROHON, "Administrative Titles in Nubia in the Middle Kingdom", *JAOS 113* (1993), 434-436 (AEB 93.0870)
- LEPSIUS 1839 C.R. LEPSIUS, "On the Obelisk of Philae", *Literary Gazette*, Scoville 1163 (1839), 279-281 (BA 12005)

- LEPSIUS 1844a C.R. LEPSIUS, "[Sprachen, Denkmäler, Inschriften und Civilisation der Aethioper des Alterthums und heutzutage]: Schreiben an Hrn. Böckh", *BPAW* (1844), 379-406 (BA 12010)
- LEPSIUS 1844b C.R. LEPSIUS, "[Bericht über einen alten Nilmesser bei Semne in Nubien]: Auszug aus einem Schreiben an Hrn. Ehrenberg", *BPAW* (1844), 374-379 (BA 11961)
- LEPSIUS 1849-1859 C.R. LEPSIUS, *Denkmäler aus Aegypten und Aethiopen, nach den Zeichnungen der von seiner Majestät dem Könige von Preussen Friedrich Wilhelm IV. nach diesen Ländern gesendeten und in den Jahren 1842-1845 ausgeführten wissenschaftlichen Expedition*, 12 vols., Berlin, Nicolaische Buchhandlung, 1849-1859 [reprint: 7 vols., Geneva, Éditions des Belles-Lettres, 1971-1974] (BA 11971, 11972; AEB 71.0362)
- LEPSIUS 1880 C.R. LEPSIUS, *Nubische Grammatik, Mit einer Einleitung über die Völker und Sprachen Afrika's*, Berlin, Verlag Von Wilhelm Hertz, 1880
- LE RIDER 1969 G. LE RIDER, "Monnaies trouvées à Mirgissa", *Revue numismatique*, Paris 11 (1969), 28-35 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- LEROY 1976 J. LEROY, "Dix années de recherches sur les peintures murales des monastères coptes de Haute et Basse-Égypte", *CRAIBL* (1976), 573-580
- LEROY *et alii* 1968 J. LEROY, J. LECLANT, "Nubien", in: W. FRITZ, V. & J. LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE (eds.), *Byzanz und der christliche Osten (Propyläen Kunstgeschichte 3)*, Berlin, Propyläen Verlag, 1968, 361-366 (AEB 68.0378)
- LETHMAYER *et alii* 1986 B. LETHMAYER, M. ZACH, "Bemerkungen zu einigen Graffiti auf der Keramik von Wadi el Ghazali", *BzS* 1 (1986), 141-148 (*BzS* 86 096)
- LETMAYER *et alii* 1987 B. LETHMAYER, M. ZACH, "Die gestempelte christliche Keramik - Tradition oder Import?", *BzS* 2 (1987), 155-160
- LETRONNE 1821 J.A. LETRONNE, "Inscription grecque inscrite sur un socle qu'on croit appartenir à l'obélisque égyptien transporté de Philé à Alexandrie par M. Belzoni et de là en Angleterre", *JS* (1821), 657-673 (BA 12093)
- LETRONNE 1824 J.A. LETRONNE, "Restitution d'une inscription métrique gravée sur le propylone du temple d'Hermès à Dakké, l'ancienne Pselcis ou Pselchis en Nubie", *JS* (1824), 302-307 (BA 12111)
- LETRONNE 1825 J.A. LETRONNE, "Nouvel examen critique et historique de l'inscription grecque du roi nubien Silco: considérée dans ses rapports avec la propagation de la langue grecque et l'introduction du christianisme parmi les nations de la Nubie et de l'Assyrie", *JS* (1825), 97-113, 221-234, 259-270 (BA 12099)
- LETRONNE 1833 J.A. LETRONNE, "Observations sur l'époque où le paganisme a été définitivement aboli à Philes dans la Haute-Égypte: sur le rôle que cette île a joué entre les règnes de Dioclétien et de Justinien et sur l'origine et l'emploi de l'ère de Dioclétien ou des martyrs; à l'occasion de quatre inscriptions inédites des Ve et VIe siècles", *MAIBL* 10 (1833), 168-217, 766-768 (BA 12105)
- LETRONNE 1841 J.A. LETRONNE, "Explication de deux inscriptions inédites, tracées en lettres d'or sur le piédestal de l'obélisque trouvé à Philes, maintenant en Angleterre", *JS* (1841), 737-754 (BA 12086)
- LETRONNE 1842a J.A. LETRONNE, "Explication de deux inscriptions inédites, tracées en lettres d'or sur le piédestal de l'obélisque trouvé à Philes, maintenant en Angleterre", *JS* (1842), 55-61, 93-96 (BA 12086)

- LETRONNE 1842b J.A. LETRONNE, "Explication d'une inscription grecque trouvée à Philes avec des éclaircissements historiques sur les règnes de Ptolémée Aulète et de ses enfants", *JS* (1842) 661-678, 705-722 (BA 12089)
- LETRONNE 1843 J.A. LETRONNE, "Explication de trois inscriptions trouvées à Philes en Égypte", *JS* (1843), 321-333, 457-468 (BA 12087)
- LETSIOS 1988 D. LETSIOS, *Vyzantio kai Erythra Thalassa: Scheseis me te Nouvia, Aithiopia kai Notia Aravia hos ten Aravike Kataktese* [Byzantium and the Red Sea: Relations with Nubia, Ethiopia and South Arabia until the Arab conquest], Athena, Historikes ekdoseis St. D. Vasilopoulos, 1988
- LE VA 1999 B. LE VA, "The Nubia Museum at Aswan", *KMT* 10/3 (1999), 44-51 (*Aigyptos*)
- LEVEQUE 1994 M.A. LEVEQUE, "An Historical Approach to the Conservation of Archaeological Materials from the Sudan with Special Reference to the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 193-199 (AEB 95.1277)
- LÉVY 1946 I. LÉVY, "Sur deux contes étymologiques relatifs à Philae", *Latomus*, Bruxelles 5 (1946), 127-130 (BA 12140)
- LEWCZUK 1983 J. LEWCZUK, "Studies on the Iconography of Thoth in the Art of the Middle Kingdom of Kush. Napatan and Meroitic Periods", *GM* 69 (1983), 45-61 (AEB 83.1379)
- LEWCZUK 1990 J. LEWCZUK, "Studies on the Iconography of Thoueris in the Art of the Kingdom of Kush", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 541-547
- LEWCZUK 1994 J. LEWCZUK, "Studies on the Decoration of the West Walls of the Chapels at the Pyramids in Meroe and Barkal", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 157-158 (AEB 95.1278)
- LEWCZUK 1999 J. LEWCZUK, "The Origin of the Napatan State. Questions, Problems and Conclusions", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 136-138
- LEWCZUK 2002 J. LEWCZUK, "The weapons of the kingdom of Kush", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LEWY 1944 H. LEWY, "A Dream of Mandulis" *ASAE* 44 (1944), 227-234 (BA 12153)
- LIPINSKA 1975 J. LIPINSKA, "Faras", *LÄ* II (1975), 114-115 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4365)
- LISTER 1967 F.C. LISTER, *Ceramic Studies of the Historic Periods in Ancient Nubia* (University of Utah Anthropological Papers 86), Salt Lake City, 1967 (Christophe 1977, no. 388)
- LITTLE 1965 T. LITTLE, *High Dam at Aswan*, London, Methuen & Co, 1965 (Christophe 1977, no. 389)
- LITTMAN 1950 E. LITTMANN, "Äthiopische Inschriften", *Miscellanea Academica Berlinensa*, Berlin 2/2 (1950), 97-127
- LJUBIN 1964 V.P. LJUBIN, "The Lower Palaeolithic in the Region of Dakkeh - Koshtamneh", [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 32-68 (Christophe 1977, no. 390)
- LOBBAN 1971 R.A. LOBBAN, "The Historical Role of the Mahas in the Urbanization of the Sudan's Three Towns", *African Urban Notes*, Michigan State University, Special Issue (1971), 224-238
- LOBBAN 1972 R.A. LOBBAN, "Two Urban [Nubian] Communities in the Three Towns", *African Urban Notes*, Michigan State University 6 (1972), no page

- LOBBAN 1975a R.A. LOBBAN, "Alienation, Urbanization, and Social Networks in the Sudan", *Journal of Modern African Studies*, London 13/3 (1975), 491-500
- LOBBAN 1977 R.A. LOBBAN, "The Dialectics of Migration and Social Association in the Urban Sudan", *International Journal of Sociology*, Armonk, N.Y. VII/2 (1977), 99-120
- LOBBAN 1979 R.A. LOBBAN, "Class, Endogamy and Urbanization in the 'Three Towns' of the Sudan", *African Studies Review*, Amherst 22/3 (1979), 99-114
- LOBBAN 1981 R.A. LOBBAN, "The Law of the Elephants and the Justice of Monkeys", *Africa Today* 28/2 (1981), 87-95
- LOBBAN 1982a R.A. LOBBAN, "Class and Kingship in Sudanese Urban Communities", *Africa*, Manchester 52/2 (1982), 51-76
- LOBBAN 1982b R.A. LOBBAN, "Sudanese Class Formation and the Demography of Urban Migration", in: H.I. SAFA (ed.), *Toward a Political Economy of Urbanization in Third World Countries*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1982, no page
- LOBBAN 1982c R.A. LOBBAN, "Urbanization and Malnutrition in the Sudan", *Northeast African Studies*, Michigan State University 4/1 (1982), 9-18
- LOBBAN 1982d R.A. LOBBAN, "Urban Research Strategies", *Cairo Papers*, Cairo 6/2 (1982), 107-114
- LOBBAN 1983 R.A. LOBBAN, "A Genealogical and Historical Study of the Mahas of the 'Three Towns', Sudan", *IJAHS* 16/2 (1983), 231-262
- LOBBAN 1984 R.A. LOBBAN, "A Genealogical and Historical Study of the Mahas in the Sudan", *SNRec* 61 (1984), 89-109
- LOBBAN 1985 R.A. LOBBAN, "Nutritional Health and the Urbanization of the Sudan", *Collegium Antropologicum*, Zagreb 9/1 (1985), 113-118
- LOBBAN 1987 R.A. LOBBAN, "Drink from The Nile and You Shall Return: Children and Anthropological Fieldwork in Egypt and the Sudan", in: J. CASSELS (ed.), *Children in the Field*, New York, Temple University Press, 1987, 55-71, 237-255
- LOBBAN 1989 R.A. LOBBAN, "Cattle and the Rise of the Egyptian State", *Anthrozoos* 2/3 (1989), 194-201
- LOBBAN 1993 R.A. LOBBAN, "Ancient Africa to the 15th Century", in: M.L. CONNIFF, T.J. DAVIS (eds.), *Africans in the Americas*, New York, St Martin's Press, 1993, no page
- LOBBAN 1994a R.A. LOBBAN, "Pigs and Their Prohibition", *International Journal of Middle Eastern Studies*, Cambridge 26/1 (1994), 57-75
- LOBBAN 1994b R.A. LOBBAN, "Bees in Ancient Egypt", *Anthrozoos* 7/3 (1994), 160-165
- LOBBAN 1994c R.A. LOBBAN, "Problems and Strategies in the Decipherment of Meroitic", *NEAS* 1/2-3 (1994), 159-164
- LOBBAN 1998a R.A. LOBBAN, "Geography of the Bible", *Mercator's World* 78 (January-February 1998), no page
- LOBBAN 1998b R.A. LOBBAN, "Jews in Ancient Africa", *RI Jewish Historical Notes* 12/4 (November 1998), no page

- LOBBAN 1998c R.A. LOBBAN, "Pigs in Ancient Egypt", *MASCA Research Papers in Science and Archaeology* 15 (1998), 137-148
- LOBBAN 1998d R.A. LOBBAN (ed.), *Middle Eastern Women in the "Invisible" Economy*, University of Florida Press, Gainesville, 1998
- LOBBAN 1999a R.A. LOBBAN, "A Solution to the Mystery of the WAS-Scepter of Ancient Egypt and Nubia", *KMT* 10/23 (1999), 68-77
- LOBBAN 1999b R.A. LOBBAN, "Foreign Relations of the XXVth Dynasty: The Struggle for Legitimacy and the Burden of Power", in: *Proceedings of the Meroitic Studies Conference, British Museum*, 1999, 331-346
- LOBBAN 1999c R.A. LOBBAN, "Rethinking Iron-Working in Nubia", *SNRec* 80 (1999), no page
- LOBBAN 2000a R.A. LOBBAN, "Elephants in Ancient Egypt and Nubia", *Anthrozoos* 13/4 (2000), no page
- LOBBAN 2000b R.A. LOBBAN, "Toward the Decipherment of Meroitic Numbers", in: M. MAHMOUD (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1999 Sudan Studies Association Meetings*, Tufts University, 2000, no page
- LOBBAN (2002) R.A. LOBBAN, "Greeks, Nubians, and Mapping the Ancient Nile", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- LOBBAN 2002 R.A. LOBBAN, "A status report on Meroitic Decipherment: the Karamadoye Inscription and Meroitic Numbers", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- LOBBAN *et alii* 1976 R.A. LOBBAN, C. FLUEHR-LOBBAN, L. ZANGARI, " 'Tribe': a Socio-Political Analysis", *Ufahamu*, African Studies Center, UCLA, 7/1 (1976), 143-165
- LOBBAN *et alii* 1981 R.A. LOBBAN, C. FLUEHR-LOBBAN (eds.), *The Sudan, Twenty-five Years of Independence* (Special Commemorative issue of *Africa Today* 28/2), 1981
- LOBBAN *et aliii* 1986 R.A. LOBBAN, C. FLUEHR-LOBBAN, "Families, Gender and Methodology in the Sudan", in: T. WHITEHEAD, M. CONAWAY (eds.), *Self, Sex and Gender in Cross-Cultural Fieldwork*, University of Illinois Press, 1986, 182-195
- LOBBAN *et aliii* 1989 R.A. LOBBAN, C. FLUEHR-LOBBAN, "An Anthropological Couple: marriage, Methods, and Models", *Focaal, Tydschrift Voor Antropologie*, Amsterdam 10 (Winter 1989), 45-53
- LOBBAN *et alii* 1997 R.A. LOBBAN, R.L. & M. SPRAGUE, "Bulls, and the WAS-Scepter in Ancient Egypt and Sudan", *Anthrozoos* 10/1 (1997), 14-22
- LOCHER 1997 J. LOCHER, "Die Schenkung des Zwölfmeilenlandes in der Ergameneskapelle von Dakke", *CdE* LXXII, no. 144 (1997), 242-268 (*AEB* 97.0357)
- LOCKYER 1894 J.N. LOCKYER, "Perennial Irrigation in Egypt", *Nature* 50 (1894), 80-82 (*BA* 12356)
- LOFTI *et alii* 1964 M. LOFTI, M.L. KABESH, "On a New Classification of the Basement Complex Rocks of the Red Sea Hills, Sudan", *BSGE* 38 (1964), 91-99
- LOGAN *et alii* 2000 T.J. LOGAN, B. WILLIAMS, "On the Meroe Observatory", *BzS* 7 (2000), 59-84 (*Orientalia* 2001)



- LOHWASSER 1995 A. LOHWASSER, "Die Darstellung der kuschitischen Krönung", in: *Systeme und Programme. 3. Ägyptologische Tempeltagung*, 163-185 (AEB 95.1279)
- LOHWASSER 1998 A. LOHWASSER, "Die Handlungen der kuschitischen Königin im Götterkult", *CRIPEL* 17/3 (1998), 135-146 (AEB 98.1132)
- LOHWASSER 1999a A. LOHWASSER, "Die Darstellung der Tracht der Kuschitinnen der 25. Dynastie", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 586-603
- LOHWASSER 1999b A. LOHWASSER, "Ninth International Conference of the Society for Nubian Studies, 21. - 26. August 1998 in Boston", *MSGB* 9 (1999), 58-62
- LOHWASSER 2000a A. LOHWASSER, "Die Auswahl des Königs in Kusch", *BzS* 7 (2000), 85-102 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- LOHWASSER 2000b A. LOHWASSER, "Mille Fiori - Tausend Blumen aus Omdurman", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 77-83
- LOHWASSER 2001 A. LOHWASSER, *Die königlichen Frauen im antiken Reich von Kusch, 25. Dynastie bis zur Zeit des Nastasen (Meroitica 19)*, Berlin, 2001
- LÓPEZ 1966 J. LÓPEZ, *Las Inscripciones Rupestres Faraónicas entre Korosko y Kasr Ibrim (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia IX)*, Madrid, 1966 (AEB 66.0397; Christophe 1977, no. 391)
- LÓPEZ 1966 J. LÓPEZ, "Inscriptions de l'Ancien Empire à Khor el-Aquiba", *RdE* 19 (1967), 51-66 (AEB 67.0378)
- LORTET *et alii* 1909 L.C. LORTET, C. GAILLARD, "Instruments en pierre taillée ou polie", in: L.C. LORTET, C. GAILLARD, *La Faune Momifiée de l'Ancienne Égypte et Recherches Anthropologiques*, Vol. 2, Paris, 1909, 191-258
- LORTON 1973 D. LORTON, "The So-Called 'Vile' Enemies of the King of Egypt (in the Middle Kingdom and Dynasty XVIII)", *JARCE* 10 (1973), 65-70 (AEB 73.0462)
- LOWLE 1978 D.A. LOWLE, "A Suggestion Regarding the Identity of the Viceroy of Nubia Mentioned on Abu Simbel Rock Stela no. 15", *GM* 30 (1978), 45-55 (AEB 78.0500)
- LYDEKKER 1887 R. LYDEKKER, "On a Molar of a Pliocene Type of Equus from Nubia", *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 43 (1887), 161-164
- LYONS 1896 H.G. LYONS, *A Report on the Island and Temples of Philae*, London, Waterlow, 1896 (BA 12660)
- LYONS 1908 H.G. LYONS, *A Report on the Temples of Philae*, Cairo, Ministry of Public Works, National Printing Department, 1908 (BA 12661)
- LYONS 1912 H.G. LYONS, "Lower Nubia and the Island of Philae", *Transaction of the Glasgow Archaeological Society*, Glasgow 6/2 (1912), 189-206 (BA 12654)
- LYONS 1916 H.G. LYONS, "The Temple at Mirgisse", *JEA* 3 (1916), 182-183 (BA 12663)
- LYONS 1929 H.G. LYONS, "The Temples of Philae", *Antiquity* 3 (1929), 227-228 (BA 12664)
- LYONS 1933 H.G. LYONS, "Le problème des monuments de Philae", *Mouseion* 21-22 (1933), 112-116 (BA 12659)
- LYONS *et alii* 1896 H.G. LYONS, L. BORCHARDT, "Eine trilingue Inschrift von Philae", *SPAW* (1896), 469-482 (BA 12665)

- LUCAS 1905 A. LUCAS, *The Blackened Rocks of the Nile Cataracts and of Egyptian Desert*, Cairo, Ministry of Finance, Survey Department of Egypt, National Printing Department, 1905 (BA 12504)
- LUCCHESI-PALLI 1982 E. LUCCHESI-PALLI, "Some Parallels to the Figure of St. Mercurius at Faras", in: *Nubian Studies*, 162-169 (AEB 82.1411)
- LUCCHESI-PALLI 1986 E. LUCCHESI-PALLI, "Forschungen zu einem Ornament der koptischen und nubischen Kunst", in: *Nubische Studien*, 321-328 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 097)
- LUKASZEWICZ 1978 A. LUKASZEWICZ, "Quelques remarques sur un saint anachorète de Faras", *EtudTrav* 10 (1978), 356-362
- LUKASZEWICZ 1990a A. LUKASZEWICZ, "Some Remarks on the Iconography of Anchorites from Faras Cathedral", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 549-556
- LUKASZEWICZ 1990b A. LUKASZEWICZ, "The IIIrd International Congress of Coptic Studies, Warszawa 1984. A Brief Information", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 422-423
- LURKER 1974 M. LURKER, *The Gods and Symbols of Ancient Egypt*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1974
- LURSON 2000 B. LURSON, "Symétrie axiale et diagonale: deux principes d'organisation du décor de la salle E du temple de Gerf Hussein", *GM* 176 (2000), 81-84 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- LURSON 2001a B. LURSON, "La typologie des statuettes tenant un vase à onguent offertes par le roi dans les scènes rituelles des temples du Nouvelle Empire. À propos de deux bas-reliefs du temple de Ramsès II à Ouadi es-Seboua", *ZÄS* 128 (2001), 65-70
- LURSON 2001b B. LURSON, "Symétrie axiale et diagonale - 2: les scènes des piliers de la cour du temple d'Horus à Bouhen", *GM* 182 (2001), 77-86
- LUSSIEN-MAISONNEUVE 1981 M.J. LUSSIEN-MAISONNEUVE, "La cuillère en bronze d'époque méroïtique découverte à El Kadada (République Démocratique du Soudan)", *CRIPPEL* 6 (1981), 207-214 (AEB 81.1322)
- MACADAM 1946 M.F.L. MACADAM, "Gleanings from the Bankes Mss.", *JEA* 32 (1946), 57-64 (BA 12689)
- MACADAM 1947 M.F.L. MACADAM, "On a Late Napatan or Early Meroitic King's Name", *JEA* 33 (1947), 93-94 (AEB 47.0196)
- MACADAM 1949 M.F.L. MACADAM, *The Temples of Kawa. I. The Inscriptions*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1949 (AEB 49.0974)
- MACADAM 1950 M. F. L. MACADAM, "Four Meroitic Inscriptions", *JEA* 36 (1950), 43-47 (AEB 50.1434)
- MACADAM 1955 M.F.L. MACADAM, *The Temples of Kawa. II. History and Archaeology of the Site*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1955 (AEB 55.4100)
- MACADAM 1966 M.F.L. MACADAM, "Queen Nawidemak", *Allen Memorial Art Museum Bulletin*, Oberlin, Ohio 23 (1966), 42-72
- MAC DONALD *et alii* 1993 K. MAC DONALD, D. EDWARDS, "Chickens in Africa: the Importance of Qasr Ibrim", *Antiquity* 67/256 (1993), 584-591
- MACKIE 1994 I. MACKIE, *Trek into Nuba [Mountains, Sudan]*, Edinburgh, Pentland Press, 1994

- MacMICHAEL 1918 H.A. MacMICHAEL, "Nubian Elements in Darfur", *SNRec* 1 (1918), 30-48
- MacMICHAEL 1922 H.A. MacMICHAEL, *A History of the Arabs in the Sudan*, London, Cambridge University Press, 1922 [reprint: New York, Barnes and Noble, 1967]
- MACQUITTY 1965 W. MACQUITTY, *Abu Simbel*, London, MacDonald, 1965 (AEB 65.0317; Christophe 1977, no. 392)
- MACQUITTY 1966 W. MACQUITTY, "Abu Simbel's Temples Fall and Rise again", *ILN* 249, no. 6640 (Christmas Number 1966), 39-44 (AEB 66.0398)
- MACQUITTY 1976 W. MACQUITTY, *Island of Isis. Philae Temple of the Nile*, London, MacDonald and Jane's, 1976 (AEB 76.0515)
- MAEHLER 1992 H. MAEHLER, "Visitors to Elephantine: Who Were They?", in: *Life in a Multi-Cultural Society*, 209-216
- MAGI 1996 G. MAGI, *Aswan, Philae, Abu Simbel* (English edition), Firenze, Casa Editrice Bonechi, 1996
- MAGID 1984 A.A. MAGID, "Macrobotanical Remains from Shaqadud", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 27-28 (AEB 84.1291; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4434)
- MAGID 1989a A.A. MAGID, *Plant Domestication in the Middle Nile Basin (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 35)*, Oxford, 1989 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4435)
- MAGID 1989b A.A. MAGID, "Exploitation of Plants in the Eastern Sahel (Soudan), 5,000 – 2,000 B.C.", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 459-467 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4436)
- MAGID *et alii* 1995 A.A. MAGID, R.H. PIERCE, K. KRZYWINSKI, "Sondages dans le sud des montagnes de la Mer Rouge (Soudan): liens culturels avec le Nord", *ANM* 7 (1995), 163-190
- el-MAHDI 1964 M. MAHDI, *Ibn Khaldun's Philosophy of History*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1964
- el-MAHDI 1965 M. MAHDI, *A Short History of the Sudan*, London, Oxford University Press, 1965 [reprint: 1984] (BzS 84 196)
- MAHER 1977 R. MAHER, "Preliminary Report on an Excavation et Nag 'El-Hagg Zeidan", *CdE* LII, no. 104 (July 1977), 203-206
- MALEK 1984 J. MALEK, "The Date of the Water-Cisterns Discovered along the Desert Crossing from Korosko to Abu Hamed in 1963", *GM* 83 (1984), 47-50 (AEB 84.1182)
- MALEK *et alii* 1986 J. MALEK, E. MILES, "Nineteenth-Century 'Studio-Photographs' of Egypt in the Collection of the Griffith Institute, Oxford", *VarAeg* 2 (1986), 121-126 (AEB 86.0026; BzS 86 098)
- MALEK *et alii* 1988 J. MALEK, D.N.E. MAGEE, "Nubian and Meroitic Material in the Archives of the Griffith Institute, Oxford", *BzS* 3 (1988), 49-55
- MALEY 1966 M.J. MALEY, "Remarques sur quelques sites préhistoriques de la vallée du Nil (Deuxième Cataracte)", *Comptes rendus des séances mensuelles de la Société Préhistorique Française*, Paris 53/2 (February 1966), 71-72 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- MALLINSON 1996 M.D.S. MALLINSON, *Road Archaeology in the Middle Nile; the SARS Survey from Bagrawiya-Meroe to Atbara, 1993 (SARS Publication 1)*, London, SARS, 1996

- MALLINSON 1997 M.D.S. MALLINSON, "Interim Report", *Kush* 17 (1997), 267-288
- MALLINSON 1998 M.D.S. MALLINSON, "SARS Survey from Omdurman to Gabolab 1997: The Survey", *S&N* 2 (1998), 42-45
- MALLINSON (2002) M.D.S. MALLINSON, "SARS Survey from Omdurman to Gabolab 1997", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- MALLINSON et alii 1994 M.D.S. MALLINSON, L. SMITH, J. FILER, "The SARS Survey from Bagrawiya to Atbara", *SARS-Newsl.* 6 (1994), 18-33
- MALLON 1905 A. MALLON, "Nouvelle inscription copte de Philae", *ASAE* 6 (1905), 107-111 (BA 12846)
- MANN 1997 K. MANN, *African Kingdoms of the Past. Egypt, Kush, Aksum, Parsippany*, Dillon Press, 1997
- MANNERT 1990a K. MANNERT, "Aethiopia, oder das Reich von Axume und von Meroe, eingeleitet und kommentiert von Piotr O. SCHOLZ (Teil I)", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 125-131
- MANNERT 1990b K. MANNERT, "Das zweite Buch. Aethiopia, oder das Reich von Axume und von Meroe", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 132-146
- MANSOUR 1945 M.A. MANSOUR, *The Great Temple of Isis at Philae (Anas el-Wugud): a Short Description of the Antiquities of the Island of Philae (The New Tourists Companion series 1)*, Cairo, 1945 (BA 12864)
- MANUEL 1872 J. MANUEL, "Carte du Nil Blanc, du Soudan, les divers courants commerciaux dans le Soudan. Possibilité et importance d'une communication à établir entre le bassin du Nil et celui du lac Tchad. [Avec observations de M. Gaillardot et M. de Saulcy]. [S. du 16 octobre 1869, 30 décembre 1870 et 16 mai 1871]", *BIE* 11/1 (1872), 19-23, 88-96, 97-98
- MANZO 1995 A. MANZO, "Remarks on the Jebel Moya Ceramics in the British Museum and their Cultural Significance", *SARS-Newsl.* 9 (November 1995), 11-19 (AEB 95.1280)
- MANZO 1997 A. MANZO, "Les tessons 'exotiques' du groupe du Gash: un essai d'étude statistique", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 77-87 (AEB 97.1078)
- MANZO 2002 A. MANZO, "New Methods for the study of cultural contacts in NE Africa [3<sup>rd</sup>-2<sup>nd</sup> millennium BC]", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MAQRIZI 1927 A.B. Ali al-MAQRIZI, *Kitab al-Mawa'iz wa'l-Itibar fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa'l-Athar* (ed. by G. Wiet), 3 vols., Cairo, IFAO, 1911-1927
- MAQRIZI 1934 A.B. Ali al-MAQRIZI, *Kitab al-Suluk f Ma'rifat Duwal al-Muluk*, (ed. by Muhammad Mustafa Ziyada), 2 vols., Cairo, IFAO, 1934
- MARCINIAK 1963 M. MARCINIAK, "Rapport de la campagne de fouilles polonaise à Dabod", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 5-11 (AEB 63.0344)
- MARCINIAK 1967 M. MARCINIAK, "Fouilles polonaises à l'emplacement du temple de Débod", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 393 / no. 293)
- MARCINIAK 1978 M. MARCINIAK, "Création et développement du Centre des Recherches Nubiennes à Varsovie", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 193-197 (AEB 78.0528)

- MARCINIAK 1986 M. MARCINIAK, "Les éléments nubiens du décor dans le tombeau de Ramsès II", in: *Nubische Studien*, 151-156 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 099)
- MARCINIAK B. 1989 B. MARCINIAK, "Diatoms from the Late Pleistocene Lake in Wadi Kubbaniya", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya II*, 114-118
- MARCKS 1937 D. MARCKS, *Die ägyptischen Grabanlagen in Aniba*, Glückstadt, Hamburg, New York, Augustin, 1937 (BA 12871)
- MARCOLONGO 1983 B. MARCOLONGO, "Late Quaternary Nile and Hydrology of the Khartoum-Sabaloka Region (Soudan)", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 39-46 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4456)
- MARCOLOGO 1992 B. MARCOLOGO, "Évolution du paléo-environnement dans la partie orientale du Delta du Nil depuis la transgression flandrienne (8000 B.P.) par rapport aux modèles de peuplement anciens", *CRIPÉL* 14 (1992), 23-31 (AEB 92.1079; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4457)
- MARCOLOGO  
et alii 1988 B. MARCOLOGO, A.M. PALMIERI, "Dynamics of the Natural Environment in the Geili Area", in: I. CANEVA, P. BARACCHINI, A. COPPA, V. FRANCAVIGLIA, E. FULCHERI, A. GAUTIER, A. LENTINI, B. MARCOLOGO, A.M. PALMIERI, M. REDDAVID, G. SCALA, *El Geili, The History of a Middle Nile Environment 7000 BC-AD 1500*, (BAR-IS 424; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology* 29), Oxford, 1988, 35-47 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4458)
- MARCOLOGO  
et alii 1993 B. MARCOLOGO, N. SURIAN, "Observations préliminaires du contexte géomorphologique de la plaine alluviale du Nil en amont de la IIIe cataracte en rapport avec les sites archéologiques", *Genava* 41 (1993), 45
- MARCOLOGO  
et alii 1997 B. MARCOLOGO, N. SURIAN, "Les sites archéologiques de Kerma et de Kadruka dans leur contexte géomorphologique", *Genava* 45 (1997), 119-123
- MARIETTE 1865 A. MARIETTE, "Quatre pages des archives officielles de l'Éthiopie", *RevArch* 6/12 (1865), 161-179 (BA 12924)
- MARIETTE 1867 A. MARIETTE, *Fouilles exécutées en Égypte, en Nubie et au Soudan / d'après les ordres de S.A. le Vice-roi d'Égypte*, Paris, Franck, 1867 (BA 12892)
- MARINO et alii 2000 G. MARINO, M.C. DE SIMONE (eds.), *Nubia Submerged. Through their Eyes, with their Own Words*, Cairo, Agenzia Italiana - Editoria & Grafica, 2000
- MARK 1998 S. MARK, *From Egypt to Mesopotamia. A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes*, London, 1998
- MARKOWITZ 1996 Y. MARKOWITZ, "A Silver Uraeus Ring from Meroë", in: *Studies Simpson*, 589-594 (AEB 96.1011)
- MARKOWITZ 1977 Y. MARKOWITZ, "Egypt and Nubia During the Second Intermediate Period. Appendix: The Seals from Kerma", in: E.D. OREN (ed.), *The Hyksos: New Historical and Archaeological Perspectives (University Museum Symposium Series 8; University Museum Monograph 96)*, Philadelphia, The University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, 1997, 83-86 (AEB 97.0818)

- MARKOWITZ *et alii* 1996 Y. MARKOWITZ, P. LACOVARA, "The Ferlini Treasure in Archaeological Perspective", *JARCE* 33 (1996), 1-9 (*AEB* 96.1012)
- MARKS 1968a A.E. MARKS, "The Halfan Industry", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* I, 392-460 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4468)
- MARKS 1968b A.E. MARKS, "The Khormusan: An Upper Pleistocene Industry in Sudanese Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* I, 315-391 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4467)
- MARKS 1968c A.E. MARKS, "The Mousterian Industries of Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* I, 194-314 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4466)
- MARKS 1968d A.E. MARKS, "The Sebilian Industry of the Second Cataract", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* I, 461-531 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4469)
- MARKS 1970 A.E. MARKS, *Pre-ceramic Sites (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 2)*, Helsinki, 1970 (Christophe 1977, no. 394; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4470)
- MARKS 1984 A.E. MARKS, "Butana Archaeological Project: 1983-84", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 32-33 (*AEB* 84.1294; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4472)
- MARKS 1987 A.E. MARKS, "Terminal Pleistocene and Holocene Hunters and Gatherers in the Eastern Sudan", *AAR* 5 (1987), 79-92
- MARKS 1989 A.E. MARKS, "The Later Prehistory of the Central Nile Valley: a View from its Eastern Hinterlands", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 443-450
- MARKS 1991a A.E. MARKS, "Relationships between the Central Nile Valley and the Eastern Sudan in Later Prehistory", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 30-39 (*AEB* 91/2.2209; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4478)
- MARKS 1991b A.E. MARKS, "Shaqadud and the 1981/1983 Excavations", in: A.E. MARKS, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Late Prehistory of the Eastern Sahel. The Mesolithic and Neolithic of Shaqadud, Sudan*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1991, 33-64 (*AEB* 91/1.0443; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4479)
- MARKS *et alii* 1968 A.E. MARKS, J.L. SHINER, T.R. RAYS, "Survey and Excavations in the Dongola Reach, Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 9 (1968), 319-23 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4493)
- MARKS *et alii* 1980 A.E. MARKS, A.M. ALI, T.R. HAYS, Y. ELAMIN, "Survey of Northern Butana", *Nyame Akuma* 16 (1980), 30-35 (*AEB* 80.1014)
- MARKS *et alii* 1982a A.E. MARKS, A.M. ALI, T.R. HAYS, Y. ELAMIN, "Butana Archaeological Project: 1981 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 20 (June 1982), 47-50 (*AEB* 82.1414; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4489)
- MARKS *et alii* 1982b A.E. MARKS, T.R. HAYS, Y. ELAMIN, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Butana Archaeological Project: Interim Note", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (December 1982), 38-40 (*AEB* 82.1415; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4484)
- MARKS *et alii* 1983 A.E. MARKS *et alii*, "Preliminary Report of the Butana Archaeological Project. The 1982/3 Field Season", *Nyame Akuma* 22 (1983), 26-27 (*AEB* 83.1380; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4490)
- MARKS *et alii* 1985 A.E. MARKS, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, J. PETERS, R. ROBERTSON, "The Prehistory of the Central Nile Valley as seen from its Eastern Hinterland: Excavations at Shaqadud, Sudan", *JFA* 12 (1985), 261-278 (*AEB* 85.1451; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4491)

- MARKS *et alii* 1986a A.E. MARKS, A.M. ALI, R. FATTOVICH, "The Archaeology of the Eastern Sudan: A First Look", *Archaeology* 39 (September/October 1986), 44-50 (*BzS* 86 100)
- MARKS *et alii* 1986b A.E. MARKS, R. ROBERTSON, "Shaqadud Cave: The Organization of the 3rd Mil. B.C. Ceramics seen through Seriation", *WZB* 35/1 (September/October 1986), 44-50 (*BzS* 86 101)
- MARKS *et alii* 1987 A.E. MARKS, J. PETERS, W. VAN NEER, "Late Pleistocene and Early Holocene Occupations in the Upper Atbara River Valley, Sudan", *in: Prehistory of Arid North Africa*, 137-161
- MARKS *et alii* 1988 A.E. MARKS, K. SADR, "Holocene Environments in the Southern Atbai, Sudan: A Preliminary Formulation", *in: Prehistoric Cultures and Environments*, 69-90
- MARKS *et alii* 1989 A.E. MARKS, R. FATTOVICH, "The Later Prehistory of the Eastern Sudan: a Preliminary View", *in: Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 451-458 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4482)
- MARKS *et alii* 1991 A.E. MARKS, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Late Prehistory of the Eastern Sahel. The Mesolithic and Neolithic of Shaqadud, Sudan*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1991 (*AEB* 91/1.0443)
- MARSHALL *et alii* 1951 K. MARSHALL, A.-R. ADAM, "Excavation of a Mound Grave at Ushara", *Kush* 1 (1951), 40-46
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1972 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Observations sur la composition du visage dans les peintures de Faras (VIIIe-IXe siècles)", *EtudTrav* 6 (1972), 207-250 (Christophe 1977, no. 395)
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1973 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Observations sur la composition du visage dans les peintures de Faras (VIIIe-IXe siècles)", *EtudTrav* 7 (1973), 163-226 (Christophe 1977, no. 396)
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1982 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Remarques sur les motifs décoratifs des peintures de la cathédrale de Faras", *in: Nubian Studies*, 170-178 (*AEB* 82.1416)
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1983 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "L'archange Michel sur les peintures de Faras", *EtudTrav* 12 (1983), 171-194
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1984 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Les tissus sur les peintures murales de Faras. Essai d'interprétation technique", *EtudTrav* 13 (1984), 258-274
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1985 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Some Known and some New Features of Nubian Painting on the Murals from House 'A' in Old Dongola", *NubLett* 4 (1985), no page (*BzS* 85 096)
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1986 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Observations on Repainted Murals from Faras", *in: Nubische Studien*, 329-336 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 102)
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1987 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Nubian Wall Painting", *in: Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 261-274
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1989 M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "The Birth of the Multicolour Style", *NubLett* 12 (1989), 6-14
- MARTENS-

- CZAMECKA 1990a M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Caractéristiques du style "violet" dans la peinture à Dongola", *EtudTrav* 14 (1990), 223-238
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1990b M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Some Known and Some New Features of Nubian Painting on the Murals of House « A » in Old Dongola", in: *Coptic Studies*, 233-246
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1992a M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "New Look at the Wall Paintings of the 'Rivergate Church' in Faras", in: *Orbis Aethiopicus*, 363-383
- MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1992b M. MARTENS-CZAMECKA, "Late Christian Painting in Nubia", in: *Études Nubiennes* I, 307-316
- MARTIN *et alii* 1979 D.R. MARTIN, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Morphometrics of Compact Bone: An Example from Sudanese Nubia", *AJPA* 51 (July, August, September, November 1979), 571-577 (*AEB* 79.1061)
- MARTIN *et alii* 1983 D.R. MARTIN, G.J. ARMELAGOS, J.H. MIELKE, R.S. MEINDL, "Bone Loss and Dietary Stress in an Adult Skeletal Population from Sudanese Nubia", in: *Actes du premier Colloque International d'Anthropologie physique des anciens Égyptiens*, 307-319 (*AEB*.83 1381)
- MARTIN *et alii* 1986 D.R. MARTIN, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Historical Analysis of Bones Remodelling in Prehistoric Sudanese Nubian Specimens (350 BC - AD 1100)", in: *Science in Egyptology*, 389-397 (*BzS* 86 103)
- MARTIN F. 1968 F. MARTIN, "Pleistocene Mollusks from Sudanese Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* I, 56-79 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4507)
- MARTINI 1964 K.H. MARTINI, "Comment sera sauvé Abu Simbel?", *Unesco Courier* (December 1964), 11-15 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- MASON 1936 M.H. MASON, *The Paradise of Fools. Being an Account by a Member of the Expedition which Covered 6,300 Miles of the Libyan Desert by Motor-Car in 1935*, London, 1936
- MASPERO 1876 G. MASPERO, "Stele of King Horsiatef, XXVIth Dynasty", *Records of the past*, London 6 (1876), 85-96 (*BA* 13283)
- MASPERO 1882 G. MASPERO, "Deux ex-voto inédits de l'île de Philae", *RevArch* 43 (1882), 37-39 (*BA* 13086)
- MASPERO 1896 G. MASPERO, "Une inscription trilingue découverte à Philae", *CRAIBL* (1896), 108-112 (*BA* 13151)
- MASPERO 1898 G. MASPERO, "Annales éthiopiennes", in: G. MASPERO, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes*, Paris, Leroux, 1898, 217-286 (*BA* 13038)
- MASPERO 1901 G. MASPERO, "Sur l'existence d'un temple mystérieux dans le désert à l'ouest du Saïd", *ASAE* 2 (1901), 146-153 (*BA* 13316)
- MASPERO 1902a G. MASPERO, "Sur un fragment de statue portant une inscription non-égyptienne", *ASAE* 3 (1902), 96 (*BA* 13326)
- MASPERO 1902b G. MASPERO, "Les stations anciennes entre Coptos et Bérénice d'après les relevés faits en 1873 par l'état major égyptien", *ASAE* 3 (1902), 193-197 (*BA* 13267)
- MASPERO 1903 G. MASPERO, "La protection de Philae pendant l'hiver de 1902 et l'été de 1903", *ASAE* 4 (1903), 244-267 (*BA* 13231)



- MASPERO 1908 G. MASPERO, "Notes épigraphiques", *BIFAO* 6 (1908), 43-47 (BA 13379)
- MASPERO 1910 G. MASPERO, "Le roi Mercure à Tâfah", *ASAE* 10 (1910), 17-20 (BA 13380)
- MASPERO 1911a G. MASPERO, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie. Rapports relatifs à la consolidation des temples*, Cairo, IFAO, 1911 (BA 13246)
- MASPERO 1911b G. MASPERO, "La chapelle nouvelle d'Ibsamboul", *ZÄS* 48 (1911), 91-96 (BA 13060)
- MASPERO 1911c G. MASPERO, "Notes de voyage", *ASAE* 11 (1911), 145-161
- MASPERO 1920 G. MASPERO, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie. Documents sur l'état ancien des monuments*, Cairo, IFAO, 1920 (BA 13090)
- MASSENBACH 1962 G. VON MASSENBACH, *Nubische Texte im Dialekt der Kunuzi und der Dongolawi (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes 34/4)*, Stuttgart, F. Steiner, 1962
- MASSENBACH 1984 G. VON MASSENBACH, "Als Mohrenland noch christlich war ...", in: E. TROEGER (ed.), *Erzählungen aus Tausend Jahren nubischer Kirchengeschichte. Neu bearbeitet und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Roland WERNER*, Wiesbaden, Verlag der Evangelischen Mission in Oberägypten, 1984, no page
- MASSON 1969 O. MASSON, "Buhen", *Kadmos*, Berlin, New York 8/2 (1969), 170 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- MASSON 1976 O. MASSON, "Nouveaux graffites grecs d'Abydos et de Bouhen", *CdE LI*, no. 102 (1976), 305-313
- MASSON 1978 O. MASSON, *Carian Inscriptions from North Saqqara and Buhen*, London, EES, 1978
- MASSON 1979 O. MASSON, "Remarques sur les graffites cariens d'Abou-Simbel", in: *Hommages Sauneron II*, 35-49 (*AEB* 79.0424)
- MASSOULARD 1949 E. MASSOULARD, *Préhistoire et protohistoire de l'Égypte*, Paris, 1949
- MASUCCI 1991 M. MASUCCI, "The Small Finds: Ornaments and Tools from Shaqadud", in: A.E. MARKS, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Late Prehistory of the Eastern Sahel. The Mesolithic and Neolithic of Shaqadud, Sudan*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1991, 277-282 (*AEB* 91/1.0443; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4561)
- MAS'UDI 1877 Ali B. al-Husayn al-MAS'UDI, *Les Prairies d'Or* (trans. by B. de Heynard and P. de Courteille), 9 vols., Paris, Imprimerie Imperiale, 1861-1877
- MAUNY *et alii* 1955 R. MAUNY, L. BALAN, "Bibliographie préhistorique, Maghreb-Sahara-Soudan. Années 1953, 1954, 1955", *Libya*, Roma 2 (1955), 185-127 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4568)
- MAURILLE *et alii* 2002 B. MAURILLE, P. MURAIL, D. PERESSINOTTO, F. GEUS, "La necropole 8B-51 [Kerma classique, île de Sai]", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MAURILLE *et alii* 2002 B. MAURILLE, P. MURAIL, D. PERESSINOTTO, "Anthropology of Sai Island", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MAY 1963 E.C. MAY, *The Circus from Rome to Ringling*, New York, Dover Publications, 1963

- MAYER 1981 W. MAYER, "Felszeichnungen bei Assuan", *MDAIK* 37 (1981), 313-314 (*AEB* 81.0854)
- MAYSTRE 1938 C. MAYSTRE, "Une statue d'Ouersatet vice-roi de Nubie sous Aménophis II", in: *Mélange Maspero. I. Orient Ancien (MIFAO 66)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1935-1938, 657-663 (*BA* 13434)
- MAYSTRE 1966a C. MAYSTRE, "Des archéologues genevois au cœur du Soudan", *Journal de Genève* (February 27, 1966) (*Orientalia* 1967)
- MAYSTRE 1966b C. MAYSTRE, "Les fouilles de l'expédition genevoise à Tabo (Soudan)", *Journal de Genève* (February 27, 1966) (*Orientalia* 1967)
- MAYSTRE 1966c C. MAYSTRE, "Une campagne de fouilles dans la province de Dongola", in: *Université de Genève, Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1965-1966*, Genève, 1966, 26-28 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- MAYSTRE 1968a C. MAYSTRE, "Survey sur la rive est entre Sonqi et Akasha", *Orientalia* 37/1 (1968), 121 (Christophe 1977, no. 398)
- MAYSTRE 1968b C. MAYSTRE, "Les fouilles du Centre d'études orientales au Soudan en 1967-1968", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1967-1968*, Genève, 1968, 25-28 (Christophe 1977, no. 379)
- MAYSTRE 1968c C. MAYSTRE, "Excavations at Tabo, Argo Island, 1965-1968", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 193-199 (*AEB* 73.0481)
- MAYSTRE 1969a C. MAYSTRE, "Survey de la rive est entre Sonqi et Akasha", *Orientalia* 38/2 (1969), 286-287 (Christophe 1977, no. 400)
- MAYSTRE 1969b C. MAYSTRE, "Les Fouilles de Tabo (1965-1969)", *BSFE* 55 (July 1969), 5-12 (*AEB* 69.0406; *Orientalia* 1970)
- MAYSTRE 1969c C. MAYSTRE, "La campagne 1968-1969 du Centre d'études orientales", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1968-1969*, Genève, 1969, 23-25 (Christophe 1977, no. 399)
- MAYSTRE 1970a C. MAYSTRE, "Survey de la rive est entre Sonqi-Sud et Akasha", *Orientalia* 39/2 (1970), 354 (Christophe 1977, no. 402)
- MAYSTRE 1970b C. MAYSTRE, "Fouilles américano-suissees aux églises de Kageras, Ukma Est et Songi Sud", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 181-208 (Christophe 1977, no. 403)
- MAYSTRE 1970c C. MAYSTRE, "La campagne de fouilles 1969-1970 du Centre d'études orientales", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1969-1970*, Genève, 1970, 21-23 (Christophe 1977, no. 401)
- MAYSTRE 1971a C. MAYSTRE, "La campagne de fouilles 1970-1971 du Centre d'études orientales", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1970-1971*, Genève, 1971, 35-38 (Christophe 1977, no. 404)
- MAYSTRE 1971b C. MAYSTRE, "Survey de la rive est entre Sonqi-Sud et Akasha", *Orientalia* 40/2 (1971), 250-251 (Christophe 1977, no. 405)
- MAYSTRE 1972a C. MAYSTRE, "La campagne de fouilles 1971-1972 du Centre d'études orientales", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1971-1972*, Genève, 1972, 33-35 (Christophe 1977, no. 406)
- MAYSTRE 1972b C. MAYSTRE, "Survey de la rive est entre Sonqi-Sud et Akasha", *Orientalia* 41/2 (1972), 271-272 (Christophe 1977, no. 407)
- MAYSTRE 1973a C. MAYSTRE, "La campagne de fouilles 1972-1973 du Centre d'études orientales", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1972-1973*, Genève, 1973, 37-38 (Christophe 1977, no. 408)

- MAYSTRE 1973b C. MAYSTRE, "Survey de la rive est entre Sonqi-Sud et Akasha", *Orientalia* 42/3 (1973), 426-427 (Christophe 1977, no. 409)
- MAYSTRE 1974 C. MAYSTRE, "La campagne de fouilles 1973-1974 du Centre d'études orientales", in: *Université de Genève. Centre d'études orientales, Conférences 1973-1974*, Genève, 1974, 32-34 (Christophe 1977, no. 410)
- MAYSTRE 1975 C. MAYSTRE, "Découvertes récentes (1969-1972) près d'Akasha", in: *Nubie, Récentes Recherches*, 88-92 (AEB 75.0493)
- MAYSTRE 1980 C. MAYSTRE, *Akasha I (Mission archéologique de la Fondation Henry M. Blackmer et du Centre d'études orientales de l'Université de Genève 1)*, Genève, Georg, Librairie de l'Université, 1980 (AEB 80.1015)
- MAYSTRE 1986 C. MAYSTRE, *Tabo I. Statue en bronze d'un roi méroïtique, Musée National de Khartoum, Inv. 24705 (Mission archéologique de la Fondation Henry M. Blackmer et du Centre d'études orientales de l'Université de Genève 2)*, Genève, Georg, Librairie de l'Université, 1986 (AEB 86.1043)
- MAYSTRE 1996a C. MAYSTRE, *Akasha II (Mission archéologique de la Fondation Henry M. Blackmer et du Centre d'études orientales de l'Université de Genève 3)*, Genève, Georg, Librairie de l'Université, 1996
- MAYSTRE 1996b C. MAYSTRE, *Akasha III (Mission archéologique de la Fondation Henry M. Blackmer et du Centre d'études orientales de l'Université de Genève 4)*, Genève, Georg, Librairie de l'Université, 1996
- McBURNEY 1960 C.B.M. McBURNEY, *The Stone Age of Northern Africa*, Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1960
- McCAULEY *et alii* 1982 J.F. McCAULEY, G.G. SCHABER, C.S. BREED, M.J. GROLIER, C.V. HAYNES, "Subsurface Valleys and Geoarchaeology of the Eastern Sahara Revealed by Shuttle Radar", *Science* 218 (1982), 1004-1019
- McCRINDLE 1897 J.W. McCRINDLE, *Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk*, London, Hakluyt Society, 1897
- McDONALD 1998a M.M.A. McDONALD, "Adaptive Variability in the Eastern Sahara during the Early Holocene", in: S. DI LERNIA, G. MANZI (eds.), *Before Food Production in North Africa. Questions and Tools dealing with Resource Exploitation and Population Dynamics 12,000-7000 bp*, Forli, 1998, 127-136
- McDONALD 1998b M.M.A. McDONALD, "Adaptive Variability in the Eastern Sahara during the Early Holocene", in: C. PERETTO, C. GIUNCHI (eds.), *XIII ICPPS, Forli, Italia, 8-14 September 1996. Proceedings. 6. Workshops*, vol. 2, Forli, 1998, 1079-1087
- MCHUGH *et alii* 1989 W. MCHUGH, G.G. SCHABER, C.S. BREED, J.F. McCAULEY, "Neolithic Adaptation and the Holocene Functioning of the Tertiary Palaeodrainages in Southern Egypt and Northern Sudan", *Antiquity* 63/239 (1989), 320-336
- McKIM MALVILLE *et alii* 1998 J. McKIM MALVILLE, F. WENDORF, A.A. MAZAR, R. SCHILD, "Megaliths and Neolithic Astronomy in Southern Egypt", *Nature* 392 (1998), 488-491
- MEDEKSZA 1990 St. MEDEKSZA, "Remarks on Structural Engineering in Nubia Based upon a Study on Christian Houses "A" and "B" in Old Dongola", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 77-94

- MEDIČ 1964 M. MEDIČ, "Abdallah Nirki", in: *Institut yougoslave pour la protection des monuments historiques. Participation de la Yougoslavie dans l'action internationale pour la sauvegarde des monuments de la Nubie antique*, Belgrade, 1964, 58-66, 93-94 (Christophe 1977, no. 411)
- MEDIČ 1965 M. MEDIČ, "Vadi es Sebua", *Izbornik Zaštit Spomenika Kulture* 16 (1965), 41-50 (Christophe 1977, no. 412)
- MEDIČ et alii 1978 M. MEDIČ, J. VALOVIC, G. LECUYOT, *Le temple de Garf-Hussein, I. Architecture*, Cairo, CEDAE, 1978; at head of title: Collection scientifique
- MEEKS 1972 D. MEEKS, "Inscriptions méroïtiques dans les collections britanniques", *MNL* 11 (1972), 22-29
- MEEKS 1973 D. MEEKS, "Liste des mots méroïtiques ayant une signification connue ou supposée", *MNL* 13 (1973), 3-20
- MEEKS 2000 D. MEEKS, "Le corail dans l'Égypte ancienne", in: J.-P. MOREL, C. RONDI-COSTANZO, D. UGOLINI (eds.), *Corallo di ieri, Corallo di oggi. Atti del convegno, Ravello, Villa Rufolo, 13-15 dicembre 1996*, Bari, Edipublia, 2000, 99-119
- MEHRINGER 1982 P.J. MEHRINGER, "Early Holocene Climate and Vegetation in the Eastern Sahara. The Evidence from Selima Oasis, Sudan", *Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 14 (1982), 564
- MEINARDUS 1961 O. F.-A. MEINARDUS, *Monks and Monasteries of the Egyptian Deserts*, Cairo, American University Press, 1961
- MEINARDUS 1966 O. F.-A. MEINARDUS, "The Christian Kingdoms of Nubia", in: *Nubie (CHE 10)*, Cairo, 1966, 133-164 (Christophe 1977, no. 413)
- MENÉNDEZ et alii 1994 M. MENÉNDEZ, A. JIMENO, V.M. FERNÁNDEZ, "The Archaeological Survey of the Blue Nile: Aims and First Results", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 13-18 (AEB 95.1281)
- MÉRIEL 1961 Y. MÉRIEL, "Des techniques révolutionnaires au secours des trésors de l'antique Nubie", *La Nature. Science. Progrès*, Paris no. 3310 (February 1961), 66-75 (AEB 61.0480)
- MERIGHI 2002 F. MERIGHI, "Stone tools and economic strategies in the Sudanese prepastoral cultures", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MERPert et alii 1964 N.J. MERPERT, O.G. BOL'SAKOV, "Le village proto-dynastique de Khor-Daoud. Description générale" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 83-177 (AEB 64.0322; Christophe 1977, no. 414)
- MERRILL 1964 W. MERRILL, "The Wooden Locks of the Halfa Region", *SNRec* 45 (1964), 29-34 (Christophe 1977, no. 415)
- MEURER 1996 G. MEURER, *Nubier in Ägypten bis zum Beginn des Neuen Reiches: zur Bedeutung der Stele Berlin 14753 (ADAIK 13)*, Berlin, Achet Verlag, 1996
- MEYER 1995 L. MEYER, "Nubie ancienne, rivale de l'Égypte", *Archéologia* 312 (May 1995), 14
- METZ 1992 H. Ch. METZ (ed.), *Sudan, A Country Study*, Washington, U.S. Gov. Printing Office, 1992

- MICHALOWSKI 1959 K. MICHALOWSKI, "The Polish Archaeological Reconnaissance Trip to Nubia", *Review of the Polish Academy of Sciences*, Warsaw 4 (1959), 47-85 (*Orientalia* 1961)
- MICHALOWSKI 1962a K. MICHALOWSKI, *Faras, Fouilles polonaises 1961*, Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1962 (Christophe 1977, no. 421)
- MICHALOWSKI 1962b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Peintures chrétiennes du VII<sup>ème</sup> siècle à Faras", *Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie*, Warsaw 3 (1962), 3-8 (Christophe 1977, no. 419)
- MICHALOWSKI 1962c K. MICHALOWSKI, "Polish Excavations at Faras, 1961", *Kush* 10 (1962), 220-244 (Christophe 1977, no. 420)
- MICHALOWSKI 1962d K. MICHALOWSKI, "New Discoveries at Faras in Nubia", *Archaeology* 15/2 (June 1962), 112-120 (*AEB* 62.0414; Christophe 1977, no. 418)
- MICHALOWSKI 1963a K. MICHALOWSKI, "Altchristliche Kunst in Nubien", in: *Koptische Kunst; Christentum am Nil*, Essen, Villa Hugel, 1963, 173-177 (Christophe 1977, no. 422)
- MICHALOWSKI 1963b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Polish Excavations at Faras, Second Season 1961-62", *Kush* 11 (1963), 235-256 (Christophe 1977, no. 423)
- MICHALOWSKI 1964a K. MICHALOWSKI, "Polish Excavations at Faras, 1962-63", *Kush* 12 (1964), 195-207 (*AEB* 64.0330; Christophe 1977, no. 425)
- MICHALOWSKI 1964b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Die wichtigsten Entwicklungsetappen der Wandmalerei in Faras", in: K. WESSEL (ed.), *Christentum am Nil*, Recklinghausen, Aurel Bongers Verlag, 1964, 79-92 (Christophe 1977, no. 424)
- MICHALOWSKI 1965a K. MICHALOWSKI, *Faras, Fouilles polonaises 1961-1962*, Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1965 (Christophe 1977, no. 427)
- MICHALOWSKI 1965b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Polish Excavations at Faras-Fourth Season 1963-64", *Kush* 13 (1965), 177-189 (*AEB* 65.0343; Christophe 1977, no. 426)
- MICHALOWSKI 1965c K. MICHALOWSKI, "La Nubie chrétienne", *AfrBull* 3 (1965), 9-25 (Christophe 1977, no. 428)
- MICHALOWSKI 1966a K. MICHALOWSKI, *Faras, centre artistique de la Nubie chrétienne (Scholae Adriani de Buck Memoriae Dicatae III)*, Leiden, Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten, 1966 (*AEB* 66.0424; Christophe 1977, no. 429)
- MICHALOWSKI 1966b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Polish Excavations at Old Dongola: First Season, November-December 1964", *Kush* 14 (1966), 289-299 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- MICHALOWSKI 1970a K. MICHALOWSKI, "Les fouilles polonaises à Dongola", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 163-170
- MICHALOWSKI 1970b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Open Problems of Nubian Art and Culture in the Light of the Discoveries at Faras", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 11-28 (Christophe 1977, no. 431)
- MICHALOWSKI 1972 K. MICHALOWSKI, "Classification générale des peintures murales de Faras", *Revue d'archéologie*, Paris 2 (1972), 373-380 (Christophe 1977, no. 432)
- MICHALOWSKI 1974a K. MICHALOWSKI, *Faras. Wall Painting in the Collection of the National Museum in Warsaw*, Warsaw, Wydawnictwo Artystyczne i Graficzne, 1974 (Christophe 1977, no. 433)

- MICHALOWSKI 1974b K. MICHALOWSKI, "Ausgrabungen in Faras", in: *Festschrift des 125 jährigen Bestehens der sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig*, Berlin, Akademie Verlag, 1974, 87-99 (AEB 74.0502)
- MICHALOWSKI 1974c K. MICHALOWSKI, "La naissance d' une nouvelle discipline historique. La nubologie", in: E. AKURGAL, U.B. ALKIM (eds.), *Mansel 'e amargan* [Fs F. Mansel], vol. 1, Ankara, 1974, 7-12
- MICHALOWSKI 1976 K. MICHALOWSKI, "Les familles polonaises en Afrique", *AfrBull* 25 (1976), 13-25 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4677)
- MICHALOWSKI 1977 K. MICHALOWSKI, "Das christliche Nubien 1158-1272", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 309-313 (AEB 77.0731)
- MICHALOWSKI 1979 K. MICHALOWSKI, "Faras, Seventeen Years after the Discovery", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 31-39
- MICHALOWSKI 1990a K. MICHALOWSKI, "Polskie badania archeologiczne na Bliskim Wschodzie w roku 1958", in: *Kazimierz Michalowski. Opera minora* 1, Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1990, 766-773
- MICHALOWSKI 1990b K. MICHALOWSKI, "The Polish Archaeological Reconnaissance Trip to Nubia (January-February 1958)", in: *Kazimierz Michalowski. Opera minora* tom 1, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warsaw, 1990, 774-808
- MICHALOWSKI  
*et alii* 1967 K. MICHALOWSKI, G. GESTER, *Faras, die Kathedrale aus dem Wilstensand*, Zürich and Köln, Benziger Verlag, 1967 (Christophe 1977, no. 430)
- MICHAUX-  
COLOMBOT (2002) D. MICHAUX-COLOMBOT, "Geographical Enigmas Related to Nubia, Medja, Punt, Meluhha and Magan", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- MICHAUX-  
COLOMBOT 2002 D. MICHAUX-COLOMBOT, "Khushite Kings and chronology", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MICHELI 1983 M. MICHELI, "Radiographic Examination of Pottery from Saggai 1", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Orighini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 206-208 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4678)
- MIDANT-REYNES 1992 B. MIDANT-REYNES, *Préhistoire de l'Égypte des premiers hommes aux premiers Pharaons*, Paris, Armand Colin, 1992 [transl. in English: *The Prehistory of Egypt from the First Egyptians to the First Pharaohs*, Oxford, 2000] (AEB 92.1028; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4689)
- MIDANT-REYNES  
*et alii* 1999 B. MIDANT-REYNES, P. SABATIE, "Préhistoire égyptienne et radiocarbone", *Archéo-Nil* 9 (1999), 83-107
- MIKAMI 1984 T. MIKAMI, "Chinese Ceramics from (sic) Medieval Sites in Egypt", in: *Proceeding of the Thirty-First International Congress of Human Sciences in Asia and North Africa I*, 410-411
- MILBURN 1984 M. MILBURN, "Some Adzes and Gouges of the Nile Valley and the Southern Sahara", *NubLett* 2 (February 1984), 2-5 (AEB 85.1452)

- MILBURN 1986 M. MILBURN, "Recent Work in Tenere Tafassasset (Niger) with special reference to "Shaheinab" - Type Adzes", in: *Nubische Studien*, 157-158 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 105)
- MILBURN 1990 M. MILBURN, "Nomads and Religion in the Context of Christian Nubia and Coptic Egypt", in: *Coptic Studies*, 261-266
- MILEHAM 1910 G.S. MILEHAM, *Churches in Lower Nubia (Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia 2)*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, Egyptian Department of the University Museum, 1910
- MILITAREV 1984 A.Y. MILITAREV, "The Language of Meroitic (sic) Inscriptions as a torical Source in View of its Genetic Ties" [in Russian], *BДИ* 168/2 (1984), 153-170 (BzS 84 197)
- MILLET 1960 N.B. MILLET, "The Nubian Salvage", *News Bulletin. Institute of International Education*, New York 35, no. 9 (May 1960), 16-24 (AEB 60.0494)
- MILLET 1963 N.B. MILLET, "Gebel Adda, Preliminary Report for 1963", *JARCE* 2 (1963), 147-165 (AEB 63.0361; Christophe 1977, no. 434)
- MILLET 1964a N.B. MILLET, "Gebel Adda Expedition Preliminary Report, 1963-1964", *JARCE* 4 (1964), 7-14 (AEB 64.0332; Christophe 1977, no. 435)
- MILLET 1964b N.B. MILLET, "The Aftermath of a Season at Gebel Adda", *NARCE* 52 (July 1964), 6-8 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- MILLET 1966 N.B. MILLET, "Some Notes on the Linguistic Background of Modern Nubian", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 59-71 (Christophe 1977, no. 436)
- MILLET 1967a N.B. MILLET, "Gebel Adda Preliminary Report, 1965-66", *JARCE* 6 (1967), 53-63 (AEB 67.0400; *Orientalia* 1970)
- MILLET 1967b N.B. MILLET, "Gebel Adda: Progress Report of the Nubian Expedition of the American Research Center in Egypt, Inc. Season of 1963", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 123-126 (AEB 67.0401; Christophe 1977, no. 439)
- MILLET 1968 N.B. MILLET, *Meroitic Nubia*, PhD Dissertation, New Haven, Yale University, 1968 (Christophe 1977, no. 440)
- MILLET 1969 N.B. MILLET, "The Gebel Adda Archaeological Project, Nubia 1963-1965", in: *National Geographic Society Research Reports, 1964 Projects*, Washington, 1969, 153-157 (Christophe 1977, no. 441)
- MILLET 1972a N.B. MILLET, "Meroitic Language and Writing", *Encyclopaedia Britannica* 15 (1972), 197 (Christophe 1977, no. 443)
- MILLET 1972b N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 22 (1971-1972), 17-19 (AEB 72.0493)
- MILLET 1973a N.B. MILLET, "Meroitic Number-Word", *CRAIBL* (1973), 392-397 (Christophe 1977, no. 442)
- MILLET 1973b N.B. MILLET, "The Kharamadoye Inscription", *MNL* 13 (July 1973), 31-49 (AEB 73.0503)
- MILLET 1973c N.B. MILLET, "A Possible Phonetic Alternation in Meroitic", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 307-319 (AEB 73.0504)
- MILLET 1974 N.B. MILLET, "A Meroitic Number-Word", in: A. CAQUOT, D. COHEN (eds.), *Actes du premier congrès international de linguistique sémitique et chamito-sémitique. Paris, 16-19 juillet 1969 (Janua*

- linguarum. Series Practica* 159), The Hague - Paris, Mouton, 197, 393-398 (AEB 74.0508)
- MILLET 1975a N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 25 (1975), 12-13 (AEB 75.0515)
- MILLET 1975b N.B. MILLET, "Progress Report on the Decipherment of Meroitic", *NARCE* 91 (Fall 1975), 32 (AEB 75.0516)
- MILLET 1975c N.B. MILLET, "Writing and Literacy in the Ancient Sudan", in: *Proceedings of the International Congress on Language and Literature in the Sudan*, University of Khartoum, 1975 (Christophe 1977, no. 444)
- MILLET 1976a N.B. MILLET, "Comment", in: *Meroitic North and South*, 77-79 (AEB 76.0559)
- MILLET 1976b N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 26 (1975-1976), 9-10 (AEB 76.0560)
- MILLET 1977a N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 27 (1976-1977), 16-17 (AEB 77.0535)
- MILLET 1977b N.B. MILLET, "Some Meroitic Ostraka", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 315-324 (AEB 77.0536)
- MILLET 1979 N.B. MILLET, "Kommentar", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 113-114 (AEB 79.1063)
- MILLET 1981a N.B. MILLET, "Social and Political Organization in Meroe", *ZÄS* 108 (1981), 124-141 (AEB 81.1324)
- MILLET 1981b N.B. MILLET, "Gebel Adda", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 109-122 (AEB 81.1323)
- MILLET 1982 N.B. MILLET, "Summary of the Proceedings of the Plenary Session", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 325 (AEB 82.1417)
- MILLET 1983 N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 33 (July 1982-June 1983), 13-14 (AEB 83.0081)
- MILLET 1984a N.B. MILLET, "Meroitic Religion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 111-121 (AEB 84.1296)
- MILLET 1984b N.B. MILLET, Summary of Discussion, in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 188-192 (AEB 84.1297)
- MILLET 1984c N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 34 (July 1983-June 1984), 8 (AEB 84.0081)
- MILLET 1985 N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 35 (July 1984 - June 1985), 12 (AEB 85.0088)
- MILLET 1986 N.B. MILLET, "Egyptian Department", *Annual Report. Royal Ontario Museum*, Toronto 36 (July 1985-June 1986), 10 (AEB 86.0557)
- MILLET 1987 N.B. MILLET, "Nubian Heraldry", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 33-35
- MILLET 1994 N.B. MILLET, "Meroitic Pottery and Absolute Chronology", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 305-308 (AEB 94.1242)
- MILLET 1995 N.B. MILLET, "Notes on Some Meroitic Texts", *JSSEA* 25 (1995), 56-60 (AEB 98.1133)
- MILLET 1996 N.B. MILLET, "The Wars against the Noba", in: *Studies Simpson*, 609-614 (AEB 96.1013)



- MILLET 1999 N.B. MILLET, "Some Possible Meroitic Number Words", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 616-621
- MILLET *et alii* 1969 N.B. MILLET, A. HEYLER, "A Note on the Particle be-s", *MNL* 2 (1969) (AEB 69.0422; Christophe 1969, no. 447)
- MILLET *et alii* 1982 N.B. MILLET, A.L. KELLEY, "Foreword", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 9 (AEB 82.1418)
- MILLS 1965 A.J. MILLS, "The Reconnaissance Survey from Gemai to Dal, a Preliminary Report", *Kush* 13 (1965), 1-12 (AEB 65.0345; Christophe 1977, no. 448; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4711)
- MILLS 1968 A.J. MILLS, "The Archaeological Survey from Gemai to Dal. Report on the 1965-1966 Season", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 200-210 (AEB 73.0505; Christophe 1977, no. 449; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4712)
- MILLS 1977 A.J. MILLS, *The Archaeological Map of the Sudan. A Guide to its Use and Explanation of its Principles*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1977
- MILLS 1978 A.J. MILLS, "Approach to Third Millennium Nubia", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 199-204 (AEB 78.0558; Christophe 1977, no. 82\*; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4713)
- MILLS 1982 A.J. MILLS, *The Cemeteries of Qasr Ibrim. A Report of the Excavations conducted by W.B. Emery in 1961 (Excavation Memoir 51)*, London, EES, 1982 (AEB 82.1419)
- MILLS 1992 A.J. MILLS, "The Archaeological Survey from Gemai to Dal", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 29-31 (AEB 95.1282; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4734)
- MILLS *et alii* 1966 A.J. MILLS, H.-A. NORDSTRÖM, "The Archaeological Survey from Gemai to Dal. Preliminary Report on the Season 1964-65", *Kush* 14 (1966), 1-15 (AEB 66.0428; Christophe 1977, no. 452; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4735)
- MINAULT GOUT 1976 A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Saï 1974-1975: tombes pharaoniques", *CRIPEL* 4 (1976), 85-103 (AEB 76.0309)
- MINAULT GOUT 1979 A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Deux fonctionnaires de la XIXe dynastie en poste au Soudan (Saï - inventaire: 1126, 1147-1150 et 1153)", in: *Hommages Sauneron* I, 33-41 (AEB 79.722)
- MINAULT-GOUT 1994 A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Une nécropole du Nouvel Empire", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 28-31
- MINAULT-GOUT 1997a A. MINAULT-GOUT, "La nécropole pharaonique de Saï", *CRIPEL* 17/2 (1997), 99-104 (AEB 97.1079)
- MINAULT-GOUT 1997b A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Une tête de la reine Tiyi découverte dans l'île de Saï, au Soudan", *RdE* 47 (1997), 37-41 (AEB 96.0699)
- MINAULT-GOUT 1999 A. MINAULT-GOUT, "Bibliographie de Jean Vercoutter", *BIFAO* 100 (2000), XI-XVIII
- MINAULT-GOUT *et alii* 1974 A. MINAULT-GOUT, F. THILL, "Tombes du Nouvel-Empire à Saï (S.A.C.5)", *CRIPEL* 2 (1974), 75-102 (AEB 74.0509)
- MINAULT-GOUT *et alii* 1975 A. MINAULT-GOUT, F. THILL, "La tombe 14 de la nécropole du Nouvel Empire à Saï", *CRIPEL* 3 (1975), 67-90 (AEB 75.0518)

- Ministry of Culture  
1960 Ministry of Culture and National Guidance, *Nubia*, Cairo, 1960 (Christophe 1977, no. 700)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1972 E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "The Second Conference on Meroitistics" [in Russian], *VDI* 2 (1973), 192-194 (AEB 73.0506)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1974a E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "Le dieu Mandoulis" [in Russian], *VDI* 4 (1974), 111-124 (AEB 74.0510; Christophe 1977, no. 453)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1974b E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, *Les cultes religieux du Soudan ancien* [in Russian], Moscow, 1974 (Christophe 1977, no. 454)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1975a E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "The Cult of Dedwen in Kush" [in Russian], in: *Mémoires Korostovcev*, 192-206 (AEB 75.0519; Christophe 1977, no. 456)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1975b E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "The Egyptian Religion in Koush" [in Russian], in: *Mémoires Korostovcev*, no page (Christophe 1977, no. 455)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1977 E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "Der Löwengott Apedemak" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 1 (1977), 67-133 [French summary on p. 293-4] (AEB 77.0538)
- MINKOVSKAYA 1981 E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, "Toponim MH" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 125-134 [English summary on p. 236] (AEB 82.1268)
- MINKOVSKAYA  
*et alii* 1976 E.E. MINKOVSKAYA, S. SOLOVYEVA, "The IVth Conference on Meroitics", *VDI* 3 (1976), 202-207 (AEB 76.0563)
- MITCHELL 1996 E. MITCHELL, "Redazione preliminare della carta archeologica del Djebel Barkal", *Vicino Oriente*, Roma 10 (1996), 297-316 (AEB 96.1014)
- MITKA *et alii* 1995 J. MITKA, K. WASYLIKOWA, "Numerical Analysis of Charred Seeds and Fruits from an 8000 Years Old Site at Nabta Playa, Western Desert, South Egypt", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 35/1 (1995), 175-184
- MODE 1981 M. MODE, "Eine frühe nubische Gefässgruppe", *Hallesche Beiträge zur Orientwissenschaft*, Halle 3 (1981), 46-60 (AEB 81.1325)
- MODRZEJEWSKI 1991 J.M. MODRZEJEWSKI, *Les Juifs d'Égypte de Ramsès II à Hadrien*, Paris, Éditions Errance, 1991 [transl. in English: *The Jews of Egypt from Rameses II to Emperor Hadrian*, Philadelphia, PA, The Jewish Publication Society, 1995] (AEB 91/1.0170)
- MOHAMMED 1978 A.-H. MOHAMMED, *A Survey of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Cataract Region (Western Bank of the Nile)*, unpubl. BA Dissertation, Dept. of Archaeology, Khartoum, Khartoum University, 1978
- MOHAMMED 2002 A.-H. MOHAMMED, "The condition of the Meroitic sites case study-Royal City", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1977 A.A. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Sayidna - Sorourab", *Nyame Akuma* 10 (1977), 44-45 (AEB 77.0539; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4744)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1978 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Neolithic Period in the Sudan (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 5; BAR-IS 139)*, Oxford, BAR, 1978 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4745)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1981 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Archaeological Survey in the Wadi Hawar Basin", *Current Anthropology* 22 (1981), 176-178 (AEB 81.1326; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4746)

- MOHAMMED-ALI 1982 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Neolithic Period in the Sudan, c. 6000-2500 B.C. (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 6; BAR-IS 139)*, Oxford, BAR, 1982 (AEB 82.1420; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4747)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1984a A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Sorourab I: A Neolithic Site in Khartoum Province, Sudan", *Current Anthropology* 25 (1984), 117-119 (AEB 84.1298; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4748)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1984b A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Evidence of Early Food-Production in Northeast Africa: an Alternative Model", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 65-72 (AEB 84.1122)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1985a A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "The Later Prehistory of Eastern Sudan", *Sudan Studies Association* 1 (1985), 21-31 (BzS 85 097)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1985b A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "The Neolithic of Khartoum Province, Sudan", in: *Studi Puglisi*, 433-441 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4749)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1986 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "The Neolithic of Eastern Sudan and its Implications for the Central Nile", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies*, Bergen, 1986 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4750)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1987a A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "The Neolithic of Eastern Sudan and its Implications for the Central Nile", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 75-86 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4752)
- MOHAMMED-ALI 1987b A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "The Neolithic of Central Sudan: A Reconsideration", in: *Prehistory of Arid North Africa*, 123-136 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4751)
- MOHAMED-ALI 1991 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Two Sites above Shaqadud Canyon: S-21 and S-17", in: A.E. MARKS, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Late Prehistory of the Eastern Sahel. The Mesolithic and Neolithic of Shaqadud, Sudan*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1991, 267-276 (AEB 91/1.0443; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4753)
- MOHAMED-ALI 2000 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, "Rescue Excavations at Soba East", *S&N* 4 (2000), 27-31 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- MOHAMMED-ALI  
et alii 1984 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, A.E. MARKS, "The Prehistory of Shaqadud in the Western Butana, Central Sudan: A Preliminary Report", *NAR* 17 (1984), 52-59 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4757)
- MOHAMMED-ALI  
et alii 1988 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, E.S. EL-ANWAR, "Neolithic Adaptions on the Central Nile", in: *Prehistoric Cultures and Environments*, 61-68 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4755)
- MOHAMMED-ALI  
et alii 1989 A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, S.E. JAEGER, "The Early Ceramics of the Eastern Butana (Sudan)", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 473-479 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4756)
- MOJSOV 1994a B. MOJSOV, "Ancient Nubia: Egypt's Rival in Africa", *The Newark Museum*, Newark, NJ (January 27-April 17, 1994)
- MOJSOV 1994b B. MOJSOV, "The Gold of Meroe, The Metropolitan Museum of Art", *African Arts*, Los Angeles 27/4 (1994), 78-79
- MOKHTAR 1978 G. MOKHTAR, *Antiquities of the Third Cataract Region East Bank*,

- unpubl. BA Dissertation, Dept. Of Archaeology, Khartoum, Khartoum University, 1978
- MOKHTAR 1988 G. MOKHTAR, "L'Unesco et le sauvetage des trésors de l'Égypte. Des temples de Nubie à la bibliothèque d'Alexandrie", in: *L'Égypte au temps des Pharaons (Unesco Courier)*, September 1988, 36-39
- MOKHTAR 1990 G. MOKHTAR (ed.), *Ancient Civilizations of Africa. General History of Africa II: Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, Paris, Unesco, 1990 (AEB 81.0564)
- MOKHTAR 1991 G. MOKHTAR, "The National Museum of Nubia at Aswan", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 5 (AEB 91/2.2210)
- MÖLLER 1918 G. MÖLLER, "Mhbr=Μεγάβαρος", *ZÄS* 55 (1918), 79-81 (BA 13733)
- MOLLESON 1993 T.I. MOLLESON, "The Nubian Pathological Collection in the Natural History Museum, London", in: *Biological Anthropology and Egypt*, 136-143 (AEB 93.1005; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4764)
- MOMIGLIANO 1963 A.D. MOMIGLIANO (ed.), *The Conflict between Paganism and Christianity in the Fourth Century*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1963
- MONGES 1996 M. MONGES, *Kush, the Jewel of Nubia: Reconnecting the Root System of African Civilization*, Trenton, NJ, Africa World Press, 1996 (AEB 97.0152)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1932 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "Note Nubiane", *Aegyptus* 12 (1932), 305-316
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1933 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "Un santuario di Min-Pan in Nubia", *Aegyptus* 13 (1933), 42-44 (BA 13403)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1935 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, *La Nubia Medioevale. Vol. I-II*, Cairo, IFAO, 1935
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1937 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "Iscrizione meroitica di Kawa", *Aegyptos* 17 (1937), 101-103 (BA 13798)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1938 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, *Storia della Nubia Cristiana (Orientalia Christiana Analecta 118)*, Roma, Pontificio Institutum Orientalium Studiorum, 1938 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1940a U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "Le necropoli di Ballana e di Qoşul", *Orientalia* 9 (1940), 61-75 (BA 13800)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1940b U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "L'iscrizione etiopica di Ham e l'epigrafia meroitica", *Aegyptus* 20 (1940), 61-68 (BA 13797)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1941 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, *La Nubia Romana*, Roma, Istituto per l'Oriente, 1941
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1942 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "Il culto del Sole a Meroe", *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici*, Roma 2 (1942), 134 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- MONNERET

- DE VILLARD 1957 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, *La Nubia Medioevale. Vol. III-IV*, Cairo, IFAO, 1957 (AEB 57.0359, 57.0360)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1959 U. MONNERET de VILLARD, "Iscrizioni della Regione di Meroe", *Kush* 7 (1959), 93-113 [English summary on p. 114] (AEB 59.0430)
- MONNERET  
DE VILLARD 1960 U. MONNERET DE VILLARD, "Testi meroitici della Nubia settentrionale", *Kush* 8 (1960), 88-122 [English summary on p. 123-124] (AEB 60.0496; *Orientalia* 1965)
- MONNET-SALEH 1969 J. MONNET-SALEH, "Observations sur le temple de Dendour", *BIFAO* 68 (1969), 1-13 (AEB 69.0424; Christophe 1977, no. 459)
- MONNET-SALEH 1980 J. MONNET SALEH, "Égypte et Nubie antiques: approches d'une colonisation", *BSEG* 3 (May 1980), 39-49 (AEB 80.0474)
- MONTLUÇON 1994a J. MONTLUÇON, "Survey de la région de la IVe cataracte du Nil", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 309-313 (AEB 94.1244)
- MONTLUÇON 1994b J. MONTLUÇON, "Un rapide aperçu de la région de la IVe Cataracte du Nil", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 70-71
- MOON 1935 M. MOON, "The Stela of Mery", *UMB* 6/2 (1935), 43-45 (BA 13911)
- MOOREHEAD 1960 A. MOOREHEAD, *The White Nile*, New York, Harper, 1960 [reprint: 1971]
- MOOREHEAD 1962a A. MOOREHEAD, *The Blue Nile*, New York, Harper, 1962 [reprint: 1972]
- MOOREHEAD 1962b A. MOOREHEAD, "Temples of the Nile", *The Sunday Times Colour Section*, London (March 11, 1962), 8-17, 22 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- MORANT 1925 G.M. MORANT, "A Study of Egyptian Craniology from Prehistoric to Roman Times. Together with a Serie of Measurements on Crania of the First Dynasty from Royal Tombs at Abydos by G. H. Motley", *Biometrika* 17 (1925), 1-52
- MORET 1933 A. MORET, "La stèle de Napata: nouveau récit des campagnes de Thoutmès III contre les Mitanniens", *CRAIBL* (1933), 326-339 (BA 14033)
- MORKOT 1985 R. MORKOT, "Nakhtmin, the Supposed Viceroy of Ay", *Wepwawet* 1 (1985), 7-8 (AEB 85.0591)
- MORKOT 1987 R. MORKOT, "Studies in New Kingdom Nubia, 1. Politics, Economics and Ideology: Egyptian Imperialism in Nubia", *Wepwawet* 3 (1987), 29-49 (AEB 87.0493)
- MORKOT 1988 R. MORKOT, "The Excavations at Sesebi (Sudan) 1936-1938", *BzS* 3 (1988), 159-164
- MORKOT 1991 R. MORKOT, "Nubia in the New Kingdom: the Limits of Egyptian Control", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 294-301 (AEB 91/2.2211)
- MORKOT 1992 R. MORKOT, "Nubia in Oxford", *Minerva* 3/1 (1992), 24-27 (AEB 92.0586)
- MORKOT 1994 R.G. MORKOT, "The Nubian Dark Age", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 45-47 (AEB 95.1286)
- MORKOT 1995a R. MORKOT, "The Economy of Nubia in the New Kingdom", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 175-189 (AEB 95.1284)

- MORKOT 1995b R. MORKOT, "The Foundations of the Kushite State. A Response to the Paper of László Török", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 229-242 (*AEB* 95.1285)
- MORKOT 1996 R. MORKOT, "The Darb el-Arbain, the Kharga Oasis and its forts, and other Desert Routes", in: D.M. BAILEY, A. ARBOR, *Archaeological Research in Roman Egypt. The Proceedings of the Seventeenth Classical Colloquium of the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities, British Museum, held on 1-4 December, 1993 (Journal of Roman Archaeology Supplementary Series 19)*, London, 1996, 82-94 (*AEB* 96.0989)
- MORKOT 1998 R. MORKOT, "There are no elephants in Dóngola': Notes on Nubian Ivory", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 147-154 (*AEB* 98.1134)
- MORKOT 1999a R. MORKOT, "The Origin of the "Napatan" State. A Contribution to T. Kendall's Main Paper", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 139-148
- MORKOT 1999b R. MORKOT, "Kingship and Kingship in the Empire of Kush", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 179-229
- MORKOT 2000 R. MORKOT, *The Black Pharaohs: Egypt's Nubian Rulers*, London, Rubicon Press, 2000 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- MORRAY 1996 D. MORRAY, "Some Items of Military Equipment from the Sudanese Mahdiyyah in the National Museum of Ireland", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 163-164
- MORTENSEN 1991 B. MORTENSEN, "Change in the Settlement Pattern and Population in the Beginning of the Historical Period", *Ägypten und Levante*, Wien 2 (1991), 11-37
- MOSCATI 1962 S. MOSCATI, *Scoprendo l'antico Oriente*, Bari, Editori Laterza, 1962 (*AEB* 62.0433)
- MOSCATI 1970 S. MOSCATI, "Nuove scoperte archeologiche nei paesi mediterranei", *Atti della Accademia delle Scienze di Torino*, Torino 104 (1969-1970), 637-638 (*Orientalia* 1972)
- MOSTAFA 1998 D.M. MOSTAFA, "Economic Connections between Egypt and Nubia during the Pharaonic Period", *Memnonia* 9 (1998), 169-174 (*Aigyptos*)
- MUCHA 2001 R. MUCHA, "Untersuchungen im Hof 521 der Großen Anlage und im Komplex ID", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 34-37
- MUCHA *et alii* 2001 R. MUCHA, Th. SCHEIBNER, "Untersuchungen in den Höfen 115, 116, 117 und 120 der großen Anlage von Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 24-29
- MUKHERJEE *et alii* 1955 R. MUKHERJEE, C.R. RAO, J.C. TREVOR, *The Ancient Inhabitants of Jebel Moya (Sudan) (Occasional Publications of the Cambridge University Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology 3)*, Cambridge, 1955
- MUKHTAR 1982 G. MUKHTAR, "Nubia in the Unesco Project: General History of Africa", in: *Nubian Studies*, 183-184 (*AEB* 82.1422)
- MULA 1972 H.G. MULA, "A Geophysical Survey of Jebel Aulia Region", *SNRec* 53 (1972), 162-166
- MÜLLER 1976 C. D.G. MÜLLER, "III. Nubiologisches Colloquium in Chantilly", *OrChr* 60 (1976), 172-175 (*AEB* 76.0569)
- MÜLLER 1979 C.D.G. MÜLLER, "IV. Nubiologisches Colloquium in Cambridge", *OrAnt* 63 (1979), 194-197 (*AEB* 79.1064)
- MÜLLER 1983 C.D.G. MÜLLER, "V. Nubiologisches Colloquium in Heidelberg",

- OrChr* 67 (1983), 218-220 (AEB 83.1382)
- MÜLLER 1986 C.D.G. MÜLLER, "Die Homilie über die zwei "Canones von Nikaia". Analyse und Einordnung eines altnubischen Textes", in: *Nubische Studien*, 341-346 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 107)
- MÜLLER 1987 C.D.G. MÜLLER, "VI. Nubiologisches Colloquium in Uppsala", *OrChr* 71 (1987), 216-222 (AEB 87.1090)
- MÜLLER 1990 C.D.G. MÜLLER, "Arabisch wird zur Sprache der Kopten", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 277-290
- MÜLLER H.W. 1940 H.W. MÜLLER, *Die Felsengräber der Fürsten von Elephantine aus der Zeit des Mittleren Reiches*, Glückstadt-Hamburg-New York, J.J. Augustin, 1940 (BA 14105)
- MÜLLER H.W. 1966 H.W. MÜLLER, "Vorgeschichte und Frühzeit, IV. bis Anfang III. Jahrtausend v. Chr", in: H.W. MÜLLER, *Die Ägyptische Sammlung des Bayerischen Staates*, München, 1966, 2-12
- MÜLLER W. 1984 W. MÜLLER, "Die Neugründung des Berliner Ägyptischen Museums durch Karl Richard Lepsius", *Altertum* 30 (1984), 103-112
- MÜLLER W.M. 1894 W.M. MÜLLER, "Who were the Ancient Ethiopiens?", in: *Oriental Studies: a Selection of Papers read before the Oriental Club of Philadelphia 1888-1894*, Boston, Ginn, 1894, no page (BA 14259)
- MÜLLER W.M. 1901 W.M. MÜLLER, "Zur Frage nach der Herkunft der alten «Aethiopen»", *WZKM* 15 (1901), 24-32 (BA 14275)
- MÜLLER W.M. 1904 W.M. MÜLLER, *Äthiopien*, Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1904 (BA 14123)
- MÜLLER-KARPE 1968 H. MÜLLER-KARPE, "Ägypten", in: H. MÜLLER-KARPE, *Handbuch der Vorgeschichte*, vol. II, München, Jungsteinzeit Regestengewichtiger Funde, 1968, 396-413
- MULLERUS 1851 C. MULLERUS, *Fragmenta Historicorum Graecorum*, vol. IV, Paris, 1851
- MULLIS 1976 E. MULLIS, "Last of the Temples. A New Setting for Philae - "The Pearl of Egypt" ", *Aramco World Magazine*, New York 27/4 (July-August 1976), 16-23 (AEB 76.0573)
- MUNIER 1938 H. MUNIER, "Le christianisme à Philae", *BSAC* 4 (1938), 37-49 (BA 14303)
- MUNRO-HAY 1997 S.C. MUNRO-HAY, *Ethiopia and Alexandria: the Metropolitan Episcopacy of Ethiopia (Bibliotheca Nubica et Aethiopica 5)*, Warsaw, Za's Pan, 1997
- MUNRO-HAY  
et alii 1999 S.C. MUNRO-HAY, G. TRINGALI, "Aksumite Pottery", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 257-300
- MURNAME 1983 W.J. MURNAME, *The Penguin Guide to Ancient Egypt*, Baltimore, Penguin, 1983
- MURNAME 1987 W.J. MURNAME, "The Gebel Sheikh Suleiman Monument: Epigraphic Remarks", in: B.B. WILLIAMS, T.J. LOGAN, "The Metropolitan Museum Knife Handle and Aspects of Pharaonic Imagery before Narmer", *JNES* 46 (1987), 94-95 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4873)
- MURNAME 2000 W.J. MURNAME, "Soleb Renaissance: Reconsidering the Temple of Nebmaatre in Nubia", *Amarna Letters*, San Francisco 4 (2000), 6-19 (*Orientalia* 2001)

- MURRAY 1923 G.W. MURRAY, *An English-Nubian Comparative Dictionary* (HAS 4), London, 1923
- MURRAY 1939 G.W. MURRAY, "The Road to Chephren's Quarries", *GeoJourn* 94 (1939), 97-114
- MURRAY 1967 G.W. MURRAY, "Troglodytica: the Red Sea Littoral in Ptolemaic Times", *GeoJourn* 133 (1967), 24-33
- MURRAY *et alii* 1933 G.W. MURRAY, O.H. MYERS, "Some Predynastic Rock-Drawings", *JEA* 19 (1933), 129-132
- MURRAY M.A. 1910 M.A. MURRAY, "The People of Wadi Kenus", *CSJ* 3 (1909-1910), 203-206 (BA 14311)
- MURRAY M.A. 1923a M.A. MURRAY, "The Rocks Temple at Abu-Simbel", in: J.A. HAMMERTON (ed.), *Wonders of the Past*, 2 vols., London, Fleetway House, 1923, 436-442 (BA 14381)
- MURRAY M.A. 1923b M.A. MURRAY, "The Shrines of Isis at Philae", in: J.A. HAMMERTON (ed.), *Wonders of the Past*, 2 vols., London, Fleetway House, 1923, 281-289 (BA 14389)
- MURRAY N. 1990 N. MURRAY, *The Love of Elephants*, Secaucus, NJ, Chartwell Books, 1990
- MUSA 1986 M.I. MUSA, *The Archaeology of Central Darfur (Sudan), in the 1<sup>st</sup> Millennium A.D.* (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 14; BAR-IS 285), Oxford, 1986 (BzS 86 108)
- MUSA 2002 F.M.MUSA, "New lights upon X-group in Post-Meroitic era (the impact of Meroitics upon Germa, south-west of Lybia)", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- MUSAD 1959 M.M. MUSAD, "The Downfall of the Christian Nubian Kingdoms", *SNRec* 40 (1959), 124-128 (Christophe 1977, no. 460)
- MUSAD 1966 M.M. MUSAD, "Islam in Medieval Nubia", in: *Nubie* (CHE 10), Cairo, 1966, 165-176 (Christophe 1977, no. 461)
- MUSTAFA *et alii* 1985 M.D. MUSTAFA, H. JARITZ, "A Roman Fortress at Nag el-Hagar. First Preliminary Report", *ASAE* 70 (1984-1985), 21-31 (AEB 85.0701)
- MUZZOLINI 1983 A. MUZZOLINI, *L'Art rupestre du Sahara central: Classification et chronologie. Le Boeuf dans la préhistoire africaine*, Toulouse, 1983 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4894)
- MUZZOLINI 1984 A. MUZZOLINI, "Les premiers ovicaprinés domestiques au Sahara. Nabta Playa, les figurations d'Ouenat et les "Steinplätze". Actes du 2ème colloque Euro-africain "Le passé du Sahara et des zones limitropes"', *L'Universo*, Firenze 64 (1984), 150-157
- MUZZOLINI 1987 A. MUZZOLINI, "Les premiers moutons sahariens d'après les figurations rupestres", *Archaeozoologia* 1/2 (1987), 129-147 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4903)
- MUZZOLINI 1990 A. MUZZOLINI, "The Sheep in Saharan Rock Art", *Rock Art Research* 7 (1990), 93-109 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4908)
- MUZZOLINI 1991 A. MUZZOLINI, "Masques et thériomorphes dans l'art rupestre du Sahara central", *Archéo-Nil* 2 (May 1991), 16-42 (AEB 95.1114; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4909)
- MUZZOLINI 1992a A. MUZZOLINI, "Le profane et le sacré dans l'art rupestre saharien", *BSFE* 124 (June 1992), 24-70 (AEB 92.0882; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4912)



- MUZZOLINI 1992b A. MUZZOLINI, "Dating the Earliest Central Saharan Rock Art: Archaeological and Linguistic Data", in: *Studies Hoffman*, 147-154 (AEB 92.1032; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4913)
- MUZZOLINI 1993a A. MUZZOLINI, "Les Nilo-sahariens et l'archéologie", in: D. BARRETEAU, C. VON GRAFFENRIED (eds.), *Datation et chronologie dans le Bassin du Lac Tchad*, Paris, Ed. Orstom, Collection Colloques et Séminaires, 1993, 77-100 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 4917)
- MUZZOLINI 1993b A. MUZZOLINI, "L'origine des chèvres et moutons domestiques en Afrique. Reconsidération de la thèse diffusionniste traditionnelle", *Empúries*, Barcelona 48-50 (1993), 160-171
- MUZZOLINI 1994 A. MUZZOLINI, "Les béliers sacrés dans l'art rupestre saharien", in: *Hommages Leclant* 4, 247-271 (AEB 94.1191)
- MYERS 1948a O.H. MYERS, "Drawings by the Sudanese Artists of Seven Thousand Years Ago. Neolithic Rock-Drawings from the Pot-Holes of the Nile", *ILN* 213, no. 5717 (November 1948), 556-557 (AEB 48.0580; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4925)
- MYERS 1948b O.H. MYERS, "Archaeological Discoveries during Winter 1947-48. Excavations in the Second Cataract Area", *SNRec* 29 (1948), 129 (AEB 49.1019)
- MYERS 1948c O.H. MYERS, "The Consolidation and Protection of Ancient Monuments of the Sudan", *SNRec* 29 (1948), 206-210 (AEB 57.0378)
- MYERS 1949 O.H. MYERS, "Rock-drawings found by the Gordon College Expedition in the Second Cataract of the Nile", in: *Actes du XXIe congrès international des orientalistes, Paris, 23-31 juillet 1948*, Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1949, 375-376 (AEB 49.1020; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4926)
- MYERS 1958 O.H. MYERS, "Abka Re-excavated", *Kush* 6 (1958), 131-141 (AEB 58.0459; Hendrickx 1995, no. 4927)
- MYERS 1960 O.H. MYERS, "Abka Again", *Kush* 8 (1960), 174-81 (AEB 60.0518; Hendrickx 1995, no.4928)
- MYSLIWIEC 1988 K. MYSLIWIEC, *Royal Portraiture of Dynasties XXI-XXX*, Mainz, Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1988 (AEB 91/1.0355)
- NACHTIGAL 1875 G. NACHTIGAL, "Voyages dans le Soudan [ S. du avril 1875]", *BIE* 13 (1875), 139-204
- NADIM 1966 N. el M. NADIM, "The Sheikh Cult in Dahmit Life", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 219-237 (Christophe 1977, no. 462)
- NALDER L.F. 1931 L.F. NALDER, "Fung Origins", *SNRec* 14 (1931), 61-66
- NÄSER 1998 C. NÄSER, "Decorated Meroitic Bells and their Significance for Royal Burials", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 155-162 (AEB 98.1135)
- NÄSER 2002 C. NÄSER, "The Egyptian Cemetery at Aniba. In search of realities and structures of the Egyptian presence in Lower Nubia from the Middle to the New Kingdom", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- NASIR 2002 A.A. MUKHTAR NASIR, "Prehistoric survey in Thierd Cataract", *Presented to the Tenth international conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002

- NASRI 1962 A.R. el-NASRI, *A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1962
- NASRI 1984 A.R. el-NASRI, *The National Register of Current Research, 1982-1983*, Khartoum, National Council for Research, National Documentation Centre, 1984
- NASRI 1985 A.R. el-NASRI, *The National Register of Current Research, Supplement, 1983-85*, Khartoum, National Council for Research, National Documentation Centre, 1985
- National Printing Department 1910 *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia: Report for 1907-1908*, 2 vols., Cairo, National Printing Department, 1910
- NAUM 1903 S. NAUM, *Tarikh al-Sudan*, 3 vols., Cairo, 1903
- NAVILLE 1881 E. NAVILLE, "The Great Tablet of Rameses II at Abu Simbel", *Records of the Past*, London 12 (1881), 81-91 (BA 14559)
- NAVILLE 1882 E. NAVILLE, "Le décret de Ptah Totunen en faveur de Ramsès II et Ramsès III", *TSBA* 7 (1882), 119-138 (BA 14505)
- NAVILLE 1894 E. NAVILLE, "The Threatened Destruction of Philae: a Protest", *JRIBA* 3/1 (1894), 605-609 (BA 14634)
- NAVILLE 1917 E. NAVILLE, "Les fouilles américaines à Kerma (province de Dongola)", *RevArch* 5/5 (1917), 265-270 (BA 14547)
- NAVILLE 1921 E. NAVILLE, "Les cimetières de Koubanieh", *RevArch* 5/14 (1921), 158-165 (BA 14501)
- NEBEL 1954 A. NEBEL, *Dinka Dictionary*, Wau, Verona Fathers, 1954
- NEEDLER 1967 W. NEEDLER, "A Rock Drawing on Gebel Sheikh Suliman (near Wadi Halfa) showing a Scorpion and Human Figures", *JARCE* 6 (1967), 87-91 (AEB 67.0420; Christophe 1977, no. 463; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5038)
- NEEDLER 1971 W. NEEDLER, "A Rock-Drawing on Gebel Sheikh Suliman (near Wadi Halfa) showing a Scorpion and Human Figures", in: D. SINOR, T. JACQUES, R. LARSON, M.-E. MEEK, *Proceedings of the Twenty-Seventh International Congress of Orientalists. Ann Arbor, Michigan. 13th-19th August 1967*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harassowitz, 1971, 120 (AEB 71.0425)
- NEGM-EL-DIN 1979 M.S. NEGM-EL-DIN, "The Future of Sudanese Archaeology", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 23-29 (AEB 79.1065)
- NEGM-EL-DIN 1980 M.S. NEGM-EL-DIN, "Victory in Nubia: The Sudan (Unesco and the World Community in the Greatest Archaeological Rescue Campaign of All Times (1960-1980))", *Unesco Courier* 33 (February-March 1980), 16-19 (AEB 80.0117)
- NELSON 1973 H.D. NELSON, *Area Handbook for the Democratic Republic of the Sudan*, Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1973
- NEMESKÉRI 1972 J. NEMESKÉRI, "Some Comparisons of Egyptian and Early Eurasian Demographic Data", *JHE* 1 (1972), 171-186
- NEŠKOVIČ *et alii* 1965 J. NEŠKOVIČ, M. MEDIČ, "Sheikh Abd el Qadir", *Zbornik Zaštite Spomenika Kulture*, Beograd 16 (1965), 51 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 464)
- NEUMANN 1989a K. NEUMANN, "Zur Vegetationsgeschichte der Ostsahara im Holozän. Holzkohlen aus prähistorischen Fundstellen (Mit einem Exkurs über die

- Holzkohlen von Fachi-Dongonboulo/Niger)", in: *Forschungen zur Umweltgeschichte der Ostsahara*, 12-181
- NEUMANN 1989b K. NEUMANN, "Holocene Vegetation of the Eastern Sahara: Charcoal from Prehistoric Sites", *AAR* 7 (1989), 97-116
- NEUMANN 1993 K. NEUMANN, "Holocene Vegetation of the Eastern Sahara: Charcoal from Prehistoric Sites", in: *Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 153-169
- NEWBERRY 1938 P.E. NEWBERRY, "Three Old-Kingdom Travellers to Byblos and Pwenet", *JEA* 24 (1938), 182-184 (BA 14800)
- NEWBOLD 1928a D. NEWBOLD, "Archaeology", in: D. NEWBOLD, W.B.K. SHAW, "An Exploration in the South Libyan Desert", *SNRec* 11 (1928), 165-171
- NEWBOLD 1928b D. NEWBOLD, "Rock Pictures and Archaeology in the Libyan Desert", *Antiquity* 2 (1928), 261-291 (BA 14814)
- NEWBOLD *et alii* 1928 D. NEWBOLD, W.B.K. SHAW, "An Exploration in the South Libyan Desert", *SNRec* 11 (1928), 103-194
- NIBBI 2002 A. NIBBI, "Could there be a northern ush as well?", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- NICHOLLS 1913 W. NICHOLLS, *The Shaikiya*, Dublin, Hodges, Figgis & Co., 1913
- NICOUR 1901 Ch. NICOUR, "Renseignements sur les parages de l'ancienne Bérénice", *ASAE* 2 (1901), 185-190 (BA 14833)
- NIEDERBERGER 1999 W. NIEDERBERGER, *Elephantine XX. Der Chnumtempel Nektanebos' II. Architektur und baugeschichtliche Einordnung* (ArchVer 96), Mainz, Verlag Philip von Zabern, 1999; at head of title: Grabung des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts Kairo in Zusammenarbeit mit dem Schweizerischen Institut für Ägyptische Bauforschung und Altertumskunde Kairo
- NIEDZIÓLKA 1999 D. NIEDZIÓLKA, "Some Remarks on the Graffito of Senenmut at Aswan", in: *First Central European Conference of Young Egyptologists*, 85-104
- NIELSEN 1970 O.V. NIELSEN, *Human Remains. Metrical and Non-Metrical Anatomical Variations* (Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 9), Stockholm, Lärmedelsförlagen/Svenska Bokförlaget, 1970 (AEB 70.0407; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5116)
- NIELSEN 1973 O.V. NIELSEN, "Population Movements and Changes in Ancient Nubia with Special Reference to the Relationship Between C-Group, New Kingdom and Kerma", *JHE* 2 (1973), 31-46 (AEB 73.0528)
- NIELSEN *et alii* 1986 O.V. NIELSEN, P. GRANDJEAN, I.M. SHAPIRO, "Lead Retention in Ancient Nubian Bones, Teeth and Mumified Brains", in: *Science in Egyptology*, 25-33 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5117)
- NIWIŃSKI 1997 A. NIWIŃSKI, "Count Michael Tyszkiewicz's Egyptian Travel 1861-62 and His Excavations in Egypt and Nubia", in: *Essays Lipinska*, 191-212
- NIZET 1910 C. NIZET, "Philae", *L'Architecture*, Paris 23 (1910), 351-353, 434-436 (BA 14860)
- NORDSTRÖM 1962 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, "Archaeological Survey on the West Bank of the Nile: Excavations and Survey in Faras, Argin, and Gezira Dabarosa", *Kush* 10 (1962), 34-61 (AEB 62.0449; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5125)

- NORDSTRÖM 1966 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, "A-Group and C-Group in Upper Nubia", *Kush* 14 (1966), 63-68 (AEB 66.0460; Christophe 1977, no. 466; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5126)
- NORDSTRÖM 1972 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, *Cultural Ecology and Ceramic Technology. Early Nubian Cultures from the Fifth and Fourth Millennia B.C.* (Acta Universitatis Stockolmiensis. Studies in North-European Archaeology 4), Stockholm, 1972 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5127)
- NORDSTRÖM 1981 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, "A Fabric Analysis of Sherds from the Sudan", in: R. HÅLAND, *Migratory Herdsmen and Cultivating Women*, Bergen, 1981, 243 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5129)
- NORDSTRÖM 1995 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, "The Nubian experience in Scandinavia and Finland", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 57-60 (AEB 95.1287)
- NORDSTRÖM 1996 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, "The Nubian A-Group: Ranking Funerary Remains", *NAR* 29/1 (1996), 17-39
- NORDSTROM 2000 H.A. NORDSTROM, "The Nubian A Group", in: *Nubia Submerged*, 11-12
- NORDSTRÖM (2002) H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, "The Nubian A-Group: Perceiving a Social Landscape", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- NORDSTRÖM *et alii* 1972 H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, R. HÅLAND, G. BJÖRKMAN, T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *Neolithic and A-Group Sites (Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 3)*, 2 vols., Stockholm, Läromedelsförlagen, 1972 (AEB 72.0528; Christophe 1977, no. 467; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5128)
- NOWAKOWSKI 1984 J. NOWAKOWSKI, "The Typology of Lithic Implements from the Neolithic Settlement at Kadero (Central Sudan)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 343-351 (AEB 84.1299; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5136)
- NOWOTNICK 2001 U. NOWOTNICK, "Drei Architekturblöcke aus der großen Anlage von Musawwarat es Sufra mit figürlichen Darstellungen", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 94-101
- NOWOTNICK 2002 U. NOWOTNICK, "Hamadab, a Meroitic Urban Settlement", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubia*. Studies, Roma, 2002
- NUR S. 1953 S. al-NUR, "Origin and Development of Conical Straw Huts in the Sudan", *Antiquity* (1953), 240-242
- NUR 1982 Q.O. NUR, *Sudan: Bibliography of Bibliographies*, Khartoum, Economic and Social Research Council, 1982
- NUR EL DIN 1985 A.A. NUR EL DIN, *The Temple of Derr*, Cairo, SCA, 1985 [in Arabic]
- NUZHNYI 1989 D. NUZHNYI, "L'utilisation des microlithes géométriques et non géométriques comme armatures de projectiles", *BSPF* 86 (1989), 88-96
- OATES 1963 J.F. OATES, "A Christian Inscription in Greek from Armenna in Nubia (Pennsylvania-Yale Excavations)", *JEA* 49 (1963), 161-171 (Christophe 1977, no. 469)
- OBENGA 1973 T. OBENGA, *L'Afrique dans l'Antiquité. Égypte pharaonique - Afrique Noire*, Paris, Présence Africaine, 1973 (AEB 73.0533)

- OBENGA 1983 T. OBENGA, "De l'État dans l'Afrique précoloniste: Le cas du royaume de Kouch dans la Nubie ancienne", *Présence africaine*, Paris 127/128 (1983), 128-148 (AEB 83.1383)
- OBERHUMMER 1915 E. OBERHUMMER, "Der ägyptische Sudan", *ZGEB* (1915), 265-314, 656 (BA 14904)
- O'CONNOR 1969 D. O'CONNOR, *Nubian Archaeological Material of the First to the Second Intermediate Periods: An Analytical Study*, PhD Thesis submitted to the Board of Research Studies, University of Cambridge, 1969 (Christophe 1977, no. 470)
- O'CONNOR 1971 D. O'CONNOR, "Ancient Egypt and Black Africa: Early Contacts", *Expedition* 14 (1971), 2-9 (AEB 71.0433)
- O'CONNOR 1984 D. O'CONNOR, "Kerma and Egypt: The Significance of the Monumental Buildings Kerma I, II, and XI", *JARCE* 21 (1984), 65-108 (AEB 85.1453)
- O'CONNOR 1986 D. O'CONNOR, "The Locations of Yam and Kush and Their Historical Implications", *JARCE* 23 (1986), 26-50 (AEB 86.1017; *BzS* 86 110)
- O'CONNOR 1987 D. O'CONNOR, "The Location of Irem", *JEA* 73 (1987), 99-136 (AEB 87.1065)
- O'CONNOR 1991 D. O'CONNOR, "Early States along the Nubian Nile", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 92-111 (AEB 91/2.2212)
- O'CONNOR 1992 D. O'CONNOR, "The Status of Early Egyptian Temples: an Alternative Theory", in: *Studies Hoffman*, 83-98
- O'CONNOR 1993a D. O'CONNOR, *Ancient Nubia. Egypt's Rival in Africa*, Philadelphia, The University Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of Pennsylvania, 1993 (AEB 93.1038; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5150)
- O'CONNOR 1993b D. O'CONNOR, "Chiefs or Kings? Rethinking Early Nubian Politics", in: *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization*, 4-14 (AEB 93.1039)
- O'CONNOR 1993c D. O'CONNOR, "Urbanism in Bronze Age Egypt and Northeast Africa", in: *The Archaeology of Africa*, 570-586 (AEB 93.0927)
- O'CONNOR 1998 D. O'CONNOR, "Amenhotep III and Nubia", in: D. O'CONNOR, E.H. CLINE (eds.), *Amenhotep III. Perspectives on His Reign*, Michigan, 1998, 261-270 (*Aigyptos*)
- OESCHGER *et alii* 1965 H. OESCHGER, T. RIESEN, "Bern Radiocarbon Dates IV. Afyeh, Nubia, Egypt", *Radiocarbon* 7 (1965), 5 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5153)
- O'FAHEY 1974 R.S. O'FAHEY, J.L. SPAULDING, *Kingdoms of the Sudan (Studies in African History 9)*, London, Methuen and Co., 1974 (AEB 74.0539)
- OKACHA 1960 S. OKACHA, *Nubia*, Cairo, Ministry of Culture, 1960
- OKACHA 1974 S. OKACHA, *Ramsès re-couronné. Hommage vivant au Pharaon mort*, Cairo, Dar Al-Maaref, 1974 (AEB 75.0567; Christophe 1977, no. 471)
- OKACHA *et alii* 1968 S. OKACHA, P.E. DE BERREDO CARNIERO, R. MAHEU, *Allocution prononcée lors de la cérémonie marquant la fin des travaux d'Abou Simbel*, Paris, Unesco, 1968 (Christophe 1977, no. 472)
- OLIVER *et alii* 1975 R. OLIVER, B.M. FAGAN, *Africa in the Iron Age c. 500 B.C. to A.D. 1400*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1975 (AEB 75.0568)
- OLLIVIER-  
BEAUREGARD 1892 G.M. OLLIVIER- BEAUREGARD, "Égypte et Éthiopie. Axoum", *BSAP* 4/3 (1892), 199-213 (BA 14981)

- OLSSON 1972 I.U. OLSSON, "The C14 Age Determinations", in: H.-Å. NORDSTRÖM, R. HALAND, G. BJÖRKMAN, T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *Neolithic and A-Group Sites (Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 3)*, Stockholm, Läromedelsförlagen 1972, 250-251 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5174)
- OMER *et alii* 1978 M.K. OMER, J. PERRIAUX, "Gedaref Sand Stones vs. Nubian Sand Stones: a Comparative Study", *SNRec* 59 (1978), 137-144
- ONASCH 1977 C. ONASCH, "Kusch in der Sicht von Ägyptern und Griechen", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 331-336 (AEB 77.0573)
- ONASCH 1978 C. ONASCH, *Das meroitische Pantheon. Untersuchungen zu Religion in Kusch*, Dissertation, Berlin, 1978 (AEB 78.0596)
- ONASCH 1979 C. ONASCH, "Zum Löwenkult von Meroe", *OLZ* 74 (1979), 101-105 (AEB 79.1066)
- ONASCH 1980 C. ONASCH, "Das meroitische Pantheon. Untersuchungen zur Religion in Kusch", *EAZ* 21 (1980), 259-265 (AEB 80.1016)
- ONASCH 1984a C. ONASCH, "Zur Struktur der meroitischen Religion", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 135-142 (AEB 84.1301)
- ONASCH 1984b C. ONASCH, "Stellungnahme zu dem Diskussionsbeitrag von Inge Hofmann", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 143-144 (AEB 84.1300)
- ONASCH 1990a C. ONASCH, "Die kuschitische Religion aus der Sicht von E.E. KORMYSHEVA in ihrem Werk „Religija Kuša“", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 47-75
- ONASCH 1990b C. ONASCH, "Zur Ubiquität des byzantinischen Kultusbildes", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 291-294
- ONASCH 2001 C. ONASCH, "Feldarbeiten des Seminars für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie der Humbolt-Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra Fünfte Kampagne, Teil 1: 20.02 -31.03.1999", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 51-57
- ORLANDO 2000 A. ORLANDO, "The Sign of Life in Meroe. A New Lexeme for "Life" in Meroitic?", *BzS* 7 (2000), 173-178 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- OSBORN *et alii* 1998 D.J. OSBORN, J. OSBORNOVA, *The Mammals of Ancient Egypt*, Warminster, 1998
- OSMAN 1969 A. OSMAN, *The Third Cataract in Early Sudanese History*, unpubl. BA Dissertation, Dept. of Archaeology, Khartoum, Khartoum University, 1969
- OSMAN 1977 A. OSMAN, "New Lights on Medieval Nubia", *Nyame Akuma* 10 (May 1977), 47-50 (AEB 77.0579)
- OSMAN 1978 A. OSMAN, *The Economy & Trade of Medieval Nubia*, unpubl. PhD Dissertation, Dept. of Archaeology, Cambridge, Cambridge University, 1978
- OSMAN 1982a A. OSMAN, "Medieval Nubia: Retrospects and Introspects", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 69-90 (AEB 82.1423)
- OSMAN 1982b A. OSMAN, "The Post-Medieval Kingdom of Kokka: a Means for a Better Understanding of the Administration of the Medieval Kingdom of Dongola", in: *Nubian Studies*, 185-197 (AEB 82.1424)
- OSMAN 1986 A. OSMAN, "Islamic Archaeology in the Sudan" in: *Nubische Studien*, 347-357 (AEB 87.1091)

- OSMAN 1992 A. OSMAN, "Nationalist Archaeology. The Case of the Sudan", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 225-236 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5189)
- OSMAN *et alii* 1992 A. OSMAN, D. EDWARDS, "University of Khartoum Mahas Survey, Nubia: 1990-91 Field Seasons", *Nyame Akuma* 38 (1992), 63-66 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5190)
- OSMAN F. H. (2002) F.H. OSMAN, "Jebel Barkal: Past and Present", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- OSMAN 2002 F.H. OSMAN, "Allar Village: was it the birthplace of Alara?", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- OSTEN 1980 L.W. OSTEN, "An Estimate of the Climate along the Nile Valley between 18,000 and 14,000 BP based on Pectoral Fin Spines of Catfish", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, 331-335
- OSTRASZ 1965 A. OSTRASZ, "Rapport sur les fouilles polonaises à Old Dongola, Soudan" [in Polish], *Meander* 20 (1965), 451-461 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- OTTO 1971 E. OTTO, "Das Goldland der Pharaonen", *Bild der Wissenschaft*, Stuttgart 8 (1971), 699-711 (*AEB* 71.0436)
- OTTO 1972 E. OTTO, "Abu Simbel", *LÄ* I (1972), 25-27
- OTTO 1974 E. OTTO, "Archäologische Arbeiten in Nubien", *AntWelt* 5/3 (1974), 31-40 (*AEB* 74.0553)
- OTTO K.-H. 1960 K.-H. OTTO, "Ausgrabungen in Musawwarat es Sufra, Republik Sudan, 1960", *EAZ* 2 (1960), 156-160 (*AEB* 61.0533)
- OTTO K.-H. 1962 K.-H. OTTO, "Zweite Grabungskampagne in Musawwarat es Sufra, Republik Sudan, 1961", *EAZ* 3 (1962), 85-88 (*AEB* 62.0456)
- OTTO K.-H. 1963a K.-H. OTTO, "Shaqadud: a New Khartoum Neolithic Site outside the Nile Valley", *Kush* 11 (1963), 108-115 (*AEB* 63.0395; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5203)
- OTTO K.-H. 1963b K.-H. OTTO, "Dritte Grabungskampagne in Musawwarat es-Sufra und epigraphische Dokumentation in der Halfa-Region, Republik Sudan, 1962", *EAZ* 4 (1963), 77-79 (*AEB* 63.0694; *Orientalia* 1965)
- OTTO K.-H. 1964 K.-H. OTTO, "Khartoum-Neolithikum am Jebel Shaqadud", in: P. GRIMM, *Varia Archaeologica Wilhelm Unverzagt zum 70. Geburtstag dargebracht (Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Schriften der Sektion für Vor- und Frühgeschichte* 16), Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1964, 9-13 (*AEB* 64.0374; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5204)
- OTTO K.-H. 1967 K.-H. OTTO, "Zur Klassifikation der meroitischen Keramik von Musawwarat es Sufra (Republik Sudan)", *Zeitschrift für Archäologie*, Berlin 1 (1967), 1-32 (*AEB* 67.0433; *Orientalia* 1968)
- OTTO K.-H. 1969 K.-H. OTTO, "Felsbilderdokumentation im Sudanesischen Nubie", in: *Congrès International des Sciences anthropologiques et ethnologiques, Moscou, 3-10 août 1964*, Moskau, 1969, no page
- OTTO K.-H. 1973 K.-H. OTTO, "Die Drehscheibenkeramik von Musawwarat es Sufra und die Klassifikation der meroitischen Keramik", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 221-225 (*AEB* 73.0546)
- OTTO K.-H. *et alii* 1993 K.-H. OTTO, G. BUSCHENDORF-OTTO, *Felsbilder aus dem sudanesischen Nubie (Publikation der Nubien-Expedition 1961-1963* 2), Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1993 (*AEB* 93.1040)

- PACHUR 1987 H.-J. PACHUR, "Ergessene flüsse eud seen der ostsahara", *Geowissenschaften in Unserer Zeit*, Weinheim 5/2 (1987), 55-64
- PACHUR 1991 H.-J. PACHUR, "Tethering Stones as Paleoenvironmental Indicators", *Sahara* 4 (1991), 13-32
- PACHUR *et alii* 1984a H.-J. PACHUR, H.P RÖPER, "Die Bedeutung paläoklimatischer Befunde aus den Flachbereichen der östlichen Sahara und des nördlichen Sudan", *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, Stuttgart 50 (1984), 59-78 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5222)
- PACHUR *et alii* 1984b H.-J. PACHUR, H.P RÖPER, "The Libyan (Western) Desert and Northern Sudan during the Late Pleistocene and Holocene", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 50 (1984), 249-284 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5223)
- PACHUR *et alii* 1987 H.-J. PACHUR, H.P RÖPER, S. KRÖPELIN, M. GOSCHIN, "Late Quaternary Hydrography of the Eastern Sahara", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 75 (1989), 331-384
- PACHUR *et alii* 1989 H.-J. PACHUR, S KRÖPELIN, "L'aridification du Sahara oriental à l'holocène moyen et supérieur", *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, Paris 8/5,1 (1989), 99-107
- PACHUR *et alii* 1990 H.-J. PACHUR, S. KRÖPELIN, P. HOELZMANN, M. GOSCHIN, N. ALTMANN, "Late Quaternary Fluvio-Lacustrine Environments of Western Nubia", *Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Reihe A)*, Berlin 120 (1990), 203-260 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5221)
- PACHUR *et alii* 1991 H.-J. PACHUR, S. KRÖPELIN, "Wadi Howar: Palaeoclimatic Implications of Late Quaternary Lacustrine Sediments in Western Nubia", *Quaternary Research* 36 (1991), 257-276 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5217)
- PAEPE 1965 R. PAEPE, "A Prehistoric Approach to the Geomorphological Evolution of the Nubian Desert around Wadi Halfa (Sudan)", *in: Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, 372 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5225)
- PAEPE *et alii* 1963 R. PAEPE, J. GUICHARD, "Preliminary Report on the Prehistorical Research around the Temples of Abu Simbel. Columbia University Expedition in Nubia, Season October 1961-February 1962", *in: Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 95-97 (AEB 63.0396; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5226)
- PAINTER 1994 K. S. PAINTER (ed.), *Churches Built in Ancient Times: Recent Studies in Early Christian Archaeology. Papers presented at a Research Seminar organized by the Society in collaboration with the Dept. of Mediterranean Studies, Queen Mary and Westfield College, University of London, December 10-11, 1991*, London, Society of Antiquaries of London, Accordia Research Centre, University of London, 1994
- PALES 1930 L. PALES, "La tuberculose préhistorique", *in: L. PALES, Paléopathologie et Pathologie Comparative*, Paris, 1930, 226-247
- PALMA DI CESNOLA 1960 A. PALMA DI CESNOLA, "L'industria litica della stazione di Abka", *Kush* 8 (1960), 182-236 (AEB 60.0545; Christophe 1977, no. 473; Hendrickx 1995, no. 1781)
- PALMIERI 1983a A.M. PALMIERI, "Dietary Significance of Bone Strontium in Ancient Sudanese Adaptations", *in: I. CANEVA (ed.), Pottery-Using Gatherers*



- and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). *Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 140-148 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5232)
- PALMIERI 1983b A.M. PALMIERI, "Depositional History of Saggai 1. Sedimentological Data", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 30-38 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5233)
- PANER 2002 H. PANER, "The Hamdab Dam project. Survey in the Fourth Cataract region. 1966-2002", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- PARKER O.F. et alii 1932 O.F. PARKER, M.C. BURKITT, "Rock Engravings from Onib, Wadi Allaki, Nubia", *Man* 32 (1932), 249-250 (BA 15122; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5241)
- PARKER 1966 R.A. PARKER, "King Py, a Historical Problem", *ZÄS* 93/1 (1966), 11-14 (AEB 66.0465)
- PARKER et alii 1979 R.A. PARKER, J. LECLANT, J.-Cl. GOYON, *The Edifice of Taharqa by the Sacred Lake of Karnak (Brown Egyptological Studies 8)*, Providence, Brown University Press, 1979 (AEB 79.0632)
- PAROGNI 2002 A. PAROGNI, "L'orientamento dei chioschi nubiani. Il chiosco di Naqa", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- PARTHEY 1830 G. PARTHEY, *De Philis insula eiusque monumentis commentatio*, Berolini, Nicolai, 1830 (BA 15151)
- PÄTZNICK 1995 J.-P. PÄTZNICK, "Zu den Siegelabrollungen der Frühzeit und des frühen Alten Reiches", in: W. KAISER, P. BECKER, M. BOMMAS, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 21/22. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 51 (1995), 179-184
- PÄTZNICK 1999 J.-P. PÄTZNICK, "Zu den Siegelabrollungen aus der frühzeitlichen Festung", in: W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine 25/26/27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 166-173
- PÄTZNICK 2001 J.-P. PÄTZNICK, "La ville d'Éléphantine et son matériel sigillaire: enquête sur un artefact archéologique", *CRIPÉL* 22(2001), 137-152
- PAUL 1954 A. PAUL, *A History of the Beja Tribes of the Sudan*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1954
- PAULISSEN et alii 1985 E. PAULISSEN, M. VERMEERSCH, W. VAN NEER, "Progress Report on the Late Palaeolithic Shuwikhat Sites (Qena, Upper Egypt)", *Nyame Akuma* 26 (June 1985), 7-14 (AEB 85.1292; BzS 85 100)
- PAYNE 1968 J.C. PAYNE, "Lapis Lazuli in Early Egypt", *Iraq*, London 30 (1968), 58-61 (AEB 68.0140)
- PAYNE 1993 J.C. PAYNE, *Catalogue of the Predynastic Egyptian Collection in the Ashmolean Museum*, Oxford, 1993 (AEB 93.0536)
- PAWLIK 2000 A.F. PAWLIK, "Exkursionen zu den Silex-Bergbaurevieren im Wadi el-Scheich bei el-Hiba", *GM* 177 (2000), 49-56 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9474)
- PAZDUR et alii 1994 A. PAZDUR, M.F. PAZDUR, A. ZASTAWNY, "Gliwice Radiocarbon Dates XII. Paleolithic. Wadi Kubbaniya Series. Neolithic. Nabta Series.

- Dakhleh Oasis Series. Qasr-el Sagha Series. Malkata Armant Series. Kadero Series. Minshat Abu Omar Series", *Radiocarbon* 36 (1994), 281-297
- PEDRO 1872 S.M. DOM PEDRO, "Sur son voyage en Égypte. Observations sur divers sujets: Les pyramides, les silex taillés, le Ledjah, le carte de M. Manuel et le Soudan [ S. du 10 novembre 1871]", *BIE* 11 (1872), 109-114
- PEEL 1939 R.F. PEEL, "Rock-Paintings from the Libyan Desert. An Appendix to Dr. H. A. Winkler's "Rock Drawings of Southern Upper Egypt II"", *Antiquity* 13 (1939), 389-402
- PELLEGRINI 1901 A. PELLEGRINI, "L'obelisco mediceo. Frammento della stele istorica di Wadi Halfa", *Bessarione*, Roma 7 (1900-1901), 410-428 (BA 15276)
- PELLICER CATALAN 1963 M. PELLICER CATALAN, *La Necrópolis Meroítica de Nag-Shayeg, Argin (Sudan) (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia II)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1963 (AEB 63.0402; Christophe 1977, no. 474)
- PELLICER CATALAN et alii 1965 M. PELLICER CATALAN, M. LLONGUERAS, V. de ACUNA ZOZAYA, *La Necrópolis meroítica del Grupo «X» y cristianas de Nag-el Arab, Argin (Sudan) (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia V)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1965 (AEB 65.0371; Christophe 1977, no. 475)
- PERKINS 1965 D. PERKINS, "Three Faunal Assemblages from Sudanese Nubia", *Kush* 13 (1965), 56-61 (AEB 65.0372; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5319; *Orientalia* 1967)
- PETERS 1986 J. PETERS, "A Revision of the Faunal Remains from Two Central Sudanese Sites: Khartoum Hospital and Esh Shaheinab", in: *Archaeozoologia. Mélanges publiés à l'occasion du 5e Congrès International d'Archéologie*, Bordeaux, 1986, 11-33 (BzS 86 111; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5329)
- PETERS 1989 J. PETERS, "The Faunal Remains from Several Sites at Jebel Shaqadud (Central Sudan): a Preliminary Report", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 469-472 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5333)
- PETERS 1991 J. PETERS, "Mesolithic Fishing along the Central Sudanese Nile and the Lower Atbara", *Sahara* 4 (1911), 33-41 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5335)
- PETERS 1993 J. PETERS, "Animal Exploitation between the Fifth and the Sixth Cataract ca. 8,500-7,000 B.P.: a Preliminary Report on the Faunas from El-Damer, Abu Darbein and Aneibis", in: *Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 413-419 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5338)
- PETERS et alii 1993 J. PETERS, A. VON DER DRIESCH, "Mesolithic Fishing at the Confluence of the Nile and the Atbarq, Central Sudan", in: A. CLASON, S. PAYNE, H.P. VERPMANN (eds.), *Skeletons in her Cupboard. Festschrift for Juliet Clutton-Brock (Oxbow Monograph 34)*, Oxford, 1993, 75-83 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5339)
- PETERSON 1967 B. PETERSON, "Archäologische Funde aus Sesibi (Sudla) in Nord-Sudan", *OrSuec* 16 (1967), 3-15
- PETERSON 1975 B. PETERSON, "Über Altertümer in Nubien. Sven Fredrik Lidmans Reise im Jahre 1815", *OrSuec* 23-24 (1974-1975), 44-64 (AEB 75.0581)

- PETRIE 1888 W.M.F. PETRIE, "The Rock Inscriptions below Assuan", in: W.M.F. PETRIE, *A Season in Egypt, 1887*, London, Field & Tuer, 1888, 14-17 (BA 15579; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5343)
- PETRIE 1917 W.M.F. PETRIE, "Racial Types at Abu Simbel", *AncEg* (1917), 57-61 (BA 15557)
- PETRIE *et alii* 1896 W.M.F. PETRIE, J.E. QUIBELL, C.J. SPURELL, *Naqada and Ballas* (ERA 1), London, Quaritch, 1896 (BA 15504; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5467)
- PEUST 1999 C. PEUST, *Das Napatanische. Ein ägyptischer Dialekt aus dem Nubien des späten ersten vorchristlichen Jahrtausends. Texte, Glossar, Grammatik* (Monographien zur Ägyptischen Sprache 3), Göttingen, Peust & Gutschmidt Verlag, 1999
- PEUST 2000 C. PEUST, "Das meroitische Wort für «Vater»", *GM* 174 (2000), 87-92
- PHILLIPS 1975 J.L. PHILLIPS, "Iberomaurusian Related Sites in the Nile Valley", in: F. WENDORF, A.E. MARKS (eds.), *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1975, 171-180 (AEB 76.0627)
- PHILLIPS 1987 J.L. PHILLIPS, "Test Excavations at El Ghaddar", in: K.A. GRZYMSKI (ed.), *Archaeological Reconnaissance in Upper Nubia* (SSEA Publication 14), Toronto, Benben Publications, 1987, 35-41
- PHILLIPS 1990 J.L. PHILLIPS, "A Ceramologist at Hambukol, Sudan", *CMIB* 10/2 (April 1990), 7-9
- PHILLIPS 1991a J.L. PHILLIPS, "Christian Pottery from Hambukol", in: *Coptic and Nubian Pottery* II, 24-33
- PHILLIPS 1991b J.L. PHILLIPS, "The Upper Paleolithic Chronology of the Levant and the Nile Valley", in: O. BAR-YOSEF, R. KRA (eds.), *Late Quaternary Chronology and Paleo-Environments of the Eastern Mediterranean*, Madison, 1991, 1-7
- PHILLIPS 1992 J.L. PHILLIPS, "A Permanent New Nubian Gallery opens at the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto", *KMT* 3/3 (Fall 1992), 36-37
- PHILLIPS 1993 J.L. PHILLIPS, "Nubia in Royal Ontario Museum", *NubLett* 20 (1993), 1-21 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5470)
- PHILLIPS 1994 J.L. PHILLIPS, "Jar-Sealings from Hambukol", in: *Études Nubiennes* II, 1994, 229-236
- PHILLIPS 1995 J.L. PHILLIPS, "Egyptian and Nubian Material from Ethiopia and Eritrea", *SARS-Newsl.* 9 (November 1995), 2-10 (AEB 95.1288)
- PHILLIPS 1997 J.L. PHILLIPS (ed.), *Ancient Egypt, the Aegean and the Near East. Studies in Honour of Martha Rhaads Bell*, 2 vols., San Antonio, Van Siclen Books, 1997
- PHILLIPS 2001a J.L. PHILLIPS, "Pottery - Forms and Fabrics", in: K.A. GRZYMSKI, J. ANDERSON, *Hambukol Excavations 1986-1990* (Canadian Expedition to Nubia I / SSEA Publication 16), Toronto, Benben Publications, 2001, 119-146
- PHILLIPS 2001a J.L. PHILLIPS, "Predynastic Egyptian and Nubian History", in: K. SHILLINGTON (ed.), *Encyclopedia of African History*, London, Fitzroy Dearborn, 2001, no page
- PHILLIPS 2001b J.L. PHILLIPS, "Kerma and Egyptian Nubia", in: K. SHILLINGTON (ed.), *Encyclopedia of African History*, London, Fitzroy Dearborn, 2001, no page

- PHILLIPS 2001c J.L. PHILLIPS, "New Kingdom Egypt and the Colonisation of Nubia", in: K. SHILLINGTON (ed.), *Encyclopedia of African History*, London, Fitzroy Dearborn, 2001, no page
- PHILLIPS 2002 J.L. PHILLIPS, "Egypt, Nubia and Ethiopia", in: Z. HAWASS (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century: Proceedings of the Eight International Congress of Egyptologists, Cairo 2000*, Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 2002, no page
- PHILLIPS (2002) J.L. PHILLIPS, "Southern Dongola Reach Survey 1998: A Review of the Ceramics and Other Finds", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- PHILLIPS *et alii* 1999 J.L. PHILLIPS, B.T. ZURAWSKI, "The Southern Dongola Reach Survey. Results of the First (1998) Season", *Nyame Akuma* 51 (1999), 55-65
- PHILLIPS T. 1995 T. PHILLIPS (ed.), *Africa: the Art of a Continent*, London, Royal Academy of Arts, 1995 [Catalogue of an exhibition held Oct. 4, 1995-Jan. 21, 1996 at the Royal Academy of Arts, London. Articles by Kwame Anthony Appiah, Henry Louis Gates, Jr., Peter Garlake, Edna R. Russmann, Laslo Torok, John Mack, Patricia Davison, Daniel Biebuyck, Frank Herreman, John Picton, Rene A. Bravmann, Timothy A. Insoll, M. Rachel MacLean, R.J.A. Wilson, Nadia Erzini, and Rachel Ward]
- PHILIPSON 1985 D.W. PHILIPSON, *African Archaeology*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1985 (BzS 85 102)
- PHYTHIAN-ADAMS 1914 W. J. PHYTHIAN-ADAMS, "Fifth Interim Report on the Excavations at Meroe in Ethiopia; Part II, Detailed Examination", *AAALiv* 7 (1914), 11-22
- PIEHL 1903 K. PIEHL, "Philae sous l'eau", *Sphinx* 7 (1903), 57-62 (BA 15781)
- PINHASI *et alii* 2000 R. PINHASI, P. SEMAL, "The Position of the Nazlet Khater Specimen among Prehistoric and Modern African and Levantine Populations", *JHE* 39/3 (2000), 269-288 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9475)
- PIOTROVSKI 1962 B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "Archaeological Expedition in Nubia" [in Russian], *Vestnik AN SSSR* 8 (1962), 88-93 (Christophe 1977, no. 476)
- PIOTROVSKI 1963a B.B. PIOTROVSKI, *Wadi Allaki - der Weg der Alten zu den Goldminen Nubiens, Plaqueette presented to the Internationaler Orientalististenkongress/Vorträge der Delegation der U.S.S.R.*, Moscow, 1963 (Christophe 1977, no. 477)
- PIOTROVSKI 1963b B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "Region of Dakka. Short Report of the Archaeological Expedition of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. done in Nubia", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 63-65 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5499; *Orientalia* 1965)
- PIOTROVSKI 1963c B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "The Nubian Archeological Expedition of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR (years 1961-1962)" [in Russian], *VDI* 2 (1963), 185-188 (AEB 63.0413)
- PIOTROWSKI 1964a B.B. PIOTROWSKI, "Les limites de l'histoire ancienne de la Nubie du Nord" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 5-31 (AEB 64.0394; Christophe 1977, no. 479)
- PIOTROVSKI 1964b B.B. PIOTROVSKI (ed.), *La Nubie Antique. Résultats des Travaux Archéologiques des Expéditions de l'URSS à la RAU* [in Russian],

- Moscow - Leningrad, Académie des sciences de l'URSS, Editions des sciences, 1964 (Christophe 1977, no. 481; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5500)
- PIOTROWSKI 1964c B.B. PIOTROWSKI, "Inscriptions égyptiennes anciennes dans la région de Dakka et de Wadi-Allaqi" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 229-260 (AEB 64.0393; Christophe 1977, no. 478)
- PIOTROVSKI 1964d B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "Archaeological Expedition in Nubia" [in Russian], *Vestnik AN SSSR* 11 (1964), 93-94 (Christophe 1977, no. 480)
- PIOTROVSKI 1966 B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "Two Egyptian Inscriptions of the Sixth Dynasty in Wadi-Allaki (Nubia)", *VDI* 1 (1966), 80-82 (AEB 66.0475; Christophe 1977, no. 482)
- PIOTROVSKI 1967 B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "The Early Dynastic Settlement of Khor-Daud and Wadi-Allaki - The Ancient Route of the Gold Mines", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 127-140 (Christophe 1977, no. 483)
- PIOTROVSKI 1968 B.B. PIOTROVSKI, "Wadi Allaki - Der Weg der Alten zu den Goldminen Nubiens", in: *Proceedings of the Twenty-Sixth International Congress of Orientalists. New Delhi 4-10th January, 1964*, New Delhi, 1968, 12-16 (AEB 68.0472)
- PIOTROVSKI 1969 B.B. PIOTROVSKI, *Activity of the Archaeological Expedition of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences in Nubia (1961-1963)*, Africa in Soviet Studies, Moscow, 1969 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5503)
- PIPONNIER 1995 D. PIPONNIER, "Sur le traitement et le conditionnement préventifs du mobilier archéologique, de la fouille au musée", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 207-217 (AEB 95.0535)
- PIPONNIER *et alii* 1986 D. PIPONNIER, I. MALEK, "Extraction et dépose d'une sépulture néolithique à Gereif Ouest (Soudan) (1983-1984)", *ANM* 1 (1986), 141-147 (AEB 86.1046)
- PIPONNIER *et alii* 1995 D. PIPONNIER, F. BECHTEL, M. SCHVOERER, J. REINOLD, "Concrétionnement ou application volontaire de minéraux sur des céramiques néolithiques de la vallée du Nil soudanais", *ANM* 7 (1995), 191-202
- PIRENNE 1961 J. PIRENNE, *Le royaume sud-arabe de Qatabân et sa datation d'après l'archéologie et les sources classiques (Bibl. du Muséon 48)*, Leuven, 1961 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- PLAZIKOWSKY-BRAUNER 1958 H. PLAZIKOWSKY-BRAUNER, "Zu den Wanderungen der sog. Kuschten", *Kush* 6 (1958), 99-105 (AEB 58.0490)
- PLUMLEY 1960 J.M. PLUMLEY, "The Aswan Dam", *Antiquity* 133 (1960), 62 (AEB 60.0568)
- PLUMLEY 1963 J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim 1962-1963", *JEA* 49 (1963), 3-4 (*Orientalia* 1965)
- PLUMLEY 1964a J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim 1963-1964", *JEA* 50 (1964), 3-5 (AEB 64.0398; Christophe 1977, no. 485)
- PLUMLEY 1964b J.M. PLUMLEY, "From the New Kingdom to the Mamelukes: 3500 Years of History Uncovered at the Nubian Fortress of Qasr Ibrim", *ILN* 11 (July 1964), 50-53 (AEB 64.0397; Christophe 1977, no. 484)
- PLUMLEY 1964c J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim", in: *Egypt Exploration Society, Report on the Seventy-Sixth Ordinary General Meeting, 1962* (1964), 5-7 (*Orientalia* 1965)

- PLUMLEY 1965 J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim", in: *Egypt Exploration Society, Report on the Seventy-Seven Ordinary General Meeting, 1963* (1965), 6-7 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- PLUMLEY 1966a J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim 1966", *JEA* 52 (1966), 9-12 (*AEB* 66.0478; Christophe 1977, no. 486)
- PLUMLEY 1966b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim", in: *Egypt Exploration Society, Report on the Seventy-Nine Ordinary General Meeting 1965/1966* (1966), 7-9 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- PLUMLEY 1967a J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim December 1966", *JEA* 53 (1967), 3-5 (*AEB* 67.0449; Christophe 1977, no. 487)
- PLUMLEY 1967b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim", in: *Egypt Exploration Society, Report for the year 1966/67* (1967), 4 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- PLUMLEY 1967c J.M. PLUMLEY, "Egypt Exploration Society Expedition to Qasr Ibrim 1963. Preliminary Report", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 141-144 (*AEB* 67.0448)
- PLUMLEY 1968 J.M. PLUMLEY, *Exhibition of Recent Discoveries in Egypt and Sudan by the Egypt Exploration Society at the British Museum, 16 October - 30 November 1968*, London, EES, 1968, 25-43 (Christophe 1977, no. 490)
- PLUMLEY 1969a J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim", in: *Report of the ... Meeting of the Egypt Exploration Society, 1968-1969*, London, 1969, 5-6 (Christophe 1977, no. 491)
- PLUMLEY 1969b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim, 1967-1968", *JEA* 55 (1969), 2-5 (Christophe 1977, no. 492)
- PLUMLEY 1970a J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim 1969", *JEA* 56 (1970), 12-18 (*AEB* 70.0431; Christophe 1977, no. 493)
- PLUMLEY 1970b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Some Examples of Christian Nubian Art from the Excavations at Qasr Ibrim", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 129-143 (Christophe 1977, no. 494)
- PLUMLEY 1971 J.M. PLUMLEY, "Stela of Marianos, Bishop of Faras", *Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie*, Warsaw 11 (1971), 77-84 (Christophe 1977, no. 495)
- PLUMLEY 1971b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Pre-Christian Nubia (23 B.C.-535 A.D.), Evidence from Qasr Ibrim", *EtudTrav* 6 (1971), 7-24 (*AEB* 71.0458; Christophe 1977, no. 496)
- PLUMLEY 1975a J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim 1972", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 5-8 (*AEB* 75.0588)
- PLUMLEY 1975b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim 1974", *JEA* 61 (1975), 5-27 (*AEB* 75.0589)
- PLUMLEY 1975c J.M. PLUMLEY, *The Scrolls of Bishop Timotheos. Two Documents from Medieval Nubia*, London, EES, 1975 (*AEB* 75.0590; Christophe 1977, no. 497)
- PLUMLEY 1978 J.M. PLUMLEY, "New Light on the Kingdom of Dotawo", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 231-234 (*AEB* 78.0636)
- PLUMLEY 1979 J.M. PLUMLEY, "Gods and Pharaohs at Qasr Ibrim", in: J. RUFFLE, G.A. GABALLA, K.A. KITCHEN (eds.), *Orbis Aegyptiorum Speculum. Glimpses of Ancient Egypt, Studies in Honour of F.W. Fairman*, Warminster, Aris & Phillips Ltd, 1979, 121-131 (*AEB* 79.0981)

- PLUMLEY 1980 J.M. PLUMLEY, "A Medieval Nubian Literary Text", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 2 (1980), 34-41 (AEB 80.1017)
- PLUMLEY 1981 J.M. PLUMLEY, "A Coptic Precursor of a Medieval Nubian Protocol", *Sudan Texts Bulletin* 3 (1981), 5-8 (AEB 81.0459)
- PLUMLEY 1982a J.M. PLUMLEY, "The Christian Period in Nubia as Represented on the Site of Qasr Ibrim", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 99-110 (AEB 82 1425; Christophe 1977, no. 498)
- PLUMLEY 1982b J.M. PLUMLEY, "Nubian Christian Numerical Cryptograms. Some Elucidations", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 91-97 (AEB 82.1427)
- PLUMLEY 1982c J.M. PLUMLEY, "Preliminary Remarks on Four 5th Century Mss. from Qasr Ibrim", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 218-221 (AEB 82.1428)
- PLUMLEY 1982d J.M. PLUMLEY, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 222 (AEB 82.1429)
- PLUMLEY 1982e J.M. PLUMLEY, "A Retrospect", in: *Nubian Studies*, 1-5 (AEB 82.1426)
- PLUMLEY 1983 J.M. PLUMLEY, "Qasr Ibrim and Islam", *EtudTrav* 12 (1983), 157-170
- PLUMLEY *et alii* 1967 J.M. PLUMLEY, K. FRAZER, "Qasr Ibrim", in: *Report of the Seventy-Eight Ordinary General Meeting of the Egypt Exploration Society, 1964-1965*, London, 1967, 7 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 499)
- PLUMLEY *et alii* 1974 J. M. PLUMLEY, W.Y. ADAMS, "Qasr Ibrim, 1972", *JEA* 60 (1974), 212-238 (AEB 74.0580)
- PLUMLEY *et alii* 1977 J.M. PLUMLEY, W.Y. ADAMS, E. CROWFOOT, "Qasr Ibrim 1976", *JEA* 63 (1977), 29-47 (AEB 77.0601)
- PLUMLEY *et alii* 1988 J.M. PLUMLEY, G.M. BROWNE, *Old Nubian Texts from Qasr Ibrim I*, London, EES, 1988
- PLUNKETT 1887 G.T. PLUNKETT, "The Nilometer of Philae", *PSBA* 9 (1887), 311-313 (BA 16038)
- PLUSKOTA 1990 K. PLUSKOTA, "Early Christian Pottery from Old Dongola", in: *Coptic Studies*, 315-333
- PODZORSKI 1988 P.V. PODZORSKI, "A Predynastic Cylinder Seal from Ballas and the Origin of some Predynastic Seals", in: *Annual Meeting ARCE. Chicago 1988*, Chicago, ARCE, 1988, 33-34 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5520)
- POESCHKE 1996 R. POESCHKE, *Nubians in Egypt and Sudan: Constraints and Coping Strategies*, Saarbrücken, Verlag für Entwicklungspolitik Saarbrücken, 1996
- POMERANTSEVA 1981 N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "Some Principles of the Architectural-Plastic Compositions of the Musawwarat-es-Sufra Temple" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 2 (1981), 147-167 (AEB 82.1431)
- POMERANTSEVA 1982 N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "The Iconography of the Christian Paintings of Nubia (Frescoes of Faras VIII - X Cent. A.D.)", in: *Nubian Studies*, 198-205 (AEB 82.1430)
- POMERANTSEVA 1989 N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "Some Principles of Architectural-Sculptural Composition observed at Two Temples in Musawwarat es Sufra", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 503-513
- POMERANTSEVA 1994 N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "Composition and Iconographical Structure of Reliefs in Lion Temple A in Naga", in: *Études nubiennes II*, 159-169 (AEB 95.1289)

- POMERANTSEVA 1999 N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "The View on Meroitic Kings and Queens as it is Reflected in their Iconography", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 622-632
- POMERANTSEVA (2002) N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "Christian Nubia: Reflections on a Little-known Volume Written by Prof. A. W. Rozov, Published in Kiev in 1890", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- POMERANTSEVA 2002 N.A. POMERANTSEVA, "Concept of Meroitic Ba-Statues and heads of the 3<sup>rd</sup> century AD", *Presented Tenth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- POMPEI 2002 A. POMPEI, "Il problema del cosiddetto omphalos di Napata", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- POPOZADA 1988 Z. POPOZADA, "Les deux campagnes d'Amenhotep III en Nubie", *BIFAO* 88 (1988), 153-164
- PORTEN 1961 B. PORTEN, "The Structure and Orientation of the Jewish Temple at Elephantine - A Revised Plan of the Jewish District", *JAOS* 81 (1961), 38-42 (AEB 61.0561)
- PORTEN 1968 B. PORTEN, *Archives from Elephantine. The Life of an Ancient Jewish Military Colony*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1968 (AEB 68.0481)
- PORTEN 1996 B. PORTEN, *The Elephantine Papyri in English. Three Millennia of Cross-cultural Continuity and Change (Documenta et monumenta orientis antiqui 22)*, Leiden - New York - Köln, E.J. Brill, 1996 (AEB 96.0402)
- PORTER *et alii* 1937 B. PORTER & R.L.B. MOSS, *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings, V: Upper Egypt: Sites (Deir Rifa to Aswan, excluding Thebes and the Temples of Abydos, Dendera, Esna, Edfu, Kom Ombo and Philae)*, Oxford, Griffith Institute, Clarendon Press, 1937
- PORTER *et alii* 1939 B. PORTER, R.L.B. MOSS, *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings, VI: Upper Egypt: Chief temples*, Oxford, Griffith Institute, Clarendon Press, 1939
- PORTER *et alii* 1951 B. PORTER, R.L.B. MOSS, *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings, VII: Nubia, the Deserts, and Outside Egypt*, Oxford, Ashmolean Museum, Griffith Institute, 1951 (AEB 51.1990)
- POSENER 1958 G. POSENER, "Pour une localisation du pays Koush au Moyen Empire", *Kush* 6 (1958), 39-68 (AEB 58.0497; Christophe 1977, no. 500)
- POSENER 1959 G. POSENER (ed.), *Dictionnaire de la civilisation égyptienne*, Paris, Fernand Hazan, 1959 [trans.: *A Dictionary of Egyptian Civilization*, London, Methuen, 1962] (AEB 59.0496, 62.0484)
- POSENER 1966 G. POSENER, "Les textes d'envoûtement de Mirgissa", *Syria*, Paris 43 (1966), 277-287 (AEB 66.0485; Christophe 1977, no. 501)
- POSENER 1977 G. POSENER, "L'or de Pount", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 337-342 (AEB 77.0606)
- POSENER 1987 G. POSENER, *Cinq figurines d'envoûtement (BdE 101)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1987 (AEB 87.0374)



- POSENER-  
KRIEGER 1978 P. POSENER-KRIEGER, "A Letter to the Governor of Elephantine", *JEA* 64 (1978), 84-87 (*AEB* 78.644)
- POSMOWSKI 1978 P. POSMOWSKI, "The Island of Isis Rises Again from the Nile", *Compressed Air Magazine*, Washington, N.J. 83/11 (November 1978), 22-25 (*AEB* 78.0645)
- POSNANSKY *et alii* 1976 M. POSNANSKY, R. McINTOSH, "New Radiocarbon Dates for Northern and Western Africa", *JAH* 17 (1976), 161-195 (*AEB* 76.0640)
- PREISIGKE *et alii* 1915 F. PREISIGKE, W. SPIEGELBERG, *Ägyptische und griechische Inschriften und Graffiti aus den Steinbrüchen des Gebel Silsile (Oberägypten). Nach den Zeichnungen von G. Legrain*, Strasburg, Trübner, 1915 (*BA* 16170)
- PRESEDO VELO 1963a F.J. PRESEDO VELO, *Antigüedades Cristianas de la Isla de Kasar-Ico (2° cataracta del Nilo, Sudán) (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia I)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1963 (Christophe 1977, no. 502)
- PRESEDO VELO 1963b F.J. PRESEDO VELO, "Les fouilles de la mission espagnole à Cheikh Daoud", in: *Fouilles in Nubie (1959-1961)*, 27-34 (*Orientalia* 1965)
- PRESEDO VELO 1964 F.J. PRESEDO VELO, *La Fortaleza Nubia de Cheikh-Daud. Tumas (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia IV)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1964 (*AEB* 64.0407; Christophe 1977, no. 503)
- PRESEDO VELO 1965 F.J. PRESEDO VELO, *El Poblado Cristiano de la Isla de Abkenarti en la segunda catarata del Nilo (Sudán) (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia VII)*, Madrid, Comité Español de la Unesco para Nubia, 1965 (*AEB* 65.0403; Christophe 1977, no. 504)
- PRESEDO VELO  
*et alii* 1970 F.J. PRESEDO VELO, R. BLANCO Y CARO, M. PELLICER CATALAN, *La Necrópolis de Mirmad (Argin Sur- Nubia Sudanesa) (Memorias de la Misión Arqueológica en Nubia XI)*, Madrid, Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, Ministerio de Educacion y Ciencia, 1970 (*AEB* 70.0442; Christophe 1977, no. 505)
- PRICE *et alii* 1991 J. PRICE, J. WRIGHT, "Mapping Sudan, before and after Independence", in: *Second International Sudan Studies Conference Papers*, Durham, University of Durham, 1991, 279-93
- PRIEGO *et alii* 1992 C. PRIEGO, A.M. FLORES, *Templo de Debod*, Madrid, Museos Municipales, 1992
- PRIESE 1968a K.H. PRIESE, "Nichtägyptische Namen und Wörter in den ägyptischen Inschriften der Könige von Kusch I", *MIO* 14 (1968), 165-91 (*AEB* 68.0492)
- PRIESE 1968b K.H. PRIESE, "Zwei Wörter in den "spätäthiopischen" Inschriften", *ZÄS* 95,1 (1968), 40-47 (*AEB* 68.0493)
- PRIESE 1970 K.H. PRIESE, "Der Beginn der kuschitischen Herrschaft in Ägypten", *ZÄS* 98 (1970), 16-32 (*AEB* 70.0443)
- PRIESE 1971a K.H. PRIESE, "Vorbericht über den Abbau des Lowentempels von Musawwarat", *WZB* 20 (1971), 247-256 (*AEB* 71.0470)
- PRIESE 1971b K.H. PRIESE, "Notizen zu den meroitischen Totentexten", *WZB* 20 (1971), 275-285 (*AEB* 71.0469)

- PRIESE 1972 K.H. PRIESE, "Zur Sprache der ägyptischen Inschriften der Könige von Kusch", *ZÄS* 98, 2 (1972), 99-124 (AEB 72.0572)
- PRIESE 1973a K.H. PRIESE, "Zur Ortsliste der Mischen Meroe-Expedition unter Nero", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 123-126 (AEB 73.0580)
- PRIESE 1973b K.H. PRIESE, "Zur Entstehung der meroitischen Schrift", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 273-306 (AEB 73.0579)
- PRIESE 1974a K.H. PRIESE, "arm und aAm, das Land Irame: Ein Beiträge zur Topographie des Sudan im Altertum", *AltorForsch* 1 (1974), 7-41 (AEB 74.0591)
- PRIESE 1974b K.H. PRIESE, "Die Statue des napatanschen Königs Aramatelqo (Amtelqa), Berlin, Ägyptisches Museum Inv.-Nr. 2249", in: *Festschrift zum 150 jährigen Bestehen des Berliner Ägyptischen Museums (Mitteilungen aus der Ägyptischen Sammlung 8)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1974, 211-232 (AEB 74.0592)
- PRIESE 1975 K.H. PRIESE, "Das "äthiopische" Niltal bei Bion und Juba (Arbeitsbericht)", in: *Nubie, Récentes Recherches*, 108-110 (AEB 75.0601)
- PRIESE 1976 K.H. PRIESE, "Studien zur Topographie des 'äthiopischen' Niltales im Altertum und zur meroitischen Sprache", *EAZ* 17 (1976), 315-329 (AEB 76.0644)
- PRIESE 1977 K.H. PRIESE, "Notizen zu den meroitischen Totentexten" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 1 (1977), 37-59 (AEB 77.0613)
- PRIESE 1979 K.H. PRIESE, "Kommentar", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 115-134 (AEB 79.1067)
- PRIESE 1981 K.H. PRIESE, "Matrilineare Erbfolge im Reich von Napata", *ZÄS* 108 (1981), 49-53 (AEB 81.1329)
- PRIESE 1984a K.H. PRIESE, "Der Isistempel von Wad Ban Naqa", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 347-350 (AEB 84.1303)
- PRIESE 1984b K.H. PRIESE, "Wad Ban Naqa 1844", *Forschungen und Berichte*, Berlin 24 (1984), 11-29 (AEB 84.1305)
- PRIESE 1984c K.H. PRIESE, "Orte des mittleren Niltals in der Überlieferung bis zum Ende des Christlichen Mittelalters", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 484-497 (AEB 84.1304)
- PRIESE 1984d K.H. PRIESE, "Aritene als Sonnengott", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 145-146 (AEB 84.1302)
- PRIESE 1990 K.H. PRIESE, "Méroé. Le premier trésor", in: *Mémoires d'Égypte. Hommage de l'Europe à Champollion*, Strasbourg, Éditions la Nuée Bleue, 1990, 218-225 (AEB 91/1.0238)
- PRIESE 1992 K.H. PRIESE, *Das Gold von Meroe*, Mainz, Philipp von Zabern, 1992 (AEB 92.0593)
- PRIESE 1998 K.H. PRIESE, "Le Projet Naga (Soudan) - Musée Égyptien de Berlin. Documentation épigraphique 1996", *ANM* 8 (1998), 217-220
- PRIVATI 1978 B. PRIVATI, "La poterie de la ville de Kerma. Premières observations", *Genava* 26 (1978), 128-134 (AEB 78.0647)
- PRIVATI 1982 B. PRIVATI, "Nouveaux éléments pour une classification de la céramique du Kerma Ancien", *Genava* 30 (1982), 55-64 (AEB 82.1432)

- PRIVATI 1985 B. PRIVATI, "Les céramiques soudanaises du IV<sup>e</sup> millénaire au I<sup>er</sup> millénaire. Deuxième colloque tenu à Genève, 6-7 juillet 1985", *BCE* 10 (1985), 43-44 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5572)
- PRIVATI 1986 B. PRIVATI, "Remarques sur les ateliers de potiers de Kerma et sur la céramique du Groupe C", *Genava* 34 (1986), 23-28 (*BzS* 86 113)
- PRIVATI 1987 B. PRIVATI, "Les céramiques soudanaises du III<sup>e</sup> millénaire à l'époque post-méroïtique. Troisième colloque tenu à Genève, 22-23 août 1987", *BCE* 12 (1987), 49-50 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5573)
- PRIVATI 1988 B. PRIVATI, "La céramique de l'établissement pré-Kerma", *Genava* 36 (1988), 21-24 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5574)
- PRIVATI 1990a B. PRIVATI, "Kerma, Province du Nord, Soudan (Mission archéologique de l'Université de Genève)", *BCE* 14 (1990), 33-34
- PRIVATI 1990b B. PRIVATI, "Les céramiques soudanaises du VII<sup>e</sup> millénaire à l'époque post-méroïtique (Quatrième colloque tenu à Genève, 29-30 juillet 1989): essai de classification", *BCE* 14 (1990), 43-45 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5575)
- PRIVATI 1999 B. PRIVATI, "La céramique de la nécropole orientale de Kerma (Soudan): essai de classification", *CRIPPEL* 20 (1999), 41-69
- PRIVATI (2002) B. PRIVATI, "Kerma: classification des céramiques de la nécropole", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- PROKESCH  
VON OSTEN 1831 A. PROKESCH VON OSTEM, *Das Land zwischen den Katarakten des Nil: mit einer Karte, astronomisch bestimmt und aufgenommen im Jahre 1827*, Wien, Gerold, 1831 (*BA* 16243)
- PROKESCH  
VON OSTEN 1874 A. PROKESCH VON OSTEM, *Nilfahrt bis zu den zweiten Katarakten: ein Führer durch Aegypten und Nubien*, Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1874 (*BA* 16244)
- PROMINSKA 1965 E. PROMINSKA, "The Jawbones and Teeth of the Pachoras Bishops", *EtudTrav* 3 (1965), 218-222 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- PROMINSKA 1978 E. PROMINSKA, "Les ossements des tombes des églises de Dongola", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 243-246 (*AEB* 78.0648)
- PROMINSKA 1979 E. PROMINSKA, "Human Skeletal Remains from the Church of the Granite Columns and the Cruciform Church at Old Dongola (Sudan)", *EtudTrav* 11 (1979), 152-178 (*AEB* 79.1068)
- PROMINSKA 1980 E. PROMINSKA, "The Symposium for Nubian Studies (Cambridge, 3-8 July, 1978)", *AfrBull* 29 (1980), 144-146 (*AEB* 80.1018)
- PROMINSKA 1982a E. PROMINSKA, "Changements pathologiques des squelettes découverts dans les églises de Dongola", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 112 (*AEB* 82.1433)
- PROMINSKA 1982b E. PROMINSKA, "Intervarietal Differentiation as a Contribution to the History of the Bishopric of Faras", in: *Nubian Studies*, 206-207 (*AEB* 82.1434)
- PROMINSKA 1984 E. PROMINSKA, "The Demography of the Population from Kadero (Central Sudan)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 327-331 (*AEB* 84.1306; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5576)

- PROMINSKA 1986a E. PROMINSKA, "Status of Health of the Pachoras Bishops", in: *Nubische Studien*, 359-362 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 114)
- PROMINSKA 1986b E. PROMINSKA, "Anthropological Investigations in Kadero (Sudan)", in: R. DEHLIN, T. HÄGG (eds.), *Sixth International Conference for Nubian Studies. Abstracts of Communications*, Bergen, Klassik Institut, Universitetet i Bergen, 1986 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5577)
- PROMINSKA 1987 E. PROMINSKA, "Prehistoric Population of the Khartoum Region", *Hemispheres* 4 (1987), 5-17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5578)
- PROMINSKA 1989 E. PROMINSKA, "Anthropological Examination of Human Remains from Geili (Central Sudan)", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 417-419 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5579)
- PROMINSKA 1990 E. PROMINSKA, "Anthropological Investigation at Kadero (Sudan)", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 557-564 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5580)
- PROMINSKA 1994 E. PROMINSKA, "Polish Anthropological Research in Nubia", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 315-318 (AEB 95.1224)
- PROMPT 1891 A. PROMPT, "La vallée du Nil [S. du 6 février 1891]", *BIE* 2/3 (1891), 39-61, 66-83
- PROMPT 1893 A. PROMPT, "Le Soudan nilotique [S. du 20 janvier 1893]", *BIE* 3 (1893), 71-116
- PÜCKLER-MUSKAU 1844 H.F. VON PÜCKLER-MUSKAU, *Aus Mehemed Alis Reich. Ägypten und der Sudan um 1840*, Stuttgart, 1844 [reprint: Mit einem Nachwort von G. JANTZEN und einem biographischen Essay von O. FLAKE, Zürich, Manesse Bibliothek der Weltgeschichte, 1985] (AEB 85.0036; BzS 85 103)
- QUIBELL 1902 J.E. QUIBELL, "Statue and Steles given by Prof. Sayce to the Museum", *ASAE* 3 (1902), 240-242 (BA 16295)
- QUIRKE G. 1995 G. QUIRKE, "The Scarabs and Scaraboids", in: D.A. WELSBY, "The Northern Dongola Reach Survey, the 1994-1995 Season", *SARS-News* 8 (June 1995), 7-10
- QUIRKE et alii 1992 S. QUIRKE, J. SPENCER (ed.), *The British Museum Book of Ancient Egypt*, London, British Museum Press, 1992 (AEB 92.0570)
- RACE 1968 G.J. RACE, "Identification of Iron Pigment in Ancient Nubian Bone", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* II, 995
- RACE et alii 1968 G.J. RACE, E.I. FRY, J.L. MATTHEWS, M.J. WAGNER, J.H. MARTIN, F.A. LYN, "Ancient Nubian Human Bone: A Chemical and Ultrastructural Characterization Including Collagen", *AJPA* 28 (1968), 157-162
- RACE et alii 1972 G.J. RACE, F. WENDORF, S.B. HUMPHREYS, E.I. FRY, "Palaeopathology of Ancient Nubian Human Bone Studied by Chemical and Electron Microscopic Methods", *JHE* 1 (1972), 263-279 (AEB 72.0578)
- RADWAN 1980 A. RADWAN, "Some Meroitic Bronze Vessels", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 42-43 (AEB 80.1019)
- RADWAN 1999 A. RADWAN, "Concerning the Deification of the Monarch in the Empire of Kush", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 255-272

- RAMPERSAD 1999 S.R. RAMPERSAD, *The Origin and Relationships of the Nubian A-Group*, Toronto, U.M.I., 1999 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9478)
- RAMPERSAD 2000a S.R. RAMPERSAD, "The Origin and Relationships of the Nubian A-Group", *Dissertation Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 60, no. 10 (2000), 3700 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9479)
- RAMPERSAD 2000b S.R. RAMPERSAD, "Relationships of the Nubian A-Group", *JARCE* 37 (2000), 127-142
- RAMSAY 1981 C.R. RAMSAY, "The Mysterious Kingdom of Kush. Photographed by Michael S. Yamashita", in: *Splendors of the Past. Lost Cities of the Ancient World*, Washington, The National Geographic Society, 1981, 144-181 (AEB 83.1384)
- RANDALL-MacIVER 1910 D. RANDALL-MacIVER, "The Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition", *The Museum Journal*, Philadelphia 1 (1910), 22-28 (BA 16320)
- RANDALL-MacIVER et alii 1909 D. RANDALL-MacIVER, C.L. WOLLEY, *Areika (Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia 1)*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, Egyptian Department of the University Museum, 1909 (BA 16317)
- RANDALL-MacIVER et alii 1911 D. RANDALL-MacIVER, C.L. WOLLEY, *Buhen (Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia 7-8)*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, Egyptian Department of the University Museum, 1911 (BA 16318)
- RANDALL-MacIVER et alii 1935 D. RANDALL-MacIVER, "The Iron Spear of Buhen", *Antiquity* 9 (1935), 348-350 (BA 16323)
- RANKE 1940 H. RANKE, "A Contemporary of Queen Hatshepsut", *UMB* 8/1 (1940), 29-30 (BA 16340)
- RAPUANO 1990 Y. RAPUANO, "Did Philip Baptize the Eunuch at Ein Yael?", *Biblical Archaeology Review*, Washington D.C. 16 (November/December 1990), 44-49
- RASSART 1972 M. RASSART, "La Nubie chrétienne. Terre de rencontre de l'Égypte copte et de l'Éthiopie chrétienne", *AIPHO* 20 (1968-1972), 363-377 (AEB 73.0589)
- RASSART 1978 M.M. RASSART, "Quelques considérations sur les rapports thématiques et stylistiques entre l'Égypte copte et la Nubie chrétienne", in: *Mélanges Armand Abel*, Leiden, 1978, 200-220
- RASSART-DEBERGH 1986 M. RASSART-DEBERGH, "Le thème de la croix sur les peintures murales de Kellia, entre Égypte et la Nubie chrétiennes", in: *Nubische Studien*, 363-366 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 115)
- RASSART-DEBERGH 1987 M. RASSART-DEBERGH, "Les trois hébreux dans la fournaise en Égypte et en Nubie chrétiennes", in: *Studi Monneret de Villard* 1, 141-151
- RAUE 1999 D. RAUE, "Ägyptische und nubische Keramik der 1-4. Dynastie", in: W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von

- Elephantine 25/26/27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 173-189 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9481)
- RAUE 2002 D. RAUE, "Locals and arrivals. Elephantine in 3rd and 2nd mill.B.C.", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- REA 1979 J.R. REA, "The Letter of Phonen to Aburni", *ZPE* 34 (1979), 147-162
- REDDING 1988 R.W. REDDING, "A General Explanation of Subsistence Change: from Hunting and Gathering to Food Production", *JAA* 7 (1988), 56-97
- REDFORD 1976 D.B. REDFORD, "The Oases in Egyptian History to Classical Times", *NSSEA* 7/1 (December 1976), 7-10 (*AEB* 76.0665)
- REDFORD 1985 D.B. REDFORD, "Sais and the Kushite Invasions of the Eight Century B.C.", *JARCE* 22 (1985), 5-15 (*AEB* 86.0478; *BzS* 85 104)
- REDFORD 1987 D.B. REDFORD, "The Tod Inscription of Senwosret I and Early 12<sup>th</sup> Dynasty Involvement in Nubia and the South", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 36-55 (*AEB* 87.0344)
- REDFORD *et alii* 1989 D.B. REDFORD, S. REDFORD, "Graffiti and Petroglyphs Old and New from Eastern Desert", *JARCE* 26 (1989), 3-49 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5647)
- REED 1966a C.A. REED, "Prehistory and Palaeoenvironment of Nubian Egypt", *Nomos, Yearbook of the American Philosophical Society*, New York - London (1966), 691-693 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5655)
- REED 1966b C.A. REED, "The Yale University Prehistoric Expedition to Nubia, 1962-1965", *Discovery* 1/2 (1966), 16-23 (*AEB* 66.0496; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5656)
- REED *et alii* 1967 C.A. REED, M.A. BAUMHOFF, K.W. BUTZER, H. WALTER, D.S. BOLOYAN, "Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Aspects of the Research of the Yale University Prehistoric Expedition to Nubia, 1962-1963", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 145-146 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5658)
- REED *et alii* 1968 C.A. REED, P.F. TURNBULL, "Late Pleistocene Mammals from Nubia", *Palaeoecology of Africa* 4 (1966-1968), 55-56 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5659)
- REHREN 2001 TH. REHREN, "Meroe, Iron and Africa", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 102-109
- REINACH 1913 A.J. REINACH, "La civilisation méroïtique: Bouhen, Karanog, Méroé", *L'Anthropologie* 24 (1913), 241-255 (*BA* 16492)
- REINISCH 1879 L. REINISCH, *Die Nuba-Sprache*, Wien, 1879
- REINOLD 1985 J. REINOLD, "La nécropole néolithique d'El Kadada au Soudan central: les inhumations d'enfants en vase", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 279-289 (*AEB* 85.1455; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5679)
- REINOLD 1986a J. REINOLD, "La nécropole néolithique d'El-Kadada au Soudan central: quelques cas de sacrifices humains", in: *Nubische Studien*, 159-170 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 116; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5683)
- REINOLD 1986b J. REINOLD, "La notion d'habitat au Soudan central durant le Néolithique", in: *Archéologie Africaine et Sciences de la Nature appliquées à l'Archéologie, 1<sup>er</sup> Symposium International Bordeaux 1983*, Bordeaux, 1986, 107-124 (*BzS* 86 117; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5682)

- REINOLD 1987a J. REINOLD, "Radiocarbon Dates for Franco-Sudanese Excavations and El-Kadada", *Nyame Akuma* 29 (December 1987), 61 (AEB 87.1092; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5685)
- REINOLD 1987b J. REINOLD, "Les fouilles pré- et proto-historiques de la Section française de la Direction des Antiquités du Soudan: les campagnes 1984-85 et 1985-86", *ANM* 2 (1987), 17-69 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5684)
- REINOLD 1991 J. REINOLD, "Néolithique soudanais: les coutumes funéraires", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 16-29 (AEB 91/2.2213; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5687)
- REINOLD 1992a J. REINOLD, "Développement d'un cimetière néolithique de type familial: le cas du cimetière néolithique d'El Kadada (district de Taragma) au Soudan central", *Archéo-Nil* 2 (October 1992), 115-128 (AEB 95.1292; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5689)
- REINOLD 1992b J. REINOLD, "Conservation et préservation des sites archéologiques", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 187-192 (AEB 95.1291; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5690)
- REINOLD 1993a J. REINOLD, "S.F.D.A.S. Rapport préliminaire de la campagne 1991-1992 dans la province du Nord", *Kush* 16 (1993), 150-157, 162-164
- REINOLD 1993b J. REINOLD, "S.F.D.A.S. Preliminary Report on the 1991/92 and 1992/93 Seasons in the Northern Provinces", *SARS-Newsl.* 5 (1993), 33-43
- REINOLD 1994a J. REINOLD, "Le cimetière néolithique KDK. 1 de Kadruka (Nubie soudanaise): premiers résultats et essai de corrélation avec les sites du Soudan central", in: *Études Nubiennes* II, 93-100 (AEB 95.1290)
- REINOLD 1994b J. REINOLD, "Kadruka", in: *Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan*, 70-86
- REINOLD 1994c J. REINOLD, "Les sépultures primitives de Sedeinga dans le contexte du néolithique soudanais", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 351-359 (AEB 94.1247)
- REINOLD 1994d J. REINOLD, "Le néolithique de la Nubie soudanaise", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 6-11
- REINOLD 1998 J. REINOLD, "Le néolithique de Haute Nubie. Traditions funéraires et structures sociales", *BSFE* 143 (1998), 19-40 (AEB 98.1136)
- REINOLD 2000a J. REINOLD, *Archéologie au Soudan. Les civilisations de Nubie*, Paris, Editions Errance, 2000
- REINOLD 2000b J. REINOLD, "Le néolithique soudanais: quelques cas de sacrifices humains", *Archéo-Nil* 10 (2000), 89-98
- REINOLD *et alii* 1987a J. REINOLD, P. LENOBLE, "Franco-Sudanese Excavations: El-Kadada 1984-1985", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (April 1987), 46-48 (AEB 87.1093; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5691)
- REINOLD *et alii* 1987b J. REINOLD, P. LENOBLE, "Franco-Sudanese Excavations in 1985-87: The Historical Periods", *Nyame Akuma* 29 (December 1987), 61-62 (AEB 87.1094)
- REINOLD *et alii* 1988 J. REINOLD, P. LENOBLE, "El Hobagi 1987", *NubLett* 10 (February 1988), 14-16
- REINOLD *et alii* 1989 J. REINOLD, P. LENOBLE, "El Hobagi et Hillat Hassab Allah 1988: Fouilles d'habitat dans la région de Méroé", *NubLett* 12 (February 1989), 1-3

- REINOLD 2002 J. REINOLD, "Neolithic in the Dongola reach : current researches", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- REISNER 1908a G.A. REISNER, "The Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASNB* 1 (1908), 9-24 (*BA* 16545; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5697)
- REISNER 1908b G.A. REISNER, "The Progress of the Archaeological Survey", *ASNB* 2 (1908), 3-27 (*BA* 16545; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5698)
- REISNER 1909a G.A. REISNER, "The Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASNB* 3 (1909), 5-20 (*BA* 16445; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5700)
- REISNER 1909b G.A. REISNER, "The Archaeological Survey of Nubia", *ASNB* 4 (1909), 7-16 (*BA* 16445; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5701)
- REISNER 1910 G.A. REISNER, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, Report for 1907-1908*, 2 vols., Cairo, National Printing Department, 1910 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5702)
- REISNER 1914 G.A. REISNER, "New Acquisitions of the Egyptian Department: a Garrison which held the Northern Sudan in the Hyksos Period, about 1700 B.C.", *BMFA* 12 (1914), 9-24 (*BA* 16574)
- REISNER 1915a G.A. REISNER, "Excavations at Giza and Kerma", *BMFA* 13 (1915), 29-36; 71-83
- REISNER 1915b G.A. REISNER, "Excavations at Kerma (Dongola-Province): I. A Report on the Egyptian Expedition of Harvard University and the Boston Museum of Fine Arts 1913", *ZÄS* 52 (1915), 34-39 (*BA* 16557)
- REISNER 1915c G.A. REISNER, "Accessions to the Egyptian Department during 1915. Excavations at Giza and Kerma", *BMFA* 13 (1915), 29-36, 71-83 (*BA* 16541)
- REISNER 1917a G.A. REISNER, "The Barkal Temples in 1916", *JEA* 4 (1917), 213-27 (*BA* 16547)
- REISNER 1917b G.A. REISNER, "An Inscription from Jebel Barkal", *HAS* 1 (1917), 198-199
- REISNER 1917c G.A. REISNER, "Excavations at Napata, the Capital of Ethiopia", *BMFA* 15 (1917), 25-34 (*BA* 16558)
- REISNER 1918a G.A. REISNER, "The Barkal Temples in 1916", *JEA* 5 (1918), 99-112 (*BA* 16547)
- REISNER 1918b G.A. REISNER, "Preliminary Report on the Harvard-Boston Excavations at Nuri: The Kings of Ethiopia after Tirhaqa", *HAS* 2 (1918), 1-64 (*BA* 16580)
- REISNER 1918c G.A. REISNER, "Outline of the Ancient History of the Sudan, I-III", *SNRec* 1 (1918), 3-15, 57-79, 217-37 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5703)
- REISNER 1918d G.A. REISNER, "Known and Unknown Kings of Ethiopia: Excavation of the Royal Cemetery at Nuri, 916-1918", *BMFA* 16 (1918), 67-82 (*BA* 16568)
- REISNER 1919a G.A. REISNER, "Discovery of the Tombs of the Egyptian XXV<sup>th</sup> Dynasty at El Kurruw in Dongola Province", *SNRec* 2 (1919), 237-54
- REISNER 1919b G.A. REISNER, "Outline of the Ancient History of the Sudan, IV", *SNRec* 2 (1919), 35-67




- REISNER 1920a G.A. REISNER, "The Barkal Temples in 1916", *JEA* 6 (1920), 247-64 (BA 16547)
- REISNER 1920b G.A. REISNER, "Kerma and the Viceroys of Ethiopia", *JEA* 6 (1920), 28-55, 73-78 (BA 16595)
- REISNER 1920c G.A. REISNER, "Note on the Harvard-Boston Excavations at El-Kurru and Barkal in 1918-1919", *JEA* 6 (1920), 61-64 (BA 16577)
- REISNER 1921a G.A. REISNER, "El-Kurru", *BMFA* 19 (1921), 112-113
- REISNER 1921b G.A. REISNER, "The Royal Family of Ethiopia", *BMFA* 19 (1921), 21-38 (BA 16585)
- REISNER 1922 G.A. REISNER, "The Pyramids of Meroë and the Candaces of Ethiopia", *SNRec* 5 (1922), 173-196
- REISNER 1923a G.A. REISNER, *Excavations at Kerma (HAS 5-6)*, Cambridge, Mass., Peabody Museum of Harvard University, 1923 (BA 16556)
- REISNER 1923b G.A. REISNER, "The Meroitic Kingdom of Ethiopia, a Chronological Outline", *JEA* 9 (1923), 34-77; 157-160 (BA 16569)
- REISNER 1923c G.A. REISNER, "The Pyramids of Meroe and the Candaces of Ethiopia", *BMFA* 21 (1923), 12-27 (BA 16583)
- REISNER 1925a G.A. REISNER, "Silver Goblet from Meroë", *BMFA* 23 (1925), 10 (BA 16589)
- REISNER 1925b G.A. REISNER, "Excavations in Egypt and Ethiopia 1922-1925", *BMFA* 23 (1925), 17-29 (BA 16559)
- REISNER 1929a G.A. REISNER, "Ancient Egyptian Forts at Semna and Uronarti", *BMFA* 27 (1929), 64-75 (BA 16543)
- REISNER 1929b G.A. REISNER, "Excavations at Semna and Uronarti by the Harvard-Boston Expedition", *SNRec* 12 (1929) 143-61
- REISNER 1931 G.A. REISNER, "Inscribed Monuments from Gebel Barkal", *ZÄS* 66 (1931), 76-100 (BA 16567)
- REISNER 1933 G.A. REISNER, "Inscribed Monuments from Gebel Barkal", *ZÄS* 69 (1933), 24-39, 73-78 (BA 16567)
- REISNER 1934 G.A. REISNER, "Inscribed Monuments from Gebel Barkal", *ZÄS* 70 (1934), 35-46 (BA 16567)
- REISNER 1955 G.A. REISNER, "Clay Sealings of Dynasty XIII from Uronarti Fort", *Kush* 3 (1955), 26-69 (AEB 55.4188)
- REISNER 1960 G.A. REISNER, "The Egyptian Forts from Halfa to Semna", *Kush* 8 (1960), 11-24 (AEB 60.0592; Christophe 1977, no. 506)
- REISNER 1966 G.A. REISNER, "Black-Topped Pottery", *JARCE* 5 (1966), 7-10 (AEB 66.0498; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5710)
- REISNER *et alii* 1914 G.A. REISNER, C.S. FISCHER, "Preliminary Report on the Work of the Harvard-Boston Expedition in 1911-1913", *ASAE* 13 (1914), 227-252 (BA 16581)
- REISNER *et alii* 1930 G.A. REISNER, N.F. WHEELER, "The Art of Seal Carving in Egypt in the Middle Kingdom", *BMFA* 28 (1930), 47-55 (BA 16546)
- REKUCKI 1980 J. REKUCKI, "Meroitic Offering Tables" [in Polish], *Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego* 24 (1980), 101-122 (AEB 80.1020)

- RÉMUSAT 1823 J.P. RÉMUSAT, "Rapport sur les notes et matériaux recueillis par M. Cailliaud pendant son dernier voyage en Éthiopie / par une commission composée de MM. le comte de Chabrol, Quatremère de Quincy, Letronne et Abel-Rémusat", *JS* (1823) 632-636 (BA 16609)
- RENSON 1987 D. RENSON, "Les pyramides de Méroé", *Le Monde*, Paris (Saturday March 7, 1987), 13
- RESCH 1964a W.F.E. RESCH, "Felsbilder aus Nord-Kordofan", *Paideuma* 10 (1964), 115-124 (AEB 64.0412)
- RESCH 1964b W.F.E. RESCH, "Kulturhistorische Erwägungen zur Herkunft der Rinderzucht in Nordafrika", *Paideuma* 10 (1964), 1-10 (AEB 64.0413)
- RESCH 1967a W.F.E. RESCH, *Die Felsbilder Nubiens. Eine Dokumentation der ostägyptischen und nubischen Petroglyphen (Monographien und Dokumentationen. Die Afrikanischen Felsbilder 131)*, Graz, Akademie Druck-und Verlagsanstalt, 1967 (AEB 67.0470; Christophe 1977, no. 507; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5728)
- RESCH 1967b W.F.E. RESCH, "Das Alter der ostägyptischen und nubischen Felsbilder", *IPEK, Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst*, Berlin 22 (1966-1967), 114-122 (AEB 69.0509; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5727)
- RESCH 1967c W.F.E. RESCH, *Das Rind in den Felsbilderdarstellungen Nordafrikas (Studien zur Kulturkunde 20)*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH, 1967, 32-40 (AEB 67.0471; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5729)
- Republic of the Sudan  
1960 *Population Census in Wadi Halfa Rural Area and Town*, Khartoum, Department of Statistics, 1960
- Republic of the Sudan  
1963 *Wadi Halfa Social and Economic Survey: Report on the Income and Expenditure Survey (Including Results of a Livestock Survey)*, 2 vols., Khartoum, Department of Statistics, 1963
- REVILLOUT 1871 E. REVILLOUT, "Mémoire sur les Blemmyes d'après divers documents coptes et à cette occasion sur un prophète jacobite", *CRAIBL* (1871), 30-43 (BA 16831)
- REVILLOUT 1874 E. REVILLOUT, "Mémoire sur les Blemmyes: à propos d'une inscription copte trouvée à Dendur", in: *Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France*, Paris 1/8 (1874), 371-445 (BA 16830)
- REVILLOUT 1885 E. REVILLOUT, "Une page de l'histoire de la Nubie", *RevEg* 4 (1885), 156-172 (BA 16867)
- REVILLOUT 1887 E. REVILLOUT, *Second mémoire sur les Blemmyes d'après les inscriptions démotiques des Nubiens*, Paris, 1887 (BA 16926)
- REVILLOUT 1888a E. REVILLOUT, "Un empereur blemmye", *RevEg* 5 (1888), 121-126 (BA 16789)
- REVILLOUT 1888b E. REVILLOUT, "Les origines de l'empire blemmye", *RevEg* 5 (1888), 97-121 (BA 16864)
- REVILLOUT 1888c E. REVILLOUT, "Letter upon Nubian Oracles", *PSBA* 10 (1888), 55-59 (BA 16818)
- REVILLOUT 1891a E. REVILLOUT, "Notes sur les Blemmyes", *RevEg* 6 (1891), 93-95 (BA 16848)

- REVILLOUT 1891b E. REVILLOUT, "Leçon d'ouverture, prononcée à l'École du Louvre, le lundi 19 décembre 1887", *RevEg* 6 (1891), 113-149 (BA 16817)
- REVILLOUT 1891c E. REVILLOUT, "Les nouvelles rêveries de Brugsch intitulées «Deux inscriptions bilingues»", *RevEg* 6 (1891), 65-80 (BA 16857)
- RIAD 1966 M. RIAD, "Patterns of Ababda Economy in Egyptian Nubia", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 325-339 (Christophe 1977, no. 508)
- RICE 1999 M. RICE, *Who's Who in Ancient Egypt*, London, Routledge, 1999
- RICE P.M. 1999 P.M. RICE, "On the Origins of Pottery", *Journal of Archaeological Method and Theory* 6 (1999), 1-54
- RICHARD 1871 C. RICHARD, "Découverte de silex taillés dans le Sahara africain, en Égypte et en Palestine", in: *Compte-rendu du Congrès International des Sciences Anthropologiques*, Paris, 1871, 278-282
- RICHELSON 1988 P. RICHELSON, *Roberts, David (1796-1864). Along the Nile to Nubia: 19th Century Prints by David Roberts: from the Collection of Peter M. Wege. The Grand Rapids Art Museum, September 16 to November 6, 1988*, Grand Rapids, MI, 1988
- RICHTER 1989 J. RICHTER, "Neolithic Sites in the Wadi Howar (Western Sudan)", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 431-442 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5740)
- RICKE 1960 H. RICKE, *Die Tempel Nektanebos' II in Elephantine und ihre Erweiterungen. With a study of S. Sauneron: Inscriptions romaines au temple de Khnoum à Eléphantine (Beiträge zur ägyptischen Bauforschung und Altertumskunde 6)*, Cairo, 1960 (AEB 60.0597; *Orientalia* 1961)
- RICKE 1961 H. RICKE, "Ausgrabungen 1961 zwischen Dehmît und Bêt el Wali", *ZDMG* 36 (1961), 1962, 378-379 (AEB 62.0500)
- RICKE 1963 H. RICKE, "Some Additional Remarks concerning the Results of the Excavations in the Area between Khor Dehmit and Beit El Wali", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 87-88 (AEB 36.0434; *Orientalia* 1965)
- RICKE *et alii* 1960 H. RICKE, C. FINGERHUTH, L. HABACHI, L.V. ŽABKAR, *Ausgrabungen von Khor-Dehmit bis Bet el-Wali. (The University of Chicago, Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition; Joint Expedition 1960/61 with the Schweizerisches Institut für Ägyptische Bauforschung und Altertumskunde in Kairo 2)*, Chicago, Oriental Institute, 1967; at head of title: Campagne internationale pour la sauvegarde des monuments de la Nubie (AEB 67.0474; Christophe 1977, no. 509)
- RICKE *et alii* 1967 H. RICKE, G.R. HUGHES, E.F. WENTE, F. EDWARD, *The Beit el-Wali Temple of Ramesses II. (The University of Chicago, Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition; Joint Expedition 1960/61 with the Schweizerisches Institut für Ägyptische Bauforschung und Altertumskunde in Kairo 1)*, Chicago, Oriental Institute, 1967; at head of title: Campagne internationale pour la sauvegarde des monuments de la Nubie (AEB 67.0475; Christophe 1977, no. 510-511)
- RIEMANN 1936 H. RIEMANN, "Ägyptische Säulenmaße", *ZÄS* 72 (1936), 68-71 (BA 17042)
- RIEMER 2002 H. RIEMER, "When decoration made its way: the northern extent of Khartum-styled pottery in the eastern Sahara", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002

- RIGHTMIRE 1972 G.P. RIGHTMIRE, "Problems in the Study of Later Pleistocene Man in Africa", *American Anthropologist* 77 (1972), 28-52
- RIGHTMIRE 1976 G.P. RIGHTMIRE, "Further Remarks on Later Pleistocene Man in Africa", *American Anthropologist* 78 (1976), 100-101
- RILLY 1999 C. RILLY, "Une nouvelle lecture du signe méroïtique Q", *GM* 169 (1999), 101-110
- RILLY 2000a C. RILLY, "Un problème d'identification sémantique en méroïtique. À propos d'un récent article de Carsten Peust", *GM* 177 (2000), 103-111
- RILLY 2000b C. RILLY, "Deux exemples de décrets oraculaires amuletiques en méroïtique: les ostraca REM 1317/1168 et REM 1319 de Shokan", *MNL* 27 (2000), 99-116 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- RILLY 2002 C. RILLY, "Paleogeographical Evidence for local princes in Begrawya West", *Presented at the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- RITCHIE *et alii* 1987 J.C. RITCHIE, C.V. HAYNES, "Holocene Vegetation Zonation in the Eastern Sahara", *Nature* 330 (1987), 645-647
- ROBERT 1965 L. ROBERT, "Aswan", *AEPHE* (1965), 185 (*Orientalia* 1967)
- ROBERTS 1846-1849 *Egypt and Nubia. From Drawings Made on the Spot by David Roberts. With Historical Descriptions by William Brockedon. Lithographed by Louis Haghe*, 3 vols., London, Moon, 1846-1849 [reprint: Aalsmeer, Pulchri Press, 1981; Den Haag, Executive Yearbook Enterprises, 1990; Paris, La Martinière, 1992; Oxford, Roundhouse, 1993] (*BA* 17069; *AEB* 81.0037)
- ROBERTS 1993 D. ROBERTS, "Nubia: the Unfolding Story of a Storied Land", *Smithsonian*, Washington 24/3 (1993), 90-101 (*Aigyptos*)
- ROBERTSHAW 1987 P. ROBERTSHAW, "Prehistory in the Upper Nile Basin", *JAH* 28 (1987), 177-189
- ROBERTSHAW *et alii* 1985 P. ROBERTSHAW, A. SIIRIÄINEN, "Excavations in Lakes Province, Southern Sudan", *Azania* 29 (1985), 89-160 (*BzS* 85 106)
- ROBERTSON 1973 J.H. ROBERTSON, "Sudan-Report", *Nyame Akuma* 3 (October 1973), 55 (*AEB* 73.0606)
- ROBERTSON 1975 J.H. ROBERTSON, "The 74/75 Meroe Excavation", *Nyame Akuma* 6 (May 1975), 25-28 (*AEB* 75.0628)
- ROBERTSON 1992 J.H. ROBERTSON, "History and Archaeology at Meroë", in: J. STERNER, N. DAVID (eds.), *African Commitment: Papers in Honour of Peter Lewis Shinnie*, Calgary, University of Calgary Press, 1992, 35-50
- ROBERTSON *et alii* 1978 J.H. ROBERTSON, R.J. BRADLEY, "On the Presence of the Negro in the Nile Valley", *Current Anthropology* 19 (1978), 177-178 (*AEB* 78.0678, Hendrickx 1995, no. 5779)
- ROBERTSON *et alii* 1979 J.H. ROBERTSON, R.J. BRADLEY, "On Skeletal Analysis and the Race Concept", *Current Anthropology* 20 (1979), 414-415 (*AEB* 81.1330; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5780)
- ROBERTSON 1991 R. ROBERTSON, "The Late Neolithic Ceramics from Shaqadud Cave", in: A.E. MARKS, A.S. MOHAMMED-ALI, *The Late Prehistory of the*

- Eastern Sahel. The Mesolithic and Neolithic of Shaqadud, Sudan*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1991, 123-172 (AEB 91/1.0443; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5781)
- ROBERTSON R.  
*et alii* 1989 R. ROBERTSON, A.E. MARKS, "Shadadud Cave: The Organization of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Mil. B.C. Ceramics", in: *Studia Meroitica* 1984, 515-534
- ROBINSON 1935 A.E. ROBINSON, "Nubian Rock Pictures", *Man* 35 (1935), 160 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5788)
- ROBINSON 1936 A.E. ROBINSON, "The Camel in Antiquity", *SNRec* 19 (1936), 47-69
- ROBINSON P. 1966 P. ROBINSON, "Fossil Occurrence of Marine Rodent (*Nesokia indica*) in the Sudan", *Science* 154 (1966), 264
- ROBINSON P.  
*et alii* 1966 P. ROBINSON, G.W. HEWES, "Comments on the Late Pleistocene Geology of the Wadi Kárgan, Murshid District", *Kush* 14 (1966), 44-52 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- ROBIOU 1861 F. ROBIOU, "Les peuples d'Éthiopie d'après les écrivains grecs", *APhC* ser. 5, t. 4 = 63 (1861), 220-236, 273-277 (BA 17103)
- ROBISEK 1989 C. ROBISEK, *Das Bildprogramm des Mut-Tempels am Gebel Barkal (Veröffentlichungen der Institute für Afrikanistik und Ägyptologie der Universität Wien 52; Beiträge zur Ägyptologie 8)*, Wien, 1989 (AEB 91/1.0292)
- ROCCATI 1978 A. ROCCATI, "Nuove epigrafi greche e latine da File", in: *Hommages à Maarten J. Vermaseren*, vol. 3, Leiden, EPRO, 1978, 988-996
- ROCCATI 1981a A. ROCCATI, "Iscrizioni greche da File", in: E. BRESCIANI, G. GERACI, S. PERNIGOTTI, G. SUSINI (eds.), *Scritti in onore di Orsolina Montevicchi*, Bologna, Cooperativa Libreria Universitaria Editrice Bologna, 1981, 323-333 (AEB 81.0488)
- ROCCATI 1981b A. ROCCATI, "L'aventure des temples de Philae", *BSEG* 5 (1981), 73-74 (AEB 81.0667)
- ROCCATI 1981c A. ROCCATI, "Alcune iscrizioni greche da File di età imperiale", in: *Bulletin du Centenaire*, 437-445
- ROCCATI 1999 A. ROCCATI (ed.), *Napata e Meroe. Templi d'oro sul Nilo*, Milano, 1999
- ROCCATI 2002 A. ROCCATI, "Hellenism in Napata", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- ROCCATI *et alii* 1999 A. ROCCATI, G. BERGAMINI, "Scavi a Napata", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 633-642
- RODZIEWICZ 1986a M. RODZIEWICZ, "Contribution to the Pottery from Professor Dr. Dinkler Excavations in Nubia (Kulb, Tangur, Ukkma, Sunnarti and Turmukki)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 375-379 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 119)
- RODZIEWICZ 1986b M. RODZIEWICZ, "The Christian Pottery in Nubia and Kharga Oasis", in: *Nubische Studien*, 367-374 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 118)
- RODZIEWICZ 1988 M. RODZIEWICZ, "Archaeological Evidence on the Chronology of the Sunnarti Church", *BzS* 3 (1988), 56-95
- RODZIEWICZ 1992 M. RODZIEWICZ, "Field Notes from Elephantine on the Early Aswan Pink Clay Pottery", *CCE* 3 (1992), 103-107 (AEB 93.0803)

- RODZIEWICZ  
et alii 1972 M. RODZIEWICZ, E. DINKLER, "Die Keramikfunde der deutschen Nubienunternehmungen 1968/69", *ArchAnz* 4 (1972), 643-713 (AEB 73.0610)
- ROEDER 1911b G. ROEDER, "Die Blumen der Isis von Philä", *ZÄS* 48 (1911), 115-123 (BA 17165)
- ROEDER 1912a G. ROEDER, "Namensunterschriften von Künstlern unter Tempelreliefs in Abu Simbel", *ZÄS* 50 (1912), 76-78 (BA 17197)
- ROEDER 1912b G. ROEDER, "In dem nubischen Felsentempel von Bet el-Wali", *ZÄS* 50 (1912), 126 (BA 17185)
- ROEDER 1912c G. ROEDER, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie: Debod bis Bab Kalabische*, 3 vols., Cairo, IFAO, 1911-1912 (BA 17167)
- ROEDER 1912d G. ROEDER, "Die Geschichte Nubiens und des Sudans", *Klio* 12 (1912), 51-82 (BA 17179)
- ROEDER 1912e G. ROEDER, "Die christliche Zeit Nubiens und des Sudans", *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte*, Stuttgart 33 (1912) 364-398
- ROEDER 1928 G. ROEDER, "Die Kapellen zweier nubischer Fürsten in Debod und Dakke", *ZÄS* 63 (1928), 126-141 (BA 17188)
- ROEDER 1930 G. ROEDER, *Les temples immergés de la Nubie: Der Tempel von Dakke*, 3 vols., Cairo, IFAO, 1913-1930 (BA 17217)
- ROEDER 1938 G. ROEDER, *Les Temples immergés de la Nubie: Der Felsentempel von Bet el-Wali*, Cairo, IFAO, 1938 (BA 17172)
- RÖDER 1965 J. RÖDER, "Zur Steinbruchgeschichte des Rosengranats von Assuan", *ArchAnz* 3 (1965), 467-552 (AEB 65.0418; *Orientalia* 1967)
- ROESELER 1977 A. ROESELER, "Eine heilige Insel zieht um", *Armant*, Köln 15 (1977), 18-22 (AEB 78.0684)
- ROKEWODE 1842 J.G. ROKEWODE, "Gold Ornaments from Meroe, in Nubia", *Archaeologia* 29 (1842), 386-387 (BA 17237)
- ROMAN 1889 A.A. ROMAN, "Les tombeaux d'Assouan", *Gazette archéologique*, Paris 14 (1889), 33-40 (BA 17241)
- RONDOT 2002 V. RONDOT, "La conquete et l'administration de la Nubie dans les inscriptions de Sehel: les evenements, les institutions et les hommes", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002
- ROQUET 1972 G. ROQUET, "Sur l'origine d'un hapax en vieux-Nubien: to5onde < Copte: (t+)5enete < Égyptien: Hwt-ntr ?", *BIFAO* 71 (1972), 97-118 (AEB 72.0605)
- ROQUET 1973 G. ROQUET, "Espace et lexique du sacré: autour du nom du "ciel" en vieux nubien", *BIFAO* 73 (1973), 155-176 (AEB 73.0611)
- ROQUET 1978 G. ROQUET, "Le morphème (e)tah-et le graffites coptes de Kalabcha", *BIFAO* 78 (1978), 533-538
- ROSE J.C. 1996 J.C. ROSE, *Bioarchaeology of Ancient Egypt and Nubia: a Bibliography*, London, British Museum, 1996
- ROSE L.E. 1999 L.E. ROSE, "The Sothic Date from the Ptolemaic Temple of Isis at Aswan", *BiOr* 56 (1999), 14-34

- ROSE *et alii* 1989 P. ROSE, P. ROWLEY-CONWY, "Qasr Ibrim Regional Survey: Preliminary Results", *ANM* 3 (1989), 121-130
- ROSE *et alii* 1996 P. ROSE, R. BRADLEY, P. ROWLEY-CONWY, P. WILSON, *Qasr Ibrim. The Hinterland Survey (Excavation Memoirs 62)*, London, EES, 1996 (AEB 96.1015)
- ROSELLINI 1832-1844 I. ROSELLINI, *I Monumenti dell'Egitto e della Nubia: disegnati dalla Spedizione Scientifico-Letteraria Toscana in Egitto*, 12 vols., Pisa, Capurro, 1832-1844 (BA 17253)
- ROSENVASSER 1962a A. ROSENVASSER, "La Muerte Ritual del Enemigo por el Faraon", *Humanidades*, La Plata 38 (1962), 107-118 (AEB 62.0503; *Orientalia* 1964)
- ROSENVASSER 1962b A. ROSENVASSER, "Notes relating to Inscriptions found at Aksha", *Kush* 10 (1962), 116-117 (AEB 64.0504)
- ROSENVASSER 1963 A. ROSENVASSER, "Addenda (concerning Inscriptions mentioned in this Report)", *Kush* 11 (1963), 140 (AEB 63.0436; *Orientalia* 1965)
- ROSENVASSER 1964 A. ROSENVASSER, "Preliminary Report on Excavations at Akasha by Franco-Argentine Expedition 1962-63", *Kush* 12 (1964), 96-101 (AEB 64.0419; Christophe 1977, no. 512)
- ROSENVASSER 1968 A. ROSENVASSER, "Excavations of the Ramesside Temple at Aksha, Nubia, Republic of the Sudan; Their Contribution to the History of the Place and Period", in: *Proceedings of the Twenty-Sixth International Congress of Orientalists : New Delhi 4-10th January, 1964*, New Delhi, 1968, 17-19 (AEB 68.0510)
- ROSENVASSER 1977 A. ROSENVASSER, *Aksha: Arqueologia de la Nubia, Exposición del material proveniente de las capillas de Seti I y del templo de Ramsès II (Aksha, Nubia Sudanese)*, Buenos Aires, 1977 (AEB 77.0654)
- ROSENVASSER 1981 A. ROSENVASSER, "Aksha", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 123-126 (AEB 81.1331)
- RÖSING 1970 F.W. RÖSING, "Prädynastische Menschenreste von der Nilinsel Elephantine vor Aswan (Ägypten)", *Homo* 21 (1970), 210-220 (AEB 70.0466)
- RÖSING 1988 F.W. RÖSING, "The Negroid Population Component in the Border City of Aswan from the Predynastic to the Late Period", in: *Akten München 1985 I*, 307-316 (AEB 91/2.2173)
- RÖSING 1989 F.W. RÖSING, "A Taxonomy of Historic Mediterranean Populations", in: I. HERSHKOVITZ (ed.), *People and Culture Change (BAR 508)*, Oxford, Oxbow Books, 1989, 233-246 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5812)
- ROSS 1992 D.H. ROSS, *Elephant: The Animal and its Ivory in African Culture*, Hong Kong, Pearl River Printing Co, 1992
- ROSTEM 1955 O.R. ROSTEM, *The Salvage of Philae (CASAE 20)*, Cairo, 1955 (AEB 55.4200; Christophe 1977, no. 514)
- ROSTEM 1959 O.R. ROSTEM, "Philae. La Perle de la Haute-Egypte", *ETM* 64 (1959), 21-28
- ROSTEM 1966 O.R. ROSTEM, "Present Day Buildings in Nubia", in: *Nubie (CHE 10)*, Cairo, 1966, 201-208 (Christophe 1977, no. 515)
- ROSTKOWSKA 1981 B. ROSTKOWSKA, "Excavations at Meroe, Sudan, Season 1974/75 and 1975/76" [in Russian], in: *Meroè 2* (1981), 142-146 (AEB 82.1435)

- ROSTKOWSKA 1982a B. ROSTKOWSKA, "The God's Representation from Jebel Qeili", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 289-290 (AEB 82.1436)
- ROSTKOWSKA 1982b B. ROSTKOWSKA, "Patronage of the Arts in Nobadia on the Basis of Archaeology and Written Sources", in: *Nubian Studies*, 208-214 (AEB 82.1437)
- ROSTKOWSKA 1982c B. ROSTKOWSKA, "The Visit of a Nubian King to Constantinople in A.D. 1203", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 113-116 (AEB 82.1438)
- ROSTKOWSKA 1984 B. ROSTKOWSKA, "On the Margin of the Paper by N.B. Millet", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 147-148 (AEB 84.1307)
- ROTHER *et alii* 1995 R. ROTHE, G. RAPP, "Trace-Element Analyses of Egyptian Eastern Desert Tin and Its Importance to Egyptian Archaeology", in A.A.A. HUSSEIN, M. MIELE, S. RIAD (eds.), *Proceedings of the Egyptian-Italian Seminar on the Geosciences and Archaeology in the Mediterranean Countries (Special Publication 70 of the Geological Survey of Egypt)*, 1995, 229-244
- ROTHER *et alii* 1996 R. ROTHE, G. RAPP, W. MILLER, "New Hieroglyphic Evidence For Pharaonic Activity in the Eastern Desert of Egypt", *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33 (1996), 77-104
- ROTTSTOCK 1977 F. ROTTSTOCK, "Odontometrische Untersuchungen an afrikanischen Schädeln und ihre Anwendung auf Kieferreste aus dem Khartoum Neolithicum", *EAZ* 18 (1977), 445-456 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5831)
- ROUBET 1982a C. ROUBET, "Découverte d'un homme fossile du paléolithique moyen (?) en Haute-Égypte", *L'Anthropologie* 85 (1981-1982), 332-333 (AEB 82.1166)
- ROUBET 1982b C. ROUBET, "À propos de l'environnement préhistorique et protohistorique en Égypte", *Nyame Akuma* 21 (1982), 4-9 (AEB 82.0682)
- ROUBET 1989a C. ROUBET, "Methods of Analysis of Grinding Implements", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania* III, 470-472
- ROUBET 1989b C. ROUBET, "The Grinding Stones of Site E-78-3, Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania* III, 473-489
- ROUBET 1989c C. ROUBET, "Report on Site E-82-1: a Workshop for the Manufacture of Grinding Stones at Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania* III, 588-610
- ROWE 1938 A. ROWE, "Provisional Notes on the Old Kingdom Inscriptions from the Diorite Quarries", *ASAE* 38 (1938), 391-396, 678-688 (BA 17438)
- ROWE 1939 A. ROWE, "Three New Stelae from the Southeastern Desert", *ASAE* 39 (1939), 188-191 (BA 17445)
- ROWLEY-CONWY 1988 P.A. ROWLEY-CONWY, "The Camel in the Nile Valley: New Radiocarbon Accelerator (AMS) Dates from Qasr Ibrim", *JEA* 74 (1988), 245-248 (AEB 91/2.2111)
- ROWLEY-CONWY 1989a P.A. ROWLEY-CONWY, "La Nubie de 0 à 550 après J.C. et la révolution agricole "islamique" - documentation botanique préliminaire de Qasr Ibrim, Nubie égyptienne", *ANM* 3 (1989), 131-138
- ROWLEY-CONWY 1989b P.A. ROWLEY-CONWY, "Bird Bones from the Temple at Qasr Ibrim", in: B.N. DRISKELL, N.K. ADAMS, P.G. FRENCH, "Un temple récemment découvert à Qasr Ibrim. Rapport préliminaire", *ANM* 3 (1989), 11-54, 35-38



- ROWLEY-CONWY  
*et alii* 1997 P.A. ROWLEY-CONWY, W.J. DEAKIN, C.H. SHAW, "Ancient DNA from Archaeological Sorghum (*Sorghum Bicolor*) from Qasr Ibrim, Nubia. Implications for Domestication and Evolution and a Review of the Archaeological Evidence", *Sahara* 9 (1997), 23-24 (AEB 97.1036; *Aigyptos*)
- ROWLEY-CONWY  
*et alii* 1999 P.A. ROWLEY-CONWY, W.J. DEAKIN, C.H. SHAW, "Ancient DNA from Sorghum: The Evidence from Qasr Ibrim, Egyptian Nubia", in: M. VAN DER VEEN (ed.), *The Exploitation of Plant Resources in Ancient Africa. Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Archaeobotany in Northern Africa, held June 22-25 1997*, New York, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 1999, 55-62
- RYDER 1984 M.L. RYDER, "Skin, Hair and Cloth Remains from the Ancient Kerma Civilization of Northern Sudan", *JAS* 11 (1984), 477-482 (AEB 84.1308)
- RYDER 1987 M.L. RYDER, "Sheepskin from Ancient Kerma, Northern Sudan", *Journal of Archaeology*, Oxford 6 (1987), 369-380
- RYDER *et alii* 1985 M.L. RYDER, T. GABRA-SANDERS, "The Application of Microscopy to Textile History", *Textile History*, Leeds 16 (1985), 123-140 (AEB 85.1456)
- RYL-PREISBISZ 1969 I. RYL-PREISBISZ, "Un chapiteau de la période des Nobades à Faras", *EtudTrav* 3 (1969), 184-190 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- RYL-PREISBISZ 1986 I. RYL-PREISBISZ, "On the Types of Capitals in Christian Nubia", in: *Nubische Studien*, 379-384 (AEB 87.1091; *BzS* 86 120)
- RYL-PREISBISZ 1987 I. RYL-PREISBISZ, "Nubian Stone Architectural Decoration", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 247-259
- RYL-PREISBISZ 1990a I. RYL-PREISBISZ, "Decorative Elements of Capitals in Christian Nubia and Coptic Motifs", in: *Coptic Studies*, 393-404
- RYL-PREISBISZ 1990b I. RYL-PREISBISZ, "Remarques sur les chapiteaux en marbre de Faras", *EtudTrav* 15 (1990), 335-346
- RYL-PREISBISZ 2002 I. RYL-PREISBISZ, "On Nubian Architectural decoration", *Presented to the Tenth international Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- RUBENSOHN *et alii* 1906 O. RUBENSOHN, L. BORCHARDT, "Griechische Bauinschriften ptolemäischer Zeit auf Philae", *AfP* 3 (1906), 356-367 (*BA* 17472)
- RUBY 1964 J.W. RUBY, "Preliminary Report of the University of California Expedition to Dabnarti, 1963", *Kush* 12 (1964), 54-56 (AEB 64.0421; Christophe 1977, no. 516)
- RUDIN 1980 K. RUDIN, "Le site préhistorique 21-I-16. Sonki Est", in: C. MAYSTRE, *Akasha I (Mission archéologique de la Fondation Henry M. Blackmer et du Centre d'études orientales de l'Université de Genève 1)*, Genève, Georg, Librairie de l'Université, 1980, 19-56 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5849)
- RUDNEY 1981 J.D. RUDNEY, "The Palaeoepidemiology of Early Childhood Stress in Two Ancient Nubian Populations", *Dissertation Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 42, no. 4 (October 1981), 1707 (AEB 81.1332)
- RUDNEY 1983a J.D. RUDNEY, "The Age-related Distribution of Dental Indicators of Growth Disturbance in Ancient Lower Nubia: an Etiological Model from the Ethnographic Record", *JHE* 12 (1983), 535-543 (AEB 83.1385)

- RUDNEY 1983b J.D. RUDNEY, "Dental Indicators of Growth Disturbance in a Series of Ancient Lower Nubian Populations: Changes over Time", *AJPA* 60 (1983), 463-470 (*AEB* 83.1386)
- RUFFER 1918 M.A. RUFFER, "Arthritis deformans and Spondylitis in Ancient Egypt", *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology*, London 22 (1918), 152-196
- RÜHLE VON LILIENSTERN 1827 J.J.O.A. RÜHLE VON LILIENSTERN, *Graphische Darstellung zur ältesten Geschichte und Geographie von Äthiopien und Ägypten (Universal-Historischer Atlas / Johann Jakob Rühle von Lilienstern 1)*, 2 vols., Berlin, Dunker und Humboldt, 1827 (*BA* 17480)
- RUSSEL 1833 M. RUSSEL, *Nubia and Abyssinia: Comprehending their Civil History, Antiquities, Arts, Religion, Literature and Natural History*, Edimburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1833 [reprint: Darf Publishers Ltd., London, 1985] (*BA* 17522)
- RUSSELL 1985 M. RUSSELL, *Nubia and Abyssinia: comprehending their Civil History, Antiquities, Arts, Religion, Literature, and Natural History*, London, Darf Publishers, 1985
- RUSTUM 1964 O.R. RUSTUM, "Arts et métiers de la Basse Nubie", in: *Nubia*, Cairo, Ministry of Culture and National Guidance, 1964, 66-77 (*AEB* 63.0387)
- RÜPPELL 1829 E. RÜPPELL, *Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und dem peträischen Arabien, vorzüglich in geographisch-statistischer Hinsicht*, Frankfurt am Main, Wilmans, 1829 (*BA* 17482)
- RUZICKA 1979 R. RUZICKA, "Neue Philologie durch Strukturanalyse", in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 135-138 (*AEB* 79.1069)
- SAAD 1964 Z. SAAD, "Les antiquités de la Nubie", in: *Nubia*, Cairo, Ministry of Culture and National Guidance, 1964, 47-65 (*AEB* 63.0387)
- SACKHO 1998 A. SACKHO, "Le pouvoir politique des pays nubiens. Analyse du terme ḤḳA et ses applications archéologiques", *CRIPEL* 17/3 (1998), 203-218 (*AEB* 98.1137)
- SACKHO (2002) A. SACKHO, "Sur quelques amulettes napatéennes de la nécropole d'el-Kurru", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- SACKHO 2002 A. SACKHO, "Satyres et Bes a lepoque napata-meroitique", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SADR 1983 K. SADR, "Interim Report on Late Pre-Historic Settlement Patterns of the Khashm el Girba Area, East Central Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 22 (1983), 28-30 (*AEB* 83.1387)
- SADR 1984 K. SADR, "The Gergaf Group: The Latest Archaeological Phase in the Southern Atbai, East Central Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 33-35
- SADR 1986 K. SADR, "A Pan Grave Related Culture in the Eastern Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 27 (1986), 48-49 (*BzS* 86 121)
- SADR 1987 K. SADR, "The Territorial Expanse of the Pan-Grave Culture", *ANM* 2 (1987), 265-291
- SADR 1988 K. SADR, "Settlement Patterns and Land Use in the Late Prehistoric Southern Atbai, East Central Sudan", *JFA* 15 (1988), 381-401
- SADR 1990 K. SADR, "Les Medjaou dans le sud de l'Atbai", *ANM* 4 (1990), 63-86

- SADR 1991 K. SADR, *The Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1991
- SADR 1991 K. SADR, "Qal'eh Abraç: eine frühptolemäische Festung in der Ostwüste Ägyptens", *BzS* 5 (1992), 141-150 (AEB 95.0607)
- SADR 1994a K. SADR, "Preliminary Results of CERDO's Research in the Nubian Desert", *Nyame Akuma* 41 (1994), 66-68
- SADR 1994b K. SADR, "Preliminary Report on a Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Eastern Desert, Southeast Egypt", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 7-11 (AEB 95.0606)
- SADR 1995a K. SADR, "Nubian Desert Archaeology: a Preliminary View", *ANM* 7 (1995), 203-235
- SADR 1995b K. SADR, "Barlumi di archeologia nel deserto Nubiano", in: A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, J. VERCOUTTER, *L'Eldorado dei Faraoni. Alla Scoperta di Berenice Pancrisia*, Novara, 1995, 146-176
- SADR 1997 K. SADR, "The Wadi Elei Finds: Nubian Desert Gold Mining in the 5th and 4th Millennia B.C.?", *CRIPEL* 17/2 (1997), 67-76 (AEB 97.1080)
- SADR *et alii* 1994 K. SADR, A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, G. NEGRO, "Archaeology in the Nubian desert", *Sahara* 6 (1994), 69-75
- SADR *et alii* 1995 K. SADR, A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, "Nubian Desert Archaeology: a Preliminary View", *ANM* 7 (1995), 203-235 (AEB 95.1293)
- SADR *et alii* 1999 K. SADR, A. CASTIGLIONI, A. CASTIGLIONI, "Deraheib: Die goldene Stadt der Nubischen Wüste", *MSGB* 9 (1999), 52-57
- SAFFIRIO 1981 L. SAFFIRIO, "Popoli dell'antica età della pietra in Egitto e Nubia", *Aegyptus* 61 (1981), 3-64 (AEB 82.1168)
- SAFFIRIO 1982 L. SAFFIRIO, "Popoli dell'antica età della pietra in Egitto e Nubia", *Aegyptus* 62 (1982), 3-42 (AEB 82.1168; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5895)
- SAID B.M. 1965 B.M. SAID, *The Sudan, Crossroads of Africa*, London, The Bodley Head, 1965
- SAID 1969 R. SAID, "Pleistocene Geology of the Dungul Region, Southern Libyan Desert, Egypt", in: J.J. HESTER, P.M. HOBLER (eds.), *Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the Libyan Desert (Papers in Anthropology 92)*, Salt Lake City, University of Utah, 1969, 7-18
- SAID *et alii* 1965 R. SAID, B. ISSAWI, "Preliminary Results of the Geological Expedition to Lower Nubia and to Kurkur and Dungul Oases, Egypt", in: *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, 1-28 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5908)
- SAINT-BLANQUAT 1984 H. DE SAINT-BLANQUAT, "Kerma: L'autre civilisation du Nil", *Sciences et Avenir*, Paris 450 (August 1984), 66-73 (AEB 85.1457; BsZ 84 199)
- SAINTE FARE GARNOT 1958 J. SAINTE FARE GARNOT, "Les fouilles de Soleb (1957-1958)", *CRAIBL* (1958), 197-203 (AEB 59.0232)
- SAINTE FARE GARNOT 1959 J. SAINTE FARE GARNOT, "Les fouilles de la nécropole de Soleb 1957-1958", *BIFAO* 58 (1959), 165-173 (AEB 59.0231)

- SAINTE FARE GARNOT  
1961 J. SAINTE FARE GARNOT, "Recherches sur l'histoire du temple d'Aménophis III à Soleb (Haute-Nubie)", *CRAIBL* (1961), 302-306 (*AEB* 62.0200)
- SAINTE FARE GARNOT  
1962 J. SAINTE FARE GARNOT, "Sur les fouilles de Soleb - 1961-1962", *BSFE* 34-35 (December 1962), 32-41 (*AEB* 62.0202)
- SAINT MARTIN 1822 J.A. SAINT MARTIN, "Note sur l'inscription hiéroglyphique de l'obélisque de Philé", *JS* (1822), 216-220 (*BA* 17579)
- SALIH 1987 A.O.M. SALIH, "Nubian Culture in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century (Comments on Session IV)", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 419-432
- SALIH 2002 A.O.M. SALIH, "Ancient Nubia: Land of Two Civilization", *Presented at the Tenth International Conference for Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SALL 1994 B. SALL, "L'avènement des Candaces", *Ankh* 3 (June 1994), 69-81 (*AEB* 95.1296)
- SALVATORI *et alii* 2002 S. SALVATORI, "The el Sahal project (Khartum)", *Presented to the Ninth Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SAMBAJ 1998 I. SAMBAJ, *Al-Qamus Al-Nubi*, Cairo, Muktaba El-Sharuq, 1998
- SANDFORD 1932 K.S. SANDFORD, "Palaeolithic Man in Nubia and Upper Egypt", in: *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, 454-456 (*BA* 17656; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5920)
- SANDFORD 1933 K.S. SANDFORD, "Past Climate and Early Man in the Southern Libyan Desert", in: R.A. BAGNOLD, "A Further Journey through the Libyan Desert", *GeoJourn* 82 (1933), 219-222
- SANDFORD 1949 K.S. SANDFORD, "Notes on the Nile Valley in Berber and Dongola", *Geological Magazine* 86 (1949), 97-109 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5925)
- SANDFORD *et alii* 1929 K.S. SANDFORD, W.J. ARKELL, "On the Relation of Paleolithic Man to the History and Geology of the Nile Valley in Egypt", *Man* 29 (1929), 65
- SANDFORD *et alii* 1933 K.S. SANDFORD, W.J. ARKELL, *Paleolithic Man and the Nile Valley in Nubia and Upper Egypt: a Study of the Region during the Pliocene and Pleistocene (Prehistoric Survey of Egypt and Western Asia 2; OIP 17)*, Chicago, University of Chicago, 1933 (*BA* 17659; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5932)
- SATZINGER 1979 H. SATZINGER, "Sayâla (Ägyptisch-Nubien)", in: E. REISER-HASLAUER, H. SATZINGER, *Funde aus Ägypten. Österreichische Ausgrabungen seit 1961*, Wien, Kunsthistorisches Museum, 1979 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5939)
- SATZINGER 1985 H. SATZINGER, "Anmerkungen zu einigen Blemmyer-Texten, mit einem Anhang von H. HARRAUER, Bemerkungen zu Paläographie der Blemmyer-Urkunden", in: *Lebendige Altertumswissenschaft. Festgabe zur Vollendung des 70. Lebensjahres von Hermann Vetters*, Wien, Verlag Adolf Holzhausens Nfg., 1985, 327-332 (*BzS* 85 127)
- SAUNERON 1957 S. SAUNERON, "Cinq années de recherches épigraphiques en Égypte", *BSFE* 24 (1957), 45-54 (*AEB* 58.0530)
- SAUNERON 1959 S. SAUNERON, "L'avis des Égyptiens sur la cuisine soudanaise", *Kush* 7 (1959), 63-69 (*AEB* 59.0537)

- SAUNERON 1965 S. SAUNERON, "Un village nubien fortifié sur la rive orientale de Ouadi es-Seboua", *BIFAO* 63 (1965), 161-167 (*AEB* 65.0433; Christophe 1977, no. 517)
- SAUNERON 1967a S. SAUNERON, "Fouilles de l'IFAO en Nubie (avril-mai 1964). Seconde partie, secteur Nagaa el-Oqba - Ouadi es-Seboua", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 161-164 (*AEB* 67.0489; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5942)
- SAUNERON 1967b S. SAUNERON, "Une visite à Soba", *BIFAO* 165 (1967), 193-196
- SAUNERON 1970 S. SAUNERON, "Les travaux de l'Institut français d'Archéologie orientale en 1969-1970", *BIFAO* 69 (1970), 243-306
- SAUNERON 1971 S. SAUNERON, "Les travaux de l'Institut français d'Archéologie orientale en 1970-1971", *BIFAO* 70 (1971), 235-274 (*AEB* 71.0501)
- SAUNERON 1974 S. SAUNERON, "Les travaux de l'Institut français d'Archéologie orientale en 1973-1974", *BIFAO* 74 (1974), 183-233
- SAUNERON 1975 S. SAUNERON, "Les travaux de l'Institut français d'Archéologie orientale en 1974-1975", *BIFAO* 75 (1975), 447-478 (*AEB* 75.0655)
- SAUNERON 1976 S. SAUNERON, "Les travaux de l'Institut français d'Archéologie orientale en 1975-1976", *BIFAO* 76 (1976), 391-425
- SAUNERON 1981 S. SAUNERON, "Village du Groupe C à Ouadi es-Seboua", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 75-81 (*AEB* 81.1334)
- SAUNERON *et alii* 1952 S. SAUNERON, J. YOYOTTE, "La campagne nubienne de Psammétique II et sa signification historique", *BIFAO* 50 (1952), 157-207 (*AEB* 52.2558; Christophe 1977, no. 518)
- SAUNERON *et alii* 1975 S. SAUNERON, H. STIERLIN, *Edfou et Philae. Derniers temples d'Égypte*, Paris, Chêne, 1975 (*AEB* 75.0655; Christophe 1977, no. 519)
- SAUSSE 1975 F. SAUSSE, "Études de quelques restes humains trouvés à Soleb (Soudan)", *West African Journal of Archaeology*, Ibadan 5 (1975), 41-51 (*AEB* 75.0656; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5945)
- SAVELYEVA 1989 T.N. SAVELYEVA, "The Nubians in the Old Kingdom Egypt" [in Russian], in: *Meroë* 4 (1989), 159-166
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1941 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *Ägypten und Nubien: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte altägyptischer Aussenpolitik*, Lund, Hakan Ohlssons, 1941 (*BA* 17562)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1946 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Zu den Äthiopischen Episoden bei Herodot", *Erani*, Göteborg 44 (1946), 68-80
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1951 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "A Buhen Stela from the Second Intermediate Period (Khartoum No. 18)", *JEA* 35 (1949), 50-58 (*AEB* 49.1066)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1956 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Nubian Kingdom of the Second Intermediate Period", *Kush* 4 (1956), 54-61 (*AEB* 56.4829; Christophe 1977, no. 520)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1960 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Paintings in the tomb of Djehuti-hetep at Debeira", *Kush* 8 (1960), 25-44 (*AEB* 60.0608; Christophe 1977, no. 521)

- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1962  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Preliminary Report of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition, Archaeological Survey between Faras and Gemai, January-March 1961", *Kush* 10 (1962), 76-105 (AEB 62.0510; Christophe 1977, no. 522; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5949)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1963a  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Preliminary Report of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition, Archaeological Survey between Faras and Gemai, November 1961 – March 1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 47-69 (AEB 63.0441; Christophe 1977, no. 523; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5950)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1963b  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Tomb of the Prince of the Teh-khet, Amenemhet", *Kush* 11 (1963), 159-174 (AEB 63.0442; Christophe 1977, no. 524)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1964a  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Preliminary Report of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition, Archaeological Survey between Faras and Gemai, November 1962 – March 1963", *Kush* 12 (1964), 19-39 (AEB 64.0425; Christophe 1977, no. 525; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5951)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1964b  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Egyptianization and Depopulation of Lower Nubia", *Kush* 12 (1964), no page
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1968  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Preliminary Report of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition, Archaeological Survey between Faras and Gemai, November 1963 – March 1964", *Kush* 15 (1967-68), 211-250 (AEB 73.0630; Christophe 1977, no. 526; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5952)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1969  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Die Akkulturation der nubischen C-Gruppe im Neuen Reich", in: W. VOIGT (ed.), *XVII. Deutscher Orientalistentag vom 21. bis 27. Juli 1968 in Würzburg (Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft 1)*, Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH, 1969, 12-20 (Christophe 1977, no. 527)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1970  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Excavations Carried out by the Scandinavian Joint Expedition in Sudanese Nubia", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 219-244 (Christophe 1977, no. 528)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1972  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "International Salvage Archaeology, Some Organizational and Technical Aspects of the Nubian Campaign", *Annales Academiae Regiae Scientiarum Upsaliensis*, Uppsala 15-16 (1971-1972), 116-140 (Christophe 1977, no. 529)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1973  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Aniba", *LÄ* I (1973), 272-278 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5954)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1975  
T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Publications of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia", in: *Nubie, Récentes Recherches*, 111-115 (AEB 75.0645)

- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1979a T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia. A.J.C. Jacobsen Memorial Lecture*, Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1979 (AEB 79.1070)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1979b T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Kusch", *LÄ III* (1979), 888-893
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1980 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "La Nubie redécouverte. De la préhistoire aux temps pharaoniques", *Unesco Courier* 33/2 (1980), 20-24 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 5955)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1984 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 1961-1964", *NAR* 17/1 (1984), 1-10 (AEB 84.1309; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5956)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1987 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, *Temples and Tombs of Ancient Nubia. The International Rescue Campaign at Abu Simbel, Philae and Other Sites*, Paris/London, Unesco/Thames and Hudson, 1987 (AEB 87.0038)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1991 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Cultural and Sociopolitical Structure of a Nubian Princedom in Tuthmoside Times", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 186-194 (AEB 91/2.2214)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1992a T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH (ed.), *Victoire en Nubie, La campagne internationale de sauvegarde d'Abou Simbel, de Philae et d'autres trésors culturels*, Paris, Unesco, 1992
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1992b T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The International Nubia Campaign: Two Perspectives", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 33-42 (AEB 95.1294; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5958)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1992c T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "Lower Nubia in Tuthmoside Times: Some Aspects of the Egyptian Empire", in: S. JAKOBIELSKI, J. KARKOWSKI (eds.), *50 Years of Polish Excavations in Egypt and the Near East. Acts of the Symposium at the Warsaw University 1986*, Warsaw, 1992, 289-296 (*Aigyptos*)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1993 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "A Case of Pharaonic Imperialism. The Egyptian Domination of the Debeira District in Lower Nubia during the 18th Dynasty", *OrSuec* 41-42 (1992-1993), 254-272 (AEB 93.1041)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
1995 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, "The Nubian Campaign. An Appeal after 30 Years", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 21-24 (AEB 95.1295)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
*et alii* 1965 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, B. SCHÖNBÄCK, *Nubia. Abu Simbel. Museum of National Antiquities. Exhibition Catalogue*, Stockholm, Museum of National Antiquities, 1965 (Christophe 1977, no. 530)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
*et alii* 1981 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. ENGLUND, H.A. NORDSTRÖM, *Late Nubian Cemeteries (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese*

- Nubia Publications* 6), Solna, Esselte Studium. Scandinavian University Books, 1981 (AEB 81.1333)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
*et alii* 1989 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, R. HOLTHOER, G. BJÖRKMAN, G. ENGLUND, H.A. NORDSTRÖM, P. SINCLAIR, *Middle Nubian Sites. Vol. I: Text. Vol. II: Lists and Plates (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia Publications 4/1-2)*, Partille, Paul Åström Editions, 1989 (AEB 91/1.0445; Christophe 1977, no. 290)
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH  
*et alii* 1991 T. SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, L. TROY, *New Kingdom Pharaonic Sites. The Finds and the Sites (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia Publications 5/2-3)*, Uppsala, 1991 (AEB 91/1.0446)
- SAXE 1971 A.A. SAXE, "Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices in a Mesolithic Population from Wadi Halfa, Soudan", in: J.A. BROWN, *Approaches to the Social Dimensions of Mortuary Practices (Memoir 25)*, Washington, Society for American Archaeology, 1971, 39-57 (Christophe 1977, no. 531; Hendrickx 1995, no. 5960)
- SAYCE 1890 A.H. SAYCE, "Gleanings from the Land of Egypt", *RecTrav* 13 (1890), 62-67 (BA 17740)
- SAYCE 1895 A.H. SAYCE, "The Karian and Lydian Inscriptions", *PSBA* 17 (1895), 39-43 (BA 17750)
- SAYCE 1896 A.H. SAYCE, "Roman Inscriptions at Assuân", *PSBA* 18 (1896), 107-109 (BA 17777)
- SAYCE 1906 A.H. SAYCE, *Aramaic Papyri Discovered at Assuan*, London, Alexander Moring, 1906 (BA 17713)
- SAYCE 1909a A.H. SAYCE, "A Greek Inscription of a King (?) of Axum found at Meroe. Meroitic Inscriptions", *PSBA* 31 (1909), 189-203 (BA 17742)
- SAYCE 1909b A.H. SAYCE, "The Name of the Ethiopian King, found at Basa", *PSBA* 31 (1909), 268 (BA 17761)
- SAYCE 1910a A.H. SAYCE, "Meroë", *AAALiv* 3 (1910), 53-56 (BA 17760)
- SAYCE 1910b A.H. SAYCE, "Egyptian and Nubian-Greek Inscriptions from the Sudan", in: *Proceedings of the Society for Biblical Archaeology, 40th Session, 6th Meeting, Dec. 14, 1910*, London, 1910, 261-263
- SAYCE 1911 A.H. SAYCE, "The Iron-Workers of the Sudan", *PSBA* 33 (1911), 96-97 (BA 17748)
- SAYCE 1914 A.H. SAYCE, "The Biscuit or Egg-shell Ware of the Sudan and China", *AncEg* (1914), 145-147 (BA 17718)
- SAYCE 1917 A.H. SAYCE, "A Stela found at Meroe", *PSBA* 39 (1917), 183 (BA 17780)
- SAYCE 1920 A.H. SAYCE, "The Ethiopian Sovereigns at Meroe", *AncEg* (1920), 70-73 (BA 17736)
- SCAMUZZI 1962 E. SCAMUZZI, "Esplorazione archeologica della regione di Dehmit in Nubia, 1-30 Sett. 1961, Rapporto Preliminare", *Aegyptus* 42 (1962), 143-148 (AEB 62.0522; *Orientalia* 1964)
- SCANLON 1968 G.T. SCANLON, "Slip-painted Pottery from Wizz", *African arts*, Los Angeles 2 (1968), 8-13 (Christophe 1977, no. 532)



- SCANLON 1970 G.T. SCANLON, "Excavations at Kasr el-Wizz: A Preliminary Report", *JEA* 56 (1970), 29-57 (*AEB* 70.0487; Christophe 1977, no. 533)
- SCANLON 1972 G.T. SCANLON, "Excavations at Kasr el-Wizz. A Preliminary Report. II", *JEA* 58 (1972), 7-42 (*AEB* 72.0632)
- SCHADEBERG  
*et alii* 1981 T. SCHADEBERG, N. CYFFER, I. HOFMANN, F. ROTTLAND, "Die Nilosaharanischen Sprachen", in: B. HEINE (ed.), *Die Sprachen Afrikas*, Hamburg, Helmut Bluske Verlag, 1981, 263-328 (*AEB* 81.1335)
- SCHÄFER 1895a H. SCHÄFER, "Nubische Ortsnamen bei dem Klassikern", *ZÄS* 33 (1895), 96-100 (*BA* 17909)
- SCHÄFER 1895b H. SCHÄFER, "Die aethiopische Königsinschrift des Louvre", *ZÄS* 33 (1895), 101-113 (*BA* 17835)
- SCHÄFER 1896a H. SCHÄFER, "Nubische Ortsnamen bei dem Klassikern", *ZÄS* 34 (1896), 92 (*BA* 17909)
- SCHÄFER 1896b H. SCHÄFER, "Zur Inschrift des C. Cornelius Gallus", *ZÄS* 34 (1896), 91 (*BA* 17972)
- SCHÄFER 1901 H. SCHÄFER, *Äthiopische Königsinschrift des Berliner Museums: Regierungsbericht des Königs Nastesen, des Gegners des Kambyses*, Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1901 (*BA* 17834)
- SCHÄFER 1904 H. SCHÄFER, "Ägyptische Worte bei Diodor", *ZÄS* 41 (1904), 140-142 (*BA* 17828)
- SCHÄFER 1906a H. SCHÄFER, "Die sogenannte «stèle de l'excommunication» aus Napata: ein angeblicher Religionskampf in Aethiopien", *Klio* 6 (1906), 287-296 (*BA* 17930)
- SCHÄFER 1906b H. SCHÄFER, "Äthiopische Fürstinnen", *ZÄS* 43 (1906) 48-50 (*BA* 17833)
- SCHÄFER *et alii* 1910 H. SCHÄFER, H. JUNKER, "Bericht über die von der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in den Wintern 1908/09 und 1909/10 nach Nubien entsendete Expedition", *SPAW* (1910), 579-590 (*BA* 17859)
- SHAIF 2002 A. SHAIF, "Relationship between Southern Arabia and Nile Valley", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SCHARFF 1925 A. SCHARFF, "Zur Neuauaufstellung der nubischen Altertümer", *Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Preußischen Kunstsammlungen*, Berlin 46 (1925), 19-23 (*BA* 18057)
- SCHARFF 1929 A. SCHARFF, *Die Altertümer der Vor- und Frühzeit Ägyptens. II. Bestattung, Kunst, Amulette und Schmuck, Geräte zur Körperpflege, Spiel- und Schreibgeräte, Schnitzereien aus Holz und Elfenbei Verschiedenes (Mitteilungen aus der ägyptischen Sammlung 5)*, Berlin, Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, 1929
- SCHARFF 1931 A. SCHARFF, *Die Altertümer der Vor- und Frühzeit Ägyptens. I. Werkzeuge, Waffen, Gefässe (Mitteilungen aus der ägyptischen Sammlung 4)*, Berlin, Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, 1931
- SCHEIL 1893 V. SCHEIL, "Note additionelle sur les tombeaux d'Assouan", *RecTrav* 14 (1893), 94-96 (*BA* 18068)
- SCHENNACH 1988 S. SCHENNACH, "Meroe. Königreich im antiken Sudan", *Entwicklungspolitische Nachrichten*, Wien 5 (1988), 18-20

- SCHIAPARELLI 1893 E. SCHIAPARELLI, "Le tombeau de Hirschuf à Assouan", *BSGE* 3 (1893), 784-785 (BA 18097)
- SCHIAPARELLI 1897 E. SCHIAPARELLI, "Résumé de la communication faite sur la géographie de la Nubie et des pays environnants d'après les indications des monuments égyptiens", in: *Actes du dixième Congrès International des Orientalistes, session de Genève, 1894*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1897, 103-108 (BA 18094)
- SCHIAPARELLI 1921 E. SCHIAPARELLI, "La Missione Italiana a Gebelein", *ASAE* 21 (1921), 126-128
- SCHIENERL 1975 P.W. SCHIENERL, "The Church within the Christian Fortress at Nag 'Esh Sheima (Sayala - Nubia)", *BSAC* 21 (1971-1973 [1975]), 125-133
- SCHIENERL 1984 P.W. SCHIENERL, "Der Ursprung und die Entwicklung von Amulettbehältnissen in der antiken Welt", *AntWelt* 15/4 (1984), 45-54
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1958a M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Soleb", *Kush* 6 (1958), 82-97 (AEB 58.0252; *Orientalia* 1962)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1958b M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "La missione archeologica italiana a Soleb (Sudan)", *Levante* 5 (1958), 15-27, 25-38 [in Arabic] (AEB 58.0251; *Orientalia* 1962)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1959a M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Soleb. Campagna, 1958-1959", *Kush* 7 (1959), 154-166 (AEB 59.0245; *Orientalia* 1962)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1959b M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Seconda campagna di scavi a Soleb (Sudan). Scavi patrocinati dall'Università di Pisa", *Levante* 6 (1959), 3-14 (AEB 59.0244; *Orientalia* 1962)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1960 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Evoluzione architettonica del Tempio di Soleb", *Levante* 7 (1960), 13-21 (AEB 60.0290; *Orientalia* 1962)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1961a M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Soleb, Campagna 1959-60", *Kush* 9 (1961), 182-196 (AEB 61.0287)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1961b M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "La quarta campagna di scavi a Soleb (Sudan)", *Levante* 8 (1961), 14-23 (AEB 61.0286; *Orientalia* 1963)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1962a M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Soleb, Campagna 1960-1", *Kush* 10 (1962), 152-169 (AEB 62.0222)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1962b M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "I ruderi di Soleb", *Levante* 9 (1962), 31-38 (AEB 62.0221; *Orientalia* 1964)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1964 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Soleb, Campagnes 1961-63", *Kush* 12 (1964), 87-95 (AEB 64.0435)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1965a M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Première campagne de fouilles à Sedeinga, 1963-1964", *Kush* 13 (1965), 112-130 (AEB 65.0443; *Orientalia* 1967)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1965b M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Scavi di Sedeinga (Sudan)", *Levante* 12 (1965), 13-31 (AEB 66.0532; *Orientalia* 1967)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1966 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Sedeinga 1964-1965", *Kush* 14 (1966), 244-261 (AEB 66.0533; *Orientalia* 1971; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6012)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1968 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Soleb-Sedeinga. Résumé des travaux de la Mission pendant les trois campagnes automne 1965-printemps 1968", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 251-268 (AEB 73.0653)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1971 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Novità archeologiche a Soleb e a Sedeinga (Sudan)", *Levante* 18 (1971), 6-22 (AEB 71.0509; *Orientalia* 1972)

- SCHIFF GIORGINI 1972 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, "Storia e scavi del Tempio di Soleb", *Studi classici e orientali*, Pisa 21 (1972), 7-22 (AEB 72.0639)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI  
et alii 1965 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, C. ROBICHON, J. LECLANT, *Soleb I. 1813-1963*, Firenze, Sansoni, 1965; at head of title: Mission Michela Schiff Giorgini - sous le haut patronage de l'Université de Pise (AEB 65.0444)
- SCHIFF GIORGINI  
et alii 1971 M. SCHIFF GIORGINI, C. ROBICHON, J. LECLANT, *Soleb II. Les nécropoles*, Firenze, Sansoni, 1971; at head of title: Mission Michela Schiff Giorgini - sous le haut patronage de l'Université de Pise (AEB 71.0510)
- SCHIFMAN 1985 I.S. SCHIFMAN, "Notes on the History of Countries of the Red Sea Basin (Based upon Material of Bible Tradition)" [in Russian], in: *Meroë 3* (1985), 253-263 (BzS 85 109)
- SCHILD et alii 1968 R. SCHILD, M. CHMIELEWSKU, H. WIECKOWSKA, "The Arkinian and Shamarkinian Industries", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia II*, 651-767
- SCHILD et alii 1980 R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, "The Late Pleistocene Lithostratigraphy and Environment of Wadi Kubbania", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 11-48
- SCHILD et alii 1982 R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, "Recent Research on the Neolithic of the Western Desert (Egypt)", *AfrBull* 31 (1982), 89-92
- SCHILD et alii 1984a R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, "Lithostratigraphy of Holocene Lakes along the Kiseiba Scarp", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 9-40
- SCHILD et alii 1984b R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, "The Earliest, Holocene, Production of Cereals in the Egyptian Sahara", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 373-380
- SCHILD et alii 1986 R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, "The Geological Setting", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania I*, 7-32
- SCHILD et alii 1989a R. SCHILD, A.A. MAZHAR, "The Mapping of Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 12-15
- SCHILD et alii 1989b R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, "The Late Pleistocene Nile in Wadi Kubbania", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania II*, 15-100
- SCHILD et alii 1996a R. SCHILD, H. KROLIK, F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, "Architecture of Early Neolithic Huts at Nabta Playa", in: *Interregional Contacts*, 101-114
- SCHILD et alii 1996b R. SCHILD, R. PAZDUR, M.F. WENDORF, H. KROLIK, "Conventional Radiocarbon Chronology in the Sahara. Beware of Fossil Fuel", *Sahara* 8 (1996), 67-70
- SHINER 1968 J.L. SHINER, "The Cataract Tradition", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia II*, 535-629
- SCHLICHTING 1984 R. SCHLICHTING, "Die geflügelten Giraffen der Kerma-Kultur", in: *Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens 2*, 833-838 (AEB 84.1310)
- SCHMIDT et alii 1985 P.R. SCHMIDT, S.T. CHILDS, "Innovation and Industry during the Early Iron Age in East Africa: The KM2 and KM3 Sites of Northwest Tanzania", *AAR* 3 (1985), 53-94 (AEB 85.1458)
- SCHNEIDER 1970 H.D. SCHNEIDER, "Abdallah Nirqi. Description and Chronology of the Central Church", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 87-98 (Christophe 1977, no. 534)

- SCHNEIDER 1972 H.D. SCHNEIDER, "Nederlandse opgravingen in Egypte", *Spiegel Historiae* 7 (1972), 481-482 (AEB 72.0645; Christophe 1977, no. 535)
- SCHNEIDER 1979 H.D. SCHNEIDER, *Taffeh. Rond de wederopbouw van een Nubische Tempel*, Leiden, 1979 (AEB 79.0617)
- SCHNEIDER 1981 H.D. SCHNEIDER, "The National Museum of Antiquities at Leiden. A Retrospect of 10 Years Work and Prospects for the Future", *GM* 51 (1981), 121-131 (AEB 81.0606)
- SCHOLZ 1980 P.O. SCHOLZ, "Meroitische Religion Konsequenz des afro-ägyptischen Synkretismus", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 28 (AEB 80.1021)
- SCHOLZ 1984a P.O. SCHOLZ, "Auf den Spuren der äthiopischen Vergangenheit zwischen dem Niltal und Arabia Felix", *AntWelt* 15 (1984), 3-34 (AEB 84.1311)
- SCHOLZ 1984b P.O. SCHOLZ, "Einige Forschungsbemerkungen zum Ariccia-Relief: Arbeitsbericht", in: *Meroitischen Forschungen 1980*, 543-551 (AEB 84.1312)
- SCHOLZ 1984c P.O. SCHOLZ, "5° Congresso Internazionale di Studi Meroitici, Roma 1984", *AntWelt* 15 (1984), 52-53 (AEB 84.1313)
- SCHOLZ 1985 P.O. SCHOLZ, "Bemerkungen zur Ikonologie der Theotokos", in: T. ORLANDI, F. WISSE, *Acts of the Second International Congress of Coptic Studies. Roma, 22-26 September 1980*, Roma, C.I.M., 1985, 323-343 (AEB 85.1103)
- SCHOLZ 1986 P.O. SCHOLZ, *Kusch – Meroe – Nubien. Teil. 1 (AntWelt Sondernummer 17)*, Feldmeilen, 1986 (AEB 86.1047; BzS 86 123)
- SCHOLZ 1987 P.O. SCHOLZ, *Kusch – Meroe – Nubien. Teil. 2 (AntWelt Sondernummer 18)*, Feldmeilen, 1987 (AEB 87.1095)
- SCHOLZ 1989 P.O. SCHOLZ, "Kann die kuschitische Umwelt nur auf Ägypten und die Mittelmeerländer beschränkt werden? Randbemerkungen zu dem Hauptreferat von L. Török, *Kush and the External World*", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 317-352
- SCHOLZ 1990a P.O. SCHOLZ, "Gnostische Elemente in den Nubischen Wandmalereien: das Christusbild", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 565-584
- SCHOLZ 1990b P.O. SCHOLZ, "Materialien zu einer für die Nubienforschung relevanten Bibliographie I", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 313-351
- SCHOLZ 1990c P.O. SCHOLZ, "Hellenismus und Meroe", in: *Akten des XIII. Internationalen Kongresses für Klassische Archäologie*, Mainz, Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1990, 445-448
- SCHOLZ 1990d P.O. SCHOLZ, "Bemerkungen zur Genese der Kerma-Kultur: sind vorderasiatische Parallelen denkbar?", *Folia Orientalia* 26 (1990), 131-140
- SCHOLZ 1990e P.O. SCHOLZ, "Kurzbericht zum Stand der Vorarbeiten an der Publikation der Objekte der John Garstang Ausgrabungen in Meroë (1910-1914) in the National Museums & Galleries on Merseyde, Liverpool", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 255-258
- SCHOLZ 1990f P.O. SCHOLZ, "Aethiopien und der Osten. Bemerkungen zu den Kontakten entlang der sogenannten südlichen „Seidenstraße“ unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der altorientalischen und iranischen Quellen", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 295-310

- SCHOLZ 1990g P.O. SCHOLZ, "5° Congresso Internazionale di Studi Meroitici, Roma, 1984", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 415-421
- SCHOLZ 1990h P.O. SCHOLZ, "Internationale Konferenz für nubische Studien in Uppsala, vom 11. bis 16. August 1986", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 433-447
- SCHOLZ 1994a P.O. SCHOLZ, "Noch einmal zum Bildprogramm der nubischen Kirchenmalerei", in: *Études Nubiennes* II, 1994, 237-244
- SCHOLZ 1994b P.O. SCHOLZ, *Abu Simbel. In Stein verewigte Herrschaftsidee*, Köln, DuMont, 1994 (AEB 94.0747)
- SCHOLZ et alii 1988 P.O. SCHOLZ, R. STEMPEL, *Nubia et Oriens Christianus. Festschrift für Caspar Detlef Gustav Müller zum 60 Geburtstag (Bibliotheca nubica 1)*, Köln, Verlag Jürgen Dinter, 1988
- SCHÖN 1994 W. SCHÖN, "Le Néolithique tardif de Wadi el Akhdar (Gilf Kebir) et du Sahara oriental", *ANM* 6 (1994), 131-176
- SCHÖN et alii 1990 W. SCHÖN, U. HOLTER, "Grinding Implements from the Neolithic and Recent Times in Desert Areas in Egypt and Sudan", *Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie*, München 9-10 (1990), 359-378
- SCHOSKE 1990 S. SCHOSKE, "Toujours plus au sud", in: *Mémoires d'Égypte. Hommage de l'Europe à Champollion*, Strasbourg, Éditions la Nuée Bleue, 1990, 210-217
- SCHOSKE et alii 1985 S. SCHOSKE, D. WILDUNG, *Ägyptische Kunst München. Katalog-Handbuch zur Staatlichen Sammlung Ägyptischer Kunst München*, München, Karl M. Lipp Verlag, 1985 (AEB 85.0808; BzS 85 108)
- SCHRUMPF-PIERRON 1933 B. SCHRUMPF-PIERRON, "Le mal de Pott en Égypte 4000 ans avant notre ère", *Aesculape*, Paris 23 (1933), 295-299
- SCHUCHARDT 1912 H. SCHUCHARDT, "Zu den meroitischen Inschriften", *WZKM* 26 (1912), 416-418 (BA 18222)
- SCHUCHARDT 1913 H. SCHUCHARDT, "Das Meroitische", *WZKM* 27 (1913), 163-183 (BA 18221)
- SCHUCK 1988 W. SCHUCK, "Wadi Shaw – Eine Siedlungskammer im Nord-Sudan", *Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt*, Mainz 18 (1988), 143-153 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6088)
- SCHUCK 1989a W. SCHUCK, "From Lake to Well: 5,000 Years of Settlement in Wadi Shaw (Northern Sudan)", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 421-429 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6090)
- SCHUCK 1989b W. SCHUCK, "Wadi Shaw – Eine Oase auf Zeit ... bis die Wüste vor Hunger starb", *Archäologie in Deutschland*, Stuttgart 2 (April-June 1989), 28-32 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6089)
- SCHUCK 1990a W. SCHUCK, "Wadi Shaw 82/33. Refitting of Stone Artefacts in a Settlement of the Third Millennium BC in Northern Sudan", in: E. CZIESLA, S. EICKHOFF, N. ARTS, D. WINTER (eds.), *The Big Puzzle. International Symposium on Refitting Stone Artefacts, Monrepos 1987 (Studies in Modern Archaeology 1)*, Bonn, 1990, 515-522 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6092)
- SCHUCK 1990b W. SCHUCK, "Chronologische Aspekte zu prähistorischem Fundmaterial aus der Östlichen Zentralsahara", in: B. GABRIEL, *Forschungen in*

- Ariden Gebieten (Berliner Geographische Studien 30)*, Berlin, 1990, 123-142 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6091)
- SCHUCK 1993 W. SCHUCK, "An Archaeological Survey of the Selima Sandsheet, Sudan", in: *Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 237-248 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6093)
- SCHUCK *et alii* 1992 W. SCHUCK, G. IDRIS, R. KUPER, "Selima Sandsheet: Kernwüste, Verkehrsraum oder Siedlungsgebiet?", in: *Afrikaforschung an der Universität zu Köln*, Köln, 1992, 49-50
- SCHULLER-GÖTZBURG 1992 T. SCHULLER-GÖTZBURG, "Did Egypt give Food-Aid to Nubia?", *GM 126* (1992), 93-94 (AEB 92.0487)
- SCHULMAN 1978-1979 A.R. SCHULMAN, "Beyond the Fringe: Sources for Old Kingdom Foreign Affairs", *JSSEA 9* (1978-1979), 79-104 (AEB 79.0483)
- SCHULMAN 1996 A.R. SCHULMAN, "The Kushite Connection", in: P. Der MANUELIAN (ed.), *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson*, 2 vols., Boston, BMFA, Department of Ancient Egyptian, Nubian, and Near Eastern Art, 1996, 713-715 (AEB 96.0486)
- SCHWABE 1984 C.W. SCHWABE, "A Unique Surgical Operation on the Horns of African Bulls in Ancient and Modern Times", *Agricultural History*, Washington 58/2 (1984), 138-156 (AEB 84.1099)
- SCHWAB-SCHLOTT 1974 A. SCHWAB-SCHLOTT, "Debod", *LÄ I* (1974), 997-998
- SCHWAB-SCHLOTT 1975 A. SCHWAB-SCHLOTT, "Dongola", *LÄ I* (1975), 1128
- SCHWARTZ J. 1957 J. SCHWARTZ, "[...]", *Annales d'Éthiopie*, Paris 2 (1957), 219-223 (*Orientalia* 1963)
- SCHWARTZ 1986 M. SCHWARTZ, "Zur bevorstehenden Publikation der christlichen Denkmäler von Nag'Esch-Schêma (Sayala) in Unternubien", in: *Nubische Studien*, 385-390 (AEB 87.1091; *BzS* 86 124)
- SCHWARTZ 1990 M. SCHWARTZ, "Syro-palästinensischer Einfluß auf die nubische Wandmalerei und Kirchenarchitektur", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 585-601
- SCHWARZ 1898 J. SCHWARZ, "Die Stauung des Nils", *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach*, Freiburg in Br. 54 (1898), 168-186 (*BA* 18241)
- SCHWEINFURTH 1909 G.A. SCHWEINFURTH, "Über altpalaeolithische Manufakte aus dem Sandsteingebiet von Ober-Ägypten", *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Berlin 41 (1909), 735-744
- SCHWEINFURTH 1912 G.A. SCHWEINFURTH, "Über alte Tierbilder und Felsinschriften bei Assuan", *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Berlin 44 (1912), 627-658
- SCHWEIZER 1980 F. SCHWEIZER, "Examen d'un fragment d'un lion en feuille de bronze", *Genava* 28 (1980), 71-72 (AEB 80.1022)
- SCOGGINS 1989a B. SCOGGINS, "Report on Site E-83-1: a Kubbaniyan Site on the Fronting Plain", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 611-620
- SCOGGINS 1989b B. SCOGGINS, "Report on Site E-83-2: a Kubbaniyan Site on the Fronting Plain", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 621-631
- SCOGGINS 1989c B. SCOGGINS, "Report on Site E-83-3: a Kubbaniyan Site on the Fronting Plain", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 632-642

- SCOGGINS 1989d B. SCOGGINS, "Report on the Test Pit Survey of the Fronting Plain: 1981 and 1983 Field Seasons", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubaniya III*, 733-742
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1906 P.D. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, "Note on two Figures found near the South Temple at Wady Halfa", *PSBA* 28 (1906), 118-119 (BA 18308)
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1907 P.D. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, "Some Notes on the XVIIIth Dynasty Temple at Wady Halfa", *PSBA* 29 (1907), 39-46 (BA 18312)
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1908 P.D. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, "The Ruined Sites at Masawwarat es-Sufra and Naga", *PSBA* 30 (1908), 192-203 (BA 18311)
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1909 P.D. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, "The Royal Feud in the Wadi Halfa Temple: a Reply", *PSBA* 31 (1909), 333-338 (BA 18309)
- SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1911 P.D. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, "The Royal Feud in the Wadi Halfa Temple", *AJSL* 27 (1910-1911), 90-91 (BA 18310)
- SCULLARD 1974 H.H. SCULLARD, *The Elephant in the Greek and Roman World*, Ithaca, NY, Cornell University Press, 1974
- SEBAH 1887 P. SEBAH, *Catalogue général de la nouvelle collection des vues de la Haute et de la Basse-Égypte et de la Nubie*, Cairo, 1887 (BA 18316)
- SÉE 1973 G. SÉE, *Naissance de l'Urbanisme dans la Vallée du Nil*, Paris, 1973
- SEELE 1963 K.C. SEELE, "From Khor Dehmit to Beit el Wali: Oriental Institute Egyptian Assuan Dam Program. Joint Expedition with the Schweitzerisches Institut, Report of Season of 1960-1961", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 79-85 (AEB 63.0460; Christophe 1977, no. 536)
- SEELE 1964a K.C. SEELE, "Ballana", *OIR 1963-1964* (1964), 11-12 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- SEELE 1964b K.C. SEELE, "Qustul", *OIR 1963-1964* (1964), 9-13 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- SEELE 1964c K.C. SEELE, "Qasr el-Wizz", *OIR 1963-1964* (1964), 13-14 (*Orientalia* 1966)
- SEELE 1965 K.C. SEELE, "Qustul, Ballana and Adindan", *OIR 1964-1965* (1965), 7-11 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- SEELE 1974 K.C. SEELE, "The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition: Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Border. Preliminary Report", *JNES* 33 (1974), 1-43 (AEB 74.0664; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6171)
- SEELE 1981 K.C. SEELE, "Ballana, Qustul, and Qasr el-Wizz", in: *Actes du Ite Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 23-31 (AEB 81.1336; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6172)
- SEELE D.M. 1986 D.M. SEELE, "Preface", in: B.B. WILLIAMS, *The A-Group Royal Cemetery at Qustul*, Chicago, 1986, xxxiii-xxxviii
- SÉGUENNY 1981 E. SÉGUENNY, "La triade thébaine dans le panthéon méroïtique", *MNL* 21 (September 1981), 29-34 (AEB 81.1337)
- SÉGUENNY 1982 E. SÉGUENNY, "Quelques remarques sur la couronne des souverains koushites", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 117-119 (AEB 82.1439)

- SÉGUENNY 1984 E. SÉGUENNY, "Quelques éléments de la religion populaire du Soudan ancien", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 149-155 (AEB 84.1314)
- SÉGUENNY 1986 E. SÉGUENNY, "L'influence de l'Égypte gréco-romaine sur la religion méroïtique: témoignage des objets d'art mineur", in: *Nubische Studien*, 171-178 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 125)
- SÉGUENNY 1989 E. SÉGUENNY, "Méroé et les Oasis du désert occidental", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 863-867
- SÉGUENNY *et alii* 1986 E. SÉGUENNY, J. DESANGES, "Sarapis dans le royaume de Kouch", *CdE LXI*, no. 122 (1986), 324-329 (BzS 86 126)
- SEIDLMEYER 1999 S.J. SEIDLMEYER, "Aswan", in: *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, 152-157 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9532)
- SEIDLMEYER 2000 S.J. SEIDLMEYER, "Zu Fundort und Aufstellungskontext der großen Semna-Stele Sesostri's III.", *SAK 28* (2000), 233-242 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- SEIDLMEYER 2001 S.J. SEIDLMEYER, "Dreißig Jahre liess ich gehen...". Ergänzungen zu zwei Jubiläumsinschriften im Gebiet von Aswân", *MDAIK 57* (2001), 247-256
- SEIPEL 1983 W. SEIPEL, *Bilder für die Ewigkeit. 3000 Jahre ägyptische Kunst. Konstanz, 25 März-23 Mai 1983*, Konstanz, Verlag Friedr. Stadler, 1983
- SEMENOV 1964 S.A. SEMENOV, "The Flint-Stone Tools from Khor Daoud" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 178-179 (AEB 64.0452; Christophe 1977, no. 537)
- SEMPLE 1990 C. SEMPLE, *Traditional Jewelry and Ornament of the Sudan*, London, Routledge Kegan Paul, 1990
- SERPICO 1999 M. SERPICO, "New Kingdom Canaanite Amphorae Fragments from Buhen", in: *Studies H.S. Smith*, 267-272 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- SETHE 1901 K. SETHE, *Dodekaschoinos: das Zwölfmeilenland an der Grenze von Aegypten und Nubien (UGAÄ 2/3)*, Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1901 (BA 18439)
- SETHE 1910 K. SETHE, "Πετησῆτις [Petensetis] »oder Gott von Sehêl« und Πετησῆτις »der Gott von Bige«", *ZÄS 47* (1910), 166 (BA 18499)
- SHAHEEN 1988 A. E.-D.M. SHAHEEN, *Historical Significance of Selected Scenes Involving Western Asiatic and Nubians in the Private Theban Tombs of the XVIIIth Dynasty*, PhD Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1988
- SHAW T. 1953 T. SHAW, "Rock Drawings in the Southern Libyan Desert", *Kush 1* (1953), 35-39 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6245)
- SHAW T. 1976 T. SHAW, "Early Crops in Africa", in: J. HARLAN, J. DE WET, A. STEMMLER (eds.), *Origins of African Plant Domestication*, Chicago, 1976, 107-154
- SHAW T. *et alii* 1993 T. SHAW, P. SINCLAIR, B. ANDAH, A. OKPOKO, *The Archaeology of Africa. Food, Metals and Towns*, London and New York, Routledge, 1993
- SHAW 1985 I. SHAW, "Egyptian Chronology and the Irish Oak Calibration", *JNES 44* (1985), 295-317 (AEB 85.0659)
- SHAW 1989 I. SHAW, "African Archaeology: Looking back and Looking forward", *AAR 7* (1989), 3-31
- SHAW 2000 I. SHAW, "Khafra's Quarries in the Sahara", *EgArch 16* (2000), 28-30
- SHAW *et alii* 1995 I. SHAW, P. NICHOLSON, *The Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*, New York, Harry Abrams, 1995



- SHAW *et alii* 1999 I. SHAW, E. BLOXAM, "Survey and Excavation at the Ancient Pharaonic Gneiss Quarrying Site of Gebel el-Asr, Lower Nubia", *S&N* 3 (1999), 13-20 (*Aigyptos*)
- SHAW W.B.K. 1936a W.B.K. SHAW, "An Expedition in the Southern Libyan Desert", *GeoJourn* 87 (1936), 193-221 (*BA* 18669)
- SHAW W.B.K. 1936b W.B.K. SHAW, "Two Burials from the South Libyan Desert", *JEA* 22 (1936), 47-50 (*BA* 18671)
- SHERIF 1960 N. EL-D.M. SHERIF, "Clearance of Two Tombs at Debeira East", *Kush* 8 (1960), 53-61 (*AEB* 60.0645; *Orientalia* 1963)
- SHERIF 1964 N. EL-D.M. SHERIF, "The Arabic Inscriptions from Meinarti", *Kush* 12 (1964), 249-250 (Christophe 1977, no. 538)
- SHERIF 1971 N. EL-D.M. SHERIF, *A Short Guide to the Antiquities Garden*, Khartoum, Antiquities Service, 1971, 36 (Christophe 1977, no. 539)
- SHERIF 1980 N. EL-D.M. SHERIF, "Victory in Nubia: Unesco and the World Community in the Greatest Archaeological Rescue Campaign of All Time, II: The Sudan", *Unesco Courier* (February/March 1980), Paris, 16-19
- SHIFMAN 1985 I. SHIFMAN, "Notes on the History of Countries of the Red Sea Basin. (Based upon Material of Bible Tradition)" [in Russian], *in: Meroë* 3 (1985), 253-263 (*AEB* 85.1459)
- SHILLINGTON 1989 K. SHILLINGTON, *History of Africa*, London and Basingstoke, Macmillan Publishers Ltd., 1989
- SHINER 1968a J.L. SHINER, "The Cataract Tradition", *in: The Prehistory of Nubia II*, 535-629 (Hendrickx 1995, no.6248)
- SHINER 1968b J.L. SHINER, "The Khartoum Variant Industry", *in: The Prehistory of Nubia II*, 768-790 (Hendrickx 1995, no.6250)
- SHINER 1968c J.L. SHINER, "Miscellaneous Sites", *in: The Prehistory of Nubia II*, 630-650 (Hendrickx 1995, no.6249)
- SHINNIE M. 1954 M. SHINNIE, "A Short History of the Sudan (Up to A.D. 1500) (*Museum Pamphlet* 1), Khartoum, Sudan Antiquities Service, 1954 (*AEB* 54.3542)
- SHINNIE M. 1958 M. SHINNIE (ed.), *Linant de Bellefonds. Journal d'un voyage à Méroé* (*SASOP* 4), Khartoum, 1958
- SHINNIE M. 1965 M. SHINNIE, *Ancient African Kingdoms*, London, Edward Arnold Ltd., 1965
- SHINNIE M. 1968 M. SHINNIE, "The Survival of a Christian Nubian Pottery Style into Modern Times", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 308-309 (*AEB* 73.0674)
- SHINNIE 1949a P.L. SHINNIE, "Archaeological Discoveries during Winter 1947-48. Amarah West", *SNRec* 29 (1948), 128 (*AEB* 49.1088)
- SHINNIE 1949b P.L. SHINNIE, *Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1948*, Khartoum, Sudan Government, McCorquodale & Co., 1949 (*AEB* 49.1089)
- SHINNIE 1949c P.L. SHINNIE, "An Egyptian Outpost with a Unique Snake Cult: The Brief History of 3000-Year-Old Amara West", *ILN* 215, no. 5766 (October 22, 1949), 633-635 (*AEB* 49.1090)

- SHINNIE 1950a P.L. SHINNIE, *Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1949*, Khartoum, Sudan Government, McCorquodale & Co., 1950 (AEB 50.1539)
- SHINNIE 1950b P.L. SHINNIE, *Provincial Schedule of Ancient Sites and Monuments in the Sudan*, Khartoum, 1950 (AEB 50.1540)
- SHINNIE 1951 P.L. SHINNIE, "Preliminary Report on the Excavations at Amarah West, 1948-49 and 1949-50", *JEA* 37 (1951), 5-11 (AEB 51.2037)
- SHINNIE 1952 P.L. SHINNIE, *Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1950-51*, Khartoum, Sudan Government, McCorquodale & Co., 1952 (AEB 52.2573)
- SHINNIE 1953a P.L. SHINNIE, *Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1951-52*, Khartoum, Sudan Government, McCorquodale & Co., 1953 (AEB 53.3055)
- SHINNIE 1953b P.L. SHINNIE, "Two Statues at Naqa", *Kush* 1 (1953), 53 (AEB 53.3056)
- SHINNIE 1954a P.L. SHINNIE, "Excavations at Tanqasi, 1953", *Kush* 2 (1954), 66-85 (AEB 55.4237)
- SHINNIE 1954b P.L. SHINNIE, *Medieval Nubia (Museum Pamphlet 2)*, Khartoum, Sudan Antiquities Service, 1954
- SHINNIE 1954c P.L. SHINNIE, *Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1952-53*, Khartoum, Sudan Government, McCorquodale & Co., 1954 (AEB 54.3543)
- SHINNIE 1954d P.L. SHINNIE, *Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1953-1954*, Khartoum, Sudan Government, McCorquodale & Co., 1954 (AEB 54.3544)
- SHINNIE 1955a P.L. SHINNIE, *Excavations at Soba (SASOP 3)*, Khartoum, 1955 (AEB 55.4236)
- SHINNIE 1955b P.L. SHINNIE, "Air Photographs of Semna and Uronarti Forts", *Kush* 3 (1955), 96 (AEB 55.4235)
- SHINNIE 1955c P.L. SHINNIE, "The Fall of Meroë", *Kush* 3 (1955), 82-85 (AEB 55.4238)
- SHINNIE 1956 P.L. SHINNIE, "The Nubians Churches", *Archaeology* 9 (Spring 1956), 54-59 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- SHINNIE 1959 P.L. SHINNIE, "A Gold Statuette from Jebel Barkal", *Kush* 7 (1959), 91-92 (AEB 59.0559)
- SHINNIE 1961 P.L. SHINNIE, *Excavations at Soba (SASOP 3)*, Khartoum, 1961
- SHINNIE 1963 P.L. SHINNIE, "University of Ghana Excavations at Debeira West", *Kush* 11 (1963), 257-263 (AEB 63.0468; Christophe 1977, no. 540; *Orientalia* 1965)
- SHINNIE 1964 P.L. SHINNIE, "University of Ghana Excavation at Debeira West", *Kush* 12 (1964), 208-215 (Christophe 1977, no. 541)
- SHINNIE 1965a P.L. SHINNIE, "University of Ghana Excavations at Debeira West, 1964", *Kush* 13 (1965), 190-194 (Christophe 1977, no. 542; *Orientalia* 1967)
- SHINNIE 1965b P.L. SHINNIE, "New Light on Medieval Nubia", *JAH* 6 (1965), 263-273 (Christophe 1977, no. 543)

- SHINNIE 1967 P.L. SHINNIE, *Meroe: A Civilization of the Sudan*, New York, Frederick Praeger, 1967 (AEB 67.0511; Christophe 1977, no. 544)
- SHINNIE 1968 P.L. SHINNIE, "Excavations at Meroe 1965", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 280-282 (AEB 73.0675)
- SHINNIE 1970 P.L. SHINNIE, "Excavations at Meroe", *MNL* 5 (October 1970), 17-19 (AEB 70.0501; *Orientalia* 1972)
- SHINNIE 1971a P.L. SHINNIE, "The Culture of Medieval Nubia and its Impact on Africa", in: Y.F. HASAN, *Sudan in Africa*, Khartoum, 1971, 42-50 (Christophe 1977, no. 545)
- SHINNIE 1971b P.L. SHINNIE, "The Sudan" in: P.L. SHINNIE (ed.), *The African Iron Age*, Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1971, 89-107 (AEB 71.0527)
- SHINNIE 1973a P.L. SHINNIE, "Methods of Field Investigation and Documentation", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 353-379 (AEB 73.0676)
- SHINNIE 1973b P.L. SHINNIE, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 391-398 (AEB 73.0678)
- SHINNIE 1973c P.L. SHINNIE, "Recent Work at Meroe (Abstract of Paper Presented at the Conference held at Southern Methodist University Dallas. 13th to 16th April 1973)", *Nyame Akuma* 3 (1973), 33 (AEB 77.0677)
- SHINNIE 1974 P.L. SHINNIE, "Sudan", *Nyame Akuma* 4 (1974), 26-27 (AEB 74.0675)
- SHINNIE 1974 P.L. SHINNIE, "Polish Excavations at Kadero", *Nyame Akuma* 5 (1974), 30-32 (AEB 74.0674)
- SHINNIE 1975 P.L. SHINNIE, "The Ancient Languages of the Sudan", in: R.W. THELWAL, *Language in the Sudan: a Symposium*, London, Hurst and Co., 1975
- SHINNIE 1976a P.L. SHINNIE, "The Development of Meroitic Studies since 1945", in: C. FYFE (ed.), *African Studies Since 1945. A Tribute to Basil Davidson. Proceedings of a Seminar in honour of Basil Davidson's sixtieth Birthday at the Centre of African Studies University of Edinburgh under the Chairmanship of George Shepperson*, London, Longman, 1976, 169-178 (AEB 76.0714)
- SHINNIE 1976b P.L. SHINNIE, "Comment", in: *Meroitic North and South*, 89-93 (AEB 76.0713)
- SHINNIE 1978a P.L. SHINNIE, "The Nilotic Sudan and Ethiopia c. 660 B.C. to c. A.D. 600", in: *Cambridge History of Africa II*, 210-271
- SHINNIE 1978b P.L. SHINNIE, "Christian Nubia", in: *Cambridge History of Africa II*, 556-588
- SHINNIE 1978c P.L. SHINNIE, "Trade in Medieval Nubia", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 253-263 (AEB 78.0737)
- SHINNIE 1979 P.L. SHINNIE, "Urbanism in the Ancient Sudan", in: J. RUFFLE, G.A. GABALLA, KA. KITCHEN, *Orbis Aegyptiorum Speculum. Glimpses of Ancient Egypt. Studies in Honour of H.W. Fairman*, Warminster, Aris & Phillips, 1979, 123-126 (AEB 79.0922)
- SHINNIE 1984a P.L. SHINNIE, "The Mainlines of Socio-Economic Development in the Sudan in Post-Neolithic Times", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 109-115 (AEB 84.1316)

- SHINNIE 1984b P.L. SHINNIE, "Excavations at Meroe 1974-1976", in: *Meroitische Forschungen* 1980, 498-504 (AEB 84.1315)
- SHINNIE 1985 P.L. SHINNIE, "Iron Working at Meroe", in: R. HÅLAND, P.L. SHINNIE (eds.), *African Iron Working - Ancient and Traditional*, Oslo, Norwegian University Press, 1985, 28-35 (AEB 85.1460)
- SHINNIE 1987 P.L. SHINNIE, "Meroe 1984/1985", *Nyame Akuma* 28 (1987), 48-49 (AEB 87.1096)
- SHINNIE 1988 P.L. SHINNIE, "Did the Kushites flee to the West?", *Sudan Studies*, Exeter 5 (1988), 31-32
- SHINNIE 1989 P.L. SHINNIE, "The Culture of Meroe and its Influence in the Central Sudan", *Sahara* 2 (1989), 21-30
- SHINNIE 1990a P.L. SHINNIE, "Christian Nubia and the Crusades", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 603-609
- SHINNIE 1990b P.L. SHINNIE, "A Personal Memoir", in: P. ROBERTSHAW (ed.), *A History of African Archaeology*, London & Heinemann, James Currey Ltd., Educational Books Inc. Portsmouth N.H., 1990, 221-235
- SHINNIE 1991 P.L. SHINNIE, "Trade Routes of the Ancient Sudan, 3,000 B.C. - A.D. 350", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 49-53 (AEB 91/2.2215)
- SHINNIE 1996 P.L. SHINNIE, *Ancient Nubia*, London - New York, Kegan Paul International, 1996 (AEB 96.1016)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1961 P.L. SHINNIE, N. CHITTICK, *Ghazali. A Monastery in the Northern Sudan (SASOP 5)*, Khartoum, 1961 (AEB 60.0646; *Orientalia* 1962)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1977 P.L. SHINNIE, F.K. KENSE, "Meroitic Iron-Working", in: *Third International Meroitic Conference, Toronto, October 1977*, Toronto, 1977, no page
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1977b P.L. SHINNIE, R.J. BRADLEY, "A New Meroitic Royal Name", *MNL* 18 (October 1977), 29-31 (AEB 77.0700)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1978 P.L. SHINNIE, M. SHINNIE, *Debeira West. A Mediaeval Nubian Town. University of Ghana Expedition to Nubia*, London, Warminster, Aris & Phillips, 1978 (AEB 78.0738)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1980 P.L. SHINNIE, R.J. BRADLEY, *The Capital of Kush I. Meroe Excavations 1965-1972 (Meroitica 4)*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1980 (AEB 80.1023)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1981 P.L. SHINNIE, R.J. BRADLEY, "The Murals from the Augustus Temple, Meroe", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 167-172 (AEB 81.1338)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1982 P.L. SHINNIE, F.J. KENSE, "Meroitic Iron Working", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 17-28 (AEB 82.1440)
- SHINNIE *et alii* 1993 P.L. SHINNIE, J.H. ROBERTSON, "'The end of Meroë' - a Comment on the Paper by Patrice Lenoble & Nigm el Din Mohamed Sharif", *Antiquity* 67/257 (December 1993), 895-899 (AEB 93.1042)
- SIEVERSTEN 1992 U. SIEVERSTEN, "Das Messer vom Gebel el-Arak", *Baghdader Mitteilungen* 23 (1992), 1-75 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6262)
- SIEVERSTEN 1999 U. SIEVERSTEN, "Neue Forschungen zur Architektur und städtebaulichen Entwicklung der *Royal City* von Meroe", *MDOG* 131 (1999), 163-190

- SIIRIANEN 1965 A. SIIRIANEN, "The Wadi Halfa Region (Northern Sudan) in the Stone Age", *Studia Orientalia* 30 (1965), 3-34 (Hendrickx 1995, no.6263)
- SILIOTTI 2000 A. SILIOTTI, *Abu Simbel and the Nubian Temples (Egypt Pocket Guide)*, Cairo, American University in Cairo, 2000
- SILIOTTI 2001 A. SILIOTTI, *Voyage s en Égypte et en Nubie de Giovanni Belzoni*, Paris, Editions Gründ, 2001
- SIMON 1980 C. SIMON, "Étude anthropologique préliminaire sur le matériel de Kerma (Soudan)", *Genava* 28 (1980), 65-67 (AEB 80.1024)
- SIMON 1982 C. SIMON, "Étude anthropologique préliminaire sur le matériel du Kerma Ancien (Kerma, Soudan)", *Genava* 30 (1982), 65-66 (AEB 82.1441)
- SIMON 1984 C. SIMON, "Étude anthropologique préliminaire sur le matériel du Kerma Ancien (Kerma, Soudan)", *Genava* 32 (1984), 27-30 (AEB 84.1317)
- SIMON 1986a C. SIMON, "Contribution à la connaissance de l'anthropologie du Kerma ancien", in: *Nubische Studien*, 179-186 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 127)
- SIMON 1986b C. SIMON, "Étude anthropologique préliminaire sur le matériel de Kerma (Soudan), Campagne 1984-1986", *Genava* 34 (1986), 29-33 (BzS 86 128, Hendrickx 1995, no. 6266)
- SIMON 1988 C. SIMON, "Notes anthropologiques sur les restes humains. Kerma (Soudan) – Campagne 1986-1988", *Genava* 36 (1988), 25-26
- SIMON 1989 C. SIMON, "Les populations Kerma -évolution interne et relations historiques dans le contexte égypto-nubien", *ANM* 3 (1989), 139-147
- SIMON 1991 C. SIMON, "Étude anthropologique des squelettes provenant d'une tombe chrétienne de Koya et d'une tombe méroïtique de Kerma", *Genava* 39 (1991), 35-41
- SIMON 1992 C. SIMON, "Les sépultures de Kerma Soudan (3000-1550 B.C.): apport de l'anthropologie", *Archéo-Nil* 2 (October 1992), 99-113 (AEB 95.1299; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6268)
- SIMON 1994 C. SIMON, "Évaluation de la morphologie des populations humaines de Nubie - Essai sur la variabilité des populations", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 287-294 (AEB 95.1297)
- SIMON 1995 C. SIMON, "Kerma: quelques résultats de l'étude paléodémographique des squelettes de la nécropole", *Genava* 43 (1995), 60-64 (AEB 95.1298)
- SIMON 1997 C. SIMON, "Premiers résultats anthropologiques de la nécropole de Kadrouka, KDK 1", *CRIPEL* 17/2 (1997), 37-53 (AEB 97.1081)
- SIMONNOT 1979 P. SIMONNOT, "Les Égyptiens, premiers agriculteurs?", *Sciences et Avenir* 394 (1979), 7-8
- SIMPSON 1961a W.K. SIMPSON, "The Tomb of Heka-Nefer, « Child of the Nursery » of Tutankhamun's Court: An American Excavation in a Nubian Site Threatened by the High Dam", *ILN* 238 (June 1961), 1066-1067 (AEB 61.0641; Christophe 1977, no. 547)
- SIMPSON 1961b W.K. SIMPSON, "In the Land which the Waters of the High Dam will Submerge: Discoveries from Old Kingdom to Coptic Times at Toshka West", *ILN* 239 (July 1961), 94-95 (AEB 61.0640; Christophe 1977, no. 548)
- SIMPSON 1961c W.K. SIMPSON, "Expedition to Nubia", *Archaeology* 14 (1961), 213-214 (AEB 61.0639; Christophe 1977, no. 549)

- SIMPSON 1962a W.K. SIMPSON, "Nubia-1962 Excavations at Toshka and Arminna", *Expedition* 4/4 (Summer 1962), 36-46 (AEB 62.0544; Christophe 1977, no. 550)
- SIMPSON 1962b W.K. SIMPSON, "Yale's Research on the Nile", *Ventures, Magazine of the Yale Graduate School* 1 (Winter 1962), 20-23 (Christophe 1977, no. 551)
- SIMPSON 1962c W.K. SIMPSON, "Nubia: The University Museum – Yale University Expedition", *Expedition* 4/2 (Winter 1962), 28-39 (AEB 62.0545; Christophe 1977, no. 552)
- SIMPSON 1963a W.K. SIMPSON, *Heka-nefer and the Dynastic Material from Toshka and Arminna (Publications of the Pennsylvania-Yale Expedition to Egypt 1)*, New Haven - Philadelphia, The Peabody Museum of Natural History of Yale University / The University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania, 1963 (AEB 63.0475; Christophe 1977, no. 555)
- SIMPSON 1963b W.K. SIMPSON, "A Brief Note on the Date of the Stelae and Frescoes recently Discovered at Faras", *Kush* 11 (1963), 313-314 (AEB 63.0474; Christophe 1977, no. 553)
- SIMPSON 1963c W.K. SIMPSON, "Toshka-Arminna: Brief Preliminary Report, Pennsylvania-Yale Archaeological Expedition to Nubia, 1961", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 41-43 (AEB 63.0479; Christophe 1977, no. 554)
- SIMPSON 1963d W.K. SIMPSON, "The Pennsylvania-Yale Excavations in Nubia", *AJA* 67 (1963), 217 (AEB 63.0477)
- SIMPSON 1964 W.K. SIMPSON, "The Pennsylvania-Yale Expedition to Egypt: Preliminary Report for 1963: Toshka and Arminna (Nubia)", *JARCE* 3 (1964), 15-23 (AEB 64.0460; Christophe 1977, no. 556)
- SIMPSON 1965 W.K. SIMPSON, "The Archaeological Expedition to Egyptian Nubia", *Discovery* 1/1 (1965), 4-11 (AEB 65.0463; Christophe 1977, no. 557; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6273)
- SIMPSON 1967a W.K. SIMPSON, "Toshka-Arminna 1962: The Pennsylvania-Yale Archaeological Expedition to Nubia", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 169-183 (AEB 67.0517; Christophe 1977, no. 558; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6274)
- SIMPSON 1967b W.K. SIMPSON, "The Pennsylvania-Yale Expedition to Egypt: Preliminary Report for 1963: Toshka and Arminna (Nubia)", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 184-194 (AEB 67.0516; Christophe 1977, no. 559)
- SIMPSON 1974 W.K. SIMPSON; "The Publication of Texts in Museums: Boston, Museum of Fine Arts", in: *Textes et langages de l'Égypte pharaonique. Cent cinquante années de recherches. 1822-1972. Hommage à Jean-François Champollion (BdE 64)*, vol. 3, Cairo, IFAO, 1974 (AEB 74.0687)
- SIMPSON 1986 W.K. SIMPSON, "Toschqa", *LÄ* 6 (1986), 637-639 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6277)
- SINCLAIR *et alii* 1991 P.J.J. SINCLAIR, L. TROY, "Counting Gifts to the Dead: a Holistic Approach to the Burial Customs of Lower Nubia Using Correspondence Analysis", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 166-185 (AEB 91/2.2216)
- SINGLETON *et alii* 1980 W.L. SINGLETON, A.E. CLOSE, "Report on Site E-78-11", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, 229-237

- SINOPOLI 1997 C.M. SINOPOLI, "Tracking Egyptian Imperialism in Ancient Nubia", *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, Cambridge 7 (1997), 135-137 (AEB 97.0492)
- SIRIÄINEN 1984 A. SIRIÄINEN, "Two Southern Sudanese Pottery Traditions in a Historical Perspective", *NAR* 17 (1984), 11-18
- SIST 1982 L. SIST, "Alcune ceramiche decorate", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 317-321 (AEB 82.1442)
- SIST 1999 L. SIST, "Natakamani e l'Ellenismo: alcune considerazioni sul palazzo B 15000 a Gebel Barkal", in: *Atti del V Convegno Nazionale di Egittologia e Papirologia*, 253-257
- SIST 2002 L. SIST, "Hellenistic features in Meroitic Architecture: New discoveries at Jebel Barkal", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SJÖSTRÖM *et alii* 1990 I.Y. SJÖSTRÖM, D.A. WELSBY, "Interim Report on the Excavations at Soba East, Central Sudan, 1989-1990", *NubLett* 15 (August 1990), 5-8
- SJÖSTRÖM *et alii* 1991 I.Y. SJÖSTRÖM, D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations within the Capital City of Alwa: Soba, 1989-90", *ANM* 5 (1991), 189-204
- SKEAT 1977 T.C. SKEAT, "A Letter from the King of the Blemmyes to the King of the Noubades", *JEA* 63 (1977), 159-170 (AEB 77.0711)
- SKOFLEK *et alii* 1970 I. SKOFLEK, V. ARENDAS, "Investigation on Vegetable Remains from a Nubian Excavation" [in Hungarian], *Botanikai Közlemények*, Budapest 57 (1970), 73-76 (Christophe 1977, no. 560)
- SLIWA 1976 J. SLIWA, "Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Collection of the Archaeology Museum in Cracow. I. Arminna E. and Toshka W", in: *Recherches archéologiques de 1975*, Kraków, Institut d'Achéologie de l'Université de Cracovie, 1976, 68-71 (AEB 77.0713; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6285)
- SLIWA 1977 J. SLIWA, "Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Collection of the Archaeology Museum in Cracow. II. El-Kubanieh North and South", in: *Recherches archéologiques de 1976*, Kraków, Institut d'Achéologie de l'Université de Cracovie, 1977, 57-60 (AEB 77.0714; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6286)
- SLIWA 1978 J. SLIWA, "Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Collection of the Archaeology Museum in Cracow. III. Turah", in: *Recherches archéologiques de 1977*, Kraków, Institut d'Archéologie de l'Université de Cracovie, 1978, 54-59 (AEB 81.0972; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6287)
- SLIWA 1979a J. SLIWA, "Ägyptische und nubische Keramik in den Krakauer Sammlungen", *BCE* 4 (1979), 26-27 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6288)
- SLIWA 1979b J. SLIWA, "Ägyptische und nubische Keramik in den Krakauer Sammlungen", in: *Recherches Archéologiques de 1978*, Kraków, Institut d'Achéologie de l'Université de Cracovie, 1979, 70-74 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6289)
- SLIWA 1980 J. SLIWA, "Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Cracow Collections", *Folia Orientalia* 21 (1980), 199-204 (AEB 80.0723; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6290)
- SLIWA 1981 J. SLIWA, "Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Collection of the Archaeological Museum at Cracow. Part I. Toshka-West and Arminna-

- East" [in Polish], *Materialy Archeologiczne*, Kraków 21 (1981), 125-137 (AEB 81.0971)
- SLIWA 1982a J. SLIWA, *Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Cracow Collections (Prace Archeologiczne 32; Studia z archeologii śródziemnomorskiej 6)*, Warsaw-Kraków, Nakładem Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego, Państwowe wydawnictwo naukowe, 1982 (AEB 82.0962; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6294)
- SLIWA 1982b J. SLIWA, "Egyptian and Nubian Pottery in the Collection of Cracow Archaeological Museum. III. Tura" [in Polish], *Studia archeologiczne*, Warsaw 3 (1982), 199-219 (AEB 83.1006; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6295)
- SLIWA 1990 J. SLIWA, "Die C-Gruppe-Keramik aus Toschke in Kraków", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 243-254
- SLIWA 1995 J. SLIWA, "Ägyptische und nubische Keramik in den Sammlungen des Archäologischen Museums zu Kraków" [in Polish], *Materialy Archeologiczne*, Kraków 28 (1995), 65-75 (AEB 95.0932)
- SMAGINA 1985 E.B. SMAGINA, "Grek Borrowings in the Coptic and the Old Nubian" [in Russian], in: *Meroë* 3 (1985), 203-217 (BzS 85 111)
- SMAGINA 1986 E.B. SMAGINA, "Einige Probleme der Morphologie des Altnubischen", in: *Nubische Studien*, 391-398 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 129)
- SMALL 1981 M.F. SMALL, "The Nubian Mesolithic: A Consideration of the Wadi Halfa Remains", *JHE* 10 (1981), 159-162 (AEB 81.1339; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6298)
- SMITH A.B. 1984 A.B. SMITH, "Cattle Domestication in North Africa", *AAR* 4 (1984), 197-203
- SMITH A.B. 1998a A.B. SMITH, "Intensification and Transformation Processes towards Food Production in Africa", in: S. DI LERNIA, G. MANZI (eds.), *Before Food Production in North Africa. Questions and Tools dealing with Resource Exploitation and Population Dynamics 12,000-7000 bp*, Forli, 1998, 19-33
- SMITH A.B. 1998b A.B. SMITH, "Intensification and Transformation Processes towards Food Production in Africa", in: C. PERETTO, C. GIUNCHI (eds.), *XIII ICPPS, Forli, Italia, 8-14 September 1996. Proceedings. 6. Workshops*, vol. 2, Forli, 1998, 1007-1019
- SMITH A.C. 1868 A.C. SMITH, *The Attractions of the Nile and its Banks : a Journal of Travels in Egypt and Nubia showing their Attractions to the Archaeologist, the Naturalist and General Tourist*, 2 vols., London, Murray, 1868 (BA 18759)
- SMITH 2002 A. SMITH, "Narrative Art in the reliefs in the Upper Egyptian and Nubian Temples of Ramses II", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SMITH G.E. 1908 G.E. SMITH, "Anatomical Report", *ASNB* 1 (1908), 25-35 (BA 18768)
- SMITH G.E. 1909 G.E. SMITH, "Anatomical Report", *ASNB* 3 (1909), 21-27
- SMITH G.E. 1911 G.E. SMITH, "The Unveiling of Nubia", *Nature* 86 (1911), 283-286 (BA 18808)
- SMITH G.E. 1915 G.E. SMITH, "Professor Giuffrida-Ruggeri's View on the Affinities of the Egyptians", *Man* 15 (1915), 71-72 (BA 18800; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6324)
- SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1908 G.E. SMITH, F.W. JONES, "The Anatomical Report", *ASNB* 2 (1908), 29-54 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6333)



- SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910a G.E. SMITH, D.E. DERRY, "Anatomical Report", *ASNB* 5 (1910), 11-25 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6331)
- SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910b G.E. SMITH, D.E. DERRY, "Anatomical Report", *ASNB* 6 (1910), 9-29 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6332)
- SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c G.E. SMITH, F.W. JONES, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia. Report for 1907-1908. Volume II. Report on the Human Remains*, 2 Vols., Cairo, 1910 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6334)
- SMITH H.F.C. 1955 H.F.C. SMITH, "The Transfer of the Capital of Kush from Napata to Meroe", *Kush* 3 (1955), 20-25 (*AEB* 55.4244)
- SMITH 1962 H.S. SMITH, *Preliminary Report of the Egypt Exploration Society's Nubian Survey*, Cairo, General Organisation for Government Printing Offices, 1962 (*AEB* 62.0548; Christophe 1977, no. 561; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6335)
- SMITH 1966a H.S. SMITH, "Kor: Report on the Excavations of the Egypt Exploration Society at Kor, 1965", *Kush* 14 (1966), 187-243 (*AEB* 66.0557; Christophe 1977, no. 562)
- SMITH 1966b H.S. SMITH, "The Nubian B-Group", *Kush* 14 (1966), 69-124 (*AEB* 66.0558; Christophe 1977, no. 563)
- SMITH 1966c H.S. SMITH, "Preliminary Report on the Rock Inscriptions in the Egypt Exploration Society's Concession at Buhen", *Kush* 14 (1966), 330-334 (*AEB* 66.0559; *Orientalia* 1971)
- SMITH 1972 H.S. SMITH, "The Rock Inscriptions of Buhen", *JEA* 58 (1972), 43-82 (Christophe 1977, no. 564)
- SMITH 1985 H.S. SMITH, "Introduction", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 3-6 (*AEB* 85.0099; *BzS* 85 112)
- SMITH 1991 H.S. SMITH, "The Development of the "A-Group" Culture in Northern Lower Nubia", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 92-111 (*AEB* 91/2.2217; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6338)
- SMITH 1992a H.S. SMITH, "The Making of Egypt: A Review of the Influence of Susa and Sumer on Upper Egypt and Lower Nubia in the 4th Millenium B.C.", in: *Studies Hoffman*, 235-246 (*AEB* 92.1015)
- SMITH 1992b H.S. SMITH, "Special Report: Egypt and Nubia", *KMT* 3/3 (1992), 27
- SMITH 1992c H.S. SMITH, "A Capsule History of Nubia in Antiquity", *KMT* 3/3 (1992), 28-29
- SMITH 1992d H.S. SMITH, "Nubia: Ancient Kingdoms of Africa at The Museum of Fine Arts, Boston", *KMT* 3/3 (1992), 32-33
- SMITH 1992e H.S. SMITH, "Ancient Nubia: Egypt's Rival in Africa" at The University Museum, Philadelphia", *KMT* 3/3 (1992), 38-39
- SMITH 1994 H.S. SMITH, "The Prince of Seyala in Lower Nubia in the Predynastic and Protodynastic Periods", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 361-376 (*AEB* 94.1248)
- SMITH *et alii* 1976 H.S. SMITH, W.B. EMERY, B.J. KEMP, G.T. MARTIN, D.B. O'CONNOR, *The Fortress of Buhen. The Inscriptions (Excavation Memoir 48; Excavations at Buhen 2)*, London, EES, 1976 (*AEB* 76.0733; Christophe 1977, no. 565)

- SMITH *et alii* 1985 H.S. SMITH, L. GIDDY, "Nubia and Dakhla Oasis in the Late Third Millennium B.C.: The Present Balance of Textual and Archaeological Evidence", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 317-330 (AEB 85.1461)
- SMITH L. 1997 L. SMITH, "Ceramics from the Sudan Archaeological Research Society: Survey Begrawiya to Atbara 1993-94. A Comparison Between Surface Collection and Excavated Ceramic Assemblages", *Kush* 17 (1997), 244-266
- SMITH M.V. 1998 L.M.V. SMITH, "Pottery and Small Finds", *S&N* 2 (1998), 45-52
- SMITH P.E.L. 1964a P.E.L. SMITH, "The Aswan Dam, Salvage, Archaeology and Canada", *Canadian Geographical Journal*, Ottawa 70 (1964), 88-97 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6345)
- SMITH P.E.L. 1964b P.E.L. SMITH, "Expedition to Kom Ombo", *Archaeology* 17 (1964), 209-210 (AEB 64.0463; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6344)
- SMITH P.E.L. 1966 P.E.L. SMITH, "New Prehistoric Investigations at Kom Ombo (Upper Egypt)", *Zephyrus*, Salamanca 17 (1966), 31-45 (AEB 66.0560; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6346)
- SMITH P.E.L. 1967 P.E.L. SMITH, "A Preliminary Report on the Recent Prehistoric Excavations near Kom Ombo, Upper Egypt", in: *Fouilles en Nubie 1961-1963*, 195-208 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6349)
- SMITH P.E.L. 1968 P.E.L. SMITH, "Le «Veneri» di Kom-Ombo", *Bolletino del Centre Camuno di Studi Preistorici*, Capo di Ponte 4 (1968), 162 (AEB 69.0586; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6351)
- SMITH P.E.L. 1976 P.E.L. SMITH, "Stone-Age Man on the Nile", *Scientific American*, New York 235, no. 2 (August 1976), 30-38 (AEB 76.0736)
- SMITH P.E.L. 1982 P.E.L. SMITH, "The Late Palaeolithic and Epi-Palaeolithic of Northern Africa", in: *Cambridge History of Africa* I, 342-409
- SMITH P.E.L. 1988 P.E.L. SMITH, "Evolutionary Trends in Pre-agricultural Populations", *Rivista di Antropologia*, Roma 66 (1988), 281-294, 458-460
- SMITH S.T. 1990 S.T. SMITH, "Administration at the Egyptian Middle Kingdom Frontier: Sealings from Uronarti and Askut", in: *Egean Seals, Sealings and Administration*, 197-219
- SMITH S.T. 1991a S.T. SMITH, "A Model for Egyptian Imperialism in Nubia", *GM* 121 (1991), 77-102 (AEB 91/2.1912)
- SMITH S.T. 1991b S.T. SMITH, "Askut and the Role of the Second Cataract Forts", *JARCE* 28 (1991), 107-132 (AEB 91/2.1911)
- SMITH S.T. 1993 S.T. SMITH, "The House of Meryka at Askut and the Beginning of the New Kingdom in Nubia", in: *Atti VI Congresso* II, 497-509 (AEB 93.0627)
- SMITH S.T. 1994 S.T. SMITH, "Askut's Ancient Name and Administration System", in: *Études Nubiennes* II, 1994, 37-44 (AEB 95.0762)
- SMITH S.T. 1995 S.T. SMITH, *Askut in Nubia. The Economics and Ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.*, London - New York, Kegan Paul International, 1995 (AEB 95.0762)
- SMITH S.T. 1997a S.T. SMITH, "Ancient Egyptian Imperialism: Ideological Vision or Economic Exploitation? Reply to Critics of Askut in Nubia", *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, Cambridge 7 (1997), 301-307 (AEB 97.0493)

- SMITH S.T. 1997b S.T. SMITH, "State and Empire in the Middle and New Kingdoms", in: *Anthropology and Egyptology*, 66-89 (AEB 97.0959)
- SMITH S.T. 1998 S.T. SMITH, "The Transmission of an Administrative Sealing System from Lower Nubia to Kerma", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 219-230 (AEB 98.1138)
- SMITH 2002 S.T. SMITH, "University of California excavations at Tombos and New Kingdom imperialism", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia studies*, Roma, 2002
- SMITHER 1945 P.C. SMITHER, "The Semnah Despatches", *JEA* 31 (1945), 3-10 (BA 18855)
- SMOLLA 1974 G. SMOLLA, "Africa", in: M.J. MELLINK, J. FILIP (eds.), *Frühe Stufen der Kunst*, Berlin, Propyläen Verlag, 1974, 256-269 (AEB 74.0486)
- SNOWDEN 1956 F.M. SNOWDEN, "Ethiopians and the Isiac Worship", *L'Antiquité Classique*, Bruxelles 25 (1956), 112-116 (AEB 56.4872)
- SNOWDEN 1971 F.M. SNOWDEN, *Blacks in Antiquity. Ethiopians in the Greco-Roman Experience*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1971 (AEB 70.0516)
- SNOWDEN 1983 F.M. SNOWDEN, *Before Color Prejudice: The Ancient View of Blacks*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1983 (AEB 83.1191)
- SNOWDEN 1989 F.M. SNOWDEN, "'Blacks', Herodotus, and Other Classical Evidence", *Arethusa*, Buffalo Special Fall Issue (1989), 83-95
- SNOWDEN 1991 F.M. SNOWDEN, *Sudan: Environment and People. Second International Sudan Studies Conference, 8.-11. April 1991 in Durham*, Durham, 1991
- SNOWDEN 1993 F.M. SNOWDEN, "Images and Attitudes: Ancient Views of Nubia and the Nubians", *Expedition* 35 (1993), 40-50 (AEB 93. 1043)
- SOBOCINSKI 1977 M. SOBOCINSKI, "Animal Remains from the Neolithic Settlement at Kadero (Sudan)" [in Polish], *Roczniki Akademii Rolnicze j w Poznaniu*, Poznan 93 (1977), 49-61 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6370)
- SOGHAYROUN 2000 I. EL-ZEIN SOGHAYROUN, "The Archaeology of the Early Islamic Period in the Republic of Sudan", *S&N* 4 (2000), 32-36 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- SOGHAYROUN (2002) I. EL-ZEIN SOGHAYROUN, "Islamic Qubbas as Archaeological Artefact: Origins, Features and their Cultural Significance", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- SOGHAYAROUN 2002 I.S.E. SOGHAYROUN, "The Islamization of the Sudan: a territorial approach", *Presented to the tenth International conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002
- SOKARNO 2002 A.A.H. SOKARNO, "On the origin of Kenuz Nubians", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- SOLECKI *et alii* 1963 R.S. SOLECKI, J. DE HEINZELIN, R.L. STIGLER, A.J. MARKS, R. PAEPE, J. GUICHARD, "Preliminary Statement of Pehistorical Investigations of Columbia University Nubian Expedition in Sudan 1961-62", *Kush* 11 (1963), 70-92 (AEB 64.0484; Christophe 1977, no. 566; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6371)
- SOLOVYOVA 1985 S.S. SOLOVYOVA, "Relations of Assyria with Egypt and Kush in VIII-VII c. B.C., as Evidenced by the Finds in Nippur and Kalhu" [in Russian], in: *Meroè* 3 (1985), 218-226 (*BzS* 85 114)

- SOLOVYOVA 1989 S.S. SOLOVYOVA, "The Aims and Dating of Psamtik I Expedition to Wawat" [in Russian], *in: Meroë* 4 (1989), 171-177
- SOPER 1985 R. SOPER, "Roulette Decoration on African Pottery: Technical Considerations, Dating and Distributions", *AAR* 3 (1985), 29-51 (*AEB* 85.1462)
- SOULIÉ-MÄRSCHÉ 1993 I. SOULIÉ-MÄRSCHÉ, "Diversity of Quaternary Aquatic Environments in Africa as Shown by Fossil Charophytes", *in: U. THORWEIHE, H.J. SCHANDELMEIER* (eds.), *Geoscientific Research in Northeast Africa*, Rotterdam, Brookfield, 1993, 575-579
- SOWADA 1999 K.N. SOWADA, "Black-Topped Ware in Early Dynastic Contexts", *JEA* 85 (1999), 85-102
- SPALINGER 1980 A.J. SPALINGER, "Historical Observations on the Military Reliefs of Abu Simbel and other Ramesside Temples in Nubia", *JEA* 66 (1980), 83-99 (*AEB* 80.0461)
- SPAULDING 1974a J. SPAULDING, "The Fate of Alodia", *MNL* 15 (October 1974), 12-30 (*AEB* 74.0705)
- SPAULDING 1974b J. SPAULDING, " "Gar Mol!" - A Meroitic Survival in the Court Ritual of Sinnar?", *MNL* 15 (October 1974), 10-11 (*AEB* 74.0706)
- SPAULDING 1984 J. SPAULDING, "Toward a Demystification of the Funj: Some Perspectives on the Society in Southern Sinnär, 1695-1900", *in: Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 505-521 (*AEB* 84.1318)
- SPAULDING (2002) J. SPAULDING, "Medieval Dynastic Succession", *in: Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- SPEIDEL 1988 M.P. SPEIDEL, "Nubia's Roman Garrison", *in: Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt* II, 767-798
- SPENCER 1997 P. SPENCER, *Amara West. I: The Architectural Report. With contributions by P.L. Shinnie, F.C. Fraser, H.W. Parker* (*Excavation Memoir* 63), London, EES, 1997 (*AEB* 97.1082)
- SPIEGELBERG 1918 W. SPIEGELBERG, "Demotische Kleinigkeiten", *ZÄS* 54 (1918), 111-128 (*BA* 19082)
- SPIEGELBERG 1924 W. SPIEGELBERG, "Ägyptologische Beiträge", *AfP* 7 (1924), 183-189 (*BA* 19019)
- SPULER 1961 B. SPULER, "Nubien und der Untergang des dortigen Christentums", *in: B. SPULER* (ed.), *Handbuch der Orientalistik* 1,8,2, Leiden - Köln, 1961, 295-297
- STACK 1986a M.V. STACK, "Trace Elements in Teeth of Egyptians and Nubians", *in: Science in Egyptology*, 219-222 (*BzS* 86 130)
- STACK 1986b M.V. STACK, "Trace Elements in Teeth of Egyptians and Nubians", *in: E. CRUWYS, R.A. FOLEY*, *Teeth and Anthropology* (*BAR-IS* 291), London, B.A.R., 1986, 225-231 (*AEB* 86.1032)
- STARKEY *et alii* 1993 J. STARKEY, P. STARKEY (eds.), *Nubia: an Ancient African Civilization* (*Expedition* 35/2), Philadelphia, The University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania, 1993
- STEINDORFF 1900 G. STEINDORFF, "Vorläufiger Bericht über seine im Winter 1899/1900 nach der Oase Sîwe und nach Nubien unternommenen Reisen", *Berichte*

- über die Verhandlungen der Königlich-Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig*, Leipzig 52 (1900), 209-239 (BA 19452)
- STEINDORFF 1908 G. STEINDORFF, "Der Name und der Gott von Uronarti", ZÄS 44 (1907-1908), 96-97 (BA 19428)
- STEINDORFF 1931 G. STEINDORFF, "Aniba: Altnunubiens Hauptstadt (Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen 1912 bis 1914 und 1930 bis 1931)", *FuF* 7 (1931), 369-370 (BA 19388)
- STEINDORFF 1932a G. STEINDORFF, "Aniba: vorläufiger Bericht über die Ergebnisse der in den Jahren 1912-1914 und 1930-1931 unternommenen Ausgrabungen", *ASAE* 32 (1932), 1-23 (BA 19389)
- STEINDORFF 1932b G. STEINDORFF, "Nubien, die Nubier und die sogenannten Trogodyten", in: *Studies Presented to F.Ll. Griffith*, 358-368 (BA 19432)
- STEINDORFF 1935 G. STEINDORFF, *Aniba I (Mission archéologique de Nubie, 1929-1934)*, Glückstadt - Hamburg, J.J. Augustin, 1935 (BA 19390)
- STEINDORFF 1937 G. STEINDORFF, *Aniba II (Mission archéologique de Nubie, 1929-1934)*, Glückstadt - Hamburg, J.J. Augustin, 1937 (BA 19390)
- STEINDORFF 1938 G. STEINDORFF, "The so-called Onphalos of Napata", *JEA* 24 (1938), 147-150 (BA 19444)
- STEMLER 1990 A.B. STEMLER, "Analyse au microscope à balayage électronique d'impressions végétales des céramiques de Kaderi, El Zakiab, Um Direiwa et El Kadada", *ANM* 4 (1990), 87-105 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6484)
- STEMLER *et alii* 1980 A.B. STEMLER, R.H. FALK, "A Scanning Electron Microscope Study of Cereal Grains from Nabta Playa", in: F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, *Prehistory of the Western Desert*, New York, 1980, 393-399 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6486)
- STEMLER *et alii* 1984 A.B. STEMLER, R.H. FALK, "Evidence of Grains from the Site of Wadi Kubbaniya (Upper Egypt)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 129-136 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6485)
- STENICO 1960 A. STENICO, "Ikhmindî. Una città fortificata medioevale della Bassa Nubia", *Acme* 13 (1960), 3 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 567)
- STENICO 1963a A. STENICO, "Civiltà romana e civiltà meroitica nella Bassa Nubia alla luce delle recenti indagini della Missione Archeologica in Egitto dell'Università degli Studi di Milano", in: *Atti del Convegno sulla Lombardia e l'Oriente*, Milano, Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere, 1963, 276-300 (AEB 63.0387; Christophe 1977, no. 568; *Orientalia* 1965)
- STENICO 1963b A. STENICO, "I monumenti cristiani della Bassa Nubia e l'opera della Missione Archeologica dell'Università degli Studi di Milano", *Atti del Convegno sulla Lombardia e l'Oriente*, Milano, Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere, 1963, 301 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 569)
- STERN 1873 L. STERN, "Die Nilstele von Gebel Silsileh", ZÄS 11 (1873), 129-135 (BA 19486)
- STERN 1884 L. STERN, "Säule aus Philae in Berlin: mit einen grammaticalischen Anhang", ZÄS 22 (1884), 49-78 (BA 19488)
- STEVENSON 1971 R.C. STEVENSON, "The Significance of the Sudan in Linguistic Research, Past, Present and Future", in: Y.F. HASAN (ed.), *Sudan in Africa*, Khartoum, Khartoum University Press, 1971, 11-25

- STEWART 1980 J.D. STEWART, "Further Suggestions on the Analysis of Nubian Ceramic Decoration", *Current Anthropology* 21 (1981), 539-540 (AEB 81.1340)
- STEWART K.M. 1989 K.M. STEWART, *Fishing Sites of North and East Africa in the Late Pleistocene and Holocene. Environmental Change and Humain Adaption* (BAR-IS 521; *Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology* 34), Oxford, 1989
- STEWART T.D. 1985 T.D. STEWART, "Preliminary Report on an Early Human Burial in the Wadi Kubbaniya", in: P.V. THOMAS (ed.), *Hominid Evolution. Past, Present and Future*, New York, 1985, 335-340
- STEWART T.D. et alii 1986 T.D. STEWART, M. TIFFANY, "Description of the Human Skeleton. Cleaning and Casting of the Skeleton", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya I*, 49-52
- STOCK 1962 H. STOCK, "Arbeiten in Nubien", *ZDMG* 36 (1961), 376 (AEB 62.0566)
- STOCK 1963a H. STOCK, "Excavations at Amada (First Season, Spring 1959)", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 99-103 (AEB 63.0488; Christophe 1977, no. 570)
- STOCK 1963b H. STOCK, "Excavations at Amada (Second Season, Spring 1960)", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 105-109 (AEB 63.0489; Christophe 1977, no. 571)
- STOCK 1963c H. STOCK (ed.), *Temple of Kalabsha and its transfer* (Kultur Revue - Revue culturelle - Cultural Review 3), München, F. Bruckmann K.G, 1963 (Christophe 1977, no. 710; *Orientalia* 1965)
- STOCK et alii 1965 H. STOCK, K.G. SIEGLER, *Kalabsha. Der grösste Tempel Nubiens und das Abenteuer seiner Rettung*, Wiesbaden, F.A. Brockhaus, 1965 (AEB 65.0473; Christophe 1977, no. 572)
- STOCK 1966 H. STOCK, "Transfer of the Temple of Kalabsha", in: *Nubie (CHE 10)*, Cairo, 1966, 93-103 (AEB 66.0566)
- STOCK 1969 H. STOCK, "Some Scientific Observations during the Transfer of the Temple of Kalabsha", in: *Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 47-53 (AEB 69.0592)
- STÖRK 1977 L. STÖRK, "Felsbilder. Ägypten. Sudan", in: L. STÖRK, *Die Nashörner. Verbreitungs-und kulturgeschichtliche Materialien unter Besonderer Berücksichtigung der afrikanischen Arten und der altägyptischen Kulturbereiches*, Hamburg, Born GmbH, 1977, 142-162 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6505)
- STÖRK 1998 L. STÖRK, "Der Eunuch der Kandake als Missionar Südarabiens und Ceylons", *SAK* 26 (1998), 239-250 (AEB 98.1139)
- STRAUS 1988 J.A. STRAUS, "L'esclavage dans l'Égypte romaine" in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt II*, 841-911
- STRAZZULLI et alii 1919 A. STRAZZULLI, P. BOVIER-LAPIERRE, S. RONZEVALLE, "Rapport sur les fouilles à Éléphantine de l'Institut Biblique Pontifical en 1918", *ASAE* 18 (1919), 1-7 (BA 19540)
- STRECK 1983 B. STRECK, *Sudan. Steinerne Gräber und lebendige Kulturen am Nil*, Köln, Dumont Buchverlag, 1982 (AEB 83.1388)
- STRICKER 1940 B.H. STRICKER, "A Study in Medieval Nubian", *BSOS* 19 (1940), 439-454

- STRICKER 1959 B.H. STRICKER, "De stuwdam te Aswaan", *OMRO*, Leiden 40 (1959), 82-93 (AEB 59.0578)
- STRIJBOS 1986 J. STRIJBOS, "De afrikaanse oorsprong van de egyptische beschaving", *De Ibis*, Amsterdam 11 (1986), 109-119 (AEB 86.0466)
- STROUHAL 1964 E. STROUHAL, "Österreichische anthropologische Forschungen in Nubien", *L'Anthropologie* 2/2 (1964), 73 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 573)
- STROUHAL 1967 E. STROUHAL, "Rapport préliminaire sur les fouilles tchécoslovaques du cimetière Wadi Qitna en Nubie égyptienne (1965)", in: *Akten des Anthropol. Kongresses Brno (Czechoslovakia), 1965*, Brno, Moravské Museum, 1967, 225-226 (AEB 67.0533; Christophe 1977, no. 574)
- STROUHAL 1968a E. STROUHAL, "Age Changes in some Metrical Features in Nubian Men", in: *International Biological Programme, Biology of Man in Africa, Warsaw Meeting*, Warsaw, 1968, 179-190 (Christophe 1977, no. 579)
- STROUHAL 1968b E. STROUHAL, "Czechoslovak Research in Nubia 1961-67", *Current Anthropology* 9 (1968), 539-541 (Christophe 1977, no. 577)
- STROUHAL 1968c E. STROUHAL, "Über die Längenmasse der Langen Gliedmassenknochen der Bevölkerung der Nubischen Gruppe X", in: *Anthropologie und Humangenetik, Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. K. Saller*, Stuttgart, G. Fischer, 1968, 84-92 (Christophe 1977, no. 576)
- STROUHAL 1969 E. STROUHAL, "Anthropology of the Rock Tombs at Naga el-Farīq in Nubia" [in Czech], *Zpravy Čs, společnosti anthropologické při ČsAV*, Praha 22 (1969), 51-53 (AEB 69.0595; Christophe 1977, no. 578)
- STROUHAL 1970 E. STROUHAL, "New Notions to the Historical Anthropology of Nubia according to the Material of Austrian and Czechoslovak Investigations", *Zpravy Čs, společnosti anthropologické při ČsAV*, Praha 23 (1970), 1-2 (Christophe 1977, no. 580)
- STROUHAL 1971a E. STROUHAL, "Die menschlichen Skelettreste der Nachmeroitischen Zeit aus dem Nordfriedhof in Musawwarat es-Sufra", *WZB* 20 (1971), 257-266
- STROUHAL 1971b E. STROUHAL, "A Contribution to the Anthropology of the Nubian X-Group", in: *Anthropological Congress Dedicated to Ales Hrdlicka*, 541-547
- STROUHAL 1971c E. STROUHAL, "Anthropometric and Functional Evidence of Heterosis from Egyptian Nubia", *Human Biology*, Detroit 43 (1971), 271-289 (Christophe 1977, no. 581)
- STROUHAL 1971d E. STROUHAL, "Weight and its Components in Nubian Men", in: *Symposium on the Weight of Human Organism, Symposium anthropologicum, Narodni Museum*, vol. 2, Praha, 1971, 153-164 (Christophe 1977, no. 582)
- STROUHAL 1971e E. STROUHAL, "A Remark on the Palaeodemography according to the Czechoslovak Research at Wadi Qitna (Egyptian Nubia)", in: *Actes du VIIe Congrès international des sciences préhistoriques et protohistoriques, Prague, 1966*, vol. 2, Praha, Academia, 1971, 1272-1275 (AEB 71.0549; Christophe 1977, no. 584)
- STROUHAL 1971f E. STROUHAL, "Physical Anthropology Contribution to the Problems of the Nubian X-group", in: *Anthropological Congress Dedicated to Ales Hrdlicka*, 541-547 (Christophe 1977, no. 585)

- STROUHAL 1971g E. STROUHAL, "Morphological Variability of Egyptian Nubian Men", in: *Anthropological Congress Dedicated to Ales Hrdlicka*, 465-71 (Christophe 1977, no. 583)
- STROUHAL 1972a E. STROUHAL, "Some Remarks on Medical Findings and Popular Medical Treatment in Egyptian Nubians", in: *Collection of Papers on Medical Tropicology*, Praha, Charles University, 1972, 220-225 (Christophe 1977, no. 586)
- STROUHAL 1972b E. STROUHAL, "Contribution à la question du caractère de la population préhistorique de la Haute-Égypte", in: H.J. HUGOT (ed.), *Congrès panafricain de préhistoire, Dakkar 1967*, Paris, 1972, 510-512 (Christophe 1977, no. 575)
- STROUHAL 1973a E. STROUHAL, "Temporal and Spatial Analysis of some Craniometric Features in Ancient Egyptians and Nubians", in: D. BROTHWELL, B. CHIARELLI (eds.), *Population Biology of the Ancient Egyptians and Nubians*, London, Acamedy Press, 1973, 121-142 (AEB 73.0709; Christophe 1977, no. 587)
- STROUHAL 1973b E. STROUHAL, "Marriage Pattern in Egyptian Nubia", *Annals of the Naprstek Museum 5-1966*, Praha (1973), 81-109 (Christophe 1977, no. 588)
- STROUHAL 1974 E. STROUHAL, "Mysterious Nubia in the Ndprstek Museum" [in Czech], *Lidé a zeme*, Praha 24/4 (1974), 178-179 (AEB 74.0721)
- STROUHAL 1975a E. STROUHAL, "Anthropological Analysis of Skeletal Remains from Qertassi in Egyptian Nubia", *Anthropologie* 13 (1975), 63-69 (AEB 75.0710; Christophe 1977, no. 589)
- STROUHAL 1975b E. STROUHAL, *Tajemna Núbie. Čs. archeologické Výzurny v Egyptě 1961-65* [Exposition on Czech Researchs in Taffeh-Kertassi Area, held at the Náprstek Museum of Ethnography], Praha, 1975
- STROUHAL 1975c E. STROUHAL, "Rassengeschichte Ägyptens", in: I. SCHWIDETSKY, (ed.), *Rassengeschichte der Menschheit. 3 Lieferung. Afrika I. Nord- und Mittelafrika*, München-Wien, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, 1975, 9-89 (AEB 76.0754)
- STROUHAL 1976 E. STROUHAL, "Morphologic Analysis of the Late Paleolithic Population of the Wadi Halfa Region / Sudanese Nubia", in: *Actes du IXe Congrès de l'Union Internationale des Sciences préhistoriques et protohistoriques, Nice 13-18 septembre 1976, Résumés des communications*, Nice, 1976, 221
- STROUHAL 1979a E. STROUHAL, "Contribution to the Archaeology and Anthropology of Egyptian Nubia in IVth-VIth Centuries A.D.", in: *Acts Ist ICE*, 609-613 (AEB 79.1072)
- STROUHAL 1979b E. STROUHAL, "Kasr Ibrim - poslednî svědek civilizace V Násirově jezeru", *Nový Orient*, Praha 34/8 (1979), 243 (AEB 79.1073)
- STROUHAL 1979c E. STROUHAL, "Symposium o starověké Núbii v Cambridge", *Zprávy Československé společnosti orientalistické při ČSAV*, Praha 16/2 (1979), 62-68 (AEB 79.1075)
- STROUHAL 1979d E. STROUHAL, "Starověká Núbie vypovídá", *Věda a život*, Brno 24 (1979), 93-96 (AEB 79.1074)
- STROUHAL 1979e E. STROUHAL, "Zur Frage der demographischen Spezialisierung von Gräberfeldern", *Anthropologie* 17 (1979), 47-51 (AEB 81.1342)



- STROUHAL 1981 E. STROUHAL, "Príspevek k antropologickej interpretaci archeologických nálezů", *Praehistorica* 8 (*Varia Archaeologica* 2), (1981), 249-253 (AEB 81.1341)
- STROUHAL 1982a E. STROUHAL, "Hand-made Pottery of the IVth to VIth Centuries A.D. in the Dodecaschoinos", in: *Nubian Studies*, 215-222 (AEB 82.1443)
- STROUHAL 1982b E. STROUHAL, "The Physical Anthropology of the Meroitic Area", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 237-264 (AEB 82.1444)
- STROUHAL 1982c E. STROUHAL, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 268-269 (AEB 82.1445)
- STROUHAL 1982d E. STROUHAL, "Anthropological Analysis of the Pan-Grave Culture of Nubia and Egypt", in: J. JELINEK, A. MIZEROVA (eds.), *Man and his Origins. Selected Papers of the European Anthropological Association, Brno 1980 ("Anthropos" - Studies in Anthropology, Palaeo-ethnology, Palaeontology and Quaternary Geology* 21), Praha, Anthropos Institute, Moravian Museum Brno, Anthropological Institute of the Charles University, 1982, 321-326 (AEB 85.1394)
- STROUHAL 1983a E. STROUHAL, "Bedeutender Fund eines mittelpalaolithischen Menschen in Ägypten", *Anthropologie* 21 (1983), 280
- STROUHAL 1983b E. STROUHAL, "Current State of Anthropological Studies on Ancient Egypt and Nubia", in: *Actes du premier Colloque international d'Anthropologie physique des anciens Égyptiens*, 231-249 (AEB 83.1327)
- STROUHAL 1984a E. STROUHAL, *Wadi Qitna and Kalabsha-South. Late Roman-Early Byzantine Tumuli Cemeteries in Egyptian Nubia* I, Praha, Charles University, 1984 (AEB 84.1321)
- STROUHAL 1984b E. STROUHAL, "Social Stratification at the Wadi Qitna Cemetery", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 522-544 (AEB 84.1320)
- STROUHAL 1984c E. STROUHAL, "Cranio-metric Analysis of the Late Palaeolithic Population of the Wadi Halfa Region (Lower Nubia)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 295-298 (AEB 84.1319)
- STROUHAL 1985 E. STROUHAL, "Demografie částečně či úplně vykopaného pohřebiště? Příklad z Wádi Kitny, egyptská Núbie" [Demography of a partially or wholly excavated cemetery? Example from Wadi Qitna, Egyptian Nubia], in: *Sbornik XVII. kongres československých antropológov*, Kamenec-Šírava, 1985, 45-52 (BzS 85 128)
- STROUHAL 1986a E. STROUHAL, "Wadi Qitna", *LÄ* VI (1986), 1116-1119
- STROUHAL 1986b E. STROUHAL, "Archaeological Character of some X-Group Sites of the Dodecaschoinos", in: *Nubische Studien*, 187-190 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 131)
- STROUHAL 1986c E. STROUHAL "Statistical Evaluation of the Dimensions of the Wadi Qitna Tumuli", *WZB* 35 (1986), 77-82 (BzS 86 132)
- STROUHAL 1986d E. STROUHAL "Demographic Analysis of Multiple and Clustered Burials at Wadi Qitna, Egyptian Nubia", *Anthropologie* 34 (1986), 249-256 (BzS 86 132)
- STROUHAL 1987a E. STROUHAL "Statistical Analysis of Dimensions of the Ballanean Burial Chambers at Missiminia (Sudanese Nubia)", *Annals of the Náprstek Museum*, Praha 14 (1987), 73-104

- STROUHAL 1987b E. STROUHAL "La tuberculose vertébrale en Égypte et Nubie anciennes", *BMSAP* 4 (1987), 261-270
- STROUHAL 1988a E. STROUHAL "Demography of the Late Roman – Early Byzantine Cemetery at Wadi Qitna", in: *Akten München 1985* I, 339-349
- STROUHAL 1988b E. STROUHAL "Paleopathology of the Christian Population at Sayala (Egyptian Nubia, 5<sup>th</sup>-11<sup>th</sup> Century A.D.)", *Journal of Paleopathology*, Chieti 1/2 (1988), 56
- STROUHAL 1989a E. STROUHAL, *Sedmkrát do Nubie*, vol. 1, Praha, Vysehrad, 1989
- STROUHAL 1989b E. STROUHAL, *Archeologické výzkumy v Súdánu, prosinec 1989 v Náprstkové Muzeu v Praze [Archaeological Research in the Sudan]*, Praha 1989
- STROUHAL 1989c E. STROUHAL, "Ethnic Aspects of the X-Group Period in the Dodekaschoinos", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 757-762
- STROUHAL 1989d E. STROUHAL, "Palaeopathology of the Christian Population at Sayala (Egyptian Nubia, 5<sup>th</sup>-11<sup>th</sup> Century A.D.)", in: L. CAPASSO (ed.), *Advances in Palaeopathology*, Chieti, 1989, 191-196
- STROUHAL 1990a E. STROUHAL, "Des tombes rupestres à Nag' El Fariq (Nubie égyptienne)", *ANM* 4 (1990), 107-150
- STROUHAL 1990b E. STROUHAL, "Examination of the Anthropological Material of the Finnish Nubia Expedition", *NubLett* 15 (1990), 4-5
- STROUHAL 1990c E. STROUHAL, "Family Structure of the Wadi Qitna Population (Egyptian Nubia, 3<sup>rd</sup> – 5<sup>th</sup> Century A.D.)", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 611-629
- STROUHAL 1991 E. STROUHAL, "Further Analysis of the Fine Handmade Pottery of Egyptian Nubia in 3rd-5th Century A.D.", in: *Coptic and Nubian Pottery II*, 3-9, 29-31
- STROUHAL 1994 E. STROUHAL, "Anthropology of the Christian Population at Sayala (Egyptian Nubia, 6th-11th Century A.D.)", in: *Études Nubiennes II*, 307-309
- STROUHAL 1998 E. STROUHAL, "A Contribution to Anthropology and Paleopathology of the Batn el-Hagar Region", *CRIPPEL* 17/3 (1998), 231-237 (*AEB* 98.1140)
- STROUHAL 1999 E. STROUHAL, "Palaeodemography of Kush", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 323-365
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1970a E. STROUHAL, J.A. VALŠÍK, F.H. HUSSEIN, A. EL-NOFELY, "Anthropology of Egyptian Nubians", in: *VIIIth Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, Tokyo, 1968, Actes*, Tokyo, 1970, 122-123 (Christophe 1977, no. 594)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1970b E. STROUHAL, J.A. VALŠÍK, F.H. HUSSEIN, A. EL-NOFELY, "Biology of Man in Nubia", *Materialy i prace antropologiczne*, Poland 78 (1970), 93-98 (Christophe 1977, no. 595)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1971a E. STROUHAL, M. FIEDLER, K. PETRAČEK, "Contribution to the Research on Egyptian Nubian Descent Groups", *Archiv Orientální*, Praha 39 (1971), 434-472 (Christophe 1977, no. 596)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1971b E. STROUHAL, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Anthropological Problems of the Middle Empire and Late Roman Sayala (Preliminary Report on the First Stage of the Elaboration of the Austrian Anthropological Material from Nubia)", *MAGW* 101 (1971), 10-23 (*AEB* 71.0550)

- STROUHAL *et alii* 1977 E. STROUHAL, J. JUNGWIRTH, J. CEJKA, V. RYCHTEROVÁ, K. TOBOLA, Z. URBANEC, "Ein verkalktes Myoma uteri aus der späten Römerzeit in Ägyptisch-Nubien", *MAGW* 107 (1977), 215-221 (AEB 77.0733)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1979 E. STROUHAL, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Palaeogenetics of the Late Roman - Early Byzantine Cemeteries at Sayala, Egyptian Nubia", *JHE* 8 (1979), 699-703 (AEB 79.1076)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1980 E. STROUHAL, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Palaeopathology of the Late Roman - Early Byzantine Cemeteries at Sayala, Egyptian Nubia", *JHE* 9 (1980), 61-70 (AEB 80.1025)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1981 E. STROUHAL, J. JUNGWIRTH, "Künstliche Eingriffe an Schädeln aus den spätrömischen bis frühbyzantinischen Gräberfeldern in Sayala (Ägyptisch-Nubien)", *Anthropologie* 19 (1981), 149-160 (AEB 81.1343)
- STROUHAL *et alii* 1984 E. STROUHAL, J. JUNGWIRTH, *Die anthropologische Untersuchung der C-Gruppen-und Pan-Gräber-Skelette aus Sayala, Ägyptisch-Nubien (DÖAW 176; Berichte des österreichischen Nationalkomitees der Unesco-Aktionen für die Rettung der nubischen Altertümer 7)*, Wien, Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1984 (AEB 81.1343; Christophe 1977, no. 597)
- STUIVER 1969 M. STUIVER, "Yale Natural Radiocarbon Measurements IX. Catfish Cave Series, Egypt", *Radiocarbon* 11 (1969), 642
- Survey Department of Egypt 1909 Survey Department of Egypt, *The Archaeological Survey of Nubia, (Bulletin 3)*, Cairo, National Printing Department, 1909
- SUSINI 1994 A. SUSINI, "Analyses of Some Lipids in Samples from a 4000 Years Old Nubian Mummy from Kerma and their Relation to the Diet of Past Communities and Burial Practices", in: *Études nubiennes* II, 1994, 305 (AEB 95.1300)
- SWAIN 1991 S.A.M. SWAIN, "A Bowl in the Nubian Museum, Aswan", *JEA* 77 (1991), 165-167 (AEB 91/2.1706; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6541)
- SWARTZ *et alii* 1960 D.H. SWARTZ, D.D. Jr. ARDEN, "Geological History of the Red Sea Area", *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, Tulsa 44 (1960), 1621-37
- SWEDLUNG *et alii* 1969 A.C. SWEDLUNG, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Une recherche en paléodémographie: la Nubie soudanaise", *Annales* 24 (1969), 1287-1298 (AEB 69.0597; *Orientalia* 1971)
- SZOLC 1969 P. SZOLC, "Some Problems of the Genesis of Painting in Faras", *EtudTrav* 3 (1969), 200-206 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- SZOLC 1975 P. SZOLC, "The Iconographical Programme of the Faras Cathedral. Some Marginal Remarks concerning Professor K. Weitzmann's Theory", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 296-299
- TAPPI 1914 R.P.C. TAPPI, "I popoli nilotici [Saggio di Studi] [ S. du 4 mai 1914]", *BIE* 5 (1914), 136.-161
- TAPPI 1925 R.P.C. TAPPI, "Saggio di studi folkloristici egizio-sudanese. I Nilicoli [S. du 27 avril 1925]", *BIE* 7 (1925), 121-126
- TAUTE 1978 W. TAUTE, "Das Ende der Altsteinzeit in Nordafrika", in: *Sahara. 10.000 Jahre Zwischen Weide und Wüste*, Köln, 1978, 48-59

- TAYLOR 1991 J.H. TAYLOR, *Egypt and Nubia*, London, British Museum Press, 1991 (AEB 91/1.0447)
- TEETER 1996 E.D. TEETER, "Censer. A-Group Bowl", in: *The American Discovery of Ancient Egypt*, 114-115
- TEISSIER 1987 B. TEISSIER, "Glyptic Evidence for a Connection between Iran, Syro-Palestine and Egypt in the Fourth and Third Millennia", *Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies*, London 25 (1987), 27-53 (AEB 87.1003)
- TESKE *et alii* 1979 J. TESKE, J. FLEUR, S. VOSKVIL-GROENEWEGEN, A. WESTERS, *Nubië aan de Nijl Voorportal van Afrika*, Den Haag, 1979, 11-29 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6576)
- THABIT 1957 H.T. THABIT, "Tomb of Djehuty-Hotep (Tehuti Hotep), Prince of Serra", *Kush* 5 (1957), 81-86 (AEB 57.0483; Christophe 1977, no. 598)
- THABIT 1961 H.T. THABIT, "Editorial Notes", *Kush* 9 (1961), 5-6 (AEB 61.0662)
- THABIT 1962 H.T. THABIT, "Editorial Notes", *Kush* 10 (1962), 7-9 (AEB 62.0577)
- THABIT 1963 H.T. THABIT, "Editorial Notes", *Kush* 11 (1963), 1-4 (AEB 63.0497)
- THABIT 1964 H.T. THABIT, "Editorial Notes", *Kush* 12 (1964), 7-11 (AEB 64.0484)
- THABIT 1965 H.T. THABIT, "Editorial Notes", *Kush* 13 (1965), 7-10 (AEB 62.0482)
- THELLWALL 1982a R. THELLWALL, "Linguistic Aspects of Greater Nubian History", in: *New Discoveries in Nubia*, 121 (AEB 82.1446)
- THELLWALL 1982b R. THELLWALL, "A Note on the Nubian Homeland", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 223-226 (AEB 82.1447)
- THELLWALL 1982c R. THELLWALL, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 227 (AEB 82.1448)
- THELLWALL 1986 R. THELLWALL, "Genetic Language Classification and Cluster Analysis", *WZB* 35 (1986), 83-87 (BzS 86.0134)
- THELLWALL 1989 R. THELLWALL, "Meroitic and African Language Prehistory: Prelude to a Synthesis", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 587-615
- THILL 1985 F. THILL, "Un nouveau pectoral-scarabée de cœur à Saï (Soudan)", in: *Mélanges Vercoutter*, 331-341 (AEB 85.1046; BzS 85 116)
- THILL 1994 F. THILL, "Les dépôts de fondation du temple de Saï", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 32-33
- THILL 1996 F. THILL, "Coutumes funéraires égyptiennes en Nubie au Nouvel Empire", *RdE* 47 (1996), 79-106 (AEB 96.1017)
- THILL 1997 F. THILL, "Les premiers dépôts de fondation de Saï", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 105-117 (AEB 97.1083)
- THILL 2002 F. THILL, "La tombe 8 de la necropole pharaonique de Saï", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- THIJS 2000 A. THIJS, "'Please tell Amon to bring me back from Yar'. Dhutmose's visits to Nubia", *GM* 177 (2000), 63-70
- THOMAS B. 1960 B. THOMAS, "La sauvegarde des monuments de la Nubie" [in Hungarian], *Archaeologiai Értesítő*, Budapest 87 (1960), 245 (AEB 61.0668)
- THOMAS E.S. 1924 E.S. THOMAS, "Note on a Fragment of Stone Vessel from an Ancient Mining Site", *ASAE* 24 (1924), 10-11 (BA 19720)

- THOMAS 1993 H.L. THOMAS, "The Final Palaeolithic of the Nile Valley", in: H.L. THOMAS, *A Handbook of Archaeology. Cultures and Sites. Volume I.2. The Transitional Ages*, Jonsered, 1993, 30-35
- THOMPSON 1989 LI. A. THOMPSON, *Romans and Blacks*, London, Routledge, 1989
- THOMPSON *et alii* 1969 LI. A. THOMPSON, J. FERGUSON (eds.), *Africa in Classical Antiquity*, Ibadan, Ibadan University Press, 1969
- THOMPSON 2002 A. THOMPSON, "26<sup>th</sup> Dynasty outposts: a second look", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- THURMAN *et alii* 1979 C.C. THURMAN, C. MAYER, B. WILLIAMS, *Ancient Textiles from Nubia. Meroitic, X-Group and Christian Fabrics from Ballana and Qustul. An Exhibition organized by the Art Institute of Chicago. The University of Chicago, Oriental Institute Expedition Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Keith C. Seele, Director, The Art Institute of Chicago May 26-August 5*, Chicago, The Art Institute of Chicago, University of Chicago, 1979 (AEB 79.1077)
- TIBILETTI BRUNO 1963 M.G. TIBILETTI BRUNO, "Di alcune caratteristiche epigrafi funerarie cristiane della Nubia", *Rendiconti Istituto Lombardo, Accademia di Scienze e Lettere, Classe di Lettere*, Milano 97 (1963), 491 and foll. (Christophe 1977, no. 599)
- TIBILETTI BRUNO 1964 M.G. TIBILETTI BRUNO, *Iscrizioni nubiane*, Pavia, 1964 (Christophe 1977, no. 600)
- TIRADRITTI 1993 F. TIRADRITTI, "Stele di Amanitore e Arikankharor dal "Palazzo di Natakamani" al Gebel Barkal", *Vicino Oriente* 8/2 (1993), 69-75 (AEB 93.1044)
- TOLDT 1919 C. TOLDT, "Anthropologische Untersuchung der menschlichen Überreste aus den altägyptischen Gräberfeldern von El-Kubanieh: durchgeführt an dem mit Unterstützung aus der Erbschaft Treitl ausgegrabenen Skelettmaterial", *DAWW* 96 (1919), 593-672 (BA 19809)
- TOM 1975 M.A. el-TOM, *The Rains of the Sudan*, Khartoum, University Press, 1975
- TOMANDL 1984 H. TOMANDL, "Der Gefangenenfries am Thronuntersatz aus dem Amuntempel von Napata", *GM* 82 (1984), 65-71 (AEB 84.1329)
- TOMANDL 1986a H. TOMANDL, "Zur Demographie und sozialen Schichtung der Feinde Meroes", *BzS* 1 (1986), 97-114 (BzS 86 137)
- TOMANDL 1986b H. TOMANDL, "Der Thronuntersatz von Naqa", *BzS* 1 (1986), 149-156 (BzS 86 138)
- TOMANDL 1986c H. TOMANDL, "Der Palmzweig im Totenkult", *Anthropos* 81 (1986), 289-292 (AEB 86.0847; BzS 86 136)
- TOMANDL 1986d H. TOMANDL, "Die Thronuntersätze vom Amuntempel in Meroe und Jebel Barkal. Ein ikonographischer Vergleich", *VarAeg* 2/1 (1986), 63-72 (BzS 86 139)
- TOMANDL 1987a H. TOMANDL, "Tradierung und Bedeutung eines religiösen Motivs von der meroitischen bis zur christlichen Periode", *BzS* 2 (1987), 107-126
- TOMANDL 1987b H. TOMANDL, "Lepsius' Angaben zu den Pyramidenkapellen von Bar 5 und 6", *VarAeg* 3 (1987), 277-280
- TOMANDL 1988a H. TOMANDL, "Bemerkungen zum Auftreten eines religiösen Motivs in der Wüstenkirche von Nag esh Sheima und zu seiner Herkunft", *VarAeg* 4 (1988), 171-180 (AEB 91/2.2220)

- TOMANDL 1988b H. TOMANDL, "Die Ikonographie der Pyramidenkapellenreliefs von Beg N 10 als Datierungskriterium", *BzS* 3 (1988), 96-117
- TOMANDL 1989a H. TOMANDL, "Eine Isisstatuette aus dem Tempel M 600 von Meroe im Museum von Liverpool (49.47.711)", *BzS* 4 (1989), 157-168
- TOMANDL 1989b H. TOMANDL, "Die Bedeutung des Rindes in der meroitischen Kultur", *in: Der orientalische Mensch und seine Beziehungen zur Umwelt*, 371-385
- TOMANDL 1990 H. TOMANDL, "Gedanken zum Würfelhocker anhand eines bisher unpublizierten Graffitos von Musawwarat es Sufra", *GM* 116 (1990), 103-111 (*AEB* 91/2.2221)
- TOMANDL 1999 H. TOMANDL, "Der Elefantenthron. Entwicklung und Bedeutung eines meroitischen Götterthrones", *in: Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 643-662
- TOMCYNKA 1989 Z. TOMCYNKA, "Identification of Charcoal Fragments from Late Paleolithic Sites in Wadi Kubbaniya", *in: The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya II*, 252-259
- TOMLINSON 1987 A. TOMLINSON, "Sinai-Thamoud and 'Aad, Archaic Palettes and Mace Heads", *ASAE* 66 (1987), 161-188 (*AEB* 87.0624)
- TOMSKY 1982 J. TOMSKY, *Das Altpaläolithikum im Vorderen Orient (TAVO 18)*, Wiesbaden, 1982
- TÖRÖK 1971a L. TÖRÖK, "Fragment eines spätantiken roten Tongefäßes mit Stempelverzierung", *MAI* 2 (1971), 87-97 (Christophe 1977, no. 601)
- TÖRÖK 1971b L. TÖRÖK, "Late Meroitic Elements in the Coptic Art of Upper Egypt", *AcArch (B)* 23 (1971), 167-180 (*AEB* 71.0568; Christophe 1977, no. 602)
- TÖRÖK 1972a L. TÖRÖK, "A Special Group of Meroitic Property Marks from the 1<sup>st</sup> to 2<sup>nd</sup> Centuries A.D.", *MNL* 10 (July 1972), 35-51 (*AEB* 72.0707; Christophe 1977, no. 603)
- TÖRÖK 1972b L. TÖRÖK, "Man in the Vessel: Interpretation of a Nubian Wall-Painting" [in Hungarian], *Antik Tanulmányok/Studia Antiqua*, Budapest 19 (1972), 220-226 (Christophe 1977, no. 604)
- TÖRÖK 1972c L. TÖRÖK, "On the State of Nubiology", *AcArch (B)* 24 (1972), 303-317 (*AEB* 72.0706; Christophe 1977, no. 605)
- TÖRÖK 1974a L. TÖRÖK, "Bemerkungen zu Paul van Moorsel. Zur Diskussion: Was ist Nubiologie?", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 59-60 (*AEB* 74.0741; Christophe 1977, no. 606)
- TÖRÖK 1974b L. TÖRÖK, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. The Finds with Inscriptions", *AcArch (B)* 26 (1974), 369-393 (*AEB* 74.0739; Christophe 1977, no. 607)
- TÖRÖK 1974c L. TÖRÖK, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. Fragments of Wall-Paintings", *AcArch (B)* 26 (1974), 396-403 (Christophe 1977, no. 608)
- TÖRÖK 1974d L. TÖRÖK, "An Archaeological Note on the Connections between the Meroitic and Ballana Cultures", *StudAeg* 1 (1974), 361-378 (*AEB* 74.0740)
- TÖRÖK 1974e L. TÖRÖK, "Ein christianisiertes Tempelgebäude in Musawwarat es Sufra (Sudan)", *AcArch (B)* 26 (1974), 71-103 (*AEB* 74.0742)
- TÖRÖK 1975a L. TÖRÖK, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. The Finds from the Excavation of the Hungarian Mission", *AcArch (B)* 27 (1975), 119-133 (*AEB* 75.0729)

- TÖRÖK 1975b L. TÖRÖK, "Abdallah Nirqi 1964. The Pottery Finds of the Settlement", *AcArch (B)* 27 (1975), 353-494 (AEB 75.0730)
- TÖRÖK 1976a L. TÖRÖK, "Trace of Alexandrian Architecture in Meroe: a Late Hellenistic Motif in its History", *StudAeg* 2 (1976), 1976, 115-138 (AEB 76.0779)
- TÖRÖK 1976b L. TÖRÖK, "Comment", in: *Meroitic North and South*, 95-102 (AEB 76.0778)
- TÖRÖK 1977 L. TÖRÖK, "Inquiries into the Administration of Meroitic Nubia: I-II", *Orientalia* 46 (1977), 34-50 (AEB 77.0747)
- TÖRÖK 1977 L. TÖRÖK, "Some Comments on the Social Position and Hierarchy of the Priests on Karanog Inscriptions", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 401-420 (AEB 77.0748)
- TÖRÖK 1978a L. TÖRÖK, "Bemerkungen zum problem der "römischen" Gräberfelder von Sayala (Nubien)", *AcArch (B)* 30 (1978), 431-435 (AEB 78.0784)
- TÖRÖK 1978b L. TÖRÖK, "Money, Economy and Administration in Christian Nubia", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 287-311 (AEB 78.0785)
- TÖRÖK 1978c L. TÖRÖK, "Remarks on the Meroitic Chamber in Philae", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 313-316 (AEB 78.0786)
- TÖRÖK 1978d L. TÖRÖK, "Two Meroitic Studies: The Meroitic Chamber in Philae and the Administration of Nubia in the 1st to 3rd Centuries A.D.", *Oikumene*, Budapest 2 (1978), 217-237 (AEB 78.0787)
- TÖRÖK 1979a L. TÖRÖK, *Economic Offices and Officials in Meroitic Nubia. A Study in Territorial Administration of the Late Meroitic Kingdom (StudAeg 5; Études publiées par les Chaires d'Histoire Ancienne de l'Université Loránd Eötvös de Budapest 26)*, Budapest, 1979 (AEB 79.1079)
- TÖRÖK 1979b L. TÖRÖK, "The Art of the Ballana Culture and its Relation to Late Antique Art", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 85-100 (AEB 79.1078)
- TÖRÖK 1979c L. TÖRÖK, "Die meroitischen Nomoi", *MAIUAW* 8-9 (1978-79), 47-56 (AEB 81.1345)
- TÖRÖK 1980 L. TÖRÖK, "To the History of the Dodekaschoenos between ca. 250 B.C. and 298 A.D.", *ZÄS* 107 (1980), 76-86 (AEB 80.1026)
- TÖRÖK 1984a L. TÖRÖK, "Economy in the Empire of Kush: A Review of the Written Evidence", *ZÄS* 111 (1984), 45-69 (AEB 84.1323)
- TÖRÖK 1984b L. TÖRÖK, "Meroitic Architecture: Contribution to Problems of Chronology and Style", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 351-366 (AEB 84.1325)
- TÖRÖK 1984c L. TÖRÖK, "Meroitic Religion: Three Contribution in a Positivistic Manner", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 156-182 (AEB 84.1326)
- TÖRÖK 1984d L. TÖRÖK, "Zur Datierung des sogenannten Römischen Kiosk in Naqa/Sudan", *ArchAnz* 1 (1984), 145-159 (AEB 84.1328)
- TÖRÖK 1984e L. TÖRÖK, "Old Discoveries and the Future of Meroitic Studies", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 552-553 (AEB 84.1327)
- TÖRÖK 1984f L. TÖRÖK, "Late Antique Nubia: an Archaeological and Art Historical Survey", *MAIUAW* 12/13 (1984), 189-206 (AEB 84.1324)
- TÖRÖK 1985 L. TÖRÖK, *A Contribution to Post-Meroitic Chronology: The Blemmyes in Lower Nubia (MNL 24)*, Paris, CNRS, Centre de recherches

- archéologiques, URA 4, Laboratoire d'informatique pour les sciences de l'homme, 1985 (AEB 85.1463)
- TÖRÖK 1986a L. TÖRÖK, *Der meroitische Staat 1. Untersuchungen und Urkunden zur Geschichte des Sudan im Altertum*, Berlin, Akademie-Verlag, 1986 (AEB 87.1098)
- TÖRÖK 1986b L. TÖRÖK, "The Chronology of the Qustul and Ballana Cemeteries", in: *Nubische Studien*, 191-198 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 141)
- TÖRÖK 1986c L. TÖRÖK, "An Early Christian Silver Reliquary from Nubia", in: F.W. DEICHMANN (ed.), *Studien zur Spätantiken und Byzantinischen Kunst* (Römisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum, Forschungsinstitut für Vor- und Frühgeschichte. Monographie 10/3), Bonn, Dr. Rudolf Habelt GmbH, 1986, 59-65 (BzS 86 141)
- TÖRÖK 1987a L. TÖRÖK, *The Royal Crowns of Kush: a Study in Middle Nile Valley Regalia and Iconography in the 1st Millennia B.C. and A.D* (Cambridge Monographs in African Archaeology 18; BAR-IS 338), Oxford, 1987 (AEB 87.1099)
- TÖRÖK 1987b L. TÖRÖK, "Meroitic Painted Pottery: Problems of Chronology and Style", *BzS* 2 (1987), 75-106
- TÖRÖK 1987c L. TÖRÖK, "Six Books an Ancient Nubia", *AcArch (B)* 39 (1987), 105-111 (AEB 87.1100)
- TÖRÖK 1987d L. TÖRÖK, "The Historical Background: Meroe, North and South", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 139-229 (AEB 81/1.0444)
- TÖRÖK 1987e L. TÖRÖK, "A Contribution to post-Meroitic Chronology: The Blemmyes in Lower Nubia", in: *Studi Monneret de Villard* 1, 201-243
- TÖRÖK 1988a L. TÖRÖK, "Geschichte Meroes. Ein Beitrag über die Quellenlage und den Forschungsstand", in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der Römischen Welt* II, 107-341
- TÖRÖK 1988b L. TÖRÖK, *Late Antique Nubia: History and Archaeology of the Southern Neighbour of Egypt in the 4th-6th c. A.D.*, Budapest, Archaeological Institute of The Hungarian Academy of Sciences, 1988
- TÖRÖK 1989a L. TÖRÖK, "Kush and the External World", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 147-148
- TÖRÖK 1989b L. TÖRÖK, "Summary of Discussion", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 365-379
- TÖRÖK 1989c L. TÖRÖK, "Meroitic Art – Informations and Illusions", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 535-548
- TÖRÖK 1989d L. TÖRÖK, "Notes on the Kingdom of the Blemmyes", *StudAeg* 12 (1989), 397-412
- TOROK 1990 L. TOROK, "Les costumes des souverains de Méroé. Remarque sur ses origines et sur sa signification", *ANM* 4 (1990), 151-202
- TÖRÖK 1991a L. TÖRÖK, "Iconography and Mentality. Three Remarks on the Kushite Way of Thinking", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 195-204 (AEB 91/2.2219)
- TÖRÖK 1991b L. TÖRÖK, "Contribution of the Archaeology of the Sudan to the History of the Ancient World", in: *Ägypten im Afro-Orientalischen Kontext*, 399-403 (AEB 91/2.2218)



- TÖRÖK 1992a L. TÖRÖK, "Ambulatory Kingship and Settlement History. A Study on the Contribution of Archaeology to Meroitic History", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 111-126 (AEB 95.1303)
- TÖRÖK 1992b L. TÖRÖK, "Amasis and Ergamenes", in: U. LUFT (ed.), *The Intellectual Heritage of Egypt. Studies presented to László Kákósy by Friends and Colleagues on the Occasion of his 60th Birthday* (StudAeg 14), Budapest, 1992, 555-561 (AEB 92.1116)
- TÖRÖK 1992c L. TÖRÖK, "Post-Meroitic History and Archaeology", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 141-143 (AEB 95.1307)
- TÖRÖK 1994 L. TÖRÖK, "Upper Egyptian Pottery Wares with Hellenistic Decoration and their Impact on Meroitic Vase Painting", in: *Hommages Leclant 2*, 377-387 (AEB 94.0931)
- TÖRÖK 1995a L. TÖRÖK, *The Birth of an Ancient African Kingdom. Kush and her Myth of the State in the First Millennium BC* (CRIPEL Supplement 4), Lille, Université Charles-de-Gaulle - Lille III, 1995 (AEB 95.1304)
- TÖRÖK 1995b L. TÖRÖK, "The Emergence of the Kingdom of Kush and her Myth of the State in the First Millennium BC", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 203-228 (AEB 95.1305)
- TÖRÖK 1995c L. TÖRÖK, *Meroe. Six Studies on the Cultural Identity of an Ancient African State*, Budapest, Chaire d'Égyptologie, 1995 (AEB 95.1306)
- TÖRÖK 1997a L. TÖRÖK, *The Kingdom of Kush. Handbook of the Napatan-Meroitic Civilization*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1997 (AEB 97.1086)
- TÖRÖK 1997b L. TÖRÖK, *Meroe City, an Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan* (Occasional Publication 12), 2 vols., London, EES, 1997 (AEB 97.1087)
- TÖRÖK 1999a L. TÖRÖK, "The Origin of the Napatan State: The Long Chronology of the El Kurru Cemetery. A Contribution to T. Kendall's Main Paper", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 149-159
- TÖRÖK 1999b L. TÖRÖK, "On the Foundations of Kingship Ideology in the Empire of Kush. A Contribution to R. Morkot's Main Paper", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 273-287
- TÖRÖK (2002) L. TÖRÖK, "Sacred Landscape, Historical Identity and Memory: Aspects of Napatan and Meroitic Urban Architecture", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- TOTHILL 1948 J.D. TOTHILL (ed.), *Agriculture in the Sudan*, London, Oxford University Press, 1948
- TRAUTMAN *et alii* 1966 M.A. TRAUTMAN, E.H. WILLIS, "Isotopes, inc. Radiocarbon Measurements V. Wadi Halfa Series, Sudan", *Radiocarbon* 8 (1966), 190-191 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6612)
- TRÉMAUX 1849 P. TRÉMAUX, "Notice sur un voyage au Soudan oriental, sur le cours du Nil et dans des contrées inconnues habitées par les nègres Bertha du Dâr-Fôq et du Dâr-Gouroum", *BSG* 12 (1849), 250-278 (BA 19870)
- TRÉMAUX 1850 P. TRÉMAUX, "Notes sur la localité où sont situées les principales mines d'or du Soudan oriental, et observations critiques sur le récit du Colonel Kovalevski relatif à cette même contrée", *BSG* 3/3 (1850), 201-232 (BA 19869)

- TRÉMAUX 1862 P. TRÉMAUX, *Voyage en Éthiopie, au Soudan Oriental et dans la Nigrite*, 2 vols., Paris, Hachette, 1862 (BA 19872)
- TRÉMAUX 1867 P. TRÉMAUX, "Aus Tremeaux' Reisen im östlichen Sudan", *Globus*, Braunschweig 11 (1867), 225-232, 257-265 (BA 19868)
- TRESSON 1922 P. TRESSON, *La stèle de Koubân*, Cairo, IFAO, 1922 (BA 19884)
- TRESSON 1927 P. TRESSON, "Le journal de voyage du comte Louis de Saint-Ferriol et la découverte de la stèle de Koubân", *BIFAO* 27 (1927), 29-37 (BA 19881)
- TRESSON 1927b P. TRESSON, "Le voyage archéologique de M. le comte Louis de Saint-Ferriol en Égypte et en Nubie (1841-1842) d'après son journal inédit: discours de réception à l'Académie Delphinale", *Bulletin de l'Académie Delphinale*, Grenoble 16 (1927), 47-77 (BA 19888)
- TRESSON 1927c P. TRESSON, "Le voyage du comte Louis de Saint-Ferriol à travers le Désert Arabique et la péninsule du Sinai d'après son journal inédit", *Revue biblique*, Paris 36 (1927), 62-76 (BA 19889)
- TRIGGER 1962 B.G. TRIGGER, "A Meroitic Tomb Inscription from Toshka West", *Postilla, Yale Peabody Museum of Natural History*, New Haven 72 (1962), 1-12 (AEB 62.0589; Christophe 1977, no. 609; *Orientalia* 1964)
- TRIGGER 1964 B.G. TRIGGER, "Meroitic and Eastern Sudanic: A Linguistic Relationship?", *Kush* 12 (1964), 188-194 (AEB 64.0497; Christophe 1977, no. 610)
- TRIGGER 1965 B.G. TRIGGER, *History and Settlement in Lower Nubia (Publications in Anthropology 69)*, New Haven, Yale University, 1965 (AEB 65.0487; Christophe 1977, no. 611; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6617)
- TRIGGER 1966a B.G. TRIGGER, "The Language of the Northern Sudan: An Historical Perspective", *JAH* 7 (1966), 19-25 (AEB 66.0587; Christophe 1977, no. 612)
- TRIGGER 1966b B.G. TRIGGER, "New Light on the History of Settlement in Lower Nubia", in: *Contemporary Egyptian Nubia*, 21-58 (Christophe 1977, no. 613; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6618)
- TRIGGER 1966c B.G. TRIGGER, "New Light on the History of Settlement in Lower Nubia", *Anthropologica*, Ottawa 10 (1966), 81-106 (Christophe 1977, no. 44\*)
- TRIGGER 1967a B.G. TRIGGER, *New Catholic Encyclopaedia (Catholic University of America Press 10)*, Washington, 1967, 548-549 (Christophe 1977, no. 614)
- TRIGGER 1967b B.G. TRIGGER, "Spoken and Written Meroitic: A Note on the Terminal Formulae in Meroitic Funerary Inscriptions from Arminna West", *JEA* 53 (1967), 166-169 (AEB 67.0560; Christophe 1977, no. 615)
- TRIGGER 1967c B.G. TRIGGER, *The Late Nubian Settlement at Arminna West (Publications of the Pennsylvania-Yale Expedition to Egypt 2)*, New Haven - Philadelphia, 1967 (AEB 67.0559; Christophe 1977, no. 616)
- TRIGGER 1968a B.G. TRIGGER, "New Light on the History of Lower Nubia", *Antropologica*, Ottawa 10 (1968), 81-106 (AEB 69.0611; Christophe 1977, no. 622)
- TRIGGER 1968b B.G. TRIGGER, "Two Notes on Meroitic Grammar", *MNL* 1 (October 1968), 4-8 (AEB 68.0594)

- TRIGGER 1969a B.G. TRIGGER, "The Myth of Meroe and the African Iron Age", *IJAHS* 2 (1969), 23-50 (AEB 69.0610; Christophe 1977, no. 623)
- TRIGGER 1969b B.G. TRIGGER, "The Royal Tombs at Qustul and Ballana and their Meroitic Antecedents", *JEA* 55 (1969), 127-128 (AEB 69.0612; Christophe 1977, no. 617)
- TRIGGER 1969c B.G. TRIGGER, "The Social Significance of the Diadems in the Royal Tombs at Ballana", *JNES* 28 (1969), 255-261 (AEB 69.0613; Christophe 1977, no. 618)
- TRIGGER 1970a B.G. TRIGGER, *The Meroitic Funerary Inscriptions from Arminna West (Publications of the Pennsylvania-Yale Expedition to Egypt 4)*, New Haven - Philadelphia, 1970 (AEB 70.0534; Christophe 1977, no. 624)
- TRIGGER 1970b B.G. TRIGGER, "The Cultural Ecology of Christian Nubia", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 347-379 (Christophe 1977, no. 619)
- TRIGGER 1971a B.G. TRIGGER, "Meroitic Language Studies: Strategies and Goals", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 243-272 (AEB 73.0728; Christophe 1977, no. 620)
- TRIGGER 1971b B.G. TRIGGER, "Summary of Discussion and Final Comments", in: *Sudan in Altertum*, 337-349 (AEB 73.0729; Christophe 1977, no. 621)
- TRIGGER 1974 B.G. TRIGGER, "La Candace, personnage mystérieux dans un royaume nubien dont l'écriture demeure hermétique", *Archéologia*, Paris 77 (December 1974), 10-17 (AEB 74.0744)
- TRIGGER 1976a B.G. TRIGGER, *Nubia under the Pharaohs*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1976 (AEB 76.0785)
- TRIGGER 1976b B.G. TRIGGER, "Kerma: The Rise of an African Civilization", *IJAHS* 9 (1976), 1-21 (AEB 76.0784)
- TRIGGER 1977 B.G. TRIGGER, "The Classification of Meroitic: Geographical Considerations", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 421-435 (AEB 77.0752)
- TRIGGER 1978 B.G. TRIGGER, "Nubian Ethnicity: Some Historical Considerations", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 317-323 (AEB 78.0790)
- TRIGGER 1979 B.G. TRIGGER, "General Evaluation" in: *Beiträge zur meroitischen Grammatik*, 145-154 (AEB 79.1080)
- TRIGGER 1982 B.G. TRIGGER, "Reisner to Adams: Paradigms of Nubian Cultural History", in: *Nubian Studies*, 223-226 (AEB 82.1449)
- TRIGGER 1984 B.G. TRIGGER, "History and Settlement in Lower Nubia in the Perspective of Fifteen Years", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 367-380 (AEB 84.1330)
- TRIGGER 1985 B.G. TRIGGER, "Land and Trade as Patterns in Sudanese History", in: *Studi Puglisi*, 465-475 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6629)
- TRIGGER 1987 B.G. TRIGGER, "Egypt: A Fledgling Nation", in: *Nubian Studies in Canada*, 58-66 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6630)
- TRIGGER 1994 B.G. TRIGGER, "The John Garstang Cylinders from Meroe in the Redpath Museum at McGill University", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 389-397 (AEB 94.1249)
- TRIGGER 1996 B.G. TRIGGER, "Toshka and Arminna in the New Kingdom", in: *Studies Simpson*, 801-810 (AEB 96.1018)

- TRIGGER 1997 B.G. TRIGGER, "Nubia Rediviva", *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, Cambridge 7 (1997), 131-133 (AEB 97.1988)
- TRIGGER *et alii* 1983 B.G. TRIGGER, D O'CONNOR, A.B. LLOYD, *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1983 [reprint: 1992]
- TRIMINGHAM 1949 J.S. TRIMINGHAM, *Islam in the Sudan*, London, Oxford University Press, 1949
- TRIMINGHAM 1966 J.S. TRIMINGHAM, "The Phases of Islamic Expansion and Islamic Culture Zones in Africa", in: I. M. LEWIS (ed.), *Islam in Tropical Africa*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1966, 127-143
- TRIMINGHAM 1968 J.S. TRIMINGHAM, *The Influence of Islam upon Africa*, London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1968
- TROY 1990 L. TROY, "The Dating of the Glass Bird Pendants. Material from the Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia", *GM* 114 (1990), 107-109 (AEB 91/2.1659)
- TSINOYEVA 1989 Y. TSINOYEVA, "General Patterns in the Sacral Architecture of Ramesses II in Nubia" [in Russian], in: *Meroë* 4 (1989), 215-219
- TSINOYEVA 1993 Y. TSINOYEVA, "Some Problems of the Historical Evolution of Nubian Cult Architecture", in: *Ancient Egypt and Kusch*, 393-419 (AEB 93.1045)
- TUCKER *et alii* 1956 A.N. TUCKER, M.A. BRYAN, *Handbook of African Languages*, Oxford, International Africa Institute, 1956
- TUCKER 1967 A.N. TUCKER, *The Eastern Sudanic Languages*, London, Dawsons, 1967
- TURNER *et alii* 1990 C.G. TURNER, M.A. MARKOWITZ, "Dental Discontinuity between Late Pleistocene and Recent Nubians Peopling of the Eurafrikan - South Asian Triangle I", *Homo* 41 (1990), 32-41 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6643)
- TYLECOTE 1970 R.F. TYLECOTE, "Iron Working at Meroë, Sudan", *Bulletin of the Historical Metallurgy Group*, London 4 (1970), 67-72 (AEB 70.0538; *Orientalia* 1971)
- TYLECOTE 1977 R.F. TYLECOTE, "Metal-Working at Meroe, Sudan", in: *Third International Meroitic Conference, Toronto, October 1977*, Toronto, 1977, no page
- TYLECOTE 1982 R.F. TYLECOTE, "Metal-Working at Meroe, Sudan", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 29-42 (AEB 82.1450)
- UCKO *et alii* 1969 P.J. UCKO, G.W. DIMBLEBY (eds.), *The Domestication and Exploitation of Plants and Animals*, London, Gerald Duckworth & Co., 1969
- UDAL 1998 J.O. UDAL, *The Nile in Darkness: Conquest and Exploration, 1504-1862*, Wilby, Norwich, UK, Michael Russell, 1998
- ULLENDORF 1960 E. ULLENDORFF, *The Ethiopians*, London, Oxford University Press, 1960
- UMARI 1927 I.F. al-UMARI, *Masalik al-Absar fi Mamalik al-Amsar* (trans. by M. Gaudefroy-Demombynes), Paris, P. Geuthner, 1927
- UNESCO 1960a *Unesco Courier. Special Edition*, February 1960 (Christophe 1977, no. 706)
- UNESCO 1960b A Common Trust: The Preservation of the Ancient Monuments of Nubia, Paris, Unesco, 1960 (Christophe 1977, no. 704)

- UNESCO 1961 *Unesco Courier. Special Edition*, October 1960 (Christophe 1977, no. 5\*)
- UNESCO 1975 *Philae a Pearl from the Waters*, Paris, Unesco, 1975 (Christophe 1977, no. 718)
- UNESCO 1978 *The People of Ancient Egypt and the Deciphering of Meroitic Script. Proceedings of the Symposium held in Cairo from 28 January to 3 February 1974*, Paris, Unesco, 1978 (AEB 78.0614)
- UNESCO 1980 "Nubie. Les expéditions archéologiques: 20 ans de fouilles", *Unesco Courier* 33/2 (1980), 30-45 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6663)
- UNESCO 1988a The International Scientific Committee for the Drafting of a General History of Africa, *Africa from the Seventh to the Eleventh Century*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1988 [Essays by I. HRBEK, M. EL FASI, Z. DRAMANI-ISSIFOU, F. DE MEDEIROS, S. LWANGA-LUNYIIGO, J. VANSINA, T. BIANQUIS, S. JAKOBIELSKI, H. MONES, M. TALBI, T. LEWICKI, J. DEVISSE, D. LANGE, T. SHAW, B.W. ANDAH, J. ANQUANDAH, T.T. MEKOURIA, E. CERULLI, F.T. MASAO, H.W. MUTORO, D.W. PHILLIPSON, T.N. HUFFMAN, B. DOMENICHINI-RAMIARAMANANA, Y. TALIB, F. SAMIR, A. BATHILY, C. MEILLASSOUX]
- UNESCO 1988b *L'Égypte au temps des Pharaons (Unesco Courier)*, September 1988
- UNGER 1988 R. UNGER, "Sunnarti – Fragment 203: Deutung und sprachliche Zuordnung", in: *Nubia et Oriens Christianus*, 245-267
- UNGER 1990 R. UNGER, "Bemerkungen zu dem altnubischen Ausdruck παρρε-π κοσρ", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 631-651
- UPDEGRAFF 1988 R.T. UPDEGRAFF, "The Bmemmues I: The Rise of the Blemmyes and the Roman Withdrawal from Nubia under Diocletian (with additional remarks by L. TÖRÖK)", in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt* II, 4-106
- UPHILL 1999 E.P. UPHILL, "Nubian Settlement Fortifications in the Middle Kingdom", in: *Studies H.S. Smith*, 327-330 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- URBANEC 1986 Č. URBANEC, "Cluster Analysis of the X-Group Pottery from Wadi Qitna and Kalabsha South", *WZB* 35 (1986), 88-94 (*BzS* 86 143)
- USAI 1997 D. USAI, "Preliminary Analysis of Mahal Teglinos Lithic Industry", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 89-97 (AEB 97.1089)
- USAI 1998 D. USAI, "Données sur la préhistoire du Bassin de Letti", *ANM* 8 (1998), 145-156
- USAI (2002) D. USAI, "Early Khartoum and Related Groups", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- USICK 1996 P. USICK, "Excavating the Bankes Manuscripts and Drawings", *SARS-News*. 10 (June 1996), 31-36
- USICK 1999 P. USICK, "The First Excavation of Wadi Halfa (Buhen)", in: *Studies H.S. Smith*, 331-336 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- VACHALA 1984 B. VACHALA, "Die tschechoslowakischen Forschungen in Nubien - Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte Nordostafrikas", in: *Meroitistische Forschungen 1980*, 554-556 (AEB 84.1331)
- VACHALA 1987 B. VACHALA, "Sarcophagi from Rock Tombs at Nag' el-Fariq (Egyptian Nubia)", *ZÄS* 114 (1987), 166-179 (AEB 87.0770)

- VACHALA 2002 B. VACHALA, "Czech contribution to the knowledge of Ancient Nubia", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- VACHALA *et alii* 1999 B. VACHALA, P. ČERVIČEK, *Katalog der Felsbilder aus der tschechoslowakischen Konzession in Nubien*, vol. 1, Praha, 1999
- VAGN NIELSEN 1970a O. VAGN NIELSEN, *The Nubian Skeleton through 4000 years*, Odense, Andelsbogtrykkeriet i Odense, 1970 (Christophe 1977, no. 628)
- VAGN NIELSEN 1970b O. VAGN NIELSEN, *Human Remains, Metrical and Non-Metrical Anatomical Variations (The Scandinavian Joint Expedition to Sudanese Nubia 9)*, Stockholm, Läromedelsförlagen/Svenska Bokförlaget, 1970 (AEB 70.0407; Christophe 1977, no. 629)
- VÁHALA 1970 F. VÁHALA, "Der Elefant in Ägypten und Nubien", *ZÄS* 98 (1970), 81-83 (AEB 70.0541; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6673)
- VÁHALA 1971 F. VÁHALA, "Zwei neue Bücher über Nubische Feisbilder", *Archív Orientální*, Praha 39 (1971), 84-91 (AEB 71.0578)
- VÁHALA *et alii* 1999 F. VÁHALA, P. ČERVIČEK, *Katalog der Festbilder aus der tschechoslowakischen Konzession in Nubien*, Praha, 1999
- VALASTRO *et alii* 1978 S. VALASTRO, E. MOTT DAVIS, A.G. VARELA, "University of Texas at Austin Radiocarbon Dates XII. Egypt", *Radiocarbon* 20 (1978), 272
- VALBELLE 1990 D. VALBELLE, *Les neuf arcs. L'égyptien et les étrangers de la préhistoire à la conquête d'Alexandre*, Paris, Armand Colin, 1990 (AEB 91/1.0408)
- VALBELLE 1992 D. VALBELLE, "L'égyptien en Nubie", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 359-362 (AEB 95.0246)
- VALBELLE 1994 D. VALBELLE, "La restauration des bronzes d'El Hobagi", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 58
- VALBELLE 1995 D. VALBELLE, "Avant-propos", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 13-14 (AEB 95.1308)
- VALBELLE 1995 D. VALBELLE, "Formes et expressions de l'État égyptien en Nubie au Nouvel Empire", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 167-174 (AEB 95.0507)
- VALBELLE 1995-1998 D. VALBELLE (ed.), *Actes de la VIIIe Conférence Internationale des Études Nubiennes. Lille 11-17 septembre 1994. Vol. I: Communications principales; Vol. II: Découvertes archéologiques; Vol. 3: Études (CRIPPEL 17/1-2-3)*, Lille, 1995-1998
- VALBELLE 1999 D. VALBELLE, "Kerma: les inscriptions", *Genava* 47 (1999), 83-86
- VALBELLE 2001 D. VALBELLE, "Kerma: les inscriptions", *Genava* 49 (2001), 229-234
- VALBELLE (2002) D. VALBELLE, "The Cultural Significance of Iconographic and Epigraphic Data Found in the Kingdom of Kerma", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- VALBELLE 2002 D. VALBELLE, "Les temples de Doukki-Gel du Nouvel Empire", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- VAN DER HAAGEN 1962a J.K. VAN DER HAAGEN, "Le secret des prêtres et des astronomes", *Unesco Courier* 15/10 (1962), 10-15 (Christophe 1977, no. 632)

- VAN DER HAAGEN 1962b J.K. VAN DER HAAGEN, "Het verband tussen de zon en de tempel van Ramses II", *Elseviers Maandblad De Kern*, Cairo (October 1962), 32-44 (Christophe 1977, no. 633)
- VAN DER HAAGEN 1964 J.K. VAN DER HAAGEN, "Definitief reddingsplan voor Aboe Simbel", *Elseviers Maandblad De Kern*, Cairo (April 1964), 24-37 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- VAN DER HAEGHEN 1864 P. VAN DER HAEGHEN, "L'inscription grecque du roi nubien Silco", *RevArch* 5/10 (1864), 202-210 (BA 9451)
- VAN DER HAEGHEN 1872 P. VAN DER HAEGHEN, "Inscriptions grecques du temple de Philes", *RevArch* 13/24 (1872), 342-345 (BA 9452)
- VAN DER HELM 1985 M. VAN DER HELM, "Some Iconographical Remarks on St Michael in Sonqi Tino", *NubLett* 4 (1985), 26-27 (BzS 85 118)
- VAN DER HELM 1990 M. VAN DER HELM, "Some Iconographical Remarks on St Michael in Sonqi Tino", in: *Coptic Studies*, 485-486
- VAN DER VEEN 1999 M. VAN DER VEEN (ed.), *The Exploitation of Plant Resources in Ancient Africa. Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Archaeobotany in Northern Africa, held June 22-25 1997*, New York, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 1999
- VANDERSLEYEN 1971 C. VANDERSLEYEN, "Des obstacles que constituent les cataractes du Nil", *BIFAO* 69 (1971), 253-266 (AEB 71.0581; Christophe 1977, no. 634)
- VANDERSLEYEN 1994 C. VANDERSLEYEN, "Emheb, le prince nubien qui jouait du tambour", in: *Hommages Leclant* 2, 399-402 (AEB 94.0388)
- VAN DE WALLE 1966 B. VAN DE WALLE, "Le sauvetage des monuments de Nubie", *Revue universelle des mines, de la métallurgie, de la mécanique, des travaux publics, des sciences et des arts appliqués à l'industrie*, RUM, Liege 109 (1966), 85-92 (AEB 66.0614; *Orientalia* 1967)
- VAN DER VLIET 2002 J. VAN DER VLIET, "Coptic epigraphy as historical source", *Presented to the Ninth international Conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002
- VANDIER 1952 J. VANDIER, *Manuel d'archéologie égyptienne. I. Les époques de formation. I. La Préhistoire*, Paris, 1952
- VANDIER 1966 J. VANDIER, "Département des antiquités égyptiennes. Nouvelles acquisitions", *La Revue du Louvre et des Musées de France*, Paris 16 (1966), 236-238 (AEB 66.0592; *Orientalia* 1968)
- VANDIER 1973 J. VANDIER, "Nouvelles acquisitions. Musée du Louvre. Département des antiquités égyptiennes", *La Revue du Louvre et des Musées de France*, Paris 23 (1973), 107-116 (AEB 73.0739)
- VAN GERVEN 1979 D.P. VAN GERVEN, "The 1979 Kentucky Colorado Expedition to Kulubnarti, Democratic Republic of the Sudan: The Implications for Physical Anthropology", *Nyame Akuma* 15 (1979), 53-55 (AEB 79.1081)
- VAN GERVEN 1981 D.P. VAN GERVEN, "Nubia's Last Christians: The Cemeteries of Kulubnarti", *Archaeology* 34, no. 3 (May/June 1981), 23-30 (AEB 81.1346)

- VAN GERVEN 1982 D.P. VAN GERVEN, "The Contribution of Time and Local Geography to Cranifacial Variation in Nubia's *Batn el Hajar*", *AJPA* 59 (1982), 307-316 (*AEB* 82.1451)
- VAN GERVEN  
*et alii* 1973 D.P. VAN GERVEN, D.S. CARLSON, G.J. ARMELAGOS, "Racial History and Bio-cultural Adaptation of Nubian Archaeological Populations", *JAH* 14 (1973), 555-564 (*AEB* 73.0258; Christophe 1977, no. 635; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6721)
- VAN GERVEN  
*et alii* 1977 D.P. VAN GERVEN, G.J. ARMELAGOS, A. ROHR, "Continuity and Change in Cranial Morphology of Three Nubian Archaeological Populations", *Man* 12 (1977), 270-277 (*AEB* 77.0255)
- VAN GERVEN  
*et alii* 1981 D.P. VAN GERVEN, M.K. SANDFORD, J.R. HUMMERT, "Mortality and Culture Change in Nubia's *Batn el Hajar*", *JHE* 10 (1981), 395-408 (*AEB* 81.1347)
- VAN MOORSEL 1966 P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Une théophanie nubienne", *Rivista di archeologia cristiana* 42 (1966), 297-316 (Christophe 1977, no. 636)
- VAN MOORSEL 1967 P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Abdallah Nirqi", *Spiegel Historiae* 3/7-8 (1967), 387-392 (Christophe 1977, no. 637)
- VAN MOORSEL 1969 P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Het wonder van Faras", *Spiegel Historiae* 4 (1969), 644 (*AEB* 69.0425)
- VAN MOORSEL 1970a P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Die stillende Gottesmutter und die Monophysiten", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 281-290
- VAN MOORSEL 1970b P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Die Wandmalereien der zentralen Kirche von Abdallah Nirqi", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 103-110 (Christophe 1977, no. 638)
- VAN MOORSEL 1971 P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Die Kontext der Wandmalereien von Abdallah Nirqi, Perspektiven und Fragen", *Acta orientalia neerlandica*, Leiden (1971), 22-27 (Christophe 1977, no. 639)
- VAN MOORSEL 1972a P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Die Nubier und das glorreiche Kreuz", *Bulletin Antieke Beschaving*, Leuven 47 (1972), 125-134 (Christophe 1977, no. 640)
- VAN MOORSEL 1972b P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Gli scavi olandesi in Nubia", in: *Actas del VIII° Congreso Internacional de Arqueología Cristiana, Barcelona 5-11 October 1969*, Barcelona, 1972, 349-395 (Christophe 1977, no. 641)
- VAN MOORSEL 1974a P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Nubian Studies in Preparation", *Orientalia* 43 (1974), 228-236 (*AEB* 74.0514)
- VAN MOORSEL 1974b P.V. VAN MOORSEL, "Zur Diskussion: Was ist 'Nubiologie'?", *MNL* 14 (February 1974), 56 (*AEB* 74.0515)
- VAN MOORSEL 1982 P. VAN MOORSEL (ed.), *New Discoveries in Nubia. Proceedings of the Colloquium on Nubian Studies, The Hague, 1979* (*Egyptologische Uitgaven* 2), Leiden, Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Oosten, 1982 (*AEB* 81.1344)
- VAN MOORSEL 1985 P. VAN MOORSEL, "Studies on Nubia in Press I (1985)", *NubLett* 5 (1985), 19-22 (*BzS* 85 098)



- VAN MOORSEL 1986a P. VAN MOORSEL, "The Vision of Philotheus (on Apse-Decoration)", *in: Nubische Studien*, 337-340 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 144)
- VAN MOORSEL 1986b P. VAN MOORSEL, "Analepsis? Some Patristic Remarks on a Coptic Double-Composition. Dedicated to D.W. Deichmann", *NubLett* 6 (1986), 2-12 (BzS 86 106)
- VAN MOORSEL 1989a P. VAN MOORSEL, "Medieval Church Decoration in Nubia and Upper Egypt Compared with that in Lower Egypt: an Iconographical Approach", *NubLett* 12 (February 1989), 14-16
- VAN MOORSEL 1989b P. VAN MOORSEL, "The Informal Meeting on Nubian Wall Painting in Old-Cairo, Autumn 1988: a Preliminary Report", *NubLett* 12 (February 1989), 16-17
- VAN MOORSEL 1991 P. VAN MOORSEL, "Kuhnel's Contribution to the Discussion on Nubian Iconography", *NubLett* 16 (February 1991), 14-15
- VAN MOORSEL 1995 P. VAN MOORSEL, "Once More: "Quid novi ex Africa?" (The "Non-Phenomena" in Nubian Archaeology after Lille, 1994)", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 61-66 (AEB 95.1283)
- VAN MOORSEL  
*et alii* 1975 P. VAN MOORSEL, J. JACQUET, H. SCHNEIDER, *The Central Church of Abdallah Nirqi, The National Museum of Antiquities at Leiden, The Netherlands Excavations in Nubia. Abu Simbel North 1962-1964*, Leiden, 1975
- VAN MOORSEL  
*et alii* 1976 P.V. VAN MOORSEL, J. DEBERGH, "Nubian Studies in Preparation II", *Orientalia* 45 (1976), 319-326 (AEB 76.0566)
- VAN MOORSEL  
*et alii* 1978 P. VAN MOORSEL, J. DEBERGH, "Nubian Studies in Preparation III", *Orientalia* 47 (1978), 321-331 (AEB 78.0564)
- VAN MOORSEL  
*et alii* 1981 P. VAN MOORSEL, P. & J. DEBERGH, "Nubian Studies in Preparation - Études nubiennes: travaux en cours IV", *Orientalia* 50 (1981), 403-414 (AEB 81.1327)
- VAN NEER 1983a W. VAN NEER, "Fishing along the Prehistoric Nile", *in: Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 49-56
- VAN NEER 1983b W. VAN NEER, "Archaeoichthyological Research at Leuven University", *Nyame Akuma* 23 (1983), 37-38
- VAN NEER 1983c W. VAN NEER, "The Use of Fish Remains in African Archaeozoology", *in: N. DESSE-BERSET (ed.), Fish Osteoarchaeology Meeting, 14-16 Oct. 1983 (Notes et Monographies Techniques 16)*, Paris, CNRS, 1983, 155-167
- VAN NEER 1986 W. VAN NEER, "Some Notes on the Fish Remains from Wadi Kubhaniya (Upper Egypt; Late Palaeolithic)", *in: D.C. BRINKHUIZEN, A.T. CLASON (eds.), Fish and Archaeology (BAR 294)*, Oxford, 1986, 103-113 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6725)
- VAN NEER 1989a W. VAN NEER, "Fishing along the Prehistoric Nile", *in: Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 49-56 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6734)
- VAN NEER 1989b W. VAN NEER, "Holocene Fish Remains from Sahara", *Sahara* 2 (1989), 61-68 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6732)

- VAN NEER 1990 W. VAN NEER, "Les faunes de vertébrés quaternaires en Afrique Centrale", in: R. LANFRANCHI, D. SCWARTZ (eds.), *Paysages quaternaires de l'Afrique Centrale Atlantique*, Paris, ORSTOM, 1990, 289-327
- VAN NEER 1994 W. VAN NEER, "La pêche dans le Nil égyptien durant la préhistoire", *Archéo-Nil* 4 (1994), 17-25
- VAN NEER *et alii* 1989 W. VAN NEER, H.P. UERPMANN, "Palaeoecological Significance of the Holocene Faunal Remains of the B.O.S.-Missions", in: *Forschungen zur Umweltgeschichte der Ostsahara*, 307-341
- VAN PEER 1991 P. VAN PEER, "Interassemblage Variability and Levallois Styles: the Case of the Northern African Middle Palaeolithic", *JAA* 10 (1991), 107-151
- VAN PEER 1993 P. VAN PEER, "Levallois Variability and the Middle Palaeolithic of the Lower Nile Valley and the Eastern Sahara", in: *Environmental Change and Human Culture*, 129-143
- VAN PEER *et alii* 1990 P. VAN PEER, P.M. VERMEERSCH, "Middle to Upper Palaeolithic Transition: the Evidence from the Nile Valley", in: P. MELLARS, C. STRINGER (eds.), *The Emergence of Modern Humans. An Archaeological Perspective*, Edinburgh, 1990, 139-159
- VAN PEER *et alii* 2002 P. VAN PEER, "Site 8-B-11 ( Sai Island), a new Middle/Early Upper Pleistocene site with relevance to the origin of modern human behaviour", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- VAN SICLEN 1982 C.C. VAN SICLEN, *The Chapel of Sesostris III at Uronarti*, San Antonio (Texas), 1982 (AEB 2.0809)
- VAN SICLEN 1990a C.C. VAN SICLEN, "A Kiosk (?) of Shabako at Luxor Temple", *VarAeg* 6 (1990), 177-183 (AEB 91/2.1341)
- VAN SICLEN 1990b C.C. VAN SICLEN, "Remarks on the Thutmosid Temple of Khnum at Elephantine", *VarAeg* 6 (1990), 188-194 (AEB 91/2.1346)
- VANTINI 1969 G. VANTINI, "Il nuovo museo archeologico del Sudan", *Levante* 16 (1969), 24-30 (AEB 69.0622)
- VANTINI 1970a G. VANTINI, *The Excavations at Faras, a Contribution to the History of Christian Nubia (Museum Conbonianum 24)*, Bologna, Editrice Nigrizia, 1970 (Christophe 1977, no. 643)
- VANTINI 1970b G. VANTINI, "Le roi Kirki de Nubie à Baghdad: un ou deux voyages?", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 41-48 (Christophe 1977, no. 642)
- VANTINI 1972 G. VANTINI, "Il nuovo Museo Nazionale del Sudan. La più grande galleria di pittura paleocristiana", *Levante* 19 (1972), 11-25 (AEB 72.0731)
- VANTINI 1975 G. VANTINI, *Oriental Sources Concerning Nubia*, Heidelberg-Warsaw, 1975
- VANTINI 1978 G. VANTINI, *Tarik el mamalik al Nubiya*, Khartoum, 1978
- VANTINI 1979 G. VANTINI, "Les Nouba d'après les géographes arabes des trois premiers siècles de l'Hégire", *CRIPPEL* 5 (1979), 191-210
- VANTINI 1981 G. VANTINI, *Christianity in the Sudan*, Bologna, 1981

- VANTINI 1984 G. VANTINI, "Greek and Arab Geographers on Nubia ca. 500 B.C. - 1500 A.D.", *Graeco Arabica* 3 (1984), 21-50 (BzS 84 201)
- VANTINI 1985 G. VANTINI, *Cristianesimo nella Nubia antica (Museo Cambonianum 39)*, Verona, Collegio delle Missioni Africane, 1985 (BzS 85 119)
- VANTINI 1986 G. VANTINI, "Remarks on the Shepherds of the Faras Nativity", in: *Nubische Studien*, 399-402 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 145)
- VANTINI 1990 G. VANTINI, "The Fars "Golgotha" and the Apocrypha", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 653-659
- VANTINI 1994 G. VANTINI, "The Faras Mural of the Three Youths in the Fiery Furnace - Some Observations", in: *Études Nubiennes* II, 255-257
- VANTINI 1999a G. VANTINI, "The Remotest Places Reached by Nubian Christianity in the Sudan", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 347-350
- VANTINI 1999b G. VANTINI, "Rileggendo il passo di Plinio sulla spedizione di Nerone nel Sudan", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 351-354
- VANTINI 1999c G. VANTINI, "La conoscenza del Nilo nei classici greci e romani", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 337-346
- VANTINI *et alii* 1967 G. VANTINI, S. DONADONI, "Gli Scavi nel diff di Sonqi Tino (Nubia Sudanese)", *RAR* 40 (1967), 247-273 (AEB 68.0612; Christophe 1977, no. 207)
- VANTINI 2002 G. VANTINI, "On the last days of Soba ( or Osservazioni sui magi del dipinto di Faras)", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- VARILLE 1933 A. VARILLE, "Deux fragments d'inscriptions du vice-roi de Nubie Merimes", *ASAE* 33 (1933), 83-84 (BA 20047)
- VARILLE 1936 A. VARILLE, "Un colosse d'Aménophis III dans les carrières d'Assouan", *RdE* 2 (1936), 173-176 (BA 20046)
- VARILLE 1937 A. VARILLE, "Deux fragments d'inscriptions du vice-roi de Nubie Merimes", *ASAE* 37 (1937), 83-84 (BA 20047)
- VARILLE 1940 A. VARILLE, "Le tombeau thébain du vice-roi de Nubie Merimes", *ASAE* 40 (1940), 567-570 (BA 20070)
- VASSILIKA 1989 E. VASSILIKA, *Ptolemaic Philae (OLA 34)*, Leuven, Peeters, 1989 (AEB 91/1.0304)
- VAUCELLE 1829 L. VAUCELLE, *Chronologie des monuments antiques de la Nubie: d'après l'interprétation des légendes royales contenues dans les bas-reliefs hiéroglyphiques*, Paris, Dondey-Dupré, 1829 (BA 20081)
- VAUFREY 1958 R. VAUFREY, "Industrie d'Abka", *Kush* 6 (1958), 142-3 (AEB 58.0590; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6768)
- VAUFREY 1969a R. VAUFREY, "Égypte et confins du désert Libyque. Soudan nilotique", in: H. VAUFREY, *Préhistoire de l'Afrique, Tome I, Au Nord et à l'Est de la Grande Forêt*, Tunis, 1969, 209-264
- VAUFREY 1969b R. VAUFREY, "L'art rupestre saharien. Gravures rupestres naturalistes", in: H. VAUFREY, *Préhistoire de l'Afrique, Tome I, Au Nord et à l'Est de la Grande Forêt*, Tunis, 1969, 170-175
- VEILLON 1994 M. VEILLON, *Nubia: Sketches, Notes, and Photographs*, London, Scorpion Publications, 1994

- VENCL 1991 S. VENCL, "Interprétation des blessures causées par les armes au mésolithique", *Anthropologie* 95 (1991), 219-228
- VENOT 1974 C. VENOT, "Le Cimetière MX TD de Mirgissa", *CRIPPEL* 2 (1974), 27-49 (*AEB* 74.0756; Christophe 1977, no. 644)
- VERCOUTTER 1955a J. VERCOUTTER, *The Republic of the Sudan. Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1954-1955*, Khartoum, McCorquodale & Co., 1955 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- VERCOUTTER 1955b J. VERCOUTTER, "Kor est-il Iken? Rapport préliminaire sur les fouilles françaises de Kor (Bouhen sud), Sudan, en 1954", *Kush* 3 (1955), 4-19 (*AEB* 55.4289)
- VERCOUTTER 1956a J. VERCOUTTER, "New Egyptian Texts from the Sudan", *Kush* 4 (1956), 66-82 (*AEB* 56.4908)
- VERCOUTTER 1956b J. VERCOUTTER, *The Republic of the Sudan. Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1955-1956*, Khartoum, McCorquodale & Co., 1956 (*AEB* 56.4909; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6787; *Orientalia* 1962)
- VERCOUTTER 1956c J. VERCOUTTER, "Fouilles et travaux archéologiques au Soudan (1955-1956)", *CRAIBL* (1956), 268-74 (*AEB* 56.4907; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6788)
- VERCOUTTER 1956d J. VERCOUTTER, "Antiquities in the Northern Sudan. A Preliminary Report on the Sudanese Monuments and Sites likely to be submerged by the Sudd-el-Ali Scheme", *BiOr* 13 (1956), 259-261 (*AEB* 56.4903)
- VERCOUTTER 1957a J. VERCOUTTER, "Upper Egyptian Settlers in Middle Kingdom Nubia (Stelae Khartoum Mus. 11778, 372 A and 2647, Statue Khartoum Mus. 5516)", *Kush* 5 (1957), 61-69 (*AEB* 57.0503)
- VERCOUTTER 1957b J. VERCOUTTER, "Archaeological Survey in the Sudan, 1955-57", *SNRec* 38 (1957), 111-117 (*AEB* 59.0602; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6789)
- VERCOUTTER 1957c J. VERCOUTTER, "Fouilles et travaux archéologiques au Soudan (1956-1957)", *CRAIBL* (1957), 291-297
- VERCOUTTER 1957d J. VERCOUTTER, *The Republic of the Sudan. Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1956-1957*, Khartoum, McCorquodale & Co., 1957 (*Orientalia* 1962)
- VERCOUTTER 1958a J. VERCOUTTER, "Excavations at Sai 1955-7. A Preliminary Report", *Kush* 6 (1958), 144-169 (*AEB* 58.0593)
- VERCOUTTER 1958b J. VERCOUTTER, "Six années de fouilles à Mirgissa", *BSFE* 52 (1958), 7-14
- VERCOUTTER 1958c J. VERCOUTTER, "Séance du 23 mai [Lecture de la lettre du 18 avril]", *CRAIBL* (1958), 173-174
- VERCOUTTER 1958d J. VERCOUTTER, "Soudan (saison 1957-1958)", *CdE* XXXIII, no. 66 (1958), 203 (*AEB* 58.0595)
- VERCOUTTER 1958e J. VERCOUTTER, *The Republic of the Sudan. Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1957-1958*, Khartoum, McCorquodale & Co., 1958 (*AEB* 58.0594; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6790; *Orientalia* 1962)
- VERCOUTTER 1959a J. VERCOUTTER, "The Gold of Kush", *Kush* 7 (1959), 120-153 (Christophe 1977, no. 645)
- VERCOUTTER 1959b J. VERCOUTTER, "Ancient Egyptian Influence in the Sudan", *SNRec* 40 (1959) (Christophe 1977, no. 646)

- VERCOUTTER 1959c J. VERCOUTTER, *The Republic of the Sudan. Report on the Antiquities Service and Museums 1958-1959*, Khartoum, McCorquodale & Co., 1959 (AEB 59.0605; *Orientalia* 1962)
- VERCOUTTER 1959d J. VERCOUTTER, "Archaeological Research in the Sudan", *Kush* 7 (1959), 216-221 (AEB 59.0601)
- VERCOUTTER 1959e J. VERCOUTTER, "Sudan Archaeology Endangered - an S.O.S.", *Archaeology* 12 (1959), 206-208 (AEB 59.0606)
- VERCOUTTER 1959f J. VERCOUTTER, "Fouilles et travaux archéologiques au Soudan (1958-1959)", *CRAIBL* (1959), 304-309 (AEB 60.0705)
- VERCOUTTER 1960 J. VERCOUTTER, "A Dagger from Kerma", *Kush* 8 (1960), 265-267 (AEB 60.0703)
- VERCOUTTER 1961 J. VERCOUTTER, "Le Sphinx d'Aspelta de Defeia (Khartoum Museum No 11777)", in: *Mélanges Mariette (BdE 32)*, Cairo, IFAO, 1961, 97-104 (AEB 61.0695)
- VERCOUTTER 1962a J. VERCOUTTER, "Un Palais des 'Candaces' Contemporain d'Auguste", *Syria*, Paris 39 (1962), 263-99 (AEB 62.0597; *Orientalia* 1964)
- VERCOUTTER 1962b J. VERCOUTTER, "Preliminary Report on Excavations at Aksha by the Franco-Argentine Expedition", *Kush* 10 (1962), 109-116 (AEB 62.0598; Christophe 1977, no. 647)
- VERCOUTTER 1963a J. VERCOUTTER, "Deux mois de fouilles à Mirgissa en Nubie soudanaise", *BSFE* 37-38 (1963), 23-30 (AEB 63.0516; *Orientalia* 1965)
- VERCOUTTER 1963b J. VERCOUTTER, "Excavations at Aksha, September 1961-January 1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 131-139 (AEB 63.0517; Christophe 1977, no. 650)
- VERCOUTTER 1963c J. VERCOUTTER, "Fouilles à Mirgissa (octobre-novembre 1962)", *RdE* 15 (1963), 69-75 (AEB 63.0518; Christophe 1977, no. 652)
- VERCOUTTER 1963d J. VERCOUTTER, "La Nubie au Sud d'Abou Simbel", *JS* (July-September 1963), 129-134 (Christophe 1977, no. 649)
- VERCOUTTER 1963e J. VERCOUTTER, "La Nubie soudanaise et 1962", *Kush* 11 (1963), 131-140 (Christophe 1977, no. 650)
- VERCOUTTER 1963f J. VERCOUTTER, "La Nubie soudanaise et le nouveau barrage d'Assouan", *Études archéologiques*, Paris (1963) (Christophe 1977, no. 8\*)
- VERCOUTTER 1963g J. VERCOUTTER, "Textes exécutoires de Mirgissa", *CRAIBL* (1963), 97-102 (AEB 64.0516; *Orientalia* 1965)
- VERCOUTTER 1964a J. VERCOUTTER, "Excavations at Mirgissa-I (October-December 1962)", *Kush* 12 (1964), 57-62 (AEB 64.0513; Christophe 1977, no. 653)
- VERCOUTTER 1964b J. VERCOUTTER, "Nouvelles fouilles de Mirgissa (Campagne 1963-1964)", *BSFE* 40 (1964), 4-12 (AEB 64.0514; Christophe 1977, no. 655; *Orientalia* 1965)
- VERCOUTTER 1964c J. VERCOUTTER, "La stèle de Mirgissa IM.209 et la localisation d'Iken (Kor ou Mirgissa?)", *RdE* 16 (1964), 179-191 (AEB 64.0515; Christophe 1977, no. 654)
- VERCOUTTER 1964d J. VERCOUTTER, "Desert Highway built for Ships", *Unesco Courier* (December 1964), 36-37 (Christophe 1977, no. 656)

- VERCOUTTER 1964e J. VERCOUTTER, *Collections égyptiennes et soudanaises de l'Institut de Papyrologie et d'Égyptologie de Lille*, Lille, 1964 (AEB 64.0521; *Orientalia* 1965)
- VERCOUTTER 1964f J. VERCOUTTER, "Fouilles à Mirgissa (octobre-novembre 1962)", *RdE* 16 (1964), 69-75 (AEB 63.0518; *Orientalia* 1965)
- VERCOUTTER 1965a J. VERCOUTTER, "Excavations at Mirgissa--II (October 1963-March 1964)", *Kush* 13 (1965), 62-73 (AEB 65.0497; Christophe 1977, no. 657)
- VERCOUTTER 1965b J. VERCOUTTER, "Fouilles de Mirgissa (1964-1965)", *BSFE* 43 (1965), 7-13 (AEB 65.0499; Christophe 1977, no. 658)
- VERCOUTTER 1966a J. VERCOUTTER, "Le Cimetière "Kerma" de Mirgissa", in: *Mélanges Michalowski*, 205-226 (AEB 66.0603; Christophe 1977, no. 660)
- VERCOUTTER 1966b J. VERCOUTTER, "Semna South Fort and the Records of Nile Levels at Kuma", *Kush* 14 (1966), 125-164 (AEB 66.0605; Christophe 1977, no. 659)
- VERCOUTTER 1966c J. VERCOUTTER, "Trois campagnes de fouilles à Mirgissa, en Nubie soudanaise (1963-1966)", *CRAIBL* (1966), 276-283 (AEB 66.0606; Christophe 1977, no. 661)
- VERCOUTTER 1966d J. VERCOUTTER, "Mirgissa. Quatre campagnes de fouilles en Haute Nubie", *Archéologia* 11 (July-August 1966), 34-41 (AEB 66.0604)
- VERCOUTTER 1967 J. VERCOUTTER, "État des recherches à Mirgissa", *BSFE* 49 (1967), 5-11 (AEB 67.0576; Christophe 1977, no. 662)
- VERCOUTTER 1968a J. VERCOUTTER, "Six années de fouilles à Mirgissa", *BSFE* 52 (July 1968), 7-14 (Christophe 1977, no. 663)
- VERCOUTTER 1968b J. VERCOUTTER, "Excavations at Mirgissa - III", *Kush* 15 (1967-1968), 269-279 (AEB 73.0749)
- VERCOUTTER 1970a J. VERCOUTTER, "Nouvelles fouilles de Saï (Soudan Nilotique)", *BSFE* 58 (1970), 19-31 (AEB 70.0550)
- VERCOUTTER 1970b J. VERCOUTTER, "Les fouilles françaises de Saï (Soudan) en 1969", *CRAIBL* (1970), 504-508 (AEB 70.0549; *Orientalia* 1972)
- VERCOUTTER 1972a J. VERCOUTTER, "L'Ile de Saï. Exploration archéologique au Soudan nilotique", *Archéologia* 50 (September 1972), 62-70 (AEB 72.0735)
- VERCOUTTER 1972b J. VERCOUTTER, "Une campagne militaire de Sèti I en Haute Nubie. Stèle de Saï S. 579", *RdE* 24 (1972), 201-208 (AEB 72.0734)
- VERCOUTTER 1973 J. VERCOUTTER, "La XVIIIe dynastie à Saï et en Haute-Nubie", *CRIPEL* 1 (1973), 7-38 (AEB 73.0748)
- VERCOUTTER 1974a J. VERCOUTTER, "Saï 1972-1973", *CRIPEL* 2 (1974), 11-26 (AEB 74.0759)
- VERCOUTTER 1974b J. VERCOUTTER, "État des recherches à Saï", *BSFE* 70-71 (1974), 28-36 (AEB 74.0758)
- VERCOUTTER 1975a J. VERCOUTTER, "Deux pectoraux-scarabées de cœur de Saï (S. 1147 et 1155)", *CRIPEL* 3 (1975), 11-18 (AEB 75.0759)
- VERCOUTTER 1975b J. VERCOUTTER, "Le roi Ougaf et la XIIIe dynastie sur la IIème Cataracte (Stèle de Mirgissa IM.375)", *RdE* 27 (1975), 222-234 (AEB 75.0760)
- VERCOUTTER 1976 J. VERCOUTTER, "Égyptologie et climatologie. Les crues du Nil à Semneh", *CRIPEL* 4 (1976), 139-172 (AEB 76.0795)

- VERCOUTTER 1977 J. VERCOUTTER, "Les poids de Mirgissa et le "standard-cuivre" au Moyen Empire", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 437-445 (AEB 77.0760)
- VERCOUTTER 1979 J. VERCOUTTER, "La tombe méroïtique SA. S.2 T.1 de Sai", *CRIPEL* 5 (1979), 210-236 (AEB 79.1082)
- VERCOUTTER 1980 J. VERCOUTTER, "The Flooded Fortresses of Nubia", *Unesco Courier* 33 (February-March 1980), 62-65 (AEB 80.0482)
- VERCOUTTER 1982 J. VERCOUTTER, "Dans les pas de Champollion en Égypte et en Nubie", *BSFE* 95 (1982), 5-8 (AEB 82.0102)
- VERCOUTTER 1983 J. VERCOUTTER, "Foreword", *NubLett* 1 (1983), 1-2 (AEB 83.0091)
- VERCOUTTER 1984 J. VERCOUTTER, "L'Égypte et le Soudan nilotique. Problèmes historiques et archéologiques", in: *Sundries Säve-Söderbergh*, 115-124 (AEB 84.1332)
- VERCOUTTER 1986a J. VERCOUTTER, "L'île de Sai (1969-1981)", in: *Nubische Studien*, 199-200 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 147)
- VERCOUTTER 1986b J. VERCOUTTER, "Égypte et Nubie. Congrès de Poznań (1980) et d'Uppsala (1986)", *BSFE* 107 (1986), 5-9 (AEB 86.1049; BzS 86 146)
- VERCOUTTER 1987 J. VERCOUTTER, "Nubian Studies: State and Prospects (Opening Adress)", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 9-14
- VERCOUTTER 1988a J. VERCOUTTER, "Savants et aventuriers à la découverte de l'Égypte oubliée", in: *L'Égypte au temps des Pharaons (Unesco Courier)*, September 1988, 8-11
- VERCOUTTER 1988b J. VERCOUTTER, "Le Sahara et l'Égypte pharaonique", *Sahara* 1 (1988), 9-19
- VERCOUTTER 1990 J. VERCOUTTER, "Découverte de Bérénice Panchrysos?", *CRAIBL* (1990), 899-903
- VERCOUTTER 1991 J. VERCOUTTER, "L'archéologie nubienne et soudanaise. Passé, présent et futur", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 1-4 (AEB 91/2.2222)
- VERCOUTTER 1992 J. VERCOUTTER, "Welcome Address", in: *Études nubiennes* I, XI-XII (AEB 95.1311)
- VERCOUTTER 1994a J. VERCOUTTER, "La Nubie disparue, souvenirs de la "Campagne"", in: *La Nubie. L'archéologie au Soudan*, 78-79
- VERCOUTTER 1994b J. VERCOUTTER, "Les inscriptions rupestres de Semna et Koumma. Une mise au point", *SAK* 21 (1994), 321-324 (AEB 94.0389)
- VERCOUTTER 1995a J. VERCOUTTER, "Les forteresses égyptiennes du Batn-el-Haggat ou les failles d'une campagne", *CRIPEL* 17/1 (1995), 25-35 (AEB 95.1309)
- VERCOUTTER 1995b J. VERCOUTTER, "The Unesco "Campaign of Nubia" in the Sudan. Success or Failure?", *DE* 33 (1995), 133-140 (AEB 95.1310)
- VERCOUTTER 1996 J. VERCOUTTER, "Les pistes de l'or égyptien", *Sahara* 8 (1996), 71-74 (AEB 96.0912)
- VERCOUTTER 1997 J. VERCOUTTER, "L'or d'Égypte et de Nubie", *Sahara* 9 (1997), 115-116 (AEB 97.1038)
- VERCOUTTER 1998 J. VERCOUTTER, "Koummeh-Semneh - L'occasion perdue", *CRIPEL* 19 (1998), 35-42 (AEB 98.1141)

- VERCOUTTER  
*et alii* 1959 J. VERCOUTTER, W.Y. ADAMS, *Why excavate in Sudanese Nubia?*, Khartoum, 1959 (AEB 60.0751; Christophe 1977, no. 665)
- VERCOUTTER  
*et alii* 1970 J. VERCOUTTER, H. ELHAI, A. HESSE, C. KARLIN, J. MALEY, A. VILA, *Mirgissa I*, Paris, Direction Générale des Relations Culturelles, Scientifiques et Techniques, avec le concours du CNRS, 1970 (AEB 70.0551; Christophe 1977, no. 664)
- VERCOUTTER  
*et alii* 1975 J. VERCOUTTER, C. FRANÇOIS-VENOT, F. GEUS, B. GRATIEN, J. MALEY, Y. ROBERT, A. VILA, *Mirgissa II. Les nécropoles*, Paris, Direction Générale des Relations Culturelles, Scientifiques et Techniques, avec le concours du CNRS, 1975 (AEB 75.0761)
- VERCOUTTER  
*et alii* 1976 J. VERCOUTTER, G. BILLY, H. BRABANT, J. DASTUGUE, J.-C. VERGER-PRATOUCY, A. VILA, *Mirgissa III. Les nécropoles. Deuxième Partie - Études Anthropologiques. Études archéologiques*, Paris, Direction Générale des Relations Culturelles, Scientifiques et Techniques, avec la collaboration du CNRS, 1976 (AEB 76.0796)
- VERCOUTTER  
*et alii* 1994 J. VERCOUTTER, Y. KOENIG, A. CABROL, F. LE SAOUT, D. VALBELLE, G. ANDREU, F. THILL, B. GRATIEN, F. GEUS, J.-Y. CARREZ-MARATRAY, "Mirgissa", in: *Nubie: Les cultures antiques du Soudan*, 114-159
- VERHOEVEN 1998 U. VERHOEVEN, "Amun zwischen 25 Männern und zwei Frauen. Bemerkungen zur Inthronisationsstele des Aspelta", in: *The Last Thousand Years, 1487-1501* (AEB 98.1142)
- VERMEERSCH 1992 P.M. VERMEERSCH, "The Upper and Late Palaeolithic of Northern and Eastern Africa", in: F. KLEES, R. KUPER (eds.), *New Light on the Northeast African Past*, Köln, 1992, 99-153
- VERMEERSCH 1994 P.M. VERMEERSCH, "L'homme et le Nil au paléolithique final", *Archéo-Nil* 4 (1994), 5-16
- VERMEERSCH 1998a P.M. VERMEERSCH, "Fishing along the Nile", in: S. DI LERNIA, G. MANZI (eds.), *Before Food Production in North Africa. Questions and Tools dealing with Resource Exploitation and Population Dynamics 12,000-7000 bp*, Forli, 1998, 103-111
- VERMEERSCH 1998b P.M. VERMEERSCH, "Fishing along the Nile", in: C. PERETTO, C. GIUNCHI (eds.), *XIII ICPPS, Forli, Italia, 8-14 September 1996. Proceedings. 6. Workshops*, vol. 2, Forli, 1998, 1071-1077
- VERMEERSCH 2000 P.M. VERMEERSCH (ed.), *Palaeolithic Living Sites in Upper and Middle Egypt (Egyptian History Monographs)*, Leuven, Leuven University Press, 2000
- VERMEERSCH  
*et alii* 1990 P.M. VERMEERSCH, E. PAULISSEN, P. VAN PEER, "Le paléolithique de la vallée du Nil égyptien", *L'Anthropologie* 94 (1990), 435-458
- VERMEERSCH  
*et alii* 1997 P.M. VERMEERSCH, E. PAULISSEN, P. VAN PEER, "Vallée du Nil. Nile Valley", in: T. TILLET (ed.), *Sahara. Paléomilieus et Peuplement préhistorique au Pleistocène Supérieur*, Paris, 1997, 349-373



- VERNER 1973 M. VERNER, *Some Nubian Petroglyphs in Czechoslovak Concessions (Acta Universitatis Carolinae Philologia Monographia 45)*, Praha, 1973 (AEB 73.0757; Christophe 1977, no. 666)
- VERNER 1990 M. VERNER, *Unearthing Ancient Egypt 1958-1988 (Activities of the Czechoslovak Institute of Egyptology in Egypt)*, Praha, 1990, 8-10, 25-28
- VERWERS 1961a G.J. VERWERS, "Archaeological Survey of Sudanese Nubia: Trial Excavations in the Faras Region", *Kush* 9 (1961), 15-29 (AEB 61.0707; Christophe 1977, no. 667)
- VERWERS 1961b G.J. VERWERS, "Luchtfoto en archeologie in Soedanees Nubië", *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*, Leiden, Tweede Reeks, Deel 79 (1962), 69-71 (AEB 61.0706)
- VERWERS 1962 G.J. VERWERS, "Archaeological Survey on the West Bank of the Nile: The Survey from Faras to Gezira Dabarosa", *Kush* 10 (1962), 19-33 (AEB 62.0604; Christophe 1977, no. 668)
- VIBE-MÜLLER 1970 K. VIBE-MÜLLER, "Some Notes on Neolithic Sudanese Nubia", in: J. FILIP (ed.), *Actes du VIIe Congrès International des Sciences Préhistoriques et Protohistoriques, Prague, 1966, I*, Praha, 1970, 164-166 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6872)
- VILA 1963 A. VILA, "Un dépôt de textes d'envoûtement au Moyen Empire", *JS* (1963), 135-160 (AEB 63.0525; Christophe 1977, no. 669)
- VILA 1967 A. VILA, *Aksha II. Le cimetière méroïtique d'Aksha*, Paris, Librairie Klincksieck, 1967 (AEB 67.0580; Christophe 1977, no. 670)
- VILA 1970a A. VILA, "Le cimetière Kerma", in: J. VERCOUTTER, H. ELHAI, A. HESSE, C. KARLIN, J. MALEY, A. VILA, *Mirgissa I*, Paris, Direction Générale des Relations Culturelles, Scientifiques et Techniques, avec le concours du CNRS, 1970, 171-199 (Christophe 1977, no. 671)
- VILA 1970b A. VILA, "L'armement de la forteresse de Mirgissa-Iken", *RdE* 22 (1970), 171-199 (AEB 70.0562; Christophe 1977, no. 672)
- VILA 1973 A. VILA, "Un rituel d'envoûtement au Moyen Empire égyptien", in: *L'homme hier et aujourd'hui. Recueil d'études en hommage à André Leroi-Gourhan*, Paris, Editions Cujas, 1973, 625-639 (AEB 73.0761)
- VILA 1975 A. VILA, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie soudanaise). Fascicule I. Introduction générale*, Paris, CNRS, 1975 (AEB 75.0768; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6912)
- VILA 1978 A. VILA, "Quelques apports de la prospection archéologique au sud de la Cataracte de Dal", in: *Études nubiennes, Colloque de Chantilly*, 347-358 (AEB 78.0822; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6921)
- VILA 1979 A. VILA, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 11. Récapitulations et conclusions. Appendices*, Paris, CNRS, 1979 (AEB 79.1083; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6923)
- VILA 1980a A. VILA, *La Prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 12. La nécropole de Missiminia. I. Les sépultures napatéennes*, Paris, CNRS, 1980 (AEB 80.1027; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6924)
- VILA 1980b A. VILA, "Les tombes napatéennes 'sans mobilier'", *MNL* 20 (May 1980), 29-41 (AEB 80.1028)

- VILA 1980c A. VILA, "D'une nécropole à un espace social: différenciation de deux groupes culturels apparentés", *RevMusP* 27 (1980), 94-101 (AEB 81.1348)
- VILA 1980d A. VILA, "Espaces sociaux dans la vallée moyenne du Nil. Terminologie usuelle", *RevMusP* 27 (1980), 102-106 (AEB 81.1349)
- VILA 1982a A. VILA, *La Prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 13. La nécropole de Missiminia. II. Les sépultures méroïtiques*, Paris, CNRS, 1982 (AEB 82.1453)
- VILA 1982b A. VILA, "Analyse de sépultures péri-napatéennes à Abri", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 105-122 (AEB 82.1452)
- VILA 1982c A. VILA, "Quatre cas de sacrifices humains", *RevMusP* 28 (1981/1982), 79-84 (AEB 82.1454)
- VILA 1984a A. VILA, *La Prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 14. La nécropole de Missiminia. III. Les sépultures ballanéennes. IV. Les sépultures chrétiennes*, Paris, CNRS, 1984 (AEB 84.1334)
- VILA 1984b A. VILA, "Gens à anneaux, gens à cistes", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 557-570 (AEB 84.1333)
- VILA 1985 A. VILA, *La Prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 15. La nécropole de Missiminia. V. Études anthropologiques*, Paris, CNRS, 1985 (AEB 85.1464)
- VILA 1986 A. VILA, "Les données équivoques du cimetière d'Ukma", in: *Nubische Studien*, 201-210 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 148)
- VILA 1989 A. VILA, "Une hypothèse consolidée : les populations à insérer entre méroïtique et ballanéen", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 763-770
- VILA et alii 1975 A. VILA, F. GEUS, Y. LABRE, J. REINOLD, O. el NUR, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 2. Les districts de Dal (rive gauche) et de Sarkamatto (rive droite)*, Paris, CNRS, 1975 (AEB 75.0769; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6913)
- VILA et alii 1976a A. VILA, F. GEUS, Y. LABRE, J. REINOLD, O. el NUR, S.I. DAOUD, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 3. District de Ferka (Est et Ouest)*, Paris, CNRS, 1976 (AEB 76.0807; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6914)
- VILA et alii 1976b A. VILA, F. GEUS, Y. LABRE, J. REINOLD, S.I. DAOUD, Y. MUKTAR, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 4. District de Mograkka (Est et Ouest). District de Kosha (Est et Ouest)*, Paris, CNRS, 1976 (AEB 76.0808; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6915)
- VILA et alii 1977a A. VILA, F. GEUS, Y. LABRE, J. REINOLD, Y. & S.A. Abd el MAGID KAMIR, A. FOUQUET, R. FILLIOL, F. RODRIGUEZ, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 5. Les districts de Ginis (Est et Ouest)*, Paris, CNRS, 1976 (AEB 77.0768; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6916)
- VILA et alii 1977b A. VILA, Y. LABRE, S.A. Abd el MAGID KAMIR, A. FOUQUET, R. FILLIOL, F. RODRIGUEZ, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 6.*

- Le district d'Attab (Est et Ouest)*, Paris, CNRS, 1977 (AEB 77.0769; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6917)
- VILA *et alii* 1977c A. VILA, A. FOUQUET, R. FILLIOL, F. RODRIGUEZ, S.A. Abd el MAGID KAMIR, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 7. Le district de Amara Ouest*, Paris, CNRS, 1977 (AEB 77.0770; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6918)
- VILA *et alii* 1977d A. VILA, Y. LABRE, S.A. Abd el MAGID KAMIR, A. FOUQUET, R. FILLIOL, F. RODRIGUEZ, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 8. Le district d'Amara Est*, Paris, CNRS, 1977 (AEB 77.0771; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6919)
- VILA *et alii* 1978a A. VILA, A. FOUQUET, R. FILLIOL, F. RODRIGUEZ, G. QUIVRON, S.A. Abd el MAGID KAMIR, B.M. MAKKI, O.S. M. ALI, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 9. L'île d'Arnyatta. Le district d'Abri (Est et Ouest). Le district de Tabaj (Est et Ouest)*, Paris, CNRS, 1978 (AEB 78.0823; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6920)
- VILA *et alii* 1978b A. VILA, A. FOUQUET, R. FILLIOL, F. RODRIGUEZ, G. QUIVRON, S.A. Abd el MAGID KAMIR, B.M. MAKKI, O.S. M. ALI, *La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil, au Sud de la Cataracte de Dal (Nubie Soudanaise). Fascicule 10. Le district de Koyekka (rive droite). Les districts de Morka et de Hamid (rive gauche). L'île de Nilwatti*, Paris, CNRS, 1978 (AEB 78.0824; Hendrickx 1995, no. 6921)
- VILA *et alii* 1987 A. VILA, G. ANDREU, W. VAN ZEIST, *Le Cimetière kermaïque d'Ukma Ouest. La prospection archéologique de la Vallée du Nil en Nubie Soudanaise*, Paris, CNRS, 1987 (AEB 87.1101)
- VINCENTELLI 1982 I. VINCENTELLI, "La ceramica dei quadrati F7 -G7", *in: Meroitic Studies*, 313-316 (AEB 82.1455)
- VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1989a I. VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI, "A Civil Building in Meroitic Napata", *in: Studia Meroitica* 1984, 869-871
- VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1989b I. VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI, "Notizie preliminari sulle cretule del palazzo di Natakamani", *OrAnt* 28 (1989), 129-153
- VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1992 I. VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI, "A Group of Figured Clay Sealings from Jebel Barkal (Sudan)", *Orientalia* 61 (1992), 106-121 (AEB 92.1117)
- VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1994 I. VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI, "Administration and Kingship in the Jebel Barkal Clay Sealings", *in: Études nubiennes* II, 147-156 (AEB 95.1312)
- VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1997 I. VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI, "Recent Excavations in the Napatan Cemetery of Hillat el Arab", *CRIPPEL* 17/2 (1997), 119-127 (AEB 97.1090)
- VINCENTELLI 2001 I. VINCENTELLI, "Clay Sealings from Jebel Barkal (Sudan)", *CRIPPEL* 22 (2001), 71-76

- VINOGRADOV H.W.  
1964 H.W. VINOGRADOV, "The Sebil Culture in the Dakkeh Region" [in Russian], in: B.B. PIOTROVSKI (ed.), *La Nubie Antique. Résultats des Travaux Archéologiques des Expéditions de l'URSS à la RAU*, Moscow - Leningrad, 1964, 69-82 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7299)
- VINOGRADOV A.V.  
1964a A.V. VINOGRADOV, "Fouilles de tombes dans la région du village de Kushhtamna-Ouest" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 205-228 (AEB 64.0524; Christophe 1977, no. 673)
- VINOGRADOV A.V.  
1964b A.V. VINOGRADOV, "The Sebilian Culture in the Dakkeh Region" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 69-82 (AEB 64.0525; Christophe 1977, no. 674)
- VINOGRADOV A.V.  
1964c A.V. VINOGRADOV, "Tombes du Moyen Empire dans la région du village de Korti" [in Russian], in: *Drevnjaja Nubija*, 180-204 (AEB 64.0523; Christophe 1977, no. 675)
- VINOGRADOV 1981a A.K. VINOGRADOV, "Napatan-Meroitic Society: Questions of Political Structure" [in Russian], in: *Meroè 2* (1981), 235 (AEB 82.1456)
- VINOGRADOV 1981b A.K. VINOGRADOV, "The Mechanism of Succession to the Throne in Kush (An Essay in Posing the Problem)" [in Russian], in: *Meroè 2* (1981), 73-84 (AEB 82.1457)
- VINOGRADOV 1985 A.K. VINOGRADOV, "Diodorus Siculus on the Election of Rulers of Meroe" [in Russian], in: *Meroè 3* (1985), 100-111 (AEB 85.1465; BzS 85 122)
- VINOGRADOV 1989a A.K. VINOGRADOV, "Diodorus on the Election of Kings at Meroe", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 353-364
- VINOGRADOV 1989b A.K. VINOGRADOV, "On the Supposed Coregency of Irikeamanote with Talakhamani" [in Russian], in: *Meroè 4* (1989), 64-72
- VINOGRADOV 1992 A.K. VINOGRADOV, "On the Supposed Coregency of Irikeamannot with Talakhamani", in: *Atti VI Congresso I*, 635-641 (AEB 92.1118)
- VINOGRADOV 2000 A.K. VINOGRADOV, "The Dedication Stela: The Name of the Kushite Princess", *BzS 7* (2000), 119-128 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- VINOGRADOV 2002 A.K. VINOGRADOV, "The Role of the Temple in the Enthronement Procedure of the Kushites", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubia Studies*, Roma, 2002
- VINSON 1994 S. VINSON, "Before the Old Kingdom", in: S. VINSON, *Egyptian Boats and Ships*, Aylesbury, Shire Publications, 1994, 11-20
- VIREY 1891 P. VIREY, "The Stele of Kuban", *Records of the past*, London 5 (1891), 1-16 (BA 20206)
- VIREY 1893 P. VIREY, "Notes sur quelques passages de la stèle de Kouban", *RecTrav* 14 (1893), 96-99 (BA 20195)
- VITELLI 1978 K.D. VITELLI, "Egyptian Artifacts Stolen from Aswan Museum", *JFA* 5/1 (1978), 97 (AEB 78.0825)
- VLACH 1984a F. VLACH, "Anmerkungen zum Diskussionsbeitrag von P. Szolc, Einige Forschungsbemerkungen zum Ariccia-Relief", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 571-572 (AEB 84.1335)

- VLACH 1984b F. VLACH, "Meroitisch-hellenistische Plastik aus den sogenannten königlicher Bädern. Ein Arbeitsbericht", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 573-576 (AEB 84.1336)
- VOGT 1995 K. VOGT, *A Field Worker's Guide to the Identification, Propagation and Uses of Common Trees and Shrubs of Dryland Sudan*, London, SOAS Sahel, 1995
- VON BECKERATH 1961 J. VON BECKERATH, "Nubien", in: W.D. VON BARLOEWEN, *Abriss der Geschichte antiker Randkulturen*, München, 1961, 182-192 (AEB 61.0052; Christophe 1977, no. 36\*)
- VON BECKERATH 1965 J. VON BECKERATH, *Untersuchungen zur politischen Geschichte der zweiten Zwischenzeit in Ägypten*, 1965 (*Orientalia* 1972)
- VON BECKERATH 1969 J. VON BECKERATH, "Zu den Namen des Kuschitischen Königs Pi'an chy", *MDAIK* 24 (1969), 58-62 (*Orientalia* 1971)
- VON BERGMANN 1883 E. VON BERGMANN, "Ein Denkmal aus den Zeiten Amenophis II", *RecTrav* 4 (1883), 33-38 (BA 2577)
- VON DER WAY 1987 T. VON DER WAY, "Kurzmitteilungen über verschie der ausländische Unternehmungen, Rundbrief", *Deutsches Archäologische Abteilung*, Cairo (June 1987), 23
- VONDRACEK 1973 J. VONDRACEK, *Prehistoric Surface Sites on the Batn el Hagar, Sudanese Nubia*, Boulder, U.M.I., 1973 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 6986)
- VON LUSCHAN 1922 F. VON LUSCHAN, "Über Petroglyphen bei Asswan und Demir-Kapu", *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, Berlin 54 (1922), 177-192
- VON ZIESSL 1944 H. VON ZIESSL, *Äthiopien und Assyrer in Ägypten (Ägyptologische Forschungen 14)*, Gluckstadt, J.J. Augustin, 1944
- VOß 1914 R. VOß, "Assuan: aus meinem oberägyptischen Reisebuch", *Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte*, Tübingen 28/1 (1913-1914), 371-376 (BA 20279)
- VYCICHL 1936 W. Vycichl, "Der Dialekt von Elephantine", *WZKM* 43 (1936), 111-112 (BA 20286)
- VYCICHL 1956 W. VYCICHL, "Varia Grammatica", *Kush* 4 (1956), 39-46 (AEB 56.4929)
- VYCICHL 1957a W. VYCICHL, "Zur Geschichte und Archäologie des Sudans. Projekte der Sudanesischen Altertümerverwaltung zur Erforschung der durch die neuerliche Erhöhung des Staudamms von Aswan bedrohten Gebiete", *Aegyptus* 37 (1957), 60-62 (AEB 57.0519)
- VYCICHL 1957b W. VYCICHL, "Le pays de Kouch dans une inscription éthiopienne", *Annales d'Éthiopie*, Paris 2 (1957), 177-179 (AEB 58.0617)
- VYCICHL 1958a W. VYCICHL, "Old Nubian Studies", *Kush* 6 (1958), 172-174 (AEB 58.0616)
- VYCICHL 1958b W. VYCICHL, "A Late Egyptian Dialect of Elephantine", *Kush* 6 (1958), 176-178 (AEB 58.0613)
- VYCICHL 1958c W. VYCICHL, "Hindu Influence in Meroitic Art? On the Three-headed Lion-God Apezemak", *Kush* 6 (1958), 174-176 (AEB 58.0612)
- VYCICHL 1958d W. VYCICHL, "The Name of Shellal", *Kush* 6 (1958), 178 (AEB 58.0615)
- VYCICHL 1958e W. VYCICHL, "The Present State of Meroitic Studies", *Kush* 6 (1958), 74-81 (AEB 58.0618)

- VYCICHL 1958f W. VYCICHL, "The Strategos of the Water", *Kush* 6 (1958), 178-179 (AEB 58.0620)
- VYCICHL 1959 W. VYCICHL, "The Burial of the Sudanese Kings in the Middle Ages. A Survival of the Kerma Civilization", *Kush* 7 (1959), 221-222 (AEB 59.0617)
- VYCICHL 1960 W. VYCICHL, "The Beja Language Tu Bedawiye. Its Relationship with Old Egyptian", *Kush* 8 (1960), 252-264 (AEB 60.0717)
- VYCICHL 1961 W. VYCICHL, "Berber Words in Nubian", *Kush* 9 (1961), 289-290
- VYCICHL 1970 W. VYCICHL, "Lag das Land Punt am Meer oder im Sudan?", *CdE XLV*, no. 90 (1970), 318-324 (AEB 70.0567)
- VYCICHL 1973 W. VYCICHL, "Remarque au sujet du dialecte d'Éléphantine", *MNL* 13 (July 1973), 69-70 (AEB 73.0767)
- VYCICHL 1977 W. VYCICHL, "Heliodors Aithiopika und die Volksstämme des Reiches Meroë", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 447-458 (AEB 77.0777)
- VYCICHL 1983 W. VYCICHL, *Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue copte*, Leuven-Paris, Peeters, 1983
- WADDINGTON  
et alii 1822 G. WADDINGTON, B. HANBURY, *Journal of a Visit to some Parts of Ethiopia*, London, Murray, 1822 (BA 20308)
- WAINWRIGHT 1937 G.A. WAINWRIGHT, "The Pyramids of Meroë in a Japanese Colourprint", *Antiquity* 11 (1937), 229-233 (BA 20353)
- WAINWRIGHT 1945 G.A. WAINWRIGHT, "Iron in the Napatan and Meroitic Ages", *SNRec* 23 (1945), 5-36
- WAINWRIGHT 1947a G.A. WAINWRIGHT, "The Position of Ast-Raset", *JEA* 30 (1947), 58-62 (AEB 47.0306)
- WAINWRIGHT 1947b G.A. WAINWRIGHT, "Some Ancient Records of Kordofan", *SNRec* 28 (1947), 11-24 (AEB 48.0678)
- WAINWRIGHT 1951 G.A. WAINWRIGHT, "The Egyptian Origin of a Ramheaded Breastplate from Lagos", *Man* 51 (1951), 133-135 (AEB 51.2082)
- WAINWRIGHT 1952 G.A. WAINWRIGHT, "The Date of the Rise of Meroe", *JEA* 38 (1952), 75-77 (AEB 52.2619)
- WAINWRIGHT 1996 G.A. WAINWRIGHT, *The Kingdom of Kush: the Napatan and Meroitic Empires*, London, British Museum Press, 1996
- WARD 1905 J. WARD, *Our Sudan: its Pyramids and Progress*, London, Murray, 1905 (BA 20436)
- WASYLIKOWA 1992 K. WASILIKOWA, "Exploitation of Wild Plants by Prehistoric Peoples in the Sahara", *Würzburger Geographische Arbeiten*, Würzburg 84 (1992), 247-262
- WASYLIKOWA 1997 K. WASILIKOWA, "Flora of the 8000 Years Old Archaeological Site E-75-6 at Nabta Playa, Western Desert, Southern Egypt", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 37 (1997), 99-205
- WASYLIKOWA  
et alii 1993 K. WASILIKOWA, J.R. HARLAN, J. EVANS, F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE, H. KROLIK, "Examination of Botanical Remains from Early Neolithic Houses at Nabta Playa, Western Desert, Egypt, with Special Reference to Sorghum Grains", in: T. SHAW, B.

- ANDAH, P. SINCLAIR, A. OKPOKO (eds.), *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*, London, Routledge, 1993, 154-164
- WASYLIKOWA  
*et alii* 1995a K. WASILIKOWA, L. KUBIAK-MARTENS, "Sorghum from the Early Neolithic Site at Nabta Playa, South Egypt", in: H. KROLL, R. PASTERNAK (eds.), *Res Archaeobotanicae—9th Symposium IWGP Kiel, 1992*, Kiel, 1995, 345-358
- WASYLIKOWA  
*et alii* 1995b K. WASILIKOWA, R. SCHILD, F. WENDORF, H. KROLIK, L. KUBIAK-MARTENS, J.R. HARLAN, "Archaeobotany of the Early Neolithic Site E-75-6 at Nabta Playa, Western Desert, South Egypt (Preliminary Results)", *Acta Palaeobotanica* 35/1 (1995), 133-155
- WASYLIKOWA  
*et alii* 1996 K. WASILIKOWA, J. MITKA, A. WALANUS, F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Distribution of Plant Macrofossils within a Settlement: A Case Study on Plant Exploitation Manners in a Hunter-Gatherer Site at Nabta Playa, South Egypt", in: L. CASTELLETTI, M. CREMASCHI (eds.), *Colloquium of the XIII International Congress of Prehistorical and Protohistoric Sciences. 3. Palaeoecology*, Forlì, 1996, 47-56
- WASYLIKOWA  
*et alii* 1997 K. WASILIKOWA, J. MITKA, F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Exploitation of Wild Plants by the Early Neolithic Hunter-Gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a Case-Study", *Antiquity* 71 (1997), 932-941
- WASYLIKOWA  
*et alii* 1998 K. WASILIKOWA, J. MITKA, "Role of Plants in the Economy of the Early Neolithic Settlement at Site Nabta Playa E-75-6 in Egypt Based on Quantitative Analyses of Seeds and Fruits" [in Polish, English summary], *Archeologia Polski*, Warsaw 43 (1998), 7-35
- WASYLIKOWA  
*et alii* 1999 K. WASILIKOWA, J. DAHLBERG, "Sorghum in the Economy of the Early Neolithic Nomadic Tribes at Nabta Playa, Southern Egypt", in: M. VAN DER VEEN (ed.), *The Exploitation of Plant Resources in Ancient Africa*, New York, 1999, 11-31
- WATERBOLK 1994 H.T. WATERBOLK, "Radiocarbon Dating Levantine Prehistory", in: O. BAR-YOSEF, R.S. KRA (eds.), *Paleoclimates of the Eastern Mediterranean*, Tucson, 1994, 351-371
- WAYNE 1987 S. WAYNE, *Egypt and the Sudan, a Travel Survival Kit*, Victoria, Australia, Lonely Planet Publications, 1987
- WEEKS 1967 K.R. WEEKS, *The Classic Christian Townsite at Arminna West (Publications of the Pennsylvania-Yale Expedition to Egypt 3)*, New Haven - Philadelphia, 1967 (Christophe 1977, no. 676)
- WEEKS 1996 K.R. WEEKS, "The American Contribution to an Understanding of Prehistoric Egypt", in: *The American Discovery of Ancient Egypt*, 12-23
- WEFERLING 1998 U. WEFERLING, "Le Projet Naga (Soudan) - Musée égyptien de Berlin. Contribution de la géodésie", *ANM* 8 (1998), 191-192
- WEGNER 1995 J.H. WEGNER, "Regional Control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: The History and Function of the Settlement at Areika", *JARCE* 32 (1995), 127-160 (*AEB* 95.0767; *Agyptos*)

- WEGNER1996 J.H. WEGNER, "Interaction between the Nubian A-Group and Predynastic Egypt: The Significance of the Qustul Incense Burner", in: *Egypt in Africa*, 98-100 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9584)
- WEIGALL 1907a A.E.P. WEIGALL, *A Report on the Antiquities of Lower Nubia in 1906-1907*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1907 (BA 20499; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7035)
- WEIGALL 1907b A.E.P. WEIGALL, "A Nubian Highway", *Blackwood's magazine* 182 (1907), 749-759 (BA 20496)
- WEIGALL 1908 A.E.P. WEIGALL, "By Ancient Routes through the Upper Egypt Desert: I. The Eastern Desert and its Interests", *Blackwood's Magazine*, Edinburgh 184 (1908), 671-682 (BA 20478)
- WEIGALL 1909 A.E.P. WEIGALL, *Travels in the Upper Egyptian Deserts*, Edinburgh-London, 1909 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7040)
- WEIGALL 1913 A.E.P. WEIGALL, *A Guide to the Antiquities of Upper Egypt*, London, 1913 [2nd edition]
- WEIGALL 1978 A.E.P. WEIGALL, *A Report on the Antiquities of Lower Nubia (The First Cataract to the Sudanese Frontier) and Their Condition in 1906-7. A Photographic Reprint with Additions*, Oxford, Printed at the University Press by Horace Hart, 1907 [reprint: Dar el-Maaref, 1978] (AEB 78.0845)
- WEILL 1934 R. WEILL, "Les deux dates d'expédition au désert occidental de Nubie sous la XIIe dynastie", *ASAE* 34 (1934), 127-128 (BA 20537)
- WEISSENBRUCH 1960 M. WEISSENBRUCH (ed.), *La Nubie antique* [Plaquette réalisée avec le concours du Ministère de l'instruction publique dans le cadre de la campagne de l'Unesco en faveur des monuments de Nubie], Bruxelles, Fondation égyptologique Reine Elisabeth, 1960 (AEB 60.0535; Christophe 1977, no. 701)
- WEITZMANN 1970 K. WEITZMANN, "Some Remarks on the Sources of the Fresco Paintings of the Cathedral of Faras", in: *Kunst und Geschichte Nubiens in Christlicher Zeit*, 325-346 (Christophe 1977, no. 677)
- WELLS 1916 R.D. WELLS, "A Note on the Fortress of Gazîrat el-Malik", *JEA* 3 (1916), 180-181 (BA 20624)
- WELLS 1994 J.W. WELLS, "Sesostris III's First Campaign in Nubia", in: B.M. BRYAN, D. LORTON (eds.), *Essays in Egyptology in honor of Hans Goedicke*, San Antonio, Van Siclen Books, 1994, 339-347 (AEB 94.0575; *Aegyptus*)
- WELLSTED 1836 J.R. WELLSTED, "Notice on the Ruins of Berenice", *JRGS* 6 (1836), 96-100 (BA 20625)
- WELSBY 1983a D.A. WELSBY, "Recent Work at Soba East in Central Sudan", *Azania* 18 (1983), 165-180
- WELSBY 1983b D.A. WELSBY, "Soba: Fifth and Final Report", *Nyame Akuma* 22 (1983), 30-33
- WELSBY 1984a D.A. WELSBY, "Preliminary Report on Excavations at Soba East, 1983-1984", *Nyame Akuma* 24/25 (1984), 35-36
- WELSBY 1984b D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations at Soba East", *NubLett* 3 (1984), 13-16
- WELSBY 1985 D.A. WELSBY, "Soba - The Remains of a Christian City", *Popular Archaeology* 6/4 (1985), 13-18



- WELSBY 1987a D.A. WELSBY, "A Perspective of Nubia from Soba", *in: Nubian Culture. Past and Present*, 279-284
- WELSBY 1987b D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations at Soba East, 1985/86", *NubLett* 9 (January 1987), 7-11
- WELSBY 1990 D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations at Soba East in Central Sudan, 1983/84", *in: Coptic Studies*, 491-498
- WELSBY 1991a D.A. WELSBY, "Pre and Early Medieval Soba", *in: Egypt and Nubia*, 278-285
- WELSBY 1991b D.A. WELSBY, "Pottery Production and Supply at Soba East", *in: Coptic and Nubian Pottery II*, 10-17
- WELSBY 1991c D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations on the Blue Nile, Soba East, 1990-91", *University of Durham and Newcastle Archaeological Reports*, Durham 15 (1991), 48-50
- WELSBY 1992a D.A. WELSBY, "Archaeology and History: Their Contribution to our Understanding of Medieval Nubia", *in: Études Nubiennes I*, 127-136 (*Aigyptos*)
- WELSBY 1992b D.A. WELSBY, "Windows in Medieval Nubia; The Evidence from Soba East", *Antiquaries Journal* 72 (1992), 174-178
- WELSBY 1992c D.A. WELSBY, "The Soba Excavation Project, the 1991-92 Season", *ANM* 6 (1992), 187-194
- WELSBY 1993a D.A. WELSBY, "The Kawa Survey Project", *SARS-Newsl.* 4 (1993), 3-7
- WELSBY 1993b D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations at Soba East, Central Sudan 1990-91", *Kush* 16 (1993), 48-53
- WELSBY 1993c D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations at Soba East, 1991-92", *Kush* 16 (1993), 54-73
- WELSBY 1993d D.A. WELSBY, "The Soba Excavation Project 1989-92", *University of Durham and University of Newcastle upon Tyne Archaeological Reports*, Durham 16 (1993), 39-44
- WELSBY 1994a D.A. WELSBY, "The Northern Dongola Reach Survey", *EgArch* 5 (1994), 7-8
- WELSBY 1994b D.A. WELSBY, "The Soba Excavation Project: the 1991-92 Season", *ANM* 6 (1994), 187-194
- WELSBY 1994c D.A. WELSBY, "The SARS Dongola Reach Survey", *SARS-Newsl.* 6 (June 1994), 2-9
- WELSBY 1995a D.A. WELSBY, "The Northern Dongola Reach Survey, the 1994-1995 Season", *SARS-Newsl.* 8 (June 1995), 2-10
- WELSBY 1995b D.A. WELSBY, "Survey of the Middle Nile in Northern Sudan", *Minerva* 6/4 (July/August 1995), 16-18 (*AEB* 95.1313)
- WELSBY 1995c D.A. WELSBY, "Survey in the Northern Sudan 1993-1995", *MSGB* 3 (1995), 26-31
- WELSBY 1996a D.A. WELSBY, *The Kingdom of Kush. The Napatan and Meroitic Empires*, London, Published for the Trustees of the British Museum by British Museum Press, 1996 (*AEB* 96 1019)
- WELSBY 1996b D.A. WELSBY, "The Medieval Kingdom of Alwa", *in: Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 179-194

- WELSBY 1996c D.A. WELSBY, "Survey in the Northern Dongola Reach 1993-95", in: *University of Durham and University of Newcastle upon Tyne Archaeological Reports*, Durham 19 (1996), 28-33
- WELSBY 1996d D.A. WELSBY, "Kawa", *Altertum* 42 (1996), 81-86
- WELSBY 1996e D.A. WELSBY, "Das Sudan Archaeological Research Society", *Altertum* 42 (1996), 97-8
- WELSBY 1997a D.A. WELSBY, "Early Pottery in the Middle Nile Valley", in: I. FREESTONE, D. GAIMSTER (eds.) *Pottery in the Making*, London, 1997, 26-31
- WELSBY 1997b D.A. WELSBY, "The Northern Dongola Reach Survey", in: *University of Durham and University of Newcastle upon Tyne Archaeological Reports*, Durham 21 (1997), 29-32
- WELSBY 1997c D.A. WELSBY, "Conflict on the Nile: Romans against Kushites", *British Museum Magazine*, London 29 (1997), 10-13
- WELSBY 1997d D.A. WELSBY, "The SARS Survey in the Northern Dongola Reach: Preliminary Report on the Third Season, 1994/5", *Kush* 17 (1997), 85-94
- WELSBY 1998a D.A. WELSBY, "Installations militaires romaines le long du Nil au sud de la Première Cataracte", *ANM* 8 (1998), 157-182
- WELSBY 1998b D.A. WELSBY, *Soba II, renewed excavations at the metropolis of the Kingdom of Alwa (British Institute in Eastern Africa Monograph Series 15)*, London, 1998
- WELSBY 1998c D.A. WELSBY, "Excavations in the Northern Dongola Reach, Sudan", in: *University of Durham and University of Newcastle upon Tyne Archaeological Reports*, Durham 21 (1998), 37-41
- WELSBY 1998d D.A. WELSBY, "Survey and Excavations within the Pharaonic and Kushite Town at Kawa, the 1997/8 Season", *S&N* 2 (1998), 15-20
- WELSBY 1999a D.A. WELSBY (ed.), *Recent Research in Kushite History and Archaeology. Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> International Conference for Meroitic Studies (Occasional Paper Number 131)*, London, British Museum, 1999
- WELSBY 1999b D.A. WELSBY, "Meroitic Soba", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 663-677
- WELSBY 1999c D.A. WELSBY, "Saqadi - Form, Function and Chronology", in: W.V. DAVIES (ed.), *Studies in Egyptian Antiquities. A Tribute to T. G. H. James (British Museum Occasional Paper 123)*, London, 1999, 103-109 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- WELSBY 2000a D.A. WELSBY, "The Kawa Excavation Project", *S&N* 4 (2000), 5-10 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- WELSBY 2000b D.A. WELSBY, "The Amri to Kirbeka Survey 1999", *S&N* 4 (2000), 51-57 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- WELSBY 2000c D.A. WELSBY, "South from Kadruka: the Neolithic in the Northern Dongola Reach, Sudan", in: *Recent Research Into the Stone Age of Northeastern Africa*, 129-136
- WELSBY 2001a D.A. WELSBY, *Life on the Desert Edge. Seven Thousand Years of Settlement in the Northern Dongola Reach, Sudan (SARS Publication 7)*, London, 2001

- WELSBY 2001b D.A. WELSBY, "Der Amri - Kirbekan Survey (1999)", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 110-120
- WELSBY 2002 D.A. WELSBY, *The Medieval Kingdoms of Nubia. Pagans, Christians and Muslims on the Middle Nile*, London, 2002
- WELSBY *et alii* 1991 D.A. WELSBY, C.M. DANIELS, *Soba: Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa 12)*, London, 1991
- WELSBY *et alii* 1993 D.A. WELSBY, I.Y. SJÖSTRÖM, "Soba East: Renewed Excavations in the Medieval Capital of Alwa, 1989-90", *Kush* 16 (1993), 45-47
- WELSBY *et alii* 1994 D.A. WELSBY, I.Y. SJÖSTRÖM, "Excavations at Soba East, Central Sudan 1990-91", *ANM* 6 (1994), 177-186
- WELSBY *et alii* 1996 D.A. WELSBY, M. JUDD, M.G. MACKLIN, J.C. WOODWARD, "The Northern Dongola Reach Survey", *SARS-News* 10 (June 1996), 2-14
- WELSBY *et alii* 1997 D.A. WELSBY, I.Y. SJÖSTRÖM, M. MACKLIN, J. WOODWARD, "The Northern Dongola Reach Survey, the 1996/7 Season", *S&N* 1 (1997), 2-15
- WELSBY *et alii* 1999 D.A. WELSBY, M. KRINGS, AH. SALEM, K. BAUER, H. GEISERT, A.K. MALEK, L. CHAIX, A. DI RIENZO, G. UTERMANN, A. SAJANTILA, S. PÄBO, M. STONEKING, "DNA Analysis of Nile Valley Populations: a Genetic Corridor or Barrier for Migration?", *American Journal of Human Genetics*, Chicago 64 (1999), 1166-1176
- WELSBY  
SJÖSTRÖM 1998 I.Y. WELSBY SJÖSTRÖM, "The Cemetery and the Fort", *S&N* 2 (1998), 30-34
- WELSBY  
SJÖSTRÖM 2002 I.Y. WELSBY SJÖSTRÖM "Pottery from Kawa", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- WENDORF 1962 F. WENDORF, *A Guide for Salvage Archaeology*, Santa Fé, Museum of New Mexico Press, 1962 (*Orientalia* 1964)
- WENDORF 1965a F. WENDORF (ed.), *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, Dallas, Fort Burgwin Research Center and SMU Press, 1965 (*AEB* 65.0513; Christophe 1977, no. 678)
- WENDORF 1965b F. WENDORF, "Mission to Nubia", *Orbit* 4 (1965), 18-19 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7069)
- WENDORF 1968a F. WENDORF (ed.), *The Prehistory of Nubia*, Dallas, 2 vols., Fort Burgwin Research Center and SMU Press, 1968 (*AEB* 68.0630; Christophe 1977, no. 679; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7071)
- WENDORF 1968b F. WENDORF (ed.), "Late Palaeolithic sites in Egyptian Nubia", in: *The Prehistory of Nubia* II, 954-995 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7074)
- WENDORF 1968c F. WENDORF, "The Prehistory of the Nile Valley", *Science* 162 (1968), 1032-1033 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7070)
- WENDORF 1977a F. WENDORF, "Combined Prehistoric Expedition. Late Pleistocene and Recent Climatic Changes in the Egyptian Sahara", *GeoJourn* 143 (1977), 211-234

- WENDORF 1977b F. WENDORF, "Egypt", in: K.P. OAKLEY, B.Q. CAMPBELL, T.I. MOLLESON (eds.), *Catalogue of Fossil Hominids. Part I. Africa*, Oxford, 1977, 10-15
- WENDORF 1981a F. WENDORF, "Prehistoric Sites in Egypt and the Sudan", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 127-141 (AEB 81.1350; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7079)
- WENDORF 1981b F. WENDORF, "Food Production in the Paleolithic? Excavations at Wadi Kubbania: 1981", *NARCE* 116 (1981), 13-31 (AEB 82.0654; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7078)
- WENDORF 1989a F. WENDORF, "Report on Site E-81-6: a Small Early Kubbanian Locality", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 351-362 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7082)
- WENDORF 1989b F. WENDORF, "Report on Site E-81-7: a Small Site at the Western Edge of the Kubbanian Dune Field", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 363-364 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7083)
- WENDORF 1989c F. WENDORF, "Report on Site E-78-2: a Small Kubbanian Locality", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 524-535 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7084)
- WENDORF 1992a F. WENDORF, "The Campaign for Nubian Prehistory", in: *Études nubiennes I*, 43-54 (AEB 95.1314; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7087)
- WENDORF 1992b F. WENDORF, "The Impact of Radiocarbon Dating on North African Archaeology", in: R.E. TAYLOR, A. LONG, R.S. KRA (eds.), *Radiocarbon after Four Decades. An Interdisciplinary Perspective*, Heidelberg, Springer Verlag, 1992 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7086)
- WENDORF 1996 F. WENDORF, "The Use of Plants during the Early Holocene in the Egyptian Sahara", in: C. GIUNCHI (ed.), *XIII International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences. Forli, 8/14 September 1996. Abstracts 2*, Forli, 1996, 149
- WENDORF 1999 F. WENDORF, "Wadi Kubbania", in: *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, 873-875 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9585)
- WENDORF 2000 F. WENDORF, "Prehistoric sites in Egypt and Sudan", in: *Nubia Submerged*, 10-11
- WENDORF *et alii* 1964 F. WENDORF, R.D. DAUGHERTY, J. WECHTER, "The Museum of New Mexico-Columbia University Nubian Expedition: 1962-63 Field Programme", *Kush* 12 (1964), 12-18 (AEB 64.0543; Christophe 1977, no. 680; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7112)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1965a F. WENDORF, J.L. SHINER, A.E. MARKS, J. DE HEINZELIN, W. CHMIELEWSKI, "The Combined Prehistoric Expedition: Summary of the 1963-64 Field Season", *Kush* 13 (1965), 28-55 (AEB 65.0514; Christophe 1977, no. 681)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1965b F. WENDORF, J.L. SHINER, A.E. MARKS, "Introduction: Summary of the 1963-1964 Field Season", in: *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, ix-xxxv
- WENDORF *et alii* 1966 F. WENDORF, J.L. SHINER, A.E. MARKS, J. DE HEINZELIN, W. CHMIELEWSKI, R. SCHILD, "The 1965 Field Season of Southern Methodist University", *Kush* 14 (1966), 16-24 (AEB 66.0620; Christophe 1977, no. 682)

- WENDORF *et alii* 1970a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, R. SAID, "Problems of Dating the Late Paleolithic Age in Egypt", in: I.U. OLSSON (ed.), *Radiocarbon Variations and Absolute Chronology (Nobel Symposium 12)*, Stockholm, 1970, 57-79
- WENDORF *et alii* 1970b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, C.V. HAYNES, R. SAID, "Archaeological and Geological Investigations in the Egyptian Sahara", *NARCE* 89 (1970), 20-28
- WENDORF *et alii* 1973 F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Use of Ground Grain during the Late Paleolithic of the Lower Nile Valley, Egypt", in: *IXth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnographical Sciences, Chicago, Chicago*, 1973
- WENDORF *et alii* 1975a F. WENDORF, A.E. MARKS (eds.), *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1975
- WENDORF *et alii* 1975b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Palaeolithic of the Lower Nile Valley", in: F. WENDORF, A.E. MARKS (eds.), *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1975, 127-170
- WENDORF *et alii* 1976a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, *Prehistory of the Nile Valley*, New York - San Francisco – London, Academic Press, 1976 (AEB 76.0827)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1976b F. WENDORF, R. SAID, C.V. HAYNES, A. GAUTIER, M. KOBUSIEWICZ, "The Prehistory of the Egyptian Sahara", *Science* 193 (1976), 103-114
- WENDORF *et alii* 1976c F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Use of Groundgrain during the Late Paleolithic of the Lower Nile Valley in Egypt", in: J. HARLAN, J. DE WET, A. STEMMLER (eds.), *Origins of African Plant Domestication*, Den Haag, 1976, 269-288 (AEB 76.0828)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1977 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, R. SAID, C.V. HAYNES, A. GAUTIER, N. EL HADIDI, "Late Pleistocene and Recent Climatic Changes in the Egyptian Sahara", *GeoJourn* 143 (1977), 211-234
- WENDORF *et alii* 1978 F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Ein jungsteinzeitlicher Siedlungsplatz am Djebel Nabta", in: *Sahara 10.000 Jahre zwischen Weide und Wüste*, Köln, 1978, 197-204
- WENDORF *et alii* 1979a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, H. HAAS, "New Radiocarbon Chronology for Prehistoric Sites in Nubia", *JFA* 6 (1979), 219-233 (AEB 79.1084; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7165)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1979b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, N. EL HADIDI, A.E. CLOSE, M. KOBUSIEWICZ, H. WIECKOWSKA, B. ISAAWI, H. HAAS, "The Use of Barley in the Egyptian Late Palaeolithic", *Science* 205 (1979), 1341-1347 (AEB 79.08)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1980a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*, New York, Academic Press, 1980
- WENDORF *et alii* 1980b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Report on Site E-78-7", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, 151-178 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7091)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1980c F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE (eds.), *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1980 (AEB 84.1121)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1981 F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Earliest Food Producers", *Archaeology* 34/5 (1981), 30-36 (AEB 81.1139)

- WENDORF *et alii* 1982a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Quaternary Environments and Prehistory of the Egyptian Sahara", *Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs* 14 (1982), 645
- WENDORF *et alii* 1982b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE, "An Ancient Harvest on the Nile", *Science* 82/9 (1982), 69-73
- WENDORF *et alii* 1983 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Early Agriculture Revisited", *Mosaic*, Washington 14/4 (1983)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1984a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, *Cattle-Keepers of the Eastern Sahara, the Neolithic of Bir Kiseiba*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1984
- WENDORF *et alii* 1984b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Emergence of Food Production in the Egyptian Sahara", in: J.D. CLARK, S.A. BRANDT (eds.), *From Hunters to Farmers. The Causes and Consequences of Food Production in Africa*, Los Angeles - London, 1984, 93-101
- WENDORF *et alii* 1984c F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Some Implications of Late Palaeolithic Cereal Exploitation at Wadi Kubbania (Upper Egypt)", in: *Origin and Early Development of Food-Producing Cultures in North-Eastern Africa*, 117-128
- WENDORF *et alii* 1984d F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE, D.J. DONAHUE, A.J.T. JULL, "New Radiocarbon Dates on the Cereals from Wadi Kubbania", *Science* 225 (1984), 645-646
- WENDORF *et alii* 1985a F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Prehistoric Settlements in the Nubian Desert", *American Scientist*, New York 73 (1985), 132-141 (*AEB* 85.1295; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7097)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1985b F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Implications of Late Paleolithic Food-Production in Egypt", in: *Studi Puglisi*, 369-381
- WENDORF *et alii* 1986a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE (eds.), *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania. Volume I. The Wadi Kubbania Skeleton: A Late Paleolithic Burial from Southern Egypt*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1986
- WENDORF *et alii* 1986b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Archaeological Sites", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania* I, 33-48
- WENDORF *et alii* 1987 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Early Domestic Cattle in the Eastern Sahara", *Palaeoecology of Africa* 18 (1987), 441-448
- WENDORF *et alii* 1988 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, G.C. HILLMAN, A. GAUTIER, W. VAN NEER, D.J. DONAHUE, A.J.T. JULL, T.W. LINICK, "New Radiocarbon Dates and Late Palaeolithic Diet at Wadi Kubbania, Egypt", *Antiquity* 62 (1988), 279-283 (*AEB* 91/2.2022)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1989a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE, *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania. Volume II. Stratigraphy, Paleoeconomy and Environment*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1989
- WENDORF *et alii* 1989b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A.E. CLOSE, *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania. Volume III. Late Paleolithic Archaeology*, Dallas, SMU Press, 1989
- WENDORF *et alii* 1989c F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Early Domestic Cattle and Scientific Methodology", in: *Late Prehistory of the Nile Basin and the Sahara*, 61-67
- WENDORF *et alii* 1989d F. WENDORF, C. BEDNAR, "Survey of the Dune Area", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania* III, 715-732

- WENDORF *et alii* 1989e F. WENDORF, C.L. HILL, "Report on Site E-84-2: a Ballanan-Silsilian Site near the Mouth of Wadi Kubbaniya", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 679-696
- WENDORF *et alii* 1989f F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Report on Site E-81-5: a Small Isnan Assemblage", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbaniya III*, 704-714
- WENDORF *et alii* 1990 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, H. WIECKOWSKA, A. GAUTIER, G. HILLMAN, "La basse vallée du Nil entre 21.000 et 17.000 BP", *L'Anthropologie* 94 (1990), 395-434
- WENDORF *et alii* 1991 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, K. WASYLIKOWA, "The Combined Prehistoric Expedition: Results of the 1990 and 1991 Seasons", *NARCE* 154 (1991), 1-8
- WENDORF *et alii* 1992a F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, "Early Neolithic Food-Economies in the Eastern Sahara", in: *Studies Michael Allan Hoffman*, 155-162
- WENDORF *et alii* 1992b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "The Middle Paleolithic of North Africa: a Status Report", in: *New Light on the Northeast African Past*, 39-78
- WENDORF *et alii* 1993a F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, K. WASYLIKOWA, R.A. HOUSLEY, J.R. HASLAN, H. KROLIK, "Saharan Exploitation of Plants 8000 years BP", *Nature* 359 (1992), 721-724
- WENDORF *et alii* 1993b F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Megaliths in the Egyptian Sahara", *Sahara* 5 (1992-1993), 7-16
- WENDORF *et alii* 1994 F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, R. SCHILD, "Africa in the Period of *Homo sapiens neanderthalensis* and Contemporaries", in: S.J. DE LAET (ed.), *History of Humanity. Volume I: Prehistory and the Beginnings of Civilization*, Paris - London - New York, 1994, 117-135
- WENDORF *et alii* 1995 F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Are the Early Holocene Cattle in the Eastern Sahara Domestic or Wild?", *Journal of Evolutionary Anthropology* (1995), 118-128
- WENDORF *et alii* 1996a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Nabta Playa during the Early and Middle Holocene", *Ankh* 4/5 (1995-1996), 33-45
- WENDORF *et alii* 1996b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Ranked (?) Groups in the Egyptian Sahara", in: C. GIUNCHI (ed.), *XIII International Congress of Prehistoric and Protohistoric Sciences. Forli, 8/14 September 1996. Abstracts 2*, Forli, 1996, 77
- WENDORF *et alii* 1997 F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, A. APPEGATE, A. GAUTIER, "Tumuli, Cattle Burials and Society in the Eastern Sahara", in: B.E. BARICH, M.C. GATTO (eds.), *Dynamics of Populations, Movements and Responses to Climatic Change in Africa*, Roma, 1997, 90-104
- WENDORF *et alii* 1998a F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, "Nabta Playa and its Role in Northeastern African Prehistory", *JAA* 17 (1998), 97-123
- WENDORF *et alii* 1998b F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, K. WASYLIKOWA, J. DAHLBERG, J. EVANS, E. BIEHL, "The Use of Plants during the Early Holocene in the Egyptian Sahara: Early Neolithic Food Economies", in: S. DI LERNIA, G. MANZI (eds.), *Before Food Production in North Africa. Questions and Tools dealing with Resource Exploitation and Population Dynamics 12,000-7000 bp*, Forli, 1998, 103-111
- WENDORF *et alii* 1998c F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, K. WASYLIKOWA, J. DAHLBERG, J. EVANS, E. BIEHL, "The Use of Plants during the Early Holocene in the Egyptian Sahara: Early Neolithic Food Economies", in: C. PERETTO, C.

- GIUNCHI (eds.), *XIII ICPPS, Forli, Italia, 8-14 September 1996. Proceedings. 6. Workshops*, Tome II, Forli, 1998, 1071-1077
- WENDORF *et alii* 1999a F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, "Paleolithic Cultures, Overview", in: *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, 6-14 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9586)
- WENDORF *et alii* 1999b F. WENDORF, A.E. CLOSE, "Neolithic Cultures, Overview", in: *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*, 17-22 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9587)
- WENDORF *et alii* 2001 F. WENDORF, R. SCHILD, *Holocene Settlement of the Egyptian Sahara I. The Archaeology of Nabta Playa*, London, 2001
- WENDT *et alii* 1966 W.E. WENDT, C.A. REED, "Two Prehistoric Archaeological Sites in Egyptian Nubia", *Postilla, Yale Peabody Museum of Natural History*, New Haven 102 (1966), 1-46 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7173)
- WENIG 1966a St. WENIG, "Geheimnisse des Wadi; archäologische Expedition der DDR birgt uralte Kulturdenkmäler im Sudan", *Tribüne, Organ des Bundesvorstandes des FDGB* 22/34 (February 3, 1966) (*Orientalia* 1968)
- WENIG 1966b St. WENIG, "Eine Kultstätte des alten Sudan", *Tribüne, Organ des Bundesvorstandes des FDGB* 22/95 (April 25, 1966), 4 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- WENIG 1966c St. WENIG, "Uräen-Friese zierten Tempel", *Tribüne, Organ des Bundesvorstandes des FDGB* 22/145 (June 29, 1966), 4 (*Orientalia* 1968)
- WENIG 1967 St. WENIG, "Bemerkungen zur Chronologie des Reiches von Meroe", *MIO* 13 (1967), 1-44 (*AEB* 67.0600; Christophe 1977, no. 684)
- WENIG 1973 St. WENIG, "Nochamals zur 1. und 2. Meroitischen Nebendynastie von Napata", in: *Sudan in Antiquity*, 147-160 (*AEB* 73.0782)
- WENIG 1975 St. WENIG, "Meroitische Kleinkunst", *Bildende Kunst*, Berlin 2 (1975), 70-74 (*AEB* 75.0793)
- WENIG 1976 St. WENIG, "Gebel Barkal", *LÄ* II (1976), 434-440
- WENIG 1978a St. WENIG, *Africa in Antiquity: The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan II. The Catalogue*, New York, The Brooklyn Museum, 1978
- WENIG 1978b St. WENIG, *Meroitische Kleinkunst*, Leipzig, Insel Verlag, 1978 (*AEB* 78.0849)
- WENIG 1978c St. WENIG, "Kerma", *LÄ* III (1978), 409-411
- WENIG 1978d St. WENIG, "From Prehistoric Times to the Ninth Century BC", in: St. WENIG, *Africa in Antiquity. The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan. II. The Catalogue*, New York, The Brooklyn Museum, 1978, 20-41, 114-122
- WENIG 1979a St. WENIG, "Meroitic Painted Ceramics", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 129-134 (*AEB* 79.1085)
- WENIG 1979b St. WENIG, "Nochmals zu den Elefantengott-Darstellungen in der meroitischen Kunst", in: GÖRG, E. PUSCH (eds.), *Festschrift Elmar Edel. 12 März 1979 (ÄAT 1)*, Bamberg, 1979, 420-431 (*AEB* 79.1086)
- WENIG 1980a St. WENIG, "Meroe", *LÄ* IV (1980), 96-98
- WENIG 1980b St. WENIG, "Napata", *LÄ* IV (1980), 342-344
- WENIG 1980c St. WENIG, "Geschichte des Reiches von Meroe", *LÄ* IV (1980), 98-101
- WENIG 1980d St. WENIG, "Meroe, Kunst", *LÄ* IV (1980), 101-104
- WENIG 1980e St. WENIG, "Meroe, Schrift und Sprache", *LÄ* IV (1980), 104-107



- WENIG 1981a St. WENIG, "Die Darstellungen am Löwentempel von Musawwarat es-Sufra. Untersuchungen zu Ikonographie, Inhalt und Komposition der Reliefs", *EAZ* 22 (1981), 29-38 (AEB 81.1351)
- WENIG 1981b St. WENIG, "Das Verhältnis von Wandrelief und Raumfunktion am meroitischen Amuntempel von Naqa", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 200-210 (AEB 81.1352)
- WENIG 1981c St. WENIG, "Nubien", *LÄ* IV (1981), 526-532
- WENIG 1984a St. WENIG, *Documenti di Architettura Meroitica, una cultura Africana nell'età di Roma imperiale. Introduzione alla Mostra* (2-10 July 1984), Roma, Mercati Traianei, 1984 (AEB 84.1337)
- WENIG 1984b St. WENIG, "Das Gebäude II A von Musawwarat es Sufra", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 183-187 (AEB 84.1339)
- WENIG 1984c St. WENIG, "Gedanken zu einigen Aspekten der kuschitischen Tempelarchitektur", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 381-408 (AEB 84.1340)
- WENIG 1985 St. WENIG, "Die Anwendung numerischer Methoden bei der Erforschung der meroitischen Kultur, Steinförde 1983", *EAZ* 26 (1985), 491-492 (*BzS* 85 130)
- WENIG 1986a St. WENIG, "Klassifikation und Archäologie. Eine taxonomische Studie zu den Darstellungen der Gottheiten am Löwentempel von Musawwarat es Sufra", *WZB* 35 (1986), 95-108 (*BzS* 86 150)
- WENIG 1986b St. WENIG, *Meroitische Kleinkunst*, Leipzig, Insel-Verlag, 1986 (*BzS* 86 149)
- WENIG 1987 St. WENIG, "Struktur und Konzeption des Löwentempels von Musawwarat es Sufra und das Problem einer Klassifikation kuschitischen Sakralbauten", in: W. HELCK (ed.), *Tempel und Kult* (*ÄgAbh* 46), Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz, 1987, 44-59
- WENIG 1989 St. WENIG, "Die Darstellungen der Gottheiten am Löwentempel von Musawwarat es Sufra. Eine taxonomische Studie", in: *Studia Meroitica 1984*, 549-579
- WENIG 1990a St. WENIG, "Pabatma - Pekereslo - Pekar Tror. Ein Beitrag zur Frühgeschichte der Kuschiten", in: *Studia Hintze*, 333-352 (AEB 84.1340)
- WENIG 1990b St. WENIG, "Numerische Methoden, Datenverarbeitung und Mikrocomputer: Bericht über zwei Arbeitstagungen in Steinförde/DDR", *Nubica* 1/2 (1990), 661-667
- WENIG 1992 St. WENIG, "Kommentar zu Török: Ambulatory Kingship and Settlement History. A Study on the Contribution of Archaeology to Meroitic History", in: *Études nubiennes* I, 137-140 (AEB 95.1315)
- WENIG 1994a St. WENIG, "Die Weiterführung archäologischer Arbeiten im Sudan - Bericht über die Erkundungskampagne 1993", *MSGB* 2 (1994), 24-25
- WENIG 1996 St. WENIG, "Zwei Bemerkungen zu Nubien in der Frühzeit", in: *Wege öffnen. Festschrift Gundlach*, 368-375 (AEB 96.1020)
- WENIG 1997 St. WENIG, "Meroe, Zentrum und Peripherie", in: *L'impero ramesside. Convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio Donadoni (Quaderno. Vicino Oriente 1)*, Roma, Università degli Studi di Roma "La Sapienza", 1997, 221-231 (AEB 97.1091)

- WENIG 1999a St. WENIG, *Zur Deutung der großen Anlage von Musawwarat es Sufra (Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie, Sonderheft)*, Nürnberg, 1999
- WENIG 1999b St. WENIG, "Die konservatorischen Arbeiten der SAG während der Dritten Grabungskampagne 1997 in Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 9 (1999), 16-23
- WENIG 1999c St. WENIG (ed.), *Studien zum antiken Sudan. Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen vom 14.-19.9.1992 in Gosen bei Berlin (Meroitica 15)*, Berlin, 1999
- WENIG 1999d St. WENIG, "Schlußwort", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 724-725
- WENIG 1999e St. WENIG, "Ein "neuer" alter Königsname", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 678-684
- WENIG 2000a St. WENIG, "Die konservatorischen Arbeiten der SAG in Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 11-13
- WENIG 2001a St. WENIG, "Feldarbeiten des Seminars für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie der Humbolt-Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra. Fünfte Hauptkampagne, Teil 2: 10.01.-30.03.2000", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 13-15
- WENIG 2001b St. WENIG, "Bericht über die Arbeiten der SAG im Jahre 2000 in Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 12-19
- WENIG *et alii* 1994 St. WENIG, M. FITZENREITER, *Musawwarat es Sufra. Berliner Ausgrabungen im Sudan*, Nürnberg, 1994
- WENIG *et alii* 1995 St. WENIG, P. WOLF, "Archaeological Fieldwork at Musawwarat es Sufra, Spring 1995", *Nyame Akuma* 44 (1995), 57-58
- WENIG *et alii* 1996 St. WENIG, P. WOLF, "Bericht über die Vorkampagne 1995", *MSGB* 5 (1996), 12-18
- WENIG *et alii* 1998a St. WENIG, P. WOLF, "Feldarbeiten des Seminars für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie der Humboldt - Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra. Erste Hauptkampagne, 16.10.1995 - 13.1. 1996", *MSGB* 8 (1998), 24-37
- WENIG *et alii* 1998b St. WENIG, P. WOLF, "Feldarbeiten des Seminars für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie der Humboldt - Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra. Zweite Hauptkampagne, 1.2. 1996 - 1.4. 1996", *MSGB* 8 (1998), 38-49
- WENIG *et alii* 1999 St. WENIG, P. WOLF, "Feldarbeiten des Seminars für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra. Dritte Hauptkampagne, 13.1. 1997 - 11.4. 1997", *MSGB* 9 (1999), 24-43
- WENIG *et alii* 2000 St. WENIG, P. WOLF, "Feldarbeiten des Seminars für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin in Musawwarat es Sufra. Vierte Hauptkampagne, 12.1. 1998 - 1.4. 1998", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 28-48
- WENZEL 1972 M. WENZEL, *House Decoration in Nubia*, London, Gerald Duckworth, 1972 (Christophe 1977, no. 683)
- WERBROUCK 1934 M. WERBROUCK, "Une merveille: le temple d'Abou Simbel", *L'Art et la vie* 1 (1934), 330-341 (BA 20647)
- WERBROUCK 1941 M. WERBROUCK, "Archéologie de Nubie", *BMRAH* 13 (1941), 15-21 (BA 20637)

- WERBROUCK 1942 M. WERBROUCK, "Archéologie de Nubie", *BMRAH* 14 (1942), 26-36 (BA 20637)
- WERBROUCK 1945 M. WERBROUCK, "Archéologie de Nubie", *BMRAH* 17 (1945), 2-9 (BA 20637)
- WERBROUCK 1952 M. WERBROUCK, "Salle de Nubie", *BMRAH* 24 (1952), 5-11 (AEB 52.2628)
- WESCHER 1871 C. WESCEHR, "Notice de plusieurs textes palimpsestes qui se rencontrent parmi les inscriptions grecques de l'Égypte", *CRAIBL* (1871), 275-292 (BA 20670)
- WESSEL 1964a K. WESSEL (ed.), *Christentum am Nil*, Recklinghausen, Aurel Bongers Verlag, 1964
- WESSEL 1964b K. WESSEL, "Zur Ikonographie der Koptische Kunst", in: K. WESSEL (ed.), *Christentum am Nil*, Recklinghausen, Aurel Bongers Verlag, 1964, 233-239
- WETTERSTROM 1993 W. WETTERSTROM, "Foraging and Farming in Egypt: the Transition from Hunting and Gathering to Horticulture in the Nile Valley", in: T. SHAW, B. ANDAH, P. SINCLAIR, A. OKPOKO (eds.), *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*, London, Routledge, 1993, 165-226 (AEB 93.0924)
- WETTERSTROM 1996a W. WETTERSTROM, "La chasse-cueillette et l'agriculture en Égypte: La transition de la chasse et de la cueillette à l'horticulture dans la vallée du Nil", *Archéo-Nil* 6 (1996), 27-49
- WETTERSTROM 1996b W. WETTERSTROM, "L'apparition de l'agriculture en Égypte", *Archéo-Nil* 6 (1996), 51-75
- WETTERSTROM 1997 W. WETTERSTROM, "Nile Valley: Pre-Agricultural Cultures", in: J.O. VOGEL (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa. Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments*, London, Walnut Creek, 1997, 386-388
- WHEAT *et alii* 1965 J.B. WHEAT, H.T. IRWIN, "Results of the University of Colorado Excavations of Palaeolithic and Mesolithic sites in Nubia", in: *Abstracts of the 7th INQUA Congress*, Boulder, Colorado, 1965, 503-504 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7199)
- WHEELER 1931 N.F. WHEELER, "Harvard-Boston Expedition in the Sudan, 1930-1931", *BMFA* 29 (1931), 66-70 (BA 20726)
- WHEELER 1961 N.F. WHEELER, "Diary of the Excavation of Mirgissa Fort", *Kush* 9 (1961), 87-179 (AEB 61.0738; Christophe 1977, no. 685)
- WHITEHEAD 1926 G.O. WHITEHEAD, "Nagaa and Musawwarat", *SNRec* 9/2 (1926), 59-68
- WHITEHEAD  
*et alii* 1926 G. O. WHITEHEAD, F. ADDISON, "Meroitic Remains", *SNRec* 9/2 (1926), 51-58 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7201)
- WHITEMAN 1964 A.J. WHITEMAN, "Geological Research in the Sudan", in: *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference of the Philosophical Society of Sudan*, 1964, 219-239
- WHITEMAN 1970 A.J. WHITEMAN, "Comments on the Classification of the Basement Complex of the Red Sea Hills", *SNRec* 51 (1970), 126-130
- WHITEMAN 1971 A.J. WHITEMAN, *The Geology of the Sudan Republic*, Oxford, England, Clarendon Press, 1971

- WICKENS 1975 G.E. WICKENS, "Changes in the Climate and the Vegetation of the Sudan since 20.000 B.P.", *Boissiera* 24 (1975), 43-65 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7206)
- WICKENS 1982 G.E. WICKENS, "Palaeobotanical Speculations and Quaternary Environment in the Sudan", in: M.A.J. WILLIAMS, D.A. ADAMSON (eds.), *A Land between Two Niles*, Rotterdam, 1982 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7208)
- WIECKOWSKA 1984 H. WIECKOWSKA, "Report on Site E-79-1", in: *Cattle Keepers of the Eastern Sahara*, 73-94
- WIECKOWSKA 1989 H. WIECKOWSKA, "Report on Site E-78-4: a Later Kubbanian Site in the Dune Field", in: *The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania III*, 536-587
- WIECKOWSKA  
et alii 1980 H. WIECKOWSKA, MK. BANKS, "Report on Site E-78-4", in: *Loaves and Fishes. The Prehistory of Wadi Kubbania*, 119-150
- WIENCKE 1976 M.H. WIENCKE, "Clay Sealings from Shechem, the Sudan, and the Aegean", *JNES* 5 (1976), 127-130 (AEB 76.0838)
- WIEDEMANN 1884 A. WIEDEMANN, "L'Éthiopie au temps de Tibère et le trésorier de la reine Candace", *Le Muséon* 3 (1884), 117-126 (BA 20827)
- WIEDEMANN 1900a A. WIEDEMANN, "Zu den Felsgraffiti in der Gegend des ersten Katarakts", *OLZ* 3 (1900), 171-175 (BA 20923)
- WIEDEMANN 1900b A. WIEDEMANN, "Zur Nagada-Periode", *OLZ* 3 (1900), 85-87
- WIEWIORA 2002 M. WIEWIORA, "Sounding research of Christian fortresses in Abkur and Diffar", *Presented to the tenth International Conference on Nubian studies*, Roma 2002
- WILD 1959 H. WILD, "Une Danse nubienne d'époque pharaonique", *Kush* 7 (1959), 76-90 (AEB 59.0644)
- WILDUNG 1976 D. WILDUNG, "Gerf Hussein", *LÄ* II (1976), 534-535
- WILDUNG 1984 D. WILDUNG, *Sesostris und Amenemhet. Ägypten im Mittleren Reich*, München, Hirmer-Verlag, 1984 (AEB 84.0948; BzS 84 201)
- WILDUNG 1989 D. WILDUNG, "Einfallstor in den Süden. Die Stadt in der Steppe - Grabungen des Ägyptischen Museums Berlin im Sudan", *AntWelt* 29 (1989), 155-157 (AEB 98.1143)
- WILDUNG 1995 D. WILDUNG, "Mother and Child. Pig Deity. Rock engraving [catalogue entries] ", in: T. PHILLIPS (ed.), *Africa. The Art of a Continent*, London, 1995, 53, 56, 103
- WILDUNG 1996 D. WILDUNG (ed.), *Sudan: Antike Königreiche am Nil*, Tübingen, Wasmuth, 1996 [trans.: *Soudan. Royaumes sur le Nil*, Paris, Institut du Monde Arabe, Flammarion, 1996; *Sudan. Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile*, New York, Flammarion, 1997] (AEB 96.0596)
- WILDUNG 1998 D. WILDUNG, "Le projet Naga (Soudan) - Musée égyptien de Berlin. Rapport préliminaire 1995-1996, saisons 1 et 2", *ANM* 8 (1998), 183-190
- WILDUNG 2000a D. WILDUNG, "Wiedergeburt eines Tempels: Naga 2000", *Amun, Magazin für die Freunde der Ägyptischen Museen* 6 (2000) (*Orientalia* 2001)
- WILDUNG 2000b D. WILDUNG, "Trois civilisations se rencontrent à Naga", *Historia Thématique* 69 (2000), 70-71 (*Orientalia* 2001)

- WILDUNG 2002 D. WILDUNG, "Isis of Naga'-local production or import", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002
- WILCKEN 1897 U. WILCKEN, "Zur trilinguen Inschrift von Philae", *ZÄS* 35 (1897), 70-87 (BA 21036)
- WILCKEN 1901 U. WILCKEN, "Heidnisches und Christliches aus Ägypten", *AfP* 1 (1901), 396-436 (BA 21024)
- WILKINSON J.D. 1850 J.G. WILKINSON, "Remarks on the Country between Wady Halfeh and Gebel Berkel, in Ethiopia, with Observations on the Level of the Nile", *JRGS* 20 (1850), 154-159 (BA 21060)
- WILKINSON J.D. 1853 J.G. WILKINSON, "On the Decrease of the Level of the Nile, and on Egyptian Fortification", *Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom*, London 2/4 (1853), 93-108 (BA 21056)
- WILKINSON 1999 T.A.H. WILKINSON, *Early Dynastic Egypt*, London, 1999
- WILLIAMS D. 1969 D. WILLIAMS, "African Iron and the Classical World", in: L.A. THOMPSON, J. FERGUSON (eds.), *Africa in Classical Antiquity*, Ibadan, Ibadan University Press, 1969, 62-80
- WILLIAMS 1977 B.B. WILLIAMS, "A Lost Kingdom in Nubia at the Dawn of History", *Oriental Institute, News and Notes*, Chicago (November 1977), 1-4
- WILLIAMS 1978 B.B. WILLIAMS, "A Lost Kingdom in Nubia at the Dawn of History and the Problem of Kushite Origins", in: *Annual Meeting ARCE. New York 1978*, New York, ARCE, 1978, 17 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7262)
- WILLIAMS 1980 B.B. WILLIAMS, "The Lost Pharaohs of Nubia", *Archaeology* 33 (1980), 12-21 (AEB 80.1030)
- WILLIAMS 1982 B.B. WILLIAMS, "Qustul, Cemetery L. (Oriental Institute - Nubian Expedition)", *BCE* 7 (1982), 14-20 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7264)
- WILLIAMS 1983a B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations between Abu-Simbel and the Sudan Frontier. Part 5: C-Group, Pan Grave, and Kerma Remains at Adindan Cemeteries T, K, U, and J (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 5)*, Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1983 (AEB 83.1389; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7266)
- WILLIAMS 1983b B.B. WILLIAMS, "Nubian Expedition, Oriental Institute", in: A.L. KELLY (ed.), *Papers of the Pottery Workshop (SSEA Studies 4)*, Toronto, 1983, 14-20 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7265)
- WILLIAMS 1985 B.B. WILLIAMS, "Chronology of Meroitic Occupation below the Fourth Cataract", *JARCE* 22 (1985), 149-195 (AEB 86.1050; BzS 85 123)
- WILLIAMS 1986a B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations Between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 1: The A-Group Royal Cemetery at Qustul: Cemetery L (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 3)*, Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1986 (AEB 86.1051)
- WILLIAMS 1986b B.B. WILLIAMS, "Cemetery L at Qustul, Nubia, and the Problems of Egypt's Founding Dynasty", in: *Annual Meeting ARCE. Washington 1986*, New York, ARCE, 1986, 47-48
- WILLIAMS 1987a B.B. WILLIAMS, *Nubia, its Glory and its People: Ancient Artifacts from Nubian Dynasties of Africa, 3500 B.C. to 1200 A.D. : Exhibition from February 1 - 28, 1987*, Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, Oak Woods Cemetery, 1987

- WILLIAMS 1987b B.B. WILLIAMS, "Forebears of Menes in Nubia: Myth or Reality?", *JNES* 46 (1987), 15-26 (AEB 87.0465; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7268)
- WILLIAMS 1988 B.B. WILLIAMS, *Decorated Pottery and the Art of Naqada III. A Documentary Essay* (MÄS 45), München – Berlin, 1988
- WILLIAMS 1989a B.B. WILLIAMS, "The Lost Pharaohs of Nubia", in: *African Diaspora: Africans and their Descendents in Wider World to 1800*, Needham Heights, MA, Ginn Press, 1989, 50-55 [reprinted of *Archaeology Magazine* 33 (5) 1980]
- WILLIAMS 1989b B.B. WILLIAMS, "The Lost Pharaohs of Nubia", *JAC* 10 (Summer 1989), 90-104
- WILLIAMS 1989c B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations Between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Parts 2, 3, and 4: Neolithic, A-Group, and Post-A-Group Remains from Cemeteries W, V, S, Q, T, and a Cave East of Cemetery K* (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 4), Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1989 (AEB 91/1.0449; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7272)
- WILLIAMS 1989d B.B. WILLIAMS, "Nubian Publication Project", *OIR 1988-1989* (1989), 36-38
- WILLIAMS 1990 B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations Between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 7: Twenty-fifth Dynasty and Napatan Remains at Qustul: Cemeteries W and V* (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 7), Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1990 (AEB 91/1.0451)
- WILLIAMS 1991a B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 8: Meroitic Remains from Qustul cemetery Q, Ballana cemetery B, and a Ballana Settlement* (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 8), Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1991 (AEB 91/1.0448)
- WILLIAMS 1991b B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 9: Noubadian X-Group Remains from Royal Complexes in Cemeteries Q and 219 and from Private Cemeteries Q, R, V, W, B, J, and M at Qustul and Ballana* (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 9), Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1991 (AEB 91/1.0450)
- WILLIAMS 1991c B.B. WILLIAMS, "A Prospectus for Exploring the Historical Essence of Ancient Nubia", in: *Egypt and Africa*, 74-91 (AEB 91/2.2224; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7275)
- WILLIAMS 1992 B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 6: New Kingdom Remains from Cemeteries R, V, S, and W at Qustul and Cemetery K at Adindan* (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 6), Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1992 (AEB 92.1119)
- WILLIAMS 1993 B.B. WILLIAMS, *Excavations at Serra Est. George R. Hughes and James E. Knudstad, Directors, Parts 1-5: A-Group, C-Group, Pan Grave, New Kingdom, and X-Group Remains from Cemeteries A-G and Rock Shelters* (The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition 10), Chicago, Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, 1993 (AEB 93.1046)

- WILLIAMS 1996 B.B. WILLIAMS, "The Qustul Incense Burner and the Case for a Nubian Origin of Ancient Egyptian Kingship", in: *Egypt in Africa*, 95-97 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9595)
- WILLIAMS 1998 B.B. WILLIAMS, "Images of Sovereign Religion in A-Group Nubia", in: T. KENDALL, P. DER MANUELIAN (eds.), *Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies. Boston, August 21-26 1998, Abstracts of Papers*, Boston, 1998, 97-98
- WILLIAMS 1999a B.B. WILLIAMS, "Kushite Origins and the Cultures of Northeastern Africa", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 372-392
- WILLIAMS 1999b B.B. WILLIAMS, "Serra East and the Mission of Middle Kingdom Fortresses in Nubia", in: *Gold of Praise. Studies Wentu*, 435-453
- WILLIAMS 2000 B.B. WILLIAMS, "New Light on Relations between Early Egypt and the Sudan", *Cahiers Caribéens d'Égyptologie*, Schoelcher 1 (2000), 5-19 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9596)
- WILLIAMS 2002 B.B. WILLIAMS, "Some rock art from the west bank of the Nile, Hannek to Khandag", *Presented to the Tenth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- WILLIAMS C.L.R. 1913 C.L.R. WILLIAMS, "Nubian Objects Acquired by the Egyptian Department", *BMMA* 8 (1913), 200-208 (BA 21089)
- WILLIAMS M.A.J. 1984 M.A.J. WILLIAMS, "Late Quaternary Prehistoric Environments in the Sahara", in: J.D. CLARK, S.A. BRANDT (eds.), *From Hunters to Farmers. The Causes and Consequences of Food Production in Africa*, Los Angeles - London, 1984, 74-83
- WILLIAMS M.A.J. 1988 M.A.J. WILLIAMS, "After the Deluge: The Neolithic Landscape in North Africa", in: *Prehistoric Cultures and Environments*, 43-60
- WILLIAMS M.J.A. et alii 1976 M.A.J. WILLIAMS, J.D. CLARK, "Prehistory and Quaternary Environments in Central Sudan", *Palaeoecology of Africa* 9 (1976), 52-53
- WILLEITNER 1997 J. WILLEITNER, *Nubien. Antike Monumente zwischen Assuan und Khartum*, München, Hirmer Verlag, 1997 (AEB 97.1092)
- WILSON 1936 J.A. WILSON, "Illuminating the Thrones at the Egyptian Jubilee", *JAOS* 56 (1936), 293-296 (BA 21126)
- WILSON 1951 J.A. WILSON, *The Culture of Ancient Egypt*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1951
- WINKLER 1938 H.A. WINKLER, *Rock Drawings of Southern Upper Egypt. I. Sir Robert Mond Desert Expedition (EES 26)*, London, EES, 1938
- WINKLER 1939 H.A. WINKLER, *Rock Drawings of Southern Upper Egypt. II. Sir Robert Mond Desert Expedition (EES 27)*, London, EES, 1939
- WINTER 1966a E. WINTER, "Afyeh", *AfO* 21 (1966), 237 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7303)
- WINTER 1966b E. WINTER, "Aniba", *AfO* 21 (1966), 237-238 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7302)
- WINTER 1968 E. WINTER, *Untersuchungen zu den ägyptischen Tempelreliefs der griechisch-römischen Zeit (DÖAW 98)*, Wien, 1968 (AEB 68.0641; Christophe 1977, no. 686)
- WINTER 1973 E. WINTER, "Arensnuphis. Sein Name und seine Herkunft", *RdE* 25 (1973), 235-250 (AEB 73.0804)

- WINTER 1976 E. WINTER, "Die Tempel von Philae und das Problem ihrer Rettung", *AntWelt* 7/3 (1976), 2-15 (AEB 76.0846)
- WINTER 1977 E. WINTER, *Das Kalabsha-Tor*, Mabarkinz, 1977 (Christophe 1977, no. 687)
- WINTER 1978 E. WINTER, "Das Kalabsha-Tor in Berlin", *Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz*, Berlin 14 (1978), 59-71 (AEB 79.0639)
- WINTER 1981 E. WINTER, "Ergamenes II., seine Datierung and seine Bautätigkeit in Nubien", *MDAIK* 37 (1981), 509-513 (AEB 81.0534)
- WINTER 1982 E. WINTER, "Philae", *LÄ* IV (1982), 1022-1028
- WINTERS 1984 C.A. WINTERS, "A Note on Tokharian and Meroitic", *MNL* 23 (June 1984), 18-21 (AEB 84.1341)
- WINTERS 1989 C.A. WINTERS, "Cheikh Anta Diop et le déchiffrement de l'écriture méroïtique", *Revue Martiniquaise de Sciences Humaines et de Littérature*, Fort deFrance 8 (1989), 149-152
- WINTERS 1999 C.A. WINTERS, "Inscriptions of Tañyidamani", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 355-388
- WOLF W. 1924 W. WOLF, "Amenhotep, Vizekönig von Nubien", *ZÄS* 59 (1924), 157-158 (BA 21258)
- WOLF 1988a P. WOLF, "Beobachtungen zur Ikonographie des Herrschers im Tempelrelief der 25. Dynastie", *Informatique et Égyptologie*, Paris - Utrecht 5 (1988), 68-70
- WOLF 1988b P. WOLF, "Statistik und Mikrocomputer – Hilfsmittel bei der Untersuchung von Proportionssystemen in der bildenden Kunst", *WZB* 37 (1988), 301-306
- WOLF 1990 P. WOLF, "Eine Methode zur Auswertung qualitativer Merkmale", in: *Studia Hintze*, 361-374
- WOLF 1994 P. WOLF, "'Felsbildkunst' an den Tempeln von Musawwarat es Sufra", in: *Actes de l'Assemblée Annuelle de l'Association des Amis de l'Art Rupestre Saharien, Ingolstadt 21-23 mai 1993*, 1994, 37-41
- WOLF 1995 P. WOLF, "Bemerkungen zum Schutz der Denkmäler von Musawwarat es Sufra vor Wind- und Sanderosion, Teil I: Mechanismen und Schäden der Erosion", *MSGB* 3 (1995), 10-19
- WOLF 1996a P. WOLF, "Bericht über die Baukampagne 1994", *MSGB* 5 (1996), 10-12
- WOLF 1996b P. WOLF, "Bemerkungen zum Schutz der Denkmäler von Musawwarat es Sufra vor Wind- und Sanderosion, II. Möglichkeiten des Schutzes", *MSGB* 4 (1996), 6-10
- WOLF 1997 P. WOLF, "Recent Fieldwork at Musawwarat es Sufra", *S&N* 1 (1997), 20-29
- WOLF 1998a P. WOLF, "Kurzbericht über die Konservatorischen Arbeiten in Musawwarat es Sufra. Erste Hauptkampagne, 16.10.1995 – 13.1.1996", *MSGB* 8 (1998), 6-9
- WOLF 1998b P. WOLF, "Bericht über die Konservatorischen Arbeiten in Musawwarat es Sufra. Zweite Hauptkampagne, 1. 2. – 1.4.1996", *MSGB* 8 (1998), 10-12



- WOLF 1999a P. WOLF, "Arbeitsbericht über die Dokumentation der Sekundärbilder und Sekundärinschriften von Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 9 (1999), 44-51
- WOLF 1999b P. WOLF, "Bemerkungen zu den Sekundärinschriften und zur Deutung der Großen Anlage von Musawwarat", *Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie*, Nürnberg (1999), no page
- WOLF 2001 P. WOLF, "Untersuchungen zur Baugeschichte an der Nordseite der Zentralterrasse", *MSGB* 11 (2001), 16-23
- WOLF (2002) P. WOLF, "Steps towards the Interpretation of the Great Enclosure of Musawwarat es-Sufra", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- WOLF *et alii* 1994 P. WOLF, H.P. DUWE, K.P. GRÜNDER, "Optische 3D-Messungen an Felsbildern und Graffiti", in: *4. Internationale Konferenz Zerstörungsfreie Untersuchungen an Kunst- und Kulturgütern, Berlin, 3.-8. Oktober 1994 (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Zerstörungsfreie Prüfung 45/1)*, Berlin, 1994, 102-113
- WOLF *et alii* 1996 P. WOLF, M. PITTERTSCHATSCHER, "Vorbericht über die Konservatorischen Arbeiten während der Frühjahrskampagne 1995 in Musawwarat es Sufra", *MSGB* 4 (1996), 15-22
- WOLLMANN *et alii* 1984 T. WOLLMANN, S. IBRAHIM, *Die Reisen des Johann Ludwig Burckhardt 1784-1817*, Basel, Historisches Museum, Friedrich Reinhardt Kommissionsverlag, 1984
- WOODWARD 1938 A.S. WOODWARD, "A Fossil Skull of an Ancestral Bushman from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan", *Antiquity* 12 (1938), 190-195 (BA 21297)
- WOOLLEY 1910 C.L. WOOLLEY, "The Eckley B. Coxe Expedition", *The Museum Journal*, Philadelphia 1 (1910), 42-48 (BA 21298)
- WOOLLEY 1911 C.L. WOOLLEY, *Karanog: the Town (Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia 5)*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, Egyptian Department of the University Museum, 1911 (BA 21302)
- WOOLLEY 1939 C.L. WOOLLEY, "La visite d'Olimpiodore à la forteresse de Karanog", *RdE* 14 (1939), 62-68 (BA 21304)
- WOOLLEY *et alii* 1910 C.L. WOOLLEY, D. RANDALL-MACLVER, *Karanog: the Romano-Nubian Cemetery (Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia 3-4)*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania, Egyptian Department of the University Museum, 1910 (BA 21301)
- WORRAL 1957 G.A. WORRAL, "A Simple Introduction to the Geology of the Sudan", *SNRec* 38 (1957), 2-9
- WRIGHT 1962 G.R.H. WRIGHT, "Dismantling the Largest Nubian Monument after Abu Simbel: West German Progress at the Great Temple of Kalabsha", *ILN* 240, no. 6412 (June 23, 1962), 1012-1013 (AEB 62.0649)
- WRIGHT 1972 G.R.H. WRIGHT, *Kalabsha. The Preserving of the Temple (ArchVer 2)*, Berlin, Gebr. Mann Verlag, 1972 (AEB 72.0781; Christophe 1977, no. 688)
- WRIGHT 1976 G.R.H. WRIGHT, "Kalabsha Temple Resisted (1961-1976). The West German Government's Preservation of a Nubian Monument", *MDAIK* 32 (1976), 227-232 (AEB 76.0849)

- WRIGHT 1977 G.R.H. WRIGHT, "Ptolemaic Remains from Kalabsha Temple reconstituted on Elephantine Island (1974-1975)", *JEA* 63 (1977), 156-158 (AEB 77.0817)
- WRIGHT 1987 G.R.H. WRIGHT, *Kalabsha III. The Ptolemaic Sanctuary of Kalabsha. Its Reconstruction on Elephantine Island (ArchVer 3)*, Mainz am Rhein, Verlag Philipp Von Zabern, 1987 (AEB 87.0645)
- WRIGHT J.W. 1945 J.W. WRIGHT, "War-time Exploration with the Sudan Defence Force in the Libyan Desert, 1941-1943", *GeoJourn* 105 (1945), 100-111 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7328)
- YAGE 2002 V.A. YAGE, "Critiques des sources relatives au Khalifa Abdullami", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- YELLIN 1978 J.W. YELLIN, "The Role and Iconography of Anubis in Meroitic Religion", *Dissertation Abstracts International A*, Ann Arbor 39, no. 5 (November 1978), 3078 (AEB 78.0876)
- YELLIN 1979 J.W. YELLIN, "A Suggested Interpretation of the Relief Decoration in the Type B Chapels at Begrawiyah North", in: *Africa in Antiquity*, 157-164 (AEB 79.1087)
- YELLIN 1982a J.W. YELLIN, "Abatone-Style Milk Libation at Meroe", in: *Meroitic Studies*, 151-155 (AEB 82.1458)
- YELLIN 1982b J.W. YELLIN, "The Role of Anubis in Meroitic Religion", in: *Nubian Studies*, 227-234 (AEB 82.1459)
- YELLIN 1984 J.W. YELLIN, "An Astronomical Text from Beg. South 503", in: *Meroitische Forschungen 1980*, 577-582 (AEB 84.1342)
- YELLIN 1990 J.W. YELLIN, "The Decorated Pyramid Chapels of Meroe and Meroitic Funerary Religion", in: *Studia Hintze*, 361-374 (AEB 91/2.2225)
- YELLIN 1995 J.W. YELLIN, "Egyptian Religion and its Ongoing Impact on the Formation of the Napatan State. A Contribution to László Török's Main Paper: The Emergence of the Kingdom of Kush and her Myth of the State in the First Millennium B.C.", *CRIPPEL* 17/1 (1995), 243-263 (AEB 95.1316)
- YELLIN 1998 J.W. YELLIN, "Barbed Bone Points: Tradition and Continuity in Saharan and Sub-Saharan Africa", *AAR* 15 (1998), 173-198
- YELLIN 2002 J.W. YELLIN, "The Southern Cemetery at Meroe and the reconstruction of a new pyramid chapel (Beg S 007)", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- YOYOTTE 1951 J.YOYOTTE, "Un document relatif aux rapports de la Libye et de la Nubie", *BSFE* 6 (1951), 9-14 (AEB 51.2114)
- YOYOTTE 1953 J. YOYOTTE, "Pour une localisation du Pays de Iam", *BIFAO* 52 (1953), 173-8 (AEB 53.3125)
- YOYOTTE 1957 J. YOYOTTE, "Le toponyme «Napata» comme témoin linguistique", *Comptes rendus du Groupe linguistique d'études chamito-sémitiques (GLECS)*, Paris 7 (1954-1957), 106-108 (AEB 57.0565)
- YOYOTTE 1966 J. YOYOTTE, "Arts des Nubiens antiques. À propos du prêt de la R.A.U. au Festival mondial des Arts Nègres", *La Revue du Louvre et des Musées de France*, Paris 16 (1966), 187-194 (AEB 66.0641)

- YOYOTTE *et alii* 1949 J. YOYOTTE, S. SAUNERON, "Le martelage des noms royaux éthiopiens et la campagne nubienne de Psammétique II", *BSFE* 2 (1949), 45-49 (*AEB* 49.1151)
- YURCO (2002) F. YURCO, "Kerma, the Hyksos, Medja, and Dynasty 17", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- ŽÁBA 1950 Z. ŽÁBA, "Un nouveau fragment du sarcophage de Merymose", *ASAE* 52 (1950), 509-514
- ŽÁBA 1961 Z. ŽÁBA, "Ancient Nubia Calls for Help", *New Orient*, Praha 1 (June 1960), 6-9 (*AEB* 61.0773)
- ŽÁBA 1963 Z. ŽÁBA, "Tafa and Qertassi; Asswan High Dam Program, Report of Season 1961", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1959-1961)*, 46-51 (*AEB* 63.0603; Christophe 1977, no. 689)
- ŽÁBA 1965 Z. ŽÁBA, "Czechoslovak Discoveries of Inscriptions and Rock-Drawings in Nubia", *New Orient*, Praha 4 (August 1965), 110-113, 120-121 (Christophe 1977, no. 690; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7366)
- ŽÁBA 1967a Z. ŽÁBA, "Second Season (1962) of the Czechoslovak Institute of Egyptology in Nubia: Tafa and Qertassi", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 209-15 (*AEB* 67.0632; Christophe 1977, no. 691)
- ŽÁBA 1967b Z. ŽÁBA, "The Third Czechoslovak Expedition to Nubia in the Frame of the Safeguarding of the Nubian Monuments Project: Preliminary Report", in: *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 217-224 (*AEB* 67.0633; Christophe 1977, no. 692; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7367)
- ŽÁBA 1981 Z. ŽÁBA, "Tafa and Rock-Inscriptions in Korosko", in: *Actes du IIe Symposium International sur la Nubie*, 39-44 (*AEB* 81.1355; Hendrickx 1995, no. 7368)
- ŽÁBA *et alii* 1974 Z. ŽÁBA, F. HINTZE, M. VERNER, *The Rock Inscriptions of Lower Nubia (Czechoslovak Concession)*, Praha, Universita Karlova, 1974 (*AEB* 79.0264; Christophe, no. 693)
- ŽABKAR 1963 L.V. ŽABKAR, "The Eparch of Nubia as King", *JNES* 22 (1963), 217-219.
- ŽABKAR 1966 L.V. ŽABKAR, "Fortress at Semna South in Nubia", *OIR 1965/66* (1966), 13-14 (*AEB* 67.0634; *Orientalia* 1968)
- ŽABKAR 1971 L.V. ŽABKAR, "Excavations of the Oriental Institute in the Sudan Semna South. The First Season 1966-1967", in: D. SINOR, T. JACQUES, R. LARSON, M.E. MEEK (eds.), *Proceedings of the Twenty-Seventh International Congress of Orientalists. Ann Arbor, Michigan. 13th-19th August 1967*, Wiesbaden, Otto Harassowitz, 1971, 121-122 (*AEB* 71.0639)
- ŽABKAR 1972 L.V. ŽABKAR, "The Egyptian Name of the Fortress of Semna South", *JEA* 58 (1972), 83-90 (*AEB* 72.0695)
- ŽABKAR 1975a L.V. ŽABKAR, *Apedemak Lion God of Meroe: A Study in Egyptian-Meroitic Syncretism*, Warminster, Aris & Phillips Ltd., 1975 (*AEB* 75.0819; Christophe 1977, no. 694)
- ŽABKAR 1975b L.V. ŽABKAR, "A Hieracocephalous Deity from Naqa, Qustul and Philae", *ZÄS* 102 (1975), 143-153 (*AEB* 75.0820)
- ŽABKAR 1975c L.V. ŽABKAR, "Semna South: The Southern Fortress", *JEA* 61 (1975), 42-44 (*AEB* 75.0821)

- ŽABKAR 1977 L.V. ŽABKAR, "Some Particular Features in the Representations of Apedemak", in: *Ägypten und Kusch*, 487-506 (AEB 77.0826)
- ŽABKAR 1979 L.V. ŽABKAR, "Quousque tandem abutere, I.H.", *GM* 31 (1979), 79-84 (AEB 79.1088)
- ŽABKAR 1980 L.V. ŽABKAR, "Adaptation of Ancient Egyptian Texts to the Temple Ritual at Philae", *JEA* 66 (1980), 127-136 (AEB 80.0326)
- ŽABKAR 1981a L.V. ŽABKAR, "A New Administrative Title on the Sealings from Semna South", in: *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan*, 211-213 (AEB 81.1086)
- ŽABKAR 1981b L.V. ŽABKAR, "A Hymn to Osiris Pantocrator at Philae. A Study of the Main Functions of the sDm.n.f Form in Egyptian Religious Hymns", *ZÄS* 108 (1981), 141-171 (AEB 81.0377)
- ŽABKAR 1983 L.V. ŽABKAR, "Six Hymns to Isis in the Sanctuary of her Temple at Philae and their Theological Significance. Part I", *JEA* 69 (1983), 115-137 (AEB 83.0445)
- ŽABKAR 1985 L.V. ŽABKAR, "An Addendum to "Six Hymns to Isis" (*JEA* 69 (1983), 115-37)", *JEA* 71 (1985), 189-190 (AEB 85.0486)
- ŽABKAR 1988 L.V. ŽABKAR, *Hymns to Isis in Her Temple at Philae*, Hanover - London, Brandeis University Press, University Press of New England, 1988 (AEB 91/1.0144)
- ŽABKAR 1992 L.V. ŽABKAR, "A Hymn to Incense in the Temple of Arensnuphis at Philae", in: A.B. LLOYD (ed.), *Studies in Pharaonic Religion and Society in honour of J. Gwyn Griffiths (Occasional Publications 8)*, London, EES, 1992 (AEB 92.0363)
- ŽABKAR et alii 1982 L.V. ŽABKAR, J.J. ŽABKAR, "Semna South. A Preliminary Report on the 1966-68 Excavations of the University of Chicago Oriental Institute Expedition to Sudanese Nubia", *JARCE* 19 (1982), 7-50 (AEB 84.0697)
- ZABORSKI 1984 A. ZABORSKI, "Remarks on the Genetic Classification and the Relative Chronology of the Cushite Languages", in: J. BYNON (ed.), *Current Progress in Afro-Asiatic Linguistics. Papers of the Third International Hamito-Semitic Congress (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science. IV: Current Issues in Linguistic Theory 28)*, Amsterdam - Philadelphia, John Benjamin's Publishing Company, 1984, 127-138 (AEB 84.0280)
- ZABORSKI 1986 A. ZABORSKI, "Marginal Notes on Medieval Nubia", in: *Nubische Studien*, 403-412 (AEB 87.1091; BzS 86 152)
- ZABORSKI 1989 A. ZABORSKI, "The Problem of Blemmyes-Beja: An Etymology", *BzS* 4 (1989), 169-178
- ZABORSKI 2002 A. ZABORSKI, "Nubian languages of medieval Nubia", *Presented to the Ninth International Conference on Nubian Studies*, Roma, 2002
- ZACH 1986a M.H. ZACH, "Ein Beitrag zur Erforschungsgeschichte von Musawwarat es Sufra und Naqa", *BzS* 1 (1986), 157-160 (BzS 86 154)
- ZACH 1986b M.H. ZACH, "Kopfstützen im Sudan", *Anthropos* 81 (1986), 283-286 (AEB 86.1052; BzS 86 153)
- ZACH 1987a M.H. ZACH, "Einige Bemerkungen zum Widder von Soba", *GM* 95 (1987), 85-87 (AEB 87.1102)

- ZACH 1987b M.H. ZACH, "Das anh-Zeichen auf der „Mondsichel“, *VarAeg* 3 (1987), 149-156
- ZACH 1988a M.H. ZACH, "Addendum: Die Besucherinschriften von Beg N 10", *BzS* 3 (1988), 118-120
- ZACH 1988b M.H. ZACH, "Die gestempelte meroitische Keramik", *BzS* 3 (1988), 121-150
- ZACH 1988c M.H. ZACH, "Das Herzblatt in der meroitischen Kunst", *VarAeg* 4 (1988), 99-108
- ZACH 1988d M.H. ZACH, "Das Keramikfragment München T 2404", *VarAeg* 4 (1988), 253-258
- ZACH 1989a M.H. ZACH, "Bemerkungen zu einigen meroitischen Keramikfragmenten mit Stempeldekoration der Staatlichen Sammlung Ägyptischer Kunst in München", *BzS* 4 (1989), 179-184
- ZACH 1989b M.H. ZACH, "Ein kuschitisches Motiv in einem etruskischen Grab", *VarAeg* 5 (1989), 157-164 (*AEB* 91/2.2227)
- ZACH 1990 M.H. ZACH, "Bemerkungen zu einem aussergewöhnlichen Gefäß aus Meroe", in: *Studia Hintze*, 375-384 (*AEB* 91/2.2226)
- ZACH 1992 M.H. ZACH, "Ein verschollener Reliefblock von der Grabkapelle einer frühmeroitischen Kandake", *JEA* 78 (1992), 295-301 (*AEB* 92.1120)
- ZACH 1993a M.H. ZACH, "Gedanken und Reflexionen zu einem meroitischen Keramiktypus - Ein Beitrag zur afrikanischen Komponente der meroitischen Kultur", in: *Ancient Egypt and Kush*, 436-454 (*AEB* 93.1047)
- ZACH 1992 M.H. ZACH, "Nero und Meroe. Die alexandrinische Münzprägung als historische", *BzS* 5 (1992), 165-178
- ZACH 1993b M.H. ZACH, "Nero und Meroe II: Sorakarora", *GM* 136 (1993), 89-98 (*AEB* 93.1048)
- ZACH 1994a M.H. ZACH, "Die Frau im meroitischen Wirtschaftsleben", in: E. SPECHT (ed.), *Frauenreichtum. Die Frau als Wirtschaftsfaktor im Altertum (Reihe Frauenforschung 27)*, Wien, Frauenverlag, 1994, 73-109 (*AEB* 94.1250)
- ZACH 1994b H. ZACH, "Eine spätmeroitische Familie aus Unternubien", *GM* 141 (1994), 103-108 (*AEB* 94.1251)
- ZACH 1995a M.H. ZACH, "Beobachtungen zu einem meroitischen Löwenthrontyp", *AegAnt* 9 (1995), 22-26 (*AEB* 95.1317)
- ZACH 1995b M.H. ZACH, "Die Höhlenmalerei vom Jebel Qeili", *GM* 145 (1995), 105-112 (*AEB* 95.1318)
- ZACH 1996 M.H. ZACH, "Varia Meroitica I", *BzS* 6 (1996), 115-127 (*AEB* 97.1093)
- ZACH 1999a M.H. ZACH, "Vergöttlichte meroitische Herrscher", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan*, 685-699
- ZACH 1999b M.H. ZACH, "Varia Meroitica II. Kommentar zu den Fonts RK Meroitic", *GM* 173 (1999), 197-202
- ZACH 2000 M.H. ZACH, "Varia Meroitica III: Die Beschreibung eines verschollenen napatansischen Tempels in einem Reisebericht des 17. Jahrhunderts?", *MSGB* 10 (2000), 113-117

- ZACH (2002) M.H. ZACH, "Shanakadahete", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- ZACH *et alii* 2000 M.H. ZACH, H. TOMANDL, "Bemerkungen zu den Amunheiligtümern im Süden des meroitischen Reiches", *BzS* 7 (2000), 129-158 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- ZAGRODZKI 1975 T. ZAGRODZKI, "Principes mathématiques du plan des deux églises découvertes en 1968, 1971 et 1972 à Dongola", *EtudTrav* 8 (1975), 302-313
- ZAHLAN 1984 A.B. ZAHLAN (ed.), *Agricultural Bibliography of Sudan 1974-1983*, London, Ithaca Press, 1984
- ZARATTINI 1983a A. ZARATTINI, "Ground Stone Implements from Saggai", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 234-242 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7377)
- ZARATTINI 1983b A. ZARATTINI, "Bone Tools and their Cultural-Economic Implications", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 243-251 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7378)
- ZARATTINI 1983c A. ZARATTINI, "The Hypothesis of the Saharan-Sudanese Unity", in: I. CANEVA (ed.), *Pottery-Using Gatherers and Hunters at Saggai (Sudan). Preconditions for Food Production (Origini 12)*, Roma, 1983, 252-258 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7379)
- ZAUZICH 1992 K.T. ZAUZICH, "Ein Zug nach Nubien unter Amasis", in: *Life in a Multi-Cultural Society*, 361-364
- ZAYED 1999 A. EL-HAMID ZAYEB, "La stèle du Vice-Roi de Nubie, Ousersatet, au British Museum", *Memnonia* 10 (1999), 213-223 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- ZAVADOVSKY 1981 Y.N. ZAVADOVSKY, "The Problem of the Article in the Meroitic Language" [in Russian], *Meroe* 1 (1981), 39-44 (*AEB* 82.1460)
- ZAVADOVSKY *et alii* 1980 Y.N. ZAVADOVSKY, I.S. KATSNELSON, *The Meroitic Language* [in Russian], Moskow, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka". Glavnaja redakcija vostočnoj literatury, 1980 (*AEB* 80.1031)
- ZAVADOVSKY *et alii* 1986 Y.N. ZAVADOVSKY, E.B. SMAGINA, *The Nubian Language* [in Russian], Moskow, 1986 (*BzS* 86 155)
- ZAVADZKI 1967 T. ZAVADZKI, "Les fouilles de la Mission archéologique polonaise à Faras, leur importance pour l'histoire de l'art byzantin", *Revue des études sud-est européennes*, Bucarest 5 (1967), 289 (Christophe 1977, no. 698)
- ZETTERSTËEN 1911 K.V. ZETTERSTËEN, *Nubische Studien im Sudan 1877-78 aus dem Nachlass Prof. Herman Almkvist*, Uppsala - Leipzig, 1911
- ZEUNER 1963 F.E. ZEUNER, *A History of Domesticated Animals*, New York, Harper & Row, 1963
- ZIBELIUS 1976a K. ZIBELIUS, "Gebel Adde", *LÄ* II (1976), 433
- ZIBELIUS 1976b K. ZIBELIUS, "Gebel esch-Schams", *LÄ* II (1976), 440
- ZIBELIUS 1979a K. ZIBELIUS, "El Kurru", *LÄ* III (1979), 884-888
- ZIBELIUS 1979b K. ZIBELIUS, "Kumme", *LÄ* III (1979), 871-872

- ZIBELIUS 1980 K. ZIBELIUS, "Mirgissa", *LÄ* IV (1980), 144-145
- ZIBELIUS 1982 K. ZIBELIUS, "Zur Identifikation des Aqedis und der Göttin mit dem Falken auf den Aussenwänden des Löwentempels von Naqa", *GM* 60 (1982), 85-92 (*AEB* 82.1461)
- ZIBELIUS 1983 K. ZIBELIUS, *Der Löwentempel von Naq'a in der Butana (Sudan). IV: Die Inschriften (Beihilfe zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients 48/4)*, Wiesbaden, Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1983 (*AEB* 83.1390)
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1984 K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, "El-Qubanije", *LÄ* V (1984), 53-54
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1985 K. ZIBELIUS, "Uronarti", *LÄ* VI (1985), 893-894
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1988 K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, *Die ägyptische Expansion nach Nubien: eine Darlegung der Grundfaktoren*, Wiesbaden, L. Reichert, 1988
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1989 K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, "Überlegungen zur ägyptischen Nubienpolitik in der Dritten Zwischenzeit", *SAK* 16 (1989), 329-345
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1996 K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, "Das nachkoloniale Nubien: Politische Fragen der Entstehung des kuschitischen Reiches", in: *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart (Sudan Past and Present)*, 195-217 (*AEB* 96.1021)
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1999 K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, "Zu Entstehung und Ende eines Großreiches: Die 25. Dynastie in Ägypten", in: *Studien zum antiken Sudan, 700-720*
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN 2001 K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, "Zur Problematik von Herrschaft und Herrschaftsform im mittleren Niltal vom 3. bis zum 1. Jt. v. Chr.", *MSGB* 12 (2001), 20-33
- ZIBELIUS-CHEN (2002) K. ZIBELIUS-CHEN, "Politische Vorstellungen und Herrschaftstechniken im Reich von Kush", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]
- ZIERMANN 1987 M. ZIERMANN, "Elephantine, Stadtentwicklung und Topographie in der Frühzeit und im alten Reich", in: *Bericht über die 34. Tagung für Ausgrabungswissenschaft und Bauforschung*, Bonn, 1987, 9-12 (*Hendrickx* 1995, no. 7388)
- ZIERMANN 1988 M. ZIERMANN, "Ost und Südoststadt: Stadtentwicklung in der Frühzeit und im alten Reich", in: W. KAISER, G. DREYER, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 15/16. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 44 (1988), 144-152
- ZIERMANN 1993a M. ZIERMANN, *Elephantine XVI. Befestigungsanlagen und Stadtentwicklung in der Frühzeit und im frühen Alten Reich (ArchVer 87)*, Mainz am Rhein, 1993 (*AEB* 93.0645; *Hendrickx* 1995, no. 7391)
- ZIERMANN 1993b M. ZIERMANN, "Siedlungsbebauung innerhalb der frühdynastischen Festung", in: W. KAISER, M. BOMMAS, H. JARITZ, A. KREKELER, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 19/20. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 49 (1993), 136-141
- ZIERMANN 1995a M. ZIERMANN, "Älteste Baustrukturen im inneren der frühzeitlichen Festung", in: W. KAISER, P. BECKER, M. BOMMAS, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 21/22. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 51 (1995), 103-109
- ZIERMANN 1995b M. ZIERMANN, "Südstadt (S): Siedlungsbebauung der Frühzeit und des Alten Reiches südlich des späten Chuntempels", in: W. KAISER, P. BECKER, M. BOMMAS, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und

- Tempel von Elephantine. 21/22. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 51 (1995), 121-128
- ZIERMANN 1995c M. ZIERMANN, "Teilrekonstruktion von Festung und Stadtmauer der Frühzeit", in: W. KAISER, P. BECKER, M. BOMMAS, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 21/22. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 51 (1995), 121-128
- ZIERMANN 1997 M. ZIERMANN, "Untersuchungen im Bereich der Süd-Flanke der frühdynastischen Festung", in: W. KAISER, F. ANDRASCHKO, M. BOMMAS, H. JARITZ, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine. 23./24. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 53 (1997), 127-138
- ZIERMANN 1998 M. ZIERMANN, "Bemerkungen zu den Befestigungen des Alten Reiches in Aun Asil und in Elephantine", *MDAIK* 54 (1998), 341-359
- ZIERMANN 1999a M. ZIERMANN, "Frühzeitliche Stadtmauer und Siedlung des späten Alten Reiches in der Südoststadt", in: W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine 25/26/27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 81-85
- ZIERMANN 1999b M. ZIERMANN, "Städtische Bebauung des frühen Alten Reiches in der Oststadt", in: W. KAISER, F. ARNOLD, M. BOMMAS, T. HIKADE, F. HOFFMANN, H. JARITZ, P. KOPP, W. NIEDERBERGER, J.-P. PÄTZNICK, B. VON PILGRIM, C. VON PILGRIM, D. RAUE, T. RZEUSKA, S. SCHATEN, A. SEILER, L. STALDER, M. ZIERMANN, "Stadt und Tempel von Elephantine 25/26/27. Grabungsbericht", *MDAIK* 55 (1999), 71-81
- ZIPPERT 1939 E. ZIPPERT, "Sesibi", *AfO* 12 (1937-1939), 186-187 (BA 21430)
- ZUHRT 1967 R. ZUHRT, "Gebissfunde bei Khartoum-Neolithikern vom Jebel Shaqadud", *Zeitschrift Morph. Anthropol.* 59 (1967), 36-39 (Hendrickx 1995, no. 7407)
- ZURAWSKI 1986 B. ZURAWSKI, "Bishops' Tombs in Faras", in: *Nubische Studien*, 413-418 (*AEB* 87.1091; *BzS* 86 156)
- ZURAWSKI 1987 B. ZURAWSKI, "The Nubian Mortuary Complex", in: *Nubian Culture Past and Present*, 275-278
- ZURAWSKI 1998a B. ZURAWSKI, "Pliny's "Tergedum" Discovered", *S&N* 2 (1998), 74-78
- ZURAWSKI 1998b B. ZURAWSKI, "Southern Dongola Reach Survey. Archaeological Reconnaissance near Abkor 1997", *PAM* 9 (1998), 180-194
- ZURAWSKI 1999a B. ZURAWSKI, "Southern Dongola Reach Survey 1998", *PAM* 10 (1999), 149-160
- ZURAWSKI 1999b B. ZURAWSKI, "The Monastery on Kom H in Old Dongola. The Monks' Graves. A Preliminary Report", in: *Nubica* 4/5 (1999), 201-256
- ZURAWSKI 2000 B. ZURAWSKI, "The Southern Dongola Reach Survey, 1998/1999", *PAM* 11 (2000), 209-211 (*Orientalia* 2001)
- ZURAWSKI (2002) B. ZURAWSKI, "The Southern Dongola Reach Survey: A First Season (1998)", in: *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference of Nubian Studies, Boston, August 20-26, 1998*, Boston, (2002) [in press]



- ZURAWSKI 2002 B. ZURAWSKI, "Wall paintings from the monastery of the Holy Trinity in Old Dongola", *Presented to the Tenth International conference on Nubian studies*, Roma, 2002
- ZURAWSKI *et alii* 1999 B. ZURAWSKI, J. PHILLIPS, "The Southern Dongola Reach Survey: Results of the First (1998) Season", *Nyame Akuma* 51 (1999), 55-65 (Hendrickx 2000, no. 9610)
- ZYHLARZ 1928 E. ZYHLARZ, *Grundzüge der nubischen Grammatik im christlichen Frühmittelalter (Altnubisch)*, Leipzig, 1928 [reprint: Nendeln 1966]
- ZYHLARZ 1930 E. ZYHLARZ, "Das meroitische Sprachproblem", *Anthropos* 25 (1930), 409-463 (BA 21464)
- ZYHLARZ 1932 E. ZYHLARZ, "Neue Sprachdenkmäler des Altnubischen", in: *Studies Presented to F.Ll. Griffith*, 1932, 187-195
- ZYHLARZ 1956 E. ZYHLARZ, "Die Fiktion der 'Kuschitischen' Völker", *Kush* 4 (1956), 19-31 (AEB 56.4970)
- ZYHLARZ 1958 E. ZYHLARZ, "The Countries of the Ethiopian Empire of Kash (Kush) and Egyptian Old Ethiopia in the New Kingdom", *Kush* 6 (1958), 7-38 (AEB 58.0677)
- ZYHLARZ 1959 E. ZYHLARZ, "Inclusive and Exclusive Pronouns (Ist pers. plur.) in Old Nubian", *Kush* 7 (1959), 229-230 (AEB 59.0677)
- ZYHLARZ 1960 E. ZYHLARZ, "Zum Typus der kaschitischen Sprache", *Anthropos* 55 (1960), 739-752 (AEB 60.0784)
- ZYHLARZ 1961 E. ZYHLARZ, "Sudan-Ägyptisch im Antiken Äthiopenreich von K'ash", *Kush* 9 (1961), 226-255 (AEB 61.0782)

## **SECTION TWO**

### **MISSIONS AND REPORTS**

## **EGYPTIAN NUBIA**

### **ASWAN – AREA NOT SUBMERGED**

#### **SURVEYS**

##### **STONE QUARRIES (EAST AND WEST BANKS)**

*Short description:* 1961-1964, survey of the stone quarries of the area of Aswan; Director: J. Röder.

RÖDER 1965.

##### **GEBEL GULAB MINES**

*Short description:* 1995, epigraphic survey of IFAO in the mines of Gebel Gulab; Director: J.-L. Fournet.

FOURNET 1996 (Greek inscriptions).

#### **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

##### **ASWAN, TEMPLE OF ISIS (EAST BANK OF THE NILE)**

*Short description:* (1) 1970-1978, mission of the Papyrology Institute of the University of Milan (Italy); Director: E. Bresciani (Small Temple). (2) 2000- still in progress, mission of the Egyptian Supreme Council of Antiquities and the Swiss Institute for Architectural and Archaeological Research of Ancient Egypt; Directors: Abdel Akim Addad/Cornelius Von Pilgrim.

BRESCIANI *et alii* 1978 (Ptolemaic Iseum).

##### **ASWAN - HILL OF QUBBET EL-HAWA (WEST BANK OF THE NILE)**

*Short description:* (1) 1961-1970, a German expedition worked at the site; Director: E. Edel. (2) 1998, mission of the Egyptian Supreme Council of Antiquities; Director: Abdel Akim Addad. The work is still unpublished.

BUDGE 1887; BOURIANT 1888; BUDGE 1888; ROMAN 1889; SCHEIL 1893; SCHIAPARELLI 1893; AMHERST 1903; AMHERST 1905; CARTER H. *et alii* 1905; FRYER 1908; GARDINER 1909; BISSING 1915; NEWBERRY 1938; MÜLLER H.W. 1940; RICKE 1960; EDEL 1962; EDEL 1963; EDEL 1966a; EDEL 1966b; EDEL 1967b; EDEL 1968a; EDEL 1968b; EDEL 1969; EDEL 1970; EDEL 1971a; EDEL 1971b; EDEL 1973; EDEL 1975; EDEL *et alii* 1975; EDEL 1979; EDEL *et alii* 1980; EDEL 1994; JENKINS M.R. 2000 (Tomb of Setka).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1961b: 188; LECLANT 1962: 203; LECLANT 1963: 89; LECLANT 1964: 349; LECLANT 1966: 143; LECLANT 1968: 115; LECLANT 1970c: 345-346; LECLANT 1971d: 244-245; LECLANT 1972a: 268; LECLANT 1975b: 299; LECLANT 1977a: 265-266; LECLANT 1978b: 299-300; LECLANT 1980b: 390; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 398-401; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 441.

**WADI KUBBANIYA (WEST BANK OF THE NILE, NORTH OF ASWAN)**

*Short description: (1)*

1911-1912, mission of the Austrian Academy of Science; Director: E. Junker. (2) 1978-1984, mission of the Southern Methodist University of Dallas; Director: F. Wendorf.

JUNKER 1911a; JUNKER 1919; TOLDT 1919; JUNKER 1920; NAVILLE 1921; JUNKER 1922; MORANT 1925; BULAS 1935; BEHRENS 1963; JUNKER 1963; BUTZER 1964; BUTZER 1965; BUTZER *et alii* 1968; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; PAYNE 1968; KÜHNERT-EGGEBRECHT 1969; VAUFREY 1969a; VAUFREY 1969b; BUTZER *et alii* 1972; HUARD *et alii* 1972; WENDORF *et alii* 1973; WENDORF *et alii* 1976c; SLIWA 1977; SLIWA 1979a; SLIWA 1979b; SIMONNOT 1979; WENDORF *et alii* 1979b; BANKS 1980b; BANKS 1980c; BANKS 1980d; CLOSE 1980a; CLOSE 1980c; CLOSE 1980d; CLOSE *et alii* 1980; EL HADIDI 1980b; GAUTIER *et alii* 1980; ISSAWI *et alii* 1980; KOBUSIEWICZ *et alii* 1980a; KOBUSIEWICZ *et alii* 1980b; OSTEN 1980; SCHILD *et alii* 1980; SINGLETON *et alii* 1980; STEMLER *et alii* 1980; WENDORF *et alii* 1980b; WIECKOWSKA *et alii* 1980; GAUTIER 1981; WENDORF 1981b; BANKS 1982; BUTZER *et alii* 1982; ROUBET 1982a; ROUBET 1982b; SLIWA 1982a; WENDORF *et alii* 1982b; Anonymous 1983; FUJIMOTO 1983; MARCOLONGO 1983; SEIPEL 1983; STROUHAL 1983a; VAN NEER 1983a; VAN NEER 1983b; VAN NEER 1983c; WENDORF *et alii* 1983; CLOSE 1984a; GILLESPIE *et alii* 1984; SMITH A.B. 1984; STEMLER *et alii* 1984; WENDORF *et alii* 1984b; WENDORF *et alii* 1984c; ZIBELIUS-CHEN 1984; EL HADIDI 1985; STEWART T.D. 1985; WENDORF *et alii* 1985b; WENDORF *et alii* 1986; ANGEL *et alii* 1986; ATZLER 1986; HILL C.L. *et alii* 1986; HILLMAN 1986; SCHILD *et alii* 1986; STEWART T.D. *et alii* 1986; VAN NEER 1986; WENDORF *et alii* 1986a; WENDORF *et alii* 1986b; GOWLETT 1987; VON DER WAY 1987; WENDORF *et alii* 1987; BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE 1988; CLOSE 1988; REDDING 1988; SMITH P. 1988; WENDORF *et alii* 1988; BANKS 1989a; BANKS 1989b; BANKS 1989c; BLUSZCZ *et alii* 1989; CLOSE 1989a; CLOSE 1989b; CLOSE 1989c; CLOSE 1989d; CLOSE 1989e; CLOSE 1989f; DONAHUE *et alii* 1989; EL HADIDI *et alii* 1989; GAUTIER *et alii* 1989; HAAS 1989; HIETALA 1989a; HIETALA 1989b; HILL C.L. 1989; HILL C.L. *et alii* 1989; HILLMAN 1989; HILLMAN *et alii* 1989; JONES C.E.R. 1989; KAPLAN 1989; KOBUSIEWICZ 1989a; KOBUSIEWICZ 1989b; KOBUSIEWICZ 1989c; KOBUSIEWICZ 1989d; MARCINIAK B. 1989; ROUBET 1989a; ROUBET 1989b; ROUBET 1989c; SCHILD *et alii* 1989a; SCHILD *et alii* 1989b; SCOGGINGS 1989a; SCOGGINGS 1989b; SCOGGINGS 1989c; SCOGGINGS 1989d; TOMCYNKA 1989; VAN NEER 1989a; WENDORF 1989a; WENDORF 1989b; WENDORF 1989c; WENDORF *et alii* 1989a; WENDORF *et alii* 1989b; WENDORF *et alii* 1989d; WENDORF *et alii* 1989e; WENDORF *et alii* 1989f; WIECKOWSKA 1989; BRÄUER *et alii* 1990; CLOSE 1990; VAN PEER *et alii* 1990; WENDORF *et alii* 1990; VERMEERSCH *et alii* 1990; BREWER 1991; DUTOUR 1991; GOYON 1991; JENSEN *et alii* 1991; MORTENSEN 1991; PHILLIPS 1991b; SMITH 1991; GAMBIER 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; WENDORF 1992a (Campaign for Nubian Prehistory); WENDORF *et alii* 1992b; VERMEERSCH 1992; BROOKES 1993; WETTERSTROM 1993; CLARK 1994; HOUSLEY 1994; PAZDUR *et alii* 1994; VAN NEER 1994; VERMEERSCH 1994; WATERBOLK 1994; WENDORF *et alii* 1994; ATZLER 1995; DUTOUR 1995; HENDRICKX 1995; HILLMAN 1996; HENDRICKX 1996; WETTERSTROM 1996a; WETTERSTROM 1996b; BAVAY 1997; BONNET 1997b; HENDRICKX 1997; VERMEERSCH *et alii* 1997; WETTERSTROM 1997; BARICH 1998; HENDRICKX 1998a; HENDRICKX 1998b; VERMEERSCH 1998a; VERMEERSCH 1998b; BARD 1999; CANEVA 1999; HENDRICKX 1999a; WENDORF 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a; HENDRICKX 2000b; MIDANT-REYNES 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1969b: 270. 271; LECLANT 1980b: 390; LECLANT 1982c: 87-88; LECLANT 1983a: 509-510; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 385; LECLANT *et alii* 1986: 288; LECLANT *et alii* 1987: 350; LECLANT *et alii* 1988: 363; LECLANT *et alii* 1989: 396; LECLANT *et alii* 1991: 236.

## **WADI ABU AGAG**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

SCHWEINFURTH 1909; SCHWEINFURTH 1912; VON LUSCHAN 1922; FROBENIUS 1927; LEISNER 1927; SANDFORD *et alii* 1933; DUNBAR 1934; MASON 1936; DUNBAR 1941; MASSOULARD 1949; SHAW T. 1953; RESCH 1967a; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **ELEPHANTINE ISLAND**

*Short description:* (1) 1906-1908, Southerwestern portion of the temple of Khnum. German mission.

(2) 1907-1908, Courtyard of the Temple of Khnum. French mission. Director: Clermont-Ganneau.

(3) 1918, Italian Mission of the Istituto Biblico Pontificio.

(4) 1969-still in progress, mission of a German-Swiss joint archaeological expedition (German Archaeological Institute in Cairo and Swiss Institute of Architectural and Archaeological Researches of Ancient Egypt); Directors: W. Kaiser; D. Raue & C. Von Pilgrim.

KAISER *et alii* 1970; KAISER *et alii* 1971; KAISER *et alii* 1972; JARITZ 1973; KAISER 1973; KAISER *et alii* 1974; JARITZ 1975 (Domitian temple); DREYER 1975; KAISER *et alii* 1975; DREYER 1976; KAISER *et alii* 1976; DREYER 1977; KAISER *et alii* 1977; JARITZ *et alii* 1977 (Nilometer); JARITZ *et alii* 1979; GROSMANN 1980; JARITZ 1980; KAISER *et alii* 1980; DREYER 1981; KAISER *et alii* 1982; DREYER 1983; DREYER 1984a; GROSSMANN 1984; KAISER *et alii* 1984; HABACHI 1985; DREYER 1986; DREYER 1987a; DREYER 1987b; JARITZ 1987; KAISER *et alii* 1987; ZIERMANN 1987; DREYER 1988; KAISER *et alii* 1988; ZIERMANN 1988; JARITZ 1989; LASKOWSKA-KUSZTAL 1989; KAISER *et alii* 1990; JARITZ 1993; KAISER *et alii* 1993; ZIERMANN 1993a; ZIERMANN 1993b; JARITZ *et alii* 1994; JENNINGS 1995; KAISER *et alii* 1995; ZIERMANN 1995; ZIERMANN 1995b; ZIERMANN 1995c; KAISER 1997; KAISER *et alii* 1997; ZIERMANN 1997; KAISER 1998; ZIERMANN 1998; ASTON 1999; HIKADE 1999; KAISER *et alii* 1999; NIEDERBERGER 1999; RAUE 1999; ZIERMANN 1999a; ZIERMANN 1999b; BOMMAS 2000.

## **SEHEL ISLAND**

*Short description:* Epigraphic and rock inscriptions mission of the French Archaeological Institute in Cairo; Directors: A. Gassie.

PETRIE 1888; DE MORGAN 1894; HABACHI 1981a.

## **LOWER NUBIA, NILE VALLEY – AREA NOW SUBMERGED**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **SURVEY FROM THE FIRST CATARACT TO THE SUDANESE FRONTIER [ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE]**

*Short description:* 1906-1907, Survey of the Egyptian Antiquity Department [today Supreme Council of Antiquities]. Director: A. E. P. Weigall.

WEIGALL 1907.

### **SURVEY OF LOWER NUBIA, FROM SHELLAL TO WADI ES-SEBOUA – (BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE)**

*Short description:* 1907-1911, survey of the Egyptian Government sponsored by the Harvard University and the Museum of Fine Arts of Boston, in response of Weigall appeal for a systematic and scientific survey of Lower Nubia. Directors: G. Reisner; C. Firth.

Sites investigated: Shellal, Philae, Khor Ambukol, Shemat el Wah, Gughi, Debod, Menab, Wadi Qamar, Meris-Markos, Siyali, Dehmit, Metardul, Bab Khalabsha, Ginari, Tafa, Dendur, Abu Aisha, Gedekol, Shalub Batha, Aman Daud, Abu Ragab, Dugheish, Moalla, Khor Nugdi, Gerf Hussein, Khoshtamna, Ikkur, Dakka, Sabagura, Kubban, Allaqi, Maharraqa, Ikhmindi, Sayala, Mediq, Gebel Umm Simbela, Khor Umm Hamid, Wadi es-Seboua.

REISNER 1908a ; REISNER 1908b; REISNER 1909a; REISNER 1909b; FIRTH 1910b; FIRTH 1910c; REISNER 1910; FIRTH 1911; FIRTH 1912; REISNER *et alii* 1914; FIRTH 1915; FIRTH 1927.

### **SURVEY BETWEEN WADI EL SEBOUA AND ADINDAN (ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE)**

*Short description:* 1929-34, Survey of the Egyptian Antiquity Department [today Supreme Council of Antiquity]. Directors: W.B.Emery/ L.P. Kirwan.

Sites investigated: Kuban; Wadi el Arab; Shaturma; Kor el Aqaba; Malki; Naga el Battikha; Naga Hasan Musa; Korosko; Khor Zarqan; Tumas; Naga Sab; Kasr Ibrim; Aniba; Masmal; between Masmal Tuskha; Abu Simbel; Naga Alaqi; Qustul; Adindan; Naga Digturki; Naga Hawari.

### **SURVEY BETWEEN ASWAN AND THE AREA OF GEMAI [WADI HALFA] ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1928-1934, Survey of the Egyptian Antiquity Department sponsored by the Italian Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Director: Ugo Monneret de Villard.

Sites investigated: Shellal; Philae; Biga; El-Hesa; el-Bab; El-Mashad; El-Bilal; Bahan; Gudhi; Halisab; Fanassi; Debod; Mad el Qadi; Wassa; Wadi Qamar; Khartum; Dibtod; Meris; Siyali; Markos; Dehmit; Sam Nisei; Metardul; Qertassi; Hindawi; Ginari; Tafa; Saras; Sitte Gasma; Ger Belat; Kalabsha; Mohsen el Din; Dib; Basil; Abu Tarfa; Naga eg-Gama; Dendur; Abu Ragab; Mahalla; Faragalla; Sabagura; Fagirdib; Gerf Hussein; Salub Batha; Mediq; Gerf Hussein; Dibger; Hamadab; Aman Daud; Gebel Heyati; Dakka; El Allaqi; Ofedunia; Ikhmindi; Es-Sheik Saraf; Naga el Sheima; Naga el Oqba; Seima Amaliqa; El Maqirab; Wadi es-Seboua; Abd ed Daym; Naga Abdalla; Ed-Doma, El Gezira; Amada; Derr; Es-Seih Dawd; Agargia; Karanog; El Lesya; Aniba; Qasr Ibrim; Sinasra; Moalla; Kolotod; Maluki; Sakinya; Zigan; Tokor; Ambinira; Arminna; Ar-Ramal; Kaw; Tamit; Gindinnari; Abdalla Nirqi; Abu Oda; Medinet Adda; Ballana and Qustul; Seih Badawi; El Wizz; Adindan. In Sudan: Faras; Nabindiffi; Serra; Serra Garb; Hammam el Farky; Serrah Fakyrity; Deir el Ballor; Askeit; Sa'aba; Argin Buhen; Abdel Qadir; Meinarti; Abu Sir; Hor Musa Basa; Figirintawy; Gemai; Qasrantawy.

Monneret de Villard reported also news about other southern Nubian sites not directly surveyed by him.

MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935/1957.

## **SURVEYS OF UNESCO CAMPAIGN**

### **SURVEY OF THE ROMAN AND CHRISTIAN MONUMENTS BETWEEN ASWAN AND KULB**

*Short description:* 1964, German Archaeological Institute in Cairo; Director: F.W. Deichmann.

Sites investigated: in Egypt: As-Sahika, Anba Adra, Elephantine, Aswan, Shellal, Philae, Sitt Gasma, Beit el Wali, Kalabsha, Dendur, Fagirdib, Gerf Husein, Sabagura, Mediq, Dibgra, Dakka, Ikhmindi, Sayala, Naqa el Oqba, Saima Amaliqa, Wadi es-Seboua, Abdalla Nirqi, Ad-Doma, Korosko, Amada, Sheik Daoud, Karanog, Sinasra, Qasr Ibrim, Moalla, Ar-Ramal, Tukur, Arminna, Tamit, Gindinnari, Kaw, Abdalla Nirqi, Gebel Adda, Ballana, Qustul, Qasr el Wizz,

Sites investigated: in Sudan: Faras, Nabindiffi, Aksha, Adindan, Hammam el Farki, Serra, Gezira Dabarosa, Sahaba, Buhen Wadi Halfa, S. Abdel Qadir, Meinarti, Gindal Irki, Qasr Iko, Qars Antawi, Gemai, MUrddhis, Abu Sir, Semna, Duwaishat, Sunnarti, Tangur, Saik Farig, Sonqi Tino Ukma, Kulb.

DEICHMANN *et alii* 1988.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1965d: 188.

### **SURVEY BETWEEN ASWAN AND THE SUDANESE FRONTIER ON THE WEST BANK (EXCEPT THE AREA BETWEEN ANIBA AND KOROSKO)**

*Short description:* 1961-1966, Survey of the Combined Prehistoric Expedition under the leadership of Southern Methodist University of Dallas. Director: F. Wendorf.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1965d: 198.

### **SURVEY BETWEEN KHOR ABISKO AT NORTH AND WADI DEHMIT AT SOUTH ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1961, Survey of the Soprintendenza alle Antichità Egizie of Turin. Director: Silvio Curto.

### **SURVEY OF THE AREA OF KALABSHA**

*Short description:* 1962, Survey of the Soprintendenza alle Antichità Egizie of Turin. Director: Silvio Curto.

### **SURVEY BETWEEN KOROSKO AND QASR IBRIM ON THE EAST BANK OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1964, Survey of the Soprintendenza alle Antichità Egizie of Turin. Director: Silvio Curto.

CURTO 1964; CURTO 1967b; CURTO *et alii* 1987.

*Nunti:* LECLANT 1965d: 194; LECLANT 1966a: 148.

**SURVEY BETWEEN KHOR DEHMIT AND BEIT EL WALI ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1960-1961, Survey of the Swiss Institute for Architectural and Archaeological Research in Cairo/ Oriental Institute of Chicago University. Directors: H. Ricke/K.C. Seele

*Nuntii:* SEELE: 1981.

**SURVEY BETWEEN SAYALA AND WADI EL SEBOUA ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1960-1961, Survey of the Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale in Cairo/Swiss Institute for Architectural and Archeological research in Cairo. Directors: F. Daumas/G. Haeny.

DAUMAS 1965; DAUMAS 1981.

*Nuntii:*HAENY 1981.

**EPIGRAPHIC SURVEY BETWEEN KALABSHA AND GERF HUSSEIN AND BETWEEN WADI EL SEBOUA AND AMADA ON BOTH BANKS OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1963-1964, Survey of the Czechoslovak Institute of Egyptology (Charles University) in Prague and in Cairo. Director: Z. Žába.

ŽÁBA 1961; ŽÁBA 1963; ŽÁBA 1965; ŽÁBA 1967a; ŽÁBA 1967b; ŽÁBA *et alii* 1974;

*Nuntii:* ŽÁBA 1981.

**SURVEY BETWEEN ANIBA AND KOROSKO**

*Short description:* Survey of the prehistory of Egyptian Nubia carried out by the University of Yale under the direction of Ch.A. Reed: from Aniba to Korosko.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 348-349 et 351; LECLANT 1966a: 145-146.

**EPIGRAPHIC SURVEY BETWEEN KOROSKO AND QASR IBRIM ON THE EASTERN BANK OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* 1964, Survey of a Spanish mission. Director: M. Almagro.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1967c: 200.

**ROCK ART AND INSCRIPTIONS SURVEY (LOWER NUBIA)**

*Short description:* 1964, Swiss survey under the direction of M.G. Häeny.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1966a: 146.



## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **SHELLAL**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

JONES 1908b; REISNER 1908a; SMITH G.E. 1908; REISNER 1910, SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c; RUFFER 1918; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; PAYNE 1968; HOFMANN 1977a; SMITH 1991; MOLLESON 1993; HENDRICKX 1994; SIMON 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; BAVAY 1997; HENDRICKX 1998A; HENDRICKX 2000a; MEEKS 2000.

### **PHILAE**

*Short description:* 5 Km South of Aswan. Several mission have been carried out at the site. (1) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) carried out an expedition to collect blocks and reliefs. During the International Campaign of Sixties the monuments of Philae have been transferred in the island of Agilkia, about 300 m from the original site.

During winter 1974-75 some activities have been undertaken (LECLANT 1975b: 301):

a) Mission of the Service of Antiquities under the direction of L. el Tambouli, and later S. Farag, collecting about 6000 fragments of inscribed blocks and reliefs studying the reemployed blocks, from 1975 till 1977-78 [last ref.].

b) Epigraphic survey of Prof. Winter (Sciences Academia of Austria and Unesco patronage) between 1964 and 1975; between 1976-77, 1977-78 and 1978-79 a survey on Greek and Latin inscriptions has been carried out by A. Roccati and F. Daumas;

c) Swiss mission directed by Prof. Haeny and Dr. Jaritz involved research in architecture, starting in 1975 and going on till 1977-78 [last year] (LECLANT 1975b: 301);

d) P. Grossmann studied the Copt building in Isis temple;

e) The IFAO surveyed the Greek and Latin inscriptions of Philae; a mission of IFAO also proceeded to plotting the Arsenophis temple (direction of S. Sauneron).

LETRONNE 1821 (Obelisk); CHAMPOLLION 1822 (Obelisk); SAINT MARTIN 1822 (Obelisk); PARTHEY 1830; LETRONNE 1833; LEPSIUS 1839 (Obelisk); LETRONNE 1841 (Obelisk); LETRONNE 1842a (Obelisk); LETRONNE 1842b; LETRONNE 1843; DE SAULCY 1845; BRUGSCH 1849; BRUGSCH 1855; BRUGSCH 1956; DÜMICHEN 1863; WESCHER 1871; VAN DER HAEGHEN 1872; MASPERO 1882; STERN 1884; REVILLOUT 1885; PLUNKETT 1887; BRUGSCH 1888; HESS 1888; REVILLOUT 1888c; BÉNÉDITE 1889; HARTEN 1890; REVILLOUT 1891a; REVILLOUT 1891c; HESS 1892; BÉNÉDITE 1893-1895; CLARKE 1893; EBERS 1894a; EBERS 1894b; EBERS 1894c; LOCKYER 1894; NAVILLE 1894; BORCHARDT 1896a; BORCHARDT 1896b; LYONS 1896; LYONS *et alii* 1896; MASPERO 1896; SCHÄFER 1896b; HESS 1897; WILCKEN 1897; BORCHARDT 1898; SCHWARZ 1898; CLARKE 1899; WILCKEN 1901; AAVV 1902; DE MÉRIEL 1903; MASPERO 1903; PIEHL 1903; BROWER 1904; SCHÄFER 1904; MALLON 1905; RUBENSOHN *et alii* 1906; DEL CASTILLO 1907; LYONS 1908; ABBATE 1909; BLACKMAN 1910; NIZET 1910; JUNKER 1910; COUYAT 1911; GORDON 1911; ROEDER 1911b; LYONS 1912; JUNKER 1911b; JUNKER 1912; JUNKER 1913; BOUSSAC 1914; BARSANTI 1916; BOVIER-LAPIERRE 1916; DARESSY 1917b; DARESSY 1917c; SPIEGELBERG 1918; CONWAY 1920; MURRAY M.A. 1923b; JUNKER 1924; SPIEGELBERG 1924; DUPOUY 1928; LYONS 1929; GRIFFITH 1931b; CAPART 1932; DE CATERS 1932; LYONS 1933; RIEMANN 1936; MUNIER 1938; PORTER *et alii* 1939: 203-256; MANSOUR 1945; LÉVY 1946; CHRISTOPHE 1955; ROSTEM 1955; JUNKER 1958a; JUNKER 1958b; JUNKER 1959; ROSTEM 1959; JUNKER *et alii* 1965; ROBERT 1965; DAUMAS 1968 (temple of Hathor); KÁKOSY 1968; BERNAND 1969; BERNAND E. 1969; BADAWEY I. no date;

Anonymous 1975c; SAUNERON 1975: 448-449; SAUNERON *et alii* 1975; ŽABKAR 1975b; GERSTER 1976b (removal of buildings); KADRY 1976 (restoration activities); MACQUITTY 1976 (photographs); WINTER 1976; FARAG *et alii* 1977; ROESELER 1977 (transfer); BURKHARDT 1978 (general); FARAG *et alii* 1978 (Reused Blocks of Nectanebo I); FARID 1978 (Stele of Adikhalamani); POSMOWSKI 1978; ROCCATI 1978; TÖRÖK 1978c; TÖRÖK 1978d; FARAG *et alii* 1979 (inscribed blocks of Taharqua); GIAMMARUSTI *et alii* 1979; FARID 1980; GIAMMARUSTI *et alii* 1980; ŽABKAR 1980; ROCCATI 1981a; ROCCATI 1981b; ROCCATI 1981c (Greek inscriptions); WINTER 1982; YELLIN 1982a (temple list); BURKHARDT 1984; GROSSMANN 1984; HAENY 1985; GROSSMANN 1987; BOCQUILLON 1989; VASSILIKA 1989; BINGEN 1990.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1964: 350; LECLANT 1965d: 188; LECLANT 1966A: 143; LECLANT 1967c: 198; LECLANT 1970c: 348; LECLANT 1977a: 271; LECLANT 1978b: 303-305; LECLANT 1979a: 389-390; LECLANT 1980b: 400-401.

## **BIGA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile, in front of Philae island. The temple was documented by A.M. Blackman in April and early May 1910.

SETHE 1910; JUNKER 1913; BLACKMAN 1915.

## **DEBOD**

*Short description*: (1) In 1910 the temple has been documented by G. Roeder in 1910. (2) Between 1958 and 1963 the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected. The temple, doned to Spain, has been recomposed in Montana parc in Madrid.

ROEDER 1912c; MARCINIAK 1963; ALMAGRO 1968; ALMAGRO 1971; ALMAGRO 1972; ALMAGRO 1974; MARCINIAK 1967; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1971; ALMAGRO GORBEA 1971; SCHWAB-SCHLOTT 1974; FARID 1981; JARAMAGO 1986; JARAMAGO 1988; JAMARAGO 1991; PRIEGO *et alii* 1992; HERNÁNDEZ MARÍN 2000 (inscriptions).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961d: 191; LECLANT 1963d: 90-91; LECLANT 1965d: 188.

## **KHOR BAHAN**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

JONES 1908A; REISNER 1908A; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1908; REISNER 1910; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c; MASSOULARD 1949; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; PAYNE 1968; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; CIALOWICZ 1985; CIALOWICZ 1987a; CIALOWICZ 1988; SMITH 1991; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; MOLLESON 1993; O'CONNOR 1993a; SIMON 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; BAVAY 1997; HENDRICKX 1998A; HENDRICKX 2000a; MIDANT-REYNES 2000.

## **NAZIRIYA**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile.

JONES 1908A; REISNER 1908A; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1908; REISNER 1910; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c; SMITH 1991; MOLLESON 1993; SIMON 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; BAVAY 1997; HENDRICKX 1998a.

## **WADI QAMAR**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile.

REISNER 1910; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c; MASSOULARD 1949; BEHRENS 1963; SMITH 1991; SIMON 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996.

## **SIYALI**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

JONES 1908a; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1908; REISNER 1908b; REISNER 1910; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c; PORTER *et alii* 1951; SIMON 1994; KAHL 1994; HENDRICK 1995; HENDRICK 1996.

## **NAG WADI SIYAL**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

VACHALA *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **QERTASSI / KERTASSI**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. (1) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple 30 Km North of the original contexte. (2) 1961-1965, Research undertaken by a Czech mission (LECLANT 1975b: 301).

ROEDER 1911; ROEDER 1912c; DUNBAR 1941; ŽÁBA 1963; JARRY 1968a; JAKOBIELSKI 1969; JANSMA *et alii* 1971; JAKOBIELSKI 1972; JAKOBIELSKI 1974 (inscriptions); BERNAND 1975 (inscriptions); STROUHAL 1975a (Skeletal analysis); STROUHAL 1975b; HENDRICKX 1995.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 352; LECLANT 1965d: 188-189; LECLANT 1977a: 272.

## **TAFA**

*Short description:* 53 Km South of Aswan. (1) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) carried out excavations at the site; the Roman temple have dismantled in 1960 and re-erected in 1978 in the National Museum of Antiquities of Leyde in Holland. (2) 1960, Suvery of the University of Warsaw. (3) Expedition of the Institute of

Egyptology of Barag University under the direction of M. Verner. The temple has been remounted in Leiden, in Rijksmuseum van Oudheden.

MASPERO 1910 (Inscription); ŽÁBA 1963; FARID 1973a; SCHNEIDER 1979.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 191; LECLANT 1963d: 90; LECLANT 1965d: 188-189; LECLANT 1980b: 401.

## **DEHMIT**

JONES 1908a; REISNER 1908a; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1908; REISNER 1910; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910c; RICKE *et alii* 1960; RICKE 1961; CURTO 1962a; CURTO 1963; RICKE 1963; SEELE 1963; CURTO 1967a; RESCH 1967a; CURTO *et alii* 1973; CURTO 1981; CURTO 1984; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; CURTO *et alii* 1987; DONADONI-ROVERI 1988; CURTO 1989; SMITH 1991; MOLLESON 1993; SIMON 1994; DONADONI-ROVERI *et alii* 1998; HENDRICKX 1999a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1964: 351-352; LECLANT 1965d: 188.

## **BEIT EL WALI**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile, 45 Km South of Aswan dam. (1) 1910, the temple was documented by G. Roeder. (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple. (3) The Oriental Institute of Chicago carried out an expedition under the direction of Bruce Williams.

ROEDER 1912b; ROEDER 1938; RICKE 1963; SEELE 1963; RICKE *et alii* 1967.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 207-208; LECLANT 1965d: 188, 189; LECLANT 1971d: 246.

## **KALABSHA**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. (1) 1910, the temple was documented by Gaston Maspero and Gauthier. (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) carried out excavations at the site. (3) During the UNESCO Campaign, the Federal Republic of Germany undertook the dismantling, transport and reconstruction of the Mandulis temple 40 Km North of the site. (4) 1975, Czech mission in the necropolis of Kakabsha South. (5) Expedition of the Oriental Institute of Chicago took place under the direction of Bruce Williams. (6) Expedition of the Institute of Egyptology of Barag University investigated Kalabsha South under the direction of M. Verner. (7) During winter 1974-75 the vestigial of the oldest temple of Kalabsha have been recomposed in the South part of Elephantine island by arch. G.R.H. Wright (LECLANT 1975b: 299-300).

LETRONNE 1825; VAN DER HAEGHEN 1864; MASPERO 1908; GAUTHIER H. 1910b; GAUTHIER H. 1911; MASPERO 1911a; ROEDER 1912c; LEWY 1944; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1957a; DAUMAS 1958a; CURTO 1962b; KACNEL'SON 1962b; WRIGHT 1962; STOCK 1963c; CURTO *et alii* 1965; STOCK *et alii* 1965; STOCK 1966; CURTO 1967a; JUNKER 1958a; HABACHI 1969c; STOCK 1969; DE MEULENAERE *et alii* 1970 (Ptolomeic chapelle); EL-TAMBOULI no date a; GAUTHIER H. *et alii* 1975; Anonymous 1976; WRIGHT 1976

(Conservation); LECLANT 1977a: 272; HENFLING 1977; WINTER 1977 (Temple entrance); WRIGHT 1977 (Ptolemaic remains); LECLANT 1978b: 305; ROQUET 1978 (Graffiti); WINTER 1978 (temple entrance); ARNOLD *et alii* 1981 (Temple); CURTO 1981; FARID 1981; HAENY 1981; HÄGG 1984b (Textes); STROUHAL 1984 (Kakabsha South); URBANEC 1986 (Pottery); WRIGHT 1987; GROSSMANN 1991.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 191-192; LECLANT 1963: 91-92; LECLANT 1964: 352-353; LECLANT 1965d: 189; LECLANT 1966A: 146; LECLANT 1970c: 348-349; LECLANT 1980b: 401.

## **KHOR RAHMA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

DUNBAR 1941; RESCH 1967a; HENDRICKX 1995; VACHALA *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **NAG MARSAB**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

VERNER 1973; HENDRICKX 1995; VACHALA *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **WADI QITNA**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. 1965, Czech mission (Strouhal).

STROUHAL 1967; STROUHAL 1975; STROUHAL 1979; STROUHAL 1982a; STROUHAL 1984a; STROUHAL 1984b; VACHALA 1984; STROUHAL 1985; STROUHAL 1986a; STROUHAL 1986c; STROUHAL 1986d; URBANEC 1986 (Pottery); STROUHAL 1987a; STROUHAL 1988a; STROUHAL 1989c; STROUHAL 1990c (Family Structure).

## **DENDUR**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. (1) The temple was documented by A.M. Blackman in 1909. (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple. (3) The temple have been doned to USA and recomposed in a special area of the Metropolitan Museum of Art of New York.

BLACKMAN 1911; REVILLOUT 1874; MONNET-SALEH 1969; EL-ACHIRIE 1972; 334; KELEN 1972; IBRAHIM *et alii* 1975 (Temple); ALDRED 1979.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1964: 353-354; LECLANT 1977a: 272; LECLANT 1979a: 390.

## **NAQ' EL-FARIQ**

*Short description*: The site is located about 1,5 Km North of Dendur. A Tchech mission undertaken in 1964 founded three grave tombs.

STROUHAL 1990a.

## **MARIYA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

REISNER 1908; MICHALOWSKI 1959 (MERIEH); BEHRENS 1963; ČERVIČEK 1974; SMOLLA 1974; HENDRICKX 1995.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1961b: 192 (MERIEH ?).

## **SABAGURA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

Italian Mission of the University of Milan. Director: Sergio Donadoni.

BRESCIANI 1962; BRESCIANI *et alii* 1962; DONADONI *et alii* 1962; DONADONI 1963a; HENDRICKX 1995; VACHALA *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962:209; LECLANT 1963d: 93-94; LECLANT 1965d: 189.

## **GERF HUSSEIN**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. The temple dedicated to Ptah has been today rebuilt by the Egyptian Supreme Council of Antiquities in the site of new Kalabsha.

WEIGALL 1907a; DERRY 1909; REISNER 1909; SMITH G.E. 1909; FIRTH 1912; DUNBAR 1934; DUNBAR 1941; EL-TAMBOULI no date b; PIOTROVSKI 1962; PIOTROVSKI 1963c; EL-TAMBOULI *et alii* 1974; RESCH 1967; HUARD 1968a; HUARD *et alii* 1973; ČERVIČEK 1974; SMOLLA 1974; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; WILDUNG 1976; HOFMANN 1977a; JACQUET *et alii* 1978; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; ARNOLD *et alii* 1981; HAENY 1981; JACQUET-GORDON 1981; HAENY 1991; SMITH 1991; HENDRICKX 1995; BAVAY 1997; HENDRICKX 1998a; LURSON 2000. HAWASS 2003.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 93; LECLANT 1965d: 189; DAMIANO-APPPIA 1999b: 120.

## **GEDEKOL**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

DERRY 1909; REISNER 1909; SMITH G.E. 1909; FIRTH 1912; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; SMITH 1991; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **IKKUR**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile.

FIRTH 1909; FIRTH 1912; PAYNE 1968; HENDRICKX 1995; BAVAY 1997; HENDRICKX 1998a.

## **KUBBAN**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. Italian mission.

BIRCH 1852 (Stele); CHABAS 1862 (Stele); LAUTH 1871 (Stele); BIRCH 1876 (Stele); VIREY 1891 (Stele); VIREY 1893 (Stele); QUIBELL 1902; FIRTH 1911; TRESSON 1922 (Stele); TRESSON 1927 (Stele); EMERY *et alii* 1935; DONADONI 1959; DONADONI 1962; DONADONI 1964; DONADONI 1981; DONADONI 1985a; SMITH 1991; GEUS 1992; HENDRICKX 1995.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 94-95; LECLANT 1965d: 190.

## **EL-DAKKA**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. (1) In 1910 the temple was has been documented by G. Roeder and Ruppell. (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council pof Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple. (3) 1961-1964, Expedition of the Soviet Union Academy of Sciences under the direction of Boris Pietrovsky. The Ptolomaic and Roman temple dedicated to Thot and Pnoub has been smantled and transfert 40 Km to South during the campaign.

LETRONNE 1824; ROEDER 1930; REVILLOUT 1985; REVILLOUT 1888c; GARSTANG 1907; WEIGALL 1907a; BATES 1910; FIRTH 1910a; FIRTH 1910b; FIRTH 1910c; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910a; SMITH G.E. *et alii* 1910b; RODER 1913; BATES 1914; FIRTH 1915; ROEDER 1928; PALES 1930; ROEDER 1930; DUNBAR 1941; MASSOULARD 1949; ARKELL 1950b; PORTER *et alii* 1951: 41; PIOTROVSKI 1962; PIOTROVSKI 1963b; LJUBIN 1964; PIOTROWSKI 1964c; PIOTROVSKI 1964d; VINOGRADOV H.W. 1964; HINTZE 1965; PIOTROVSKI 1969; BRESCIANI 1974a; ARKELL 1975; EGGBRECHT 1975; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; HOFMANN 1977a; WENIG 1978d; MILLET 1983; MILLET 1984c; MILLET 1985; MILLET 1986; HOLMES 1991; SMITH 1991; GEUS 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; BONNET 1997b; KORMYSHEVA 1997; LOCHER 1997.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 354-355; LECLANT 1965d: 189, 190-192.

## **GEBEL ABU DURUAH**

*Short description:* 6 Km West of el-Dakka (*Orientalia* 1961).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1961b: 192.

## **MAHARRAQA**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. (1) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council pof Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple 30 Km North of the original site, close to Wadi es-Seboua. (2) 1959, Italian mission of the University of Milan under the direction of S.Donadoni.

BRESCIANI 1969; CESARETTI 1985.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 192-193; LECLANT 1964: 355.

## **QURTA**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

FIRTH 1927; MICHALOWSKI 1959.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 192; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **NAG ES-SHEIKH SHARAF**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

FIRTH 1911; FIRTH 1927.

*Nuntii*: HENDRICKX 1995.

## **IKHMINDI**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. From 1958, the University of Milan carried out a mission under the direction of S. Donadoni.

WEIGALL 1907a; WEIGALL 1913; DUNBAR 1934; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935; DUNBAR 1941; DONADONI 1959a (Graeco-Nubian epigraph); STENICO 1960; 359.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 193; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **NAG EL-SCHEIMA, SAYALA DISTRICT**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. The IFAO carried out an expedition under the direction of B. Boyaval in 1964.

SCHIENERL 1975; SCHWARTZ 1986; BIETAK *et alii* 1987; TOMANDL 1988; BIETAK *et alii* 1998.

## **SAYALA AREA**

*Short description*: (1) 1961-1966, Austrian mission (Innsbruck). Directors: W. Egartner and K. Kromer and M. Bietak later (from 1963). (2) 1960-1964, IFAO carried out an expedition. Director: S. Sauneron.



WEIGALL 1907a; FIRTH 1911; ROSTOVZEV 1920; DAWSON 1927; FIRTH 1927; SANDFORD *et alii* 1933; DUNBAR 1934; KEIMER 1934; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935; DAWSON 1936; DUNBAR 1941; KANTOR 1944; PORTER *et alii* 1951; VANDIER 1952; BAUMGARTEL 1960; KROMER 1961; KROMER 1962a; KROMER 1962b; BIETAK *et alii* 1963; KROMER 1963; KROMER *et alii* 1963; HUARD 1964b; KEATING 1964; KROMER 1964a; KROMER 1964b; KROMER 1964c; KROMER 1964d; ENGELMAYER 1965; EHGARTNER 1965; KROMER 1965; BAUER 1966a (animal bones); BIETAK 1966; BIETAK *et alii* 1966a; BIETAK *et alii* 1966b; BUTZER 1966 (Geology); EHGARTNER *et alii* 1966 (physical anthropology); KROMER 1966; EHGARTNER 1967a (Pan-Grave-Skelettes); EHGARTNER 1967b (physical anthropology); JUNGWIRTH 1967; KROMER 1967a; KROMER 1967b; RESCH 1967a; HUARD 1968a; KROMER 1968; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; JUNGWIRTH 1968; JUNGWIRTH *et alii* 1968; HOFMANN 1970a; HUARD *et alii* 1970; KROMER 1970; GÖTTLICHER *et alii* 1971; STROUHAL *et alii* 1971b; BIETAK 1972; SÉE 1973; BIETAK *et alii* 1974; ČERVIČEK 1974; SCHIENERL 1975; BADAWI 1976; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; HOFMANN 1977a; HUARD *et alii* 1978; KROMER 1978; TÖRÖK 1978a; KROMER 1979 (Coptic settlement); SATZINGER 1979; STROUHAL 1979e (Demography); STROUHAL *et alii* 1979 (Paleogenetics); LECLANT *et alii* 1980; STROUHAL *et alii* 1980 (Paleopathology); UNESCO 1980; BIETAK 1981; STROUHAL *et alii* 1981; BIETAK 1983; KELLEY 1983; STROUHAL *et alii* 1984; CIALOWICZ 1985; SCHWARTZ 1986; BIETAK *et alii* 1987; TEISSIER 1987; STROUHAL 1987b; CIALOWICZ 1988; STROUHAL 1988b; STROUHAL 1989c; STROUHAL 1989d; JOHNSON S.B. 1990; BOEHMER 1991; GEUS 1991; SMITH 1991; DAVIS 1992; KROMER 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; O'CONNOR 1993a; SMITH 1994; STROUHAL 1994; VINSON 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; OSBORN *et alii* 1998; HENDRICKX 1999a; HENDRICKX 2000a; MIDANT-REYNES 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1963d: 96; LECLANT 1964: 356; LECLANT 1965d: 192; LECLANT 1966A: 146-147; LECLANT 1967c: 199-200; LECLANT 1977a: 272; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 323.

### **MEDIQ / NAQA EL OQBA**

*Short description*: The site is close to Wadi es-Seboua, on the East bank of the Nile. 1964, IFAO carried out an expedition . Director: S. Sauneron.

WEIGALL 1907a; DERRY 1909; REISNER 1909; SMITH G.E. 1909; FIRTH 1912; DUNBAR 1934; DUNBAR 1941; PORTER *et alii* 1951; GUHR 1960; SMITH 1962; BEHRENS 1963; DAUMAS 1966b (stela); SAUNERON 1967; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; PAYNE 1968; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; HAENY 1991; HENDRICKX 1995; BAVAY 1997; BONNET 1997b; HENDRICKX 1998A; CANEVA 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a; HENDRICKX 2000b.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1965d: 192.

### **WADI ES-SEBOUA**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. (1) In 1910 the temple has been documented by Gauthier. (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) carried out excavations at the site and removed the Christian paintings in the temple with the support of the Yugoslavian Institute for Preserving the Historical Monuments under the direction of M. Madik. The temple have been dismantled and re-erected some 2 Km far from the site. (3) 1960-1965, IFAO carried out an expedition. Director: S. Sauneron.

BARSANTI *et alii* 1911 (Stelae); GAUTHIER H. 1912; EMERY *et alii* 1935; DUNBAR 1941; MICHALOWSKI 1959; DAUMAS 1960; HABACHI 1960; DAUMAS 1962; DAUMAS 1963; HAENY 1963; DE CENIVAL *et alii* 1964; DAUMAS 1965; MEDIČ 1965; SAUNERON 1965; ŽÁBA 1965; DAUMAS 1966a; BOYAVAL 1967; SAUNERON 1967a; ŽÁBA 1967b; JARRY 1968a (Graffiti); JARRY 1968b; ADAMS 1969b; JARRY 1969a; JARRY 1969b; JARRY 1969c; EGGBRECHT 1975; UNESCO 1980; ARNOLD *et alii* 1981; DAUMAS 1981; FARID 1981; HAENY 1981; SAUNERON 1981 (village); GRATIEN 1983 (pottery); GUNDLACH 1984; DEWACHTER 1985; GRATIEN 1985b; HABACHI 1985; HENDRICKX 1995; LURSON 2001a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 194; LECLANT 1962: 210; LECLANT 1964: 355-356; LECLANT 1965d: 192-193; LECLANT 1967c: 200; LECLANT 1970c: 349; SAUNERON 1970: 284; LECLANT 1971d: 246; LECLANT 1972a: 270; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 394.

### **DOM EL-DAKAR**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

DUNBAR 1941.

### **WADI EL-ARAB**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

EMERY 1931.

### **CATFISH CAVE (Near Korosko)**

REED 1966a; REED 1966b; STUIVER 1969; YELLIN 1998; BARD 1999.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1966a; 145.

### **ABU HANDAL**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

ŽÁBA 1981.

### **AMADA**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. (1) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) carried out excavations at the site and dismantled and re-erected the temple. (2) During the Unesco Campaign, the German Archaeological Institute in Cairo carried out three campaigns to Amada to examine various sites.

VON BERGMANN 1883; GAUTHIER H. 1910a; GAUTHIER H. 1913; GAUTHIER H. 1924; KUENTZ 1925; STOCK 1962; STOCK 1963a; STOCK 1963b; ABD EL HAMID 1964 (Texts);

BARGUET *et alii* 1967a; BARGUET *et alii* 1967b; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1966; EL-ACHIRIE *et alii* 1967; DEWACHTER 1971b; FARID 1981.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 210; LECLANT 1965d: 194; LECLANT 1966a: 147-148.

### **CHEIKH DAUD**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. Spanish mission started in 1960.

PRESEDO VELO 1963b; PRESEDO VELO 1964.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1965d: 197; LECLANT 1970c: 349.

### **ER-RIQQA**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

SMITH 1962; ŽÁBA 1965; ŽÁBA 1967b; HENDRICKX 1995.

### **EL MALKI**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

EMERY 1939; DUNBAR 1941.

### **KOROSKO**

WEIGALL 1907a; SCHWEINFURTH 1912; DUNBAR 1941; MASSOULARD 1949; SMITH 1962; CURTO 1964; LÓPEZ 1966; MÜLLER H.W. 1966; CURTO 1967b; RESCH 1967a; HUARD *et alii* 1970; HUARD *et alii* 1972; HUARD *et alii* 1973; ARKELL 1975; HUARD *et alii* 1978; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; CURTO 1981; ŽÁBA 1981; CURTO *et alii* 1987; GEUS 1992; HENDRICKX 1995; WILDUNG 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; VACHALA *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1963d: 90; LECLANT 1965c: 193-194; LECLANT 1965d: 193-194; LECLANT 1967c: 200; LECLANT 1969a: 275.

### **NAG KOLORODNA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; HUARD *et alii* 1972; HUARD *et alii* 1973; GESSLER-LÖHR *et alii* 1976; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; ARNOLD *et alii* 1981; SEIPEL 1983; HENDRICKX 1992; HASSAN 1993; HENDRICKX 1995; BONNET 1997b; HENDRICKX 1998A; HENDRICKX 2000a.

### **KHOR WARGA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; HENDRICKX 1995.

### **NAG GAFUR**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; HENDRICKX 1995.

### **DERR**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. (1) The temple was documented by A.M. Blackman in 1910. (2) Between 1958 and 1963 the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple, close to the site of Amada.

BONNETTY 1840; BLACKMAN 1913; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935/57; EL-KORDY *et alii* no date; EL-ACHIRIE *et alii* 1980; NUR EL DIN 1985.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1965d: 194; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 95.

### **KARANOG**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. Started in 1907: Eckely B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia of the University of Pennsylvania- Egyptian Department of the University Museum. Directors: C. Leonard Woolley and D. Randall-Maclver.

WOOLLEY *et alii* 1910 (Cemetery); GRIFFITH 1911b (Meroitic Inscriptions); TÖRÖK 1977; HOFMANN *et alii* 1984d; HOFMANN 1987c (Tomb 712); Anonymous 1993; MILLET 1994 (amphorae from cemetery G 187).

### **ELLESIIYA**

*Short description:* (1) 1958-1963, Italian mission of the Torino Museum in cooperation with the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected the temple. The temple is today hosted in the Egyptological museum of Turin (Italy).

DUMBAR 1941; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; CURTO 1970.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1966A: 148; LECLANT 1968: 115; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 108.

## **TUMAS**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. Two missions worked at the site. (1) 1962, Indian mission. Director: B. Blal. (2) 1960-1961, French expedition of the University of Strasbourg. Director: J. Leclant.

DUNBAR 1934; DUNBAR 1941; GUHR 1960; SMITH 1962; LAL 1963; LECLANT 1963b; HUARD 1964b; LAUER 1964; HUARD 1965a; HUARD 1965b; LECLANT 1965b; LAL 1967; LECLANT 1967a; RESCH 1967; HUARD 1968a; ATHAVALE 1969; LAUER 1969; EDEL 1971c; HUARD *et alii* 1972; HUARD *et alii* 1973; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; LECLANT 1985a; HENDRICKX 1995; GOEDICKE 1996.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1961b: 195; LECLANT 1962: 311-316; LECLANT 1965d: 195-197.

## **AFYEH**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. 1962, Indian mission. Director: B. Blal (LECLANT 1975b: 302).

LAL 1963; OESCHGER *et alii* 1965; UNESCO 1966; WINTER 1966a; CHOWDHURY 1967; LAL 1967; ATHAVALE 1969; CHOWDHURY *et alii* 1971; FLIGHT 1973; SHAW T. 1976; GEUS 1992.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 357.

## **KHOR ZURQAN**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; HUARD *et alii* 1973; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **KHOR EL-AQUIBA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

LÓPEZ 1967; SAUNERON 1967a; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **KHOR AGADED KHIUK**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **KHOR KILOBEROSA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **NAG MIGRAB**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; STÖRK 1977; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; HENDRICKX 1995.

## **ANIBA**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. (1) 1929-1934, German Sieglin Expedition. Director: G. Steindorff; (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) dismantled and re-erected tomb of Pennut. (3) From 1960, the Cairo University under the direction of Abdul Monem Abu Bakr carried out an expedition.

AAVV 1908; RANDALL-MacIVER 1910; WOOLLEY 1910; WOOLLEY *et alii* 1910; GRIFFITH 1911b; WOOLLEY 1911; AAVV 1913; REINACH 1913; STEINDORFF 1931; LANGSDORFF 1932; STEINDORFF 1932a; MOON 1935; STEINDORFF 1935; MARCKS 1937; STEINDORFF 1937; WOOLLEY 1939; MICHALOWSKI 1959; Anonymous 1960; CARABELLI 1961; ABOU BAKR 1963a; ABOU BAKR 1963b; BAKR 1966; WINTER 1966b; ABOU BAKR 1967; BAKR 1973; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1973; HEYKAL *et alii* no date; FLEUCHT 1986; HELCK 1986.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1961b: 195; LECLANT 1962: 217-218; LECLANT 1963d: 98; LECLANT 1964: 359; LECLANT 1965d: 197; LECLANT 1971d: 247.

## **NAG GAMUS**

*Short description:* Spanish mission. (Unesco Campagne).

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1965a; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1977; ZACH 1994b (genealogy of a Meroitic family on the basis of textual evidence).

## **MASMAS**

*Short description:* Spanish Expedition in Nubia of the Archaeological Museum of Barcelona (E. Ripoll).

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1964.

## **QASR IBRIM**

*Short description:* from 1961, mission of the Egypt Exploration Society. Director: Prof. Plumley (1962-1963, restarted in 1969 ... 74-1975) and successively by J. Alexander (1984) and P. Rose (1996, 1997, ...). 1978, mission of R.D. Anderson of E.E.S. and W.Y. Adams from the University of Kentucky. The mission is still working on the site under the direction of P. Rose (2000).

BIRCH 1846; DUNBAR 1941; EMERY 1962; PLUMLEY 1963; PLUMLEY 1964a (Excavations 1963-1964); PLUMLEY 1964b; PLUMLEY 1964c; PLUMLEY 1965; CHRISTOPHE 1966b; LÓPEZ 1966; PLUMLEY 1966a (Excavations 1966); PLUMLEY 1966b; EMERY 1967b; PLUMLEY 1967a (Excavations December 1966); PLUMLEY 1967b; PLUMLEY 1967c; PLUMLEY *et alii* 1967; RESCH 1967a; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1968; CAMINOS 1968 (Rock-Inscriptions); FREND 1968a; FREND 1968b; PLUMLEY 1969a; PLUMLEY 1969b; PLUMLEY 1970a (Excavations 1969); PLUMLEY 1970b; PLUMLEY 1971b; FREND 1972; ADAMS 1973b; ADAMS 1973c; FREND

1974; PLUMLEY *et alii* 1974; FREND 1975a; FREND 1975b (Greek and Latin Papyri); PLUMLEY 1975a; PLUMLEY 1975b; PLUMLEY 1975c (Scrolls of Bishop Timotheos); ADAMS 1976b; OSMAN 1977 (administrative documents); PLUMLEY *et alii* 1977; SKEAT 1977 (letter in Greek of V century); ADAMS 1978a; FREND 1978 (Papyri); PLUMLEY 1978; ADAMS 1979c; ADAMS 1979d; ADAMS *et alii* 1979; ANDERSON *et alii* 1979a (1978 campaign); ANDERSON *et alii* 1979b (Elegiacs by Gallus); PLUMLEY 1979; REA 1979; STROUHAL 1979b; ALLEN *et alii* 1980a; ALLEN *et alii* 1980b (Excavation 1980); BROWNE 1980c (Old Nubian); PLUMLEY 1980 (Medieval Text); BROWNE 1981a (old Nubian texts); ADAMS N.K. 1981 (Textiles); ADAMS 1981c; ANDERSON 1981 (Texts); CURTO 1981; DRISKELL 1981 (Basketry Analysis); EMERY 1981; ADAMS 1982a; ADAMS 1982b; ADAMS 1982c; ADAMS 1982d; ADAMS 1982f; ANDERSON 1982; BROWNE 1982b; GARTKIEWICZ 1982b (Cathedral); MILLS 1982; PLUMLEY 1982a; PLUMLEY 1982c; ADAMS *et alii* 1983; CAMINOS 1983; HAINSWORTH 1983 (inscriptions); PLUMLEY 1983 (Islam); ADAMS 1984c (Excavation of 1980); CROWFOOT E. 1984; HAINSWORTH 1984 Meroitic texts); ADAMS N.K. 1985 (textiles); ADAMS N.K. 1986 (textiles); ADAMS 1985a (Ceramics); ADAMS 1985b; ADAMS 1985c (Ptolemaic and Roman occupation); ALEXANDER *et alii* 1985; BROWNE 1985b (Texts); HINDS *et alii* 1986 (Arabic texts); DRISKELL 1986a (basketry); DRISKELL *et alii* 1986; FREND 1986; CURTO 1987 (Inscriptions); CURTO *et alii* 1987; ADAMS N.K. 1988 (Isis); FREND 1988; DRISKELL *et alii* 1989; PLUMLEY *et alii* 1988 (old Nubian); ROWLEY-CONWY 1988 (Radiocarbon data); ADAMS N.K. 1989; BROWNE 1989a; BROWNE 1989b (old Nubian texts); ROSE *et alii* 1989; ROWLEY-CONWY 1989a (Botanic studies); Anonymous 1990b; FREND 1990; HINDS *et alii* 1991 (Arabic and Turkish texts); BROWNE 1991 (Old Nubian texts); HORTON 1991; EDWARDS 1994d; MAC DONALD *et alii* 1993 (chickens); BARNARD 1994 (tombs); KJOLBYE-BIDDLE 1994; ADAMS 1995a; HENDRICKX 1995; ADAMS 1996b (Mediaeval period); BROWNE 1996b; LAJTAR 1996a; ROSE 1996 (Hinterland Survey); ADAMS N.K. 1998 (cotton wrapping); ROWLEY-CONWY *et alii* 1997; ROWLEY-CONWY *et alii* 1999.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1963d: 98; LECLANT 1964: 357-359; LECLANT 1965d: 194, 197-198; LECLANT 1966A: 148-149; LECLANT 1967c: 200-201; LECLANT 1968: 116; LECLANT 1970c: 349; LECLANT 1971d: 247; LECLANT 1975b: 302; LECLANT 1977a: 273; BURRI 1978c; LECLANT 1978b: 305-306; LECLANT 1980b: 402; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 394; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 414; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 219; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 457-458.

## **WADI TUSHKA**

HAYNES C.V. 1980b; HAYNES C.V. 1983; HAYNES C.V. 1984; BECKER *et alii* 1993; HENDIRCKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996.

## **TUSHKA**

*Short description*: (1) 1911-1912, mission of the Austrian Accademy of Sciences. (2) East bank of the Nile. Joint expedition of Yale University and Pennsylvania in 1961-1963 under the direction of William Kelly Simpson. In 2000 a mission under the direction of J. Darnell started a survey.

WEIGALL 1907a; JUNKER 1926; DUNBAR 1934; ENGELBACH 1938b (Quarries); DUNBAR 1941; MICHALOWSKI 1959; SIMPSON 1961b (Toshka West); SIMPSON 1962a; SIMPSON 1962b; SIMPSON 1962c; TRIGGER 1962; JUNKER 1963; SIMPSON 1963a; SIMPSON 1963c; DAVIDSON 1964; SIMPSON 1964; HEYLER 1964; SIMPSON 1965; ARKELL *et alii* 1967b; DE HEINZELIN 1967; RESCH 1967a; SIMPSON 1967a; SIMPSON 1967b; ALLBRITTON 1968; ALLBRITTON *et alii* 1968; CHATTTTERS 1968; GREENWOOD 1968; WENDORF 1968b; ANGEL

1972; NEMESKÉRI 1972; SLIWA 1976; KRAYBILL 1977; WENDORF 1977b; HASSAN 1978; TAUTE 1978; BALLMANN 1980; HOFFMAN 1980; SMITH P.E.L. 1982; SIMPSON 1986; CALCAGNO 1989; VAN NEER 1989a; IRISH *et alii* 1990; SLIWA 1990 (C-Group ceramic); TURNER *et alii* 1990; GEUS 1991; HAENY 1991; BERGER M.A. 1992; GOWLETT 1993; CLARK 1994; ATZLER 1995; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICK 1996; TRIGGER 1996; WETTERSTROM 1996a; HENDRICKX 1997; TRIGGER 1997; BARD 1999; HÖBER-KAMEL 1999 (Prehistory).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 195; LECLANT 1963d: 98-100; LECLANT 1964: 359; LECLANT 1965d: 199-200; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 414; DAMIANO-APPPIA 1999b: 262; GIDDY 2000: 32; LECLANT *et alii* 2000: 293-294; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 458.

### **KHOR HAMID**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

SIMPSON 1967a; HENDRICKX 1995.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1965d: 197.

### **GEBEL EL-ASR**

*Short description*: It is located 65 Km North of Abu Simbel. Between 1997 and 2000 two missions of the University College of London directed by Prof. I. Shaw surveyed the area of the diorite mines of Kephren (West of T).

SHAW *et alii* 1999; SHAW 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 414; LECLANT *et alii* 2000?: 305; GIDDY 2000: 32; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 457.

### **FUQUNDI**

*Short description*: Lower Nubia, East bank of the Nile.

DUNBAR 1941; RESCH 1967a.

*Nuntii*: HENDRICKX 1995.

### **MESH KEILA**

*Short description*: Lower Nubia, East bank of the Nile.

DUNBAR 1941; RESCH 1967a.

*Nuntii*: HENDRICKX 1995.



## **ARMINNA**

*Short description:* (1) Mission of the Austrian Accademy of Sciences, West bank of the Nile. (2) 1961-1962, Joint expedition of Yale University and Pennsylvania. Directors: W. Kelly Simpson.

JUNKER 1925b; SIMPSON 1962a; OATES 1963; SIMPSON 1964; SIMPSON 1962b; SIMPSON 1962c; SIMPSON 1963a; SIMPSON 1963c; SIMPSON 1965; SIMPSON 1967a; SIMPSON 1967b; 469, 471; TRIGGER 1967b (Arminna West); TRIGGER 1967c (Arminna West); WEEKS 1967 (Arminna West); TRIGGER 1996; TRIGGER 1997; EDWARDS *et alii* 2000b (Texts from Arminna West).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 218-219; LECLANT 1963d: 98-100; LECLANT 1964: 359; LECLANT 1965d: 199-200; LECLANT 1966A: 149; LECLANT 1968: 116.

## **AR-RAMAL**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

DEICHMANN *et alii* 1988.

## **TAMIT**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. After a visit of Monneret De Villard in the Thirties, excavations was carried out in 1964 by the University of Roma, "La Sapienza", under the direction of S. Donadoni (LECLANT 1979a: 390).

MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935; DONADONI 1965; DONADONI 1978b; DONADONI 1981.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1965d: 200-201; LECLANT 1967c: 201; LECLANT 1979a: 390.

## **ABDALLAH NIRQI**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. (1) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) with the support of the Yugoslavian Institute for Preserving the Historical Monuments under the direction of M. Madik removed the Christian paintings from the church of Abdallah Nirqi. (2) 1962-1965, mission of the National Museum of Leyde. Director: Klasen. (3) 1964-1965, Hungarian mission. Director: L. Castiglione (and Kákosy, see CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1979).

WEIGALL 1907a; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935; SMITH 1962; MEDIČ 1964 (Yougoslavian mission); CASTIGLIONE 1965; CASTIGLIONE 1967; KLASENS 1967; VAN MOORSEL 1967; KLASENS 1968; SCHNEIDER 1970; SKOFLEK *et alii* 1970 (vegetable remains); VAN MOORSEL 1970b; VAN MOORSEL 1971; TÖRÖK 1972b; BARKÓCZI *et alii* 1974; HAJNÓCZI 1974 (architecture); TÖRÖK 1974b; TÖRÖK 1974c: 484, 492; KÁKOSY 1975 (burials); VAN MOORSEL *et alii* 1975 (central church); TÖRÖK 1975a (finds); TÖRÖK 1975b (pottery); CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1979 (1964's Hungarian expedition); SCHNEIDER 1979 (Tafa); BAUMEISTER 1986.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1965d: 202-203; LECLANT 1966A: 149; LECLANT 1970c: 349-350; LECLANT 1972a: 270; LECLANT 1975b: 302; LECLANT 1977a: 273; LECLANT 1980b: 402.

### **SHOKAN ABDALLAH NIRQI**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. 1962-1965, Expedition of the National Museum of Leyden (*Netherland Expedition in Nubia*) investigated the site between (van Moorsel).

KLASENS 1963a; KLASENS 1964b; JACQUET 1971; SCHNEIDER 1979 (Tafa); CARRIER 2000 (ostraca); JACQUET-GORDON 2000 (ostraca); RILLY 2000b (ostraca).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 360; LECLANT 1965d: 201-203; LECLANT 1972a: 270; LECLANT 1980b: 402; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 458.

### **ABU SIMBEL**

*Short description:* (1) The investigation of the Great Temple started, after the discovery by Burkardt in 1813 (22 March), in 1917 under the direction of Belzoni. (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) participated to all phases of cutting and re-erecting of the two temples. (3) Epigraphic survey of the Italian and French missions.

DE SAULCY 1847; CHABAS 1859; BLAU 1865; DÜMICHEN 1869; NAVILLE 1881; NAVILLE 1882; GUIEYSSE 1886; GUIEYSSE 1888; MASPERO 1911b; ROEDER 1912a; PETRIE 1917; MURRAY M.A. 1923a; KURTZ 1925; LEFEBVRE G. 1925; WERBROUCK 1934; GAUTHIER 1936; MASSOULARD 1949; CHRISTOPHE 1955; DONADONI 1957; BERNAND *et alii* 1957; BERNAND 1959; GILBERT 1960; BONNEVAL 1961 (Photogrammetry); CHRISTOPHE 1961e; DE HEINZELIN *et alii* 1962 (prehistoric sites); GREENER 1962; SMITH 1962; VAN DER HAAGEN 1962a; BONNEVAL 1963 (Photogrammetry); HERMEZ 1963; KLASENS 1963b; PAEPE *et alii* 1963; ALMAGRO 1964a; ALMAGRO 1964b; KLASENS 1964a; MARTINI 1964 (Cutting); VAN DER HAAGEN 1964; CHRISTOPHE 1965a; CHRISTOPHE 1965b; CHRISTOPHE 1965c; MACQUITTY 1965; MACQUITTY 1966; SÄVE-SÖDERBERG *et alii* 1965 (Exposition in Stockholm); GERSTER 1966; LE CORSU 1966; WENDT *et alii* 1966; ALMAGRO 1967a; DESANGES 1970; DRIOTON 1966; KLASENS 1967; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1968a; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1968c (small temple); DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1971 (Great temple); DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* 1971; OTTO 1972; DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT *et alii* no date (South Chapel); EL-TAMBOULI no date c; DONADONI *et alii* 1975; KLASENS *et alii* 1975; Antiquities Service of Egypt 1976; LECLANT 1977a: 273-274; LOWLE 1978 (Rock Stela nr. 15); MASSON 1979; SPALINGER 1980 (Reliefs); WILLIAMS 1983a; EL-ACHIRIE *et alii* 1984; HABACHI 1985; LECLANT 1985b; WILLIAMS 1986a; WILLIAMS 1989c; SCHOLZ 1994b; NORDSTRÖM 1996; ERNST 2000.

*Nuntii:* DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1957a: 23-28; LECLANT 1961b: 196; LECLANT 1964: 360-362; LECLANT 1965d: 201, 203; LECLANT 1966a: 150; LECLANT 1967c: 202; LECLANT 1970c: 350; LECLANT 1972a: 271.

2 Km N of Abu Simbel: village of meroitic period: mission under the direction of Klasens. (LECLANT 1964: 360): WEIGALL 1907a; EMERY *et alii* 1935; SMITH 1962.

### **ABU ODA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. The Supreme Council of Antiquities with the Technical. The Yugoslavian Institute for Preserving the Historical Monuments under the direction of M. Madik worked on the site.

MONNERET DE VILLARD 1938; ČERNÝ *et alii* no date f; KELCK 1972.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 196-197; LECLANT 1962: 222; LECLANT 1963d: 101; LECLANT 1965d: 204.

### **GEBEL ES-SHAMS**

ČERNÝ *et alii* no date g;

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 197; LECLANT 1965d: 206.

### **GEBEL ADDA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile. (1) 1959-1960, mission of the University of Alexandria, as part of the UNESCO campaign. Director: M. el Amir. (2) 1962-1965/66, expedition of the American Research Center in Egypt. Director: N.B. Millet (4<sup>th</sup> campaign published in 1981).

MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935 (= Medinet 'Addeh); EL-AMIR 1963; MILLET 1963; KEITH 1964; MILLET 1964a; MILLET 1964b; MILLET 1967a; MILLET 1967b; MILLET 1969; ZIBELIUS 1976a; MILLET 1981b; MIKAMI 1984 (Chinese pottery); MILLET 1987.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 196-197; LECLANT 1964: 362-363; LECLANT 1965d: 204-206; LECLANT 1966A: 150; LECLANT 1970c: 350.

### **QUSTUL AND BALLANA**

*Short description*: East bank (Qustul) and West bank (Ballana) of the Nile. (1) 1933, W.B. Emery worked in the sector of the 'royal tombs' of Ballana, during his second Campaign in Nubia (1929-1933). (2) 1958-1963, the Department of Antiquities Organisation (today the Supreme Council of Antiquities of Egypt) carried out excavations at both sites. (3) The Oriental Institute of Chicago carried out an expedition in Qustul under the direction of Bruce Williams and from 1962 under the direction of K.C. Seele in Qustul and Ballana.

EMERY 1930 (Ballana); EMERY 1938 (Royal Tombs of Ballana and Qustul); MONNERET DE VILLARD 1940a (Ballana); BISSING 1941 (Ballana); EMERY 1948 (Ballana and Qustul); KIRWAN 1953 (Ballana); SMITH 1962 (Ballana); FARID 1963a (Excavations at Ballana 1858-1959); FARID 1963b; PAEPE *et alii* 1963 (Ballana); BAKR 1964 (Inscriptions); SEELE 1964a (Ballana); SEELE 1964b (Qustul); SEELE 1965; CHATTTTERS 1968 (Ballana); GREENWOOD 1968 (Ballana); WENDORF 1968a (Ballana); WENDORF *et alii* 1970a (Ballana); FARID 1973b (Qustul); SEELE 1974 (Qustul); ŽABKAR 1975b (Qustul); DE VRIES 1976 (Qustul); CLOSE 1977 (Ballana); WILLIAMS 1977 (Qustul); CLOSE 1978 (Ballana); HASSAN 1978 (Ballana); WENIG 1978d (Qustul); WILLIAMS 1978 (Qustul); THURMAN *et alii* 1979 (Textiles); TÖRÖK 1979b (Art); BALLMANN 1980 (Ballana); WILLIAMS 1980 (Qustul); UNESCO 1980; WILLIAMS 1980 (Qustul); ADAMS 1981e (Qustul); MODE 1981 (Pottery from Qustul); FARID 1981 (Qustul and Ballana); HABACHI 1981f; SEELE 1981 (Qustul and Ballana); WILLIAMS 1982 (Qustul); MARTIN *et alii* 1983 (Ballana); WILLIAMS 1983b (Qustul); ADAMS 1985e (Qustul); DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT 1985; WILLIAMS 1985e (Chronology); SEELE D.M. 1986 (Qustul); STRIJBOS 1986 (Qustul); TÖRÖK 1986b (Chronology); WILLIAMS 1986a; HOFMANN 1987a (Ballana); WILLIAMS 1987b (Qustul); WILLIAMS 1988; VAN NEER 1989a (Ballana); WILLIAMS 1989c; BEHRMANN 1989; CIALOWICZ 1990 (Qustul); WILLIAMS 1990 (Twenty-fifth dynasty and Napatan remains at Qustul: Cemeteries W and V); GEUS 1991 (Qustul); PHILLIPS 1991b

(Ballana); WILLIAMS 1991a (Meroitic Remains from Qustul cemetery Q, Ballana cemetery); WILLIAMS 1991b (Noubadian X-Group Remains from Cemeteries in Qustul and Ballana); CIALOWICZ 1992; SIEVERSTEN 1992 (Qustul); WILLIAMS 1992 (Qustul Cemetery); CIALOWICZ 1993 (Qustul); O'CONNOR 1993a (Qustul); KAHL 1994 (Qustul); LENOBLE 1994a (animal sacrifices); LENOBLE 1994c (Ballana); LENOBLE 1995a (Qustul and Ballana); VINSON 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; ANSELIN 1996 (Qustul); CELENKO 1996 (Qustul); HENDRICKX 1996; TEETER 1996 (Qustul); TEETER 1996 (Qustul); WEGNER 1996 (Qustul); WEEKS 1996 (Qustul); WILLIAMS 1996; CIALOWICZ 1997 (Qustul); HENDRICKX 1997 (Qustul); CIALOWICZ 1998 (Qustul); HENDRICKX 1998a; MARK 1998 (Qustul); WILLIAMS 1998 (Qustul); BARD 1999 (Qustul); ANSELIN 2000c (Qustul); ANSELIN 2000d (Qustul); MORKOT 2000 (Qustul); WILLIAMS 2000 (Qustul); BERZINA (2002).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1961b: 197-198 (Ballana); LECLANT 1961b: 198-199 (Qustul); LECLANT 1961b: 196-198-199 (Qustul); LECLANT 1964: 363; LECLANT 1965d: 206 (Ballana and Qustul); LECLANT 1966A: 151 (Ballana); LECLANT 1966A: 151-154 (Qustul); LECLANT 1968: 116 (Qustul and Ballana); LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 324; HENDRICKX 1999a; HENDRICKX 2000a.

### **QASR EL-WIZZ**

*Short description*: Expedition carried out by the Oriental Institute of Chicago under the direction of K.C. Seele in 1964 and G. Scanlon in 1965.

MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935: 183; SEELE 1964c; HUGHES 1966; SCANLON 1968 (Pottery); SCANLON 1970; SCANLON 1972; SEELE 1981.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1966A: 154-155; LECLANT 1968: 116; LECLANT 1971d: 247.

## **EASTERN DESERT OF LOWER NUBIA**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **SURVEY OF THE EGYPTIAN TOPOGRAPHICAL SERVICE**

*Short description*: 1940, Egyptian Topographical Service. Director: G. W. Murray.  
Sites investigated: Wadi Allaqi (Hukab Karrar, Hukab el Askar).

#### **SURVEY IN THE KHOR DAUD (REGION OF DAKKA)**

*Short description*: 1961-1963, Survey of the Russian Academy of Science. Desert to the East of the Nile, in the wadi Allaqi area. Director: B. Piotrovsky.  
Sites investigated: Wadi Allaqi [ Um Ashura].

PIOTROVSKI 1963b; LJUBIN 1964; SEMENOV 1964; VINOGRADOV A.V. 1964b; PIOTROVSKI 1967; PIOTROVSKI 1969; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 2000.

*Nuntii*: HENDRICKX 1995; GRIMAL 1996: 580-581.

### **UMEEDE SURVEY (EASTERN NUBIAN DESERT: EGYPT)**

*Short description*: 1994- still in progress, Survey of the University of Minnesota, Egyptian Eastern Desert Expedition (UMEEDE). Director: Russel D. Rothe.

Sites investigated: Wadi Allaqi (Eastern Nubian Desert: Egypt).

ROTHE *et alii* 1995; ROTHE *et alii* 1996; ROTHE 1998.

### **IRD-IFAO SURVEY (WADI ALLAQI, EASTERN NUBIAN DESERT: EGYPT)**

*Short description*: 1996- still in progress, Survey of the Institut Francais de Recherche et Development/ Institut Francais d'Archaeologie Orientale in Cairo [IRD-IFAO]: Director: Francois Paris.

Sites investigated: Wadi Gabgaba, Wadi Allaqi, Wadi Siga.

Work still unpublished.

*Nuntii*: GRIMAL 1995: 609; GRIMAL 1996: 580-581; GRIMAL 1997: 392; GIDDY 1998b; GRIMAL 1998: 564-565; GRIMAL 1999: 524-526.

### **WESTERN DESERT ( BETWEEN THE FIRST AND SECOND CATARACT)**

#### **DUNGUL OASIS**

*Short description*: Geologic Survey carried out during 1962-1963 by a jointe mission of the University of Cairo (R. Said) and the Museum of New-Mexico.

SAID *et alii* 1965; CHATTERS 1968; HOBLER *et alii* 1969; HESTER *et alii* 1969; SAID 1969; BUTZER 1975; FERRING 1975; HAYNES C.V. 1979; HOFFMAN 1980; HOLMES 1991; GEUS 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; GARCEA 1993a; WENDORF *et alii* 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1999b; MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999; HENDTICKX 2000a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1964: 364; LECLANT 1965: 206.

#### **KURKUR OASIS**

*Short description*: (1) 1962-1963, Geologic Survey by a jointe mission of the University of Cairo (R. Said) and the Museum of New-Mexico. (2) 1962-1963, a mission was carried out by the University of Yale.

BALL 1902; CUVILLIER 1937; BUTZER 1964 (Palaeoclimates); BUTZER 1965; SAID *et alii* 1965; REED *et alii* 1967; BUTZER *et alii* 1968; HESTER *et alii* 1969; HOBLER *et alii* 1969; BUTZER *et alii* 1972; BUTZER *et alii* 1982; GEUS 1992;

BROOKES 1993; GARCEA 1993b; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; RAMPERSAD 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1964: 364.

## **WESTERN DESERT QUARRIES**

ENGELBACH 1933; LITTLE 1933; ENGELBACH 1938b (Quarries); ROWE 1938 (Old Kingdom Inscriptions from the Diorite Quarries); ROWE 1939 (Stelae from the Southeastern Desert).

## **BIR MURR (I, II, BIR MURR PLAYA)**

EL DIN 1928; HAYNES C.V. 1983; CONNOR 1984a; ISSAWI *et alii* 1984; WENDORF *et alii* 1984a; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1999b; MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **EL BALAAD PLAYA**

CLOSE 1984; CONNOR 1984b; ISSAWI *et alii* 1984; SCHILD *et alii* 1984a; WENDORF *et alii* 1984a; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1999b; MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000.

## **EL ADAM PLAYA**

CLOSE 1984a; CLOSE 1984b; CLOSE 1984c; CLOSE 1984d; CONNOR 1984c; ISSAWI *et alii* 1984; CLOSE 1992; SCHILD *et alii* 1984a; WENDORF *et alii* 1984a; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1999b; MIDANT-REYNES 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a; ISSAWI *et alii* 1984.

## **BIR KISEIBA**

HAYNES C.V. 1979; BANKS 1980A; CLOSE 1980A; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1980; GAUTIER 1981; McCAULEY *et alii* 1982; SCHILD *et alii* 1982; WENDORF *et alii* 1982; HAYNES C.V. 1983; BANKS 1984a; BANKS 1984b; CLOSE 1984a; CLOSE 1984b; CLOSE 1984c; CLOSE 1984d; CLOSE 1984e; CLOSE 1984f; CONNOR 1984a; CONNOR 1984b; CONNOR 1984c; CONNOR 1984d; GAUTIER 1984c; HAYNES C.V. 1984; ISSAWI *et alii* 1984; SCHILD *et alii* 1984a; SCHILD *et alii* 1984b; WENDORF *et alii* 1984a; WIECKOWSKA 1984; WENDORF *et alii* 1985; DRENKHAHN 1987; GAUTIER 1987; WENDORF *et alii* 1987; AMMERMAN 1989; BARICH 1989; WENDORF *et alii* 1989; CLOSE *et alii* 1990; GAUTIER 1990; SCHUCK 1990b; HOLMES 1991; PACHUR 1991; WENDORF *et alii* 1991; CLOSE 1992; CLOSE *et alii* 1992; GIDDY 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; EL HADIDI 1993; GARCEA 1993b; GAUTIER 1993; MUZZOLINI 1993a; GAUTIER *et alii* 1994; CLOSE 1995; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; WETTERSTROM 1996b; BARICH 1997a; BARICH

1997b; CHENAL-VÉLARDÉ 1997; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1997; HENDRICKX 1997; HENDRICKX 1998A; McDONALD 1998a; McDONALD 1998b; SMITH A.B. 1998a; SMITH A.B. 1998b; HENDRICKX 1999a; HENDRICKX 1999b; MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999; RICE P.M. 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a; MIDANT-REYNES 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1991: 246; LECLANT *et alii* 1993: 265.

## **EL GHORAB PLAYA**

FOJUD *et alii* 1982; CLOSE 1984a ISSAWI *et alii* 1984; KOBUSIEWICZ 1984a; KOBUSIEWICZ 1984b; SCHILD *et alii* 1984a; WENDORF *et alii* 1984a; HENDRICKX 1995; CLOSE 1992.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1982c: 99.

## **GEBEL EL FEEL PLAYA**

ISSAWI *et alii* 1984; SCHILD *et alii* 1984a; WENDORF *et alii* 1984a; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1999a; MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **NABTA PLAYA**

WENDORF *et alii* 1970a; WENDORF *et alii* 1970b; Anonymous 1974b; HENNEBERG *et alii* 1976a; HENNEBERG *et alii* 1976b; POSNANSKY *et alii* 1976; WENDORF *et alii* 1976a; WENDORF *et alii* 1976b; WENDORF 1977A; WENDORF *et alii* 1977; TAUTE 1978; WENDORF *et alii* 1978; BANKS 1980A; CLOSE 1980a; CLOSE 1980b; GAUTIER 1980; EL HADIDI 1980A; HAYNES C.V. 1980a; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1980; HOFFMAN 1980; STEMLER *et alii* 1980; WENDORF *et alii* 1980; HAYNES C.V. 1983; MUZZOLINI 1983; BANKS 1984a; BANKS 1984c; CLOSE 1984a; CLOSE 1984e; GAUTIER 1984b; HAYNES C.V. 1984; MUZZOLINI 1984; SCHILD *et alii* 1984b; SMITH A.B. 1984; WENDORF *et alii* 1984b; WILLIAMS M.A.J. 1984; WENDORF *et alii* 1985; BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE 1986; GAUTIER 1987; MUZZOLINI 1987; BRAUNSTEIN-SILVESTRE 1988; WILLIAMS M.A.J. 1988; BARICH 1989; WENDORF *et alii* 1989c; GAUTIER 1990; SCHÖN *et alii* 1990; GOYON 1991; HOLMES 1991; PACHUR 1991; WENDORF *et alii* 1991; CLOSE 1992; CLOSE *et alii* 1992; HARLAN 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; WASYLIKOWA 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992a; GARCEA 1993b; GAUTIER 1993; HEDGES *et alii* 1993; MUZZOLINI 1993a; MUZZOLINI 1993b; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1993; WENDORF *et alii* 1993a; WENDORF *et alii* 1993b; CLARK 1994; GAUTIER *et alii* 1994; KUBIAK-MARTENS *et alii* 1994; PAZDUR *et alii* 1994; SCHÖN 1994, BARAKAT 1995; BUTLER 1995; CLOSE 1995; DAHLBERG *et alii* 1995; HENDRICKX 1995; MITKA *et alii* 1995; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1995a; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1995b; BARAKAT 1996; DAHLBERG *et alii* 1996; HENDRICKX 1996; SCHILD *et alii* 1996a; SCHILD *et alii* 1996b; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1996; WENDORF 1996; WENDORF *et alii* 1996a; WENDORF *et alii* 1996b; WETTERSTROM 1996b; BARICH 1997a; BARICH 1997b; CHENAL-VÉLARDÉ 1997; HENDRICKX 1997; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1997; WASYLIKOWA 1997; WENDORF *et alii* 1997; McDONALD 1998a; McDONALD 1998b; McKIM MALVILLE *et alii* 1998; DAVIES *et alii* 1998; HENDRICKX 1998A; HÖBER-KAMEL 1998; HOLL 1998; IKRAM 1998; SMITH A.B. 1998a; SMITH A.B. 1998b; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1998; WENDORF *et alii* 1998a; WENDORF *et alii* 1998b; WENDORF *et alii* 1998c; CLOSE 1999; HENDRICKX 1999a; HENDRICKX 1999b; HÖBER-KAMEL 1999;

MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999; RICE P.M. 1999; WASYLIKOWA *et alii* 1999; ANSELIN 2000b; HENDRICKX 2000a; MIDANT-REYNES 2000; WENDORF *et alii* 2001.

A. F. P. (1998). Égypte. (Nabta Playa). *Archéologia* **344**: 4.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1975b: 226; LECLANT *et alii* 1993: 265; LECLANT *et alii* 1994: 443; LECLANT *et alii* 1996: 327; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 408-409.

## **GEBEL KAMIL**

GRIFFITH 1897; EL DIN 1928; BAUR-RÖGER 1987; CLOSE 1988; FREUNDLICH *et alii* 1989; KUPER 1989; KUPER 1994; SCHÖN 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; KUPER 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1997; HENDRICKX 1999b; MIDANT-REYNES *et alii* 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **SELIMA**

NEWBOLD 1928a; NEWBOLD 1928b; NEWBOLD *et alii* 1928; BAGNOLD 1931; BAGNOLD *et alii* 1931; BAGNOLD 1933; SANDFORD 1933; FROBENIUS 1934; BAGNOLD 1935; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1979; HAYNES C.V. 1982a; HAYNES C.V. 1982b; McCAULEY *et alii* 1982; MEHRINGER 1982; HAYNES C.V. 1983; CLOSE 1984a GOSCHIN 1984; HAYNES C.V. 1984; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1984; PACHUR *et alii* 1984a; PACHUR *et alii* 1984b; KUPER 1986b; GABRIEL 1986a; GABRIEL 1986b; HASSAN 1986a; GABRIEL 1987; PACHUR *et alii* 1987; RITCHIE *et alii* 1987; KUPER 1988; HAYNES C.V. 1989; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1989; KUPER 1989a; KUPER 1989b; NEUMANN 1989a; NEUMANN 1989b; PACHUR *et alii* 1989; VAN NEER *et alii* 1989; GAUTIER *et alii* 1991; PACHUR 1991; SCHUCK *et alii* 1992; GARCEA 1993b; HAYNES C.V. 1993; NEUMANN 1993; SCHUCK 1993; SOULIÉ-MÄRSCHÉ 1993; IDRIS 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; IDRIS 1995; KUPER 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1997; RAMPERSAD 1999; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **GEBEL UWEINAT**

*Short description*: Preliminary expedition carried out in 1938. The ceramic materials published by de Paepe in 1986 were collected in 1968-1969 by a Belgian expedition in the area of Gebel Uweinat.

de PAEPE 1986b; PETERS 1987 (Faunal remains of 1938 expedition).



## **SUDANESE NUBIA**

### **NORTH OF THE SECOND CATARACT - AREA SUBMERGED**

#### **SURVEYS**

##### **SURVEY ON THE WEST BANK OF THE NILE, FROM FARAS TO GEMAI**

*Short description:* 1961-1964, Survey of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition. From 1964-1965 the Finnish mission worked between Gemai and Murshid under the direction of M.G. Donner (See 2<sup>nd</sup> Cataract, Survey).

VERCOUTTER 1956b; VERCOUTTER 1956c; LECLANT 1962: 122), Bedier (between Faras and Aksha; VERCOUTTER 1956b; LECLANT 1962: 122), Gebel Sheikh Yacub (West bank of the Nile, 4 Km W-NW from Serra West; VERCOUTTER 1956b; LECLANT 1962: 123; VERCOUTTER 1957b; VERWERS 1962; HUARD 1965A; HUARD 1968; HENDRICKX 1995), Khor Shebbi Firki (West bank; VERCOUTTER 1956b; VERCOUTTER 1957b: 111; LECLANT 1962: 123), Wadi Halfa 24-E-21 (=ADAMS 1961 'Coptic Potteries'. CARCOPINO 1953; SCHWARTZ J. 1957; HALL H.T.B. 1962; LECLANT 1963d: 187; LECLANT 1964: 364), Gezira-Dabarosa (West bank, facing Wadi Halfa; NORDSTRÖM 1962; VERWERS 1962; HEWES 1964; HEWES *et alii* 1964; ARMELAGOS *et alii* 1965a; IRWIN *et alii* 1965; University of Colorado, expedition between 1962 and 1964 (?) under the direction of G.W. Hewes; *Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 374-375; LECLANT 1965d: 211; LECLANT 1966A: 155-157), 6-B- 36 (2 Km West of the Nile; LECLANT 1966A: 156).

GRIFFITH 1921a; HALL 1929; DUNBAR 1941; VERCOUTTER 1956b; HUARD 1959; VERWERS 1961a; ADAMS 1962a; ADAMS 1962b; NORDSTRÖM 1962; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962; VERWERS 1962; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1963a; HUARD 1964b; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1964a; HUARD 1965a; RESCH 1967a; VERCOUTTER 1957b; VERCOUTTER 1957d; CHATTTERS 1968 (Radiocarbon); HUARD 1968a; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1968; MARKS 1970; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1970; BJÖRKMAN *et alii* 1972; HÅLAND 1972; NORDSTRÖM *et alii* 1972; LIPINSKA 1975; DAVIES 1987; GARCEA 1993b; IDRIS 1994.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962; LECLANT 1963d: 185-186, 196-200; LECLANT 1964: 364-365; LECLANT 1966a: 159-160; LECLANT 1968: 117; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996.

##### **SURVEY ON THE EAST BANK OF THE NILE, FROM FARAS TO GEMAI**

*Short description:* Survey on the East Bank of the Nile, from Faras to Gemai of the Scandinavian Joint Expedition under the direction of T. Säve-Söderbergh.

East bank, sites investigated between Faras East and Debeira: Gandula (East bank; VERCOUTTER 1956b; LECLANT 1962: 124), Fadros (Quadros, East bank; LECLANT 1963d: 199; LECLANT 1964: 372; LECLANT 1965d: 209), Sites de fours à potiers (ADAMS 1962b; LECLANT 1964: 365).

SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 196-200; LECLANT 1964: 370-372; LECLANT 1965d: 208-210.

### **PREHISTORIC SURVEY BETWEEN FARAS AND GEMAI**

*Short description:* (1) Survey of the Combined Prehistoric Expedition (under the leadership of the Southern Methodist University) (USA) between Faras and Gemai on the two banks of the Nile.

DE HEINZELIN *et alii* 1963; WENDORF *et alii* 1964; WENDORF *et alii* 1965a; WENDORF *et alii* 1965b; WENDORF *et alii* 1966.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1968: 117.

### **SURVEY ON THE WEST BANK OF THE NILE**

*Short description:* Mission of the Sudanese Antiquity Organization with the Unesco expert W.Y. Adams.

LECLANT 1965d: 211; LECLANT 1966A: 159; ADAMS 1961b; ADAMS 1962a; ADAMS 1962b; ADAMS *et alii* 1963), Gaminarti (= 5-X-48 of LECLANT 1963d: 185); KEATING 1962; LECLANT 1963d: 185-186; LECLANT 1964: 379).

### **INSCRIPTIONS AND ENGRAVING SURVEY**

*Short description:* 1962-1963, Epigraphic survey in the Second Cataract Area of the Humboldt University of Berlin East Director: F. Hintze.

OTTO K.-H. 1964; HINTZE 1965; OTTO K.-H. *et alii* 1993.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 201; LECLANT 1964: 378-379; LECLANT 1965d: 212; LECLANT 1966a: 160-161; LECLANT 1967c: 207.

### **SURVEY FROM SARAS TO SEMNA**

*Short description:* Survey of Unesco experts and Antiquities Service of the Sudan on the two bank of the Nile, from Saras (Batn el Haggar) to Semna. Director: W.Y. Adams.

Sites investigated: Gaminarti (=5-X-48 of LECLANT 1963d: 185); KEATING 1962; LECLANT 1963d: 185-186; LECLANT 1964: 379).

ADAMS 1961b; ADAMS 1962a; ADAMS 1962b; ADAMS *et alii* 1963.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963: 185-186; LECLANT 1964: 364-365; LECLANT 1965d: 211; LECLANT 1966a: 159; LECLANT 1967c: 211.

### **SURVEY OF THE EAST BANK, BETWEEN SONQI-SUD AND AKASHA**

*Short description:* 1966-1971, Survey of the foundation Henry M. Blackmer and the Centre d'Études Orientales of the University of Geneva. Director: Ch. Maystre.

MAYSTRE 1969a; MAYSTRE 1969c; MAYSTRE 1970a; MAYSTRE 1970b (Kageras, Ukma East and Sonqi Sud); MAYSTRE 1970c; MAYSTRE 1971b; MAYSTRE 1972b; MAYSTRE 1973b.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1968: 121; LECLANT 1969: 286-287; LECLANT 1970c: 354; LECLANT 1971d: 250-251; LECLANT 1972a: 271-272.

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **FARAS (EAST AND WEST)**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. (1) First excavated at the beginning of the XX century by Griffith. (2) 1961-1964, mission by the Scandinavian excavation mission of Faras East which reveals material of X-Culture and C-Group (SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1975). (3) 1960 to 1972, Polish mission of the Center of Mediterranean Archaeology of the Polish Academy of Sciences (Warsaw). Director: K. Michalowski.

MILEHAM 1910; AAVV 1911; AAVV1912; GRIFFITH 1913; GRIFFITH 1921a; GRIFFITH 1921b; GRIFFITH 1922a (Meroitic Funerary Inscriptions); GRIFFITH 1922b; GRIFFITH 1923; GRIFFITH 1924a; GRIFFITH 1924b; GRIFFITH 1925a; GRIFFITH 1925b; GRIFFITH 1926a; GRIFFITH 1926b; GRIFFITH 1927; GRIFFITH 1928a; GRIFFITH 1928b; ZYHLARZ 1928; DUNBAR 1929a; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1938; BAUMGARTEL 1947; PORTER *et alii* 1951: 124-127; BAUMGARTEL 1955; ADAMS 1961 (Pottery); MICHALOWSKI 1962a; MICHALOWSKI 1962b (Wall paintings); MICHALOWSKI 1962c; MICHALOWSKI 1962d; MICHALOWSKI 1963a; MICHALOWSKI 1963b; SIMPSON 1963b (Frescos); GERSTER 1964a; GERSTER 1964c; MICHALOWSKI 1964a; MICHALOWSKI 1964 (Wall paintings); BRANDY 1965; MICHALOWSKI 1965a; MICHALOWSKI 1965b; PROMINSKA 1965; BIETAK 1966b; DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1966; JAKOBIELSKI 1966c; KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1966; MICHALOWSKI 1966a; MICHALOWSKI *et alii* 1967 (Cathedral); JEDRZEJEWSKA 1966 (Conservation of Wall-Paintings); AAVV 1968a; GOLGOWSKI 1968 (murals); AAVV 1969; GOLGOWSKI 1969; KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1969; RYL-PREISBISZ 1969; SZOLC 1969; MICHALOWSKI 1970b; VANTINI 1970a; WEITZMANN 1970 (Paintings); GROSSMANN 1971; KRAUSE 1971a (Inscriptions); PLUMLEY 1971; KARKOWSKI 1972; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1972 (Paintings); MICHALOWSKI 1972 (Wall paintings); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1973; KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1973 (Christian pottery); MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1973 (paintings); KUBINSKA 1974 (inscriptions); MICHALOWSKI 1974a (Wall paintings); MICHALOWSKI 1974b; FREND 1975; JAKOBIELSKI 1975 (comment to KUBINSKA 1975); KARKOWSKI 1975; KOŁODZIEJCZYK 1975 (Pottery); KUBINSKA 1975 (inscriptions); SZOLC 1975 (iconography); LIPINSKA 1975; JAKOBIELSKI 1978a (Chronology of Murals); KRAUSE 1978; LUKASZEWICZ 1978; GODLEWSKI 1979a (baptisteries); MICHALOWSKI 1979; ANDREWS 1981; KARKOWSKI 1981; GRZYMSKI 1982a (West Palace); JAKOBIELSKI 1982c; LUCCHESI-PALLI 1982; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1982 (Wall paintings); POMERANTSEVA 1982 (Wall paintings); PROMINSKA 1982b; GARTKIEWICZ 1983; IDZIKOWSKA 1983 (Doors decoration); JAKOBIELSKI 1984a (Graffiti); JAKOBIELSKI 1984b; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1983 (Wall paintings); MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1984 (Paintings); BABRAJ 1985 (Symbology); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1985; GALAVARIS 1986; GARTKIEWICZ 1986 (Architecture); KARKOWSKI 1986; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1986 (Wall paintings); ZURAWSKI 1986; PROMINSKA 1986a; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1987 (Wall paintings); BABRAJ 1990 (Symbology); BALICKA-WITAKOWSKA 1990 (Murals); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1990a (Islamic Graves); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1990b; GABRA 1990; GÓRECKI 1990 (Murals); KUBINSKA 1990 (scholar inscriptions); LUKASZEWICZ 1990a; RYL-PREISBISZ 1990b; VANTINI 1990 (Frescos); GODLEWSKI 1992; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1992a; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1992b; GODLEWSKI *et alii* 1993; SCHOLZ 1994a; VANTINI 1994.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 124; LECLANT 1963d: 187-191; LECLANT 1964: 365-368; LECLANT 1965d: 206-207; LECLANT 1966A: 155; LECLANT 1967c: 202-204; LECLANT 1968: 117;

LECLANT 1970c: 350; LECLANT 1971d: 247; LECLANT 1976: 303; LECLANT 1977a: 274; LECLANT 1979a: 391; LECLANT 1980b: 403.

### **ADINDAN**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. The mission of Qustul and Ballana from the University of Chicago who worked at the site.

EMERY *et alii* 1935; SEELE 1965; WILLIAMS 1992 (Cemetery).DEICHMANN 1988.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1966A: 151-154; LECLANT 1968: 116.

### **AKSHA / SERRA WEST**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile.(1) 1961-1963, French-Argentine (University of Buenos Aires - Rosenwasser, Vercoutter) joint mission co-operating on the research of the temple.(2) 1962, Sudan Antiquity Organization with the support of F. Hinkel dismantled the temple of Buhen.

DUNBAR 1932; VERCOUTTER 1956b; SHINNIE 1956; ROSENVASSER 1962a (reliefs); ROSENVASSER 1962b; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962; VERWERS 1962; ROSENVASSER 1963; VERCOUTTER 1963b; DE HEINZELIN 1964; HINKELI 1964; HINTZE 1964a; ROSENVASSER 1964; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1964a; VERCOUTTER 1964; CONTENSON 1966; CHAMLA 1967; HUARD 1968a; ROSENVASSER 1968; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1968; MARKS 1970; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1970a; HUARD *et alii* 1972; NORDSTRÖM *et alii* 1972; ARKELL 1975; HOFMANN 1977a; ROSENVASSER 1977; HILLSON 1980; ROSENVASSER 1981; WILLIAMS 1988; FUSCALDO 1989; FUSCALDO 1990a (Stela of Nakht); FUSCALDO 1990b; DANERI DE RODRIGO 1991; VAN PEER 1991; FUSCALDO 1992a; FUSCALDO 1992b; FUSCALDO 1992c; GEUS 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992b; FUSCALDO 1993; OTTO K.-H. *et alii* 1993; VAN PEER 1993; FUSCALDO 1994; GEUS *et alii* 1994; FUSCALDO 1995; FUSCALDO 1998.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 123; LECLANT 1963d: 191-192; LECLANT 1964: 368-370; LECLANT 1965d: 207; LECLANT 1967c: 204 (Aksha); LECLANT 1975b: 228; LECLANT 1980b: 403; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 324 (Serra West); HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1999a.

### **SERRA EAST**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. Serra East is located in the northern Sudan, near Wadi Halfa. The Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition carried out two field excavations in 1961-62 and 1963-64 under the direction of J.E. Knudstad.

DUNBAR 1932; HUGHES 1963; HOERTH 1964; KNUDSTAD 1966; BROWNE 1986a (Codex); BROWNE 1988b (Text fragments); SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1991; WILLIAMS 1993; WILLIAMS 1999b.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 196; LECLANT 1964: 368; LECLANT 1965d: 207; LECLANT 1966a: 155; LECLANT 1971d: 247; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 324-325.

## **DEBEIRA EAST AND WEST**

*Short description:* 1961-1964, three seasons of the excavations of the University of Ghana, within the frame of the salvage project of sites and monuments of Nubia. Director: P.L. Shinnie.

SANDFORD *et alii* 1929; DUNBAR 1941; PORTER *et alii* 1951; VERCOUTTER 1956b (Debeira West); THABIT 1957; SHERIF 1960; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1960; KEATING 1962a; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); VERWERS 1962b; DE HEINZELIN *et alii* 1963 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); HINKEL 1963; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1963a (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1963b; SHINNIE 1963 (Debeira West); SOLECKI *et alii* 1963 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); HINKEL 1964 (Debeira East); SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1964a (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); SHINNIE 1964 (Debeira West); WENDORF *et alii* 1964 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); GUICHARD *et alii* 1965; SHINNIE 1965a (Debeira West); WENDORF *et alii* 1965a (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); WENDORF *et alii* 1965b; WENDORF *et alii* 1966 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); CHATTERS 1968; CHMIELEWSKI 1968; GREENWOOD 1968; MARKS 1968a; MARKS 1968b; MARKS 1968c; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1968 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); SCHILD *et alii* 1968; SHINER 1968a; SHINER 1968b; HELLSTRÖM 1970 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); MARKS 1970 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); WENDORF *et alii* 1970a (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); HAYS 1971 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); NORDSTRÖM *et alii* 1972 (Debeira West, West 6, 4, 50, 51, 53); OLSSON 1972; GREEN 1975; PHILLIPS 1975; CLOSE 1977; HÅLAND 1977; CLOSE 1978; CHURCHER *et alii* 1978; SHINNIE *et alii* 1978; VALASTRO *et alii* 1978; WENDORF *et alii* 1979; CLOSE 1980A; HILLSON 1980; OSTEN 1980; ELAMIN 1981a; TOMSKY 1982; SHAW 1985; HASSAN 1986a; HASSAN 1988; VAN NEER 1989a; CLOSE 1990; IRISH *et alii* 1990; TURNER *et alii* 1990; VAN PEER 1991; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; GARCEA 1993b; OTTO *et alii* 1993; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1993; THOMAS 1993; VAN PEER 1993; WETTERSTROM 1993; IDRIS 1994; WETTERSTROM 1996.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 123-125; LECLANT 1963d: 193-194; LECLANT 1964: 370 (Debeira West); LECLANT 1964: 373 (Debeira East); LECLANT 1965d: 208; LECLANT 1967c: 204; LECLANT 1979a: 391.

## **GEBEL SAHABA**

SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1963a; WENDORF *et alii* 1964; WENDORF *et alii* 1965b; WENDORF *et alii* 1965a; WENDORF *et alii* 1966; ARKELL *et alii* 1967a; ANDERSON 1968; MARKS 1968c; MARKS 1968d; RACE 1968; RACE *et alii* 1968; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1968; SHINER 1968; WENDORF 1968A; CHAMLA 1969; MARKS 1970; NIELSEN 1970; NEMESKÉRI 1972; NORDSTRÖM *et alii* 1972; ARKELL 1975; CLARK 1976; HASSAN 1976; KOBUSIEWICZ 1976; HEWES *et alii* 1977; HASSAN 1978; HOFFMAN 1980; ELAMIN 1981; SMITH P.E.L. 1982; COURTIN 1984; CALCAGNO 1985; CALCAGNO 1986b; CALCAGNO 1989; NUZHNYI 1989; CORDIER 1990; IRISH *et alii* 1990; TURNER *et alii* 1990; DUTOUR 1991; GEUS 1991; HOFFMAN 1991; VENCL 1991; GAMBIER 1992; HENCKE 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; GOWLETT 1993; O'CONNOR 1993a; CLARK 1994; IDRIS 1994; VERMEERSCH 1994; DUTOUR 1995; BARICH 1998. MIDANT-REYNES 2000; PINHASI *et alii* 2000.

*Nuntii:* HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1997; HENDRICKX 1999a; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## ARGIN

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. 1960-1962, Spanish Expedition in Nubia. Director: M. Almagro Basch.

VERCOUTTER 1956b; BLANCO Y CARO *et alii* 1962; NORDSTRÖM 1962; VERWERS 1962; ALMAGRO *et alii* 1963; PELLICER CATALAN 1963; WENDORF *et alii* 1964; PELLICER CATALAN *et alii* 1965; WENDORF *et alii* 1965a; IRWIN *et alii* 1968; CHMIELEWSKI 1968; SHINER 1968b; WENDORF *et alii* 1970a; GREEN 1975; WENDORF *et alii* 1975b; HOFFMAN 1980; ELAMIN 1981a; BUTZER *et alii* 1982; CLARK 1982b; ISAAC 1982; TOMSKY 1982; HOFFMAN 1991; CLARK 1992; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; THOMAS 1993; IDRIS 1994.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 124; LECLANT 1963d: 194-195; LECLANT 1964: 373-374; HENDRICKX 1995; LECLANT 1965d: 211; HENDRICKX 1996; LECLANT 1966A: 155; LECLANT 1967c: 204-205; HENDRICKX 2000a.

Survey around Argin: Nag-Shayeg (PELLICER CATALAN 1963; *Nuntii:* LECLANT 1967c: 205), Nag-el Arab (PELLICER CATALAN *et alii* 1965; *Nuntii:* LECLANT 1967c: 205), Nelluah (Necropolis South of Argin. A Spanish mission worked at the necropolis in 1963, at the limit of Argin concession; GARCIA GUINEA *et alii* 1965; *Nuntii:* LECLANT 1966a: 155; LECLANT 1967c: 205); Mirmad (Necropolis South of Argin. The Spanish mission worked at the necropolis in 1961; PRESEDO VELO *et alii* 1970; *Nuntii:* LECLANT 1972a: 271).

## SECOND CATARACT

### WADI HALFA

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. (1) 1962-1963, German expedition with the objective to collect all rock inscriptions and scenes. (2) Excavations have been undertaken by the Southern Methodist University of Dallas in the Seventies (STROUHAL 1976). (3) In the 90' some other excavations have been undertaken.

LYDEKKER 1887; DUNN 1920; DUNBAR 1941; HUZAYYIN 1941; MASSOULARD 1949; REISNER 1960g (Egyptian Forts from Halfa to Semna); HUARD 1961; FAIRBRIDGE 1962; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962; DE HEINZELIN *et alii* 1963; FAIRBRIDGE 1963 (Nile sedimentation); SOLECKI *et alii* 1963; ARMELAGOS 1964; BUSCHENDORF-OTTO 1964; MERRILL 1964 (Wooden Locks); HEWES *et alii* 1964; WENDORF *et alii* 1964; ARMELAGOS *et alii* 1965c; GUICHARD *et alii* 1965; IRWIN *et alii* 1965; PERKINS 1965; SIIRIANEN 1965; WENDORF *et alii* 1965a; WENDORF *et alii* 1965b; WHEAT *et alii* 1965; KRUEGER *et alii* 1966; ROBINSON P. 1966; TRAUTMAN *et alii* 1966; ARKELL *et alii* 1967a; GREENE *et alii* 1967 (Dentition); NEEDLER 1967 (A Rock Drawing on Gebel Sheikh Suliman); CHAMLA 1968; CHATTTERS 1968; GUICHARD *et alii* 1968; HEWES 1968; MARKS 1968a; MARKS 1968c; REED *et alii* 1968; SHINER 1968a; VAUFREY 1969a; VAUFREY 1969b; HELLSTRÖM 1970; MARKS 1970; VIBEMÜLLER 1970; NEEDLER 1971; SAXE 1971 (Mortuary practices); GREENE 1972; GREENE *et alii* 1972; RACE *et alii* 1972; RIGHTMIRE 1972; GREENE *et alii* 1973; HAYNES C.V. *et alii* 1974; HAYS 1974; GREEN 1975; HAYS 1975; KEATING 1975; WENDORF *et alii* 1975b; GREENE *et alii* 1976a; GREENE *et alii* 1976b; RIGHTMIRE 1976; STROUHAL 1976; CLOSE 1977; HEWES *et alii* 1977; CHURCHER *et alii* 1978; HASSAN 1978; HOWELL 1978; HOFFMAN 1980; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1980; ELAMIN 1981; SMALL 1981 (Mesolithic); CLARK 1982b; SMITH P.E.L. 1982; TOMSKY 1982; CALCAGNO 1984; KRONENBERG *et alii* 1984; STROUHAL 1984c;

SHAW 1985; RÖSING 1989; Excavations in the 1990s (EDWARDS 1992); WENDORF *et alii* 1990; DAVIES 1991b; DUTOUR 1991; DAMIANO-APPIA 1994; ATZLER 1995; CHAMLA 1985; CALCAGNO 1986b; HASSAN 1986; SMITH P. 1988; CALCAGNO 1989; GOODMAN *et alii* 1989; CLOSE 1990; VAN PEER *et alii* 1990; VAN PEER 1991; CLARK 1992; GAMBIER 1992; GEUS 1992; HENCKE 1992; VERMEERSCH 1992; WENDORF *et alii* 1992b; GARCEA 1993b; GOWLETT 1993; OTTO K.-H. *et alii* 1993; THOMAS 1993; VAN PEER 1993; CLARK 1994; IDRIS 1994; DUTOUR 1995; BARD 1999; PINHASI *et alii* 2000 (Nazlet Khater Specimens).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1977a: 274; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1997; HENDRICKX 2000a.

## **BUHEN**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. 1960-1961, EES expedition, Excavations carried out by Caminos and Emery.

SAYCE 1890; CRUM 1894; SAYCE 1895; STEINDORFF 1900; BREASTED 1901; PELLEGRINI 1901; SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1906; SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1907; BREASTED 1909; SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1909; BREASTED 1910; RANDALL-MacIVER 1910; RANDALL-MacIVER *et alii* 1911; SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1911; REINACH 1913; CLARKE 1916; RANDALL-MacIVER *et alii* 1935; RANKE 1940; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1941; BISSING 1942; MACADAM 1946; PORTER *et alii* 1951: 136-137; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1951; EMERY 1958; EMERY 1959a; EMERY 1959b; EMERY 1960a; EMERY 1961a; EMERY 1962a; EMERY 1963; EMERY 1964; HINKEL 1964; SMITH 1966c; MASSON 1969; SMITH 1972; CAMINOS 1974; HABACHI 1974a; MASSON 1976; SMITH *et alii* 1976 (fortress's inscriptions); KARKOWSKI 1978 (temples); MASSON 1978; EMERY *et alii* 1979 (fortress); HABACHI 1985 (Stele B.M. 1188); EL GAYAR *et alii* 1989; DAMIANO-APPIA 1994; SERPICO 1999 (Canaanite Amphorae Fragments); USICK 1999; LURSON 2001b.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 125-127, 326; LECLANT 1963d: 195; LECLANT 1964: 375 (Buhen 6-G-18); LECLANT 1964: 375-377; LECLANT 1965d: 211-212; LECLANT 1971d: 248; LECLANT 1977a: 274; LECLANT 1980b: 403; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 460.

## **KOR**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nil. (1) 1954, Excavations by J. Vercoutter. (2) 1963-1965, EES excavation. Director: H.S. Smith.

SMITH 1966a; EMERY 1981.

## **GEBEL SHEIKH SULIMAN**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile.

JUNGFLEISCH 1946; ARKELL 1950b; PORTER *et alii* 1951; NEEDLER 1967; HELCK 1970; HOFMANN 1971a; ARKELL 1975; ADAMS 1981e; DAMIANO-APPIA 1985; STRIJOS 1986; MURNAME 1987; WILLIAMS 1987b; DAVIS 1992; SIEVERSTEN 1992; CIALOWICZ 1993; GUNDLACH 1994a; VINSON 1994; WENIG 1996; AUSTIN 1997.

*Nuntii*: HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; HENDRICKX 1998a.

## **KASR IKO**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nil. From 1961, Spanish Expedition in Nubia.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1963; PRESEDO VELO 1963a.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 201; LECLANT 1965d: 21.

## **ABKA**

PALMA DI CESNOLA 1960 (Lithic industry); MYERS 1958; VAUFREY 1958; MYERS 1960; GEUS 1992 (summary of works carried out since 1947 by Myes in Abka).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 128.

## **ABKENARTI**

*Short description:* Located at the acces at the second cataract. From 1961, preliminary excavation by the Spanish Expedition in Nubia.

ALMAGRO *et alii* 1963; PRESEDO VELO 1965.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 201; LECLANT 1964: 380; LECLANT 1965d: 214

## **DORGINARTI**

*Short description:* At the Northern end of the second cataract in Nubia. 1963-1964, mission of the Oriental Institut of the University of Chicago.

HOERTH 1964b; ADAMS 1965b; KNUDSTAD 1966; ADAMS 1968a; HEIDORN 1991; HEIDORN 1992.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1965d: 214; LECLANT 1966A: 158; LECLANT 1971d: 248.

## **MIRGISSA**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. Several missions have been undertaken at the site: (1) 1924-1932, Survey on the fortress of the second cataract of the joint expedition of the Harvard University and Fine Arts Museum of Boston. (2) 1964-1968, French mission directed by Prof. Vercoutter.

CLARKE 1916; LYONS 1916; VERCOUTTER 1963a; VERCOUTTER 1963d; VERCOUTTER 1963g; VILA 1963; VERCOUTTER 1964a; VERCOUTTER 1964b; VERCOUTTER 1964c; VERCOUTTER 1964d; VERCOUTTER 1964f; VERCOUTTER 1965a; VERCOUTTER 1965b; POSENER 1966; VANDIER 1966; VERCOUTTER 1966d; VERCOUTTER 1968a; VERCOUTTER 1968b; LE RIDER 1969 (Numismatic); VERCOUTTER *et alii* 1970; VENOT 1974 (MX TD Cemetery); HESSE 1975 (prospection); KEATING 1975; VERCOUTTER 1975b (Stela IM.375); VERCOUTTER *et alii* 1975 (necropole); VERCOUTTER *et alii* 1976 (necropole); ZIBELIUS 1980;



BOYAVAL 1981 (necropole); GRATIEN 1986a (Sealings); KOENIG 1987b; KOENIG 1990 (texts); VERCOUTTER *et alii* 1994; ADAMS 1995; FOSTER 2001; GRATIEN 2001.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 128; LECLANT 1964: 379-380; LECLANT 1965d: 212-213; LECLANT 1966A: 157-158; LECLANT 1967c: 207-208; LECLANT 1968: 117-118; LECLANT 1969: 281-282; LECLANT 1970c: 350-351; LECLANT 1971d: 248; LECLANT 1972a: 271; LECLANT 1977a: 275; LECLANT *et alii* 1995a: 325.

## **MEINARTI**

*Short description*: W.Y. Adams, second campaign in 1962-1964.

CLARKE 1916; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1935; ADAMS 1964b; SHERIF 1964; ADAMS 1965b; ADAMS 1966c; SWEDLUNG *et alii* 1969 (Palaeo-demography); ADAMS 1995a; LAJTAR *et alii* 1998; ADAMS 1999a; ADAMS 1999b; ADAMS 2000; ADAMS 2001a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 127; LECLANT 1964: 377; LECLANT 1965d: 213-214; LECLANT 1967c: 207; LECLANT 1971d: 248.

## **DABENARTI**

*Short description*: East bank. 1963, mission of the University of California under the direction of M.J.W. Ruby.

RUBY 1964.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1965d: 214; LECLANT 1966a: 157; LECLANT 1970c: 350; LECLANT 1971d: 248.

## **ABUSIR**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nil.

## **ABD EL QADIR / SHEIKH ABDL EL QADIR**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nil.

BISSING 1937; NEŠKOVIČ *et alii* 1965.

## **KASANARTI**

*Short description*: North of Gemai. 1962-1963, Excavation of the Antiquity Organization of Sudan, with the support of the Unesco expert Prof. Adams.

ADAMS 1964a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1963: 185; LECLANT 1964: 380-381; LECLANT 1965d: 214.

## **GEMAI**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. 1962-1963, Finnish Expedition in Nubia.

BATES *et alii* 1927; VERCOUTTER 1956b; DONNER 1990; DONNER 1994.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 128; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 325.

## **ASKUT**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. 1962-1964, Excavations by an American mission of the University of California. Director: A. Badawy.

SANDFORD *et alii* 1933; DUNBAR 1934; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1962; BADAWI 1963; BADAWI 1964a; BADAWI 1964b; BADAWI 1964c; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1964b; BADAWI 1965; BADAWI 1966; HUARD 1968a; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 1968; HELLSTRÖM 1970; MARKS 1970; NIELSEN 1970; NORDSTRÖM *et alii* 1972; OLSSON 1972; GUKSCH 1973; GREEN 1975 (Radio-Carbon Dates); SMITH S.T. 1981; CALCAGNO 1984; CIALOWICZ 1985; CALCAGNO 1986a; CALCAGNO 1986b; TOMLINSON 1987; WILLIAMS 1988; SMITH S.T. 1990 (sealings); SMITH S.T. 1991b; VAN PEER 1991; WENDORF *et alii* 1992; GARCEA 1993b; OTTO *et alii* 1993; SMITH S.T. 1993; VAN PEER 1993; IDRIS 1994; SMITH S.T. 1995; SMITH S.T. 1997a; GRATIEN 1998a; SMITH S.T. 1998 (sealing system).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1964: 381-382; LECLANT 1965d: 215; LECLANT 1966A: 161; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 142.

## **URONARTI**

*Short description:* 1924-1932, a joint expedition of the Harvard University and Fine Arts Museum of Boston carried out a survey of the fortress of the second cataract.

STEINDORFF 1900; STEINDORFF 1908; CLARKE 1916; WELLS 1916; REISNER 1929a; REISNER 1929b; REISNER *et alii* 1930; WHEELER 1931; ARKELL 1944; JANSSEN 1953; REISNER 1953; SHINNIE 1955b; VAN SICLEN 1982; ZIBELIUS 1985.

## **SHALFAK**

*Short description:* 1924-1932, a joint expedition of the Harvard University and Fine Arts Museum of Boston carried out a survey of the fortress of the second cataract.

WHEELER 1931.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 128.

## **SEMNA WEST (KUMNA) AND SEMNA SOUTH**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. Several missions worked at the site. (1) 1924-1932, a joint expedition of the Harvard University and Fine Arts Museum of Boston carried out a survey of the

fortress of the second cataract. (2) 1957- , French mission of the University of Strasbourg under the direction of Vercoutter. (3) 1961, Belgium expedition (GILBERT 1962a); (4) 1967, Expedition of the Oriental Institute of Chicago under the direction of L.V. Žabkar at the Fortress and cemetery of Semna South. (5) 1962-1965, Semna West: Caminos carried out an Epigraphic survey on behalf of the Egyptian Exploration Society and the Brown University.

LEPSIUS 1844b; DE ROUGÉ 1848; WILKINSON J.D. 1853; DE VOGÜÉ 1855; CLARKE 1916; BORCHARDT 1923 (Semna West); REISNER 1925b; REISNER 1929a; REISNER 1929b; GRAPOW 1940 (Inscription); SMITHER 1945 (Semna Papyri); SHINNIE 1955b (Semna West); THABIT 1957 (Tomb of Djehuty-Hotep); VERCOUTTER 1957C; VERCOUTTER 1957d; DUNHAM *et alii* 1960; REISNER 1960 (Semna West); DE WIT 1961; CAMINOS 1964; CAMINOS 1965 (Semna West); ŽABKAR 1966 (Semna South); ŽABKAR 1972 (Egyptian Name of the Fortress of Semna South); ŽABKAR 1975c (Semna south); HINKEL 1976a (Semna West and Semna East and their transport to and reconstruction at Khartoum); VERCOUTTER 1976 (climatology); HOFMANN 1978a (Semna south); HRDY 1978 (Mummies hair analysis from Semna south); ZIBELIUS 1979b; DEHLER 1984 (Semna stelae); EYRE 1990 (Semna Stelae); CAMINOS 1994 (scene and text of the sanctuary); VERCOUTTER 1994b; CAMINOS 1998 (Temple); VERCOUTTER 1998 (Semna West); SEIDLMEYER 2000 (Sesostris III stele).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 128-129; LECLANT 1963d: 202; LECLANT 1964: 383 (Semna West); LECLANT 1965d: 215 (Semna West); LECLANT 1966a: 161 (Semna West); LECLANT 1967c: 211 (Semna West); LECLANT 1968: 119-120 (Semna South); LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 325.

### **BATN EL-HAGGAR REGION**

*Short description*: Several expeditions have been carried out in the area. (1) Finnish expedition. (2) 1961-1964, Survey of the University of Columbia joint with the Southmethodist University on the geology of the Quaternary from the Sudanese frontier to Batn el-Haggar. Directors: Wendorf and Shiner. (3) 1964-1965, mission of the University of Colorado in the area. Directors: G.W. Hewes and P. Robinson (from Gemai to Firka). (4) 1963-1969, a Unesco expert (A.J. Mills) jointly with the Service of Antiquities of Sudan, carried out a reconnaissance from Gemai to Dal (around 950 sites).

CHITTICK 1957a; CHITTICK 1957b; FAIRBRIDGE 1963; SOLECKI *et alii* 1963; WENDORF *et alii* 1964; CHMIELEWSKI 1965a; CHMIELEWSKI 1965b; MILLS 1965 (Survey from Gemai to Dal); PERKINS 1965; WENDORF *et alii* 1965a; CARLSON R.L. 1966 (Prehistory); HEWES 1966 (Prehistory); MILLS *et alii* 1966 (Survey from Gemai to Dal); ROBINSON P. *et alii* 1966 (Prehistory); WENDORF *et alii* 1966 (Prehistory); MILLS 1968 (Survey from Gemai to Dal); DONNER 1994; MILLS 1992 (Survey from Gemai to Dal); VERCOUTTER 1995a; STROUHAL 1998 (anthropometric analysis).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1963d: 200-201; LECLANT 1964: 372-373; LECLANT 1965d: 210; LECLANT 1965d: 215 (Survey from Gemai to Dal); LECLANT 1966A: 159; LECLANT 1967c: 205, 208-209; LECLANT 1968: 118-119; LECLANT 1969: 282-283; LECLANT 1970c: 355; LECLANT 1971d: 248-249.

### **KHOR KARAGAN**

University of Colorado, 4 seasons of excavation (1960/1-1964/5).

FAGAN 1967.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1967c: 210; LECLANT 1968: 119.

### **MAGENDOHLI**

West bank of the Nile. University of Colorado, 1st season of excavation in 1964/5 at the limit of the sector of Saras.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1967c: 210.

### **KHOR SHIBA**

In the district of Saras, facing the island of Mugfil. University of Colorado, 1st season of excavation in 1964/5.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1967c: 210.

### **AWANDI**

Localisation: 16-J-18 on the West bank of the Nile.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1967c: 211.

### **TANGUR**

*Short description*: Area of Batn el-Haggar, between 2nd and 3rd cataract. 1967, Survey of the Archaeological Institute of Berlin West, within the frame of the survey of the Sunnarti island. Director: E. Dinkler.

CHITTICK 1955b: DINKLER 1970c.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 129; LECLANT 1968: 119; LECLANT 1970C: 351.

### **ISLAND OF SUNNARTI**

*Short description*: Rectangular Fortress, church. The island is located deeply in the Batn el-Haggar region. 1967-1968, West German Excavations, under the direction of E. Dinkler.

DINKLER *et alii* 1968; GROSSMANN 1968; DINKLER 1970c; DINKLER 1985a; RODZIEWICZ 1986a ; RODZIEWICZ 1988; UNGER 1988 (epigraphy).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1968: 119; LECLANT 1969: 283-284; LECLANT 1970c: 351.

### **TARMUKI**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile.

DEICHMANN *et alii* 1988.

### **SONQI TINO**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. 1967-1970, Excavations carried out by the Italian mission of the University of Rome, "La Sapienza". Director: S. Donadoni.

CHRISTOPHE 1977: 571, 572, 573, 574, 704; DONADONI *et alii* 1968a; DONADONI *et alii* 1968 (Wall paintings); DONADONI 1970a; MOSCATI 1970; DONADONI 1971; DONADONI 1975; DONADONI 1978b: 283-287; VAN DER HELM 1985 (Iconography); BILLY 1987; VAN DER HELM 1990 (Iconography).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1968: 120-121; LECLANT 1969: 285-286; LECLANT 1970c: 353-354; LECLANT 1971d: 249; LECLANT 1972a: 271; LECLANT 1979a: 391.

### **AKASHA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile. (I) 1969-1972, American-Swiss excavation mission on behalf of the Foundation Henry M. Blackmer and the Center of Oriental Studies of the University of Geneva. Director: Prof. Maystre.

MAYSTRE 1975; AHMED S. 1976; AAVV 1976; MAYSTRE 1980; SMITH S.T. 1994; MAYSTRE 1996a; MAYSTRE 1996b; CANEVA 1999.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1977a: 275; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 325.

### **SUSINARTI**

*Short description*: Between 2nd and 3rd cataract.

CHITTICK 1955b.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 129.

### **KULB**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile. The site is located close to Kulubnarti, separated by it by a wady. 1969, mission of the Archaeological Institute of Berlin-West, after a preliminary survey in 1968. Director: E. Dinkler.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1969: 287-288; LECLANT 1970c: 351-353.

### **UKMA EAST / UKMA WEST**

*Short description*: Between 2nd and 3rd cataract. Ukma West: Mission in 1969 by A. Mills, A. Vila and F. Geus of the Antiquities Service of Sudan.

CHITTICK 1955b (Ukma East); VILA 1986 (Ukma West); VILA *et alii* 1987 (Ukma West).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 129 (Ukma East); LECLANT 1970c: 355 (Ukma West).

### **KAGERAS**

*Short description*: American-Swiss excavation at the Church of Kageras.

MAYSTRE 1970b.

## **ISLAND OF KULUBNARTI**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile, 120 Km South of Wadi Halfa. (1) 1969-1970, mission of the University of Kentucky under the direction of W.Y. Adams. (2) 1979, joint expedition of the Universities of Colorado and of Kentucky, under the direction of R.C. Allen.

CHITTICK 1955b; ADAMS 1970c; ALLEN 1979 (expedition 1979); VAN GERVEN 1979; VAN GERVEN 1981; VAN GERVEN *et alii* 1981 (Population mortality); DINKLER 1985b; ADAMS 1994b; ADAMS 1995a; ADAMS *et alii* 1999; ADAMS *et alii* (2002).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 129; LECLANT 1970c: 353; LECLANT 1972a: 273; LECLANT 1980b: 403-404; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 325.

## **EASTERN DESERT (Between the Second and Third Cataract)**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **ORIENTAL DESERT**

*Short description:* Since 1989, five seasons of survey and test excavations have been carried out by the Centro Ricerche sul Deserto Orientale (CeRDO); last published reference concerne 1998 campaign.

*Investigated sites:* Deraeraheib (SADR *et alii* 1995; SADR *et alii* 1999), Abrak (FROBENIUZ 1927; LEISNER 1927; FIELD 1955; RESCH 1967a; ČERVIČEK 1973; ČERVIČEK 1974; SADR 1994a), El-Beida (DUNBAR 1941; RESCH 1967; ČERVIČEK 1973; ČERVIČEK 1974; KAHL 1994; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; BARD 1999), Galt el-Aguz (FROBENIUS 1927; LEISNER 1927; DUNBAR 1941; RESCH 1967a; ČERVIČEK 1973; ČERVIČEK 1974; STÖRK 1977; LECLANT *et alii* 1980; HENDRICKX 1995), Bir Abu Saafa (ČERVIČEK 1974; HENDRICKX 1995), Wadi Hodein Magoll (HUARD 1961; RESCH 1967a; HUARD 1968a; HUARD *et alii* 1972; ČERVIČEK 1973, ČERVIČEK 1974; HENDRICKX 1995; STÖRK 1977, LECLANT *et alii* 1980).

SADR 1994a; SADR 1995a; SADR *et alii* 1995.

#### **WADI ALLAQI**

SADR *et alii* 1995; HENDRICKX 1997.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1968: 115; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 433; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 166.

#### **WADI ELEI**

SADR *et alii* 1994; CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1995; SADR 1995b; HENDRICKX 1996; SADR 1997, HENDRICKX 1998a.

## **WADI EL-HU**

SADR *et alii* 1995; HENDRICKX 1997.

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **BERENICE PANCHRYOS (WADI ALLAQI)**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. Discovered in 1989 by Giancarlo Negro, Angelo and Alfredo Castiglioni (CeRDO), Berenice Panchryos is situated in the Wadi Allaqi (ancient Akita), near the gold mines of the Oriental desert. Excavations is in progress.

WELLSTED 1836; BARTH 1859; COLSTON 1886; KIEPERT 1889; GOLÉNISCHEFF 1890; NICOUR 1901; MASPERO 1902b; FIRTH 1911; DARESSY 1922; THOMAS E.S. 1924; FIRTH 1927; PARKER O.F. *et alii* 1932; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1933; DUNBAR 1941; ČERNÝ 1947 (Graffiti); MASSOULARD 1949; PIOTROVSKI 1963a; PIOTROVSKI 1963b; PIOTROWSKI 1964c; PIOTROVSKI 1964d; PIOTROVSKI 1966; PIOTROVSKI 1967; HUARD 1968a; MÜLLER-KARPE 1968; PIOTROVSKI 1969; HUARD *et alii* 1972; GUNDLACH 1986; Anonymous 1990a; Anonymous 1990c; CECCOPIERI 1990; FRANCHINI 1990; VERCOUTTER 1990; CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1991; HENDRICKX 1995; HENDRICKX 1996; CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1997; GIDDY 1998a; GRIMAL 1998; HENDRICKX 1998a; CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1999a (Gold Route from Buhen to Berenice-Panchryos); CASTIGLIONI *et alii* 1999b (campagnes 1997-98 and 1998-99); CUVIGNI *et alii* 1999.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1994: 464-465; LECLANT *et alii* 1997a: 332-333; HENDRICKX 1999a; LECLANT *et alii* 1999: 417-418; HENDRICKX 2000a; LECLANT *et alii* 2000: 306-307; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 458-4.

## **DAL CATARACT (BETWEEN SECOND AND TIRDH CATARACT)**

### **DAL CATARACT AREA SURVEY**

*Short description:* Between the Second and the Third Cataract. 1971-1975, Survey in the area South of Dal Cataract by the French-Egyptian mission till the Island of Nilwatti. It covered about 138 sites. Director: E. Vila.

VILA 1975; VILA *et alii* 1975 (Districts of Dal (left bank); Sarkamatto (right bank); GEUS 1976a; GEUS 1976b; HINKEL 1976d; VILA *et alii* 1976a (District of Ferka (East and West); VILA *et alii* 1976b (District of Mograkka (East and West); district of Kosha (East and West); VILA 1978; VILA *et alii* 1978a; 1978b; VILA 1979 (conclusions); VILA 1980 (survey); VILA 1980c; VILA 1982 (survey); VILA 1984 (survey); VILA 1985 (survey);

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1972: 273-274; LECLANT 1975b: 304; LECLANT 1980b: 404-405;

### **DAL CATARACT EXCAVATIONS**

See Dal Cataract area Survey (E. VILA).

## **DISTRICT OF ABUDIYA, REGION SOUTH OF DAL**

*(See el Kadada)*

*Short description:* (1) 1975-1979, Survey of the French Archaeological Research Unit of Directorate of Antiquities in Sudan (Franco-Sudanese mission). Director: F. Geus. (2) 1998-2000, three expeditions have been undertaken by a joint Canadian-Sudanese mission. Directors: J. Anderson and Salah el-Din Mohamed Ahmed.

GEUS 1978b (campaign 1976-77); GEUS 1978c (campaign 1977-78); GEUS 1979b; GEUS 1980; AHMED M. *et alii* 2000 (Dangeil site).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1977a: 275-276; LECLANT 1979a: 393; LECLANT 1980b: 405; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 470-471.

## **FIRKA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

KIRWAN 1935b; KIRWAN 1939.

## **AMARA WEST**

*Short description:* Excavation by the Egyptian Exploration Society started at the end of the Thirty's (January 1937) under the direction of A. Blackman and later H. Fairman (1938-1939, 1947-1949); P. Shinnie directed the two last excavations (1948-50), recently published by Spencer (1997).

FAIRMAN 1938; AAVV 1939a; FAIRMAN 1939a; FAIRMAN 1939b; FAIRMAN 1948; SHINNIE 1951 (Amarah West, Excavations 1948-49 and 1949-50); SPENCER 1997.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 415.

## **ABRI / MISSIMINIA**

*(See region south of Dal, Surveys)*

*Short description:* The site is located in the Northern province of Sudan, between Dongola and Wadi Halfa. After a first survey carried out by A. Vila (VILA *et alii* 1978a), a Spanish mission directed by V. Fernandez investigated the Late Meroitic cemetery (**EMIR ABDALLAH**) between 1978 and 1981.

VILA *et alii* 1978a; FERNANDEZ 1980; VILA 1980a (Missiminia); VILA 1980b (Missiminia); FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1981; VILA 1982b (Abri); FERNANDEZ 1983; FERNANDEZ 1984a; FERNANDEZ 1984b (Funerary patterns); FERNANDEZ 1984c (Radiocarbon dates); FERNANDEZ 1984d (Radiocarbon dates); FERNANDEZ 1984e; VILA 1984b (Missiminia); FERNANDEZ 1985; STROUHAL 1987a (Missiminia); VILA 1985 (Missiminia); FERNANDEZ 1986a; FERNANDEZ 1989; VILA 1989 (Missiminia); HOPP 2000.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1979a: 392; LECLANT 1980b: 406.



## SAI, ISLAND OF / SHAAT

*Short description:* The site is located South of the Dal cataract. (1) 1953-1957, 1968-1977-78, French mission under the direction of J. Vercoutter. (2) From 1975, French mission under the direction of B. Gratién (Kerma necropolis) and later F. Geus. The expedition was suspended during 1983-1993. (3) In 1993-94 and 1994-95 a Project of digital Geo-information and archaeological information was carried out (Goossens). The direction of the excavation has been assumed by F. Geus.

CHITTICK 1955b; VERCOUTTER 1956a; VERCOUTTER 1956b; VERCOUTTER 1956c; VERCOUTTER 1957c; VERCOUTTER 1958 (1955-57 Excavations); VON BECKERATH 1969 (Pianki inscription); VERCOUTTER 1970a; VERCOUTTER 1970b; VERCOUTTER 1972a; VERCOUTTER 1972b; GRATIEN 1973 (Kerma necropolis); VERCOUTTER 1973; GRATIEN 1974; MINAULT-GOUT *et alii* 1974; VERCOUTTER 1974a; VERCOUTTER 1974b; AZIM 1975; GEUS *et alii* 1975 (campaigns 1973-1974); GRATIEN 1975 (Kerma necropolis); MINAULT-GOUT *et alii* 1975; VERCOUTTER 1975a; GEUS 1976c; MINAULT-GOUT 1976 (pharaonic tombs); GRATIEN 1976 (Kerma-culture tombs); VERCOUTTER 1977; GRATIEN 1978; GEUS 1978a; LECLANT 1978b: 306-307; GRATIEN 1979 (Kerma necropolis); MINAULT-GOUT 1979 (pottery); VERCOUTTER 1979 (Meroitic tomb SA. S.2 T.1); ERROUX 1980; JOURDAN *et alii* 1980 (Kerma necropolis); GRATIEN *et alii* 1981; HESSE 1981a; GRATIEN 1982; GRATIEN 1985 (Kerma necropolis); REDFORD 1985; THILL 1985; GRATIEN 1986b (Kerma Necropolis); VERCOUTTER 1986a; BERG 1987 (texts); BILLY 1991a; GEUS 1994c; GEUS 1994a (Meroitic Period); THILL 1994; GEUS 1995a; GEUS 1995b; GEUS *et alii* 1995; GEUS 1996; GOOSSENS *et alii* 1997; MINAULT-GOUT 1997a (necropolis); MINAULT-GOUT 1997b; THILL 1997; GEUS 1998; GEUS (2002).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 129-131; LECLANT 1970c: 355; LECLANT 1971d: 251-252; LECLANT 1972a: 274; BURRI 1975b; LECLANT 1975b: 304-305; LECLANT 1979a: 392; LECLANT 1980b: 405; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 415-417; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 142-144; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 460-461.

## SEDEINGA

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile. (1) 1963-64 and 1968, five campaigns have been carried out by a mission of the University of Pisa (Italy) under the direction of M. Schiff Giorgini in the Meroitic necropolis. (2) From 1977, a French mission (SEDAU) under the direction of A. Labrousse, lately succeeded by J. Leclant and Catherine Berger el-Naggar (1998), started new excavation and it is actually still in progress.

WADDINGTON *et alii* 1822; CAILLIAUD 1826: 368-370; 293-294; RÜPPELL 1829: 80; HOSKINS 1835: 254-255; DE CADALVÈNE *et alii* 1841: 124-125; PÜCKLER-MUSKAU 1844: 362-363; COMBES 1846: 365; LEPSIUS 1849-1859; TRÉMAUX 1862: 384-385; BUDGE 1907: 62, 453, 614, 651, II:317; BREASTED 1908: 78, 80, 96, 98; PORTER *et alii* 1951: 167; VERCOUTTER 1957c; SHINNIE M. 1958: 189-190; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1960; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1965a; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1965b; LECLANT 1966b; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1966; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1968; LECLANT 1970d; LECLANT 1971a; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1971; LECLANT 1973b (glasswork); LECLANT 1975f (glasswork); BURRI 1978a; LECLANT 1978e; LECLANT 1980c; LECLANT 1980d; LECLANT 1981a (3rd campaign); LECLANT *et alii* 1982 (Nilwa Church); LECLANT 1984b; LECLANT 1984c; LECLANT 1984d; LECLANT 1984e; HESSE *et alii* 1985 (Ceramics); BROWNE 1986c; BERGER 1989; LABROUSSE 1994a; LABROUSSE 1994b; JANOT 1994; REINOLD 1994c; BERGER 1994c; JANOT *et alii* 1997; BERGER-el NAGGAR *et alii* 1998 (god Shai); JANOT *et alii* 1998 (1994 season); BERGER 1999; LECLANT 1999.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 131; LECLANT 1965d: 215-219; LECLANT 1966A: 161-164; LECLANT 1967c: 211; LECLANT 1968: 121; LECLANT 1971d: 252-255; LECLANT 1972a: 274-276;

LECLANT 1979a: 393-394; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 417-418; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 144-146; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 461.

## **GEBEL DOSHA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile.

VERCOUTTER 1957c; LECLANT 1962: 131.

## **DISTRICT OF ABUDIYA**

*(See el Kadada)*

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile. (1) 1975-1979, survey of the French Archaeological Research Unit of Directorate of Antiquities in Sudan (Franco-Sudanese mission) under the direction of F. Geus. (2) 1998-2000, three expeditions have been undertaken by a joint Canadian-Sudanese mission under the direction of J. Anderson and Salah el-Din Mohamed Ahmed.

GEUS *et alii* 1974; VILA *et alii* 1977a; VILA *et alii* 1977b; VILA *et alii* 1977c; VILA *et alii* 1977d; GEUS 1978b (campaign 1976-77); GEUS 1979a (campaign 1977-78); GEUS 1980; AHMED S. *et alii* 2000 (Dangeil site).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1977a: 275-276; LECLANT 1979a: 393; LECLANT 1980b: 405; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 470-471.

## **SOLEB**

*Short description:* Excavations of Mme M. Schiff Giorgini between 1957 and 1977.

CAILLIAUD 1823; CAILLIAUD 1826; LEPSIUS 1849-1859; BREASTED 1908; WILSON 1936; SAINTE FARE GARNOT 1958; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1958a; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1958b; VERCOUTTER 1958e; JANSSEN 1958a; JANSSEN 1958b; JANSSEN 1958c; JANSSEN 1959a; JANSSEN 1959b; SAINTE FARE GARNOT 1959; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1959a; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1959b; JANSSEN 1960; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1960; JANSSEN 1961; SAINTE FARE GARNOT 1961; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1961a; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1961b; SAINTE FARE GARNOT 1962; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1962a; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1962b; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1964; SCHIFF GIORGINI *et alii* 1965; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1966; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1968; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1971; SCHIFF GIORGINI *et alii* 1971; SCHIFF GIORGINI 1972; SAUSSE 1975 (skulls); LECLANT 1980f; LECLANT 1981c; BILLY *et alii* 1981-1982; LECLANT 1993b; BERGER 1997; LECLANT 1997; MURNAME 2000.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 131-135; LECLANT 1963d: 202-204; LECLANT 1964: 383-385; LECLANT 1965d: 219-220; LECLANT 1966a: 164; LECLANT 1967c: 212; LECLANT 1968: 121-122; LECLANT 1969: 289-290; LECLANT 1970c: 356; LECLANT 1971d: 255; LECLANT 1972a: 276; BURRI 1975a; LECLANT 1975b: 306; BURRI 1976a; LECLANT 1977a: 276; LECLANT 1978b: 307; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 418; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 462.

Way Soleb-Sesibi (LECLANT 1967c: 212), Gebel Tundullah (LECLANT 1967c: 212), Sabu (VERCOUTTER 1956b; LECLANT 1962: 135), Asta en Nabi (Agula / Qubbet en Nabi; LECLANT 1963d: 204).

## **SESIBI**

*Short description:* Excavation by the Egyptian Exploration Society in January 1937.

AAVV 1937a; AAVV 1937b; BLACKMAN 1937; FAIRMAN 1938; ZIPPERT 1939; ARKELL 1941; MORKOT 1988; D.N. EDWARDS 1994a.

## **THIRD CATARACT**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **AERIAL SURVEY**

*Short description:* 1955-1956, aerial.

VERCOUTTER 1958e; LECLANT 1962: 135.

#### **ROCK DRAWINGS SURVEY, GEDDI AREA**

*Short description:* November 1982, Survey recording the rock drawings of the area of the third cataract, and especially of the area of Geddi. Director: L. Allard-Huard.

ALLARD-HUARD 1985.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 396.

#### **SURVEY BETWEEN TOMBOS AND KAJBAR-SABU**

*Short description:* 1989 and after in 1999. Survey between Tombos and Kajbar-Sabu by the University of Khartoum.

EDWARDS *et alii* 2000; HASHIM *et alii* 2000.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 462.

#### **SURVEY BETWEEN KAWA AND TOMBOS**

*Short description:* 1996-1997, Survey carried out by the University of California and the Oriental Institute of Chicago. Director: S. Smith and B. Williams.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 420.

### **LEFT NILE BANK, BETWEEN DEBBA AND KHANDAQ**

*Short description:* Survey carried out by a Canadian mission of the Royal Ontario Museum (Grzymski) in the '80. Survey carried out in winter 1991-1992 by the French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan, under the direction of J. Reinold.

GRZYMSKI 1986d; REINOLD 1993a.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 331.

### **RIGHT NILE BANK, BETWEEN BURGEIG AND EIMANI**

*Short description:* Survey carried out in winter 1991-1992 and later in 1997 by the French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan, under the direction of J. Reinold. The expedition chose the site of Kadruka for further investigation (See Kadruka).

REINOLD 1993a.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 330; LECLANT *et alii* 2000: 152-153.

### **PREHISTORIC SURVEY OF THE LEFT BANK, BETWEEN DEBBA AND KORTI (DONGOLA REGION)**

*Short description:* 1966, Prehistoric survey concerning 79 sites carried out by the Southern Methodist University (USA). Director: J.L. Shiner.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1968: 123.

### **MAHAS REGION**

*Short description:* 1990-1991, Survey carried out by D.N. Edwards and Ali Osman Mohamed Salih.

BELL H. 1968; EDWARDS *et alii* 1992; EDWARDS 1994b; EDWARDS 1994c; EDWARDS *et alii* 1994a; EDWARDS *et alii* 1994b; EDWARDS *et alii* 1994c; EDWARDS *et alii* 2000a; EDWARDS *et alii* 2001.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 327.

### **REGION NORTH AND EAST OF DONGOLA**

*Short description:* 1993-1994 and 1996-97, the Sudan Archaeological Research Society, in collaboration with the Sudan National Corporation for Antiquities and Museums, performed a survey in the Northern region under the direction of D.A. Welsby.

WELSBY 1994a; WELSBY 1994c; WELSBY 1995a; WELSBY *et alii* 1996; WELSBY 2001a.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 329-330; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 421-422; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 154.

## **REGION SOUTH OF DONGOLA**

*Short description:* The Southern Dongola Reach Survey (SDRS) project started in 1998 and it is a joint expedition of the Polish Center of Mediterranean Archaeology of the Sciences Academy of Poland, the National Corporation of Sudanese Antiquities and Museums, the Michalowski Center for Mediterranean Archaeology of the University of Warsaw, the Archaeological Museum of Poznań and the Faculty of Mediterranean Archaeology of the University of Jagellonne. Director: Bogdan Zurawski. The last mission reported is 2000.

WELSBY 1995b; ZURAWSKI 1998b; ZURAWSKI 1999a; PHILLIPS *et alii* 1999; ZURAWSKI *et alii* 1999; ZURAWSKI 2000; PHILLIPS (2002); ZURAWSKI (2002).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 157-158; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 466-468.

## **CATARACT DE KAJBARF**

*Short description:* 1995-1996, the French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan carried out a survey, directed by J. Reinold.

### **Wadi Geddi Sherk**

**Sabu** (Abu Shellal)

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000: 146.

## **GEBEL GORGOD**

*Short description:* The site is located on the right bank of the Nile, viz. Sabu, Geddi, Gebel Barqa and Fogo. It lies 50 Km SE of Sedeinga and 15 Km South of Soleb. (1) The mission of Soleb, directed by M. Schiff Giorgini, investigated the area in 1963 and later. (2) 1978, a French survey of SEDAU was undertaken for petrographic analysis. The recording of the rock-drawings, discovered in 1981, has been completed in 1982.

Investigated sites: Koya (Gebel Gorgod; LECLANT 1963d: 204), Tugnan (Gebel Gorgod; LECLANT 1963d: 205), Tinari (Gebel Gorgod; LECLANT 1963d: 205), Desert to the West of Soleb (Gebel Gorgod; Rocks with Petroglyphs recovered by the mission of Schiff Giorgini about 50 Km from Soleb, LECLANT 1968: 122; LECLANT 1971d: 255).

ALLARD-HUARD 1980; ALLARD-HUARD 1982; LECLANT 1982a; ALLARD-HUARD 1983 (rock-Drawings recording); BERGER 1994a; LECLANT 1984a; HENDRICKX 1995; ALLARD-HUARD 2000.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1963d: 204-205; LECLANT 1966a: 164; LECLANT 1968: 122; LECLANT 1971d: 255; LECLANT 1972a: 277; LECLANT 1979a: 394; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 327; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 461-462.

## **HOGGAR**

ALLARD-HUARD 1985.

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **DOUKKI GEL (-KERMA)**

BONNET 1995-1997; AHMED S. (2002).

### **TOMBOS**

*Nuntii*: DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 262.

LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 148.

### **KERMA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile. (1) 1913-1916, Boston Expedition excavations under the direction of Reisner. (2) from 1973 the site has been investigated by a Swiss mission from the University of Geneva and under the direction of Ch. Bonnet. The field researches are still in progress.

REISNER 1915a; REISNER 1915b; REISNER 1920b; REISNER 1923a; DUNHAM 1941; VERCOUTTER 1957c; REISNER 1960 (Egyptian Forts from Halfa to Semna); VERCOUTTER 1960 (Dagger); MARKOWITZ 1977; Anonymous 1975a; ADAMS 1977b; BONNET 1978a; BONNET 1978b; PRIVATI 1978 (pottery); WENIG 1978c; BONNET 1979; BIANCHI 1979-1980 (Faience); BONNET 1980a; BONNET 1980b; BONNET 1980c; BONNET 1980d; BONNET *et alii* 1980a; BONNET *et alii* 1980b; CHAIX 1980 (Fauna); SIMON 1980 (anthropology); BONNET 1981a; BONNET 1981b; JOURDAN 1981; BONNET 1982a; BONNET 1982b; BONNET 1982c (Necropolis); BONNET 1982d (Settlement); CHAIX 1982 (Fauna); DUNHAM 1982; PRIVATI 1982 (Pottery); SIMON 1982 (Anthropology); BONNET 1983a; BONNET 1983b; BONNET 1983c; BONNET 1984a; BONNET 1984b; BONNET *et alii* 1984a; BONNET *et alii* 1984b; CHAIX 1984a (Fauna); O'CONNOR 1984 (Monumental Buildings); RYDER 1984; FERRERO 1984 (Clay figurins); SIMON 1984 (Anthropology); BONNET 1985 (Domestic architecture); LACOVARA 1985 (Inscribed Vase); BONNET 1986a; BONNET 1986b (Metallurgy); BONNET 1986c; CHAIX 1986 (Faunal remains); DE PAEPE *et alii* 1986 (Pottery); LACOVARA 1986 (Funerary Chapels); SIMON 1986a; SIMON 1986b; PRIVATI 1986; LACOVARA 1987 (Internal Chronology); BONNET 1987a; BONNET 1987b; RYDER 1987 (Sheepskin); BONNET 1987c; BONNET 1987d; BONNET 1987e; BONNET *et alii* 1987; CHAIX 1987 (Faunal remains); CHAIX *et alii* 1987; BONNET 1988a; BONNET 1988b; BONNET 1988c; CHAIX 1988a (Faunal remains). CHAIX 1988b (Faunal remains); DE PAEPE 1988 (Pottery); HOFMANN 1988e; KLOHN *et alii* 1988 (Taphonomy); PRIVATI 1988 (Pottery); SIMON 1988; AHMED S. 1989; BONNET 1989a; BONNET 1989b; BONNET *et alii* 1989; SIMON 1989; BONNET 1990a; 1990b; BONNET 1990c; BONNET 1990d; GÜLAÇAR *et alii* 1990 (Mummy); BONNET 1991b; BONNET *et alii* 1991a; BONNET *et alii* 1991b; BOURRIAU 1991; GRATIEN 1991b; LACOVARA 1991; SIMON 1991; AHMED S. 1992 (Salah el-Din); BONNET 1992a; BONNET 1992c; SIMON 1992; FILER 1992 (Skulls); BONNET 1993; BONNET *et alii* 1993a; BONNET *et alii* 1993b; CHAIX 1993 (Archaeozoology); CHAIX *et alii* 1993 (Palaeoenvironment); GRATIEN 1993 (sealings & administration); MARCOLONGO *et alii* 1993; BONNET 1994b (deffufa); BONNET 1994c; BONNET 1994d; KRAMAR 1994; SUSINI 1994; BONNET 1995a; BONNET 1995b; BONNET 1995c; BONNET 1995d; CHAIX 1995 (Fauna); HONEGGER 1995; SIMON 1995; BONNET 1996 (domestic architecture); BONNET *et alii* 1996 (figurines); BONNET 1997a; HONEGGER 1997; KENDALL 1997a; MARCOLONGO *et alii* 1997; CERETTA 1998 (seals and seals impressions); CHAIX 1998 (animal bones); SMITH S.T. 1998 (sealing system); BONNET 1999b; HONEGGER 1999; PRIVATI 1999 (pottery); RAMPERSAD 1999; VALBELLE 1999; BONNET 2000; HENDRICKX *et alii* 2000b; REINOLD 2000; BONNET 2000; BONNET 2001a; BONNET 2001b; BONNET 2001c; HONEGGER 2001; VALBELLE 2001; BONNET (2002); BOURRIAU (2002); HONEGGER (2002); PRIVATI (2002); VALBELLE (2002).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 135; LECLANT 1975b: 306-307; LECLANT 1977a: 276; LECLANT 1979a: 394-395; LECLANT 1980b: 406; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 418-420; LECLANT *et alii* 2000: 146-148; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 462-464.

## **KADRUKA**

*Short description*: Excavated by the French Unit of Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan, under the direction of J. Reinold between 1986, 1994 and 1997.

REINOLD 1994a; REINOLD 1994b; SIMON 1997 (Anthropology); REINOLD 1998; CANEVA 1999; REINOLD 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *alii* 1995: 330; LECLANT *alii* 1998: 420; LECLANT *alii* 2000: 148-150.

## **TABO, ISLAND OF ARGO**

*Short description*: The island of Argo is located in Northern Sudan. 1965-1971, investigations by a Swiss Excavation of the Henry M. Blackmer Foundation and the Centre of Oriental Studies of the University of Geneva. The site has been identify with the ancient Pnoub.

MAYSTRE 1966a; MAYSTRE 1966b; MAYSTRE 1966c; MAYSTRE 1968c; MAYSTRE 1969b; JACQUET-GORDON *et alii* 1969; MAYSTRE 1970c; MAYSTRE 1971a; JACQUET-GORDON *et alii* 1972; Anonymous 1975b; MAYSTRE 1986; CHAIX 1998 (animal bones); FANTUSATI 2000 (Statue no. 24705).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1966a: 164; LECLANT 1967c: 213; LECLANT 1968: 123; LECLANT 1969: 291-292; LECLANT 1970c: 356-357; LECLANT 1971d: 255-257; LECLANT 1972a: 277; BURRI 1975a; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 465.

## **KAWA**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile, at about the same altitude of Dongola. (1) Excavations have been carried out during 1920 by Griffith. (2) The Sudan Archaeological Research Society under the direction of D.A. Welsby undertook investigations in 1997/1998.

BREASTED 1902-1903; ADDISON 1929 (Temple of Taharqa); GRIFFITH 1931a; GLANVILLE 1933; GLANVILLE 1934; KIRWAN 1936; MONNERET DE VILLARD 1937; GRIFFITH 1939; MACADAM 1949 (temples); MACADAM 1955 (temples); HOFMANN 1985a; FLEUCHT 1986; COWELL 1995 (Metalwork); LOHWASSER 1995; HOFMANN 1996; KORMYSHEVA 1998 (Fest's kalendar); WELSBY 2000a.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 153; LECLANT *alii* 2001: 465.

## **DONGOLA**

*Short description*: Capital of the Christian period. Excavation of the polish Center of Mediterranean Archaeology of the University of Warsaw, under the direction of Dr. S. Jakobielski and M. Steinborn.

The mission started in 1964, after a previous survey (MICHALOWSKI 1966b; MARKS *et alii* 1968), and, with a gap year in 1975, it is still in progress (2000).

SCHÄFER 1901: 1-6; OSTRASZ 1965; MICHALOWSKI 1966b (First season); JAKOBIELSKI *et alii* 1968a; JAKOBIELSKI *et alii* 1968b; MARKS *et alii* 1968 (Dongola); JAKOBIELSKI 1970; MICHALOWSKI 1970a; SCHWAB-SCHLOTT 1975; ZAGRODZKI 1975; JAKOBIELSKI 1975a; DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI *et alii* 1978 (bones); GODLEWSKI 1978b (baptistery); PROMINSKA 1978 (bones); JAKOBIELSKI 1978b (mission 1974); GODLEWSKI 1979b (baptistery); JAKOBIELSKI 1979 (1976 mission); PROMINSKA 1979 (Human skeletal remains); ELAMIN 1982 (Palaeolithic from Dongola Reach); GODLEWSKI 1982a (Mosque Building); GODLEWSKI 1982b (Paintings); JAKOBIELSKI 1982a; JAKOBIELSKI 1982b (Field Season 1978-79); PROMINSKA 1982a (Human bones); GODLEWSKI 1983; GODLEWSKI 1984; GODLEWSKI 1985; GRZYMSKI 1985a (Dongola Reach); JAKOBIELSKI *et alii* 1985; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1985; JAKOBIELSKI 1986; GRZYMSKI 1986c; DOBROWOLSKI 1987 (Church); GODLEWSKI *et alii* 1987 (the so-called Mosque Building); GODLEWSKI 1987; GRZYMSKI 1987a; DOBROWOLSKI 1988 (Church); GODLEWSKI 1989; GARTKIEWICZ 1990; GODLEWSKI 1990a; GODLEWSKI 1990b; GODLEWSKI 1990c; GODLEWSKI 1990d; GODLEWSKI 1990e; MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1990a (paintings); MARTENS-CZAMECKA 1990b (paintings); MEDEKSZA 1990 (Houses); GRZYMSKI 1990b (Dongola Reach); JAKOBIELSKI *et alii* 1990a; JAKOBIELSKI *et alii* 1990b; PLUSKOTA 1990 (Pottery); DOBROWOLSKI 1991 (Site D); GODLEWSKI 1991a (Fortifications); GODLEWSKI 1991c; LAJTAR 1991 (Greek stela); INNEMÉ 1992; GODLEWSKI 1994; WELSBY 1994a; MORKOT 1998 (ivory sources); GODLEWSKI 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999; GODLEWSKI 2000; JAKOBIELSKI 2000; JAKOBIELSKI 2001.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1966a: 164; LECLANT 1967c: 213-214; LECLANT 1968: 123; LECLANT 1969: 292-294; LECLANT 1970c: 357-358; LECLANT 1971d: 257; LECLANT 1972a: 277-278; LECLANT 1975b: 307; BURRI 1976a; LECLANT 1977a: 278-280; BURRI 1978c; LECLANT 1979a: 395; LECLANT 1980b: 407; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 421; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 98; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 155-157; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 465-466.

## **EL-GHADDAR**

*Short description*: The site is located on the East bank of the Nil, near Dongola. In 1948 have been discovered two rock-cut tombs. The University of Calgary carried out in 1984 a first survey (dir. K. Grzymski) of Dongola Reach. In 1990 M. el-Tayeb undertook a further mission.

JAKOBIELSKI 1982d (Rock-Cut Tomb); GRZYMSKI 1984a (Field Reconnaissance of February 1984); GRZYMSKI 1985b; GRZYMSKI 1987a; PHILLIPS 1987; GRZYMSKI 1989b; EL-TAYEB 1994.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 331.

## **HAMBUKOL AND LETTI BASIN**

*Short description*: North of Old Dongola. In 1988 the Royal Ontario Museum of Toronto started an investigation project of the site under the direction of Grzymski (Upper Nubia Project). The project is still active.

GRZYMSKI 1988a; GRZYMSKI 1988b; ANDERSON J.R. 1989; GRZYMSKI 1989a; GRZYMSKI 1990a; PHILLIPS 1990; PHILLIPS 1991a; GRZYMSKI 1993b; GRZYMSKI 1993c; HÄGG 1993; GRZYMSKI *et alii* 1994; ANDERSON J.R. 1994; PHILLIPS 1994; ANDERSON J.R. 1997; GRZYMSKI 1997b; USAI 1998; ANDERSON J.R. *et alii* 1999; BLITZ *et alii* (2002).



*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 331-332; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 422-424; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 154-155.

### **GISM EL-ARBA (WADI EL-KHOWI)**

*Short description*: Situated to the North of Dongola, the site has been excavated since 1994 by the Institute of Papyrology and Egyptology of the University of Lille III and the URA 1275 of CNRS, under the direction of B. Gratién; the last mission reported is 2000. Recently a collaboration started with the Instituto di Geologia applicata - CNR of Padova -, for the survey of the area; the director is B. Marcolongo.

GRATIEN 1997a; GRATIEN 1998b; GRATIEN 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *alii* 1995: 331; OR 1996: 342; OR 1997: 342-344; LECLANT *alii* 1998: 420; LECLANT *alii* 2000a: 150-152; LECLANT *alii* 2001: 464-465.

### **KEDURMA**

*Short description*: The site have been investigated during the Mahas region survey in 1991.

EDWARDS 1995b.

### **HILLAT EL ARAB**

*Short description*: A joint Italian-Sudanese mission, directed by I. Vincentelli (University of Cassino), started in 1993.

VINCENNELLI-LIVERANI 1997.

## **WESTERN DESERT (THIRD CATARACT)**

### **WADI SHAW**

*Short description*: In the desert West of Laqiya Arbain (Northern Sudan). 1983-1984, the University of Cologne (B.O.S.) carried out intensive researches on the site under the direction of W. Schuck.

SCHUCK 1988; SCHUCK 1989a; SCHUCK 1989b; SCHUCK 1990a (Stone Artefacts); LANGE (2002).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 399.

## **FOURTH CATARACT**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **SURVEY OF ULI ISLAND**

*Short description:* District north of the fourth cataract. 1987, Survey carried out by the University of Rome "La Sapienza". Director: S. Donadoni.

DONADONI 1997.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 428.

#### **HAMDAB DAM**

*Short description:* South of the fourth cataract. 1989-1990, the Archaeological Survey of Unesco's experts by Leclant covered a rich archaeological area (between the fourth and the fifth cataract) threatened by the future hydraulic barrage of Hamdab and the re-occupation of the area with its irrigation techniques.

Relevant sites are the followings: Umn Ruweim (Pre-Christian Graves; EL-NUR *et alii* 1994), Khor al-Greyn (EL-NUR *et alii* 1994).

In 1996-1997 a survey has been carried out by the Archaeological Museum of Gdansk under the direction of H. Paner (el- Tayeb 1998).

HAKEM 1993; BERGER 1994b.

Between Abu Hamed and Gebel Barkal: J. MONTLUÇON 1994a.

Between Abu Hamed and Karima-Merawi: VERCOUTTER 1959a; LECLANT 1990a; LECLANT 1993a (prospection, rock-drawings); EL-TAYEB 1998.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 136; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 338; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 425; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 160.

#### **GEBEL BARKAL DISTRICT**

*Short description:* 1992-1993, the joint Italo-Sudanese mission, directed by I. Vincentelli (University of Cassino) and Ahmed Ali Hakim (Service of Antiquities of Sudan) carried out a survey in the area.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 158.

#### **KENISSA**

*Short description:* East bank of the Nile, in front of Kurgus.

*Nuntii:* DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 149.

## **KURGUS**

*Short description:* West bank of the Nile, in front of Kenissa. 1997, preliminary survey carried out by the Sudan Archaeological Research Society and the British Museum.

DAVIES 1998; WELSBY 1998a; SJÖSTRÖM 1998.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 161.

## **KARABA-SHERIEK AREA**

*Short description:* In the Middle Nile region, between the 4th and 5th Cataracts.

EISA 1995.

## **SURVEY FROM AMRI TO KIRBEKAN (SOUTH OF BONI ISLAND)**

*Short description:* Sudan Archaeological Research Society survey under the direction of Welsby carried out a survey in 1999 from Amri to Kirbekan.

WELSBY 2000b; WELSBY 2001b.

*Nuntii:* OR 1988: 384-385; OR 1991: 261; OR 1997: 362; OR 1998: 428; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 160; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 469-470.

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **GEBEL BARKAL (NAPATA)**

*Short description:* 15 Km below the 4th cataract. Several missions worked at the site. (1) 1910-1920, investigation of the site by Griffith.

(2) The archaeological excavation of the site started in 1974 by the Sudan archaeological mission of the University of Rome "La Sapienza", under the direction of Prof. S. Donadoni and later A. Roccati (from 1994-1998). In 1994-1995 the team has collected data for the preparation of a topographical map of the archaeological area around Gebel Barkal. The Italian mission is still active.

(3) In 1986 started an expedition of the Museum of Fine Arts of Boston under the direction of T. Kendall, still in progress in 1997 (5th campaign).

(4) In 1995-96 a Spanish mission of the CLOS Archaeological Foundation and the Egyptian museum of Barcelona under the direction of F. Berenguer Soto investigated the necropolis.

MARIETTE 1865; MARIETTE 1867; BUDGE 1912; GRIFFITH 1916a; REISNER 1917a (Temples); REISNER 1917b (Inscriptions); REISNER 1917c; REISNER 1918a (Temples); REISNER 1920a (Temples); REISNER 1920c; REISNER 1923b; DUNBAR 1929b; REISNER 1931; MORET 1933; STEINDORFF 1938; MACADAM 1946; ARKELL 1947a; CHAPMAN 1952; VERCOUTTER 1955; DUNHAM 1957 (Royal Tombs at Meroe and Barkal); SHINNIE 1959; DUNHAM 1970 (temples); KEATING 1975; DONADONI 1976; WENIG 1976; DONADONI 1978a (campaign 1978); DONADONI 1978b: 273-276 (Natakamani); DONADONI 1979; DONADONI 1980a (Bronze objects); DONADONI 1980b; BAROCAS 1982 (temple B. 1400); DONADONI *et alii* 1982; SIST 1982 (Pottery); DONADONI 1983a; DONADONI 1983b; DONADONI 1984; TOMANDL 1984; DONADONI 1986c; KENDALL 1986; KENDALL 1987; CANEVA 1988b; DONADONI 1988;

KENDALL 1988; BOSTICCO 1989; HAKEM 1989a; HOFMANN *et alii* 1989a; ROBISEK 1989; VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1989a; VINCENTELLI-LIVERANI 1989b; DONADONI 1990a; KENDALL 1990a (temples); KENDALL 1990b; KENDALL 1990c; KENDALL 1991 (Napatan Palace); TÖRÖK 1991a; VINCENTELLI 1992 (sealings); ALLAM 1994 (stela Cairo JE 48865); KENDALL 1994a; KENDALL 1994b; KENDALL 1994c, LEWCZUK 1994; VINCENTELLI 1994 (Clay sealings); BERENGUER SOTO *et alii* 1995; MITCHELL 1996 (archaeological map); BERENGUER 1997; KENDALL 1997b; FORTES 1998; GARCEA *et alii* 1998; VERHOEVEN 1998 (stela of Egyptian Museum Cairo JE 48866); SIST 1999 ('palazzo B' 15000); DONADONI 2000; VINOGRADOV 2000 (Stele Louvre C 257); BERENGUER SOTO 2001; BILOLO 2001; DIAZ DE CERIO JUAN 2001; GONZÁLVEZ 2001; VINCENTELLI 2001; BERENGUER (2002); OSMAN F.H. (2002).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 135; BURRI 1976b; LECLANT 1977a: 280-281; BURRI 1978b; LECLANT 1978b: 307; LECLANT 1979a: 395; LECLANT 1980b: 408; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 399; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 337; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 425-428; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 117, 193; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 158-160; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 468-469.

### **EL KURRU (GEBEL BARKAL)**

*Short description*: 8 Km from Gebel Barkal. 1919, first investigation led by the Harvard University - Museum of Fine Arts Expedition.

REISNER 1920c; REISNER 1921a; REISNER 1920c; DUNHAM 1950a (Kush necropolis); ZIBELIUS 1979a; GASM EL-SEED 1983; GASM EL-SEED 1985; HAKEM 1989a; BÖKÖNYI 1993 (horse skeletons); YELLIN 1995; GARCEA *et alii* 1998; ABDALLA 1999a (Plaque 19-3-704); KENDALL 1999a (Skeletal Material in the MFA, Boston); KENDALL 1999b (Chronology); TÖRÖK 1999a (Chronology); SACKHO (2002).

### **NURI**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile, in front of Gebel Barkal. Harvard-Boston Excavations at the beginning of the century (Reisner).

REISNER 1918b; REISNER 1918d; DUNHAM 1955a (Royal Cemeteries).

HAYNES *et alii* 1987; GÄNSICKE 1994 (*alabastra* collection in Museum of Fine Arts in Boston); GÄNSICKE *et alii* (2002).

## **WESTERN DESERT (BETWEEN THIRD AND FOURTH CATARACT)**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **WADI HOWAR**

*Short description:* From Ennedji till the Nil Valley. An interdisciplinary mission of the University of Cologne (B.O.S.) carried out several surveys since 1980: 120 sites have been discovered, 48 of which have been investigated by trenches, such as Laqiya (KUPER 1986a).

MOHAMMED-ALI 1981; KUPER 1986A; KEDING 1989; KUPER 1989; RICHTER 1989; KEDING 1996; KEDING 1998; JESSE 1999; JESSE (2002); KEDING (2002).

#### **REGION NORTH OF DARFUR**

*Short description:* A mission of the Department of Archaeology of the University of Khartoum has been carried out under the direction of M.A. Ali during winter 1975-1976: The survey concerned the upper part of the Wadi Hawar, in the region north of Darfur, close to the border between Sudan and Chad.

ARKELL 1937; ALI 1977; LECLANT 1977a: 285-286.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 140-141.

Ain Farah: Previous survey of R.L. de Neufville and A.A. Houghton.  
ARKELL 1959a; DAVIDSON 1959; SIMON J. 1959; SIMON J. 1960.  
*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 140-141; LECLANT 1967c: 215.

Ouara: Chad. 40 miles North of Abéché, centre of Ouaddai. Survey of R.L. de Neufville and A.A. Houghton.  
DE NEUFVILLE *et alii* 1965; LEBEUF *et alii* no date.  
*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1967c: 215 ; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 400; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 166.

## **FIFTH CATARACT**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **REGION OF ATBARA**

*Short description:* (1) 1984-1990, Expedition carried out by the University of Bergen, under the direction of R. Håland. Since 1984 five seasons have been dedicated to the investigation of the following sites: ABU DARBEIN, EL-DAMER and ANEIBIS.

(2) The University of Khartoum carried out a survey between Atbara and Abu Hamed (1999): EL-AMIN *et alii* 2000;

HÅLAND 1993; PETERS 1993; HÅLAND 1995 (Early Holocene sites); ELAMIN 1987a; EL-AMIN *et alii* 2000

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 339; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 472;

### **SURVEY IN UPPER ATBARA (NORTH OF KASHM EL GIRBA)**

*Short description*: (1) 1967, Survey of the Southern Methodist University under the direction of J.L. Shiner. (2) Excavation of the University of Khartoum in cooperation with the Southern Methodist University (A.E. Marks).

KIRWAN 1940; AHMED G. 1967 (Kashm el Girba); SADR 1983; MARKS *et alii* 1986a; MARKS 1987; MARKS *et alii* 1987; MARKS *et alii* 1989.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1968: 123.

### **SURVEY BETWEEN BAGRAWIYA AND ATBARA**

*Short description*: 1993, during the construction of the road Bagrawiya-Atbara, the Sudan Archaeological Research Society carried out a preliminary survey under the direction of M. Mallinson and L. Smith. In 1994 about 36 mounds have been investigated, such as: Gebel Ardab, Gebel Abayud, Gebel Abu Sheifa, Gabati (two salvage mission carried out in the necropolis in 1994 and 1995 by the Sudan Archaeological Research Society; EDWARDS 1995a; EDWARDS 1997).

MALLINSON 1997; SMITH L. 1997 (Ceramics).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 338; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 161.

### **SURVEY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF BERLIN**

*Short description*: 1958, Survey of the University of Berlin. Director: F. Hintze.

Investigated sites: Mutmir, Umm Ali, Gadu (5 Km N of Meroe), Bagrawiya, Gebel Qudeim (5 Km S of Meroe), Awlib (5 Km E of Kabushiya), Magar el Asal, Gebel Qerri, Duanib, Mussawarat es-Sufra, Gebel Matruqa, Naqa, Abu Gebel Hardan, Gebel Oueli, Gebel el Khiari, Sofaya el Wata.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 136-139.

### **SURVEY IN THE PROVINCE OF SHENDI**

*Short description*: winter 1975-76, the French Unit of the Archaeological Research of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan effected a survey north to Shendi region. Director: M.F. Geus.

Investigated sites: El Sideir, El Hassah, El Kereid, Qoz Burra, Qoz Badour.

GEUS 1976a; GEUS 1976b; LECLANT 1977a: 282; GEUS 1981a; GEUS *et alii* 1986.

## **EL ATRA SURVEY, PROVINCE OF SHENDI**

GEUS 1986c.

### **SURVEY IN THE DISTRICT OF TARAGMA (PROVINCE OF SHENDI)**

*Short description:* During the December's 1978 campaign of Kadada, The French Unit of the Antiquities Service of Khartoum under the direction of F. Geus surveyed the area Est of Taragma. Two sites have been recognized: Abu Huna (Neolithic), Umm Kadessa. In SHAQALU an expedition has been carried out.

GEUS 1986b.

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **MEROE**

*Short description:* (1) The ruins of the city have been identify in 1772 by James Bruce. The first archaeological investigation started in 1910 (till 1914) by Garstand assisted by Griffith. Garstang identified the site with the ancient Meroe. (2) The Harvard University-Museum of Fine Arts carried out an expedition in 1922-1923 directed by D. Dunham (DUNHAM 1924). From Sixties several missions have been carried out.

(3) Joint expedition of the Department of Archaeology of the University of Calgary, Canada (Prof. Shinnie and Dr. A. el Hakim) and the University of Khartoum started in 1966 and, with the exception of few years (1978), go on till 1984. A previous survey was carried out in 1965.

(4) A mission of the Sciences Academy of the DDR under the direction of Dr. F.W. Hinkel, has started in 1976/77 a restoration project in order to start a reconstruction program (*anastylosis*) of the pyramids and is still in progress.

(5) Expedition of the University of Khartoum under the direction of P. Shinnie undertaken between 1965 and 1970.

(6) In 1992 a Joint expedition of the University of Khartoum and the Humboldt University of Berlin under the direction of Wenig.

CAVEDONI 1837; ROKEWODE 1842; BERGHOFF 1883; SAYCE 1909a; SAYCE 1909b; AAVV 1910; GARSTANG 1910; SAYCE 1910a; BOSANQUET 1911; CROWFOOT *et alii* 1911; DE DECKER 1911; GARSTANG *et alii* 1911a; GARSTANG *et alii* 1911b (Second Interim Report); GRIFFITH 1911a (Inscriptions); HALL 1911; AAVV 1912b; GARSTANG 1912 (Third Interim Report); AAVV 1913b; GARSTANG *et alii* 1913 (Fourth Interim Report); REINACH 1913; AAVV 1914; GARSTANG *et alii* 1916 (Fifth Interim Report); PHYTHIAN-ADAMS 1914; GRIFFITH 1917a; GRIFFITH 1917b; SAYCE 1917; SAYCE 1920; REISNER 1922; REISNER 1923b; REISNER 1923c; DUNHAM 1924 (Excavations 1922-23); HENNIKER-HEATON 1925; REISNER 1925a; REISNER 1925b; FERLINI 1937; WAINWRIGHT 1937; FERLINI 1938; WERBROUCK 1941; WERBROUCK 1942; WERBROUCK 1945; BODLEY 1946; CHAPMAN 1952; DUNHAM 1957 (Royal Tombs at Meroë and Barkal); HINTZE 1959 (Chronology of pyramids); PIRENNE 1961; DUNHAM 1963 (West and South Cemeteries); SHINNIE 1967; SHINNIE 1968; SHINNIE 1970; TYLECOTE 1970 (Metallurgy); PRIESE 1973a; SHINNIE 1973c; HOFMANN 1975a (Sun Temple); 1975b; LECLANT 1975b: 307-308; ROBERTSON 1975; BRADLEY 1976; KENSE 1976; TÖRÖK 1976a; TRIGGER 1976b; BERZINA 1977a; BERZINA 1977b; LECLANT 1977a: 281-282; SHINNIE *et alii* 1977 (metalwork); TYLECOTE 1977 (metalwork); BLUMENTHAL 1978; BRADLEY 1978; HINKEL 1978d (Restoration works); HINKEL 1979c (Restoration works);

HINKEL 1979d (Restoration works); ONASCH 1979; YELLIN 1979 (Relief of Type B Chapel); HINKEL 1980b; HINKEL 1980c; HINKEL 1980d (Restoration works); KELLY 1980 (Lithic); SHINNIE *et alii* 1980 (expeditions 1956-1972); BURSTEIN 1981c; HINKEL 1981a; HINKEL 1981b; HINKEL 1981c; HINTZE 1981; SHINNIE *et alii* 1981 (Augustus temple); BRADLEY 1982 (Varies); DANNESKIOLD-SAMSØE 1982 (Royal Bath); ESTIGARRIBIA 1982a (Elephants); ESTIGARRIBIA 1982b; HINKEL 1982a; HINKEL 1982b; HINKEL 1982c; HINKEL 1982d; HINKEL 1982e (Restoration works); ROSTKOWSKA 1981; TYLECOTE 1982 (metalwork); BURKHARDT 1982b; HINKEL 1983a (Restoration works); HINKEL 1983b; (Restoration works); HOFMANN 1983a; HOFMANN 1983b; HOFMANN 1983c; BERZINA 1984a; BRADLEY 1984a; BRADLEY 1984d (Wall paintings); BURSTEIN 1984a; GRZYMSKI 1984b; GRZYMSKI 1984c; GRZYMSKI 1984d; SAINT-BLANQUAT 1984; HÄGG 1984a (Greek inscription); HINKEL 1984a (Pyramids); HINKEL 1984b (Pyramids); HINKEL 1984d (Pyramids); HINKEL 1984e (Temple 'Meroe 250'); HOFMANN 1984e (Mosaic); HOFMANN *et alii* 1984b; HOFMANN *et alii* 1984c; SHINNIE 1984b; TÖRÖK 1984b; VLACH 1984b; WENIG 1984a; WENIG 1984c; YELLIN 1984 (Astronomical text); BURKHARDT 1985 Temple M250); HINKEL 1985a (Restoration works); HINKEL 1985b (Temple Complex 245-253); HINKEL 1985c (Complex 245-253); HINKEL *et alii* 1985; SHINNIE 1985 (Iron Working); HINKEL 1986a (Pyramids of Begrawiyah); HINKEL 1986b (Restoration Work); HINKEL 1986c; HOFMANN *et alii* 1986a; TÖRÖK 1986a; HINKEL 1987a (Restoration Work); HINKEL 1987b; HINKEL 1987f (Restoration Work); RENSON 1987; SCHOLZ 1987; SHINNIE 1987; HINKEL 1990; HINKEL *et alii* 1990; HOFMANN 1988a; SCHENNACH 1988; HINKEL 1989b (mortar and plaster); TOMANDL 1989a; SCHOLZ 1990e; ZACH 1990; HINKEL 1991a; HINKEL 1991b; HOFMANN 1991; HOFMANN 1992b; LENOBLE 1992a (Gebel Ardeb and Gebel Ab Amera); TÖRÖK 1992a; WENIG 1992; ZACH 1992 (relief block which is now lost); HINKEL 1994a; HINKEL 1994b; ; LEHMANN 1994; LEWCZUK 1994; TRIGGER 1994 (cylinders excavated in 1914 by the Garstang expedition); ZACH 1994a (role of women); D.N. EDWARDS 1996; MARKOWITZ 1996 (jewellery); MARKOWITZ *et alii* 1996 (jewellery); TÖRÖK 1997b; WENIG 1997; H.M. ZACH 1997 (bronze figurines & ceramic vessels); DAVOLI 1998; DEPUYDT 1998 (Gnomons); HINKEL *et alii* 1998 (Pyramids of Begrawiyah); MILLET 1998 (Meroitic word *mho*); EDWARDS 1999a; SIEVERSTEN 1999; EIGNER 2000; HINTZE 2000; HINKEL 2000; LOGAN *et alii* 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1966A: 164-165; LECLANT 1967c: 214-215; LECLANT 1968: 124; LECLANT 1970c: 359; LECLANT 1971d: 257; LECLANT 1972a: 278; LECLANT 1978b: 308; LECLANT 1979a: 396-397; LECLANT 1980b: 408-410; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 339; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 429-430; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 161-162; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 471.

### **'ALIM, EL HOSH, SHAQ EL AHMAR**

*Short description*: 'Alim is located 20 Km NE of Meroe. 3 Km South is located El Hosh and 1,5 Km Est of El Hosh is located Shaq el Ahmar.

LEGRAIN 1906; HINKEL 1985d.

### **EL-HOBAGI (PROVINCE OF SHENDI)**

*Short description*: The General Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan and the French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan carried out excavation under the direction of P. Lenoble between 1983 and 1990.

REINOLD *et alii* 1988; LENOBLE 1989a (Mound-Grave of Umm Makharoqa); REINOLD *et alii* 1989; LENOBLE *et alii* 1992; LENOBLE 1994b; VALBELLE 1994; LENOBLE 1997a; LENOBLE 1997b; MILLET 1998.



*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 341; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 429; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 162.

## **MUSAWWARAT ES SUFRA**

*Short description*: Ruins located some 125 Km North-East of Khartoum, 30 Km South of Shendi in the Sudan and 30 Km from the Nile. The site has been investigated by a mission from the Institute of Sudan Archaeology and Egyptology of the Humboldt-Universität of Berlin, from 1960-1969, under the direction of K.H. Otto, F. and U. Hintze. Later till today directed by P. Wolf (1994) and successively St. Wenig. The mission is in progress.

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1908; WHITEHEAD 1926; OTTO K.H. 1960; HINTZE 1962a; HINTZE 1962b; HINTZE 1962c; OTTO K.H. 1962; HINTZE 1963a; HINTZE 1963b; OTTO K.-H. 1963b; HINTZE 1964c; BUSCHENDORF-OTTO 1965; HINTZE 1966; WENIG 1966a; WENIG 1966b; WENIG 1966c; BUSCHENDORF-OTTO 1967; OTTO K.-H. 1967; OTTO 1967 (Pottery); HINTZE 1968a (fourth to sixth seasons, 1963-1966); HINTZE 1968b; Hintze 1971; HINTZE *et alii* 1971a (Lion temple); PRIESE 1971a; STROUHAL 1971a (Skeletal remains); HINTZE U. 1972 (Seventh campaign, 1968); HINTZE 1973b; HINTZE U. 1973; OTTO K.H. 1973; TÖRÖK 1974e; HINTZE 1976d; HINTZE U. 1979 (Graffiti from Great Enclosure); BAKR 1980 (Great Enclosure); HINTZE 1980; WENIG 1981a; HINTZE 1982a; POMERANTSEVA 1981; HINTZE 1984; HOFMANN *et alii* 1984a; WENIG 1984b; HOFMANN *et alii* 1985c; WENIG 1986a; ZACH 1986a; WENIG 1987; HARTING 1989a (Pottery); HARTING 1989b; HINKEL 1989b (mortar and plaster); HOFMANN 1989e; POMERANTSEVA 1989; WENIG 1989 (Taxonomy); BARTEL 1990; TOMANDL 1990 (Graffiti); F. HINTZE *et alii* 1993 (Lion temple); WENIG 1994a; WOLF 1994 (architecture); WENIG *et alii* 1994; WOLF *et alii* 1994; WENIG *et alii* 1995; WOLF 1995 (paintings); WENIG *et alii* 1996; WOLF 1996a; WOLF 1996b (paintings); WOLF *et alii* 1996 (Conservation works); WOLF 1997; WENIG *et alii* 1998a; WENIG *et alii* 1998b; EDWARDS 1998a (Musawwarat Pottery, 1997); WOLF 1998a (Conservation works); WOLF 1998b (Conservation works); EDWARDS *et alii* 1999; WENIG 1999a; WENIG 1999b; WOLF 1999a; WOLF 1999b; FITZENREITER *et alii* 2000a; GERULLAT 2001; DASZKIEWICZ *et alii* 2001; NOWOTNICK 2001; WENIG 2001a; WENIG 2001b; WENIG *et alii* 1999; BECKER J. 2000; WENIG 2000a; WENIG *et alii* 2000; BILLIG 2001; DITTRICH 2001; EIGNER 2001; HELMBOLD 2001; MUCHA 2001; MUCHA *et alii* 2001; ONASCH 2001; WOLF 2001; WOLF (2002).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1963d: 205-208; LECLANT 1964: 385; LECLANT 1965d: 220; LECLANT 1966A: 165; LECLANT 1967c: 215; LECLANT 1968: 124-125; LECLANT 1970c: 358-359; LECLANT 1971d: 257; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 429-430; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 162.

## **SHAQADUD**

*Short description*: Situated 30 miles East of the Nile Valley, a little South of Musawwarat es-Sufra in the Sudan.

OTTO K.H. 1963; OTTO K.H. 1964; GRIMM H. *et alii* 1967; ZUHRT 1967; MOHAMMED-ALI *et alii* 1984; MOHAMMED-ALI 1987a; CANEVA *et alii* 1990a; MARKS *et alii* 1983; MAGID 1984 (Macrobotanical Remains); MARKS *et alii* 1985; MARKS *et alii* 1986b; MAGID 1989a (Plants); PETERS 1989 (Fauna); ROBERTSON R. *et alii* 1989 (Ceramics); MARKS *et alii* 1991.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1965d: 220.

### **KADADA (PROVINCE OF SHENDI)**

*Short description:* The site is located 12 Km north of Shendi, in the district of Taragma. Two surveys have been carried out by the French Archaeological Researches Unit of the Directorate of Sudan under the direction of F. Geus and Sid Ahmed Kamir in 1976 and 1977 and was active till 1988.

GEUS 1976a; GEUS 1976b; GEUS 1977; GEUS 1978b; GEUS 1979b: 37; GEUS *et alii* 1979 (1976 campaign); GEUS 1980; GEUS 1981b; LUSSIEN-MAISONNEUVE 1981; GEUS 1982a; GEUS 1982b; GEUS 1982c; GEUS 1982d; GEUS 1982e; GEUS 1983a; GEUS 1984a; GEUS 1984b; GEUS 1984c; GEUS *et alii* 1984; GEUS *et alii* 1985b (evolution of the necropolis); GEUS 1986b; GAUTIER 1986 (fauna); REINOLD 1986a; REINOLD 1986b; DE PAEPE *et alii* 1987a; GAUTIER 1987; LENOBLE 1987a; REINOLD 1987a (C14); REINOLD *et alii* 1987a; REINOLD *et alii* 1987b; HOFMANN 1988f; LENOBLE 1989b; STEMLER 1990 (Electron Microscopic analysis); LENOBLE 1991a (Pottery); MIDANT-REYNES 1992; REINOLD 1992a; LENOBLE 1992b; REINOLD 1998; LENOBLE 1999b; CANEVA 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999; REINOLD 2000.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1977a: 282-283; LECLANT 1978b: 308-309; LECLANT 1980b: 410-411; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 340.

### **EL-GHABA (PROVINCE OF SHENDI)**

*Short description:* The site, 1 Km South of Kadada have been investigated by a French mission in 1987.

GEUS 1986a (Burials); GEUS 1986c; LECOINTE 1987; REINOLD 1987a (C14); REINOLD 1998.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 340.

### **SHAQALU (PROVINCE OF SHENDI)**

*Short description:* In the East side of the district of Taragma. During the December's 1978 campaign of Kadada, The French Unit of the Antiquities Service of Khartoum under the direction of F. Geus surveyed the area and chose Shaqalu for an expedition.

GEUS 1986b.

## **SIXTH CATARACT**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **REGION OF KHARTOUM**

*Short description:* Italian mission for Prehistoric Research at Sudan. A survey has been carried out in 1975-76 by the French Section of the Archaeological Research under the direction of M.F. Geus. It concerned the area between Khartoum north and Soba, 5 Km to Hillet Kuku (Lamab).

GEUS 1976a; LECLANT 1977a: 285; CANEVA 1994a.

## **GEILI-KABBASHI AREA, KHARTOUM PROVINCE**

*Short description:* The Mission for Prehistoric Research in Egypt and the Sudan of the University of Rome (Italy) directed by S.M. Puglisi from at least 1972 and later I. Caneva (from 1976) worked at Geili, located about 40 Km north of Khartoum.

From 1986 to 1991, 16 Early Khartoum sites were sounded through a number of test excavations carried out by the Italian Mission for Prehistoric Research in Egypt and the Sudan of the University of Rome (Italy). The sites are located on the Eastern side of the Nile Valley, between 30 and 50 Km North of Khartoum.

Other sites investigated: Tamanyat: Survey of 1985 and excavations of 1993-1994 (CANEVA 1997)? Kabbashi Haitah (34 Km North of Khartoum): Excavations in 1997 by the University of Rome "La Sapienza", under the direction of I. Caneva (LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 431-432).

CRAWFORD *et alii* 1951; CANEVA 1976; CANEVA 1978; CANEVA 1984; CANEVA 1985a; CANEVA *et alii* 1986a; CANEVA 1987; CANEVA 1988a; CANEVA *et alii* 1988; CANEVA 1989a; CANEVA 1989c; CANEVA 1989d; PROMINSKA 1989 (Human remains); CANEVA 1991a (Prehistoric Hunters, Geili region); MIDANT-REYNER 1992; GARCEA 1993a; CANEVA 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999.

*Nuntii:* BURRI 1974a: 33; LECLANT 1977a: 283-284; BURRI 1978a: 2-3; LECLANT 1979a: 398; LECLANT 1980b: 413; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 341-342; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 431-432; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 118 (Gebel Geili); LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 164.

## **SURVEY BETWEEN WADI SAYIDNA AND SARURAB, NORTH OF OMDURMAN**

*Short description:* Survey of the west bank of the Nile, carried out in 1975-1976 and 1977 by the Department of Archaeology of the University of Khartoum, under the direction of M. Abbas Ali. Two sites have been chosen for excavation: Sarurab, Meroitic and old Christian Cemeteries. ALI 1984; HAKEM *et alii* 1989; Nofalab, Meroitic and old Christian Cemeteries.

LECLANT 1977a: 285; HAKEM 1977; MOHAMMED-ALI 1977.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1978b: 311.

## **SURVEY IN HASAI AND ARIAB'S REGIONS**

*Short description:* 600 Km North-East of Khartoum. The French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan under the direction of J. Reinold carried out a survey on 1998.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000a:

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **SOBA EAST (KHARTOUM REGION)**

*Short description:* 15 Km from Khartoum on the bank of the Blue Nile. After a previous expedition of the Sudan Antiquities Service of Khartoum in the Fifties (SHINNIE 1955a), the site has been

investigated between 1989-1992 by a mission of the British Institute in Eastern Africa under the direction of Drs. C. Daniels and D.A. Welsby. In 1992 a salvage campaign has been undertaken by the NCAM.

SHINNIE 1953; HARDEN 1955 (Glass); SHINNIE 1955a; HOLT 1960; HOLT 1963; SAUNERON 1967b; HOFMANN 1981b; DANIELS 1982 (Excavations in Winter 1981-82); WELSBY 1984a; WELSBY 1984b; WELSBY 1987a; WELSBY 1987b; ZACH 1987a; KIRWAN 1989; LENOBLE 1989b; SJÖSTRÖM *et alii* 1990; WELSBY 1990; SJÖSTRÖM *et alii* 1991; WELSBY 1991a; WELSBY 1991b; WELSBY 1991c; WELSBY *et alii* 1991; WELSBY 1992a; WELSBY 1992b; WELSBY 1992c; WELSBY 1994b; WELSBY *et alii* 1994; CHAIX 1998 (animal bones); WELSBY 1998b; WELSBY 1999b (Merotic); ALI MOHAMED 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 140; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 403; LECLANT *et alii* 1995: 343; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 240; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 473.

### **SAQADI**

*Short description*: Located to the South of Soba.

WELSBY 1999c.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 473.

### **EL SHAHEINAB, CENTRAL SUDAN (WESTERN BUTANA)**

*Short description*: West bank of the Nile. (1) Excavation carried out by Arkel in the Fourties. (2) Stratigraphic excavation in 1979, directed by R. Håland and A. Tigani El Mahi.

ARKELL 1949c; ARKELL 1949d; ARKELL 1950c; ARKELL 1953a; ARKELL 1953b; BATE 1953; HÅLAND 1979a; HÅLAND 1979b (C-14 Dates); HÅLAND 1979c; EL MAHI 1979b (Osteological Remains); EL-ANWAR 1981; MOHAMMED-ALI *et alii* 1984 (Prehistory); MILBURN 1984 (adzes); MILBURN 1986 (adzes); PETERS 1986.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1980b: 412-413.

### **KADERO**

*Short description*: East bank of the Nile. Excavation of the Polish Center of Mediterranean Archaeology of the Polish Academia of Sciences and the Archaeological Museum of Poznań, under the direction of Dr. Kryzaniak started in 1972 and is still in progress after a break of 4 years (between 1993-1996). Last campaign reported is 2000.

CHITTICK 1955a, DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1972; KRZYZANIAK 1973; Anonymous 1974a; DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1974; SHINNIE 1974; KISS 1975; KRZYZANIAK 1975; LECLANT 1975b: 308-309; DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI *et alii* 1976 (bones); KRZYZANIAK 1976a; KRZYZANIAK 1976b; KRZYZANIAK 1976c; KRZYZANIAK 1976d; DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1977; KRZYZANIAK 1977a; KRZYZANIAK 1977b (Animal bones); SOBOCINSKI 1977 (Animal remains); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1978a (bones); 1978d (bones); HÅLAND 1978; KISS 1978; KLICHOWSKA 1978 (Palaeo-ethnobotanical Studies); KRZYZANIAK 1978a;

KRZYZANIAK 1978b; EL MAHI 1978 (ecology); KRZYZANIAK 1979a (campaign 1978); KRZYZANIAK 1979b (campaign 1975-1976); EL MAHI 1979a (Ecosystem); KRZYZANIAK 1980; CHLODNICKI 1981 (Pottery); HÅLAND 1982 (C14); KRZYZANIAK 1982b (C14); CHLODNICKI 1983; KRZYZANIAK 1983; CHLODNICKI 1984 (Neolithic Pottery); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1984 (Human remains); GAUTIER 1984a (Fauna); KLICHOWSKA 1984 (Palaeo-ethnobotanical Study); KRZYZANIAK 1984 (Domestic Architecture); MILBURN 1984 (adzes); NOWAKOWSKI 1984 (Lithics); PROMINSKA 1984 (Demography); CHLODNICKI 1986 (Neolithic pottery); KRZYZANIAK 1986a (Neolithic); KRZYZANIAK 1986b; CHLODNICKI 1987; GAUTIER 1987; MOHAMMED-ALI *et alii* 1988; KRZYZANIAK 1988; CHLODNICKI 1989; KRZYZANIAK 1989; KRZYZANIAK 1990a; KRZYZANIAK 1990b; PROMINSKA 1990 (Anthropology); STEMLER 1990 (Electron Microscopic analysis); KRZYZANIAK 1992a (composite tools at the Early Neolithic site of Kadero 1); KRZYZANIAK 1992b; MIDANT-REYNES 1992; KRZYZANIAK 1993; KRZYZANIAK 1994a (burials); DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI 1994; PROMINSKA 1994; KRZYZANIAK 1996; CHLODNICKI 1997 (excavations 1972-1989: 11 excavation missions; 1991-1993); CANEVA 1999; RAMPERSAD 1999.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 139; BURRI 1974a: 29-30; BURRI 1975a: 16-21; BURRI 1976a: 11; BURRI 1977b: 7-8; LECLANT 1977a: 284-285; LECLANT 1978b: 310-311; BURRI 1979a: 12-13; LECLANT 1979a: 399; LECLANT 1980b: 411-412; LECLANT *et alii* 1995; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 432; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 164-165; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 472-473.

## **DEFEIA**

*Short description*: 10 Km N-NE of Kartoum.

VERCOUTTER 1958c; VERCOUTTER 1958d; VERCOUTTER 1958e; SIMON J. 1959; SIMON J. 1960; VERCOUTTER 1961; LECLANT 1962: 139.

## **ZAKIAB**

*Short description*: In 1978 researches have been undertaken by R. Håland of the University of Bergen and Ali Tigani El Mahi in order to verify the link between Kadero settlement. In 1979 the expedition made a survey of the East bank of the Nil.

EL MAHI 1978 (ecology); EL MAHI 1979a (Ecosystem); HÅLAND 1982 (C14 Dates); EL MAHI 1981; EL MAHI 1982; EL MAHI 1984 (Faunal remains); STEMLER 1990 (Electron Microscopic analysis); RAMPERSAD 1999; MIDANT-REYNES 2000.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1979a: 398-399; LECLANT 1980b: 412.

## **GEREIF EAST AND WEST (KHARTOUM PROVINCE)**

*Short description*: French Archaeological Unit of the Directorate General of Antiquities and National Museum of the Sudan carried out a first campaign in 1981, continued in 1982 and 1983.

GEUS *et alii* 1983a (Gereif East); GEUS *et alii* 1983b (Gereif East); GEUS *et alii* 1983c (Gereif West); GEUS 1986c (Gereif East); GEUS 1986c (Gereif West); PIPONNIER *et alii* 1986 (Gereif West); LENOBLE 1989b (Gereif East).

**KABBASHI (KHARTOUM PROVINCE)**

*Short description:* 34 Km North of Khartoum. Italian mission under the direction of I. Caneva.

CANEVA 1999.

**SAGGAI (NORTH OF KHARTOUM)**

*Short description:* The site is located 30 Km North of Khartoum, on the right bank of Nil. An Italian excavation of the University of Rome "La Sapienza", directed by Prof. S.M. Puglisi started in 1979.

CANEVA *et alii* 1982; CANEVA *et alii* 1984; CANEVA *et alii* 1985.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1980b: 411.

**HADJI YOUSSEF (NE OF KHARTOUM)**

*Short description:* Village North-East of Khartoum a fragmentary statue has been discovered.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 473.

**SARURAB (KHARTOUM PROVINCE)**

*Short description:* The site is located North of Omdurman and have been investigated by the University of Khartoum.

HAKEM 1979; ALI 1984 (Neolithic); KKHABIR 1985; KKHABIR 1987a (Mollusks Remains); KKHABIR 1987b (Petrographic analysis).

**BAUDA (KHARTOUM PROVINCE)**

*Short description:* Located close to Sarurab, in the area North of Omdurman. Excavation of the University of Khartoum, under the direction of Hakem.

HAKEM 1979.

**OMDURMAN**

ARKELL 1949a; VERCOUTTER 1958e; LOHWASSER 2000b.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 140.

**KHOR ABU ANGA**

*Short description:* Left bank of the Nile, immediately after the jonction of the White and Blue Nile at Omdurnam. After a previous survey of Arkell a mission of the University of Colorado worked in the site in 1966.

ARKELL 1949b: 5-29.

*Nuntii*: ORIENTALIA 1955: 159 (?); LECLANT 1967c: 215.

## **SHABONA**

CLARK 1989 (Early Khartoum).

## **BAYUDA DESERT**

*Short description*: To the East of the Nile. Between Omdurnam and Karima. (1) 1996, the Museum of Fine Arts of Boston carried out an expedition under the direction of T. Kendall.

(2) 1996-1997, the Sudan Archaeological Research Society (SARS) undertook a survey under the direction of M. Mallinson.

CHITTICK 1955c; MALLINSON 1998; FULLER 1998 (Paleoecology); SMITH M.V. 1998 (Pottery); FULLER *et alii* (2002).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 135; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a162-163.

## **WADI RAHAD (SOUTH OF KHARTOUM)**

*Short description*: French Mission under the direction of A. Vila undertook in 1974 an archaeological survey of a 45x25 km area, about 120 Km South-East of Was Medani. For this area was foreseen the start of cultivation in 1976-1977. No proper archaeological site has been recognized.

VILA *et alii* 1979.

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1975b: 309; LECLANT 1980b: 404.

## **WAD BAN NAQA (BUTANA)**

*Short description*: Near the 6th cataract was examined by the Leptius expedition in 1844. In 1958-1960 the French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan carried out a mission under the direction of Thabit Hassan Thabit; in 1992 and 1993 a second expedition was carried out by the French Unit of the Directorate of Antiquities of Sudan under the direction of F. Geus and P. Lenoble.

FERLINI 1834; VERCOUTTER 1962a; HINTZE *et alii* 1963; MARKS *et alii* 1983; PRIESE 1984a; PRIESE 1984b; HINKEL 1989b (mortar and plaster); HOFMANN 1989f; HINKEL 1998; KNUDSTAD *et alii* 1998 (1995-1996 Prospection); KROEPER *et alii* 1998 (Amon temple); PRIESE 1998 (Epigraphic documentation); WEFERLING 1998 (geodesic survey); WILDUNG 1998 (1995-1996 campaigns).

*Nuntii*: LECLANT 1962: 139; LECLANT 1964: 385-387.

## **NAQA (BUTANA)**

*Short description:* At the altitude of the sixth cataract, at about 30 Km from the Nile. From 1995 the Egyptian Museum of Berlin carried out four campaigns under the direction of D. Wildung. The last campaign reported is 2000.

BERGHOFF 1883; SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 1908; KRAUS 1965; WENIG 1981b; BRINKS 1983 (Lion temple); GAMER-WALLERT 1983; GAMER-WALLERT *et alii* 1983 (Lion Temple); ZIBELIUS 1983; GAMER-WALLERT 1984; MÜLLER W. 1984; TÖRÖK 1984d; GAMER-WALLERT 1985; HOFMANN 1985c; HOFMANN *et alii* 1985a (Temple F); HOFMANN *et alii* 1985b; HOFMANN *et alii* 1986b; WILDUNG 1989 (ram-shaped statues of the Amon temple founder Natakamani); POMERANTSEVA 1994; KROEPER 1996; KROEPER *et alii* 1999; HALLOF *et alii* 2000; WILDUNG 2000a; WILDUNG 2000b.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1962: 137; LECLANT 1966A: 165; LECLANT *et alii* 1985a: 402; LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 431; DAMIANO-APPIA 1999b: 192; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 163-164; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 471-472.

## **SOUTHERN SUDAN – NORTHERN BUTANA**

### **SURVEYS**

#### **SOUTHERN SUDAN SURVEY**

*Short description:* After a previous survey expedition of D.W. Philipson, the British Institute in Eastern Africa carried out another survey in 1979.

Main sites surveyed: Gebel Tukyi (district de Mundri); Wun Rock, Dhang-rial, Nilum Lokabulo.

DAVID *et alii* 1979.

*Nunti:* LECLANT 1979a: 400-401; LECLANT 1980b: 414;

#### **SURVEY OF THE NORTHERN BUTANA**

*Short description:* A. Marks, carried out in winter 1981 and 1983-84.

MARKS *et alii* 1980; MARKS *et alii* 1982a; MARKS *et alii* 1982b; MARKS 1984 (1983-84).

**SHAQADUD DISTRICT:** MARKS *et alii* 1982a; MARKS *et alii* 1982b.

#### **KARABA-SHERIEK**

EISA 1995.

#### **GEBEL QEILI**

ROSTKOWSKA 1982a; M. ZACH 1993b ('victory monument'); ZACH 1995b.



### **SURVEY IN THE WHITE NILE AREA**

*Short description:* Mission of the University of Khartoum and of the Archaeological Service of Sudan (NCAM), under the direction of Prof. Khider Adan Aisa carried out three campaigns, from 1997 to 1999. 1999 is the last campaign reported.

ADAMSON *et alii* 1987 (Pottery).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 165; LECLANT *et alii* 2001: 473-474.

### **SURVEY IN THE MALAKAL DISTRIKT AND MOUND (SHILLUK LAND), WHITE NILE**

*Short description:* Upper Nile province, Sudan.

KLEPPE 1982b.

### **SURVEY IN THE BLUE NILE AREA**

*Short description:* The Prehistory Department of the University of Madrid undertook a survey of Paleolithic and Neolithic sites on the East bank of Blue Nile between 1989/90-1994, under the direction of M. Fernandez.

MENÉNDEZ *et alii* 1994; FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1996; FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1997a; FERNANDEZ *et alii* 1997b.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 166.

### **GEBEL TOMAT**

*Short description:* Mission started in 1973 by a joint mission of the University of Berkeley (California) and the MacQuarie University (New Wales of the South, Australia), under the direction of J. Desmond Clark.

CLARK *et alii* 1975; WILLIAMS M.J. *et alii* 1976 (Quaternary Environments); MAGID 1989a (Plants).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1979a: 400.

### **GEBEL MOYA**

*Short description:* The site is located in the Central Sudan. Mission started in 1973 by a joint mission of the University of Berkeley (California) and the MacQuarie University (New Wales of the South, Australia), under the direction of J. Desmond Clark.

ADDISON 1949; MUKHERJEE *et alii* 1955; ADDISON 1956; CLARK *et alii* 1975; WILLIAMS M.J. *et alii* 1976 (Quaternary Environments); BABIKER 1984 (Rock-paintings); LENOBLE 1989b; GERHARZ 1994 (revision of chronology); MANZO 1995 (Ceramic).

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1979a: 400.

## **RABAK**

*Short description:* Area between Rabak and Gebel Tomat.

EL MAHI *et alii* 1984 (1983-84); MAGID 1989a (Plants).

## **SITES FIELDS (EXCAVATIONS, RESTORATIONS, ...)**

### **DEBBAT EL EHEIMA, WHITE NILE**

*Short description:* Upper Nile province, Sudan. Archaeological expedition carried out by E.J. Kleppe in the Eighties.

KLEPPE 1982c; KLEPPE 1983a (C14); KLEPPE 1983b; KLEPPE 1986b; EL-TAYEB 1996.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 433; LECLANT *et alii* 2000a: 165.

### **ER RENK, MALAKAL DISTRIKT**

KLEPPE 1982b.

## **KASSALA PROVINCE**

### **GASH-DELTA ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT**

*Short description:* Italian mission of the Oriental Institute of Naples, directed by R. Fattovich, started in 1980 and continued till (1987, last ref.)

DURANTE *et alii* 1980; FATTOVICH *et alii* 1980; FATTOVICH 1981; COSTANTINI *et alii* 1983 (Field Season 1982); GERAADS 1983 (Faunal remains); COLTORTI *et alii* 1984; FATTOVICH 1984a; FATTOVICH 1984b; FATTOVICH 1985; CREMASCHI *et alii* 1986; FATTOVICH *et alii* 1986; FATTOVICH 1987a; FATTOVICH *et alii* 1988a; FATTOVICH 1989a (Kassala stela); FATTOVICH 1989c; FATTOVICH 1989d; D'ANDREA *et alii* 1990 (Plant remains); FATTOVICH 1990b; CAPUANO *et alii* 1994; FATTOVICH 1994b; FATTOVICH 1994c; FATTOVICH 1995a; FATTOVICH 1995b; MANZO 1997.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 433.

### **MAHAL TEGLINOS**

*Short description:* The site is near Kassala, eastern Sudan. It is one of the most important sites found by the Italian archaeological mission of the University of Naples, in the Eastern Sudan, directed by R. Fattovich.

COSTANTINI *et alii* 1982 (mission 1981); FATTOVICH *et alii* 1987a; FATTOVICH *et alii* 1987b; FATTOVICH *et alii* 1988b; FATTOVICH 1989b; FATTOVICH *et alii* 1989; FATTOVICH 1991a; FATTOVICH 1991b; CAPUANO *et alii* 1992 (pottery); FATTOVICH 1995a; USAI 1997 (Lithic industry).

### **GEBEL KASSALA**

*Short description:* In 1977-78 a team directed by R. Fattovich surveyed the following sites: Shurab el-Gash and Gebel Ofreik in the province of Kassala.

LECLANT 1980b: 413.

## **SOUTHERN SUDAN, EAST AREAS**

### **BIR KANAIS**

*Short description:* North Etbai.

KÖSTER 1931; RESCH 1967a; RESCH 1967b; ČERVIČEK 1974; BEHRMANN 1989.

### **SOUTHERN RED SEA HILLS**

SHIFMAN 1985 (Bible tradition); ABD AL-MAGID 1995 (Test Excavations).

### **ISLAND OF SUAKIN, RED SEA**

*Short description:* During winter 1977/78 Dr. F.W. Hinkel of the Sciences Academy of DDR has been in charge of the restoration project of about twenty houses of Turk-Islamic style, of the site tourist management and of a church. The works has been done during 1979.

HINKEL 1979c; CALLOW *et alii* 1981; GREENLAW 1995.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT 1978b: 311; LECLANT 1979a: 401; LECLANT 1980b: 413.

### **AYDHAB**

*Short description:* Read Sea. X-XIV centuries. Japanese mission of the Middle Eastern culture Center under the direction of M. Kawatoko carried out in 1991.

*Nuntii:* LECLANT *et alii* 1998: 433.

## INDEX OF SITES (by Alphabetical order)

### A

Abd ed Daym, 414  
Abd el Qadir / Sheikh Abdl el Qadir, 414, 449  
Abdallah Nirqi, 414, 415, 433  
Abka, 448  
Abkenarti, 448  
Abrak, 454  
Abri / Missiminia, 456  
Abu Aisha, 414  
Abu Gebel Hardan, 470  
Abu Hamed, 466  
Abu Handal, 426  
Abu Oda, 414, 435  
Abu Ragab, 414  
Abu Simbel, 434  
Abu Sir, 414, 415  
Abu Tarfa, 414  
Abusir, 449  
Ad-Doma, 415  
Adindan, 414, 415, 444  
Afyeh, 429  
Agargia, 414  
Ain Farah, 469  
Akasha, 453  
Aksha / Serra West, 415, 444  
'Alim, El Hosh, Shaq el Ahmar, 472  
Allaqi, 414  
Amada, 414, 415, 426  
Aman Daud, 414  
Amara West, 456  
Ambinira, 414  
Anba Adra, 415  
Aniba, 414, 430  
Argin, 414, 446  
Arminna, 414, 415, 433  
Ar-Ramal, 414, 415, 433  
Askeit, 414  
Askut, 450  
As-Sahika, 415  
Aswan - Hill of Qubbet el-Hawa, 411  
Aswan, 411, 415  
Aswan  
Awandi, 452  
Awlib, 470  
Aydhab, 483

### B

Bab Khalabsha, 414  
Bagrawiya, 470  
Bahan, 414  
Ballana, 414, 415, 435  
Basil, 414  
Batn el-Haggar region, 451  
Bauda, 478  
Bayuda desert, 479

Beit el Wali, 415, 420  
Berenice Panchrysos (Wadi Allaqi), 455  
Biga, 414, 418  
Bir Abu Saafa, 454  
Bir Kanais, 483  
Bir Kiseiba, 438  
Bir Murr (I, II, Bir Murr Playa), 438  
Buhen, 414, 415, 447

### C

Catfish Cave, 426  
Cheikh Daud, 427

### D

Dabenarti, 449  
Dangeil, 456  
Dakka, 414, 415  
Debbat el Eheima, White Nile, 482  
Debeira East and West, 445  
Debod, 414, 418  
Defeia, 477  
Dehmit, 414, 420  
Deir el Ballor, 414  
Dendur, 414, 415, 421  
Deraeraheib, 454  
Derr, 414, 428  
Dhang-rial, 480  
Dib, 414  
Dibger, 414  
Dibgra, 415  
Dibtod, 414  
Dom el-Dakar, 426  
Dongola, 464  
Dorginarti, 448  
Doukki Gel (-Kerma), 462  
Duanib, 470  
Dugheish, 414  
Dungul Oasis, 437  
Duwaishat, 415

### E

Ed-Doma, 414  
El Adam Playa, 438  
El Allaqi, 414  
El-Bab, 414  
El Balaad Playa, 438  
El-Beida, 454  
El-Bilal, 414  
El-Dakka, 423  
Elephantine island, 413, 415  
El Gezira, 414  
El-Ghaba, 474  
El-Ghaddar, 464  
El Ghorab Playa, 439  
El Hassah, 470

El-Hesa, 414  
El-Hobagi, 472  
El Kereid, 470  
El Kurru (Gebel Barkal), 468  
Ellesiya, 414, 428  
El Malki, 427  
El Maqirab, 414  
El-Mashad, 414  
El Sideir, 470  
El-Shaneinab, 476  
El Wizz, 414  
Emir Abdallah, 456  
Er renk, Malakal district, 482  
Er-Riqqa, 427  
Es-Seih Dawd, 414  
Es-Sheik Saraf, 414

## **F**

Fadros (Quadros), 441  
Fagirdib, 414, 415  
Fanassi, 414  
Faragalla, 414  
Faras (East and West), 414, 415, 443  
Figirintawy, 414  
Firka, 456  
Fuqundi, 432

## **G**

Gadu, 470  
Galt el-Aguz, 454  
Gaminarti, 442  
Gandula, 441  
Gebel Abu Duruah, 423  
Gebel Adda, 415, 435  
Gebel Barkal (Napata), 466, 467  
Gebel Dosh, 458  
Gebel el Feel Playa, 439  
Gebel el Khiari, 470  
Gebel el-Asr, 432  
Gebel es-Shams, 435  
Gebel Gorgod, 461  
Gebel Gulab, 411  
Gebel Heyati, 414  
Gebel Kamil, 440  
Gebel Kassala, 483  
Gebel Matruqa, 470  
Gebel Moya, 481  
Gebel Qerri, 470  
Gebel Qudeim, 470  
Gebel Qeili, 470, 480  
Gebel Sahaba, 445  
Gebel Sheikh Suliman, 447  
Gebel Tomat, 481  
Gebel Tuky, 480  
Gebel Umm Simbela, 414  
Gebel Uwein, 440  
Gedekol, 414, 422  
Gemai, 414, 415, 450  
Ger Belat, 414  
Gereif East and West, 477

Gerf Husein, 414, 415, 422  
Gezira Dabarosa, 415  
Ginari, 414  
Gindal Irki, 415  
Gindinnari, 414, 415  
Gism el-Arba, 465  
Gudhi, 414

## **H**

Hadji Youssef, 478  
Halisab, 414  
Hamadab, 414  
Hambukol and Letti Basin, 464  
Hamdab Dam, 466  
Hammam el Farki, 414, 415  
Kajbarf Cataract, 461  
Hillat el Arab, 465  
Hindawi, 414  
Hoggar, 461  
Hor Musa Basa, 414  
Hukab el Askar, 436  
Hukab Karrar, 436

## **I**

Ikhmindi, 414, 415, 424  
Ikkur, 414, 423

## **K**

Kabbashi, 478  
Kadada, 474  
Kadero, 476  
Kadruga, 463  
Kageras, 442, 453  
Kajbar-Sabu, 459  
Kalabsha, 414, 415, 420  
Karaba-Sheriek, 480  
Karanog, 414, 415, 428  
Karima-Merawi, 466  
Kasanarti, 449  
Kasr Iko, 448  
Kaw, 414, 415  
Kawa, 459, 463  
Kedurma, 465  
Kenissa, 466  
Kerma, 462  
Khartum, 414  
Khor Abu Anga, 478  
Khor Agaded Khiuk, 429  
Khor al-Greyn, 466  
Khor Ambukol, 414  
Khor Bahan, 418  
Khor Daud, 437  
Khor el-Aquiba, 429  
Khor Hamid, 432  
Khor Karagan, 451  
Khor Kiloberosa, 430  
Khor Nugdi, 414  
Khor Rahma, 421  
Khor Shiba, 452  
Khor Umm Hamid, 414

Khor Warga, 428  
Khor Zurqan, 429  
Khoshtamna, 414  
Kolotod, 414  
Kor, 447  
Korosko, 415, 427  
Koya, 461  
Kubban, 414, 423  
Kulb, 415, 453  
Kulubnarti, Island of, 454  
Kurgus, 466  
Kurkur Oasis, 438

**L**

Laqiya, 469

**M**

Mad el Qadi, 414  
Magar el Asal, 470  
Magendohli, 452  
Mahalla, 414  
Mahal Teglinos, 482  
Maharraqa, 414, 424  
Maluki, 414  
Mariya, 422  
Markos, 414  
Masmās, 430  
Medinet Adda, 414  
Mediq / Naga El Oqba, 425  
Mediq, 414, 415  
Meinarti, 414, 415, 449  
Menab, 414  
Meris, 414  
Meris-Markos, 414  
Meroe, 471  
Mesh Keila, 432  
Metardul, 414  
Mirgissa, 448  
Mirmad, 446  
Missiminia / Abri, 456  
Moalla, 414, 415  
Murdhis, 415  
Mussawarat es-Sufra, 470, 473  
Mutmir, 470

**N**

Nabindiffi, 414, 415  
Nabta Playa, 439  
Nag el-Scheima, 424  
Nag es-Sheikh Sharaf, 424  
Nag Gafur, 428  
Nag Gamus, 430  
Nag Kolorodna, 427  
Nag Marsab, 421  
Nag Migrab, 430  
Nag Wadi Siyal, 419  
Naga Abdalla, 414  
Naga eg-Gama, 414  
Naga el Sheima, 414  
Nag-el Arab, 446

Nag-Shayeg, 446  
Naq' el-Fariq, 422  
Naqa el Oqba, 414, 415  
Naqa, 470, 480  
Naziriya, 419  
Nelluah, 446  
Nilum Lokabulo, 480  
Nuri, 468

**O**

Ofedunia, 414  
Omdurman, 478  
Ouara, 469

**P**

Philae, 414, 415, 417

**Q**

Qars Antawi, 415  
Qasr el-Wizz, 415, 436  
Qasr Ibrim, 414, 415, 430  
Qasr Iko, 415  
Qasrantawy, 414  
Qertassi / Kertassi, 414, 419  
Qoz Badour, 470  
Qoz Burra, 470  
Qurta, 424  
Qustul, 414, 415, 435

**S**

S. Abdel Qadir, 415  
Sa'aba, 414  
Sabagura, 414, 415, 422  
Sabu (Abu Shellal), 461  
Saggai, 478  
Sahaba, 415  
Sai, island of / Shaat, 457  
Saik Farig, 415  
Saima Amaliqa, 415  
Sakinya, 414  
Salub Batha, 414  
Sam Nisei, 414  
Saqadi, 476  
Saras, 414  
Sarkamatto, 455  
Sarurab, 475, 478  
Sayala, 414, 415, 425  
Sedeinga, 457  
Sehel Island, 413  
Seih Badawi, 414  
Seima Amaliqa, 414  
Selima, 440  
Semna West (Kumna) and Semna South, 415, 450  
Serra East, 444  
Serra Garb, 414  
Serra West / Aksha, 444  
Serra, 414, 415  
Serrah Fakyrity, 414  
Sesibi, 459  
Shabona, 479

Shalfak, 450  
Shalub Batha, 414  
Shaqadud, 473, 480  
Shaqalu, 474  
Sheik Daoud, 415  
Shellal, 414, 415, 417  
Shemat el Wah, 414  
Shokan Abdallah Nirqi, 434  
Sinatra, 414, 415  
Sitt Gasma, 414, 415  
Siyali, 414, 419  
Soba East, 475  
Sofaya el Wata, 470  
Soleb, 458  
Sonqi Sud, 442  
Sonqi Tino, 415, 452  
Suakin, Island of, 483  
Sunnarti, Island of, 415, 452  
Susinarti, 453

#### **T**

Tabo, Island of Argo, 463  
Tafa, 414, 420  
Tamanyat, 475  
Tamit, 414, 415, 433  
Tangur, 415, 452  
Tarmuki, 452  
Tinari, 461  
Tokor, 414  
Tombos, 459, 462  
Tugnan, 461  
Tukur, 415  
Tumas, 429  
Tushka, 431

#### **U**

Ukma East / Ukma West, 415, 442, 453

Uli Island, 466  
Um Ashura, 437  
Umm Ali, 470  
Umm Ruweim, 466  
Uronarti, 450

#### **W**

Wad Ban Naqa, 479  
Wadi Abu Agag, 413  
Wadi Allaqi / Berenice Panchrysos, 455  
Wadi Allaqi, 436, 437, 454  
Wadi el-Arab, 426  
Wadi Elei, 454  
Wadi el-Hu, 455  
Wadi el-Khowi, 465  
Wadi es-Seboua, 425  
Wadi Gabgaba, 414, 415, 437  
Wadi Geddi Sher, 461  
Wadi Halfa, 415, 446  
Wadi Hodein Magoll, 454  
Wadi Howar, 469  
Wadi Kubbaniya, 412  
Wadi Qamar, 414, 419  
Wadi Qitna, 421  
Wadi Rahad, 479  
Wadi Shaw, 465  
Wadi Sayidna, 475  
Wadi Siga, 437  
Wadi Tushka, 431  
Wassa, 414  
Wun Rock, 480

#### **Z**

Zakiab, 477  
Zigan, 414

## SECTION THREE

### CONTACT DIRECTORY

The contact addresses are organized in alphabetic order by nationality and surname.

A particular thank is for the Centre for Computer-aided Egyptological Research (CCER) which facilitated this research.

#### ARGENTINA

- Prof. Juan Vicente **ESTIGARRIBIA**, Paraná 3050, 1636 Olivos, Buenos Aires - ARGENTINA

#### AUSTRIA

- Prof. Dr. Manfred **BIETAK**, Postgasse 11/8, A-1010 Wien – AUSTRIA
  - E.mail: manfred.bietak@univie.ac.at
  - Institut für Ägyptologie, Geistes- und Kulturwissenschaftliche Fakultät, 1090 Wien, Frankgasse 1 - Tel: (01) 4277 43103, Fax: (01) 4277 9431
- Prof. Dr. Inge **HOFMANN**, Donaustraße 105/8, A-2346 Südstadt - AUSTRIA
- Prof. Dr. Karl **KROMER**, Kaasgrabengasse 121, A-1190 Wien - AUSTRIA

#### CANADA

- Prof. Dr. Krzysztof A. **GRZYMSKI**, 8 Ladner Drive, Willowdale Ontario M2J 3Z7 - CANADA
  - Tel. 416 495 9566
- Prof. Dr. Nicholas B. **MILLET**, 524 Castlefield Avenue, Toronto Ontario M5N 1L5 - CANADA
- Prof. Peter Lewis **SHINNIE**, c/o Department of Archaeology, 2500 University Drive, N.W., Calgary Alberta T2N 1N4 - CANADA
  - E.mail. pshinnie@ucalgary.ca
- Prof. Bruce G. **TRIGGER**, Apt. 603, 3495 rue de la Montagne, Montreal Québec H3G 2A5 - CANADA

#### CZECH REPUBLIC

- Prof. Dr. Dr. sc. Eugen **STROUHAL**, na Truhlárce 24, 180 00 Praha 8 - Czech Republic



- Prof. Dr. Miroslav **VERNER**, c/o Českoslov. egyptolog. ústav, Celetná ul. 20, 110 00 Praha - Czech Republic

#### COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES

- C. sc. Eleonora **KORMYSHEVA**, Director of the Golenishev Egyptological Center, Russian State University for Humanities, 125267 Moskow, Miuskaya square 6
  - ul. Krasnaya Presna 34, fl. 30, 123022 Moskow - COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES
  - Tel. (095)973 40 28; Fax. (095)250 51 09 - (095) 250 10 71
  - E.mail: eleonora@orc.ru
  - <http://www.rsuh.ru>

#### EGYPT

- Mr. Aly Omar **ABDALLA**, 35 Sharia Wezert El-Zera'a, Cairo - Dokki - EGYPT
- Prof. Dr. Mohamed Ibrahim **BAKR**, 34, El-Batal Ahmed Abdel-Aziz, Cairo - Dokki - EGYPT
- Mr. Ahmed Mahmoud **Eissa**, c/o Dept. of Egyptology, Cairo-University, Cairo - Giza - EGYPT
- Dr. Ing. Horst **JARITZ**, c/o Schweiz.Inst.für ägypt.Bauforschung, 11/13, Sharia el Shaer Aziz Abaza, Cairo - Zamalek - EGYPT
  - Tel. 735 9359 (c/o Schweiz.Inst.für ägypt.Bauforschung)
  - Fax. 735 2958 (c/o Schweiz.Inst.für ägypt.Bauforschung)
- Dr. Mohamed **SALEH**, c/o Egyptian Museum, Midan el-Tahrir, Cairo – EGYPT
- Prof. Dr. Mohamed A. **Nur el-Din**, 24, Sharia Omar Makram, El-Zehur/El-Omrani El-Gharbia, Cairo - Giza

#### FINLAND

- Department of Asian and African Studies, **University of Helsinki**, P.B. 13 (Meritullinkatu 1B), FIN-00014 Helsinki University - FINLAND

#### FRANCE

- Prof. Dr. Paul **BARGUET**, 4, rue de la Tannerie, F-40100 Dax - FRANCE
- Mlle Catherine **BERGER**, 3, rue Mazet, F-75006 Paris – France
- Dr. André **BERNAND**, 4 Villa de Laurcine, F-75014 Paris – FRANCE
- M. Louis A. **CHRISTOPHE**, 15, Avenue Lévis-Mirepoix, F-45330 Malesherbes - FRANCE
- Prof. Christiane **DESROCHES-NOBLECOURT**, 19, rue du Docteur Blanche, F-75016 Paris - FRANCE
- Prof. Dr. Jean **LECLANT**, 77, rue Georges Lardennois, F-75019 Paris - FRANCE

- Dr. Audran **LABROUSSE**, 81, rue des Archives, F-75001 Paris - FRANCE
- Dr. Francis **GEUS**, 55, rue Nicolas Leblanc, F-59000 Lille - FRANCE
- Dr. Brigitte **GRATIEN**, c/o Inst. de Papyrologie, B P 149, F-59653 Villeneuve d'Ascq CEDEX - FRANCE
  - Institut de Papyrologie et d'Égyptologie, Université de Lille III, B.P. 149, F-59653 Villeneuve d'Ascq CEDEX (Prof.Dr. D. Valbelle; Dr. B. Gratien): Tél: +33-20336112; Fax: +33-20336306
- Prof. Dr. Jean **Vercoutter** [*passed away on 16 July, 2000*]
- Dr. André **VILA**, 28, rue de Chartres, F-91400 Orsay - FRANCE
- Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale, 37, Sharia el Sheikh Aly Youssef, B.P. 11562, Qasr el-Aini, Cairo - Mounira - EGYPT

#### GERMANY

- Prof. Dr. Elmar **EDEL** [*passed away on 25 April 1997*]
- Prof. Dr. Ingrid **GAMER-WALLERT**, Iglerslohstaffel 13, D-72076 Tübingen - GERMANY
- Prof. Dr. Rolf **GUNDLACH**, Heinrich-Delp-Straße 243 E, D-64297 Darmstadt - GERMANY
- Dr. Friedrich W. **HINKEL**, Walchenseestraße 6, D-12527 Berlin-Grünau - GERMANY
- Mr Junken **BRINKS**, Sültebecksbreite 12, D - 37075 Göttingen - GERMANY
- Dr. **K-H. PRIESE**, Schlo&szligstra&szlige 70, D-14059 Berlin - GERMANY
  - Tel: +49-(0)30-32091261; Fax: +49-(0)30-3410542
- Prof. Dr. Steffen **WENIG**, Grabbeallee 46, D-13156 Berlin - GERMANY
- Prof.Dr. **Dietrich WILDUNG**, Schlo&szligstra&szlige 70, D-14059 Berlin - GERMANY
  - Tel: +49-(0)30-32091261; Fax: +49-(0)30-3410542
  - Home: Fasanenstraße 61, D-10719 Berlin
- Prof. Dr. Erich **WINTER**, In der Olk 35, D-54317 Gusterath - GERMANY
- Dr. Pawel M. **WOLF**, c/o Humboldt-Universität, Institut für Sudanarchäologie und Ägyptologie, Unter den Linden 6, D-10099 Berlin

#### HUNGARY

- Prof. Dr. László **KákósyKÁKOSY**, Csaba utca 34 a, H-1122 Budapest - HUNGARY
- Dr. László **TÖRÖK**, Bajcsi - Zsilinski u. 20 / 1, H-1051 Budapest - HUNGARY

#### ITALY

- Prof. Dr. Edda **BRESCIANI**, Università di Lettere e Filosofia: Egittologia, Via Galvani, 1, 56100 PISA
  - E.mail: bresciani@lunet.it
  - Private: Via Diversi, 6, I-55100 Lucca – ITALY

- Prof. Isabella **CANEVA**, Università di Roma, "La Sapienza", Dipartimento di Scienze Storiche, Archeologiche e Antropologiche dell'Antichità, via Palestro 63, 00185 Roma - ITALY
- Prof. Dr. Silvio **CURTO**, Via Ormea, 82, I-10125 Torino - ITALY
- Prof. F. Sergio **DONADONI**, Via di Novella, 22, I-00199 Roma - ITALY
  - 6, V. Alessandro Vessella 00100 Roma RM
  - Tel. +39-06-86326873
- Prof. Rodolfo **FATTOVICH**, Viale Tiziano, 3, I-00196 Roma - ITALY
  - Tel. +39-06-3227815
- Dr. Alessandro **ROCCATI**, Via Sommacampagna, 13 bis, I-10131 Torino - ITALY
  - E.mail: barbe.ro@iol.it
- Prof. Irene **VINCENTELLI - LIVERANI**, Via Corridoni, 19, I-00100 Roma - ITALY
  - Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia - Laboratorio di Archeologia Via Bari, 8 - 03043 Cassino - ITALY
  - liverani@mclink.it
  - Tel. +39 06-37352106 (Private)
- Cattedra di Antichità Nubiane, Dpto. di Studi Storico-Religiosi, Piazzale Aldo Moro, 5, I-00185 Roma - ITALY

#### NETHERLANDS

- Dr. Adolf **Klasens** [*passed away on July 1, 1998*]
- Prof. Dr. Hans D. **Schneider**, De Voscuyl 3, NL-2341 BJ Oegstgeest - NETHERLANDS

#### NORWAY

- Prof. Randi Haland, Bergen, Norway
  - Tel. 47+ 55 21 29 40, Fax. 47+ 55 58 91 78
  - Randi.Haland@bmu.uib.no

#### POLAND

- Prof. Tadeusz **Dzierpykray-Rogalski**, ul. Kasprowicza 91, 01-823 Warszawa 45 - HUNGARY
- Dr. Włodzimierz **GODLEWSKI**, ul. Kielecka 21/6, 02-550 Warszawa - POLAND
- Mr. Tomasz **Górecki**, ul. Wawolnicka 6, m. 7, 04-023 Warszawa - POLAND
- Dr. Stefan **JAKOBIELSKI**, Spacerowa 31, 05-805 Otrebusy - POLAND
- Prof. **Dr. Lech KRZYZANIAK**, ul. Wopna 16 / 5, 61-777 Poznań - POLAND

## SPAIN

- **Francesca BERENGUE SOTO**, c/o Museu Arqueològic de Barcelona, Inst. de Prehistòria i Arqueologia, Parc de Montjuïc, E-08004 Barcelona - SPAIN
- **V. FERNANDEZ**, c/o Instituto de Estudios del Antiguo Egipto, c/ Goya, 69 - 1º, E-28001 Madrid - SPAIN
  - Postal address: P.O. Box 9147, 28080-Madrid
  - Tel: 00 34 915765795; Fax: 00 34 915751620;
  - E-mail: ieae@eresmas.com
- M. Jesús López **López**, 4, square Bainville, F-78150 Le Chesnay - SPAIN
- Prof. Fr. Presedo **Velo**, Monte Carmelo 21, E-41011 Sevilla - SPAIN

## SWEDEN

- Prof. Dr. Torgny **Säve-Söderbergh** [*passed away on 21 May 1998*]
- Medelhavsmuseet, Egyptiska avdelningen, Box 5405, S-114 84 Stockholm
- Institutionen för Egyptologi, Victoriamuseet för egyptiska fornsaker, Gustavianum, S-752 20 Uppsala

## SWITZERLAND

- Dr. Charles **BONNET**, 17 ch. du Bornalet, CH-1242 Satigny Ge - SWITZERLAND
- Dr. Ing. Gerhard **HAENY**, Wallenlandstraße 1, CH-5036 Oberentfelden - SWITZERLAND
- Prof. Charles **MAYSTRE** (*deceased 11-9-1993*)

## SUDAN

- Dr. Yousif **Elamin**, c/o University of Khartoum, Dept. of Archaeology, P.O.Box 321, Khartoum - SUDAN
- Dr. Ahmed M. Ali **Hakem**, National Board for Antiquities, and Nat. Museums; P.O.Box 178, Khartoum - SUDAN
- Dr. Abbas **Mohd-Ali**, c/o Univ. of Khartoum, Dept. of Archaeology, P.O.Box 321, Khartoum - SUDAN
- Dr. Ali **Osman**, c/o Univ. of Khartoum, Dept. of Archaeology, P.O. Box 321, Khartoum - SUDAN
- Mr. Jacques **Reinold**, c/o Sect. Français de la Direction des Antiquités, P.O. Box 178, Khartoum - SUDAN

## UK

- **British Institute In Eastern Africa**, 10 Carlton House Terrace, London SW1 Y 5AH - UK
- Sir Laurence **KIRWAN**, HolleisCottage, Wicker St.Green, Cersey, Suffolk - UK

- Prof. John Martin **PLUMLEY**, 13 Lyndewode Road, Cambridge CB3 9DA - UK
- Dr. Pamela **ROSE**, c/o The McDonald Institute, Downing Site, Downing Street, Cambridge CB2 3ER - UK
- Mr. William Vivian **DAVIES**, British Museum, Dept. of Egypt. Ant., Great Russell Street, London WC1B 3DG - UK
- Dr. Eleni **Vassilika**, Department of Antiquities, Fitzwilliam Museum, Trumpington Street - Cambridge CB2 1RB - UK
- Dr. David M. **DIXON**, 53, Wordsworth Rd., High Wycombe, Bucks. HP11 2UR - UK
- **Jacqueline S. PHILLIPS**, Office. Aksum Archaeological Research Project. McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research. Downing St. Cambridge UK CB2
  - 3ER. +44-1223-339-297; Fax: +44-1223-333-536
- Dr. I.E.S. **EDWARDS** (*passed away on 24 September 1996*)
- Sudan Archaeological Research Society, Department of Ancient Egypt and the Sudan, The British Museum, London, WC1B 3DG - UK
  - Dr Derek **WELSBY**, Honorary Secretary

#### USA

- **Museum of Fine Arts** (Dows Dunham), Department of Ancient Egyptian, Nubian, and Near Eastern Art 465 Huntington Avenue Boston MA 02115 - USA
  - Voice: 617-369-3329
  - Fax: 617 267-8191
  - E-Mail: [mferris@mfa.org](mailto:mferris@mfa.org)
  - <http://www.mfa.org>
  - Dr. Timothy Kendall, associate curator tkendall@mfa.org (not yet networked)
  - Dr. Peter Lacovara, assistant curator placovara@mfa.org (not yet networked);

#### **Yvonne MARKOWITZ**, Suzanne E. Chapman Artist

- Dept. of Ancient Egyptian, Nubian, and Near Eastern Art, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, 465 Huntington Avenue, Boston, MA, 02115, USA
- Voice:617 369-3348
- Fax:617 267-8191
- E-Mail: [ymarkowitz@mfa.org](mailto:ymarkowitz@mfa.org)
- **University of Pennsylvania**
  - Department of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies: Middle Eastern Section, 847 Williams Hall, Philadelphia, PA, 19104-6305;
  - Voice: 215 898-7466/67

- Contacts:  
David P. Silverman (Chair)
- **University of Pennsylvania**
  - University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology: Egyptian Section, 33rd and Spruce Streets, Philadelphia, PA, 19104-6324
  - Voice: 215 898-4000
  - <http://www.upenn.edu/museum/News/egyptiansection.html>
  - Contacts: David P. Silverman (Curator in Charge)
- **William Y. ADAMS**, Office. Dept. of Anthropology. University of Kentucky. Lexington KY 40506. 606-257-2840 - USA
- **Lisa A. HEIDORN**, 4308 N. Ashland Avenue, Apt. 1E, Chicago, IL, 60613 - USA
  - E-Mail: [lheidorn@earthlink.net](mailto:lheidorn@earthlink.net)
- **David O'CONNOR**, Office. Institute of Fine Arts. New York University. 1 E. 78th St. New York NY 10021 - USA
  - Tel: 212-772-5844; Fax: 212-772-5807
- **Prof. William Kelly SIMPSON**, Yale University, P.O. Box 208236, New Haven, CT, 06510-8236 - USA
  - Voice: 203-432-2951/ 436-1564
  - Fax: 203-436-1564
  - E-Mail: [William.Simpson@Yale.Edu](mailto:William.Simpson@Yale.Edu)
- **Fred WENDORF**, Office. Dept. of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX, 75275 USA
  - Voice: 214-768-2924
  - Fax: 214-768-2906
  - E-Mail: [fwendorf@post.cis.smu.edu](mailto:fwendorf@post.cis.smu.edu) or [fwendorf@mail.smu.edu](mailto:fwendorf@mail.smu.edu)
  - <http://www2.smu.edu/anthro/fwendorf.html>
- **Bruce WILLIAMS**, Office. Dept. of Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations. University of Chicago. 1155 E. 58th St. Chicago IL 60637-1569. 773-702-3686.
  - E-Mail: [bb-williams@uchicago.edu](mailto:bb-williams@uchicago.edu)
- **Stuart Tyson SMITH**, Assistant Professor, Department of Anthropology, 2001 HSSB, University of California, Santa Barbara, CA, 93106, USA
  - Voice: 805-893-7887
  - Fax: 805-893-8707
  - E-Mail: [stsmith@sscf.ucsb.edu](mailto:stsmith@sscf.ucsb.edu)
  - <http://www.anth.ucsb.edu/faculty/stsmith.html>

- **Prof. J. Desmond CLARK**, University of Berkeley - USA
  - [jdclark@uclink4.berkeley.edu](mailto:jdclark@uclink4.berkeley.edu)
- **Timothy KENDALL**
  - Voice: 617-522-5690
  - Fax: 617-522-5690
  - E-Mail: [tkendall@tiac.net](mailto:tkendall@tiac.net)
  - Home: 26 Cheshire St., Boston, MA, 02130, USA